Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Your Federal Income Tax

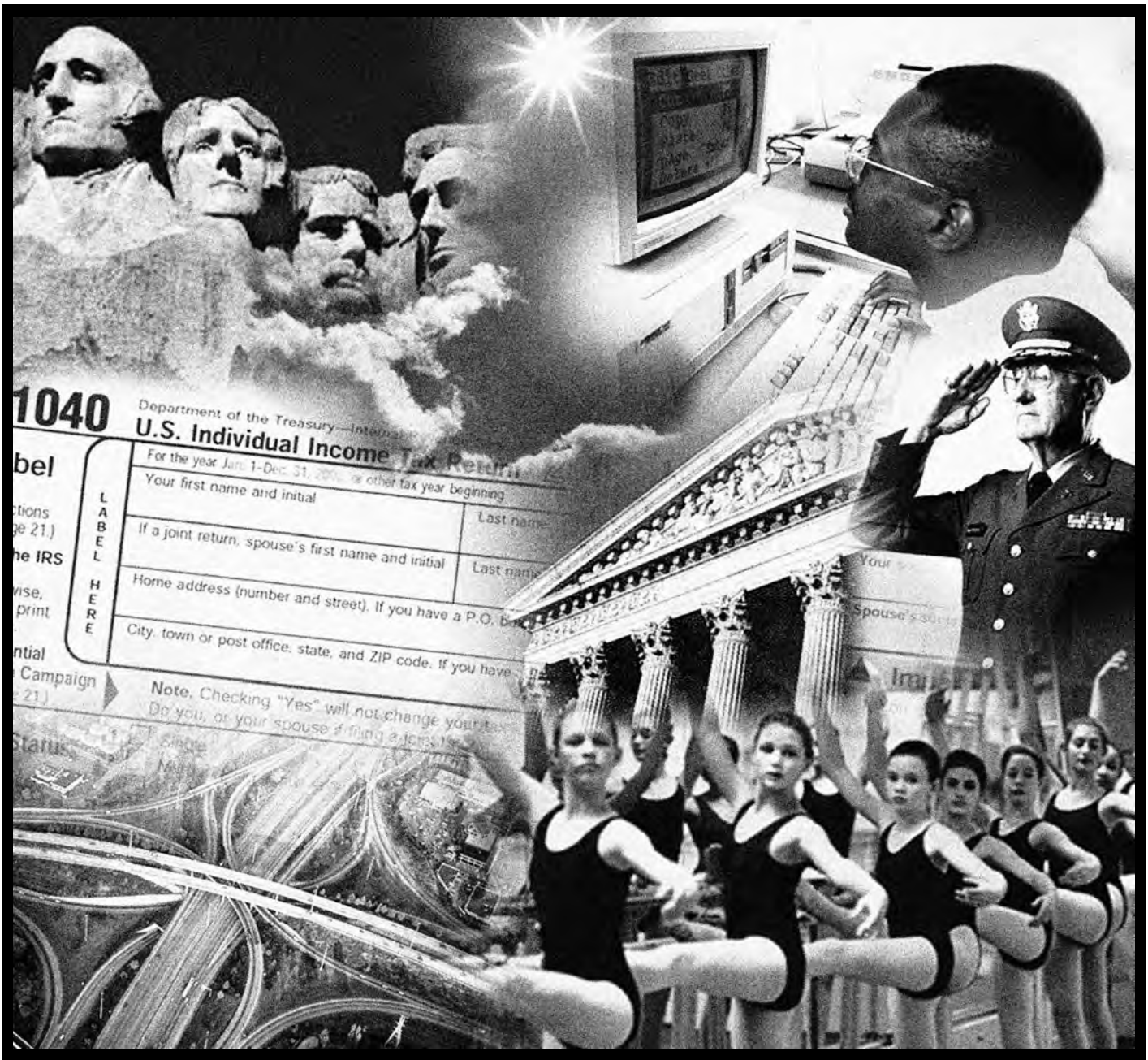
For Individuals

Publication 17

Catalog Number 10311G

For use in preparing

2008 Returns



Get forms and other information faster and easier by:

Internet www.irs.gov

Dec 05, 2008

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Your Federal Income Tax

For Individuals

Contents

What's New for 2008 . . . . . **1**

What's New for 2009 . . . . . **2**

Reminders **2**

Introduction **4**

Part One. The Income Tax Return
1 Filing Information **5**
2 Filing Status **20**
3 Personal Exemptions and Dependents **25**
4 Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax **35**

Part Two. Income
5 Wages, Salaries, and Other Earnings **44**
6 Tip Income **52**
7 Interest Income **54**
8 Dividends and Other Corporate Distributions **62**
9 Rental Income and Expenses **66**
10 Retirement Plans, Pensions, and Annuities **73**
11 Social Security and Equivalent Railroad Retirement Benefits **80**
12 Other Income **83**

Part Three. Gains and Losses
13 Basis of Property **93**
14 Sale of Property **97**
15 Selling Your Home **104**
16 Reporting Gains and Losses **110**

Part Four. Adjustments to Income
17 Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs) **118**
18 Alimony **130**
19 Education-Related Adjustments **133**

Part Five. Standard Deduction and Itemized Deductions
20 Standard Deduction **138**
21 Medical and Dental Expenses **141**
22 Taxes **146**
23 Interest Expense **151**
24 Contributions **158**
25 Nonbusiness Casualty and Theft Losses **166**
26 Car Expenses and Other Employee Business Expenses **174**
27 Tax Benefits for Work-Related Education **193**
28 Miscellaneous Deductions **197**
29 Limit on Itemized Deductions **203**

Part Six. Figuring Your Taxes and Credits
30 How To Figure Your Tax **205**
31 Tax on Investment Income of Certain Children **208**
32 Child and Dependent Care Credit **216**
33 Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled **225**
34 Child Tax Credit **229**
35 Education Credits **233**
36 Earned Income Credit **238**
37 Other Credits **252**

2008 Tax Table **258**

2008 Tax Computation Worksheet **270**

2008 Tax Rate Schedules **271**

Your Rights as a Taxpayer **272**

How To Get Tax Help **273**

Index **274**

Order Form
(Inside back cover)

All material in this publication may be reprinted freely. A citation to Your Federal Income Tax (2008) *would be appropriate.*

The explanations and examples in this publication reflect the interpretation by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) of:

- Tax laws enacted by Congress,
- Treasury regulations, and
- Court decisions.

However, the information given does not cover every situation and is not intended to replace the law or change its meaning.

This publication covers some subjects on which a court may have made a decision more favorable to taxpayers than the interpretation by the IRS. Until these differing interpretations are resolved by higher court decisions or in some other way, this publication will continue to present the interpretations by the IRS.

All taxpayers have important rights when working with the IRS. These rights are described in *Your Rights as a Taxpayer* in the back of this publication.

What's New for 2008

This section summarizes important tax changes that took effect in 2008. Most of these changes are discussed in more detail throughout this publication.

Changes are also discussed in Publication 553, Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes, and at *www.irs.gov*, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications.

Economic stimulus payment. Any economic stimulus payment you received is not taxable but reduces your recovery rebate credit.

Recovery rebate credit. If you did not receive the full economic stimulus payment, you may be able to claim the recovery rebate credit. See chapter 37.

Withdrawal of economic stimulus payment from certain accounts. If your economic stimulus payment was directly deposited to a tax-favored account and you withdraw the payment by the due date (including extensions) of your 2008 tax return, the amount withdrawn will not be taxed and no additional tax or penalty will apply.

First-time homebuyer credit. If you bought your main home after April 8, 2008, and are a first-time homebuyer, you may be able to claim this credit. See chapter 37.

Additional standard deduction for real estate taxes. If you do not itemize your deductions, you can claim an additional standard deduction for real estate taxes you paid. See chapter 20.

Additional standard deduction for net disaster loss. If you do not itemize your deductions, you can claim an additional standard deduction for any net disaster loss from a federally declared disaster. See chapter 20.

Combat pay election. The election to include nontaxable combat pay in earned income for figuring the earned income credit has been made permanent.

Standard mileage rates. For 2008, the standard mileage rate for the cost of operating your car for business use is 50.5 cents per mile (58.5 cents per mile after June 30, 2008). See chapter 26.

For 2008, the standard mileage rate for the cost of operating your car for medical reasons is 19 cents per mile (27 cents per mile after June 30, 2008). See chapter 21.

For 2008, the standard mileage rate for the cost of operating your car for determining moving expenses is 19 cents per mile (27 cents per mile after June 30, 2008). See Publication 521, Moving Expenses.

Alternative minimum tax (AMT) exemption amount increased. The AMT exemption amount is increased to $46,200 ($69,950 if married filing jointly or a qualifying widow(er); $34,975 if married filing separately).

Retirement savings plans. The following paragraphs highlight changes that affect individual retirement arrangements (IRAs) and pension plans.

IRA deduction increased. You and your spouse, if filing jointly, each may be able to deduct an IRA contribution of up to $5,000 ($6,000 if age 50 or older at the end of 2008).

Traditional IRA income limits. You may be able to take an IRA deduction if you were covered by a retirement plan and your modified adjusted gross income is less than $63,000 ($105,000, if you are married filing jointly or a qualifying widow(er)). See chapter 17.

Roth IRA income limit. You may be able to make a Roth IRA contribution if your modified adjusted gross income is less than $116,000 ($169,000, if you are married filing jointly or a qualifying widow(er)).

Rollovers to Roth IRAs. You can roll over distributions from a qualified retirement plan into a Roth IRA. The rollover is not tax-free. See Publication 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs).

Retirement savings contributions credit. The adjusted gross income limit for claiming this credit is increased to $26,500 ($39,750 if head of household; $53,000 if married filing jointly). See chapter 37.

Child's investment income. You must use Form 8615, Tax on Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800, to figure the tax on a child that:

1. Was under age 18 at the end of 2008,
2. Was age 18 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support, or
3. Was over age 18 and under age 24 at the end of 2008 and was a full-time student and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.

See chapter 31.

The election to report a child's investment income on a parent's return (see chapter 31) and the special rule for when a child must file Form 6251, Alternative Minimum Tax—Individuals, also now apply to the children listed above.

Capital gain tax rate reduced. The 5% capital gain tax rate is reduced to zero.

Tax relief for Kansas disaster area. Temporary tax relief was enacted as a result of the May 4, 2007, storms and tornadoes affecting the Kansas disaster area. See Publication 4492-A, Information for Taxpayers Affected by the May 4, 2007, Kansas Storms and Tornadoes, for more details.

Tax relief for Midwestern disaster areas. Temporary tax relief was enacted as a result of the severe storms, tornadoes, and flooding affecting the Midwestern disaster areas. See Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas, for more details.

Certain amounts increased. Some tax items that are indexed for inflation increased for 2008.

Earned income credit (EIC). The maximum amount of income you can earn and still get EIC increased. The amount depends on your filing status and number of children. The maximum amount of investment income you can have and still be eligible for the credit increased to $2,950. See chapter 36.

Standard deduction. The standard deduction for taxpayers who do not itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040) has increased. The amount depends on your filing status. See chapter 20.

Exemption amount. You are allowed a $3,500 deduction for each exemption to which you are entitled. However, your exemption amount could be phased out if you have high income. See chapter 3.

Limit on itemized deductions. Some of your itemized deductions may be limited if your adjusted gross income is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately). See chapter 29.

Tax benefits for adoption. The adoption credit and the maximum exclusion from income of benefits under an employer's adoption assistance program are increased to $11,650. See Adoption Credit in chapter 37.

Hope or lifetime learning credit income limits increased. The amount of income you can have and still receive a Hope or lifetime learning credit has increased. See chapter 35.

Social security and Medicare taxes. The maximum wages subject to social security tax (6.2%) increased to $102,000. All wages are subject to Medicare tax (1.45%).

Extended tax provisions. The following tax provisions that were scheduled to expire at the end of 2007 have been extended.

- The deduction for educator expenses in figuring adjusted gross income.
- The deduction for qualified tuition and fees.
- The exclusion from income of qualified charitable distributions.
- The District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit.
- The itemized deduction for state and local general sales taxes.

Credit for nonbusiness energy property. The credit for nonbusiness energy property has expired and does not apply for 2008.

Mailing your return. If you are filing a paper return, you may be mailing your return to a different address because the IRS has changed the filing location for several areas. If you received an envelope with your tax package, please use it. Otherwise, see *Where To File* near the end of this publication for a list of IRS addresses.

■

What's New for 2009

This section summarizes the important changes that take effect in 2009 that could affect your estimated tax payments for 2009. More information on these and other changes can be found in Publication 553.

IRA income limits. You may be able to take an IRA deduction if you were covered by a retirement plan and your 2009 modified adjusted gross income is less than $65,000 ($109,000 if you are married filing jointly or a qualifying widow(er)).

Credit for plug-in electric drive motor vehicle. You may be able to take a credit if you place a plug-in electric drive motor vehicle in service in 2009.

Credit for nonbusiness energy property. You may be able to take this credit for qualifying energy savings items for your home placed in service in 2009.

Alternative minimum tax (AMT) exemption amount decreased. The AMT exemption amount will decrease to $33,750 ($45,000 if married filing jointly or a qualifying widow(er); $22,500 if married filing separately).

Qualifying child definition revised. The following changes to the definition of a qualifying child apply to years after 2008.

- Your qualifying child must be younger than you.
- A child cannot be your qualifying child if he or she files a joint return, unless the return was filed only as a claim for refund.
- If the parents of a child can claim the child as a qualifying child but no parent so claims the child, no one else can claim the child as a qualifying child unless that person's adjusted gross income (AGI) is higher than the highest AGI of any parent of the child.
- Your child is a qualifying child for purposes of the child tax credit only if you can and do claim an exemption for him or her.

Personal casualty and theft loss limit. Generally, a personal casualty or theft loss must exceed $500 to be allowed for 2009. This is in addition to the 10% of AGI limit that generally applies to the net loss.

■

Reminders

Listed below are important reminders and other items that may help you file your 2008 tax return. Many of these items are explained in more detail later in this publication.

Write in your social security number. To protect your privacy, social security numbers (SSNs) are not printed on the peel-off label that comes in the mail with your tax instruction booklet. This means you must enter your SSN in the space provided on your tax form. If you filed a joint return for 2007 and are filing a joint return for 2008 with the same spouse, enter your names and SSNs in the same order as on your 2007 return. See chapter 1.

Secure your tax records from identity theft. Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, etc., contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common form is the act of sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request detailed personal information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward the message to: *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, forms or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration toll-free at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit the IRS website at *www.irs.gov* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Taxpayer identification numbers. You must provide the taxpayer identification number for each person for whom you claim certain tax benefits. This applies even if the person was born in 2008. Generally, this number is the person's social security number (SSN). See chapter 1.

Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs). The following paragraphs highlight information that affects IRAs.

Combat pay. For purposes of taking an IRA deduction, earned income includes any nontaxable combat pay received by a member of the U.S. Armed Forces.

Catch-up contributions in certain employer bankruptcies. You may be able to deduct up to an additional $3,000 contributed to your IRA if you were a participant in a 401(k) plan and your employer was in bankruptcy in an earlier year. See Publication 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs).

Qualified charitable distributions. If you have reached age 70½, you can make a qualified charitable distribution directly from your IRA to a qualified organization. You do not include the distribution in your income. See Publication 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs), for more information.

Mortgage insurance premiums. You may be able to treat mortgage insurance premiums paid in connection with home acquisition debt as home mortgage interest. See chapter 23.

Qualified joint venture. A qualified joint venture conducted by you and your spouse may not be treated as a partnership if you file a joint return for the tax year. See chapter 12.

New recordkeeping requirements for cash contributions. You cannot deduct a cash contribution, regardless of the amount, unless you keep as a record of the contribution a bank record (such as a canceled check, a blank copy of a canceled check, or a bank statement containing the name of the charity, the date, and amount) or a written communication from the charity. The written communication must include the name of the charity, date of the contribution, and amount of the contribution. See chapter 24.

Foreign source income. If you are a U.S. citizen with income from sources outside the United States (foreign income), you must report all such income on your tax return unless it is exempt by U.S. law. This is true whether you reside inside or outside the United States and whether or not you receive a Form W-2 or 1099 from the foreign payer. This applies to earned income (such as wages and tips) as well as unearned income (such as

interest, dividends, capital gains, pensions, rents and royalties).

If you reside outside the United States, you may be able to exclude part or all of your foreign source earned income. For details, see Publication 54, Tax Guide for U.S. Citizens and Resident Aliens Abroad.

Automatic six month extension to file tax return. You can use Form 4868, Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, to obtain an automatic 6-month extension of time to file your tax return. See chapter 1.

Advance earned income credit. If a qualifying child lives with you and you expect to qualify for the earned income credit in 2009, you may be able to get part of the credit paid to you in advance throughout the year (by your employer) instead of waiting until you file your tax return. See chapter 36.

Tax Computation Worksheet. If your taxable income is $100,000 or more, figure your tax using the Tax Computation Worksheet. The Tax Computation Worksheet is found near the end of this publication immediately following the Tax Tables.

Joint return responsibility. Generally, both spouses are responsible for the tax and any interest or penalties on a joint tax return. In some cases, one spouse may be relieved of that responsibility for items of the other spouse that were incorrectly reported on the joint return. See chapter 2.

Include your phone number on your return. To promptly resolve any questions we have in processing your tax return, we would like to be able to call you. Please enter your daytime telephone number on your tax form next to your signature.

Third party designee. You can check the "Yes" box in the "Third Party Designee" area of your return to authorize the IRS to discuss your return with a friend, family member, or any other person you choose. This allows the IRS to call the person you identified as your designee to answer any questions that may arise during the processing of your return. It also allows your designee to perform certain actions. See chapter 1.

Payment of taxes. Make your check or money order payable to "United States Treasury." You can pay your taxes by credit card, using the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS), or, if you file electronically, by electronic funds withdrawal. See chapter 1.

Faster ways to file your return. The IRS offers fast, accurate ways to file your tax return information without filing a paper tax return. You can use IRS *e-file* (electronic filing). See chapter 1.

Free electronic filing. You may be able to file your 2008 taxes online for free thanks to an electronic filing agreement. See chapter 1.

Change of address. If you change your address, you should notify the IRS. See *Change of Address*, under *What Happens After I File*, in chapter 1.

Private delivery services. You may be able to use a designated private delivery service to mail your tax returns and payments. See chapter 1.

Refund on a late filed return. If you were due a refund but you did not file a return, you generally must file your return within 3 years from the date the return was due (including extensions) to get that refund. See chapter 1.

Split refunds. If you choose direct deposit of your refund, you may be able to split the refund into two or three accounts. See chapter 1.

Frivolous tax submissions. The IRS has published a list of positions that are identified as frivolous. The penalty for filing a frivolous tax return is $5,000. Also, the $5,000 penalty will apply to other specified frivolous submissions. See chapter 1.

Filing erroneous claim for refund or credit. You may have to pay a penalty if you file an erroneous claim for refund or credit. See chapter 1.

Privacy Act and paperwork reduction information. The IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998, the Privacy Act of 1974, and the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 require that when we ask you for information we must first tell you what our legal right is to ask for the information, why we are asking for it, how it will be used, what could happen if we do not receive it, and whether your response is voluntary, required to obtain a benefit, or mandatory under the law. A complete statement on this subject can be found in your tax form instruction booklet.

Customer service for taxpayers. The Internal Revenue Service has expanded customer service for taxpayers. You can set up a personal appointment at the most convenient Taxpayer Assistance Center, on the most convenient business day. See *How To Get Tax Help* in the back of this publication.

Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration. If you want to confidentially report misconduct, waste, fraud, or abuse by an IRS employee, you can call 1-800-366-4484 (1-800-877-8339 for TTY/TDD users). You can remain anonymous.

Photographs of missing children. The Internal Revenue Service is a proud partner with the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children. Photographs of missing children selected by the Center may appear in this publication on pages that would otherwise be blank. You can help bring these children home by looking at the photographs and calling 1-800-THE-LOST (1-800-843-5678) if you recognize a child.

■

Introduction

This publication covers the general rules for filing a federal income tax return. It supplements the information contained in your tax form instruction booklet. It explains the tax law to make sure you pay only the tax you owe and no more.

How this publication is arranged. This publication closely follows Form 1040, U.S. Individual Income Tax Return. It is divided into six parts which cover different sections of Form 1040. Each part is further divided into chapters which generally discuss one line of the form. Do not worry if you file Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ. Anything included on a line of either of these forms is also included on Form 1040.

The table of contents inside the front cover and the index in the back of the publication are useful tools to help you find the information you need.

What is in this publication. The publication begins with the rules for filing a tax return. It explains:

1. Who must file a return,
2. Which tax form to use,
3. When the return is due,
4. How to *e-file* your return, and
5. Other general information.

It will help you identify which filing status you qualify for, whether you can claim any dependents, and whether the income you receive is taxable. The publication goes on to explain the standard deduction, the kinds of expenses you may be able to deduct, and the various kinds of credits you may be able to take to reduce your tax.

Throughout the publication are examples showing how the tax law applies in typical situations. Sample forms and schedules show you how to report certain items on your return. Also throughout the publication are flowcharts and tables that present tax information in an easy-to-understand manner.

Many of the subjects discussed in this publication are discussed in greater detail in other IRS publications. References to those other publications are provided for your information.

Icons. Small graphic symbols, or icons, are used to draw your attention to special information. See Table 1, Legend of Icons, below, for an explanation of each icon used in this publication.

What is not covered in this publication. Some material that you may find helpful is not included in this publication but can be found in your tax form instruction booklet. This includes lists of:

- Where to report certain items shown on information documents, and
- Recorded tax information topics (TeleTax).

If you operate your own business or have other self-employment income, such as from babysitting or selling crafts, see the following publications for more information.

- Publication 334, Tax Guide for Small Business (For Individuals Who Use Schedule C or C-EZ).
- Publication 535, Business Expenses.
- Publication 587, Business Use of Your Home (Including Use by Daycare Providers).

Help from the IRS. There are many ways you can get help from the IRS. These are explained under *How To Get Tax Help* in the back of this publication.

Comments and suggestions. We welcome your comments about this publication and your suggestions for future editions.

You can write to us at the following address:

Internal Revenue Service
Individual Forms and Publications Branch
SE:W:CAR:MP:T:I
1111 Constitution Ave. NW, IR-6526
Washington, DC 20224

We respond to many letters by telephone. Therefore, it would be helpful if you would include your daytime phone number, including the area code, in your correspondence.

You can email us at **taxforms@irs.gov*. (The asterisk must be included in the address.) Please put "Publications Comment" on the subject line. Although we cannot respond individually to each email, we do appreciate your feedback and will consider your comments as we revise our tax products.

Ordering forms and publications. Visit *www.irs.gov/formspubs* to download forms and publications, call 1-800-829-3676, or write to the address below and receive a response within 10 days after your request is received.

Internal Revenue Service
1201 N. Mitsubishi Motorway
Bloomington, IL 61705-6613

Tax questions. If you have a tax question, check the information available on *www.irs.gov* or call 1-800-829-1040. We cannot answer tax questions sent to either of the above addresses.

IRS mission. Provide America's taxpayers top quality service by helping them understand and meet their tax responsibilities and by applying the tax law with integrity and fairness to all.

Table 1. **Legend of Icons**

Icon	Explanation
CAUTION	Items that may cause you particular problems, or an alert about pending legislation that may be enacted after this publication goes to print.
	An Internet site or an email address.
	An address you may need.
RECORDS	Items you should keep in your personal records.
	Items you may need to figure or a worksheet you may need to complete.
	An important phone number.
TIP	Helpful information you may need.

Part One.

The Income Tax Return

The four chapters in this part provide basic information on the tax system. They take you through the first steps of filling out a tax return— such as deciding what your filing status is, how many exemptions you can take, and what form to file. They also discuss recordkeeping requirements, IRS e-file *(electronic filing), certain penalties, and the two methods used to pay tax during the year: withholding and estimated tax.*

1.

Filing Information

What's New

Who must file. Generally, the amount of income you can receive before you must file a return has been increased. See Table 1-1, Table 1-2, and Table 1-3 for the specific amounts.

Filing late. If you file your return more than 60 days after the due date or extended due date, the minimum penalty is the smaller of $135 (increased from $100) or 100% of the unpaid tax. See *Civil Penalties*, later.

Mailing your return. You may be mailing your return to a different address this year because the IRS has changed the filing location for several areas. If you received an envelope with your tax package, please use it. Otherwise, see *Where Do I File*, later in this chapter.

Reminders

Alternative filing methods. Rather than filing a return on paper, you may be able to file electronically using IRS *e-file*. Create your own personal identification number (PIN) and file a completely paperless tax return. For more information, see *Does My Return Have To Be on Paper*, later.

Change of address. If you change your address, you should notify the IRS. See *Change of Address*, later, under *What Happens After I File*.

Enter your social security number. You must enter your social security number (SSN) in the spaces provided on your tax return. If you file a joint return, enter the SSNs in the same order as the names.

Direct deposit of refund. Instead of getting a paper check, you may be able to have your refund deposited directly into your account at a bank or other financial institution. See *Direct Deposit* under *Refunds*, later. If you choose direct deposit of your refund, you may be able to split the refund among two or three accounts.

Alternative payment methods. If you owe additional tax, you may be able to pay electronically. See *How To Pay*, later.

Installment agreement. If you cannot pay the full amount due with your return, you may ask to make monthly installment payments. See *Installment Agreement*, later, under *Amount You Owe*. You may be able to apply online for a payment agreement if you owe federal tax, interest, and penalties.

Automatic 6-month extension. You can get an automatic 6-month extension to file your tax return if, no later than the date your return is due, you file Form 4868, Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File U.S. Individual Income Tax Return. See *Automatic Extension*, later.

Service in combat zone. You are allowed extra time to take care of your tax matters if you are a member of the Armed Forces who served in a combat zone, or if you served in the combat zone in support of the Armed Forces. See *Individuals Serving in Combat Zone*, later, under *When Do I Have To File*.

Adoption taxpayer identification number. If a child has been placed in your home for purposes of legal adoption and you will not be able to get a social security number for the child in time to file your return, you may be able to get an adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN). For more information, see *Social Security Number*, later.

Taxpayer identification number for aliens. If you or your dependent is a nonresident or resident alien who does not have and is not eligible to get a social security number, file Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, with the IRS. For more information, see *Social Security Number*, later.

Frivolous tax submissions. The IRS has published a list of positions that are identified as frivolous. The penalty for filing a frivolous tax return is $5,000. Also, the $5,000 penalty will apply to other specified frivolous submissions. For more information, see *Civil Penalties*, later.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the following topics.

- Whether you have to file a return.

Table 1-1. **2008 Filing Requirements for Most Taxpayers**

IF your filing status is...	AND at the end of 2008 you were...*	THEN file a return if your gross income was at least...**
single	under 65	$ 8,950
	65 or older	$10,300
married filing jointly***	under 65 (both spouses)	$17,900
	65 or older (one spouse)	$18,950
	65 or older (both spouses)	$20,000
married filing separately	any age	$ 3,500
head of household	under 65	$11,500
	65 or older	$12,850
qualifying widow(er) with dependent child	under 65	$14,400
	65 or older	$15,450

* If you were born on January 1, 1944, you are considered to be age 65 at the end of 2008.

** Gross income means all income you received in the form of money, goods, property, and services that is not exempt from tax, including any income from sources outside the United States (even if you may exclude part or all of it). Do not include any social security benefits unless (a) you are married filing a separate return and you lived with your spouse at any time during 2008 or (b) one-half of your social security benefits plus your other gross income is more than $25,000 ($32,000 if married filing jointly). If (a) or (b) applies, see the instructions for Form 1040 or 1040A or Publication 915 to figure the taxable part of social security benefits you must include in gross income.

*** If you did not live with your spouse at the end of 2008 (or on the date your spouse died) and your gross income was at least $3,500, you must file a return regardless of your age.

- Which form to use.
- How to file electronically.
- When, how, and where to file your return.
- What happens if you pay too little or too much tax.
- What records you should keep and how long you should keep them.
- How you can change a return you have already filed.

Do I Have To File a Return?

You must file a federal income tax return if you are a citizen or resident of the United States or a resident of Puerto Rico and you meet the filing requirements for any of the following categories that apply to you.

1. Individuals in general. (There are special rules for surviving spouses, executors, administrators, legal representatives, U.S. citizens and residents living outside the United States, residents of Puerto Rico, and individuals with income from U.S. possessions.)
2. Dependents.
3. Certain children under age 19 or full-time students.
4. Self-employed persons.
5. Aliens.

The filing requirements for each category are explained in this chapter.

The filing requirements apply even if you do not owe tax.

Even if you do not have to file a return, it may be to your advantage to do so. See Who Should File, later.

File only one federal income tax return for the year regardless of how many jobs you had, how many Forms W-2 you received, or how many states you lived in during the year. Do not file more than one original return for the same year, even if you have not gotten your refund or have not heard from the IRS since you filed.

Individuals—In General

If you are a U.S. citizen or resident, whether you must file a return depends on three factors:

1. Your gross income,
2. Your filing status, and
3. Your age.

To find out whether you must file, see Table 1-1, Table 1-2, and Table 1-3. Even if no table shows that you must file, you may need to file to get money back. (See *Who Should File*, later.)

Gross income. This includes all income you receive in the form of money, goods, property, and services that is not exempt from tax. It also includes income from sources outside the United States (even if you can exclude all or part of it). Include part of your social security benefits if:

1. You were married, filing a separate return, and you lived with your spouse at any time during 2008; or
2. Half of your social security benefits plus your other gross income is more than $25,000 ($32,000 if married filing jointly).

If either (1) or (2) applies, see the instructions for Form 1040 or 1040A, or Publication 915, Social Security and Equivalent Railroad Retirement Benefits, to figure the social security benefits you must include in gross income.

Common types of income are discussed in *Part Two* of this publication.

Community income. If you are married and your permanent home is in a community property state, half of any income described by state law as community income may be considered yours. This affects your federal taxes, including whether you must file if you do not file a joint return with your spouse. See Publication 555, Community Property, for more information.

Self-employed individuals. If you are self-employed, your gross income includes the amount on line 7 of Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business; line 1 of Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040), Net Profit From Business; and line 11 of Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Farming. See *Self-Employed Persons*, later, for more information about your filing requirements.

If you do not report all of your self-employment income, your social security benefits may be lower when you retire.

Filing status. Your filing status depends on whether you are single or married and on your family situation. Your filing status is determined on the last day of your tax year, which is December 31 for most taxpayers. See chapter 2 for an explanation of each filing status.

Age. If you are 65 or older at the end of the year, you generally can have a higher amount of gross income than other taxpayers before you must file. See Table 1-1. You are considered 65 on the day before your 65th birthday. For example, if your 65th birthday is on January 1, 2009, you are considered 65 for 2008.

Surviving Spouses, Executors, Administrators, and Legal Representatives

You must file a final return for a decedent (a person who died) if both of the following are true.

- You are the surviving spouse, executor, administrator, or legal representative.
- The decedent met the filing requirements at the date of death.

For more information on rules for filing a decedent's final return, see Publication 559, Survivors, Executors, and Administrators.

U.S. Citizens and Residents Living Outside the United States

If you are a U.S. citizen or resident living outside the United States, you must file a return if you meet the filing requirements. For information on special tax rules that may apply to you, see Publication 54, Tax Guide for U.S. Citizens and Resident Aliens Abroad. It is available at most U.S. embassies and consulates. Also see *How To Get Tax Help* in the back of this publication.

Residents of Puerto Rico

Generally, if you are a U.S. citizen and a resident of Puerto Rico, you must file a U.S. income tax return if you meet the filing requirements. This is in addition to any legal requirement you may have to file an income tax return for Puerto Rico.

If you are a resident of Puerto Rico for the entire year, gross income does not include income from sources within Puerto Rico, except for amounts received as an employee of the United States or a U.S. agency. If you receive income from Puerto Rican sources that is not subject to U.S. tax, you must reduce your standard deduction. As a result, the amount of income you must have before you are required to file a U.S. income tax return is lower than the applicable amount in Table 1-1 or Table 1-2. For more information, see Publication 570, Tax Guide for Individuals With Income From U.S. Possessions.

Individuals With Income From U.S. Possessions

If you had income from Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, or the U.S. Virgin Islands, special rules may apply when determining whether you must file a U.S. federal income tax return. In addition, you may have to file a return with the individual island government. See Publication 570 for more information.

Dependents

If you are a dependent (one who meets the dependency tests in chapter 3), see Table 1-2 to find whether you must file a return. You also must file if your situation is described in Table 1-3.

Responsibility of parent. Generally, a child is responsible for filing his or her own tax return and for paying any tax on the return. But if a dependent child who must file an income tax return cannot file it for any reason, such as age, then a parent, guardian, or other legally responsible person must file it for the child. If the child cannot sign the return, the parent or guardian must sign the child's name followed by the words "By (your signature), parent for minor child."

Child's earnings. Amounts a child earns by performing services are his or her gross income. This is true even if under local law the child's parents have the right to the earnings and may actually have received them. If the child does not

Table 1-2. **2008 Filing Requirements for Dependents**

See chapter 3 to find out if someone can claim you as a dependent.

If your parents (or someone else) can claim you as a dependent, and any of the situations below apply to you, you must file a return. (See Table 1-3 for other situations when you must file.)

In this table, earned income includes salaries, wages, tips, and professional fees. It also includes taxable scholarship and fellowship grants. (See *Scholarships and fellowships* in chapter 12.) Unearned income includes investment-type income such as taxable interest, ordinary dividends, and capital gain distributions. It also includes unemployment compensation, taxable social security benefits, pensions, annuities, cancellation of debt, and distributions of unearned income from a trust. Gross income is the total of your earned and unearned income.

Single dependents—Were you either age 65 or older or blind?

☐ **No.** You must file a return if any of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was more than $900.
- Your earned income was more than $5,450.
- Your gross income was more than the larger of:
  - $900, or
  - Your earned income (up to $5,150) plus $300.

☐ **Yes.** You must file a return if any of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was more than $2,250 ($3,600 if 65 or older and blind).
- Your earned income was more than $6,800 ($8,150 if 65 or older and blind).
- Your gross income was more than the larger of:
  - $2,250 ($3,600 if 65 or older and blind), or
  - Your earned income (up to $5,150) plus $1,650 ($3,000 if 65 or older and blind).

Married dependents—Were you either age 65 or older or blind?

☐ **No.** You must file a return if any of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was more than $900.
- Your earned income was more than $5,450.
- Your gross income was at least $5 and your spouse files a separate return and itemizes deductions.
- Your gross income was more than the larger of:
  - $900, or
  - Your earned income (up to $5,150) plus $300.

☐ **Yes.** You must file a return if any of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was more than $1,950 ($3,000 if 65 or older and blind).
- Your earned income was more than $6,500 ($7,550 if 65 or older and blind).
- Your gross income was at least $5 and your spouse files a separate return and itemizes deductions.
- Your gross income was more than the larger of:
  - $1,950 ($3,000 if 65 or older and blind), or
  - Your earned income (up to $5,150) plus $1,350 ($2,400 if 65 or older and blind).

pay the tax due on this income, the parent is liable for the tax.

Certain Children Under Age 19 or Full-Time Students

If a child's only income is interest and dividends (including capital gain distributions and Alaska Permanent Fund dividends), the child was under age 19 at the end of 2008 or was a full-time student under age 24 at the end of 2008, and certain other conditions are met, a parent can elect to include the child's income on the parent's return. If this election is made, the child does not have to file a return. See *Parent's Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends* in chapter 31.

Self-Employed Persons

You are self-employed if you:

- Carry on a trade or business as a sole proprietor,
- Are an independent contractor,
- Are a member of a partnership, or
- Are in business for yourself in any other way.

Self-employment can include work in addition to your regular full-time business activities, such as certain part-time work you do at home or in addition to your regular job.

You must file a return if your gross income is at least as much as the filing requirement amount for your filing status and age (shown in Table 1-1). Also, you must file Form 1040 and Schedule SE (Form 1040), Self-Employment Tax, if:

1. Your net earnings from self-employment (excluding church employee income) were $400 or more, or
2. You had church employee income of $108.28 or more. (See Table 1-3.)

Use Schedule SE (Form 1040) to figure your self-employment tax. Self-employment tax is comparable to the social security and Medicare tax withheld from an employee's wages. For more information about this tax, see Publication 334, Tax Guide for Small Business.

Employees of foreign governments or international organizations. If you are a U.S. citizen who works in the United States for an international organization, a foreign government, or a wholly owned instrumentality of a foreign government, and your employer is not required to withhold social security and Medicare taxes from your wages, you must include your earnings from services performed in the United States when figuring your net earnings from self-employment.

Ministers. You must include income from services you performed as a minister when figuring your net earnings from self-employment, unless you have an exemption from self-employment tax. This also applies to Christian Science practitioners and members of a religious order who have not taken a vow of poverty. For more information, see Publication 517, Social Security and Other Information for Members of the Clergy and Religious Workers.

Aliens

Your status as an alien—resident, nonresident, or dual-status—determines whether and how you must file an income tax return.

The rules used to determine your alien status are discussed in Publication 519, U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens.

Resident alien. If you are a resident alien for the entire year, you must file a tax return following the same rules that apply to U.S. citizens. Use the forms discussed in this publication.

Nonresident alien. If you are a nonresident alien, the rules and tax forms that apply to you are different from those that apply to U.S. citizens and resident aliens. See Publication 519 to find out if U.S. income tax laws apply to you and which forms you should file.

Dual-status taxpayer. If you are a resident alien for part of the tax year and a nonresident alien for the rest of the year, you are a dual-status taxpayer. Different rules apply for each part of the year. For information on dual-status taxpayers, see Publication 519.

Who Should File

Even if you do not have to file, you should file a federal income tax return to get money back if any of the following conditions apply.

1. You had federal income tax withheld from your pay or made estimated tax payments.
2. You qualify for the earned income credit. See chapter 36 for more information.
3. You qualify for the additional child tax credit. See chapter 34 for more information.
4. You qualify for the health coverage tax credit. See chapter 37 for more information.

Table 1-3. **Other Situations When You Must File a 2008 Return**

If any of the four conditions listed below apply, you must file a return, even if your income is less than the amount shown in Table 1-1 or Table 1-2.

1. You owe any special taxes, including any of the following.
   - Social security or Medicare tax on tips you did not report to your employer. (See chapter 6.)
   - Social security or Medicare tax on wages you received from an employer who did not withhold these taxes.
   - Uncollected social security, Medicare, or railroad retirement tax on tips you reported to your employer. (See chapter 6.)
   - Uncollected social security, Medicare, or railroad retirement tax on your group-term life insurance. This amount should be shown in box 12 of your Form W-2.
   - Alternative minimum tax. (See chapter 30.)
   - Additional tax on a qualified retirement plan, including an individual retirement arrangement (IRA). (See chapter 17.)
   - Additional tax on an Archer MSA or health savings account. (See Publication 969, Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans.)
   - Additional tax on a Coverdell ESA or qualified tuition program. (See Publication 970, Tax Benefits for Education.)
   - Recapture of an investment credit or a low-income housing credit. (See the Instructions for Form 4255, Recapture of Investment Credit, or Form 8611, Recapture of Low-Income Housing Credit.)
   - Recapture tax on the disposition of a home purchased with a federally subsidized mortgage. (See chapter 15.)
   - Recapture of the qualified electric vehicle credit. (See chapter 37.)
   - Recapture of an education credit. (See chapter 35.)
   - Recapture of the Indian employment credit. (See the Instructions for Form 8845, Indian Employment Credit.)
   - Recapture of the new markets credit. (See Form 8874, New Markets Credit.)
   - Recapture of alternative motor vehicle credit. (See Form 8910, Alternative Motor Vehicle Credit.)
   - Household employment taxes. (See Schedule H (Form 1040), Household Employment Taxes.)
2. You received any advance earned income credit (EIC) payments from your employer. This amount should be shown in box 9 of your Form W-2. (See chapter 36.)
3. You had net earnings from self-employment of at least $400. (See *Self-Employed Persons* earlier in this chapter.)
4. You had wages of $108.28 or more from a church or qualified church-controlled organization that is exempt from employer social security and Medicare taxes. (See Publication 334.)

5. You qualify for the refundable credit for prior year minimum tax.
6. You qualify for the recovery rebate credit. See chapter 37 for more information.

Which Form Should I Use?

You must use one of three forms to file your return: Form 1040EZ, Form 1040A, or Form 1040. (But also see *Does My Return Have To Be on Paper*, later.)

TIP *See the discussion under Form 1040 for when you must use that form.*

Form 1040EZ

Form 1040EZ is the simplest form to use.

You can use Form 1040EZ if all of the following apply.

1. Your filing status is single or married filing jointly. If you were a nonresident alien at any time in 2008, your filing status must be married filing jointly.
2. You (and your spouse if married filing a joint return) were under age 65 and not blind at the end of 2008. If you were born on January 1, 1944, you are considered to be age 65 at the end of 2008.
3. You do not claim any dependents.
4. Your taxable income is less than $100,000.
5. Your income is only from wages, salaries, tips, unemployment compensation, Alaska Permanent Fund dividends, taxable scholarship and fellowship grants, and taxable interest of $1,500 or less.
6. You did not receive any advance earned income credit (EIC) payments.
7. You do not claim any adjustments to income, such as a deduction for IRA contributions or student loan interest.
8. You do not claim any credits other than the earned income credit or the recovery rebate credit.
9. You do not owe any household employment taxes on wages you paid to a household employee.
10. You are not claiming the additional standard deduction for real estate taxes or disaster losses.

You must meet all of these requirements to use Form 1040EZ. If you do not, you must use Form 1040A or Form 1040.

Figuring tax. On Form 1040EZ, you can use only the tax table to figure your tax. You cannot use Form 1040EZ to report any other tax.

Form 1040A

If you do not qualify to use Form 1040EZ, you may be able to use Form 1040A.

You can use Form 1040A if all of the following apply.

1. Your income is only from wages, salaries, tips, IRA distributions, pensions and annuities, taxable social security and railroad retirement benefits, taxable scholarship and fellowship grants, interest, ordinary dividends (including Alaska Permanent Fund dividends), capital gain distributions, and unemployment compensation.
2. Your taxable income is less than $100,000.
3. Your adjustments to income are for only the following items.
   a. Educator expenses.
   b. IRA deduction.
   c. Student loan interest deduction.
   d. Tuition and fees deduction.
4. You do not itemize your deductions.
5. Your taxes are from only the following items.
   a. Tax Table.
   b. Alternative minimum tax. (See chapter 30.)
   c. Advance earned income credit (EIC) payments, if you received any. (See chapter 36.)
   d. Recapture of an education credit. (See chapter 35.)
   e. Form 8615, Tax for Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800.
   f. Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet.
6. You claim only the following tax credits.
   a. The credit for child and dependent care expenses. (See chapter 32.)
   b. The credit for the elderly or the disabled. (See chapter 33.)
   c. The child tax credit. (See chapter 34.)

d. The additional child tax credit. (See chapter 34.)

e. The education credits. (See chapter 35.)

f. The retirement savings contributions credit. (See chapter 37.)

g. The earned income credit. (See chapter 36.)

h. The recovery rebate credit.

7. You did not have an alternative minimum tax adjustment on stock you acquired from the exercise of an incentive stock option. (See Publication 525, Taxable and Nontaxable Income.)

You must meet all of the above requirements to use Form 1040A. If you do not, you must use Form 1040.

If you meet the above requirements, you can use Form 1040A even if you received employer-provided dependent care benefits or claim the additional standard deduction for real estate taxes paid.

CAUTION *If you receive a capital gain distribution that includes unrecaptured section 1250 gain, section 1202 gain, or collectibles (28%) gain, you cannot use Form 1040A. You must use Form 1040.*

Form 1040

If you cannot use Form 1040EZ or Form 1040A, you must use Form 1040. You can use Form 1040 to report all types of income, deductions, and credits.

You may have received Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ in the mail because of the return you filed last year. If your situation has changed this year, it may be to your advantage to file Form 1040 instead. You may pay less tax by filing Form 1040 because you can take itemized deductions, some adjustments to income, and credits you cannot take on Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.

You must use Form 1040 if any of the following apply.

1. Your taxable income is $100,000 or more.
2. You itemize your deductions.
3. You had income that cannot be reported on Form 1040EZ or Form 1040A, including tax-exempt interest from private activity bonds issued after August 7, 1986.
4. You claim any adjustments to gross income other than the adjustments listed earlier under *Form 1040A*.
5. Your Form W-2, box 12, shows uncollected employee tax (social security and Medicare tax) on tips (see chapter 6) or group-term life insurance (see chapter 5).
6. You received $20 or more in tips in any 1 month and did not report all of them to your employer. (See chapter 6.)
7. You were a bona fide resident of Puerto Rico and exclude income from sources in Puerto Rico.
8. You claim any credits other than the credits listed earlier under *Form 1040A*.
9. You owe the excise tax on insider stock compensation from an expatriated corporation.
10. Your Form W-2 shows an amount in box 12 with a code Z.
11. You had a qualified health savings account funding distribution from your IRA.
12. You are an employee and your employer did not withhold social security and Medicare tax.
13. You have to file other forms with your return to report certain exclusions, taxes, or transactions.
14. You are a debtor in a bankruptcy case filed after October 16, 2005.
15. You have a net disaster loss attributable to a federally declared disaster, even if you are claiming the standard deduction.

Does My Return Have To Be on Paper?

You may be able to file a paperless return using IRS *e-file* (electronic filing). If your 2008 adjusted gross income (AGI) is $54,000 or less, you are eligible for Free File. If you do not qualify for Free File, then you should check out the Partners Page on *www.irs.gov* for low-cost *e-file* options.

IRS *e-file*

Table 1-4 lists the benefits of IRS *e-file*. IRS *e-file* uses automation to replace most of the manual steps needed to process paper returns. As a result, the processing of *e-file* returns is faster and more accurate than the processing of paper returns. However, as with a paper return, you are responsible for making sure your return contains accurate information and is filed on time. Using *e-file* does not affect your chances of an IRS examination of your return.

Table 1-4 **Benefits of IRS *e-file***

- Free File allows qualified taxpayers to prepare and *e-file* their own tax returns for free.
- Free File is available in English and Spanish.
- Free File is available online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- Get your refund faster than paper filers do, in as little as 10 days with Direct Deposit.
- Sign electronically with a secure self-selected PIN number and file a completely paperless return.
- Receive an e-mailed proof of receipt within 48 hours after the IRS receives your return.
- If you owe, you can *e-file* and authorize an electronic funds withdrawal or pay by credit card. You can also file a return early and pay the amount you owe later.
- Save time by preparing and e-filing federal and state returns together.
- IRS computers quickly and automatically check for errors or other missing information.
- Help the environment, use less paper, and save taxpayer money—it costs less to process an e-filed return than a paper return.

Electronic return signatures. To file your return electronically, you must sign the return electronically using a personal identification number (PIN). If you are filing online using software, you must use a Self-Select PIN. If you are filing electronically using a tax practitioner, you can use a Self-Select PIN or a Practitioner PIN.

Self-Select PIN. The Self-Select PIN method allows you to create your own PIN. If you are married filing jointly, you and your spouse will each need to create a PIN and enter these PINs as your electronic signatures.

A PIN is any combination of five digits you choose except five zeros. If you use a PIN, there is nothing to sign and nothing to mail—not even your Forms W-2.

To verify your identity, you will be prompted to enter your adjusted gross income (AGI) from your originally filed 2007 federal income tax return, if applicable. Do not use your AGI from an amended return (Form 1040X) or a math error correction made by the IRS. AGI is the amount shown on your 2007 Form 1040, line 38; Form 1040A, line 22; or Form 1040EZ, line 4. If you do not have your 2007 income tax return, call the IRS at 1-800-829-1040 to get a free transcript of your return. (If you filed electronically last year, you may use your prior year PIN to verify your identity instead of your prior year AGI. The prior year PIN is the five digit PIN you used to electronically sign your 2007 return.) You will also be prompted to enter your date of birth (DOB). Make sure your DOB is accurate and matches the information on record with the Social Security Administration by checking your annual social security statement.

CAUTION *You cannot use the Self-Select PIN method if you are a first-time filer under age 16 at the end of 2008.*

Practitioner PIN. The Practitioner PIN method allows you to authorize your tax practitioner to enter or generate your PIN. The practitioner can provide you with details.

Form 8453. You must send in a paper Form 8453 if you are attaching or filing Form 1098-C, 2848 (for an electronic return signed by an agent), 3115, 3468 (if attachments are required), 4136 (if certificate or statement required), 5713, 8283 (if a statement is required for Section A or if Section B is completed), 8332

(or certain pages from a post-1984 decree or agreement), 8858, 8864 (if certification or statement required), 8885, Schedule D-1 (Form 1040) (if you elect not to include your transactions on the electronic STCGL or LTCGL records), or Worksheets 1 through 4 from Pub. 517 (or other statement showing the required information and computations).

For more details, visit www.irs.gov/efile and click on "*Individual Taxpayers.*"

Power of attorney. If an agent is signing your return for you, a power of attorney (POA) must be filed. Attach the POA to Form 8453 and file it using that form's instructions. See *Signatures*, later for more information on POAs.

State returns. In most states, you can file an electronic state return simultaneously with your federal return. For more information, check with your local IRS office, state tax agency, tax professional, or the IRS website at www.irs.gov/efile.

Refunds. You can have a refund check mailed to you, or you can have your refund deposited directly to your checking or savings account or split among two or three accounts. With *e-file*, your refund will be issued faster than if you filed on paper.

As with a paper return, you may not get all of your refund if you owe certain past-due amounts, such as federal tax, state tax, a student loan, or child support. See *Offset against debts* under *Refunds*, later.

Refund inquiries. You can go online to check the status of your refund 72 hours after the IRS acknowledges receipt of your e-filed return, see *Refund Information*, later.

Amount you owe. To avoid late-payment penalties and interest, pay your taxes in full by April 15, 2009. You can make your payment electronically by credit card or by scheduling an electronic funds withdrawal from your checking or savings account.

See *How To Pay*, later, for information on how to pay the amount you owe.

Using Your Personal Computer

You can file your tax return in a fast, easy, and convenient way using your personal computer. A computer with Internet access and tax preparation software are all you need. Best of all, you can *e-file* from the comfort of your home 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

IRS approved tax preparation software is available for online use on the Internet, for download from the Internet, and in retail stores.

For information, visit our website at www.irs.gov/efile.

Through Employers and Financial Institutions

Some businesses offer free *e-file* to their employees, members, or customers. Others offer it for a fee. Ask your employer or financial institution if they offer IRS *e-file* as an employee, member, or customer benefit.

Free Help With Your Return

Free help in preparing your return is available nationwide from IRS-trained volunteers. The Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program is designed to help low to moderate income taxpayers and the Tax Counseling for the Elderly (TCE) program is designed to assist taxpayers age 60 or older with their tax returns. Many VITA sites offer free electronic filing and all volunteers will let you know about the credits and deductions you may be entitled to claim. To find a site near you, call 1-800-829-1040. Or to find the nearest AARP TaxAide site, visit AARP's website at www.aarp.org/taxaide or call 1-888-227-7669. For more information on these programs, go to www.irs.gov and enter keyword "VITA" in the upper right-hand corner.

Using a Tax Professional

Many tax professionals electronically file tax returns for their clients. You may personally enter your PIN or complete Form 8879, IRS *e-file* Signature Authorization, to authorize the tax professional to enter your PIN on your return.

Note. Tax professionals may charge a fee for IRS *e-file*. Fees can vary depending on the professional and the specific services rendered.

When Do I Have To File?

April 15, 2009, is the due date for filing your 2008 income tax return if you use the calendar year. For a quick view of due dates for filing a return with or without an extension of time to file (discussed later), see Table 1-5.

If you use a fiscal year (a year ending on the last day of any month except December, or a 52-53-week year), your income tax return is due by the 15th day of the 4th month after the close of your fiscal year.

When the due date for doing any act for tax purposes—filing a return, paying taxes, etc.—falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the due date is delayed until the next business day.

Filing on time. Your paper return is filed on time if it is mailed in an envelope that is properly addressed, has enough postage, and is postmarked by the due date. If you send your return by registered mail, the date of the registration is the postmark date. The registration is evidence that the return was delivered. If you send a return by certified mail and have your receipt postmarked by a postal employee, the date on the receipt is the postmark date. The postmarked certified mail receipt is evidence that the return was delivered.

Private delivery services. If you use a private delivery service designated by the IRS to send your return, the postmark date generally is the date the private delivery service records in its database or marks on the mailing label. The private delivery service can tell you how to get written proof of this date.

The following are designated private delivery services.

- DHL Express (DHL): DHL Same Day Service, DHL Next Day 10:30 am, DHL Next Day 12:00 pm, DHL Next Day 3:00 pm, and DHL 2nd Day Service.
- Federal Express (FedEx): FedEx Priority Overnight, FedEx Standard Overnight, FedEx 2Day, FedEx International Priority, and FedEx International First.
- United Parcel Service (UPS): UPS Next Day Air, UPS Next Day Air Saver, UPS 2nd Day Air, UPS 2nd Day Air A.M., UPS Worldwide Express Plus, and UPS Worldwide Express.

CAUTION *Private delivery services cannot deliver items to P.O. boxes. You must use the U.S. Postal Service to mail any item to an IRS P.O. box address.*

Electronically filed returns. If you use IRS *e-file*, your return is considered filed on time if the authorized electronic return transmitter postmarks the transmission by the due date. An authorized electronic return transmitter is a participant in the IRS *e-file* program that transmits electronic tax return information directly to the IRS.

The electronic postmark is a record of when the authorized electronic return transmitter received the transmission of your electronically filed return on its host system. The date and time in your time zone controls whether your electronically filed return is timely.

Filing late. If you do not file your return by the due date, you may have to pay a failure-to-file penalty and interest. For more information, see *Penalties*, later. Also see *Interest* under *Amount You Owe*.

If you were due a refund but you did not file a return, you generally must file within 3 years from the date the return was due (including extensions) to get that refund.

Nonresident alien. If you are a nonresident alien and earn wages subject to U.S. income tax withholding, your 2008 U.S. income tax return (Form 1040NR or Form 1040NR-EZ) is due by:

Table 1-5. **When To File Your 2008 Return**

For U.S. citizens and residents who file returns on a calendar year.

	For Most Taxpayers	For Certain Taxpayers Outside the U.S.
No extension requested	April 15, 2009	June 15, 2009
Automatic extension Form 4868 filed, or credit card payment made	October 15, 2009	October 15, 2009

- April 15, 2009, if you use a calendar year, or
- The 15th day of the 4th month after the end of your fiscal year if you use a fiscal year.

If you do not earn wages subject to U.S. income tax withholding, your return is due by:

- June 15, 2009, if you use a calendar year, or
- The 15th day of the 6th month after the end of your fiscal year, if you use a fiscal year.

See Publication 519 for more filing information.

Filing for a decedent. If you must file a final income tax return for a taxpayer who died during the year (a decedent), the return is due by the 15th day of the 4th month after the end of the decedent's normal tax year. See Publication 559.

Extensions of Time To File

You may be able to get an extension of time to file your return. Special rules apply for those who were:

- Outside the United States, or
- Serving in a combat zone.

Automatic Extension

If you cannot file your 2008 return by the due date, you may be able to get an automatic 6-month extension of time to file.

Example. If your return is due on April 15, 2009, you will have until October 15, 2009, to file.

If you do not pay the tax due by the regular due date (generally, April 15), you will owe interest. You may also be charged penalties, discussed later.

How to get the automatic extension. You can get the automatic extension by:

1. Using IRS *e-file* (electronic filing), or
2. Filing a paper form.

***E-file* options.** There are two ways you can use *e-file* to get an extension of time to file. Complete Form 4868, Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, to use as a worksheet. If you think you may owe tax when you file your return, use *Part II* of the form to estimate your balance due. If you *e-file* Form 4868 to the IRS, do not also send a paper Form 4868.

E-file using your personal computer or a tax professional. You can use a tax software package with your personal computer or a tax professional to file Form 4868 electronically. You will need to provide certain information from your tax return for 2007. If you wish to make a payment by electronic funds withdrawal, see *Electronic payment options*, under *How To Pay*, later in this chapter.

E-file and pay by credit card. You can get an extension by paying part or all of your estimate of tax due by using a credit card. You can do this by phone or over the Internet. You do not file Form 4868. See *Credit card*, under *How To Pay*, later in this chapter.

Filing a paper Form 4868. You can get an extension of time to file by filing a paper Form 4868. Mail it to the address shown in the form instructions.

If you want to make a payment with the form, make your check or money order payable to the "United States Treasury." Write your SSN, daytime phone number, and "2008 Form 4868" on your check or money order.

When to file. You must request the automatic extension by the due date for your return. You can file your return any time before the 6-month extension period ends.

When you file your return. Enter any payment you made related to the extension of time to file on Form 1040, line 67. If you file Form 1040EZ or Form 1040A, include that payment in your total payments on Form 1040EZ, line 10, or Form 1040A, line 43. Also enter "Form 4868" and the amount paid in the space to the left of line 10 or line 43.

Individuals Outside the United States

You are allowed an automatic 2-month extension (until June 15, 2009, if you use the calendar year) to file your 2008 return and pay any federal income tax due if:

1. You are a U.S. citizen or resident, and
2. On the due date of your return:
   a. You are living outside the United States and Puerto Rico, and your main place of business or post of duty is outside the United States and Puerto Rico, or
   b. You are in military or naval service on duty outside the United States and Puerto Rico.

However, if you pay the tax due after the regular due date (generally, April 15), interest will be charged from that date until the date the tax is paid.

If you served in a combat zone or qualified hazardous duty area, you may be eligible for a longer extension of time to file. See *Individuals Serving in Combat Zone*, later, for special rules that apply to you.

Married taxpayers. If you file a joint return, only one spouse has to qualify for this automatic extension. If you and your spouse file separate returns, this automatic extension applies only to the spouse who qualifies.

How to get the extension. To use this automatic extension, you must attach a statement to your return explaining what situation qualified you for the extension. (See the situations listed under (2), earlier.)

Extensions beyond 2 months. If you cannot file your return within the automatic 2-month extension period, you may be able to get an additional 4-month extension, for a total of 6 months. File Form 4868 and check the box on line 8.

This additional 4-month extension of time to file is not a further extension of time to pay. You can use a credit card to pay your estimate of tax due. See *How To Pay*, later in this chapter.

No further extension. An extension of more than 6 months will generally not be granted. However, if you are outside the United States and meet certain tests, you may be granted a longer extension. For more information, see *Further extensions* under *When To File and Pay* in Publication 54.

Individuals Serving in Combat Zone

The deadline for filing your tax return, paying any tax you may owe, and filing a claim for refund is automatically extended if you serve in a combat zone. This applies to members of the Armed Forces, as well as merchant marines serving aboard vessels under the operational control of the Department of Defense, Red Cross personnel, accredited correspondents, and civilians under the direction of the Armed Forces in support of the Armed Forces.

Combat zone. For purposes of the automatic extension, the term "combat zone" includes the following areas.

1. The Persian Gulf area, effective January 17, 1991.
2. The qualified hazardous duty area of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia/Montenegro), Albania, the Adriatic Sea, and the Ionian Sea north of the 39th parallel, effective March 24, 1999.
3. Afghanistan, effective September 19, 2001.

See Publication 3, Armed Forces' Tax Guide, for information about other tax benefits available to military personnel serving in a combat zone.

Extension period. The deadline for filing your return, paying any tax due, and filing a claim for refund is extended for at least 180 days after the later of:

1. The last day you are in a combat zone or the last day the area qualifies as a combat zone, or
2. The last day of any continuous qualified hospitalization for injury from service in the combat zone.

In addition to the 180 days, your deadline is also extended by the number of days you had left to take action with the IRS when you entered the combat zone. For example, you have 3½ months (January 1 – April 15) to file your tax return. Any days left in this period when you entered the combat zone (or the entire 3½ months if you entered it before the beginning of the year) are added to the 180 days. See *Extension of Deadlines* in Publication 3 for more information.

The above rules on the extension for filing your return also apply when you are deployed

outside the United States (away from your permanent duty station) while participating in a designated contingency operation.

How Do I Prepare My Return?

This section explains how to get ready to fill in your tax return and when to report your income and expenses. It also explains how to complete certain sections of the form. You may find Table 1-6 helpful when you prepare your return.

In most cases, based on the paper return you filed last year, the IRS will mail you Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040EZ with related instructions. Before you fill in the form, look at the form instructions to see if you need, or would benefit from filing, a different form this year. Also see if you need any additional forms or schedules. You may also want to read *Does My Return Have To Be on Paper*, earlier.

If you do not receive a tax return package in the mail, or if you need other forms, you can order them or print them from the Internet. See *How To Get Tax Help* in the back of this publication.

Table 1-6. **Six Steps for Preparing Your Return**

1 — Get your records together for income and expenses.
2 — Get the forms, schedules, and publications you need.
3 — Fill in your return.
4 — Check your return to make sure it is correct.
5 — Sign and date your return.
6 — Attach all required forms and schedules.

Substitute tax forms. You cannot use your own version of a tax form unless it meets the requirements explained in Publication 1167, General Rules and Specifications for Substitute Forms and Schedules.

Form W-2. If you are an employee, you should receive Form W-2 from your employer. You will need the information from this form to prepare your return. See *Form W-2* under *Credit for Withholding and Estimated Tax* in chapter 4.

Your employer is required to provide or send Form W-2 to you no later than February 2, 2009. If it is mailed, you should allow adequate time to receive it before contacting your employer. If you still do not get the form by February 15, the IRS can help you by requesting the form from your employer. When you request IRS help, be prepared to provide the following information.

- Your name, address (including ZIP code), and phone number.
- Your SSN.
- Your dates of employment.
- Your employer's name, address (including ZIP code), and phone number.

Form 1099. If you received certain types of income, you may receive a Form 1099. For example, if you received taxable interest of $10 or more, the payer is required to provide or send Form 1099 to you no later than February 2, 2009. If it is mailed, you should allow adequate time to receive it before contacting the payer. If you still do not get the form by February 15, call the IRS for help.

When Do I Report My Income and Expenses?

You must figure your taxable income on the basis of a tax year. A "tax year" is an annual accounting period used for keeping records and reporting income and expenses. You must account for your income and expenses in a way that clearly shows your taxable income. The way you do this is called an accounting method. This section explains which accounting periods and methods you can use.

Accounting Periods

Most individual tax returns cover a calendar year—the 12 months from January 1 through December 31. If you do not use a calendar year, your accounting period is a fiscal year. A regular fiscal year is a 12-month period that ends on the last day of any month except December. A 52-53-week fiscal year varies from 52 to 53 weeks and always ends on the same day of the week.

You choose your accounting period (tax year) when you file your first income tax return. It cannot be longer than 12 months.

More information. For more information on accounting periods, including how to change your accounting period, see Publication 538, Accounting Periods and Methods.

Accounting Methods

Your accounting method is the way you account for your income and expenses. Most taxpayers use either the cash method or an accrual method. You choose a method when you file your first income tax return. If you want to change your accounting method after that, you generally must get IRS approval.

Cash method. If you use this method, report all items of income in the year in which you actually or constructively receive them. Generally, you deduct all expenses in the year you actually pay them. This is the method most individual taxpayers use.

Constructive receipt. Generally, you constructively receive income when it is credited to your account or set apart in any way that makes it available to you. You do not need to have physical possession of it. For example, interest credited to your bank account on December 31, 2008, is taxable income to you in 2008 if you could have withdrawn it in 2008 (even if the amount is not entered in your passbook or withdrawn until 2009).

Garnisheed wages. If your employer uses your wages to pay your debts, or if your wages are attached or garnisheed, the full amount is constructively received by you. You must include these wages in income for the year you would have received them.

Debts paid for you. If another person cancels or pays your debts (but not as a gift or loan), you have constructively received the amount and generally must include it in your gross income for the year. See *Canceled Debts* in chapter 12 for more information.

Payment to third party. If a third party is paid income from property you own, you have constructively received the income. It is the same as if you had actually received the income and paid it to the third party.

Payment to an agent. Income an agent receives for you is income you constructively received in the year the agent receives it. If you indicate in a contract that your income is to be paid to another person, you must include the amount in your gross income when the other person receives it.

Check received or available. A valid check that was made available to you before the end of the tax year is constructively received by you in that year. A check that was "made available to you" includes a check you have already received, but not cashed or deposited. It also includes, for example, your last paycheck of the year that your employer made available for you to pick up at the office before the end of the year. It is constructively received by you in that year whether or not you pick it up before the end of the year or wait to receive it by mail after the end of the year.

No constructive receipt. There may be facts to show that you did not constructively receive income.

Example. Alice Johnson, a teacher, agreed to her school board's condition that, in her absence, she would receive only the difference between her regular salary and the salary of a substitute teacher hired by the school board. Therefore, Alice did not constructively receive the amount by which her salary was reduced to pay the substitute teacher.

Accrual method. If you use an accrual method, you generally report income when you earn it, rather than when you receive it. You generally deduct your expenses when you incur them, rather than when you pay them.

Income paid in advance. An advance payment of income is generally included in gross income in the year you receive it. Your method of accounting does not matter as long as the income is available to you. An advance payment may include rent or interest you receive in advance and pay for services you will perform later.

A limited deferral until the next tax year may be allowed for certain advance payments. See Publication 538 for specific information.

Additional information. For more information on accounting methods, including how to change your accounting method, see Publication 538.

Social Security Number

You must enter your social security number (SSN) in the space provided on your return. Be sure the SSN on your return is the same as the SSN on your social security card. If you are married, enter the SSNs for both you and your spouse, whether you file jointly or separately.

If you are filing a joint return, write the SSNs in the same order as the names. Use this same order in submitting other forms and documents to the IRS.

Name change. If you changed your name because of marriage, divorce, etc., be sure to report the change to your local Social Security Administration (SSA) office before filing your return. This prevents delays in processing your return and issuing refunds. It also safeguards your future social security benefits.

Dependent's social security number. You must provide the SSN of each dependent you claim, regardless of the dependent's age. This requirement applies to all dependents (not just your children) claimed on your tax return.

Exception. If your child was born and died in 2008 and you do not have an SSN for the child, enter "DIED" in column (2) of line 6c (Form 1040 or 1040A) and attach a copy of the child's birth certificate, death certificate, or hospital records.

No social security number. File Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, with your local SSA office to get an SSN for yourself or your dependent. It usually takes about 2 weeks to get an SSN. If you or your dependent is not eligible for an SSN, see *Individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN)*, later.

If you are a U.S. citizen or resident alien, you must show proof of age, identity, and citizenship or alien status with your Form SS-5. If you are 12 or older and have never been assigned an SSN, you must appear in person with this proof at an SSA office.

Form SS-5 is available at any SSA office, on the Internet at *www.socialsecurity.gov*, or by calling 1-800-772-1213. If you have any questions about which documents you can use as proof of age, identity, or citizenship, contact your SSA office.

If your dependent does not have an SSN by the time your return is due, you may want to ask for an extension of time to file, as explained earlier under *When Do I Have To File*.

If you do not provide a required SSN or if you provide an incorrect SSN, your tax may be increased and any refund may be reduced.

Adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN). If you are in the process of adopting a child who is a U.S. citizen or resident and cannot get an SSN for the child until the adoption is final, you can apply for an ATIN to use instead of an SSN.

File Form W-7A, Application for Taxpayer Identification Number for Pending U.S. Adoptions, with the IRS to get an ATIN if all of the following are true.

- You have a child living with you who was placed in your home for legal adoption.
- You cannot get the child's existing SSN even though you have made a reasonable attempt to get it from the birth parents, the placement agency, and other persons.
- You cannot get an SSN for the child from the SSA because, for example, the adoption is not final.
- You are eligible to claim the child as a dependent on your tax return.

After the adoption is final, you must apply for an SSN for the child. You cannot continue using the ATIN.

See Form W-7A for more information.

Nonresident alien spouse. If your spouse is a nonresident alien, your spouse must have either an SSN or an ITIN if:

- You file a joint return,
- You file a separate return and claim an exemption for your spouse, or
- Your spouse is filing a separate return.

If your spouse is not eligible for an SSN, see the next discussion.

Individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). The IRS will issue you an ITIN if you are a nonresident or resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN. This also applies to an alien spouse or dependent. To apply for an ITIN, file Form W-7 with the IRS. It usually takes about 6 weeks to get an ITIN. Enter the ITIN on your tax return wherever an SSN is requested.

TIP *If you are applying for an ITIN for yourself, your spouse, or a dependent in order to file your tax return, attach your completed tax return to your Form W-7. See the Form W-7 instructions for how and where to file.*

CAUTION *An ITIN is for tax use only. It does not entitle you or your dependent to social security benefits or change the employment or immigration status of either of you under U.S. law.*

Penalty for not providing social security number. If you do not include your SSN or the SSN of your spouse or dependent as required, you may have to pay a penalty. See the discussion on *Penalties*, later, for more information.

SSN on correspondence. If you write to the IRS about your tax account, be sure to include your SSN (and the name and SSN of your spouse, if you filed a joint return) in your correspondence. Because your SSN is used to identify your account, this helps the IRS respond to your correspondence promptly.

Presidential Election Campaign Fund

This fund helps pay for Presidential election campaigns. The fund reduces candidates' dependence on large contributions from individuals and groups and places candidates on an equal financial footing in the general election. If you want $3 to go to this fund, check the box. If you are filing a joint return, your spouse can also have $3 go to the fund. If you check a box, your tax or refund will not change.

Computations

The following information on entering numbers on your tax return may be useful in making the return easier to complete.

Rounding off dollars. You may round off cents to whole dollars on your return and schedules. If you do round to whole dollars, you must round all amounts. To round, drop amounts under 50 cents and increase amounts from 50 to 99 cents to the next dollar. For example, $1.39 becomes $1 and $2.50 becomes $3.

If you have to add two or more amounts to figure the amount to enter on a line, include cents when adding the amounts and round off only the total.

Example. You receive two Forms W-2: one showing wages of $5,000.55 and one showing wages of $18,500.73. On Form 1040, line 7, you would enter $23,501 ($5,000.55 + $18,500.73 = $23,501.28), not $23,502 ($5,001 + $18,501).

Equal amounts. If you are asked to enter the smaller or larger of two equal amounts, enter that amount.

Example. Line 1 is $500. Line 3 is $500. Line 5 asks you to enter the smaller of line 1 or 3. Enter $500 on line 5.

Negative amounts. If you need to enter a negative amount, put the amount in parentheses rather than using a minus sign. To combine positive and negative amounts, add all the positive amounts together and then subtract the negative amounts.

Attachments

Depending on the form you file and the items reported on your return, you may have to complete additional schedules and forms and attach them to your return.

TIP *You may be able to file a paperless return using IRS* e-file*. There's nothing to sign, attach, or mail, not even your Forms W-2.*

Form W-2. Form W-2 is a statement from your employer of wages and other compensation paid to you and taxes withheld from your pay. You should have a Form W-2 from each employer. Be sure to attach a copy of Form W-2 in the place indicated on the front page of your return. Attach it only to the front page of your return, not to any attachments. For more information, see *Form W-2* in chapter 4.

If you received a Form 1099-R, Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit-Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc., showing federal income tax withheld, attach a copy of that form in the place indicated on the front page of your return.

Form 1040EZ. There are no additional schedules to file with Form 1040EZ.

Form 1040A. Attach the additional schedules and forms that you had to complete behind the Form 1040A in order by number. If you are filing Schedule EIC, put it last. Do not attach items unless required to do so.

Form 1040. Attach any forms and schedules behind Form 1040 in order of the "Attachment

Sequence Number" shown in the upper right corner of the form or schedule. Then arrange all other statements or attachments in the same order as the forms and schedules they relate to and attach them last. Do not attach items unless required to do so.

Third Party Designee

You can authorize the IRS to discuss your return with a friend, family member, or any other person you choose. If you check the "Yes" box in the *Third party designee* area of your 2008 tax return and provide the information required, you are authorizing:

1. The IRS to call the designee to answer any questions that arise during the processing of your return, and
2. The designee to
   a. Give information that is missing from your return to the IRS,
   b. Call the IRS for information about the processing of your return or the status of your refund or payments,
   c. Receive copies of notices or transcripts related to your return, upon request, and
   d. Respond to certain IRS notices about math errors, offsets (see *Refunds*, later), and return preparation.

The authorization will automatically end no later than the due date (without any extensions) for filing your 2009 tax return. This is April 15, 2010 for most people.

See your form instructions for more information.

TIP *If you want to allow the paid preparer who signed your return to discuss it with the IRS, just enter "Preparer" in the space for the designee's name.*

Signatures

You must sign and date your return. If you file a joint return, both you and your spouse must sign the return, even if only one of you had income.

CAUTION *If you file a joint return, both spouses are generally liable for the tax, and the entire tax liability may be assessed against either spouse. See chapter 2.*

TIP *If you* e-file *your return, you can use an electronic signature to sign your return. See* Does My Return Have To Be on Paper*, earlier.*

If you are due a refund, it cannot be issued unless you have signed your return.

Enter your occupation in the space provided in the signature section. If you file a joint return, enter both your occupation and your spouse's occupation. Entering your daytime phone number may help speed the processing of your return.

When someone can sign for you. You can appoint an agent to sign your return if you are:

1. Unable to sign the return because of disease or injury,
2. Absent from the United States for a continuous period of at least 60 calendar days before the due date for filing your return, or
3. Given permission to do so by the IRS office in your area.

Power of attorney. A return signed by an agent in any of these cases must have a power of attorney (POA) attached that authorizes the agent to sign for you. You can use a POA that states that the agent is granted authority to sign the return, or you can use Form 2848, Power of Attorney and Declaration of Representative. Part I of Form 2848 must state that the agent is granted authority to sign the return.

Unable to sign. If the taxpayer is mentally incompetent and cannot sign the return, it must be signed by a court-appointed representative who can act for the taxpayer.

If the taxpayer is mentally competent but physically unable to sign the return or POA, a valid "signature" is defined under state law. It can be anything that clearly indicates the taxpayer's intent to sign. For example, the taxpayer's "X" with the signatures of two witnesses might be considered a valid signature under a state's law.

Spouse unable to sign. If your spouse is unable to sign for any reason, see *Signing a joint return* in chapter 2.

Child's return. If a child has to file a tax return but cannot sign the return, the child's parent, guardian, or another legally responsible person must sign the child's name, followed by the words "By (your signature), parent for minor child."

Paid Preparer

Generally, anyone you pay to prepare, assist in preparing, or review your tax return must sign it and fill in the other blanks in the paid preparer's area of your return.

A paid preparer can sign the return manually or use a rubber stamp, mechanical device, or computer software program. The preparer is personally responsible for affixing his or her signature to the return.

If the preparer is self-employed (that is, not employed by any person or business to prepare the return), he or she should check the self-employed box in the *Paid Preparer's Use Only* space on the return.

The preparer must give you a copy of your return in addition to the copy filed with the IRS.

If you prepare your own return, leave this area blank. If another person prepares your return and does not charge you, that person should not sign your return.

If you have questions about whether a preparer must sign your return, contact any IRS office.

Refunds

When you complete your return, you will determine if you paid more income tax than you owed. If so, you can get a refund of the amount you overpaid or, if you file Form 1040 or Form 1040A, you can choose to apply all or part of the overpayment to your next year's (2009) estimated tax. You cannot have your overpayment applied to your 2009 estimated tax if you file Form 1040EZ.

CAUTION *If you choose to have a 2008 overpayment applied to your 2009 estimated tax, you cannot change your mind and have any of it refunded to you after the due date (without extensions) of your 2008 return.*

Follow the form instructions to complete the entries to claim your refund and/or to apply your overpayment to your 2009 estimated tax.

TIP *If your refund for 2008 is large, you may want to decrease the amount of income tax withheld from your pay in 2009. See chapter 4 for more information.*

DIRECT DEPOSIT *Simple. Safe. Secure.* Instead of getting a paper check, you may be able to have your refund deposited directly into your checking or savings account, including an individual retirement arrangement. Follow the form instructions to request direct deposit.

If the direct deposit cannot be done, the IRS will send a check instead.

Split refunds. If you choose direct deposit, you may be able to split the refund and have it deposited among two or three accounts. If you want to split your refund, check the box on the line for the amount you want refunded to you. Then, complete Form 8888, Direct Deposit of Refund to More Than One Account, and attach it to your return.

Overpayment less than one dollar. If your overpayment is less than one dollar, you will not get a refund unless you ask for it in writing.

Cashing your refund check. Cash your tax refund check soon after you receive it. Checks not cashed within 12 months of the date they are issued will be canceled and the proceeds returned to the IRS.

If your check has been canceled, you can apply to the IRS to have it reissued.

Refund more or less than expected. If you receive a check for a refund you are not entitled to, or for an overpayment that should have been credited to estimated tax, do not cash the check. Call the IRS.

If you receive a check for more than the refund you claimed, do not cash the check until you receive a notice explaining the difference.

If your refund check is for less than you claimed, it should be accompanied by a notice explaining the difference. Cashing the check does not stop you from claiming an additional amount of refund.

If you did not receive a notice and you have any questions about the amount of your refund, you should wait 2 weeks. If you still have not received a notice, call the IRS.

Offset against debts. If you are due a refund but have not paid certain amounts you owe, all or part of your refund may be used to pay all or part of the past-due amount. This includes past-due federal income tax, other federal debts (such as student loans), state income tax, and child and spousal support payments. You will be notified if the refund you claimed has been offset against your debts.

Joint return and injured spouse. When a joint return is filed and only one spouse owes a past-due amount, the other spouse can be considered an injured spouse. An injured spouse

should file Form 8379, Injured Spouse Allocation, if both of the following apply and the spouse wants a refund of his or her share of the overpayment shown on the joint return.

1. You are not legally obligated to pay the past-due amount.
2. You made and reported tax payments (such as federal income tax withheld from your wages or estimated tax payments), or claimed a refundable tax credit (see the credits listed under *Who Should File*, earlier).

Note. If the injured spouse's residence was in a community property state at any time during the tax year, then the injured spouse must only meet (1) above.

If you have not filed your joint return and you know that your joint refund will be offset, file Form 8379 with your return. You should receive your refund within 14 weeks from the date the paper return is filed or within 11 weeks from the date the return is filed electronically.

If you filed your joint return and your joint refund was offset, file Form 8379 by itself. When filed after offset, it can take up to 8 weeks to receive your refund. Do not attach the previously filed tax return, but do include copies of all Forms W-2 and W-2G for both spouses and any Forms 1099 that show income tax withheld. The processing of Form 8379 may be delayed if these forms are not attached, or if the form is incomplete when filed.

A separate Form 8379 must be filed for each tax year to be considered.

CAUTION *An injured spouse claim is different from an innocent spouse relief request. An injured spouse uses Form 8379 to request the division of the tax overpayment attributed to each spouse. An innocent spouse uses Form 8857, Request for Innocent Spouse Relief, to request relief from joint liability for tax, interest, and penalties on a joint return for items of the other spouse (or former spouse) that were incorrectly reported on the joint return. For information on innocent spouses, see* Relief from joint liability *under* Filing a Joint Return *in chapter 2.*

Amount You Owe

When you complete your return, you will determine if you have paid the full amount of tax that you owe. If you owe additional tax, you should pay it with your return.

If the IRS figures your tax for you, you will receive a bill for any tax that is due. You should pay this bill within 30 days (or by the due date of your return, if later). See *Tax Figured by IRS* in chapter 30.

CAUTION *If you do not pay your tax when due, you may have to pay a failure-to-pay penalty. See* Penalties*, later. For more information about your balance due, see Publication 594, The IRS Collection Process.*

TIP *If the amount you owe for 2008 is large, you may want to increase the amount of income tax withheld from your pay or make estimated tax payments for 2009. See chapter 4 for more information.*

How To Pay

If you have an amount due on your tax return, you can pay by check, money order, or credit card. If you filed electronically, you also may be able to make your payment electronically.

TIP *You do not have to pay if the amount you owe is less than $1.*

Check or money order. If you pay by check or money order, make it out to the "United States Treasury." Show your correct name, address, SSN, daytime phone number, and the tax year and form number on the front of your check or money order. If you are filing a joint return, enter the SSN shown first on your tax return.

For example, if you file Form 1040 for 2008 and you owe additional tax, show your name, address, SSN, daytime phone number, and "2008 Form 1040" on the front of your check or money order. If you file an amended return (Form 1040X) for 2007 and you owe tax, show your name, address, SSN, daytime phone number, and "2007 Form 1040X" on the front of your check or money order.

Enclose your payment with your return, but do not attach it to the form. If you filed Form 1040, complete Form 1040-V, Payment Voucher, and enclose it with your payment and return. Form 1040-V will help us process your payment more accurately and efficiently. Follow the instructions that come with the form.

Do not mail cash with your return. If you pay cash at an IRS office, keep the receipt as part of your records.

Payment not honored. If your check or money order is not honored by your bank (or other financial institution) and the IRS does not receive the funds, you still owe the tax. In addition, you may be subject to a dishonored check penalty.

Electronic payment options. Electronic payment options are convenient, safe, and secure methods for paying individual income taxes. There's no check to write, money order to buy, or voucher to mail. Payments can be made 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Credit card. You can use your American Express® Card, Discover® Card, MasterCard® card, or Visa® card.

To pay by credit card, call a service provider and follow the recorded instructions. You can also pay by credit card over the Internet using a service provider's website.

The service providers charge a convenience fee based on the amount you are paying. Fees may vary between the providers. You will be told what the fee is during the transaction and will have the option to continue or end the transaction. You may also obtain the convenience fee by calling the service provider's automated customer service telephone number or visiting the provider's website.

CAUTION *Do not add the convenience fee to your tax payment.*

Service Providers

Official Payments Corporation

To make a payment, call	1-800-2PAY-TAX℠
or	1-800-272-9829
For Customer Service	1-877-754-4413
Web Address	www.officialpayments.com

Link2Gov Corporation

To make a payment, call	1-888-PAY-1040℠
or	1-888-729-1040
For Customer Service	1-888-658-5465
Web Address	www.PAY1040.com

You can *e-file* and pay in a single step by authorizing a credit card payment. This option is available through some tax software packages and tax professionals. You can also pay by credit card using the telephone or the Internet.

Electronic funds withdrawal. You can *e-file* and pay in a single step by authorizing an electronic funds withdrawal from your checking or savings account. If you select this payment option, you will need to have your account number, your financial institution's routing transit number, and account type (checking or savings). You can schedule the payment for any future date up to and including the return due date.

CAUTION *Be sure to check with your financial institution to make sure that an electronic funds withdrawal is allowed and to get the correct routing and account numbers.*

Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS). EFTPS is a free tax payment system that all individual and business taxpayers can use. You can make payments online or by phone.

Here are just a few of the benefits of this easy-to-use system.

- Convenient and flexible. You can use it to schedule payments in advance. For example, you can schedule estimated tax payments (Form 1040-ES) or installment agreement payments weekly, monthly, or quarterly.
- Fast and accurate. You can make a tax payment in minutes. Because there are verification steps along the way, you can check and review your information before sending it.
- Safe and secure. It offers the highest available levels of security. Every transaction receives an immediate confirmation.

For more information or details on enrolling, visit *www.eftps.gov* or call EFTPS Customer Service at 1-800-316-6541 (individual) or 1-800-555-4477 (business). TTY/TDD help is available by calling 1-800-733-4829.

Estimated tax payments. Do not include any 2009 estimated tax payment in the payment for your 2008 income tax return. See chapter 4 for information on how to pay estimated tax.

Interest

Interest is charged on tax you do not pay by the due date of your return. Interest is charged even if you get an extension of time for filing.

TIP *If the IRS figures your tax for you, interest cannot start earlier than the 31st day after the IRS sends you a bill. For information, see* Tax Figured by IRS *in chapter 30.*

Interest on penalties. Interest is charged on the failure-to-file penalty, the accuracy-related penalty, and the fraud penalty from the due date of the return (including extensions) to the date of payment. Interest on other penalties starts on the date of notice and demand, but is not charged on penalties paid within 21 calendar days from the date of the notice (or within 10 business days if the notice is for $100,000 or more).

Interest due to IRS error or delay. All or part of any interest you were charged can be forgiven if the interest is due to an unreasonable error or delay by an officer or employee of the IRS in performing a ministerial or managerial act.

A ministerial act is a procedural or mechanical act that occurs during the processing of your case. A managerial act includes personnel transfers and extended personnel training. A decision concerning the proper application of federal tax law is not a ministerial or managerial act.

The interest can be forgiven only if you are not responsible in any important way for the error or delay and the IRS has notified you in writing of the deficiency or payment. For more information, see Publication 556, Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights, and Claims for Refund.

Interest and certain penalties may also be suspended for a limited period if you filed your return by the due date (including extensions) and the IRS does not provide you with a notice specifically stating your liability and the basis for it before the close of the 36-month period beginning on the later of:

- The date the return is filed, or
- The due date of the return without regard to extensions.

For more information, see Publication 556.

Installment Agreement

If you cannot pay the full amount due with your return, you can ask to make monthly installment payments for the full or a partial amount. However, you will be charged interest and may be charged a late payment penalty on the tax not paid by the date your return is due, even if your request to pay in installments is granted. If your request is granted, you must also pay a fee. To limit the interest and penalty charges, pay as much of the tax as possible with your return. But before requesting an installment agreement, you should consider other less costly alternatives, such as a bank loan.

To ask for an installment agreement, use Form 9465, Installment Agreement Request. You should receive a response to your request within 30 days. But if you file your return after March 31, it may take longer for a reply.

In addition to paying by check or money order, you can use a credit card or EFTPS to make installment agreement payments. See *Credit card* and *Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS)*, under *How To Pay*, earlier.

Guaranteed availability of installment agreement. The IRS must agree to accept the full payment of your tax liability in installments if, as of the date you offer to enter into the agreement:

1. Your total taxes (not counting interest, penalties, additions to the tax, or additional amounts) do not exceed $10,000,
2. In the last 5 years, you (and your spouse if the liability relates to a joint return) have not:
   a. Failed to file any required income tax return,
   b. Failed to pay any tax shown on any such return, or
   c. Entered into an installment agreement for the payment of any income tax,
3. You show you cannot pay your income tax in full when due,
4. The tax will be paid in full in 3 years or less, and
5. You agree to comply with the tax laws while your agreement is in effect.

Online payment agreement (OPA) application. You may be able to apply online for a payment agreement if you owe federal tax, interest, and penalties. If you have received a balance due notice from the IRS and you cannot pay in full, you may request a payment agreement. The OPA application allows you, or your authorized representative, to self-qualify for and apply for a payment agreement, receive notification of approval, and arrange a payment schedule.

To use the OPA application, you must have filed all required tax returns. You should also have the following information available:

- Balance due notice from the IRS.
- Social security number or individual taxpayer identification number.
- Personal identification number, which can be established online using the caller identification number from the balance due notice.

For more information and to access the OPA application, go to *www.irs.gov*, use the pull-down menu under "I need to..." and select "Set Up a Payment Plan."

Gift To Reduce Debt Held by the Public

You can make a contribution (gift) to reduce debt held by the public. If you wish to do so, make a separate check payable to "Bureau of the Public Debt." Send your check to:

Bureau of the Public Debt
Department G
P.O. Box 2188
Parkersburg, WV 26106-2188.

Or, enclose your separate check in the envelope with your income tax return. Do not add this gift to any tax you owe.

You can deduct this gift as a charitable contribution on next year's tax return if you itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040).

Peel-Off Address Label

After you have completed your return, peel off the label with your name and address from the back of your tax return package and place it in the appropriate area of the Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040EZ you send to the IRS. If you have someone prepare your return, give that person your label to use on your tax return.

If you file electronically and you are required to attach or file certain forms or worksheets use the label on Form 8453. (More information on electronic filing is found earlier in this chapter.)

The label helps the IRS to correctly identify your account. It also saves processing costs and speeds up processing so that refunds can be issued sooner.

CAUTION *You must write your SSN in the spaces provided on your tax return.*

Correcting the label. Make necessary name and address changes on the label. If you have an apartment number that is not shown on the label, please write it in. If you changed your name, see the discussion under *Social Security Number*, earlier.

No label. If you did not receive a tax return package with a label, print or type your name and address in the spaces provided at the top of Form 1040 or Form 1040A. If you are married filing a separate return, do not enter your spouse's name in the space at the top. Instead, enter his or her name in the space provided on line 3.

If you file Form 1040EZ and you do not have a label, print or type this information in the spaces provided.

P.O. box. If your post office does not deliver mail to your street address and you have a P.O. box, print your P.O. box number on the line for your present home address instead of your street address.

Foreign address. If your address is outside the United States or its possessions or territories, enter the information on the line for "City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code" in the following order:

1. City,
2. Province or state, and
3. Name of foreign country. (Do not abbreviate the name of the country.)

Follow the country's practice for entering the postal code.

Where Do I File?

After you complete your return, you must send it to the IRS. You can mail it or you may be able to file it electronically. See *Does My Return Have To Be on Paper*, earlier.

Mailing your return. If an addressed envelope came with your tax forms package, you should mail your return in that envelope.

If you do not have an addressed envelope or if you moved during the year, mail your return to the address shown at the end of this publication for the area where you now live.

What Happens After I File?

After you send your return to the IRS, you may have some questions. This section discusses concerns you may have about recordkeeping, your refund, and what to do if you move.

What Records Should I Keep?

You must keep records so that you can prepare a complete and accurate income tax return. The law does not require any special form of records. However, you should keep all receipts, canceled checks or other proof of payment, and any other records to support any deductions or credits you claim.

If you file a claim for refund, you must be able to prove by your records that you have overpaid your tax.

How long to keep records. You must keep your records for as long as they are important for the federal tax law.

Keep records that support an item of income or a deduction appearing on a return until the period of limitations for the return runs out. (A period of limitations is the period of time after which no legal action can be brought.) For assessment of tax you owe, this generally is 3 years from the date you filed the return. For filing a claim for credit or refund, this generally is 3 years from the date you filed the original return, or 2 years from the date you paid the tax, whichever is later. Returns filed before the due date are treated as filed on the due date.

If you did not report income that you should have reported on your return, and it is more than 25% of the income shown on the return, the period of limitations does not run out until 6 years after you filed the return. If a return is false or fraudulent with intent to evade tax, or if no return is filed, an action can generally be brought at any time.

You may need to keep records relating to the basis of property longer than the period of limitations. Keep those records as long as they are important in figuring the basis of the original or replacement property. Generally, this means for as long as you own the property and, after you dispose of it, for the period of limitations that applies to you. See chapter 13 for information on basis.

Note. If you receive a Form W-2, keep Copy C until you begin receiving social security benefits. This will help protect your benefits in case there is a question about your work record or earnings in a particular year. Review the information shown on your annual (for workers over age 25) Social Security Statement.

Copies of returns. You should keep copies of tax returns you have filed and the tax forms package as part of your records. They may be helpful in amending filed returns or preparing future ones.

If you need a copy of a prior year tax return, you can get it from the IRS. Use Form 4506, Request for Copy of Tax Return. There is a charge for a copy of a return, which you must pay with Form 4506. It may take up to 60 calendar days to process your request.

If your main home, principal place of business, or tax records are located in a Presidentially declared disaster area, the charge will be waived.

Transcript of tax return. If you just need information from your return, you can order a transcript by calling 1-800-829-1040, or using Form 4506-T, Request for Transcript of Tax Return. There is no fee for a transcript.

You can request the following items.

Return transcript. This includes most of the line items of a tax return as filed with the IRS. Return transcripts are available for the current year and returns processed during the prior 3 processing years. Most requests will be processed within 10 business days.

Account transcript. This contains information on the financial status of the account, such as payments made on the account, penalty assessments, and adjustments made by you or the IRS after the return was filed. Return information is limited to items such as tax liability and estimated tax payments. Account transcripts are available for most returns. Most requests will be processed within 30 calendar days.

Record of account. This is a combination of line item information and later adjustments to the account. This information is available for the current year and 3 prior tax years. Most requests will be processed within 30 calendar days.

More information. For more information on recordkeeping, see Publication 552, Recordkeeping for Individuals.

Refund Information

You can go online to check the status of your 2008 refund 72 hours after IRS acknowledges receipt of your e-filed return, or 3 to 4 weeks after you mail a paper return. If you filed Form 8379 with your return, allow 14 weeks (11 weeks if you filed electronically) before checking your refund status. Be sure to have a copy of your 2008 tax return available because you will need to know the filing status, the first SSN shown on the return, and the exact whole-dollar amount of the refund. To check on your refund, do one of the following.

- Go to *www.irs.gov*, and click on "Where's My Refund."
- Call 1-800-829-4477 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for automated refund information.
- Call 1-800-829-1954 during the hours shown in your form instructions.

Interest on Refunds

If you are due a refund, you may get interest on it. The interest rates are adjusted quarterly.

If the refund is made within 45 days after the due date of your return, no interest will be paid. If you file your return after the due date (including extensions), no interest will be paid if the refund is made within 45 days after the date you filed. If the refund is not made within this 45-day period, interest will be paid from the due date of the return or from the date you filed, whichever is later.

Accepting a refund check does not change your right to claim an additional refund and interest. File your claim within the period of time that applies. See *Amended Returns and Claims for Refund*, later. If you do not accept a refund check, no more interest will be paid on the overpayment included in the check.

Interest on erroneous refund. All or part of any interest you were charged on an erroneous refund generally will be forgiven. Any interest charged for the period before demand for repayment was made will be forgiven unless:

1. You, or a person related to you, caused the erroneous refund in any way, or
2. The refund is more than $50,000.

For example, if you claimed a refund of $100 on your return, but the IRS made an error and sent you $1,000, you would not be charged interest for the time you held the $900 difference. You must, however, repay the $900 when the IRS asks.

Change of Address

If you have moved, file your return using your new address.

If you move after you filed your return, you should give the IRS clear and concise written notification of your change of address. Send the notification to the Internal Revenue Service Center serving your old address. You can use Form 8822, Change of Address. If you are expecting a refund, also notify the post office serving your old address. This will help in forwarding your check to your new address (unless you chose direct deposit of your refund). If you are affected by a Presidentially declared disaster, you may be able to change your address with the IRS orally.

Be sure to include your SSN (and the name and SSN of your spouse, if you filed a joint return) in any correspondence with the IRS.

What If I Made a Mistake?

Errors may delay your refund or result in notices being sent to you. If you discover an error, you can file an amended return or claim for refund.

Amended Returns and Claims for Refund

You should correct your return if, after you have filed it, you find that:

1. You did not report some income,
2. You claimed deductions or credits you should not have claimed,
3. You did not claim deductions or credits you could have claimed, or
4. You should have claimed a different filing status. (Once you file a joint return, you cannot choose to file separate returns for that year after the due date of the return. However, an executor may be able to make this change for a deceased spouse.)

If you need a copy of your return, see *Copies of returns* under *What Records Should I Keep*, earlier in this chapter.

Form 1040X. Use Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, to correct a return you have already filed. An amended tax return cannot be filed electronically under the *e-file* system.

Completing Form 1040X. On Form 1040X, enter your income, deductions, and credits as you originally reported them on your return, the changes you are making, and the corrected amounts. Then figure the tax on the corrected amount of taxable income and the amount you owe or your refund.

If you owe tax, pay the full amount with Form 1040X. The tax owed will not be subtracted from any amount you had credited to your estimated tax.

If you cannot pay the full amount due with your return, you can ask to make monthly installment payments. See *Installment Agreement*, earlier.

If you overpaid tax, you can have all or part of the overpayment refunded to you, or you can apply all or part of it to your estimated tax. If you choose to get a refund, it will be sent separately from any refund shown on your original return.

Filing Form 1040X. After you finish your Form 1040X, check it to be sure that it is complete. Do not forget to show the year of your original return and explain all changes you made. Be sure to attach any forms or schedules needed to explain your changes. Mail your Form 1040X to the Internal Revenue Service Center serving the area where you now live (as shown in the instructions to the form). However, if you are filing Form 1040X in response to a notice you received from the IRS, mail it to the address shown on the notice. Do not use the addresses listed at the end of this publication.

File a separate form for each tax year involved.

Time for filing a claim for refund. Generally, you must file your claim for a credit or refund within 3 years after the date you filed your original return or within 2 years after the date you paid the tax, whichever is later. Returns filed before the due date (without regard to extensions) are considered filed on the due date (even if the due date was a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday). These time periods are suspended while you are financially disabled, discussed later.

If the last day for claiming a credit or refund is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, you can file the claim on the next business day.

If you do not file a claim within this period, you may not be entitled to a credit or a refund.

Protective claim for refund. Generally, a protective claim is a formal claim or amended return for credit or refund normally based on current litigation or expected changes in tax law or other legislation. You file a protective claim when your right to a refund is contingent on future events and may not be determinable until after the statute of limitations expires. A valid protective claim does not have to list a particular dollar amount or demand an immediate refund. However, a valid protective claim must:

- Be in writing and signed,
- Include your name, address, SSN or ITIN, and other contact information,
- Identify and describe the contingencies affecting the claim,
- Clearly alert the IRS to the essential nature of the claim, and
- Identify the specific year(s) for which a refund is sought.

Mail your protective claim for refund to the address listed in the instructions for Form 1040X, under *Where To File*.

Generally, the IRS will delay action on the protective claim until the contingency is resolved.

Limit on amount of refund. If you file your claim within 3 years after the date you filed your return, the credit or refund cannot be more than the part of the tax paid within the 3-year period (plus any extension of time for filing your return) immediately before you filed the claim. This time period is suspended while you are financially disabled, discussed later.

Tax paid. Payments, including estimated tax payments, made before the due date (without regard to extensions) of the original return are considered paid on the due date. For example, income tax withheld during the year is considered paid on the due date of the return, April 15 for most taxpayers.

Example 1. You made estimated tax payments of $500 and got an automatic extension of time to October 16, 2006, to file your 2005 income tax return. When you filed your return on that date, you paid an additional $200 tax. On October 15, 2009, you filed an amended return and claimed a refund of $700. Because you filed your claim within 3 years after you filed your original return, you can get a refund of up to $700, the tax paid within the 3 years plus the 6-month extension period immediately before you filed the claim.

Example 2. The situation is the same as in *Example 1*, except you filed your return on October 30, 2006, 2 weeks after the extension period ended. You paid an additional $200 on that date. On October 29, 2009, you filed an amended return and claimed a refund of $700. Although you filed your claim within 3 years from the date you filed your original return, the refund was limited to $200, the tax paid within the 3 years plus the 6-month extension period immediately before you filed the claim. The estimated tax of $500 paid before that period cannot be refunded or credited.

If you file a claim more than 3 years after you file your return, the credit or refund cannot be more than the tax you paid within the 2 years immediately before you file the claim.

Example. You filed your 2005 tax return on April 17, 2006. You paid taxes of $500. On November 5, 2007, after an examination of your 2005 return, you had to pay an additional tax of $200. On May 12, 2009, you file a claim for a refund of $300. However, because you filed your claim more than 3 years after you filed your return, your refund will be limited to the $200 you paid during the 2 years immediately before you filed your claim.

Financially disabled. The time periods for claiming a refund are suspended for the period in which you are financially disabled. For a joint income tax return, only one spouse has to be financially disabled for the time period to be suspended. You are financially disabled if you are unable to manage your financial affairs because of a medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months. However, you are not treated as financially disabled during any period your spouse or any other person is authorized to act on your behalf in financial matters.

To claim that you are financially disabled, you must send in the following written statements with your claim for refund.

1. A statement from your qualified physician that includes:
   a. The name and a description of your physical or mental impairment,
   b. The physician's medical opinion that the impairment prevented you from managing your financial affairs,
   c. The physician's medical opinion that the impairment was or can be expected to result in death, or that its duration has lasted, or can be expected to last, at least 12 months,
   d. The specific time period (to the best of the physician's knowledge), and
   e. The following certification signed by the physician: "I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the above representations are true, correct, and complete."
2. A statement made by the person signing the claim for credit or refund that no person, including your spouse, was authorized to act on your behalf in financial

matters during the period of disability (or the exact dates that a person was authorized to act for you).

Exceptions for special types of refunds. If you file a claim for one of the items listed below, the dates and limits discussed earlier may not apply. These items, and where to get more information, are as follows.

- Bad debt. (See *Nonbusiness Bad Debts* in chapter 14.)
- Worthless security. (See *Worthless securities* in chapter 14.)
- Foreign tax paid or accrued. (See Publication 514, Foreign Tax Credit for Individuals.)
- Net operating loss carryback. (See Publication 536, Net Operating Losses (NOLs) for Individuals, Estates, and Trusts.)
- Carryback of certain business tax credits. (See Form 3800, General Business Credit.)
- Claim based on an agreement with the IRS extending the period for assessment of tax.

Processing claims for refund. Claims are usually processed 8-12 weeks after they are filed. Your claim may be accepted as filed, disallowed, or subject to examination. If a claim is examined, the procedures are the same as in the examination of a tax return.

If your claim is disallowed, you will receive an explanation of why it was disallowed.

Taking your claim to court. You can sue for a refund in court, but you must first file a timely claim with the IRS. If the IRS disallows your claim or does not act on your claim within 6 months after you file it, you can then take your claim to court. For information on the burden of proof in a court proceeding, see Publication 556.

The IRS provides a direct method to move your claim to court if:

- You are filing a claim for a credit or refund based solely on contested income tax or on estate tax or gift tax issues considered in your previously examined returns, and
- You want to take your case to court instead of appealing it within the IRS.

When you file your claim with the IRS, you get the direct method by requesting in writing that your claim be immediately rejected. A notice of claim disallowance will be sent to you.

You have 2 years from the date of mailing of the notice of claim disallowance to file a refund suit in the United States District Court having jurisdiction or in the United States Court of Federal Claims.

Interest on refund. If you receive a refund because of your amended return, interest will be paid on it from the due date of your original return or the date you filed your original return, whichever is later, to the date you filed the amended return. However, if the refund is not made within 45 days after you file the amended return, interest will be paid up to the date the refund is paid.

Reduced refund. Your refund may be reduced by an additional tax liability that has been assessed against you.

Also, your refund may be reduced by amounts you owe for past-due child support, debts to another federal agency, or for state income tax. If your spouse owes these debts, see *Offset against debts*, under *Refunds*, earlier, for the correct refund procedures to follow.

Effect on state tax liability. If your return is changed for any reason, it may affect your state income tax liability. This includes changes made as a result of an examination of your return by the IRS. Contact your state tax agency for more information.

Penalties

The law provides penalties for failure to file returns or pay taxes as required.

Civil Penalties

If you do not file your return and pay your tax by the due date, you may have to pay a penalty. You may also have to pay a penalty if you substantially understate your tax, understate a reportable transaction, file an erroneous claim for refund or credit, file a frivolous tax submission, or fail to supply your SSN or individual taxpayer identification number. If you provide fraudulent information on your return, you may have to pay a civil fraud penalty.

Filing late. If you do not file your return by the due date (including extensions), you may have to pay a failure-to-file penalty. The penalty is usually 5% for each month or part of a month that a return is late, but not more than 25%. The penalty is based on the tax not paid by the due date (without regard to extensions).

Fraud. If your failure to file is due to fraud, the penalty is 15% for each month or part of a month that your return is late, up to a maximum of 75%.

Return over 60 days late. If you file your return more than 60 days after the due date or extended due date, the minimum penalty is the smaller of $135 or 100% of the unpaid tax.

Exception. You will not have to pay the penalty if you show that you failed to file on time because of reasonable cause and not because of willful neglect.

Paying tax late. You will have to pay a failure-to-pay penalty of ½ of 1% (.50%) of your unpaid taxes for each month, or part of a month, after the due date that the tax is not paid. This penalty does not apply during the automatic 6-month extension of time to file period if you paid at least 90% of your actual tax liability on or before the due date of your return and pay the balance when you file the return.

The monthly rate of the failure-to-pay penalty is half the usual rate (.25% instead of .50%) if an installment agreement is in effect for that month. You must have filed your return by the due date (including extensions) to qualify for this reduced penalty.

If a notice of intent to levy is issued, the rate will increase to 1% at the start of the first month beginning at least 10 days after the day that the notice is issued. If a notice and demand for immediate payment is issued, the rate will increase to 1% at the start of the first month beginning after the day that the notice and demand is issued.

This penalty cannot be more than 25% of your unpaid tax. You will not have to pay the penalty if you can show that you had a good reason for not paying your tax on time.

Combined penalties. If both the failure-to-file penalty and the failure-to-pay penalty (discussed earlier) apply in any month, the 5% (or 15%) failure-to-file penalty is reduced by the failure-to-pay penalty. However, if you file your return more than 60 days after the due date or extended due date, the minimum penalty is the smaller of $135 or 100% of the unpaid tax.

Accuracy-related penalty. You may have to pay an accuracy-related penalty if you underpay your tax because:

1. You show negligence or disregard of the rules or regulations, or
2. You substantially understate your income tax.

The penalty is equal to 20% of the underpayment. The penalty will not be figured on any part of an underpayment on which the fraud penalty (discussed later) is charged.

Negligence or disregard. The term "negligence" includes a failure to make a reasonable attempt to comply with the tax law or to exercise ordinary and reasonable care in preparing a return. Negligence also includes failure to keep adequate books and records. You will not have to pay a negligence penalty if you have a reasonable basis for a position you took.

The term "disregard" includes any careless, reckless, or intentional disregard.

Adequate disclosure. You can avoid the penalty for disregard of rules or regulations if you adequately disclose on your return a position that has at least a reasonable basis. See *Disclosure statement*, later.

This exception will not apply to an item that is attributable to a tax shelter. In addition, it will not apply if you fail to keep adequate books and records, or substantiate items properly.

Substantial understatement of income tax. You understate your tax if the tax shown on your return is less than the correct tax. The understatement is substantial if it is more than the larger of 10% of the correct tax or $5,000. However, the amount of the understatement may be reduced to the extent the understatement is due to:

1. Substantial authority, or
2. Adequate disclosure and a reasonable basis.

If an item on your return is attributable to a tax shelter, there is no reduction for an adequate disclosure. However, there is a reduction for a position with substantial authority, but only if you reasonably believed that your tax treatment was more likely than not the proper treatment.

Substantial authority. Whether there is or was substantial authority for the tax treatment of

an item depends on the facts and circumstances. Some of the items that may be considered are court opinions, Treasury regulations, revenue rulings, revenue procedures, and notices and announcements issued by the IRS and published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin that involve the same or similar circumstances as yours.

Disclosure statement. To adequately disclose the relevant facts about your tax treatment of an item, use Form 8275, Disclosure Statement. You must also have a reasonable basis for treating the item the way you did.

In cases of substantial understatement only, items that meet the requirements of Revenue Procedure 2008-14 (or later update) are considered adequately disclosed on your return without filing Form 8275.

Use Form 8275-R, Regulation Disclosure Statement, to disclose items or positions contrary to regulations.

Reasonable cause. You will not have to pay a penalty if you show a good reason (reasonable cause) for the way you treated an item. You must also show that you acted in good faith.

Filing erroneous claim for refund or credit. You may have to pay a penalty if you file an erroneous claim for refund or credit. The penalty is equal to 20% of the disallowed amount of the claim, unless you can show a reasonable basis for the way you treated an item. The penalty will not be figured on any part of the disallowed amount of the claim that relates to the earned income credit or on which the accuracy-related or fraud penalties are charged.

Frivolous tax submission. You may have to pay a penalty of $5,000 if you file a frivolous tax return or other frivolous submissions. A frivolous tax return is one that does not include enough information to figure the correct tax or that contains information clearly showing that the tax you reported is substantially incorrect. For more information on frivolous returns, frivolous submissions, and a list of positions that are identified as frivolous, see Notice 2008-14, 2008-4 I.R.B. 310, available at www.irs.gov/irb/2008-04_IRB/ar01.html.

You will have to pay the penalty if you filed this kind of return or submission based on a frivolous position or a desire to delay or interfere with the administration of federal tax laws. This includes altering or striking out the preprinted language above the space provided for your signature.

This penalty is added to any other penalty provided by law.

Fraud. If there is any underpayment of tax on your return due to fraud, a penalty of 75% of the underpayment due to fraud will be added to your tax.

Joint return. The fraud penalty on a joint return does not apply to a spouse unless some part of the underpayment is due to the fraud of that spouse.

Failure to supply social security number. If you do not include your SSN or the SSN of another person where required on a return, statement, or other document, you will be subject to a penalty of $50 for each failure. You will also be subject to a penalty of $50 if you do not give your SSN to another person when it is required on a return, statement, or other document.

For example, if you have a bank account that earns interest, you must give your SSN to the bank. The number must be shown on the Form 1099-INT or other statement the bank sends you. If you do not give the bank your SSN, you will be subject to the $50 penalty. (You also may be subject to "backup" withholding of income tax. See chapter 4.)

You will not have to pay the penalty if you are able to show that the failure was due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect.

Criminal Penalties

You may be subject to criminal prosecution (brought to trial) for actions such as:

1. Tax evasion,
2. Willful failure to file a return, supply information, or pay any tax due,
3. Fraud and false statements, or
4. Preparing and filing a fraudulent return.

2.

Filing Status

Introduction

This chapter helps you determine which filing status to use. There are five filing statuses.

- Single.
- Married Filing Jointly.
- Married Filing Separately.
- Head of Household.
- Qualifying Widow(er) With Dependent Child.

TIP *If more than one filing status applies to you, choose the one that will give you the lowest tax.*

You must determine your filing status before you can determine your filing requirements (chapter 1), standard deduction (chapter 20), and correct tax (chapter 30). You also use your filing status in determining whether you are eligible to claim certain deductions and credits.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **501** Exemptions, Standard Deduction, and Filing Information
- ☐ **519** U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens
- ☐ **555** Community Property

Marital Status

In general, your filing status depends on whether you are considered unmarried or married. For federal tax purposes, a marriage means only a legal union between a man and a woman as husband and wife.

Unmarried persons. You are considered unmarried for the whole year if, on the last day of your tax year, you are unmarried or legally separated from your spouse under a divorce or separate maintenance decree. State law governs whether you are married or legally separated under a divorce or separate maintenance decree.

Divorced persons. If you are divorced under a final decree by the last day of the year, you are considered unmarried for the whole year.

Divorce and remarriage. If you obtain a divorce in one year for the sole purpose of filing tax returns as unmarried individuals, and at the time of divorce you intended to and did remarry each other in the next tax year, you and your spouse must file as married individuals.

Annulled marriages. If you obtain a court decree of annulment, which holds that no valid marriage ever existed, you are considered unmarried even if you filed joint returns for earlier years. You must file Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, claiming single or head of household status for each tax year affected by the annulment that is not closed by the statute of limitations for filing a tax return. The statute of limitations generally does not expire until 3 years after your original return was filed.

Head of household or qualifying widow(er) with dependent child. If you are considered unmarried, you may be able to file as a head of household or as a qualifying widow(er) with a dependent child. See *Head of Household* and *Qualifying Widow(er) With Dependent Child* to see if you qualify.

Married persons. If you are considered married for the whole year, you and your spouse can file a joint return, or you can file separate returns.

Considered married. You are considered married for the whole year if on the last day of your tax year you and your spouse meet any one of the following tests.

1. You are married and living together as husband and wife.
2. You are living together in a common law marriage that is recognized in the state where you now live or in the state where the common law marriage began.
3. You are married and living apart, but not legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance.
4. You are separated under an interlocutory (not final) decree of divorce. For purposes of filing a joint return, you are not considered divorced.

Spouse died. If your spouse died during the year, you are considered married for the whole year for filing status purposes.

If you did not remarry before the end of the tax year, you can file a joint return for yourself and your deceased spouse. For the next 2 years, you may be entitled to the special benefits described later under *Qualifying Widow(er) With Dependent Child*.

If you remarried before the end of the tax year, you can file a joint return with your new spouse. Your deceased spouse's filing status is married filing separately for that year.

Married persons living apart. If you live apart from your spouse and meet certain tests, you may be considered unmarried. If this applies to you, you can file as head of household even though you are not divorced or legally separated. If you qualify to file as head of household instead of as married filing separately, your standard deduction will be higher. Also, your tax may be lower, and you may be able to claim the earned income credit. See *Head of Household*, later.

Single

Your filing status is single if, on the last day of the year, you are unmarried or legally separated from your spouse under a divorce or separate maintenance decree, and you do not qualify for another filing status. To determine your marital status on the last day of the year, see *Marital Status*, earlier.

Widow(er). Your filing status may be single if you were widowed before January 1, 2008, and did not remarry before the end of 2008. However, you might be able to use another filing status that will give you a lower tax. See *Head of Household* and *Qualifying Widow(er) With Dependent Child*, later, to see if you qualify.

How to file. You can file Form 1040EZ (if you have no dependents, are under 65 and not blind, and meet other requirements), Form 1040A, or Form 1040. If you file Form 1040A or Form 1040, show your filing status as single by checking the box on line 1. Use the *Single* column of the Tax Table or Section A of the Tax Computation Worksheet to figure your tax.

Married Filing Jointly

You can choose married filing jointly as your filing status if you are married and both you and your spouse agree to file a joint return. On a joint return, you report your combined income and deduct your combined allowable expenses. You can file a joint return even if one of you had no income or deductions.

If you and your spouse decide to file a joint return, your tax may be lower than your combined tax for the other filing statuses. Also, your standard deduction (if you do not itemize deductions) may be higher, and you may qualify for tax benefits that do not apply to other filing statuses.

TIP *If you and your spouse each have income, you may want to figure your tax both on a joint return and on separate returns (using the filing status of married filing separately). Choose the method that gives the two of you the lower combined tax.*

How to file. If you file as married filing jointly, you can use Form 1040 or Form 1040A. If you have no dependents, are under 65 and not blind, and meet other requirements, you can file Form 1040EZ. If you file Form 1040 or Form 1040A, show this filing status by checking the box on line 2. Use the *Married filing jointly* column of the Tax Table or Section B of the Tax Computation Worksheet to figure your tax.

Spouse died during the year. If your spouse died during the year, you are considered married for the whole year and can choose married filing jointly as your filing status. See *Spouse died*, earlier, for more information.

Divorced persons. If you are divorced under a final decree by the last day of the year, you are considered unmarried for the whole year and you cannot choose married filing jointly as your filing status.

Filing a Joint Return

Both you and your spouse must include all of your income, exemptions, and deductions on your joint return.

Accounting period. Both of you must use the same accounting period, but you can use different accounting methods. See *Accounting Periods* and *Accounting Methods* in chapter 1.

Joint responsibility. Both of you may be held responsible, jointly and individually, for the tax and any interest or penalty due on your joint return. One spouse may be held responsible for all the tax due even if all the income was earned by the other spouse.

Divorced taxpayer. You may be held jointly and individually responsible for any tax, interest, and penalties due on a joint return filed before your divorce. This responsibility may apply even if your divorce decree states that your former spouse will be responsible for any amounts due on previously filed joint returns.

Relief from joint liability. In some cases, one spouse may be relieved of joint liability for tax, interest, and penalties on a joint return for items of the other spouse that were incorrectly reported on the joint return. You can ask for relief no matter how small the liability.

There are three types of relief available.

1. Innocent spouse relief.
2. Separation of liability, which applies to joint filers who are divorced, widowed, legally separated, or have not lived together for the 12 months ending on the date election of this relief is filed.
3. Equitable relief.

You must file Form 8857, Request for Innocent Spouse Relief, to request any of these kinds of relief. Publication 971, Innocent Spouse Relief, explains these kinds of relief and who may qualify for them.

Signing a joint return. For a return to be considered a joint return, both husband and wife generally must sign the return.

Spouse died before signing. If your spouse died before signing the return, the executor or administrator must sign the return for your spouse. If neither you nor anyone else has yet been appointed as executor or administrator, you can sign the return for your spouse and enter "Filing as surviving spouse" in the area where you sign the return.

Spouse away from home. If your spouse is away from home, you should prepare the return, sign it, and send it to your spouse to sign so that it can be filed on time.

Injury or disease prevents signing. If your spouse cannot sign because of disease or injury and tells you to sign, you can sign your spouse's name in the proper space on the return followed by the words "By (your name), Husband (or Wife)." Be sure to also sign in the space provided for your signature. Attach a dated statement, signed by you, to the return. The statement should include the form number of the return you are filing, the tax year, the reason your spouse cannot sign, and that your spouse has agreed to your signing for him or her.

Signing as guardian of spouse. If you are the guardian of your spouse who is mentally incompetent, you can sign the return for your spouse as guardian.

Spouse in combat zone. If your spouse is unable to sign the return because he or she is serving in a combat zone (such as the Persian Gulf Area, Yugoslavia, or Afghanistan), or a qualified hazardous duty area (Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Macedonia), and you do not have a power of attorney or other statement, you can sign for your spouse. Attach a signed statement to your return that explains that your spouse is serving in a combat zone. For more information on special tax rules for persons who are serving in a combat zone, or who are in missing status as a result of serving in a combat zone, see Publication 3, Armed Forces' Tax Guide.

Other reasons spouse cannot sign. If your spouse cannot sign the joint return for any other reason, you can sign for your spouse only if you are given a valid power of attorney (a legal document giving you permission to act for your spouse). Attach the power of attorney (or a copy of it) to your tax return. You can use Form 2848, Power of Attorney and Declaration of Representative.

Nonresident alien or dual-status alien. A joint return generally cannot be filed if either spouse is a nonresident alien at any time during the tax year. However, if one spouse was a nonresident alien or dual-status alien who was married to a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of the year, the spouses can choose to file a joint return. If you do file a joint return, you and your spouse are both treated as U.S. residents for the entire tax year. For information on this choice, see chapter 1 of Publication 519.

Married Filing Separately

You can choose married filing separately as your filing status if you are married. This filing status may benefit you if you want to be responsible only for your own tax or if it results in less tax than filing a joint return.

If you and your spouse do not agree to file a joint return, you may have to use this filing status unless you qualify for head of household status, discussed next.

You may be able to choose head of household filing status if you live apart from your spouse, meet certain tests, and are considered unmarried (explained later, under *Head of Household*). This can apply to you even if you are not divorced or legally separated. If you qualify to file as head of household, instead of as married filing separately, your tax may be lower, you may be able to claim the earned income credit and certain other credits, and your standard deduction will be higher. The head of household filing status allows you to choose the standard deduction even if your spouse chooses to itemize deductions. See *Head of Household*, later, for more information.

TIP *Unless you are required to file separately, you should figure your tax both ways (on a joint return and on separate returns). This way you can make sure you are using the filing status that results in the lowest combined tax. However, you will generally pay more combined tax on separate returns than you would on a joint return for the reasons listed under* Special Rules*, later.*

How to file. If you file a separate return, you generally report only your own income, exemptions, credits, and deductions on your individual return. You can claim an exemption for your spouse if your spouse had no gross income and was not the dependent of another person. However, if your spouse had any gross income or was the dependent of someone else, you cannot claim an exemption for him or her on your separate return.

If you file as married filing separately, you can use Form 1040A or Form 1040. Select this filing status by checking the box on line 3 of either form. You also must enter your spouse's full name in the space provided and must enter your spouse's SSN or ITIN in the space provided unless your spouse does not have and is not required to have an SSN or ITIN. Use the *Married filing separately* column of the Tax Table or Section C of the Tax Computation Worksheet to figure your tax.

Special Rules

If you choose married filing separately as your filing status, the following special rules apply. Because of these special rules, you will usually pay more tax on a separate return than if you used another filing status that you qualify for.

1. Your tax rate generally will be higher than it would be on a joint return.
2. Your exemption amount for figuring the alternative minimum tax will be half that allowed to a joint return filer.
3. You cannot take the credit for child and dependent care expenses in most cases, and the amount that you can exclude from income under an employer's dependent care assistance program is limited to $2,500 (instead of $5,000 if you filed a joint return). For more information about these expenses, the credit, and the exclusion, see chapter 32.
4. You cannot take the earned income credit.
5. You cannot take the exclusion or credit for adoption expenses in most cases.
6. You cannot take the education credits (the Hope credit and the lifetime learning credit), the deduction for student loan interest, or the tuition and fees deduction.
7. You cannot exclude any interest income from qualified U.S. savings bonds that you used for higher education expenses.
8. If you lived with your spouse at any time during the tax year:
   a. You cannot claim the credit for the elderly or the disabled,
   b. You will have to include in income more (up to 85%) of any social security or equivalent railroad retirement benefits you received, and
   c. You cannot roll over amounts from a traditional IRA into a Roth IRA.
9. The following deductions and credits are reduced at income levels that are half those for a joint return:
   a. The child tax credit,
   b. The retirement savings contributions credit,
   c. Itemized deductions, and
   d. The deduction for personal exemptions.
10. Your capital loss deduction limit is $1,500 (instead of $3,000 if you filed a joint return).
11. If your spouse itemizes deductions, you cannot claim the standard deduction. If you can claim the standard deduction, your basic standard deduction is half the amount allowed on a joint return.
12. Your first-time homebuyer credit is limited to $3,750 (instead of $7,500 if you filed a joint return).

Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs). You may not be able to deduct all or part of your contributions to a traditional IRA if you or your spouse were covered by an employee retirement plan at work during the year. Your deduction is reduced or eliminated if your income is more than a certain amount. This amount is much lower for married individuals who file separately and lived together at any time during the year. For more information, see *How Much Can You Deduct* in chapter 17.

Rental activity losses. If you actively participated in a passive rental real estate activity that produced a loss, you generally can deduct the loss from your nonpassive income, up to $25,000. This is called a special allowance. However, married persons filing separate returns who lived together at any time during the year cannot claim this special allowance. Married persons filing separate returns who lived apart at all times during the year are each allowed a $12,500 maximum special allowance for losses from passive real estate activities. See *Limits on Rental Losses* in chapter 9.

Community property states. If you live in Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington, or Wisconsin and file separately, your income may be considered separate income or community income for income tax purposes. See Publication 555.

Joint Return After Separate Returns

You can change your filing status by filing an amended return using Form 1040X.

If you or your spouse (or both of you) file a separate return, you generally can change to a joint return any time within 3 years from the due date of the separate return or returns. This does not include any extensions. A separate return includes a return filed by you or your spouse claiming married filing separately, single, or head of household filing status.

Separate Returns After Joint Return

Once you file a joint return, you cannot choose to file separate returns for that year after the due date of the return.

Exception. A personal representative for a decedent can change from a joint return elected by the surviving spouse to a separate return for the decedent. The personal representative has 1 year from the due date of the return (including extensions) to make the change. See Publication 559, Survivors, Executors, and Administrators, for more information on filing a return for a decedent.

Head of Household

You may be able to file as head of household if you meet all the following requirements.

1. You are unmarried or "considered unmarried" on the last day of the year.
2. You paid more than half the cost of keeping up a home for the year.
3. A "qualifying person" lived with you in the home for more than half the year (except for temporary absences, such as school). However, if the "qualifying person" is your dependent parent, he or she does not have to live with you. See *Special rule for parent*, later, under *Qualifying Person*.

TIP *If you qualify to file as head of household, your tax rate usually will be lower than the rates for single or married filing separately. You will also receive a higher standard deduction than if you file as single or married filing separately.*

Kidnapped child. A child may qualify you to file as head of household even if the child has been kidnapped. For more information, see Publication 501.

How to file. If you file as head of household, you can use either Form 1040A or Form 1040. Indicate your choice of this filing status by checking the box on line 4 of either form. Use the *Head of household* column of the Tax Table or Section D of the Tax Computation Worksheet to figure your tax.

Considered Unmarried

To qualify for head of household status, you must be either unmarried or considered unmarried on the last day of the year. You are considered unmarried on the last day of the tax year if you meet all the following tests.

1. You file a separate return, defined earlier under *Joint Return After Separate Returns*.
2. You paid more than half the cost of keeping up your home for the tax year.
3. Your spouse did not live in your home during the last 6 months of the tax year. Your spouse is considered to live in your home even if he or she is temporarily absent due to special circumstances. See *Temporary absences*, under *Qualifying Person*, later.
4. Your home was the main home of your child, stepchild, or foster child for more than half the year. (See *Home of qualifying person*, under *Qualifying Person*, later, for rules applying to a child's birth, death, or temporary absence during the year.)
5. You must be able to claim an exemption for the child. However, you meet this test if you cannot claim the exemption only because the noncustodial parent can claim the child using the rules described in *Children of divorced or separated parents* under *Qualifying Child* in chapter 3, or in *Support Test for Children of Divorced or Separated Parents* under *Qualifying Relative* in chapter 3. The general rules for claiming an exemption for a dependent are

Table 2-1. **Who Is a Qualifying Person Qualifying You To File as Head of Household?**[1]

Caution. *See the text of this chapter for the other requirements you must meet to claim head of household filing status.*

IF the person is your . . .	AND . . .	THEN that person is . . .
qualifying child (such as a son, daughter, or grandchild who lived with you more than half the year and meets certain other tests)[2]	he or she is single	a qualifying person, whether or not you can claim an exemption for the person.
	he or she is married and you can claim an exemption for him or her	a qualifying person.
	he or she is married and you cannot claim an exemption for him or her	not a qualifying person.[3]
qualifying relative[4] who is your father or mother	you can claim an exemption for him or her[5]	a qualifying person.[6]
	you cannot claim an exemption for him or her	not a qualifying person.
qualifying relative[4] other than your father or mother (such as a grandparent, brother, or sister who meets certain tests)	he or she lived with you more than half the year, and he or she is related to you in one of the ways listed under *Relatives who do not have to live with you* in chapter 3 and you can claim an exemption for him or her[5]	a qualifying person.
	he or she did not live with you more than half the year	not a qualifying person.
	he or she is not related to you in one of the ways listed under *Relatives who do not have to live with you* in chapter 3 and is your qualifying relative only because he or she lived with you all year as a member of your household	not a qualifying person.
	you cannot claim an exemption for him or her	not a qualifying person.

[1]A person cannot qualify more than one taxpayer to use the head of household filing status for the year.
[2]The term "qualifying child" is defined in chapter 3. **Note.** If you are a noncustodial parent, the term "qualifying child" for head of household filing status does not include a child who is your qualifying child for exemption purposes only because of the rules described under *Children of divorced or separated parents* under *Qualifying Child* in chapter 3. If you are the custodial parent and those rules apply, the child generally is your qualifying child for head of household filing status even though the child is not a qualifying child for whom you can claim an exemption.
[3]This person is a qualifying person if the only reason you cannot claim the exemption is that you can be claimed as a dependent on someone else's return.
[4]The term "qualifying relative" is defined in chapter 3.
[5]If you can claim an exemption for a person only because of a multiple support agreement, that person is not a qualifying person. See *Multiple Support Agreement* in chapter 3.
[6]See *Special rule for parent* for an additional requirement.

explained under *Exemptions for Dependents* in chapter 3.

CAUTION *If you were considered married for part of the year and lived in a community property state (listed earlier under* Married Filing Separately*), special rules may apply in determining your income and expenses. See Publication 555 for more information.*

Nonresident alien spouse. You are considered unmarried for head of household purposes if your spouse was a nonresident alien at any time during the year and you do not choose to treat your nonresident spouse as a resident alien. However, your spouse is not a qualifying person for head of household purposes. You must have another qualifying person and meet the other tests to be eligible to file as a head of household.

Earned income credit. Even if you are considered unmarried for head of household purposes because you are married to a nonresident alien, you are still considered married for purposes of the earned income credit (unless you meet the five tests listed earlier). You are not entitled to the credit unless you file a joint return with your spouse and meet other qualifications. See chapter 36 for more information.

Choice to treat spouse as resident. You are considered married if you choose to treat your spouse as a resident alien.

Keeping Up a Home

To qualify for head of household status, you must pay more than half of the cost of keeping up a home for the year. You can determine whether you paid more than half of the cost of keeping up a home by using the worksheet shown on this page.

Cost of Keeping Up a Home

Keep for Your Records

	Amount You Paid	Total Cost
Property taxes	$	$
Mortgage interest expense		
Rent		
Utility charges		
Upkeep and repairs		
Property insurance		
Food consumed on the premises		
Other household expenses		
Totals	$	$
Minus total **amount you paid**		( )
Amount others paid		$

If the total amount you paid is more than the amount others paid, you meet the requirement of paying more than half the cost of keeping up the home.

Costs you include. Include in the cost of upkeep expenses such as rent, mortgage interest, real estate taxes, insurance on the home, repairs, utilities, and food eaten in the home.

If you used payments you received under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance programs to pay part of the cost of keeping up your home, you cannot count them as money you paid. However, you must include them in the total cost of keeping up your home to figure if you paid over half the cost.

Costs you do not include. Do not include in the cost of upkeep expenses such as clothing, education, medical treatment, vacations, life insurance, or transportation. Also, do not include the rental value of a home you own or the value of your services or those of a member of your household.

Also do not include any government or charitable assistance you received because of your temporary relocation due to the storms, tornadoes, or flooding in a Midwestern disaster area.

Qualifying Person

See Table 2-1 to see who is a qualifying person.

Any person not described in Table 2-1 is not a qualifying person.

Home of qualifying person. Generally, the qualifying person must live with you for more than half of the year.

Special rule for parent. If your qualifying person is your father or mother, you may be eligible to file as head of household even if your father or mother does not live with you. However, you must be able to claim an exemption for your father or mother. Also, you must pay more than half the cost of keeping up a home that was the main home for the entire year for your father or mother. You are keeping up a main home for your father or mother if you pay more than half the cost of keeping your parent in a rest home or home for the elderly.

Temporary absences. You and your qualifying person are considered to live together even if one or both of you are temporarily absent from your home due to special circumstances such as illness, education, business, vacation, or military service. It must be reasonable to assume that the absent person will return to the home after the temporary absence. You must continue to keep up the home during the absence.

Death or birth. You may be eligible to file as head of household if the individual who qualifies you for this filing status is born or dies during the year. You must have provided more than half of the cost of keeping up a home that was the individual's main home for more than half the year or, if less, the period during which the individual lived.

Example. You are unmarried. Your mother, for whom you can claim an exemption, lived in an apartment by herself. She died on September 2. The cost of the upkeep of her apartment for the year until her death was $6,000. You paid $4,000 and your brother paid $2,000. Your brother made no other payments toward your mother's support. Your mother had no income. Because you paid more than half the cost of keeping up your mother's apartment from January 1 until her death, and you can claim an exemption for her, you can file as a head of household.

Qualifying Widow(er) With Dependent Child

If your spouse died in 2008, you can use married filing jointly as your filing status for 2008 if you otherwise qualify to use that status. The year of death is the last year for which you can file jointly with your deceased spouse. See *Married Filing Jointly*, earlier.

You may be eligible to use qualifying widow(er) with dependent child as your filing status for 2 years following the year your spouse died. For example, if your spouse died in 2007, and you have not remarried, you may be able to use this filing status for 2008 and 2009.

This filing status entitles you to use joint return tax rates and the highest standard deduction amount (if you do not itemize deductions). This status does not entitle you to file a joint return.

How to file. If you file as qualifying widow(er) with dependent child, you can use either Form 1040A or Form 1040. Indicate your filing status by checking the box on line 5 of either form. Use the *Married filing jointly* column of the Tax Table or Section B of the Tax Computation Worksheet to figure your tax.

Eligibility rules. You are eligible to file your 2008 return as a qualifying widow(er) with dependent child if you meet all of the following tests.

- You were entitled to file a joint return with your spouse for the year your spouse died. It does not matter whether you actually filed a joint return.
- Your spouse died in 2006 or 2007 and you did not remarry before the end of 2008.
- You have a child or stepchild for whom you can claim an exemption. This does not include a foster child.
- This child lived in your home all year, except for temporary absences. See *Temporary absences*, earlier, under *Head of Household*. There are also exceptions, described later, for a child who was born or died during the year, and for a kidnapped child.
- You paid more than half the cost of keeping up a home for the year. See *Keeping Up a Home*, earlier, under *Head of Household*.

CAUTION *As mentioned earlier, this filing status is available for only 2 years following the year your spouse died.*

Example. John Reed's wife died in 2006. John has not remarried. During 2007 and 2008, he continued to keep up a home for himself and his child, who lives with him and for whom he can claim an exemption. For 2006 he was entitled to file a joint return for himself and his deceased wife. For 2007 and 2008, he can file as qualifying widower with a dependent child.

After 2008 he can file as head of household if he qualifies.

Death or birth. You may be eligible to file as a qualifying widow(er) with dependent child if the child who qualifies you for this filing status is born or dies during the year. You must have provided more than half of the cost of keeping up a home that was the child's main home during the entire part of the year he or she was alive.

3.

Personal Exemptions and Dependents

What's New

Exemption amount. The amount you can deduct for each exemption has increased from $3,400 in 2007 to $3,500 in 2008.

Exemption phaseout. You lose part of the benefit of your exemptions if your adjusted gross income is above a certain amount. For 2008, this phaseout begins at $119,975 for married persons filing separately; $159,950 for single individuals; $199,950 for heads of household; and $239,950 for married persons filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)s. However, in 2008, you can lose no more than ⅓ of the amount of your exemptions. In other words, each exemption cannot be reduced to less than $2,333.

Exemption for individual displaced by a Midwestern disaster. You may be able to claim a $500 exemption if you provided housing to a person displaced by a Midwestern disaster. For more information, see Form 8914.

Introduction

This chapter discusses exemptions. The following topics will be explained.

- Personal exemptions — You generally can take one for yourself and, if you are married, one for your spouse.
- Exemptions for dependents — You generally can take an exemption for each of your dependents. A dependent is your qualifying child or qualifying relative. If you are entitled to claim an exemption for a dependent, that dependent cannot claim a personal exemption on his or her own tax return.
- Phaseout of exemptions — You get less of a deduction when your adjusted gross income goes above a certain amount.
- Social security number (SSN) requirement for dependents — You must list the social security number of any dependent for whom you claim an exemption.

Deduction. Exemptions reduce your taxable income. Generally, you can deduct $3,500 for each exemption you claim in 2008. But, you may lose part of the dollar amount of your exemptions if your adjusted gross income is above a certain amount. See *Phaseout of Exemptions*, later.

How to claim exemptions. How you claim an exemption on your tax return depends on which form you file.

If you file Form 1040EZ, the exemption amount is combined with the standard deduction amount and entered on line 5.

If you file Form 1040A or Form 1040, follow the instructions for the form. The total number of exemptions you can claim is the total in the box on line 6d. Also complete line 26 (Form 1040A) or line 42 (Form 1040).

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **501** Exemptions, Standard Deduction, and Filing Information

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **2120** Multiple Support Declaration

☐ **8332** Release/Revocation of Release of Claim to Exemption for Child by Custodial Parent

☐ **8914** Exemption Amount for Taxpayers Housing Midwestern Displaced Individuals

Exemptions

There are two types of exemptions: personal exemptions and exemptions for dependents. While each is worth the same amount ($3,500 for 2008), different rules apply to each type.

Personal Exemptions

You are generally allowed one exemption for yourself and, if you are married, one exemption for your spouse. These are called personal exemptions.

Your Own Exemption

You can take one exemption for yourself unless you can be claimed as a dependent by another taxpayer. If another taxpayer is entitled to claim you as a dependent, you cannot take an exemption for yourself even if the other taxpayer does not actually claim you as a dependent.

Your Spouse's Exemption

Your spouse is never considered your dependent.

Joint return. On a joint return you can claim one exemption for yourself and one for your spouse.

Separate return. If you file a separate return, you can claim the exemption for your spouse only if your spouse had no gross income, is not filing a return, and was not the dependent of another taxpayer. This is true even if the other taxpayer does not actually claim your spouse as a dependent. This is also true if your spouse is a nonresident alien.

Death of spouse. If your spouse died during the year, you generally can claim your spouse's exemption under the rules just explained under *Joint return*. If you file a separate return for the year, you may be able to claim your spouse's exemption under the rules just described in *Separate return*.

If you remarried during the year, you cannot take an exemption for your deceased spouse.

If you are a surviving spouse without gross income and you remarry in the year your spouse died, you can be claimed as an exemption on both the final separate return of your deceased spouse and the separate return of your new spouse for that year. If you file a joint return with your new spouse, you can be claimed as an exemption only on that return.

Divorced or separated spouse. If you obtained a final decree of divorce or separate maintenance by the end of the year, you cannot take your former spouse's exemption. This rule applies even if you provided all of your former spouse's support.

Exemptions for Dependents

You are allowed one exemption for each person you can claim as a dependent. You can claim an exemption for a dependent even if your dependent files a return.

The term "dependent" means:

- A qualifying child, or
- A qualifying relative.

The terms "qualifying child" and "qualifying relative" are defined later.

You can claim an exemption for a qualifying child or qualifying relative only if these three tests are met.

1. Dependent taxpayer test.
2. Joint return test.
3. Citizen or resident test.

These three tests are explained in detail later.

All the requirements for claiming an exemption for a dependent are summarized in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1. **Overview of the Rules for Claiming an Exemption for a Dependent**

Caution. This table is only an overview of the rules. For details, see the rest of this chapter.

- You cannot claim any dependents if you, or your spouse if filing jointly, could be claimed as a dependent by another taxpayer.
- You cannot claim a married person who files a joint return as a dependent unless that joint return is only a claim for refund and there would be no tax liability for either spouse on separate returns.
- You cannot claim a person as a dependent unless that person is a U.S. citizen, U.S. resident alien, U.S. national, or a resident of Canada or Mexico, for some part of the year.[1]
- You cannot claim a person as a dependent unless that person is your **qualifying child** or **qualifying relative.**

Tests To Be a Qualifying Child	Tests To Be a Qualifying Relative
1. The child must be your son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of any of them.	1. The person cannot be your qualifying child or the qualifying child of any other taxpayer.
2. The child must be (a) under age 19 at the end of the year, (b) under age 24 at the end of the year and a full-time student, or (c) any age if permanently and totally disabled.	2. The person either (a) must be related to you in one of the ways listed under *Relatives who do not have to live with you,* or (b) must live with you all year as a member of your household[2] (and your relationship must not violate local law).
3. The child must have lived with you for more than half of the year.[2]	3. The person's gross income for the year must be less than $3,500.[3]
4. The child must not have provided more than half of his or her own support for the year.	4. You must provide more than half of the person's total support for the year.[4]
5. If the child meets the rules to be a qualifying child of more than one person, you must be the person entitled to claim the child as a qualifying child.	

[1]There is an exception for certain adopted children.
[2]There are exceptions for temporary absences, children who were born or died during the year, children of divorced or separated parents, and kidnapped children.
[3]There is an exception if the person is disabled and has income from a sheltered workshop.
[4]There are exceptions for multiple support agreements, children of divorced or separated parents, and kidnapped children.

CAUTION ***Dependent not allowed a personal exemption.*** *If you can claim an exemption for your dependent, the dependent cannot claim his or her own exemption on his or her own tax return. This is true even if you do not claim the dependent's exemption on your return or if the exemption will be reduced under the phaseout rule described under* Phaseout of Exemptions*, later.*

Housekeepers, maids, or servants. If these people work for you, you cannot claim exemptions for them.

Child tax credit. You may be entitled to a child tax credit for each qualifying child who was under age 17 at the end of the year. For more information, see chapter 34.

Dependent Taxpayer Test

If you could be claimed as a dependent by another person, you cannot claim anyone else as a dependent. Even if you have a qualifying child or qualifying relative, you cannot claim that person as a dependent.

If you are filing a joint return and your spouse could be claimed as a dependent by someone else, you and your spouse cannot claim any dependents on your joint return.

Joint Return Test

You generally cannot claim a married person as a dependent if he or she files a joint return.

Example. You supported your 18-year-old daughter, and she lived with you all year while her husband was in the Armed Forces. The couple files a joint return. Even though your daughter is your qualifying child, you cannot take an exemption for her.

Exception. The joint return test does not apply if a joint return is filed by the dependent and his or her spouse merely as a claim for refund and no tax liability would exist for either spouse on separate returns.

Example. Your son and his wife each had less than $3,000 of wages and no unearned income. Neither is required to file a tax return. Taxes were taken out of their pay, so they filed a joint return to get a refund. The exception to the joint return test applies, so you are not disqualified from claiming their exemptions just because they filed a joint return. You can claim their exemptions if you meet all the other requirements to do so.

Citizen or Resident Test

You cannot claim a person as a dependent unless that person is a U.S. citizen, U.S. resident alien, U.S. national, or a resident of Canada or Mexico, for some part of the year. However, there is an exception for certain adopted children, as explained next.

Adopted child. If you are a U.S. citizen or U.S. national who has legally adopted a child who is not a U.S. citizen, U.S. resident alien, or U.S. national, this test is met if the child lived with you as a member of your household all year. This also applies if the child was lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Child's place of residence. Children usually are citizens or residents of the country of their parents.

If you were a U.S. citizen when your child was born, the child may be a U.S. citizen even if the other parent was a nonresident alien and the

child was born in a foreign country. If so, this test is met.

Foreign students' place of residence. Foreign students brought to this country under a qualified international education exchange program and placed in American homes for a temporary period generally are not U.S. residents and do not meet this test. You cannot claim an exemption for them. However, if you provided a home for a foreign student, you may be able to take a charitable contribution deduction. See *Expenses Paid for Student Living With You* in chapter 24.

U.S. national. A U.S. national is an individual who, although not a U.S. citizen, owes his or her allegiance to the United States. U.S. nationals include American Samoans and Northern Mariana Islanders who chose to become U.S. nationals instead of U.S. citizens.

Qualifying Child

There are five tests that must be met for a child to be your qualifying child. The five tests are:

1. Relationship,
2. Age,
3. Residency,
4. Support, and
5. Special test for qualifying child of more than one person.

These tests are explained next.

Relationship Test

To meet this test, a child must be:

- Your son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, or a descendant (for example, your grandchild) of any of them, or
- Your brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant (for example, your niece or nephew) of any of them.

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. The term "adopted child" includes a child who was lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Foster child. A foster child is an individual who is placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

Age Test

To meet this test, a child must be:

- Under age 19 at the end of the year,
- A full-time student under age 24 at the end of the year, or
- Permanently and totally disabled at any time during the year, regardless of age.

Example. Your son turned 19 on December 10. Unless he was permanently and totally disabled or a full-time student, he does not meet the age test because, at the end of the year, he was not **under** age 19.

Full-time student. A full-time student is a student who is enrolled for the number of hours or courses the school considers to be full-time attendance.

Student defined. To qualify as a student, your child must be, during some part of each of any 5 calendar months of the year:

1. A full-time student at a school that has a regular teaching staff, course of study, and a regularly enrolled student body at the school, or
2. A student taking a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school described in (1), or by a state, county, or local government agency.

The 5 calendar months do not have to be consecutive.

TIP *Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of the storms, tornadoes, or flooding in the Midwestern disaster areas. For details, see Publication 4492-B.*

School defined. A school can be an elementary school, junior and senior high school, college, university, or technical, trade, or mechanical school. However, an on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet does not count as a school.

Vocational high school students. Students who work on "co-op" jobs in private industry as a part of a school's regular course of classroom and practical training are considered full-time students.

Permanently and totally disabled. Your child is permanently and totally disabled if both of the following apply.

- He or she cannot engage in any substantial gainful activity because of a physical or mental condition.
- A doctor determines the condition has lasted or can be expected to last continuously for at least a year or can lead to death.

Residency Test

To meet this test, your child must have lived with you for more than half of the year. There are exceptions for temporary absences, children who were born or died during the year, kidnapped children, and children of divorced or separated parents.

Temporary absences. Your child is considered to have lived with you during periods of time when one of you, or both, are temporarily absent due to special circumstances such as:

- Illness,
- Education,
- Business,
- Vacation, or
- Military service.

Death or birth of child. A child who was born or died during the year is treated as having lived with you all year if your home was the child's home the entire time he or she was alive during the year. The same is true if the child lived with you all year except for any required hospital stay following birth.

Child born alive. You may be able to claim an exemption for a child who was born alive during the year, even if the child lived only for a moment. State or local law must treat the child as having been born alive. There must be proof of a live birth shown by an official document, such as a birth certificate. The child must be your qualifying child or qualifying relative, and all the other tests to claim an exemption for a dependent must be met.

Stillborn child. You cannot claim an exemption for a stillborn child.

Kidnapped child. You can treat your child as meeting the residency test even if the child has been kidnapped, but both of the following statements must be true.

1. The child is presumed by law enforcement authorities to have been kidnapped by someone who is not a member of your family or the child's family.
2. In the year the kidnapping occurred, the child lived with you for more than half of the part of the year before the date of the kidnapping.

This treatment applies for all years until the child is returned. However, the last year this treatment can apply is the earlier of:

1. The year there is a determination that the child is dead, or
2. The year the child would have reached age 18.

Children of divorced or separated parents. In most cases, because of the residency test, a child of divorced or separated parents is the qualifying child of the custodial parent. However, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the noncustodial parent if all four of the following statements are true.

1. The parents:
   a. Are divorced or legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance,
   b. Are separated under a written separation agreement, or
   c. Lived apart at all times during the last 6 months of the year.
2. The child received over half of his or her support for the year from the parents.
3. The child is in the custody of one or both parents for more than half of the year.
4. Either of the following statements is true.
   a. The custodial parent signs a written declaration, discussed later, that he or she will not claim the child as a dependent for the year, and the noncustodial parent attaches this written declaration to his or her return. (If the decree or

agreement went into effect after 1984, see *Divorce decree or separation agreement made after 1984,* later.)

b. A pre-1985 decree of divorce or separate maintenance or written separation agreement that applies to 2008 states that the noncustodial parent can claim the child as a dependent, the decree or agreement was not changed after 1984 to say the noncustodial parent cannot claim the child as a dependent, and the noncustodial parent provides at least $600 for the child's support during the year.

Custodial parent and noncustodial parent. The custodial parent is the parent with whom the child lived for the greater part of the year. The other parent is the noncustodial parent.

If the parents divorced or separated during the year and the child lived with both parents before the separation, the custodial parent is the one with whom the child lived for the greater part of the rest of the year.

Example. Your child lived with you for 10 months of the year. The child lived with your former spouse for the other 2 months. You are considered the custodial parent.

Written declaration. The custodial parent may use either Form 8332 or a similar statement (containing the same information required by the form) to make the written declaration to release the exemption to the noncustodial parent. The noncustodial parent must attach the form or statement to his or her tax return.

The exemption can be released for 1 year, for a number of specified years (for example, alternate years), or for all future years, as specified in the declaration. If the exemption is released for more than 1 year, the original release must be attached to the return of the noncustodial parent for the first year, and a copy must be attached for each later year.

Divorce decree or separation agreement made after 1984. If the divorce decree or separation agreement went into effect after 1984, the noncustodial parent can attach certain pages from the decree or agreement instead of Form 8332. The decree or agreement must state all three of the following.

1. The noncustodial parent can claim the child as a dependent without regard to any condition, such as payment of support.
2. The custodial parent will not claim the child as a dependent for the year.
3. The years for which the noncustodial parent, rather than the custodial parent, can claim the child as a dependent.

The noncustodial parent must attach all of the following pages of the decree or agreement to his or her tax return.

- The cover page (write the other parent's social security number on this page).
- The pages that include all of the information identified in items (1) through (3) above.
- The signature page with the other parent's signature and the date of the agreement.

The noncustodial parent must attach the required information even if it was filed with a return in an earlier year.

Beginning with 2009 tax returns, the noncustodial parent will no longer be able to attach pages from the decree or agreement instead of Form 8332 if the decree or agreement was made after 2008. The noncustodial parent will have to attach Form 8332 or a similar statement signed by the custodial parent and whose only purpose is to release a claim to exemption.

Remarried parent. If you remarry, the support provided by your new spouse is treated as provided by you.

Parents who never married. This special rule for divorced or separated parents also applies to parents who never married.

Support Test (To Be a Qualifying Child)

To meet this test, the child cannot have provided more than half of his or her own support for the year.

This test is different from the support test to be a qualifying relative, which is described later. However, to see what is or is not support, see *Support Test (To Be a Qualifying Relative)*, later. If you are not sure whether a child provided more than half of his or her own support, you may find Worksheet 3-1 helpful.

Scholarships. A scholarship received by a child who is a full-time student is not taken into account in determining whether the child provided more than half of his or her own support.

Special Test for Qualifying Child of More Than One Person

If your qualifying child is not a qualifying child for anyone else, this test does not apply to you and you do not need to read about it. This is also true if your qualifying child is not a qualifying child for anyone else except your spouse with whom you file a joint return.

If a child is treated as the qualifying child of the noncustodial parent under the rules for children of divorced or separated parents described earlier, see Applying this special test to divorced or separated parents, later.

Sometimes, a child meets the relationship, age, residency, and support tests to be a qualifying child of more than one person. Although the child is a qualifying child of each of these persons, only one person can actually treat the child as a qualifying child. To meet this special test, you must be the person who can treat the child as a qualifying child.

If you and another person have the same qualifying child, you and the other person(s) can decide which of you will treat the child as a qualifying child. That person can take all of the following tax benefits (provided the person is eligible for each benefit) based on the qualifying child.

- The exemption for the child.
- The child tax credit.
- Head of household filing status.
- The credit for child and dependent care expenses.
- The exclusion from income for dependent care benefits.
- The earned income credit.

The other person cannot take any of these benefits based on this qualifying child. In other words, you and the other person cannot agree to divide these tax benefits between you.

If you and the other person(s) cannot agree on who will claim the child and more than one person files a return claiming the same child, the IRS will disallow all but one of the claims using the tie-breaker rule in Table 3-2.

Example 1—child lived with parent and grandparent. You and your 3-year-old daughter, Jane, lived with your mother all year. You are 25 years old and earned $9,000 for the year. Your mother is not your dependent. Jane is a qualifying child of both you and your mother because she meets the relationship, age, residency, and support tests for both you and your mother. However, only one of you can claim her.

Table 3-2. **When More Than One Person Files a Return Claiming the Same Qualifying Child (Tie-Breaker Rule)**

Caution. If a child is treated as the qualifying child of the noncustodial parent under the rules for children of divorced or separated parents, see *Applying this special test to divorced or separated parents.*

IF more than one person files a return claiming the same qualifying child and . . .	**THEN the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the. . .**
only one of the persons is the child's parent,	parent.
two of the persons are parents of the child and they do not file a joint return together,	parent with whom the child lived for the longer period of time during the year.
two of the persons are parents of the child, they do not file a joint return together, and the child lived with each parent the same amount of time during the year,	parent with the higher adjusted gross income (AGI).
none of the persons are the child's parent,	person with the highest AGI.

You agree to let your mother claim Jane. This means your mother can claim Jane as a dependent and can claim her as a qualifying child for the child tax credit, head of household filing status, credit for child and dependent care expenses, exclusion for dependent care benefits, and the earned income credit, if she qualifies for each of those tax benefits (and if you do not claim Jane as a dependent or as a qualifying child for any of those tax benefits).

Example 2—two persons claim same child. The facts are the same as in Example 1 except that you and your mother both claim Jane as a dependent and claim her as a qualifying child for the child tax credit and earned income credit. In this case, you as the child's parent will be the only one allowed to claim Jane as a dependent and as a qualifying child. The IRS will disallow your mother's claim to these tax benefits unless she has another qualifying child.

Example 3—qualifying children split between two persons. The facts are the same as in Example 1 except that you also have two other young children who are qualifying children of both you and your mother. Only one of you can claim each child as a dependent. However, you and your mother can split the three qualifying children between you. For example, you can claim one child as a dependent and your mother can claim the other two.

Example 4—taxpayer who is a qualifying child. The facts are the same as in Example 1 except that you are only 18 years old and did not provide more than half of your own support for the year. This means you are your mother's qualifying child and she could claim you as a dependent. Because of the *Dependent Taxpayer Test* explained earlier, you cannot treat your daughter as a qualifying child and cannot claim her as a dependent. Only your mother can treat your daughter as a qualifying child.

Example 5—separated parents. You, your husband, and your 10-year-old son lived together until August 1, 2008, when your husband moved out of the household. In August and September, your son lived with you. For the rest of the year, your son lived with your husband, the boy's father. Your son is a qualifying child of both you and your husband because your son lived with each of you for more than half the year and because he met the relationship, age, and support tests for both of you. At the end of the year, you and your husband still were not divorced, legally separated, or separated under a written separation agreement, so the special rule for divorced or separated parents does not apply.

You and your husband will file separate returns. Your husband agrees to let you treat your son as a qualifying child. This means, if your husband does not claim your son as a qualifying child, you can claim your son as a dependent and treat him as a qualifying child for the child tax credit and exclusion for dependent care benefits, if you qualify for each of those tax benefits. However, you cannot claim head of household filing status because you and your husband did not live apart the last 6 months of the year. As a result, your filing status is married filing separately, so you cannot claim the earned income credit or the credit for child and dependent care expenses.

Example 6—separated parents claim same child. The facts are the same as in Example 5 except that you and your husband both claim your son as a qualifying child. In this case, only your husband will be allowed to treat your son as a qualifying child. This is because, during 2008, the boy lived with him longer than with you. If you claimed an exemption, the child tax credit, head of household filing status, credit for child and dependent care expenses, exclusion for dependent care benefits, or the earned income credit for your son, the IRS will disallow your claim to all these tax benefits. In addition, because you and your husband did not live apart the last 6 months of the year, your husband cannot claim head of household filing status. As a result, his filing status is married filing separately, so he cannot claim the earned income credit or the credit for child and dependent care expenses

Example 7—unmarried parents. You, your 5-year-old son, and your son's father lived together all year. You and your son's father are not married. Your son is a qualifying child of both you and his father because he meets the relationship, age, residency, and support tests for both you and his father. Your adjusted gross income (AGI) is $12,000 and your son's father's AGI is $14,000. Your son's father agrees to let you treat the child as a qualifying child. This means you can claim him as a dependent and treat him as a qualifying child for the child tax credit, head of household filing status, credit for child and dependent care expenses, exclusion for dependent care benefits, and the earned income credit, if you qualify for each of those tax benefits (and if your son's father does not claim your son as a dependent or as a qualifying child for any of those tax benefits).

Example 8—unmarried parents claim same child. The facts are the same as in Example 7 except that you and your son's father both claim your son as a qualifying child. In this case, only your son's father will be allowed to treat your son as a qualifying child. This is because his AGI, $14,000, is more than your AGI, $12,000. If you claimed an exemption, the child tax credit, head of household filing status, credit for child and dependent care expenses, exclusion for dependent care benefits, or the earned income credit for your son, the IRS will disallow your claim to all these tax benefits.

Example 9—child did not live with a parent. You and your 7-year-old niece, your sister's child, lived with your mother all year. You are 25 years old, and your AGI is $9,300. Your mother's AGI is $15,000. Your niece is a qualifying child of both you and your mother because she meets the relationship, age, residency, and support tests for both you and your mother. However, only one of you can treat her as a qualifying child. Your mother agrees to let you treat the child as a qualifying child.

Example 10—child did not live with a parent. The facts are the same as in Example 9 except that you and your mother both claim your niece as a qualifying child. In this case, only your mother will be allowed to treat your niece as a qualifying child. This is because your mother's AGI, $15,000, is more than your AGI, $9,300. If you claimed an exemption, the child tax credit, head of household filing status, credit for child and dependent care expenses, exclusion for dependent care benefits, or the earned income credit for your niece, the IRS will disallow your claim to all these tax benefits.

Applying this special test to divorced or separated parents. If a child is treated as the qualifying child of the noncustodial parent under the rules for children of divorced or separated parents described earlier, only the noncustodial parent can claim an exemption and the child tax credit for the child. However, the noncustodial parent cannot claim the child as a qualifying child for head of household filing status, the credit for child and dependent care expenses, the exclusion for dependent care benefits, and the earned income credit. Only the custodial parent or another eligible parent can claim the child as a qualifying child for these four tax benefits. If you and another eligible taxpayer both claim the child as a qualifying child for purposes of these four benefits, the IRS will disallow all but one of the claims using the tie-breaker rule in Table 3-2.

Example 1. You and your 5-year-old son lived all year with your mother, who paid the entire cost of keeping up the home. Under the rules for children of divorced or separated parents, your son is the qualifying child of your ex-husband, who can claim an exemption and the child tax credit for the child if he meets all the requirements to do so. Because of this, you cannot claim an exemption or the child tax credit for your son. However, your ex-husband cannot claim the boy as a qualifying child for head of household filing status, the credit for child and dependent care expenses, the exclusion for dependent care benefits, and the earned income credit. You and your mother did not have any child care expenses or dependent care benefits, but the boy is a qualifying child of both you and your mother for head of household filing status and the earned income credit because he meets the relationship, age, residency, and support tests for both you and your mother. (Note: The support test does not apply for the earned income credit.) However, you agree to let your mother claim your son. This means she can claim him for head of household filing status and the earned income credit if she qualifies for each and if you do not claim him as a child for the earned income credit. (You cannot claim head of household filing status because your mother paid the entire cost of keeping up the home.)

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except that you and your mother both claim your son as a qualifying child for the earned income credit. Your mother also claims him as a qualifying child for head of household filing status. You as the child's parent will be the only one allowed to claim your son as a qualifying child for the earned income credit. The IRS will disallow your mother's claim to the earned income credit and head of household filing status unless she has another qualifying child.

Qualifying Relative

There are four tests that must be met for a person to be your qualifying relative. The four tests are:

1. Not a qualifying child test,
2. Member of household or relationship test,
3. Gross income test, and
4. Support test.

Age. Unlike a qualifying child, a qualifying relative can be any age. There is no age test for a qualifying relative.

Kidnapped child. You can treat a child as your qualifying relative even if the child has been kidnapped, but both of the following statements must be true.

1. The child is presumed by law enforcement authorities to have been kidnapped by someone who is not a member of your family or the child's family.
2. In the year the kidnapping occurred, the child met the tests to be your qualifying relative for the part of the year before the date of the kidnapping.

This treatment applies for all years until the child is returned. However, the last year this treatment can apply is the earlier of:

1. The year there is a determination that the child is dead, or
2. The year the child would have reached age 18.

Not a Qualifying Child Test

A child is not your qualifying relative if the child is your qualifying child or the qualifying child of any other taxpayer.

Example 1. Your 22-year-old daughter, who is a full-time student, lives with you and meets all the tests to be your qualifying child. She is not your qualifying relative.

Example 2. Your 2-year-old son lives with your parents and meets all the tests to be their qualifying child. He is not your qualifying relative.

Example 3. Your son lives with you but is not your qualifying child because he is 30 years old and does not meet the age test. He may be your qualifying relative if the gross income test and the support test are met.

Example 4. Your 13-year-old grandson lived with his mother for 3 months, with his uncle for 4 months, and with you for 5 months during the year. He is not your qualifying child because he does not meet the residency test. He may be your qualifying relative if the gross income test and the support test are met.

Child of person not required to file a return. A child is not the qualifying child of any other taxpayer and so may qualify as your qualifying relative if the child's parent (or other person for whom the child is defined as a qualifying child) is not required to file an income tax return and either:

- Does not file an income tax return, or
- Files a return only to get a refund of income tax withheld.

Example 1—return not required. You support an unrelated friend and her 3-year-old child, who lived with you all year in your home. Your friend has no gross income, is not required to file a 2008 tax return, and does not file a 2008 tax return. Both your friend and her child are your qualifying relatives if the member of household or relationship test, gross income test, and support test are met.

Example 2—return filed to claim refund. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except your friend had wages of $1,500 during the year and had income tax withheld from her wages. She files a return only to get a refund of the income tax withheld and does not claim the earned income credit or any other tax credits or deductions. Both your friend and her child are your qualifying relatives if the member of household or relationship test, gross income test, and support test are met.

Example 3—earned income credit claimed. The facts are the same as in *Example 2* except your friend had wages of $8,000 during the year and claimed the earned income credit on her return. Your friend's child is the qualifying child of another taxpayer (your friend), so you cannot claim your friend's child as your qualifying relative.

Child in Canada or Mexico. A child who lives in Canada or Mexico may be your qualifying relative, and you may be able to claim the child as a dependent. If the child does not live with you, the child does not meet the residency test to be your qualifying child. If the persons the child does live with are not U.S. citizens and have no U.S. gross income, those persons are not "taxpayers," so the child is not the qualifying child of any other taxpayer. If the child is not your qualifying child or the qualifying child of any other taxpayer, the child is your qualifying relative if the gross income test and the support test are met.

You cannot claim as a dependent a child who lives in a foreign country other than Canada or Mexico, unless the child is a U.S. citizen, U.S. resident alien, or U.S. national for some part of the year. There is an exception for certain adopted children who lived with you all year. See *Citizen or Resident Test*, earlier.

Example. You provide all the support of your children, ages 6, 8, and 12, who live in Mexico with your mother and have no income. You are single and live in the United States. Your mother is not a U.S. citizen and has no U.S. income, so she is not a "taxpayer." Your children are not your qualifying children because they do not meet the residency test. Also, they are not the qualifying children of any other taxpayer, so they are your qualifying relatives and you can claim them as dependents if all the tests are met. You may also be able to claim your mother as a dependent if all the tests are met, including the gross income test and the support test.

Member of Household or Relationship Test

To meet this test, a person must either:

1. Live with you all year as a member of your household, or
2. Be related to you in one of the ways listed under *Relatives who do not have to live with you*.

If at any time during the year the person was your spouse, that person cannot be your qualifying relative. However, see *Personal Exemptions*, earlier.

Relatives who do not have to live with you. A person related to you in any of the following ways does not have to live with you all year as a member of your household to meet this test.

- Your child, stepchild, foster child, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild). (A legally adopted child is considered your child.)
- Your brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, or stepsister.
- Your father, mother, grandparent, or other direct ancestor, but not foster parent.
- Your stepfather or stepmother.
- A son or daughter of your brother or sister.
- A brother or sister of your father or mother.
- Your son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law.

Any of these relationships that were established by marriage are not ended by death or divorce.

Example. You and your wife began supporting your wife's father, a widower, in 2002. Your wife died in 2007. In spite of your wife's death, your father-in-law continues to meet this test, even if he does not live with you. You can claim him as a dependent if all other tests are met, including the gross income test and support test.

Foster child. A foster child is an individual who is placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

Joint return. If you file a joint return, the person can be related to either you or your spouse. Also, the person does not need to be related to the spouse who provides support.

For example, your spouse's uncle who receives more than half of his support from you may be your qualifying relative, even though he does not live with you. However, if you and your spouse file separate returns, your spouse's uncle can be your qualifying relative only if he lives with you all year as a member of your household.

Temporary absences. A person is considered to live with you as a member of your household during periods of time when one of you, or both, are temporarily absent due to special circumstances such as:

- Illness,
- Education,

- Business,
- Vacation, or
- Military service.

If the person is placed in a nursing home for an indefinite period of time to receive constant medical care, the absence may be considered temporary.

Death or birth. A person who died during the year, but lived with you as a member of your household until death, will meet this test. The same is true for a child who was born during the year and lived with you as a member of your household for the rest of the year. The test is also met if a child lived with you as a member of your household except for any required hospital stay following birth.

If your dependent died during the year and you otherwise qualified to claim an exemption for the dependent, you can still claim the exemption.

Example. Your dependent mother died on January 15. She met the tests to be your qualifying relative. The other tests to claim an exemption for a dependent were also met. You can claim an exemption for her on your return.

Local law violated. A person does not meet this test if at any time during the year the relationship between you and that person violates local law.

Example. Your girlfriend lived with you as a member of your household all year. However, your relationship with her violated the laws of the state where you live, because she was married to someone else. Therefore, she does not meet this test and you cannot claim her as a dependent.

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. The term "adopted child" includes a child who was lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Cousin. Your cousin meets this test only if he or she lives with you all year as a member of your household. A cousin is a descendant of a brother or sister of your father or mother.

Gross Income Test

To meet this test, a person's gross income for the year must be less than $3,500.

Gross income defined. Gross income is all income in the form of money, property, and services that is not exempt from tax.

In a manufacturing, merchandising, or mining business, gross income is the total net sales minus the cost of goods sold, plus any miscellaneous income from the business.

Gross receipts from rental property are gross income. Do not deduct taxes, repairs, etc., to determine the gross income from rental property.

Gross income includes a partner's share of the gross (not a share of the net) partnership income.

Gross income also includes all unemployment compensation and certain scholarship and fellowship grants. Scholarships received by degree candidates that are used for tuition, fees, supplies, books, and equipment required for particular courses may not be included in gross income. For more information about scholarships, see chapter 12.

Tax-exempt income, such as certain social security benefits, is not included in gross income.

Disabled dependent working at sheltered workshop. For purposes of this test (the gross income test), the gross income of an individual who is permanently and totally disabled at any time during the year does not include income for services the individual performs at a sheltered workshop. The availability of medical care at the workshop must be the main reason for the individual's presence there. Also, the income must come solely from activities at the workshop that are incident to this medical care.

A "sheltered workshop" is a school that:

- Provides special instruction or training designed to alleviate the disability of the individual, and
- Is operated by certain tax-exempt organizations, or by a state, a U.S. possession, a political subdivision of a state or possession, the United States, or the District of Columbia.

"Permanently and totally disabled" has the same meaning here as under *Qualifying child*, earlier.

Support Test (To Be a Qualifying Relative)

To meet this test, you generally must provide more than half of a person's total support during the calendar year.

However, if two or more persons provide support, but no one person provides more than half of a person's total support, see *Multiple Support Agreement*, later.

How to determine if support test is met. You figure whether you have provided more than half of a person's total support by comparing the amount you contributed to that person's support with the entire amount of support that person received from all sources. This includes support the person provided from his or her own funds.

You may find Worksheet 3-1 helpful in figuring whether you provided more than half of a person's support.

Person's own funds not used for support. A person's own funds are not support unless they are actually spent for support.

Example. Your mother received $2,400 in social security benefits and $300 in interest. She paid $2,000 for lodging and $400 for recreation. She put $300 in a savings account.

Even though your mother received a total of $2,700 ($2,400 + $300), she spent only $2,400 ($2,000 + $400) for her own support. If you spent more than $2,400 for her support and no other support was received, you have provided more than half of her support.

Child's wages used for own support. You cannot include in your contribution to your child's support any support that is paid for by the child with the child's own wages, even if you paid the wages.

Year support is provided. The year you provide the support is the year you pay for it, even if you do so with borrowed money that you repay in a later year.

If you use a fiscal year to report your income, you must provide more than half of the dependent's support for the calendar year in which your fiscal year begins.

Armed Forces dependency allotments. The part of the allotment contributed by the government and the part taken out of your military pay are both considered provided by you in figuring whether you provide more than half of the support. If your allotment is used to support persons other than those you name, you can take the exemptions for them if they otherwise qualify.

Example. You are in the Armed Forces. You authorize an allotment for your widowed mother that she uses to support herself and her sister. If the allotment provides more than half of each person's support, you can take an exemption for each of them, if they otherwise qualify, even though you authorize the allotment only for your mother.

Tax-exempt military quarters allowances. These allowances are treated the same way as dependency allotments in figuring support. The allotment of pay and the tax-exempt basic allowance for quarters are both considered as provided by you for support.

Tax-exempt income. In figuring a person's total support, include tax-exempt income, savings, and borrowed amounts used to support that person. Tax-exempt income includes certain social security benefits, welfare benefits, nontaxable life insurance proceeds, Armed Forces family allotments, nontaxable pensions, and tax-exempt interest.

Example 1. You provide $4,000 toward your mother's support during the year. She has earned income of $600, nontaxable social security benefits of $4,800, and tax-exempt interest of $200. She uses all these for her support. You cannot claim an exemption for your mother because the $4,000 you provide is not more than half of her total support of $9,600.

Example 2. Your brother's daughter takes out a student loan of $2,500 and uses it to pay her college tuition. She is personally responsible for the loan. You provide $2,000 toward her total support. You cannot claim an exemption for her because you provide less than half of her support.

Social security benefits. If a husband and wife each receive benefits that are paid by one check made out to both of them, half of the total paid is considered to be for the support of each spouse, unless they can show otherwise.

If a child receives social security benefits and uses them toward his or her own support, the benefits are considered as provided by the child.

Support provided by the state (welfare, food stamps, housing, etc.). Benefits provided by the state to a needy person generally are considered support provided by the state. However, payments based on the needs of the recipient will not be considered as used entirely

for that person's support if it is shown that part of the payments were not used for that purpose.

Foster care payments and expenses. Payments you receive for the support of a foster child from a child placement agency are considered support provided by the agency. Similarly, payments you receive for the support of a foster child from a state or county are considered support provided by the state or county.

If you are not in the trade or business of providing foster care and your unreimbursed out-of-pocket expenses in caring for a foster child were mainly to benefit an organization qualified to receive deductible charitable contributions, the expenses are deductible as charitable contributions but are not considered support you provided. For more information about the deduction for charitable contributions, see chapter 24. If your unreimbursed expenses are not deductible as charitable contributions, they are considered support you provided.

If you are in the trade or business of providing foster care, your unreimbursed expenses are not considered support provided by you.

Example. Lauren, a foster child, lived with Mr. and Mrs. Smith for the last 3 months of the year. The Smiths cared for Lauren because they wanted to adopt her (although she had not been placed with them for adoption). They did not care for her as a trade or business or to benefit the agency that placed her in their home. The Smiths' unreimbursed expenses are not deductible as charitable contributions but are considered support they provided for Lauren.

Home for the aged. If you make a lump-sum advance payment to a home for the aged to take care of your relative for life and the payment is based on that person's life expectancy, the amount of support you provide each year is the lump-sum payment divided by the relative's life expectancy. The amount of support you provide also includes any other amounts you provided during the year.

Total Support

To figure if you provided more than half of a person's support, you must first determine the total support provided for that person. Total support includes amounts spent to provide food, lodging, clothing, education, medical and dental care, recreation, transportation, and similar necessities.

Generally, the amount of an item of support is the amount of the expense incurred in providing that item. For lodging, the amount of support is the fair rental value of the lodging.

Expenses that are not directly related to any one member of a household, such as the cost of food for the household, must be divided among the members of the household.

Example 1. Grace Brown, mother of Mary Miller, lives with Frank and Mary Miller and their two children. Grace gets social security benefits of $2,400, which she spends for clothing, transportation, and recreation. Grace has no other income. Frank and Mary's total food expense for the household is $5,200. They pay Grace's medical and drug expenses of $1,200. The fair rental value of the lodging provided for Grace is $1,800 a year, based on the cost of similar rooming facilities. Figure Grace's total support as follows:

Fair rental value of lodging	$ 1,800
Clothing, transportation, and recreation	2,400
Medical expenses	1,200
Share of food (1/5 of $5,200)	1,040
Total support	$6,440

The support Frank and Mary provide ($1,800 lodging + $1,200 medical expenses + $1,040 food = $4,040) is more than half of Grace's $6,440 total support.

Example 2. Your parents live with you, your spouse, and your two children in a house you own. The fair rental value of your parents' share of the lodging is $2,000 a year ($1,000 each), which includes furnishings and utilities. Your father receives a nontaxable pension of $4,200, which he spends equally between your mother and himself for items of support such as clothing, transportation, and recreation. Your total food expense for the household is $6,000. Your heat and utility bills amount to $1,200. Your mother has hospital and medical expenses of $600, which you pay during the year. Figure your parents' total support as follows:

Support provided	**Father**	**Mother**
Fair rental value of lodging	$1,000	$1,000
Pension spent for their support	2,100	2,100
Share of food (1/6 of $6,000)	1,000	1,000
Medical expenses for mother		600
Parents' total support	$4,100	$4,700

You must apply the support test separately to each parent. You provide $2,000 ($1,000 lodging, $1,000 food) of your father's total support of $4,100 – less than half. You provide $2,600 to your mother ($1,000 lodging, $1,000 food, $600 medical) – more than half of her total support of $4,700. You meet the support test for your mother, but not your father. Heat and utility costs are included in the fair rental value of the lodging, so these are not considered separately.

Lodging. If you provide a person with lodging, you are considered to provide support equal to the fair rental value of the room, apartment, house, or other shelter in which the person lives. Fair rental value includes a reasonable allowance for the use of furniture and appliances, and for heat and other utilities that are provided.

Fair rental value defined. This is the amount you could reasonably expect to receive from a stranger for the same kind of lodging. It is used instead of actual expenses such as taxes, interest, depreciation, paint, insurance, utilities, cost of furniture and appliances, etc. In some cases, fair rental value may be equal to the rent paid.

If you provide the total lodging, the amount of support you provide is the fair rental value of the room the person uses, or a share of the fair rental value of the entire dwelling if the person has use of your entire home. If you do not provide the total lodging, the total fair rental value must be divided depending on how much of the total lodging you provide. If you provide only a part and the person supplies the rest, the fair rental value must be divided between both of you according to the amount each provides.

Example. Your parents live rent free in a house you own. It has a fair rental value of $5,400 a year furnished, which includes a fair rental value of $3,600 for the house and $1,800 for the furniture. This does not include heat and utilities. The house is completely furnished with furniture belonging to your parents. You pay $600 for their utility bills. Utilities are not usually included in rent for houses in the area where your parents live. Therefore, you consider the total fair rental value of the lodging to be $6,000 ($3,600 fair rental value of the unfurnished house, $1,800 allowance for the furnishings provided by your parents, and $600 cost of utilities) of which you are considered to provide $4,200 ($3,600 + $600).

Person living in his or her own home. The total fair rental value of a person's home that he or she owns is considered support contributed by that person.

Living with someone rent free. If you live with a person rent free in his or her home, you must reduce the amount you provide for support of that person by the fair rental value of lodging he or she provides you.

Property. Property provided as support is measured by its fair market value. Fair market value is the price that property would sell for on the open market. It is the price that would be agreed upon between a willing buyer and a willing seller, with neither being required to act, and both having reasonable knowledge of the relevant facts.

Capital expenses. Capital items, such as furniture, appliances, and cars, that are bought for a person during the year can be included in total support under certain circumstances.

The following examples show when a capital item is or is not support.

Example 1. You buy a $200 power lawn mower for your 13-year-old child. The child is given the duty of keeping the lawn trimmed. Because the lawn mower benefits all members of the household, you cannot include the cost of the lawn mower in the support of your child.

Example 2. You buy a $150 television set as a birthday present for your 12-year-old child. The television set is placed in your child's bedroom. You can include the cost of the television set in the support of your child.

Example 3. You pay $5,000 for a car and register it in your name. You and your 17-year-old daughter use the car equally. Because you own the car and do not give it to your daughter but merely let her use it, you cannot include the cost of the car in your daughter's total support. However, you can include in your daughter's support your out-of-pocket expenses of operating the car for her benefit.

Worksheet 3-1. **Worksheet for Determining Support** *Keep for Your Records*

Funds Belonging to the Person You Supported

1. Enter the total funds belonging to the person you supported, including income received (taxable and nontaxable) and amounts borrowed during the year, plus the amount in savings and other accounts at the beginning of the year . . . . . 1. _____
2. Enter the amount on line 1 that was used for the person's support . . . . . 2. _____
3. Enter the amount on line 1 that was used for other purposes . . . . . 3. _____
4. Enter the total amount in the person's savings and other accounts at the end of the year . . . . . 4. _____
5. Add lines 2 through 4. (This amount should equal line 1.) . . . . . 5. _____

Expenses for Entire Household (where the person you supported lived)

6. Lodging (complete line 6a or 6b):
   - **6a.** Enter the total rent paid . . . . . 6a. _____
   - **6b.** Enter the fair rental value of the home. If the person you supported owned the home, also include this amount in line 21. . . . . 6b. _____
7. Enter the total food expenses . . . . . 7. _____
8. Enter the total amount of utilities (heat, light, water, etc. not included in line 6a or 6b) . . . . . 8. _____
9. Enter the total amount of repairs (not included in line 6a or 6b) . . . . . 9. _____
10. Enter the total of other expenses. Do not include expenses of maintaining the home, such as mortgage interest, real estate taxes, and insurance. . . . . 10. _____
11. Add lines 6a through 10. These are the total household expenses . . . . . 11. _____
12. Enter total number of persons who lived in the household . . . . . 12. _____

Expenses for the Person You Supported

13. Divide line 11 by line 12. This is the person's share of the household expenses . . . . . 13. _____
14. Enter the person's total clothing expenses . . . . . 14. _____
15. Enter the person's total education expenses . . . . . 15. _____
16. Enter the person's total medical and dental expenses not paid for or reimbursed by insurance . . 16. _____
17. Enter the person's total travel and recreation expenses . . . . . 17. _____
18. Enter the total of the person's other expenses . . . . . 18. _____
19. Add lines 13 through 18. This is the total cost of the person's support for the year . . . . . 19. _____

Did the Person Provide More Than Half of His or Her Own Support?

20. Multiply line 19 by 50% (.50) . . . . . 20. _____
21. Enter the amount from line 2, plus the amount from line 6b if the person you supported owned the home. This is the amount the person provided for his or her own support . . . . . 21. _____
22. Is line 21 more than line 20?

☐ **No.** You meet the support test for this person to be your qualifying child. If this person also meets the other tests to be a qualifying child, stop here; do not complete lines 23–26. Otherwise, go to line 23 and fill out the rest of the worksheet to determine if this person is your qualifying relative.

☐ **Yes.** You do not meet the support test for this person to be either your qualifying child or your qualifying relative. **Stop here.**

Did You Provide More Than Half?

23. Enter the amount others provided for the person's support. Include amounts provided by state, local, and other welfare societies or agencies. Do not include any amounts included on line 1. . . 23. _____
24. Add lines 21 and 23 . . . . . 24. _____
25. Subtract line 24 from line 19. This is the amount you provided for the person's support . . . . . 25. _____
26. Is line 25 more than line 20?

☐ **Yes.** You meet the support test for this person to be your qualifying relative.

☐ **No.** You do not meet the support test for this person to be your qualifying relative. You cannot claim an exemption for this person unless you can do so under a multiple support agreement, the support test for children of divorced or separated parents, or the special rule for kidnapped children. See *Multiple Support Agreement*, *Support Test for Children of Divorced or Separated Parents*, or *Kidnapped Child* under *Qualifying Relative*.

Example 4. Your 17-year-old son, using personal funds, buys a car for $4,500. You provide all the rest of your son's support – $4,000. Since the car is bought and owned by your son, the car's fair market value ($4,500) must be included in his support. Your son has provided more than half of his own total support of $8,500 ($4,500 + $4,000), so he is not your qualifying child. You did not provide more than half of his total support, so he is not your qualifying relative. You cannot claim an exemption for your son.

Medical insurance premiums. Medical insurance premiums you pay, including premiums for supplementary Medicare coverage, are included in the support you provide.

Medical insurance benefits. Medical insurance benefits, including basic and supplementary Medicare benefits, are not part of support.

Tuition payments and allowances under the GI Bill. Amounts veterans receive under the GI Bill for tuition payments and allowances while they attend school are included in total support.

Example. During the year, your son receives $2,200 from the government under the GI Bill. He uses this amount for his education. You provide the rest of his support – $2,000. Because GI benefits are included in total support, your son's total support is $4,200 ($2,200 + $2,000). You have not provided more than half of his support.

Child care expenses. If you pay someone to provide child or dependent care, you can include these payments in the amount you provided for the support of your child or disabled dependent, even if you claim a credit for the payments. For information on the credit, see chapter 32.

Other support items. Other items may be considered as support depending on the facts in each case.

Do Not Include in Total Support

The following items are not included in total support.

1. Federal, state, and local income taxes paid by persons from their own income.
2. Social security and Medicare taxes paid by persons from their own income.
3. Life insurance premiums.
4. Funeral expenses.
5. Scholarships received by your child if your child is a full-time student.
6. Survivors' and Dependents' Educational Assistance payments used for the support of the child who receives them.

Government or charitable assistance you received because of your temporary relocation due to the storms, tornadoes, or flooding in a Midwestern disaster area is not included in total support. Disregard these amounts in determining who provided a person's support.

Multiple Support Agreement

Sometimes no one provides more than half of the support of a person. Instead, two or more persons, each of whom would be able to take the exemption but for the support test, together provide more than half of the person's support.

When this happens, you can agree that any one of you who individually provides more than 10% of the person's support, but only one, can claim an exemption for that person as a qualifying relative. Each of the others must sign a statement agreeing not to claim the exemption for that year. The person who claims the exemption must keep these signed statements for his or her records. A multiple support declaration identifying each of the others who agreed not to claim the exemption must be attached to the return of the person claiming the exemption. Form 2120, Multiple Support Declaration, can be used for this purpose.

You can claim an exemption under a multiple support agreement for someone related to you or for someone who lived with you all year as a member of your household.

Example 1. You, your sister, and your two brothers provide the entire support of your mother for the year. You provide 45%, your sister 35%, and your two brothers each provide 10%. Either you or your sister can claim an exemption for your mother. The other must sign a statement agreeing not to take an exemption for your mother. The one who claims the exemption must attach Form 2120, or a similar declaration, to his or her return and must keep the statement signed by the other for his or her records. Because neither brother provides more than 10% of the support, neither can take the exemption and neither has to sign a statement.

Example 2. You and your brother each provide 20% of your mother's support for the year. The remaining 60% of her support is provided equally by two persons who are not related to her. She does not live with them. Because more than half of her support is provided by persons who cannot claim an exemption for her, no one can take the exemption.

Example 3. Your father lives with you and receives 25% of his support from social security, 40% from you, 24% from his brother (your uncle), and 11% from a friend. Either you or your uncle can take the exemption for your father if the other signs a statement agreeing not to. The one who takes the exemption must attach Form 2120, or a similar declaration, to his return and must keep for his records the signed statement from the one agreeing not to take the exemption.

Support Test for Children of Divorced or Separated Parents

In most cases, a child of divorced or separated parents will be a qualifying child of one of the parents. See *Children of divorced or separated parents* under *Qualifying Child*, earlier. However, if the child does not meet the requirements to be a qualifying child of either parent, the child may be a qualifying relative of one of the parents. In that case, the following rules must be used in applying the support test.

A child will be treated as being the qualifying relative of his or her noncustodial parent if all four of the following statements are true.

1. The parents:
   a. Are divorced or legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance,
   b. Are separated under a written separation agreement, or
   c. Lived apart at all times during the last 6 months of the year.
2. The child received over half of his or her support for the year from the parents.
3. The child is in the custody of one or both parents for more than half of the year.
4. Either of the following statements is true.
   a. The custodial parent signs a written declaration, discussed later, that he or she will not claim the child as a dependent for the year, and the noncustodial parent attaches this written declaration to his or her return. (If the decree or agreement went into effect after 1984, see *Divorce decree or separation agreement made after 1984*, later.)
   b. A pre-1985 decree of divorce or separate maintenance or written separation agreement that applies to 2008 states that the noncustodial parent can claim the child as a dependent, the decree or agreement was not changed after 1984 to say the noncustodial parent cannot claim the child as a dependent, and the noncustodial parent provides at least $600 for the child's support during the year.

Custodial parent and noncustodial parent. The custodial parent is the parent with whom the child lived for the greater part of the year. The other parent is the noncustodial parent.

If the parents divorced or separated during the year and the child lived with both parents before the separation, the custodial parent is the one with whom the child lived for the greater part of the rest of the year.

Example. Your child lived with you for 10 months of the year. The child lived with your former spouse for the other 2 months. You are considered the custodial parent.

Written declaration. The custodial parent may use either Form 8332 or a similar statement (containing the same information required by the form) to make the written declaration to release the exemption to the noncustodial parent. The noncustodial parent must attach the form or statement to his or her tax return.

The exemption can be released for 1 year, for a number of specified years (for example, alternate years), or for all future years, as specified in the declaration. If the exemption is released for more than 1 year, the original release must be attached to the return of the noncustodial parent for the first year, and a copy must be attached for each later year.

Divorce decree or separation agreement made after 1984. If the divorce decree or separation agreement went into effect after 1984, the noncustodial parent can attach certain pages from the decree or agreement instead of Form 8332. The decree or agreement must state all three of the following.

1. The noncustodial parent can claim the child as a dependent without regard to any condition, such as payment of support.
2. The custodial parent will not claim the child as a dependent for the year.
3. The years for which the noncustodial parent, rather than the custodial parent, can claim the child as a dependent.

The noncustodial parent must attach all of the following pages of the decree or agreement to his or her tax return.

- The cover page (write the other parent's social security number on this page).
- The pages that include all of the information identified in items (1) through (3) above.
- The signature page with the other parent's signature and the date of the agreement.

CAUTION *The noncustodial parent must attach the required information even if it was filed with a return in an earlier year.*

CAUTION *Beginning with 2009 tax returns, the noncustodial parent will no longer be able to attach pages from the decree or agreement instead of Form 8332 if the decree or agreement was made after 2008. The noncustodial parent will have to attach Form 8332 or a similar statement signed by the custodial parent and whose only purpose is to release a claim to exemption.*

Remarried parent. If you remarry, the support provided by your new spouse is treated as provided by you.

Child support under pre-1985 agreement. All child support payments actually received from the noncustodial parent under a pre-1985 agreement are considered used for the support of the child.

Example. Under a pre-1985 agreement, the noncustodial parent provides $1,200 for the child's support. This amount is considered support provided by the noncustodial parent even if the $1,200 was actually spent on things other than support.

Alimony. Payments to a spouse that are includible in the spouse's gross income as either alimony, separate maintenance payments, or similar payments from an estate or trust, are not treated as a payment for the support of a dependent.

Parents who never married. This special rule for divorced or separated parents also applies to parents who never married.

Multiple support agreement. If the support of the child is determined under a multiple support agreement, this special support test for divorced or separated parents does not apply.

Phaseout of Exemptions

The amount you can claim as a deduction for exemptions is reduced once your adjusted gross income (AGI) goes above a certain level for your filing status. These levels are as follows:

Filing Status	AGI Level That Reduces Exemption Amount
Married filing separately	$ 119,975
Single	159,950
Head of household	199,950
Married filing jointly	239,950
Qualifying widow(er)	239,950

You must reduce the dollar amount of your exemptions by 2% for each $2,500, or part of $2,500 ($1,250 if you are married filing separately), that your AGI exceeds the amount shown above for your filing status. However, you can lose no more than 1/3 of the dollar amount of your exemptions. In other words, each exemption cannot be reduced to less than $2,333.

If your AGI exceeds the level for your filing status, use the Deduction for Exemptions Worksheet in the instructions for Form 1040 or Form 1040A to figure the amount of your deduction for exemptions. However, if you are claiming a $500 exemption for housing a Midwestern displaced individual, use Form 8914 instead.

Social Security Numbers for Dependents

You must list the social security number (SSN) of any dependent for whom you claim an exemption in column (2) of line 6c of your Form 1040 or Form 1040A.

CAUTION *If you do not list the dependent's SSN when required or if you list an incorrect SSN, the exemption may be disallowed.*

No SSN. If a person for whom you expect to claim an exemption on your return does not have an SSN, either you or that person should apply for an SSN as soon as possible by filing Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, with the Social Security Administration (SSA). You can get Form SS-5 online at www.socialsecurity.gov or at your local SSA office.

It usually takes about 2 weeks to get an SSN. If you do not have a required SSN by the filing due date, you can file Form 4868 for an extension of time to file.

Born and died in 2008. If your child was born and died in 2008, and you do not have an SSN for the child, you may attach a copy of the child's birth certificate, death certificate, or hospital records instead. The document must show the child was born alive. If you do this, enter "DIED" in column (2) of line 6c of your Form 1040 or Form 1040A.

Alien or adoptee with no SSN. If your dependent does not have and cannot get an SSN, you must list the individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) or adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN) instead of an SSN.

Taxpayer identification numbers for aliens. If your dependent is a resident or nonresident alien who does not have and is not eligible to get an SSN, your dependent must apply for an individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Write the number in column (2) of line 6c of your Form 1040 or Form 1040A. To apply for an ITIN, use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number.

Taxpayer identification numbers for adoptees. If you have a child who was placed with you by an authorized placement agency, you may be able to claim an exemption for the child. However, if you cannot get an SSN or an ITIN for the child, you must get an adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN) for the child from the IRS. See Form W-7A, Application for Taxpayer Identification Number for Pending U.S. Adoptions, for details.

4. Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax

What's New for 2009

Tax law changes for 2009. When you figure how much income tax you want withheld from your pay and when you figure your estimated tax, consider tax law changes effective in 2009. See *What's New for 2009* in the front of this publication, or get Publication 553, Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes.

Reminders

Estimated tax safe harbor for higher income taxpayers. If your adjusted gross income was more than $150,000 ($75,000 if you are married filing a separate return), you will have to deposit the smaller of 90% of your expected tax for 2009 or 110% of the tax shown on your 2008 return to avoid an estimated tax penalty.

Payment of estimated tax electronically. You may be able to pay your estimated tax by electronic means. For more information, see

How To Pay Estimated Tax in chapter 2 of Publication 505.

Introduction

This chapter discusses how to pay your tax as you earn or receive income during the year. In general, the federal income tax is a pay-as-you-go tax. There are two ways to pay as you go.

- ***Withholding.*** If you are an employee, your employer probably withholds income tax from your pay. Tax also may be withheld from certain other income, including pensions, bonuses, commissions, and gambling winnings. In each case, the amount withheld is paid to the IRS in your name.
- ***Estimated tax.*** If you do not pay your tax through withholding, or do not pay enough tax that way, you might have to pay estimated tax. People who are in business for themselves generally will have to pay their tax this way. You may have to pay estimated tax if you receive income such as dividends, interest, capital gains, rent, and royalties. Estimated tax is used to pay not only income tax, but self-employment tax and alternative minimum tax as well.

This chapter explains these methods. In addition, it also explains the following.

- ***Credit for withholding and estimated tax.*** When you file your 2008 income tax return, take credit for all the income tax withheld from your salary, wages, pensions, etc., and for the estimated tax you paid for 2008.
- ***Underpayment penalty.*** If you did not pay enough tax during the year, either through withholding or by making estimated tax payments, you may have to pay a penalty. In most cases, the IRS can figure this penalty for you. See *Underpayment Penalty* at the end of this chapter.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **505** Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax
- ☐ **553** Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes
- ☐ **919** How Do I Adjust My Tax Withholding?

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **W-4** Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate
- ☐ **W-4P** Withholding Certificate for Pension or Annuity Payments
- ☐ **W-4S** Request for Federal Income Tax Withholding From Sick Pay
- ☐ **W-4V** Voluntary Withholding Request
- ☐ **1040-ES** Estimated Tax for Individuals
- ☐ **2210** Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals, Estates, and Trusts

Withholding

This section discusses income tax withholding on:

- Salaries and wages,
- Tips,
- Taxable fringe benefits,
- Sick pay,
- Pensions and annuities,
- Gambling winnings,
- Unemployment compensation, and
- Certain federal payments, such as social security.

This section explains in detail the rules for withholding tax from each of these types of income.

This section also covers backup withholding on interest, dividends, and other payments.

Salaries and Wages

Income tax is withheld from the pay of most employees. Your pay includes your regular pay, bonuses, commissions, and vacation allowances. It also includes reimbursements and other expense allowances paid under a nonaccountable plan. See *Supplemental Wages,* later, for more information about reimbursements and allowances paid under a nonaccountable plan.

If your income is low enough that you will not have to pay income tax for the year, you may be exempt from withholding. This is explained under *Exemption From Withholding,* later.

Military retirees. Military retirement pay is treated in the same manner as regular pay for income tax withholding purposes, even though it is treated as a pension or annuity for other tax purposes.

Household workers. If you are a household worker, you can ask your employer to withhold income tax from your pay.

Tax is withheld only if you want it withheld and your employer agrees to withhold it. If you do not have enough income tax withheld, you may have to pay estimated tax, as discussed later under *Estimated Tax*.

Farmworkers. Income tax generally is withheld from your cash wages for work on a farm unless your employer both:

- Pays you cash wages of less than $150 during the year, and
- Has expenditures for agricultural labor totaling less than $2,500 during the year.

You can ask your employer to withhold income tax from noncash wages and other wages not subject to withholding. If your employer does not agree to withhold tax, or if not enough is withheld, you may have to pay estimated tax, as discussed later under *Estimated Tax*.

Determining Amount of Tax Withheld Using Form W-4

The amount of income tax your employer withholds from your regular pay depends on two things.

- The amount you earn.
- The information you give your employer on Form W-4.

Form W-4 includes three types of information that your employer will use to figure your withholding.

- Whether to withhold at the single rate or at the lower married rate.
- How many withholding allowances you claim. (Each allowance reduces the amount withheld.)
- Whether you want an additional amount withheld.

Note. You must specify a filing status and a number of withholding allowances on Form W-4. You cannot specify only a dollar amount of withholding.

New Job

When you start a new job, you must fill out Form W-4 and give it to your employer. Your employer should have copies of the form. If you need to change the information later, you must fill out a new form.

If you work only part of the year (for example, you start working after the beginning of the year), too much tax may be withheld. You may be able to avoid overwithholding if your employer agrees to use the part-year method. See *Part-Year Method* in chapter 1 of Publication 505 for more information.

Employee also receiving pension income. If you receive pension or annuity income and begin a new job, you will need to file Form W-4 with your new employer. However, you can choose to split your withholding allowances between your pension and job in any manner. See Publication 919 for more information.

Changing Your Withholding

Events during the year may change your marital status or the exemptions, adjustments, deductions, or credits you expect to claim on your tax return. When this happens, you may need to give your employer a new Form W-4 to change your withholding status or number of allowances.

If the event changes your withholding status or the number of allowances you are claiming, you must give your employer a new Form W-4 within 10 days after either of the following.

- Your divorce, if you have been claiming married status.
- Any event that decreases the number of withholding allowances you can claim.

Generally, you can submit a new Form W-4 whenever you wish to change the number of

your withholding allowances for any other reason.

Changing your withholding for 2010. If events in 2009 will decrease the number of your withholding allowances for 2010, you must give your employer a new Form W-4 by December 1, 2009. If the event occurs in December 2009, submit a new Form W-4 within 10 days.

Checking Your Withholding

After you have given your employer a Form W-4, you can check to see whether the amount of tax withheld from your pay is too little or too much. See *Publication 919,* later. If too much or too little tax is being withheld, you should give your employer a new Form W-4 to change your withholding.

Note. You cannot give your employer a payment to cover withholding for past pay periods or a payment for estimated tax.

Completing Form W-4 and Worksheets

Form W-4 has worksheets to help you figure how many withholding allowances you can claim. The worksheets are for your own records. Do not give them to your employer.

Multiple jobs. If you have income from more than one job at the same time, complete only one set of Form W-4 worksheets. Then split your allowances between the Forms W-4 for each job. You cannot claim the same allowances with more than one employer at the same time. You can claim all your allowances with one employer and none with the other(s), or divide them any other way.

Married individuals. If both you and your spouse are employed and expect to file a joint return, figure your withholding allowances using your combined income, adjustments, deductions, exemptions, and credits. Use only one set of worksheets. You can divide your total allowances any way, but you cannot claim an allowance that your spouse also claims.

If you and your spouse expect to file separate returns, figure your allowances using separate worksheets based on your own individual income, adjustments, deductions, exemptions, and credits.

Alternative method of figuring withholding allowances. You do not have to use the Form W-4 worksheets if you use a more accurate method of figuring the number of withholding allowances. For more information, see *Alternative method of figuring withholding allowances* under *Completing Form W-4 and Worksheets* in Publication 505, chapter 1.

Personal Allowances Worksheet. Use the Personal Allowances Worksheet on page 1 of Form W-4 to figure your withholding allowances based on exemptions and any special allowances that apply.

Deductions and Adjustments Worksheet. Use this worksheet if you plan to itemize your deductions, claim certain credits, or claim adjustments to the income on your 2009 tax return and you want to reduce your withholding. Also, complete this worksheet when you have changes to these items to see if you need to change your withholding.

The Deductions and Adjustments Worksheet is on page 2 of Form W-4. Chapter 1 of Publication 505 explains this worksheet.

Two-Earners/Multiple Jobs Worksheet. You may need to complete this worksheet if you have more than one job or a working spouse. You also can add to the amount, if any, on line 8 of this worksheet any additional withholding necessary to cover any amount you expect to owe other than income tax, such as self-employment tax.

Getting the Right Amount of Tax Withheld

In most situations, the tax withheld from your pay will be close to the tax you figure on your return if you follow these two rules.

- You accurately complete all the Form W-4 worksheets that apply to you.
- You give your employer a new Form W-4 when changes occur.

But because the worksheets and withholding methods do not account for all possible situations, you may not be getting the right amount withheld. This is most likely to happen in the following situations.

- You are married and both you and your spouse work.
- You have more than one job at a time.
- You have nonwage income, such as interest, dividends, alimony, unemployment compensation, or self-employment income.
- You will owe additional amounts with your return, such as self-employment tax.
- Your withholding is based on obsolete Form W-4 information for a substantial part of the year.
- Your earnings are more than $130,000 if you are single or $180,000 if you are married.
- You work only part of the year.
- You change the number of your withholding allowances during the year.

Cumulative wage method. If you change the number of your withholding allowances during the year, too much or too little tax may have been withheld for the period before you made the change. You may be able to compensate for this if your employer agrees to use the cumulative wage withholding method for the rest of the year. You must ask your employer in writing to use this method.

To be eligible, you must have been paid for the same kind of payroll period (weekly, biweekly, etc.) since the beginning of the year.

Publication 919

To make sure you are getting the right amount of tax withheld, get Publication 919. It will help you compare the total tax to be withheld during the year with the tax you can expect to figure on your return. It also will help you determine how much additional withholding, if any, is needed each payday to avoid owing tax when you file your return. If you do not have enough tax withheld, you may have to pay estimated tax, as explained under *Estimated Tax,* later.

Rules Your Employer Must Follow

It may be helpful for you to know some of the withholding rules your employer must follow. These rules can affect how to fill out your Form W-4 and how to handle problems that may arise.

New Form W-4. When you start a new job, your employer should give you a Form W-4 to fill out. Beginning with your first payday, your employer will use the information you give on the form to figure your withholding.

If you later fill out a new Form W-4, your employer can put it into effect as soon as possible. The deadline for putting it into effect is the start of the first payroll period ending 30 or more days after you turn it in.

No Form W-4. If you do not give your employer a completed Form W-4, your employer must withhold at the highest rate, as if you were single and claimed no withholding allowances.

Repaying withheld tax. If you find you are having too much tax withheld because you did not claim all the withholding allowances you are entitled to, you should give your employer a new Form W-4. Your employer cannot repay any of the tax previously withheld. Instead, claim the full amount withheld when you file your tax return.

However, if your employer has withheld more than the correct amount of tax for the Form W-4 you have in effect, you do not have to fill out a new Form W-4 to have your withholding lowered to the correct amount. Your employer can repay the amount that was withheld incorrectly. If you are not repaid, your Form W-2 will reflect the full amount actually withheld.

Exemption From Withholding

If you claim exemption from withholding, your employer will not withhold federal income tax from your wages. The exemption applies only to income tax, not to social security or Medicare tax.

You can claim exemption from withholding for 2009 only if both of the following situations apply.

- For 2008 you had a right to a refund of all federal income tax withheld because you had no tax liability.
- For 2009 you expect a refund of all federal income tax withheld because you expect to have no tax liability.

Students. If you are a student, you are not automatically exempt. See chapter 1 to see whether you must file a return. If you work only part time or only during the summer, you may qualify for exemption from withholding.

Age 65 or older or blind. If you are 65 or older or blind, use one of the worksheets in chapter 1 of Publication 505, under *Exemption From Withholding,* to help you decide whether you can claim exemption from withholding. Do not use either worksheet if you will itemize deductions, claim exemptions for dependents, or claim tax credits on your 2009 return. Instead, see *Itemizing deductions or claiming exemptions or credits* in chapter 1 of Publication 505.

Claiming exemption from withholding. To claim exemption, you must give your employer a Form W-4. Do not complete lines 5 and 6. Enter "Exempt" on line 7.

If you claim exemption, but later your situation changes so that you will have to pay income tax after all, you must file a new Form W-4 within 10 days after the change. If you claim exemption in 2009, but you expect to owe income tax for 2010, you must file a new Form W-4 by December 1, 2009.

Your claim of exempt status may be reviewed by the IRS.

An exemption is good for only 1 year. You must give your employer a new Form W-4 by February 15 each year to continue your exemption.

Supplemental Wages

Supplemental wages include bonuses, commissions, overtime pay, vacation allowances, certain sick pay, and expense allowances under certain plans. The payer can figure withholding on supplemental wages using the same method used for your regular wages. However, if these payments are identified separately from your regular wages, your employer or other payer of supplemental wages can withhold income tax from these wages at a flat rate.

Expense allowances. Reimbursements or other expense allowances paid by your employer under a nonaccountable plan are treated as supplemental wages.

Reimbursements or other expense allowances paid under an accountable plan that are more than your proven expenses are treated as paid under a nonaccountable plan if you do not return the excess payments within a reasonable period of time.

For more information about accountable and nonaccountable expense allowance plans, see *Reimbursements* in chapter 26.

Penalties

You may have to pay a penalty of $500 if both of the following apply.

- You make statements or claim withholding allowances on your Form W-4 that reduce the amount of tax withheld.
- You have no reasonable basis for those statements or allowances at the time you prepare your Form W-4.

There is also a criminal penalty for willfully supplying false or fraudulent information on your Form W-4 or for willfully failing to supply information that would increase the amount withheld. The penalty upon conviction can be either a fine of up to $1,000 or imprisonment for up to 1 year, or both.

These penalties will apply if you deliberately and knowingly falsify your Form W-4 in an attempt to reduce or eliminate the proper withholding of taxes. A simple error or an honest mistake will not result in one of these penalties. For example, a person who has tried to figure the number of withholding allowances correctly, but claims seven when the proper number is six, will not be charged a W-4 penalty.

Tips

The tips you receive while working on your job are considered part of your pay. You must include your tips on your tax return on the same line as your regular pay. However, tax is not withheld directly from tip income, as it is from your regular pay. Nevertheless, your employer will take into account the tips you report when figuring how much to withhold from your regular pay.

See chapter 6 for information on reporting your tips to your employer. For more information on the withholding rules for tip income, see Publication 531, Reporting Tip Income.

How employer figures amount to withhold. The tips you report to your employer are counted as part of your income for the month you report them. Your employer can figure your withholding in either of two ways.

- By withholding at the regular rate on the sum of your pay plus your reported tips.
- By withholding at the regular rate on your pay plus a percentage of your reported tips.

Not enough pay to cover taxes. If your regular pay is not enough for your employer to withhold all the tax (including income tax, social security tax, Medicare tax, or railroad retirement tax) due on your pay plus your tips, you can give your employer money to cover the shortage. See *Giving your employer money for taxes* in chapter 6.

Allocated tips. Your employer should not withhold income tax, social security tax, Medicare tax, or railroad retirement tax on any allocated tips. Withholding is based only on your pay plus your reported tips. Your employer should refund to you any incorrectly withheld tax. See *Allocated Tips* in chapter 6 for more information.

Taxable Fringe Benefits

The value of certain noncash fringe benefits you receive from your employer is considered part of your pay. Your employer generally must withhold income tax on these benefits from your regular pay.

For information on fringe benefits, see *Fringe Benefits* under *Employee Compensation* in chapter 5.

Although the value of your personal use of an employer-provided car, truck, or other highway motor vehicle is taxable, your employer can choose not to withhold income tax on that amount. Your employer must notify you if this choice is made.

For more information on withholding on taxable fringe benefits, see chapter 1 of Publication 505.

Sick Pay

Sick pay is a payment to you to replace your regular wages while you are temporarily absent from work due to sickness or personal injury. To qualify as sick pay, it must be paid under a plan to which your employer is a party.

If you receive sick pay from your employer or an agent of your employer, income tax must be withheld. An agent who does not pay regular wages to you may choose to withhold income tax at a flat rate.

However, if you receive sick pay from a third party who is not acting as an agent of your employer, income tax will be withheld only if you choose to have it withheld. See *Form W-4S,* below.

If you receive payments under a plan in which your employer does not participate (such as an accident or health plan where you paid all the premiums), the payments are not sick pay and usually are not taxable.

Union agreements. If you receive sick pay under a collective bargaining agreement between your union and your employer, the agreement may determine the amount of income tax withholding. See your union representative or your employer for more information.

Form W-4S. If you choose to have income tax withheld from sick pay paid by a third party, such as an insurance company, you must fill out Form W-4S. Its instructions contain a worksheet you can use to figure the amount you want withheld. They also explain restrictions that may apply.

Give the completed form to the payer of your sick pay. The payer must withhold according to your directions on the form.

Estimated tax. If you do not request withholding on Form W-4S, or if you do not have enough tax withheld, you may have to make estimated tax payments. If you do not pay enough tax, either through estimated tax or withholding, or a combination of both, you may have to pay a penalty. See *Underpayment Penalty* at the end of this chapter.

Pensions and Annuities

Income tax usually will be withheld from your pension or annuity distributions unless you choose not to have it withheld. This rule applies to distributions from:

- A traditional individual retirement arrangement (IRA),
- A life insurance company under an endowment, annuity, or life insurance contract,
- A pension, annuity, or profit-sharing plan,
- A stock bonus plan, and
- Any other plan that defers the time you receive compensation.

The amount withheld depends on whether you receive payments spread out over more than 1 year (periodic payments), within 1 year

(nonperiodic payments), or as an eligible rollover distribution (ERD). You cannot choose not to have income tax withheld from an ERD.

More information. For more information on taxation of annuities and distributions (including ERDs) from qualified retirement plans, see chapter 10. For information on IRAs, see chapter 17. For more information on withholding on pensions and annuities, including a discussion of Form W-4P, see *Pensions and Annuities* in chapter 1 of Publication 505.

Gambling Winnings

Income tax is withheld at a flat 25% rate from certain kinds of gambling winnings.

Gambling winnings of more than $5,000 from the following sources are subject to income tax withholding.

- Any sweepstakes; wagering pool, including payments made to winners of poker tournaments; or lottery.
- Any other wager, if the proceeds are at least 300 times the amount of the bet.

It does not matter whether your winnings are paid in cash, in property, or as an annuity. Winnings not paid in cash are taken into account at their fair market value.

Exception. Gambling winnings from bingo, keno, and slot machines generally are not subject to income tax withholding. However, you may need to provide the payer with a social security number to avoid withholding. See *Backup withholding on gambling winnings* in chapter 1 of Publication 505. If you receive gambling winnings not subject to withholding, you may need to pay estimated tax. See *Estimated Tax,* later.

If you do not pay enough tax, either through withholding or estimated tax, or a combination of both, you may have to pay a penalty. See *Underpayment Penalty,* later.

Form W-2G. If a payer withholds income tax from your gambling winnings, you should receive a Form W-2G, Certain Gambling Winnings, showing the amount you won and the amount withheld. Report the tax withheld on line 62 of Form 1040.

Unemployment Compensation

You can choose to have income tax withheld from unemployment compensation. To make this choice, you will have to fill out Form W-4V (or a similar form provided by the payer) and give it to the payer.

Unemployment compensation is taxable. So, if you do not have income tax withheld, you may have to pay estimated tax. See *Estimated Tax,* later.

If you do not pay enough tax, either through withholding or estimated tax, or a combination of both, you may have to pay a penalty. See *Underpayment Penalty,* later, for information.

Federal Payments

You can choose to have income tax withheld from certain federal payments you receive. These payments are:

1. Social security benefits,
2. Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits,
3. Commodity credit loans you choose to include in your gross income, and
4. Payments under the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1421 et. seq.), or title II of the Disaster Assistance Act of 1988, as amended, that are treated as insurance proceeds and that you receive because:
   a. Your crops were destroyed or damaged by drought, flood, or any other natural disaster, or
   b. You were unable to plant crops because of a natural disaster described in (a).

To make this choice, you will have to fill out Form W-4V (or a similar form provided by the payer) and give it to the payer.

If you do not choose to have income tax withheld, you may have to pay estimated tax. See *Estimated Tax,* later.

If you do not pay enough tax, either through withholding or estimated tax, or a combination of both, you may have to pay a penalty. See *Underpayment Penalty,* at the end of this chapter, for information.

More information. For more information about the tax treatment of social security and railroad retirement benefits, see chapter 11. Get Publication 225, Farmer's Tax Guide, for information about the tax treatment of commodity credit loans or crop disaster payments.

Backup Withholding

Banks or other businesses that pay you certain kinds of income must file an information return (Form 1099) with the IRS. The information return shows how much you were paid during the year. It also includes your name and taxpayer identification number (TIN). TINs are explained in chapter 1 under *Social Security Number*.

These payments generally are not subject to withholding. However, "backup" withholding is required in certain situations. Backup withholding can apply to most kinds of payments that are reported on Form 1099.

The payer must withhold at a flat 28% rate in the following situations.

- You do not give the payer your TIN in the required manner.
- The IRS notifies the payer that the TIN you gave is incorrect.
- You are required, but fail, to certify that you are not subject to backup withholding.
- The IRS notifies the payer to start withholding on interest or dividends because you have underreported interest or dividends on your income tax return. The IRS will do this only after it has mailed you four notices over at least a 210-day period.

See *Backup Withholding* in chapter 1 of Publication 505 for more information.

Penalties. There are civil and criminal penalties for giving false information to avoid backup withholding. The civil penalty is $500. The criminal penalty, upon conviction, is a fine of up to $1,000 or imprisonment of up to 1 year, or both.

Estimated Tax

Estimated tax is the method used to pay tax on income that is not subject to withholding. This includes income from self-employment, interest, dividends, alimony, rent, gains from the sale of assets, prizes, and awards. You also may have to pay estimated tax if the amount of income tax being withheld from your salary, pension, or other income is not enough.

Estimated tax is used to pay both income tax and self-employment tax, as well as other taxes and amounts reported on your tax return. If you do not pay enough tax, either through withholding or estimated tax, or a combination of both, you may have to pay a penalty. If you do not pay enough by the due date of each payment period (see *When To Pay Estimated Tax,* later), you may be charged a penalty even if you are due a refund when you file your tax return. For information on when the penalty applies, see *Underpayment Penalty,* at the end of this chapter.

Who Does Not Have To Pay Estimated Tax

If you receive salaries or wages, you can avoid having to pay estimated tax by asking your employer to take more tax out of your earnings. To do this, give a new Form W-4 to your employer. See chapter 1 of Publication 505.

Estimated tax not required. You do not have to pay estimated tax for 2009 if you meet all three of the following conditions.

- You had no tax liability for 2008.
- You were a U.S. citizen or resident for the whole year.
- Your 2008 tax year covered a 12-month period.

You had no tax liability for 2008 if your total tax was zero or you did not have to file an income tax return.

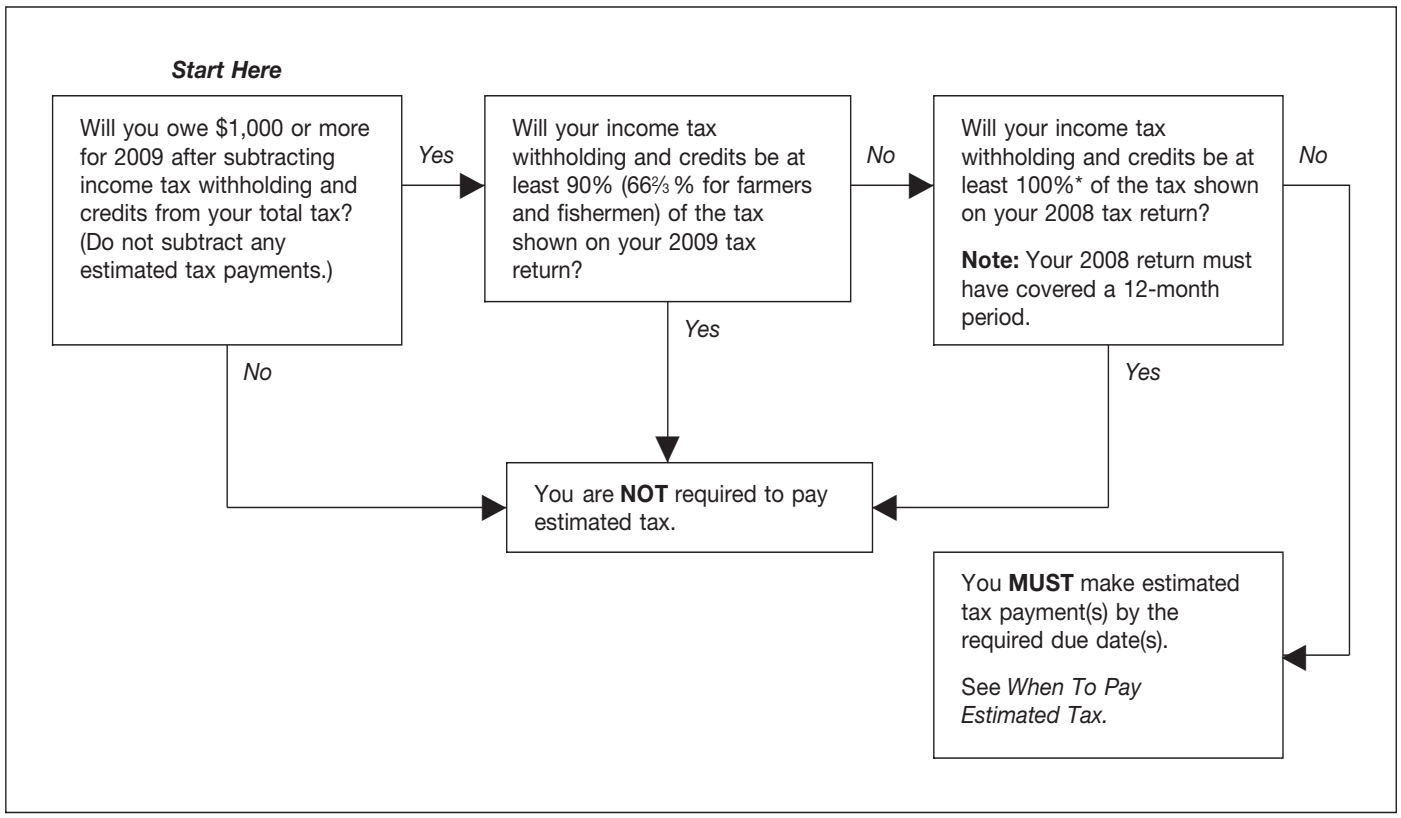
Who Must Pay Estimated Tax

If you had a tax liability for 2008, you may have to pay estimated tax for 2009.

General rule. You must pay estimated tax for 2009 if both of the following apply.

1. You expect to owe at least $1,000 in tax for 2009, after subtracting your withholding and credits.
2. You expect your withholding and credits to be less than the smaller of:
   a. 90% of the tax to be shown on your 2009 tax return, or

Figure 4-A. **Do You Have To Pay Estimated Tax?**



* 110% if less than two-thirds of your gross income for 2008 and 2009 is from farming or fishing and your 2008 adjusted gross income was more than $150,000 ($75,000 if your filing status for 2009 is married filing a separate return).

b. 100% of the tax shown on your 2008 tax return. Your 2008 tax return must cover all 12 months.

Special rules for farmers, fishermen, and higher income taxpayers. There are exceptions to the general rule for farmers, fishermen, and certain higher income taxpayers. See Figure 4-A and chapter 2 of Publication 505 for more information.

Aliens. Resident and nonresident aliens also may have to pay estimated tax. Resident aliens should follow the rules in this chapter unless noted otherwise. Nonresident aliens should get Form 1040-ES (NR), U.S. Estimated Tax for Nonresident Alien Individuals.

You are an alien if you are not a citizen or national of the United States. You are a resident alien if you either have a green card or meet the substantial presence test. For more information about the substantial presence test, see Publication 519.

Married taxpayers. To figure whether you must pay estimated tax, apply the rules discussed here to your separate estimated income. If you can make joint estimated tax payments, you can apply these rules on a joint basis.

You and your spouse can make joint estimated tax payments even if you are not living together.

However, you and your spouse cannot make joint estimated tax payments if:

- You are legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance,
- You and your spouse have different tax years, or
- Either spouse is a nonresident alien (unless that spouse elected to be treated as a resident alien (see chapter 1 of Publication 519)).

Whether you and your spouse make joint estimated tax payments or separate payments will not affect your choice of filing a joint tax return or separate returns for 2009.

2008 separate returns and 2009 joint return. If you plan to file a joint return with your spouse for 2009, but you filed separate returns for 2008, your 2008 tax is the total of the tax shown on your separate returns. You filed a separate return if you filed as single, head of household, or married filing separately.

2008 joint return and 2009 separate returns. If you plan to file a separate return for 2009, but you filed a joint return for 2008, your 2008 tax is your share of the tax on the joint return. You file a separate return if you file as single, head of household, or married filing separately.

To figure your share of the tax on the joint return, first figure the tax both you and your spouse would have paid had you filed separate returns for 2008 using the same filing status as for 2009. Then multiply the tax on the joint return by the following fraction.

$$\frac{\text{The tax you would have paid had you filed a separate return}}{\text{The total tax you and your spouse would have paid had you filed separate returns}}$$

Example. Joe and Heather filed a joint return for 2008 showing taxable income of $48,500 and a tax of $6,476. Of the $48,500 taxable income, $40,100 was Joe's and the rest was Heather's. For 2009, they plan to file married filing separately. Joe figures his share of the tax on the 2008 joint return as follows.

Tax on $40,100 based on a separate return	$6,375
Tax on $8,400 based on a separate return	863
Total	$ 7,238
Joe's percentage of total ($6,375 ÷ $7,238)	88%
Joe's share of tax on joint return ($6,476 × 88%)	$ 5,699

How To Figure Estimated Tax

To figure your estimated tax, you must figure your expected adjusted gross income (AGI), tax-able income, taxes, deductions, and credits for the year.

When figuring your 2009 estimated tax, it may be helpful to use your income, deductions, and credits for 2008 as a starting point. Use your 2008 federal tax return as a guide. You can use

Form 1040-ES to figure your estimated tax. Nonresident aliens use Form 1040-ES (NR) to figure estimated tax.

You must make adjustments both for changes in your own situation and for recent changes in the tax law. For 2009, there are several changes in the law. For a discussion of these changes, see Publication 553, Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes, or visit the IRS website at www.irs.gov.

Form 1040-ES includes a worksheet to help you figure your estimated tax. Keep the worksheet for your records.

For more complete information and examples of how to figure your estimated tax for 2009, see chapter 2 of Publication 505.

When To Pay Estimated Tax

For estimated tax purposes, the year is divided into four payment periods. Each period has a specific payment due date. If you do not pay enough tax by the due date of each of the payment periods, you may be charged a penalty even if you are due a refund when you file your income tax return. The following chart gives the payment periods and due dates for estimated tax payments.

For the period:	Due date:
Jan. 1* – March 31	April 15
April 1 – May 31	June 15
June 1 – August 31	Sept. 15
Sept. 1 – Dec. 31	January 15 next year**

*If your tax year does not begin on January 1, see the Form 1040-ES instructions.
**See *January payment,* later.

Saturday, Sunday, holiday rule. If the due date for an estimated tax payment falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the payment will be on time if you make it on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.

January payment. If you file your 2009 Form 1040 or Form 1040A by February 1, 2010, and pay the rest of the tax you owe, you do not need to make the payment due on January 15, 2010.

Fiscal year taxpayers. If your tax year does not start on January 1, see the Form 1040-ES instructions for your payment due dates.

When To Start

You do not have to make estimated tax payments until you have income on which you will owe the tax. If you have income subject to estimated tax during the first payment period, you must make your first payment by the due date for the first payment period. You can pay all your estimated tax at that time, or you can pay it in installments. If you choose to pay in installments, make your first payment by the due date for the first payment period. Make your remaining installment payments by the due dates for the later periods.

No income subject to estimated tax during first period. If you do not have income subject to estimated tax until a later payment period, you must make your first payment by the due date for that period. You can pay your entire estimated tax by the due date for that period or you can pay it in installments by the due date for that period and the due dates for the remaining periods. The following chart shows when to make installment payments.

If you first have income on which you must pay estimated tax:	Make a payment by:*	Make later installments by:*
Before April 1	April 15	June 15 Sept. 15 Jan. 15 next year
April 1 – May 31	June 15	Sept. 15 Jan. 15 next year
June 1 – Aug. 31	Sept. 15	Jan. 15 next year
After Aug. 31	Jan. 15 next year	(None)

*See *January payment* and *Saturday, Sunday, holiday rule* under *When To Pay Estimated Tax,* earlier.

How much to pay to avoid a penalty. To determine how much you should pay by each payment due date, see *How To Figure Each Payment,* next. If the earlier discussion of *No income subject to estimated tax during first period* or the later discussion of *Change in estimated tax* applies to you, you may need to read *Annualized Income Installment Method* in chapter 2 of Publication 505 for information on how to avoid a penalty.

How To Figure Each Payment

You should pay enough estimated tax by the due date of each payment period to avoid a penalty for that period. You can figure your required payment for each period by using either the regular installment method or the annualized income installment method. These methods are described in chapter 2 of Publication 505. If you do not pay enough each payment period, you may be charged a penalty even if you are due a refund when you file your tax return.

Underpayment penalty. Under the regular method, if your estimated tax payment for any period is less than one-fourth of your estimated tax, you may be charged a penalty for underpayment of estimated tax for that period when you file your tax return. See chapter 4 of Publication 505 for more information.

Change in estimated tax. After you make an estimated tax payment, changes in your income, adjustments, deductions, credits, or exemptions may make it necessary for you to refigure your estimated tax. Pay the unpaid balance of your amended estimated tax by the next payment due date after the change or in installments by that date and the due dates for the remaining payment periods.

Estimated Tax Payments Not Required

You do not have to pay estimated tax if your withholding in each payment period is at least as much as:

- One-fourth of your required annual payment, or
- Your required annualized income installment for that period.

You also do not have to pay estimated tax if you will pay enough through withholding to keep the amount you owe with your return under $1,000.

How To Pay Estimated Tax

There are five ways to pay estimated tax.

- Credit an overpayment on your 2008 return to your 2009 estimated tax.
- Send in your payment (check or money order) with a payment voucher from Form 1040-ES.
- Pay electronically using the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS).
- Pay by electronic funds withdrawal if you are filing Form 1040 or Form 1040A electronically.
- Pay by credit card using a pay-by-phone system or the Internet.

Credit an Overpayment

If you show an overpayment of tax after completing your Form 1040 or Form 1040A for 2008, you can apply part or all of it to your estimated tax for 2009. On line 74 of Form 1040, or line 46 of Form 1040A, enter the amount you want credited to your estimated tax rather than refunded. The amount you have credited should be taken into account when figuring your estimated tax payments.

The credit will be applied to your payments in the order necessary to avoid the penalty for underpayment of estimated tax. You cannot have any of that amount refunded to you until the close of that tax year. You also cannot use that overpayment in any other way.

Pay by Check or Money Order Using the Estimated Tax Payment Voucher

Each payment of estimated tax by check or money order must be accompanied by a payment voucher from Form 1040-ES. If you made estimated tax payments last year and did not use a paid preparer to file your return, you should receive a copy of the 2009 Form 1040-ES in the mail. It will contain payment vouchers preprinted with your name, address, and social security number. Using the preprinted vouchers will speed processing, reduce the chance of error, and help save processing costs.

Use the window envelopes that came with your Form 1040-ES package. If you use your own envelopes, make sure you mail your payment vouchers to the address shown in the Form 1040-ES instructions for the place where you live.

If you did not pay estimated tax last year, you will have to get Form 1040-ES (see inside back cover of this publication). Follow the instructions in the package to make sure you use the vouchers correctly.

Do not use the address shown in the Form 1040 or Form 1040A instructions.

If you file a joint return and you are making joint estimated tax payments, enter the names and social security numbers on the payment voucher in the same order as they will appear on the joint return.

Change of address. You must notify the IRS if you are making estimated tax payments and you changed your address during the year. Send a clear and concise written statement to the Internal Revenue Service Center where you filed your last return and provide all of the following.

- Your full name (and spouse's full name).
- Your signature (and spouse's signature).
- Your old address (and spouse's old address if different).
- Your new address.
- Your social security number (and spouse's social security number).

You can use Form 8822, Change of Address, for this purpose.

Pay Electronically

If you want to make estimated payments by using EFTPS, by electronic funds withdrawal, or by credit card, see the Form 1040-ES instructions or *How To Pay Estimated Tax* in chapter 2 of Publication 505.

Credit for Withholding and Estimated Tax

When you file your 2008 income tax return, take credit for all the income tax and excess social security or railroad retirement tax withheld from your salary, wages, pensions, etc. Also, take credit for the estimated tax you paid for 2008. These credits are subtracted from your tax. You should file a return and claim these credits, even if you do not owe tax.

Two or more employers. If you had two or more employers and were paid wages of more than $102,000 during 2008, too much social security or tier 1 railroad retirement tax may have been withheld from your wages. You may be able to claim the excess as a credit against your income tax when you file your return. See *Credit for Excess Social Security Tax or Railroad Retirement Tax Withheld* in chapter 37.

Withholding

If you had income tax withheld during 2008, you should be sent a statement by February 2, 2009, showing your income and the tax withheld. Depending on the source of your income, you will receive:

- Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement,
- Form W-2G, Certain Gambling Winnings, or
- A form in the 1099 series.

Forms W-2 and W-2G. Always file Form W-2 with your income tax return. File Form W-2G with your return only if it shows any federal income tax withheld from your winnings.

You should get at least two copies of each form you receive. Attach one copy to the front of your federal income tax return. Keep one copy for your records. You also should receive copies to file with your state and local returns.

Form W-2

Your employer is required to provide or send Form W-2 to you no later than February 2, 2009. You should receive a separate Form W-2 from each employer you worked for.

If you stopped working before the end of the year, your employer could have given you your Form W-2 at any time after you stopped working. However, your employer must provide or send it to you by February 2, 2009.

If you ask for the form, your employer must send it to you within 30 days after receiving your written request or within 30 days after your final wage payment, whichever is later.

If you have not received your Form W-2 on time, you should ask your employer for it. If you do not receive it by February 15, call the IRS.

Form W-2 shows your total pay and other compensation and the income tax, social security tax, and Medicare tax that was withheld during the year. Include the federal income tax withheld (as shown on Form W-2) on:

- Line 62 if you file Form 1040,
- Line 38 if you file Form 1040A, or
- Line 7 if you file Form 1040EZ.

In addition, Form W-2 is used to report any taxable sick pay you received and any income tax withheld from your sick pay.

Form W-2G

If you had gambling winnings in 2008, the payer may have withheld income tax. If tax was withheld, the payer will give you a Form W-2G showing the amount you won and the amount of tax withheld.

Report the amounts you won on line 21 of Form 1040. Take credit for the tax withheld on line 62 of Form 1040. If you had gambling winnings, you must use Form 1040; you cannot use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.

The 1099 Series

Most forms in the 1099 series are not filed with your return. In general, you should be sent these forms by February 2, 2009. Unless instructed to file any of these forms with your return, keep them for your records. There are several different forms in this series, including:

- Form 1099-B, Proceeds From Broker and Barter Exchange Transactions;
- Form 1099-C, Cancellation of Debt;
- Form 1099-DIV, Dividends and Distributions;
- Form 1099-G, Certain Government Payments;
- Form 1099-INT, Interest Income;
- Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income;
- Form 1099-OID, Original Issue Discount;
- Form 1099-Q, Payments From Qualified Education Programs;
- Form 1099-R, Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit-Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc.;
- Form SSA-1099, Social Security Benefit Statement; and
- Form RRB-1099, Payments by the Railroad Retirement Board.

If you received the types of income reported on some forms in the 1099 series, you may not be able to use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ. See the instructions to these forms for details.

Form 1099-R. Attach Form 1099-R to your return if box 4 shows federal income tax withheld. Include the amount withheld in the total on line 62 of Form 1040 or line 38 of Form 1040A. You cannot use Form 1040EZ if you received payments reported on Form 1099-R.

Backup withholding. If you were subject to backup withholding on income you received during 2008, include the amount withheld, as shown in box 4 of your Form 1099, in the total on line 62 of Form 1040, line 38 of Form 1040A, or line 7 of Form 1040EZ.

Form Not Correct

If you receive a form with incorrect information on it, you should ask the payer for a corrected form. Call the telephone number or write to the address given for the payer on the form. The corrected Form W-2G or Form 1099 you receive will have an "X" in the "CORRECTED" box at the top of the form. A special form, Form W-2c, Corrected Wage and Tax Statement, is used to correct a Form W-2.

Form Received After Filing

If you file your return and you later receive a form for income that you did not include on your return, you should report the income and take credit for any income tax withheld by filing Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return.

Separate Returns

If you are married but file a separate return, you can take credit only for the tax withheld from your own income. Do not include any amount withheld from your spouse's income. However, different rules may apply if you live in a community property state.

Community property states are listed in chapter 2. For more information on these rules,

and some exceptions, see Publication 555, Community Property.

Fiscal Years

If you file your tax return on the basis of a fiscal year (a 12-month period ending on the last day of any month except December), you must follow special rules to determine your credit for federal income tax withholding. For a discussion of how to take credit for withholding on a fiscal year return, see *Fiscal Years (FY)* in chapter 3 of Publication 505.

Estimated Tax

Take credit for all your estimated tax payments for 2008 on line 63 of Form 1040 or line 39 of Form 1040A. Include any overpayment from 2007 that you had credited to your 2008 estimated tax. You must use Form 1040 or Form 1040A if you paid estimated tax. You cannot use Form 1040EZ.

Name changed. If you changed your name, and you made estimated tax payments using your old name, attach a brief statement to the front of your tax return indicating:

- When you made the payments,
- The amount of each payment,
- The IRS address to which you sent the payments,
- Your name when you made the payments, and
- Your social security number.

The statement should cover payments you made jointly with your spouse as well as any you made separately.

Separate Returns

If you and your spouse made separate estimated tax payments for 2008 and you file separate returns, you can take credit only for your own payments.

If you made joint estimated tax payments, you must decide how to divide the payments between your returns. One of you can claim all of the estimated tax paid and the other none, or you can divide it in any other way you agree on. If you cannot agree, you must divide the payments in proportion to each spouse's individual tax as shown on your separate returns for 2008.

Divorced Taxpayers

If you made joint estimated tax payments for 2008, and you were divorced during the year, either you or your former spouse can claim all of the joint payments, or you each can claim part of them. If you cannot agree on how to divide the payments, you must divide them in proportion to each spouse's individual tax as shown on your separate returns for 2008.

If you claim any of the joint payments on your tax return, enter your former spouse's social security number (SSN) in the space provided on the front of Form 1040 or Form 1040A. If you divorced and remarried in 2008, enter your present spouse's SSN in that space and write your former spouse's SSN, followed by "DIV," to the left of Form 1040, line 63, or Form 1040A, line 39.

Underpayment Penalty

If you did not pay enough tax, either through withholding or by making estimated tax payments, you will have an underpayment of estimated tax and you may have to pay a penalty.

Generally, you will not have to pay a penalty for 2008 if any of the following situations applies.

- The total of your withholding and estimated tax payments was at least as much as your 2007 tax (or 110% of your 2007 tax if your AGI was more than $150,000, $75,000 if your 2008 filing status is married filing separately) and you paid all required estimated tax payments on time.
- The tax balance due on your return is no more than 10% of your total 2008 tax, and you paid all required estimated tax payments on time.
- Your total 2008 tax minus your withholding is less than $1,000.
- You did not have a tax liability for 2007.
- You did not have any withholding taxes and your current year tax less any household employment taxes is less than $1,000.

Special rules apply if you are a farmer or fisherman. See *Farmers and Fishermen* in chapter 4 of Publication 505 for more information.

IRS can figure the penalty for you. If you think you owe the penalty but you do not want to figure it yourself when you file your tax return, you may not have to. Generally, the IRS will figure the penalty for you and send you a bill. However, if you think you are able to lower or eliminate your penalty, you must complete Form 2210 or Form 2210-F and attach it to your return. See chapter 4 of Publication 505.

Part Two.

Income

The eight chapters in this part discuss many kinds of income. They explain which income is and is not taxed. See Part Three for information on gains and losses you report on Schedule D (Form 1040) and for information on selling your home.

5.

Wages, Salaries, and Other Earnings

What's New

Disaster relief provision. The Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2008 provides tax relief to persons affected by the severe storms, tornadoes, and flooding occurring in the Midwestern disaster areas. For details, see Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas.

Reminder

Foreign income. If you are a U.S. citizen or resident alien, you must report income from sources outside the United States (foreign income) on your tax return unless it is exempt by U.S. law. This is true whether you reside inside or outside the United States and whether or not you receive a Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, or Form 1099 from the foreign payer. This applies to earned income (such as wages and tips) as well as unearned income (such as interest, dividends, capital gains, pensions, rents, and royalties).

If you reside outside the United States, you may be able to exclude part or all of your foreign source earned income. For details, see Publication 54, Tax Guide for U.S. Citizens and Resident Aliens Abroad.

Introduction

This chapter discusses compensation received for services as an employee, such as wages, salaries, and fringe benefits. The following topics are included.

- Bonuses and awards.
- Special rules for certain employees.
- Sickness and injury benefits.

The chapter explains what income is included in the employee's gross income and what is not included.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **463** Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car Expenses
- ☐ **503** Child and Dependent Care Expenses
- ☐ **505** Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax
- ☐ **525** Taxable and Nontaxable Income

Employee Compensation

This section discusses various types of employee compensation including fringe benefits, retirement plan contributions, stock options, and restricted property.

Form W-2. If you are an employee, you should receive Form W-2 from your employer showing the pay you received for your services. Include your pay on line 7 of Form 1040 or Form 1040A, or on line 1 of Form 1040EZ, even if you do not receive a Form W-2.

If you performed services, other than as an independent contractor, and your employer did not withhold social security and Medicare taxes from your pay, you must file Form 8919, Uncollected Social Security and Medicare Tax on Wages, with your Form 1040. These wages must be included on line 7 of Form 1040. See Form 8919 for more information.

Childcare providers. If you provide childcare, either in the child's home or in your home or other place of business, the pay you receive must be included in your income. If you are not an employee, you are probably self-employed and must include payments for your services on Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business, or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040), Net Profit From Business. You generally are not an employee unless you are subject to the will and control of the person who employs you as to what you are to do and how you are to do it.

Babysitting. If you babysit for relatives or neighborhood children, whether on a regular basis or only periodically, the rules for childcare providers apply to you.

Miscellaneous Compensation

This section discusses different types of employee compensation.

Advance commissions and other earnings. If you receive advance commissions or other amounts for services to be performed in the future and you are a cash-method taxpayer, you must include these amounts in your income in the year you receive them.

If you repay unearned commissions or other amounts in the same year you receive them, reduce the amount included in your income by the repayment. If you repay them in a later tax year, you can deduct the repayment as an itemized deduction on your Schedule A (Form 1040), or you may be able to take a credit for that year. See *Repayments* in chapter 12.

Allowances and reimbursements. If you receive travel, transportation, or other business expense allowances or reimbursements from your employer, see Publication 463. If you are reimbursed for moving expenses, see Publication 521, Moving Expenses.

Back pay awards. Include in income amounts you are awarded in a settlement or judgment for back pay. These include payments made to you for damages, unpaid life insurance premiums, and unpaid health insurance premiums. They should be reported to you by your employer on Form W-2.

Bonuses and awards. Bonuses or awards you receive for outstanding work are included in your income and should be shown on your Form W-2. These include prizes such as vacation trips for meeting sales goals. If the prize or award you receive is goods or services, you must include the fair market value of the goods or services in your income. However, if your employer merely promises to pay you a bonus or award at some future time, it is not taxable until you receive it or it is made available to you.

Employee achievement award. If you receive tangible personal property (other than cash, a gift certificate, or an equivalent item) as an award for length of service or safety achievement, you generally can exclude its value from your income. However, the amount you can exclude is limited to your employer's cost and cannot be more than $1,600 ($400 for awards that are not qualified plan awards) for all such awards you receive during the year. Your employer can tell you whether your award is a qualified plan award. Your employer must make the award as part of a meaningful presentation, under conditions and circumstances that do not create a significant likelihood of it being disguised pay.

However, the exclusion does not apply to the following awards.

- A length-of-service award if you received it for less than 5 years of service or if you received another length-of-service award during the year or the previous 4 years.
- A safety achievement award if you are a manager, administrator, clerical employee, or other professional employee or if more than 10% of eligible employees previously received safety achievement awards during the year.

Example. Ben Green received three employee achievement awards during the year: a nonqualified plan award of a watch valued at $250, and two qualified plan awards of a stereo valued at $1,000 and a set of golf clubs valued at $500. Assuming that the requirements for qualified plan awards are otherwise satisfied, each award by itself would be excluded from income. However, because the $1,750 total value of the awards is more than $1,600, Ben must include $150 ($1,750 − $1,600) in his income.

Government cost-of-living allowances. Cost-of-living allowances generally are included in your income. However, they are not included in your income if you are a federal civilian employee or a federal court employee who is stationed in Alaska, Hawaii, or outside the United States.

Allowances and differentials that increase your basic pay as an incentive for taking a less desirable post of duty are part of your compensation and must be included in income. For example, your compensation includes Foreign Post, Foreign Service, and Overseas Tropical differentials. For more information, see Publication 516, U.S. Government Civilian Employees Stationed Abroad.

Nonqualified deferred compensation plans. Your employer will report to you the total amount of deferrals for the year under a nonqualified deferred compensation plan. This amount is shown on Form W-2, box 12, using code Y. This amount is not included in your income.

However, if at any time during the tax year, the plan fails to meet certain requirements, or is not operated under those requirements, all amounts deferred under the plan for the tax year and all preceding tax years are included in your income for the current year. This amount is included in your wages shown on Form W-2, box 1. It also is shown on Form W-2, box 12, using code Z.

For information on the requirements and the amount to include in income, see Internal Revenue Code section 409A and Notice 2005-1. The notice is on page 274 of Internal Revenue Bulletin 2005-2 available at *www.irs.gov/irb/2005-02_IRB/ar13.html*.

CAUTION *For tax years beginning after 2008, portions of Notice 2005-1 are obsolete and replaced by final regulations issued under section 409A. For information on the applicability of the regulations, see the preamble to Treasury Decision 9321, 2007-19 I.R.B. 1123 available at* www.irs.gov/irb/2007-19_IRB/ar07.html.

Note received for services. If your employer gives you a secured note as payment for your services, you must include the fair market value (usually the discount value) of the note in your income for the year you receive it. When you later receive payments on the note, a proportionate part of each payment is the recovery of the fair market value that you previously included in your income. Do not include that part again in your income. Include the rest of the payment in your income in the year of payment.

If your employer gives you a nonnegotiable unsecured note as payment for your services, payments on the note that are credited toward the principal amount of the note are compensation income when you receive them.

Severance pay. You must include in income amounts you receive as severance pay and any payment for the cancellation of your employment contract.

Accrued leave payment. If you are a federal employee and receive a lump-sum payment for accrued annual leave when you retire or resign, this amount will be included as wages on your Form W-2.

If you resign from one agency and are reemployed by another agency, you may have to repay part of your lump-sum annual leave payment to the second agency. You can reduce gross wages by the amount you repaid in the same tax year in which you received it. Attach to your tax return a copy of the receipt or statement given to you by the agency you repaid to explain the difference between the wages on the return and the wages on your Forms W-2.

Outplacement services. If you choose to accept a reduced amount of severance pay so that you can receive outplacement services (such as training in résumé writing and interview techniques), you must include the unreduced amount of the severance pay in income.

However, you can deduct the value of these outplacement services (up to the difference between the severance pay included in income and the amount actually received) as a miscellaneous deduction (subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income (AGI) limit) on Schedule A (Form 1040).

Sick pay. Pay you receive from your employer while you are sick or injured is part of your salary or wages. In addition, you must include in your income sick pay benefits received from any of the following payers.

- A welfare fund.
- A state sickness or disability fund.
- An association of employers or employees.
- An insurance company, if your employer paid for the plan.

However, if you paid the premiums on an accident or health insurance policy, the benefits you receive under the policy are not taxable. For more information, see Publication 525.

Social security and Medicare taxes paid by employer. If you and your employer have an agreement that your employer pays your social security and Medicare taxes without deducting them from your gross wages, you must report the amount of tax paid for you as taxable wages on your tax return. The payment also is treated as wages for figuring your social security and Medicare taxes and your social security and Medicare benefits. However, these payments are not treated as social security and Medicare wages if you are a household worker or a farm worker.

Stock appreciation rights. Do not include a stock appreciation right granted by your employer in income until you exercise (use) the right. When you use the right, you are entitled to a cash payment equal to the fair market value of the corporation's stock on the date of use minus the fair market value on the date the right was granted. You include the cash payment in your income in the year you use the right.

Fringe Benefits

Fringe benefits received in connection with the performance of your services are included in your income as compensation unless you pay fair market value for them or they are specifically excluded by law. Abstaining from the performance of services (for example, under a covenant not to compete) is treated as the performance of services for purposes of these rules.

Accounting period. You must use the same accounting period your employer uses to report your taxable noncash fringe benefits. Your employer has the option to report taxable noncash fringe benefits by using either of the following rules.

- The general rule: benefits are reported for a full calendar year (January 1–December 31).
- The special accounting period rule: benefits provided during the last 2 months of the calendar year (or any shorter period) are treated as paid during the following calendar year. For example, each year your employer reports the value of benefits provided during the last 2 months of the prior year and the first 10 months of the current year.

Your employer does not have to use the same accounting period for each fringe benefit, but must use the same period for all employees who receive a particular benefit.

You must use the same accounting period that you use to report the benefit to claim an employee business deduction (for use of a car, for example).

Form W-2. Your employer reports your taxable fringe benefits in box 1 (Wages, tips, other compensation) of Form W-2. The total value of your fringe benefits also may be noted in box 14. The value of your fringe benefits may be added to your other compensation on one Form W-2, or you may receive a separate Form W-2 showing just the value of your fringe benefits in box 1 with a notation in box 14.

Accident or Health Plan

Generally, the value of accident or health plan coverage provided to you by your employer is not included in your income. Benefits you receive from the plan may be taxable, as explained later under *Sickness and Injury Benefits.*

For information on the items covered in this section, other than *Long-term care coverage,* see Publication 969, Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans.

Long-term care coverage. Contributions by your employer to provide coverage for long-term care services generally are not included in your income. However, contributions made through a flexible spending or similar arrangement (such as a cafeteria plan) must be included in your income. This amount will be reported as wages in box 1 of your Form W-2.

Contributions you make to the plan are discussed in Publication 502, Medical and Dental Expenses.

Archer MSA contributions. Contributions by your employer to your Archer MSA generally are not included in your income. Their total will be reported in box 12 of Form W-2 with code R. You must report this amount on Form 8853, Archer MSAs and Long-Term Care Insurance Contracts. File the form with your return.

If your employer does not make contributions to your MSA, you can make your own contributions to your MSA. These contributions are discussed in Publication 969. Also, see Form 8853.

Health flexible spending arrangement (health FSA). If your employer provides a health FSA that qualifies as an accident or health plan, the amount of your salary reduction, and reimbursements of your medical care expenses and those of your spouse and dependents, generally are not included in your income.

Qualified HSA distribution. A health FSA can make a qualified HSA distribution. This distribution is a direct transfer to your HSA trustee by your employer. Generally, the distribution is not included in your income and is not deductible. See Publication 969 for the requirements for these qualified HSA distributions.

Health reimbursement arrangement (HRA). If your employer provides an HRA that qualifies as an accident or health plan, coverage and reimbursements of your medical care expenses and those of your spouse and dependents generally are not included in your income.

Qualified HSA distribution. An HRA can make a qualified HSA distribution. This distribution is a direct transfer to your HSA trustee by your employer. Generally, the distribution is not included in your income and is not deductible. See Publication 969 for the requirements for these qualified HSA distributions.

Health savings accounts (HSA). If you are an eligible individual, you and any other person, including your employer or a family member, can make contributions to your HSA. Contributions, other than employer contributions, are deductible on your return whether or not you itemize deductions. Contributions made by your employer are not included in your income. Distributions from your HSA that are used to pay qualified medical expenses are not included in your income. Distributions not used for qualified medical expenses are included in your income.

Contributions by a partnership to a *bona fide* partner's HSA are not contributions by an employer. The contributions are treated as a distribution of money and are not included in the partner's gross income. Contributions by a partnership to a partner's HSA for services rendered are treated as guaranteed payments that are includible in the partner's gross income. In both situations, the partner can deduct the contribution made to the partner's HSA.

Contributions by an S corporation to a 2% shareholder-employee's HSA for services rendered are treated as guaranteed payments and are includible in the shareholder-employee's gross income. The shareholder-employee can deduct the contribution made to the shareholder-employee's HSA.

Qualified HSA funding distribution. You can make a one-time distribution from your individual retirement account (IRA) to an HSA and you generally will not include any of the distribution in your income. See Publication 590 for the requirements for these qualified HSA funding distributions.

Failure to maintain eligibility. If your HSA received qualified HSA distributions from a health FSA or HRA (discussed earlier) or a qualified HSA funding distribution, you must be an eligible individual for HSA purposes for the period beginning with the month in which the qualified distribution was made and ending on the last day of the 12th month following that month. If you fail to be an eligible individual during this period, other than because of death or disability, you must include the distribution in your income for the tax year in which you become ineligible. This income is also subject to an additional 10% tax.

Adoption Assistance

You may be able to exclude from your income amounts paid or expenses incurred by your employer for qualified adoption expenses in connection with your adoption of an eligible child. See the Instructions for Form 8839 for more information.

Adoption benefits are reported by your employer in box 12 of Form W-2 with code T. They also are included as social security and Medicare wages in boxes 3 and 5. However, they are not included as wages in box 1. To determine the taxable and nontaxable amounts, you must complete Part III of Form 8839, Qualified Adoption Expenses. File the form with your return.

De Minimis (Minimal) Benefits

If your employer provides you with a product or service and the cost of it is so small that it would be unreasonable for the employer to account for it, the value is not included in your income. Generally, the value of benefits such as discounts at company cafeterias, cab fares home when working overtime, and company picnics are not included in your income.

Holiday gifts. If your employer gives you a turkey, ham, or other item of nominal value at Christmas or other holidays, do not include the value of the gift in your income. However, if your employer gives you cash, a gift certificate, or a similar item that you can easily exchange for cash, you include the value of that gift as extra salary or wages regardless of the amount involved.

Educational Assistance

You can exclude from your income up to $5,250 of qualified employer-provided educational assistance. For more information, see Publication 970, Tax Benefits for Education.

Employer-Provided Vehicles

If your employer provides a car (or other highway motor vehicle) to you, your personal use of the car is usually a taxable noncash fringe benefit.

Your employer must determine the actual value of this fringe benefit to include in your income. For more information, see Publication 525.

Certain employer-provided transportation can be excluded from gross income. See the discussion on Transportation*, later.*

Group-Term Life Insurance

Generally, the cost of up to $50,000 of group-term life insurance coverage provided to you by your employer (or former employer) is not included in your income. However, you must include in income the cost of employer-provided insurance that is more than the cost of $50,000 of coverage reduced by any amount you pay toward the purchase of the insurance.

For exceptions, see *Entire cost excluded*, and *Entire cost taxed*, later.

If your employer provided more than $50,000 of coverage, the amount included in your income is reported as part of your wages in box 1 of your Form W-2. Also, it is shown separately in box 12 with code C.

Group-term life insurance. This insurance is term life insurance protection (insurance for a fixed period of time) that:

- Provides a general death benefit,
- Is provided to a group of employees,
- Is provided under a policy carried by the employer, and
- Provides an amount of insurance to each employee based on a formula that prevents individual selection.

Permanent benefits. If your group-term life insurance policy includes permanent benefits, such as a paid-up or cash surrender value, you must include in your income, as wages, the cost of the permanent benefits minus the amount you pay for them. Your employer should be able to tell you the amount to include in your income.

Accidental death benefits. Insurance that provides accidental or other death benefits but does not provide general death benefits (travel insurance, for example) is not group-term life insurance.

Former employer. If your former employer provided more than $50,000 of group-term life insurance coverage during the year, the amount included in your income is reported as wages in box 1 of Form W-2. Also, it is shown separately in box 12 with code C. Box 12 also will show the

amount of uncollected social security and Medicare taxes on the excess coverage, with codes M and N. You must pay these taxes with your income tax return. Include them in your total tax on line 61, Form 1040, and enter "UT" and the amount of the taxes on the dotted line next to line 61.

Two or more employers. Your exclusion for employer-provided group-term life insurance coverage cannot exceed the cost of $50,000 of coverage, whether the insurance is provided by a single employer or multiple employers. If two or more employers provide insurance coverage that totals more than $50,000, the amounts reported as wages on your Forms W-2 will not be correct. You must figure how much to include in your income. Reduce the amount you figure by any amount reported with code C in box 12 of your Forms W-2, add the result to the wages reported in box 1, and report the total on your return.

Figuring the taxable cost. Use the following worksheet to figure the amount to include in your income.

Worksheet 5-1. **Figuring the Cost of Group-Term Life Insurance To Include in Income**

1. Enter the total amount of your insurance coverage from your employer(s)	**1.**	
2. Limit on exclusion for employer-provided group-term life insurance coverage	**2.**	***50,000***
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1	**3.**	
4. Divide line 3 by $1,000. Figure to the nearest tenth	**4.**	
5. Go to Table 5-1. Using your age on the last day of the tax year, find your age group in the left column, and enter the cost from the column on the right for your age group	**5.**	
6. Multiply line 4 by line 5	**6.**	
7. Enter the number of full months of coverage at this cost.	**7.**	
8. Multiply line 6 by line 7	**8.**	
9. Enter the premiums you paid per month	**9.**	
10. Enter the number of months you paid the premiums	**10.**	
11. Multiply line 9 by line 10	**11.**	
12. Subtract line 11 from line 8. **Include this amount in your income as wages**	**12.**	

Example. You are 51 years old and work for employers A and B. Both employers provide group-term life insurance coverage for you for the entire year. Your coverage is $35,000 with employer A and $45,000 with employer B. You pay premiums of $4.15 a month under the employer B group plan. You figure the amount to include in your income as follows.

Worksheet 5-1. **Figuring the Cost of Group-Term Life Insurance to Include in Income—Illustrated**

1. Enter the total amount of your insurance coverage from your employer(s)	**1.**	*80,000*
2. Limit on exclusion for employer-provided group-term life insurance coverage	**2.**	***50,000***
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1	**3.**	*30,000*
4. Divide line 3 by $1,000. Figure to the nearest tenth	**4.**	*30.0*
5. Go to Table 5-1. Using your age on the last day of the tax year, find your age group in the left column, and enter the cost from the column on the right for your age group	**5.**	*.23*
6. Multiply line 4 by line 5	**6.**	*6.90*
7. Enter the number of full months of coverage at this cost.	**7.**	*12*
8. Multiply line 6 by line 7	**8.**	*82.80*
9. Enter the premiums you paid per month	**9.**	*4.15*
10. Enter the number of months you paid the premiums	**10.**	*12*
11. Multiply line 9 by line 10	**11.**	*49.80*
12. Subtract line 11 from line 8. **Include this amount in your income as wages**	**12.**	*33.00*

Table 5-1. **Cost of $1,000 of Group-Term Life Insurance for One Month**

Age	Cost
Under 25	$ .05
25 through 29	.06
30 through 34	.08
35 through 39	.09
40 through 44	.10
45 through 49	.15
50 through 54	.23
55 through 59	.43
60 through 64	.66
65 through 69	1.27
70 and older	2.06

Entire cost excluded. You are not taxed on the cost of group-term life insurance if any of the following circumstances apply.

1. You are permanently and totally disabled and have ended your employment.
2. Your employer is the beneficiary of the policy for the entire period the insurance is in force during the tax year.
3. A charitable organization (defined in chapter 24) to which contributions are deductible is the only beneficiary of the policy for the entire period the insurance is in force during the tax year. (You are not entitled to a deduction for a charitable contribution for naming a charitable organization as the beneficiary of your policy.)
4. The plan existed on January 1, 1984, and
   a. You retired before January 2, 1984, and were covered by the plan when you retired, or
   b. You reached age 55 before January 2, 1984, and were employed by the employer or its predecessor in 1983.

Entire cost taxed. You are taxed on the entire cost of group-term life insurance if either of the following circumstances apply.

- The insurance is provided by your employer through a qualified employees' trust, such as a pension trust or a qualified annuity plan.
- You are a key employee and your employer's plan discriminates in favor of key employees.

Retirement Planning Services

If your employer has a qualified retirement plan, qualified retirement planning services provided to you (and your spouse) by your employer are not included in your income. Qualified services include retirement planning advice, information about your employer's retirement plan, and information about how the plan may fit into your overall individual retirement income plan. You cannot exclude the value of any tax preparation, accounting, legal, or brokerage services provided by your employer.

Transportation

If your employer provides you with a qualified transportation fringe benefit, it can be excluded from your income, up to certain limits. A qualified transportation fringe benefit is:

- Transportation in a commuter highway vehicle (such as a van) between your home and work place,
- A transit pass, or
- Qualified parking.

Cash reimbursement by your employer for these expenses under a *bona fide* reimbursement arrangement also is excludable. However, cash reimbursement for a transit pass is excludable only if a voucher or similar item that can be exchanged only for a transit pass is not readily available for direct distribution to you.

Exclusion limit. The exclusion for commuter highway vehicle transportation and transit pass fringe benefits cannot be more than a total of $115 a month.

The exclusion for the qualified parking fringe benefit cannot be more than $220 a month.

If the benefits have a value that is more than these limits, the excess must be included in your income.

Commuter highway vehicle. This is a highway vehicle that seats at least six adults (not including the driver). At least 80% of the vehicle's mileage must reasonably be expected to be:

- For transporting employees between their homes and work place, and

- On trips during which employees occupy at least half of the vehicle's adult seating capacity (not including the driver).

Transit pass. This is any pass, token, farecard, voucher, or similar item entitling a person to ride mass transit (whether public or private) free or at a reduced rate or to ride in a commuter highway vehicle operated by a person in the business of transporting persons for compensation.

Qualified parking. This is parking provided to an employee at or near the employer's place of business. It also includes parking provided on or near a location from which the employee commutes to work by mass transit, in a commuter highway vehicle, or by carpool. It does not include parking at or near the employee's home.

Retirement Plan Contributions

Your employer's contributions to a qualified retirement plan for you are not included in income at the time contributed. (Your employer can tell you whether your retirement plan is qualified.) However, the cost of life insurance coverage included in the plan may have to be included. See *Group-Term Life Insurance,* earlier, under *Fringe Benefits.*

If your employer pays into a nonqualified plan for you, you generally must include the contributions in your income as wages for the tax year in which the contributions are made. However, if your interest in the plan is not transferable or is subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture (you have a good chance of losing it) at the time of the contribution, you do not have to include the value of your interest in your income until it is transferable or is no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture.

TIP *For information on distributions from retirement plans, see Publication 575, Pension and Annuity Income (or Publication 721, Tax Guide to U.S. Civil Service Retirement Benefits, if you are a federal employee or retiree).*

Elective deferrals. If you are covered by certain kinds of retirement plans, you can choose to have part of your compensation contributed by your employer to a retirement fund, rather than have it paid to you. The amount you set aside (called an elective deferral) is treated as an employer contribution to a qualified plan. An elective deferral, other than a designated Roth contribution (discussed later), is not included in wages subject to income tax at the time contributed. However, it is included in wages subject to social security and Medicare taxes.

Elective deferrals include elective contributions to the following retirement plans.

1. Cash or deferred arrangements (section 401(k) plans).
2. The Thrift Savings Plan for federal employees.
3. Salary reduction simplified employee pension plans (SARSEP).
4. Savings incentive match plans for employees (SIMPLE plans).
5. Tax-sheltered annuity plans (403(b) plans).
6. Section 501(c)(18)(D) plans.
7. Section 457 plans.

Qualified automatic contribution arrangements. Under a qualified automatic contribution arrangement, your employer can treat you as having elected to have a part of your compensation contributed to a section 401(k) plan. Before each plan year, your employer must give you a written notice of your rights under the arrangement. You can elect to change the amount of the contributions or elect out of the arrangement.

Overall limit on deferrals. For 2008, you generally should not have deferred more than a total of $15,500 of contributions to the plans listed in (1) through (3) and (5) above. The limit for SIMPLE plans is $10,500. The limit for section 501(c)(18)(D) plans is the lesser of $7,000 or 25% of your compensation. The limit for section 457 plans is the lesser of your includible compensation or $15,500.

Designated Roth contributions. Employers with section 401(k) and section 403(b) plans can create qualified Roth contribution programs so that you may elect to have part or all of your elective deferrals to the plan designated as after-tax Roth contributions. Designated Roth contributions are treated as elective deferrals, except that they are included in income.

Excess deferrals. Your employer or plan administrator should apply the proper annual limit when figuring your plan contributions. However, you are responsible for monitoring the total you defer to ensure that the deferrals are not more than the overall limit.

If you set aside more than the limit, the excess generally must be included in your income for that year, unless you have an excess deferral of a designated Roth contribution. See Publication 525 for a discussion of the tax treatment of excess deferrals.

Catch-up contributions. You may be allowed catch-up contributions (additional elective deferral) if you are age 50 or older by the end of your tax year.

Stock Options

If you receive a nonstatutory option to buy or sell stock or other property as payment for your services, you usually will have income when you receive the option, when you exercise the option (use it to buy or sell the stock or other property), or when you sell or otherwise dispose of the option. However, if your option is a statutory stock option, you will not have any income until you sell or exchange your stock. Your employer can tell you which kind of option you hold. For more information, see Publication 525.

Restricted Property

Generally, if you receive property for your services, you must include its fair market value in your income in the year you receive the property. However, if you receive stock or other property that has certain restrictions that affect its value, you do not include the value of the property in your income until it has substantially vested. (You can choose to include the value of the property in your income in the year it is transferred to you.) For more information, see *Restricted Property* in Publication 525.

Dividends received on restricted stock. Dividends you receive on restricted stock are treated as compensation and not as dividend income. Your employer should include these payments on your Form W-2.

Stock you chose to include in income. Dividends you receive on restricted stock you chose to include in your income in the year transferred are treated the same as any other dividends. Report them on your return as dividends. For a discussion of dividends, see chapter 8.

For information on how to treat dividends reported on both your Form W-2 and Form 1099-DIV, see *Dividends received on restricted stock* in Publication 525.

Special Rules for Certain Employees

This section deals with special rules for people in certain types of employment: members of the clergy, members of religious orders, people working for foreign employers, military personnel, and volunteers.

Clergy

If you are a member of the clergy, you must include in your income offerings and fees you receive for marriages, baptisms, funerals, masses, etc., in addition to your salary. If the offering is made to the religious institution, it is not taxable to you.

If you are a member of a religious organization and you give your outside earnings to the organization, you still must include the earnings in your income. However, you may be entitled to a charitable contribution deduction for the amount paid to the organization. See chapter 24.

Pension. A pension or retirement pay for a member of the clergy is usually treated as any other pension or annuity. It must be reported on lines 16a and 16b of Form 1040 or on lines 12a and 12b of Form 1040A.

Housing. Special rules for housing apply to members of the clergy. Under these rules, you do not include in your income the rental value of a home (including utilities) or a designated housing allowance provided to you as part of your pay. However, the exclusion cannot be more than the reasonable pay for your service. If you pay for the utilities, you can exclude any allowance designated for utility cost, up to your actual cost. The home or allowance must be provided as compensation for your services as an ordained, licensed, or commissioned minister. However, you must include the rental value of the home or the housing allowance as earnings from self-employment on Schedule SE (Form 1040) if you are subject to the self-employment tax. For more information, see Publication 517, Social Security and Other Information for Members of the Clergy and Religious Workers.

Members of Religious Orders

If you are a member of a religious order who has taken a vow of poverty, how you treat earnings that you renounce and turn over to the order depends on whether your services are performed for the order.

Services performed for the order. If you are performing the services as an agent of the order in the exercise of duties required by the order, do not include in your income the amounts turned over to the order.

If your order directs you to perform services for another agency of the supervising church or an associated institution, you are considered to be performing the services as an agent of the order. Any wages you earn as an agent of an order that you turn over to the order are not included in your income.

Example. You are a member of a church order and have taken a vow of poverty. You renounce any claims to your earnings and turn over to the order any salaries or wages you earn. You are a registered nurse, so your order assigns you to work in a hospital that is an associated institution of the church. However, you remain under the general direction and control of the order. You are considered to be an agent of the order and any wages you earn at the hospital that you turn over to your order are not included in your income.

Services performed outside the order. If you are directed to work outside the order, your services are not an exercise of duties required by the order unless they meet both of the following requirements.

- They are the kind of services that are ordinarily the duties of members of the order.
- They are part of the duties that you must exercise for, or on behalf of, the religious order as its agent.

If you are an employee of a third party, the services you perform for the third party will not be considered directed or required of you by the order. Amounts you receive for these services are included in your income, even if you have taken a vow of poverty.

Example. Mark Brown is a member of a religious order and has taken a vow of poverty. He renounces all claims to his earnings and turns over his earnings to the order.

Mark is a schoolteacher. He was instructed by the superiors of the order to get a job with a private tax-exempt school. Mark became an employee of the school, and, at his request, the school made the salary payments directly to the order.

Because Mark is an employee of the school, he is performing services for the school rather than as an agent of the order. The wages Mark earns working for the school are included in his income.

Foreign Employer

Special rules apply if you work for a foreign employer.

U.S. citizen. If you are a U.S. citizen who works in the United States for a foreign government, an international organization, a foreign embassy, or any foreign employer, you must include your salary in your income.

Social security and Medicare taxes. You are exempt from social security and Medicare employee taxes if you are employed in the United States by an international organization or a foreign government. However, you must pay self-employment tax on your earnings from services performed in the United States, even though you are not self-employed. This rule also applies if you are an employee of a qualifying wholly owned instrumentality of a foreign government.

Employees of international organizations or foreign governments. Your compensation for official services to an international organization is exempt from federal income tax if you are not a citizen of the United States or you are a citizen of the Philippines (whether or not you are a citizen of the United States).

Your compensation for official services to a foreign government is exempt from federal income tax if all of the following are true.

- You are not a citizen of the United States or you are a citizen of the Philippines (whether or not you are a citizen of the United States).
- Your work is like the work done by employees of the United States in foreign countries.
- The foreign government gives an equal exemption to employees of the United States in its country.

Waiver of alien status. If you are an alien who works for a foreign government or international organization and you file a waiver under section 247(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to keep your immigrant status, different rules may apply. See *Foreign Employer* in Publication 525.

Employment abroad. For information on the tax treatment of income earned abroad, see Publication 54.

Military

Payments you receive as a member of a military service generally are taxed as wages except for retirement pay, which is taxed as a pension. Allowances generally are not taxed. For more information on the tax treatment of military allowances and benefits, see Publication 3, Armed Forces' Tax Guide.

Military retirement pay. If your retirement pay is based on age or length of service, it is taxable and must be included in your income as a pension on lines 16a and 16b of Form 1040 or on lines 12a and 12b of Form 1040A. Do not include in your income the amount of any reduction in retirement or retainer pay to provide a survivor annuity for your spouse or children under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan or the Survivor Benefit Plan.

For more detailed discussion of survivor annuities, see chapter 10.

Disability. If you are retired on disability, see *Military and Government Disability Pensions* under *Sickness and Injury Benefits*, later.

Veterans' benefits. Do not include in your income any veterans' benefits paid under any law, regulation, or administrative practice administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). The following amounts paid to veterans or their families are not taxable.

- Education, training, and subsistence allowances.
- Disability compensation and pension payments for disabilities paid either to veterans or their families.
- Grants for homes designed for wheelchair living.
- Grants for motor vehicles for veterans who lost their sight or the use of their limbs.
- Veterans' insurance proceeds and dividends paid either to veterans or their beneficiaries, including the proceeds of a veteran's endowment policy paid before death.
- Interest on insurance dividends you leave on deposit with the VA.
- Benefits under a dependent-care assistance program.
- The death gratuity paid to a survivor of a member of the Armed Forces who died after September 10, 2001.
- Payments made under the compensated work therapy program.
- Any bonus payment by a state or political subdivision because of service in a combat zone.

Volunteers

The tax treatment of amounts you receive as a volunteer worker for the Peace Corps or similar agency is covered in the following discussions.

Peace Corps. Living allowances you receive as a Peace Corps volunteer or volunteer leader for housing, utilities, household supplies, food, and clothing are exempt from tax.

Taxable allowances. The following allowances must be included in your income and reported as wages.

- Allowances paid to your spouse and minor children while you are a volunteer leader training in the United States.
- Living allowances designated by the Director of the Peace Corps as basic compensation. These are allowances for personal items such as domestic help, laundry and clothing maintenance, entertainment and recreation, transportation, and other miscellaneous expenses.
- Leave allowances.
- Readjustment allowances or termination payments. These are considered received by you when credited to your account.

Example. Gary Carpenter, a Peace Corps volunteer, gets $175 a month as a readjustment

allowance during his period of service, to be paid to him in a lump sum at the end of his tour of duty. Although the allowance is not available to him until the end of his service, Gary must include it in his income on a monthly basis as it is credited to his account.

Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA). If you are a VISTA volunteer, you must include meal and lodging allowances paid to you in your income as wages.

National Senior Services Corps programs. Do not include in your income amounts you receive for supportive services or reimbursements for out-of-pocket expenses from the following programs.

- Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP).
- Foster Grandparent Program.
- Senior Companion Program.

Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE). If you receive amounts for supportive services or reimbursements for out-of-pocket expenses from SCORE, do not include these amounts in income.

Volunteer tax counseling. Do not include in your income any reimbursements you receive for transportation, meals, and other expenses you have in training for, or actually providing, volunteer federal income tax counseling for the elderly (TCE).

You can deduct as a charitable contribution your unreimbursed out-of-pocket expenses in taking part in the volunteer income tax assistance (VITA) program. See chapter 24.

Volunteer firefighters and emergency medical responders. If you are a volunteer firefighter or emergency medical responder, do not include in your income the following benefits you receive from a state or local government.

- Rebates or reductions of property or income taxes you receive because of services you performed as a volunteer firefighter or emergency medical responder.
- Payments you receive because of services you performed as a volunteer firefighter or emergency medical responder, up to $30 for each month you provided services.

The excluded income reduces any related tax or contribution deduction.

Sickness and Injury Benefits

This section discusses sickness and injury benefits including disability pensions, long-term care insurance contracts, workers' compensation, and other benefits.

Disability Pensions

Generally, if you retire on disability, you must report your pension or annuity as income.

TIP *You may be entitled to a tax credit if you were permanently and totally disabled when you retired. For information on this credit and the definition of permanent and total disability, see chapter 33.*

For information on disability payments from a governmental program provided as a substitute for unemployment compensation, see chapter 12.

Disability income. Generally, you must report as income any amount you receive for personal injury or sickness through an accident or health plan that is paid for by your employer. If both you and your employer pay for the plan, only the amount you receive that is due to your employer's payments is reported as income. However, certain payments may not be taxable to you. Your employer should be able to give you specific details about your pension plan and tell you the amount you paid for your disability pension. In addition to disability pensions and annuities, you may be receiving other payments for sickness and injury.

TIP *Do not report as income any amounts paid to reimburse you for medical expenses you incurred after the plan was established.*

Cost paid by you. If you pay the entire cost of a health or accident insurance plan, do not include any amounts you receive from the plan for personal injury or sickness as income on your tax return. If your plan reimbursed you for medical expenses you deducted in an earlier year, you may have to include some, or all, of the reimbursement in your income. See *Reimbursement in a later year* in chapter 21.

Cafeteria plans. Generally, if you are covered by an accident or health insurance plan through a cafeteria plan, and the amount of the insurance premiums was not included in your income, you are not considered to have paid the premiums and you must include any benefits you receive in your income. If the amount of the premiums was included in your income, you are considered to have paid the premiums, and any benefits you receive are not taxable.

Retirement and profit-sharing plans. If you receive payments from a retirement or profit-sharing plan that does not provide for disability retirement, do not treat the payments as a disability pension. The payments must be reported as a pension or annuity. For more information on pensions, see chapter 10.

Accrued leave payment. If you retire on disability, any lump-sum payment you receive for accrued annual leave is a salary payment. The payment is not a disability payment. Include it in your income in the tax year you receive it.

How to report. If you retired on disability, you must include in income any disability pension you receive under a plan that is paid for by your employer. You must report your taxable disability payments as wages on line 7 of Form 1040 or Form 1040A, until you reach minimum retirement age. Minimum retirement age generally is the age at which you can first receive a pension or annuity if you are not disabled.

Beginning on the day after you reach minimum retirement age, payments you receive are taxable as a pension or annuity. Report the payments on lines 16a and 16b of Form 1040 or on lines 12a and 12b of Form 1040A. The rules for reporting pensions are explained in *How To Report* in chapter 10.

Military and Government Disability Pensions

Certain military and government disability pensions are not taxable.

Service-connected disability. You may be able to exclude from income amounts you receive as a pension, annuity, or similar allowance for personal injury or sickness resulting from active service in one of the following government services.

- The armed forces of any country.
- The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- The Public Health Service.
- The Foreign Service.

Conditions for exclusion. Do not include the disability payments in your income if any of the following conditions apply.

1. You were entitled to receive a disability payment before September 25, 1975.
2. You were a member of a listed government service or its reserve component, or were under a binding written commitment to become a member, on September 24, 1975.
3. You receive the disability payments for a combat-related injury. This is a personal injury or sickness that
   a. Results directly from armed conflict,
   b. Takes place while you are engaged in extra-hazardous service,
   c. Takes place under conditions simulating war, including training exercises such as maneuvers, or
   d. Is caused by an instrumentality of war.
4. You would be entitled to receive disability compensation from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) if you filed an application for it. Your exclusion under this condition is equal to the amount you would be entitled to receive from the VA.

Pension based on years of service. If you receive a disability pension based on years of service, you generally must include it in your income. However, if the pension qualifies for the exclusion for a service-connected disability (discussed earlier), do not include in income the part of your pension that you would have received if the pension had been based on a percentage of disability. You must include the rest of your pension in your income.

VA disability benefits. Disability benefits you receive from the VA are not included in your income. If you are a military retiree and you receive disability benefits from other than the VA, do not include in your income the amount of disability benefits equal to the VA benefits to which you are entitled.

Retroactive VA determination. If you retire from the armed services based on years of service and are later given a retroactive service-connected disability rating by the VA, your retirement pay for the retroactive period is excluded from income up to the amount of VA disability benefits you would have been entitled to receive. You can claim a refund of any tax paid on the excludable amount (subject to the statute of limitations) by filing an amended return on Form 1040X for each previous year during the retroactive period.

If you receive a lump-sum disability severance payment and are later awarded VA disability benefits, exclude 100% of the severance benefit from your income. However, you must include in your income any lump-sum readjustment or other nondisability severance payment you received on release from active duty, even if you are later given a retroactive disability rating by the VA.

Special statute of limitations. Generally, under the statute of limitations a claim for credit or refund must be filed within 3 years from the time a return was filed. However, if you receive a retroactive service-connected disability rating determination, the statute of limitations is extended by a 1-year period beginning on the date of the determination. This 1-year extended period applies to claims for credit or refund filed after June 17, 2008, and does not apply to any tax year that began more than 5 years before the date of the determination.

Example. You retired in 2003 and receive a pension based on your years of service. On August 6, 2008, you receive a determination of service-connected disability retroactive to 2003. Generally, you could claim a refund for the taxes paid on your pension for 2005, 2006, and 2007. However, under the special limitation period, you can also file a claim for 2004 as long as you file the claim by August 6, 2009. You cannot file a claim for 2003 because that tax year began more than 5 years before the determination.

Transition Rules If you received a retroactive service-connected disability rating determination after December 31, 2000, and before June 17, 2008, you have 1 year from June 17, 2008, to file your claims. You cannot make any claims for tax years that began before 2001.

Terrorist attack or military action. Do not include in your income disability payments you receive for injuries resulting directly from a terrorist or military action.

Long-Term Care Insurance Contracts

Long-term care insurance contracts generally are treated as accident and health insurance contracts. Amounts you receive from them (other than policyholder dividends or premium refunds) generally are excludable from income as amounts received for personal injury or sickness. To claim an exclusion for payments made on a *per diem* or other periodic basis under a long-term care insurance contract, you must file Form 8853 with your return.

A long-term care insurance contract is an insurance contract that only provides coverage for qualified long-term care services. The contract must:

- Be guaranteed renewable,
- Not provide for a cash surrender value or other money that can be paid, assigned, pledged, or borrowed,
- Provide that refunds, other than refunds on the death of the insured or complete surrender or cancellation of the contract, and dividends under the contract may be used only to reduce future premiums or increase future benefits, and
- Generally not pay or reimburse expenses incurred for services or items that would be reimbursed under Medicare, except where Medicare is a secondary payer or the contract makes *per diem* or other periodic payments without regard to expenses.

Qualified long-term care services. Qualified long-term care services are:

- Necessary diagnostic, preventive, therapeutic, curing, treating, mitigating, and rehabilitative services, and maintenance and personal care services, and
- Required by a chronically ill individual and provided pursuant to a plan of care as prescribed by a licensed health care practitioner.

Chronically ill individual. A chronically ill individual is one who has been certified by a licensed health care practitioner within the previous 12 months as one of the following.

- An individual who, for at least 90 days, is unable to perform at least two activities of daily living without substantial assistance due to loss of functional capacity. Activities of daily living are eating, toileting, transferring, bathing, dressing, and continence.
- An individual who requires substantial supervision to be protected from threats to health and safety due to severe cognitive impairment.

Limit on exclusion. You generally can exclude from gross income up to $270 a day for 2008. See *Limit on exclusion,* under *Long-Term Care Insurance Contracts,* under *Sickness and Injury Benefits* in Publication 525 for more information.

Workers' Compensation

Amounts you receive as workers' compensation for an occupational sickness or injury are fully exempt from tax if they are paid under a workers' compensation act or a statute in the nature of a workers' compensation act. The exemption also applies to your survivors. The exemption, however, does not apply to retirement plan benefits you receive based on your age, length of service, or prior contributions to the plan, even if you retired because of an occupational sickness or injury.

CAUTION *If part of your workers' compensation reduces your social security or equivalent railroad retirement benefits received, that part is considered social security (or equivalent railroad retirement) benefits and may be taxable. For more information, see Publication 915, Social Security and Equivalent Railroad Retirement Benefits.*

Return to work. If you return to work after qualifying for workers' compensation, salary payments you receive for performing light duties are taxable as wages.

Other Sickness and Injury Benefits

In addition to disability pensions and annuities, you may receive other payments for sickness or injury.

Railroad sick pay. Payments you receive as sick pay under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act are taxable and you must include them in your income. However, do not include them in your income if they are for an on-the-job injury.

If you received income because of a disability, see *Disability Pensions*, earlier.

Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA). Payments received under this Act for personal injury or sickness, including payments to beneficiaries in case of death, are not taxable. However, you are taxed on amounts you receive under this Act as continuation of pay for up to 45 days while a claim is being decided. Report this income on line 7 of Form 1040 or Form 1040A or on line 1 of Form 1040-EZ. Also, pay for sick leave while a claim is being processed is taxable and must be included in your income as wages.

CAUTION *If part of the payments you receive under FECA reduces your social security or equivalent railroad retirement benefits received, that part is considered social security (or equivalent railroad retirement) benefits and may be taxable. For a discussion of the taxability of these benefits, see Social security and equivalent railroad retirement benefits under* Other Income, *in Publication 525.*

You can deduct the amount you spend to buy back sick leave for an earlier year to be eligible for nontaxable FECA benefits for that period. It is a miscellaneous deduction subject to the 2%-of-AGI limit on Schedule A (Form 1040). If you buy back sick leave in the same year you used it, the amount reduces your taxable sick leave pay. Do not deduct it separately.

Other compensation. Many other amounts you receive as compensation for sickness or injury are not taxable. These include the following amounts.

- Compensatory damages you receive for physical injury or physical sickness, whether paid in a lump sum or in periodic payments.
- Benefits you receive under an accident or health insurance policy on which either you paid the premiums or your employer paid the premiums but you had to include them in your income.

- Disability benefits you receive for loss of income or earning capacity as a result of injuries under a no-fault car insurance policy.
- Compensation you receive for permanent loss or loss of use of a part or function of your body, or for your permanent disfigurement. This compensation must be based only on the injury and not on the period of your absence from work. These benefits are not taxable even if your employer pays for the accident and health plan that provides these benefits.

Reimbursement for medical care. A reimbursement for medical care is generally not taxable. However, it may reduce your medical expense deduction. For more information, see chapter 21.

6.

Tip Income

Introduction

This chapter is for employees who receive tips.

All tips you receive are income and are subject to federal income tax. You must include in gross income all tips you receive directly, charged tips paid to you by your employer, and your share of any tips you receive under a tip-splitting or tip-pooling arrangement.

The value of noncash tips, such as tickets, passes, or other items of value are also income and subject to tax.

Reporting your tip income correctly is not difficult. You must do three things.

1. Keep a daily tip record.
2. Report tips to your employer.
3. Report all your tips on your income tax return.

This chapter will explain these three things and show you what to do on your tax return if you have not done the first two. This chapter will also show you how to treat allocated tips.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **531** Reporting Tip Income
- ☐ **1244** Employee's Daily Record of Tips and Report to Employer

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **4137** Social Security and Medicare Tax on Unreported Tip Income
- ☐ **4070** Employee's Report of Tips to Employer

Keeping a Daily Tip Record

Why keep a daily tip record? You must keep a daily tip record so you can:

- Report your tips accurately to your employer,
- Report your tips accurately on your tax return, and
- Prove your tip income if your return is ever questioned.

How to keep a daily tip record. There are two ways to keep a daily tip record. You can either:

- Write information about your tips in a tip diary, or
- Keep copies of documents that show your tips, such as restaurant bills and credit card charge slips.

You should keep your daily tip record with your personal records. You must keep your records for as long as they are important for administration of the federal tax law. For information on how long to keep records, see Publication 552, Recordkeeping for Individuals.

If you keep a tip diary, you can use Form 4070A, Employee's Daily Record of Tips. To get Form 4070A, ask the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) or your employer for Publication 1244. Publication 1244 includes a 1-year supply of Form 4070A. Each day, write in the information asked for on the form.

If you do not use Form 4070A, start your records by writing your name, your employer's name, and the name of the business (if it is different from your employer's name). Then, each workday, write the date and the following information.

- Cash tips you get directly from customers or from other employees.
- Tips from credit card charge customers that your employer pays you. (Also include tips from debit card charge customers.)
- The value of any noncash tips you get, such as tickets, passes, or other items of value.
- The amount of tips you paid out to other employees through tip pools or tip splitting, or other arrangements, and the names of the employees to whom you paid the tips.

CAUTION *Do not write in your tip diary the amount of any service charge that your employer adds to a customer's bill and then pays to you and treats as wages. This is part of your wages, not a tip.*

Electronic tip record. You can use an electronic system provided by your employer to record your daily tips. If you do, you must receive and keep a paper copy of this record.

Reporting Tips to Your Employer

Why report tips to your employer? You must report tips to your employer so that:

- Your employer can withhold federal income tax and social security and Medicare taxes or railroad retirement tax,
- Your employer can report the correct amount of your earnings to the Social Security Administration or Railroad Retirement Board (which affects your benefits when you retire or if you become disabled, or your family's benefits if you die), and
- You can avoid the penalty for not reporting tips to your employer (explained later).

What tips to report. Report to your employer only cash, check, debit, or credit card tips you receive.

If your total tips for any one month from any one job are less than $20, do not report the tips for that month to that employer.

If you participate in a tip-splitting or tip-pooling arrangement, report only the tips you receive and retain. Do not report to your employer any portion of the tips you receive that you pass on to other employees.

Do not report the value of any noncash tips, such as tickets or passes, to your employer. You do not pay social security and Medicare taxes or railroad retirement tax on these tips.

How to report. If your employer does not give you any other way to report tips, you can use Form 4070. Fill in the information asked for on the form, sign and date the form, and give it to your employer. To get a 1-year supply of the form, ask the IRS or your employer for Publication 1244.

If you do not use Form 4070, give your employer a statement with the following information.

- Your name, address, and social security number.
- Your employer's name, address, and business name (if it is different from your employer's name).
- The month (or the dates of any shorter period) in which you received tips.
- The total tips required to be reported for that period.

You must sign and date the statement. You should keep a copy with your personal records.

Your employer may require you to report your tips more than once a month. However, the statement cannot cover a period of more than one calendar month.

Electronic tip statement. Your employer can have you furnish your tip statements electronically.

When to report. Give your report for each month to your employer by the 10th of the next month. If the 10th falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, give your employer the report by

the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.

Example 1. You must report your tips received in September 2009 by October 12, 2009. October 10th is a Saturday, and the 12th is the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.

Example 2. You must report your tips received in October 2009 by November 10, 2009.

Final report. If your employment ends during the month, you can report your tips when your employment ends.

Penalty for not reporting tips. If you do not report tips to your employer as required, you may be subject to a penalty equal to 50% of the social security and Medicare taxes or railroad retirement tax you owe on the unreported tips. (For information about these taxes, see *Reporting social security and Medicare taxes on tips not reported to your employer* under *Reporting Tips on Your Tax Return*, later.) The penalty amount is in addition to the taxes you owe.

You can avoid this penalty if you can show reasonable cause for not reporting the tips to your employer. To do so, attach a statement to your return explaining why you did not report them.

Giving your employer money for taxes. Your regular pay may not be enough for your employer to withhold all the taxes you owe on your regular pay plus your reported tips. If this happens, you can give your employer money until the close of the calendar year to pay the rest of the taxes.

If you do not give your employer enough money, your employer will apply your regular pay and any money you give to the taxes in the following order.

1. All taxes on your regular pay.
2. Social security and Medicare taxes or railroad retirement tax on your reported tips.
3. Federal, state, and local income taxes on your reported tips.

Any taxes that remain unpaid can be collected by your employer from your next paycheck. If withholding taxes remain uncollected at the end of the year, you may be subject to a penalty for underpayment of estimated taxes. See Publication 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax, for more information.

CAUTION ***Uncollected taxes.*** *You must report on your tax return any social security and Medicare taxes or railroad retirement tax that remained uncollected at the end of 2008. See* Reporting uncollected social security and Medicare taxes on tips *under* Reporting Tips on Your Tax Return*, later. These uncollected taxes will be shown in box 12 of your 2008 Form W-2 (codes A and B).*

Tip Rate Determination and Education Program

Your employer may participate in the Tip Rate Determination and Education Program. The program was developed to help employees and employers understand and meet their tip reporting responsibilities.

There are two agreements under the program: the Tip Rate Determination Agreement (TRDA) and the Tip Reporting Alternative Commitment (TRAC). In addition, employers in the food and beverage industry may be able to get approval of an employer-designed EmTRAC program. For information on the EmTRAC program, see Notice 2001-1, which is on page 261 of Internal Revenue Bulletin 2001-2 at *www.irs.gov/pub/irs-irbs/irb01-02.pdf*.

If you are employed in the gaming industry, your employer may have a Gaming Industry Tip Compliance Agreement Program. See Revenue Procedure 2007-32, 2007-22 I.R.B. 1322, available at *www.irs.gov/irb/2007-22_IRB/ar13.html*.

If you are employed in the food and beverage industry, your employer may participate in an Attributed Tip Income Program (ATIP). See Revenue Procedure 2006-30, 2006-31 I.R.B. 110 available at *www.irs.gov/irs/2006_IRB/ar11.html*.

Your employer can provide you with a copy of any applicable agreement. To find out more about these agreements, visit *www.irs.gov* and type "restaurant tip reporting" in the *Keyword* search box. You may also call 1-800-829-4933 or visit *www.irs.gov/localcontacts* for the IRS Taxpayer Assistance Center in your area; or send an email to *TIP.Program@irs.gov* and request information on this program.

Reporting Tips on Your Tax Return

How to report tips. Report your tips with your wages on line 1 of Form 1040EZ or line 7 of Form 1040A or Form 1040.

What tips to report. You must report all tips you received in 2008 on your tax return, including both cash tips and noncash tips. Any tips you reported to your employer for 2008 are included in the wages shown in box 1 of your Form W-2. Add to the amount in box 1 only the tips you did not report to your employer.

CAUTION *If you received $20 or more in cash and charge tips in a month and did not report all of those tips to your employer, see* Reporting social security and Medicare taxes on tips not reported to your employer*, later.*

CAUTION *If you did not keep a daily tip record as required and an amount is shown in box 8 of your Form W-2, see* Allocated Tips*, later.*

If you kept a daily tip record and reported tips to your employer as required under the rules explained earlier, add the following tips to the amount in box 1 of your Form W-2.

- Cash and charge tips you received that totaled less than $20 for any month.
- The value of noncash tips, such as tickets, passes, or other items of value.

Example. John Allen began working at the Diamond Restaurant (his only employer in 2008) on June 30 and received $10,000 in wages during the year. John kept a daily tip record showing that his tips for June were $18 and his tips for the rest of the year totaled $7,000. He was not required to report his June tips to his employer, but he reported all of the rest of his tips to his employer as required.

John's Form W-2 from Diamond Restaurant shows $17,000 ($10,000 wages plus $7,000 reported tips) in box 1. He adds the $18 unreported tips to that amount and reports $17,018 as wages on his tax return.

Reporting social security and Medicare taxes on tips not reported to your employer. If you received $20 or more in cash and charge tips in a month from any one job and did not report all of those tips to your employer, you must report the social security and Medicare taxes on the unreported tips as additional tax on your return. To report these taxes, you must file a return even if you would not otherwise have to file. You must use Form 1040. (You cannot file Form 1040EZ or Form 1040A.)

Use Form 4137 to figure these taxes. Enter the tax on line 58, Form 1040, and attach Form 4137 to your return.

CAUTION *If you are subject to the Railroad Retirement Tax Act, you cannot use Form 4137 to pay railroad retirement tax on unreported tips. To get railroad retirement credit, you must report tips to your employer.*

Reporting uncollected social security and Medicare taxes on tips. If your employer could not collect all the social security and Medicare taxes or railroad retirement tax you owe on tips reported for 2008, the uncollected taxes will be shown in box 12 of your Form W-2 (codes A and B). You must report these amounts as additional tax on your return. You may have uncollected taxes if your regular pay was not enough for your employer to withhold all the taxes you owe and you did not give your employer enough money to pay the rest of the taxes.

To report these uncollected taxes, you must file a return even if you would not otherwise have to file. You must use Form 1040. (You cannot file Form 1040EZ or Form 1040A.) Include the taxes in your total tax amount on line 61, and write "UT" and the total of the uncollected taxes on the dotted line next to line 61.

Allocated Tips

If your employer allocated tips to you, they are shown separately in box 8 of your Form W-2. They are not included in box 1 with your wages and reported tips. If box 8 is blank, this discussion does not apply to you.

What are allocated tips? These are tips that your employer assigned to you in addition to the tips you reported to your employer for the year. Your employer will have done this only if:

- You worked in a restaurant, cocktail lounge, or similar business that must allocate tips to employees,
- The tips you reported to your employer were less than your share of 8% of food and drink sales, and
- You did not participate in your employer's Attributed Tip Income Program (ATIP).

How were your allocated tips figured? The tips allocated to you are your share of an amount figured by subtracting the reported tips of all employees from 8% (or an approved lower rate) of food and drink sales (other than carryout sales and sales with a service charge of 10% or more). Your share of that amount was figured

using either a method provided by an employer-employee agreement or a method provided by IRS regulations based on employees' sales or hours worked. For information about the exact allocation method used, ask your employer.

Must you report your allocated tips on your return? You must report allocated tips on your tax return unless either of the following exceptions applies.

- You kept a daily tip record, or other evidence that is as credible and as reliable as a daily tip record, as required under rules explained earlier.
- Your tip record is incomplete, but it shows that your actual tips were more than the tips you reported to your employer plus the allocated tips.

If either exception applies, report your actual tips on your return. Do not report the allocated tips. See *What tips to report* under *Reporting Tips on Your Tax Return*, earlier.

How to report allocated tips. If you must report allocated tips on your return, add the amount in box 8 of your Form W-2 to the amount in box 1. Report the total as wages on line 7 of Form 1040. (You cannot file Form 1040EZ or Form 1040A.)

Because social security and Medicare taxes were not withheld from the allocated tips, you must report those taxes as additional tax on your return. Complete Form 4137, and include the allocated tips on line 1 of the form. See *Reporting social security and Medicare taxes on tips not reported to your employer* under *Reporting Tips on Your Tax Return*, earlier.

7.

Interest Income

What's New

Tax on child's investment income. Form 8615 is required to figure the tax for a child with investment income of more than $1,800 if the child:

1. Was under age 18 at the end of 2008,
2. Was age 18 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support, or
3. Was a full-time student over age 18 and under age 24 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.

The election to report a child's investment income on a parent's return and the special rule for when a child must file Form 6251 also now apply to the children listed above. For more information, see *Tax on investment income of certain children* under *General Information*, later.

Reminder

Foreign-source income. If you are a U.S. citizen with interest income from sources outside the United States (foreign income), you must report that income on your tax return unless it is exempt by U.S. law. This is true whether you reside inside or outside the United States and whether or not you receive a Form 1099 from the foreign payer.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the following topics.

- Different types of interest income.
- What interest is taxable and what interest is nontaxable.
- When to report interest income.
- How to report interest income on your tax return.

In general, any interest you receive or that is credited to your account and can be withdrawn is taxable income. Exceptions to this rule are discussed later in this chapter.

You may be able to deduct expenses you have in earning this income on Schedule A (Form 1040) if you itemize your deductions. See chapter 28.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **537** Installment Sales
- ☐ **550** Investment Income and Expenses
- ☐ **1212** Guide to Original Issue Discount (OID) Instruments

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule B (Form 1040)** Interest and Ordinary Dividends
- ☐ **Schedule 1 (Form 1040A)** Interest and Ordinary Dividends for Form 1040A Filers
- ☐ **3115** Application for Change in Accounting Method
- ☐ **8815** Exclusion of Interest From Series EE and I U.S. Savings Bonds Issued After 1989
- ☐ **8818** Optional Form To Record Redemption of Series EE and I U.S. Savings Bonds Issued After 1989

General Information

A few items of general interest are covered here.

Recordkeeping. You should keep a list showing sources and amounts of interest received during the year. Also, keep the forms you receive that show your interest income (Forms 1099-INT, for example) as an important part of your records.

Tax on investment income of certain children. Part of a child's 2008 investment income may be taxed at the parent's tax rate. This may happen if all of the following are true.

1. The child had more than $1,800 of investment income.
2. The child is required to file a tax return.
3. The child was:
   a. Under age 18 at the end of 2008,
   b. Age 18 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support, or
   c. A full-time student over age 18 and under age 24 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.
4. At least one of the child's parents was alive at the end of 2008.
5. The child does not file a joint return for 2008.

A child born on January 1, 1991, is considered to be age 18 at the end of 2008; a child born on January 1, 1990, is considered to be age 19 at the end of 2008; a child born on January 1, 1985, is considered to be age 24 at the end of 2008.

If all these statements are true, Form 8615, Tax for Certain Children With Investment Income of More Than $1,800, must be completed and attached to the child's tax return. If any of these statements is not true, Form 8615 is not required and the child's income is taxed at his or her own tax rate.

However, the parent can choose to include the child's interest and dividends on the parent's return if certain requirements are met. Use Form 8814, Parents' Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends, for this purpose.

For more information about the tax on investment income of children and the parents' election, see chapter 31.

Beneficiary of an estate or trust. Interest you receive as a beneficiary of an estate or trust is generally taxable income. You should receive a Schedule K-1 (Form 1041), Beneficiary's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc., from the fiduciary. Your copy of Schedule K-1 and its instructions will tell you where to report the income on your Form 1040.

Social security number (SSN). You must give your name and SSN to any person required by federal tax law to make a return, statement, or other document that relates to you. This includes payers of interest.

SSN for joint account. If the funds in a joint account belong to one person, list that person's

name first on the account and give that person's SSN to the payer. (For information on who owns the funds in a joint account, see *Joint accounts*, later.) If the joint account contains combined funds, give the SSN of the person whose name is listed first on the account.

These rules apply both to joint ownership by a married couple and to joint ownership by other individuals. For example, if you open a joint savings account with your child using funds belonging to the child, list the child's name first on the account and give the child's SSN.

Custodian account for your child. If your child is the actual owner of an account that is recorded in your name as custodian for the child, give the child's SSN to the payer. For example, you must give your child's SSN to the payer of interest on an account owned by your child, even though the interest is paid to you as custodian.

Penalty for failure to supply SSN. If you do not give your SSN to the payer of interest, you may have to pay a penalty. See *Failure to supply social security number* under *Penalties* in chapter 1. Backup withholding also may apply.

Backup withholding. Your interest income is generally not subject to regular withholding. However, it may be subject to backup withholding to ensure that income tax is collected on the income. Under backup withholding, the payer of interest must withhold, as income tax, 28% of the amount you are paid.

Backup withholding may also be required if the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has determined that you underreported your interest or dividend income. For more information, see *Backup Withholding* in chapter 4.

Reporting backup withholding. If backup withholding is deducted from your interest income, the payer must give you a Form 1099-INT for the year that indicates the amount withheld. The Form 1099-INT will show any backup withholding as "Federal income tax withheld."

Joint accounts. If two or more persons hold property (such as a savings account or bond) as joint tenants, tenants by the entirety, or tenants in common, each person's share of any interest from the property is determined by local law.

Income from property given to a child. Property you give as a parent to your child under the Model Gifts of Securities to Minors Act, the Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, or any similar law becomes the child's property.

Income from the property is taxable to the child, except that any part used to satisfy a legal obligation to support the child is taxable to the parent or guardian having that legal obligation.

Savings account with parent as trustee. Interest income from a savings account opened for a child who is a minor, but placed in the name and subject to the order of the parents as trustees, is taxable to the child if, under the law of the state in which the child resides, both of the following are true.

- The savings account legally belongs to the child.
- The parents are not legally permitted to use any of the funds to support the child.

Form 1099-INT. Interest income is generally reported to you on Form 1099-INT, or a similar statement, by banks, savings and loans, and other payers of interest. This form shows you the interest you received during the year. Keep this form for your records. You do not have to attach it to your tax return.

Report on your tax return the total amount of interest income that you receive for the tax year.

Interest not reported on Form 1099-INT. Even if you do not receive Form 1099-INT, you must still report all of your taxable interest income. For example, you may receive distributive shares of interest from partnerships or S corporations. This interest is reported to you on Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) or Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S).

Nominees. Generally, if someone receives interest as a nominee for you, that person will give you a Form 1099-INT showing the interest received on your behalf.

If you receive a Form 1099-INT that includes amounts belonging to another person, see the discussion on nominee distributions under *How To Report Interest Income* in chapter 1 of Publication 550, or see the Schedule 1 (Form 1040A) or Schedule B (Form 1040) instructions.

Incorrect amount. If you receive a Form 1099-INT that shows an incorrect amount (or other incorrect information), you should ask the issuer for a corrected form. The new Form 1099-INT you receive will be marked "Corrected."

Form 1099-OID. Reportable interest income may also be shown on Form 1099-OID, Original Issue Discount. For more information about amounts shown on this form, see *Original Issue Discount (OID)*, later in this chapter.

Exempt-interest dividends. Exempt-interest dividends you receive from a mutual fund or other regulated investment company are not included in your taxable income. (However, see *Information-reporting requirement*, next.) Exempt-interest dividends should be shown in box 8 of Form 1099-INT.

Information-reporting requirement. Although exempt-interest dividends are not taxable, you must show them on your tax return if you have to file. This is an information-reporting requirement and does not change the exempt-interest dividends into taxable income.

Note. Exempt-interest dividends paid from specified private activity bonds may be subject to the alternative minimum tax. See *Alternative Minimum Tax* in chapter 30 for more information. Chapter 1 of Publication 550 contains a discussion on private activity bonds under *State or Local Government Obligations*.

Interest on VA dividends. Interest on insurance dividends that you leave on deposit with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) is not taxable. This includes interest paid on dividends on converted United States Government Life Insurance and on National Service Life Insurance policies.

Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs). Interest on a Roth IRA generally is not taxable. Interest on a traditional IRA is tax deferred. You generally do not include it in your income until you make withdrawals from the IRA. See chapter 17.

Taxable Interest

Taxable interest includes interest you receive from bank accounts, loans you make to others, and other sources. The following are some sources of taxable interest.

Dividends that are actually interest. Certain distributions commonly called dividends are actually interest. You must report as interest so-called "dividends" on deposits or on share accounts in:

- Cooperative banks,
- Credit unions,
- Domestic building and loan associations,
- Domestic savings and loan associations,
- Federal savings and loan associations, and
- Mutual savings banks.

Money market funds. Generally, amounts you receive from money market funds should be reported as dividends, not as interest.

Certificates of deposit and other deferred interest accounts. If you open any of these accounts, interest may be paid at fixed intervals of 1 year or less during the term of the account. You generally must include this interest in your income when you actually receive it or are entitled to receive it without paying a substantial penalty. The same is true for accounts that mature in 1 year or less and pay interest in a single payment at maturity. If interest is deferred for more than 1 year, see *Original Issue Discount (OID)*, later.

Interest subject to penalty for early withdrawal. If you withdraw funds from a deferred interest account before maturity, you may have to pay a penalty. You must report the total amount of interest paid or credited to your account during the year, without subtracting the penalty. See *Penalty on early withdrawal of savings* in chapter 1 of Publication 550 for more information on how to report the interest and deduct the penalty.

Money borrowed to invest in certificate of deposit. The interest you pay on money borrowed from a bank or savings institution to meet the minimum deposit required for a certificate of deposit from the institution and the interest you earn on the certificate are two separate items. You must report the total interest you earn on the certificate in your income. If you itemize deductions, you can deduct the interest you pay as investment interest, up to the amount of your net investment income. See *Interest Expenses* in chapter 3 of Publication 550.

Example. You deposited $5,000 with a bank and borrowed $5,000 from the bank to make up the $10,000 minimum deposit required to buy a 6-month certificate of deposit. The certificate earned $575 at maturity in 2008, but you received only $265, which represented the $575 you earned minus $310 interest charged on your

$5,000 loan. The bank gives you a Form 1099-INT for 2008 showing the $575 interest you earned. The bank also gives you a statement showing that you paid $310 interest for 2008. You must include the $575 in your income. If you itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040), you can deduct $310, subject to the net investment income limit.

Gift for opening account. If you receive noncash gifts or services for making deposits or for opening an account in a savings institution, you may have to report the value as interest.

For deposits of less than $5,000, gifts or services valued at more than $10 must be reported as interest. For deposits of $5,000 or more, gifts or services valued at more than $20 must be reported as interest. The value is determined by the cost to the financial institution.

Example. You open a savings account at your local bank and deposit $800. The account earns $20 interest. You also receive a $15 calculator. If no other interest is credited to your account during the year, the Form 1099-INT you receive will show $35 interest for the year. You must report $35 interest income on your tax return.

Interest on insurance dividends. Interest on insurance dividends left on deposit with an insurance company that can be withdrawn annually is taxable to you in the year it is credited to your account. However, if you can withdraw it only on the anniversary date of the policy (or other specified date), the interest is taxable in the year that date occurs.

Prepaid insurance premiums. Any increase in the value of prepaid insurance premiums, advance premiums, or premium deposit funds is interest if it is applied to the payment of premiums due on insurance policies or made available for you to withdraw.

U.S. obligations. Interest on U.S. obligations, such as U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and bonds, issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States is taxable for federal income tax purposes.

Interest on tax refunds. Interest you receive on tax refunds is taxable income.

Interest on condemnation award. If the condemning authority pays you interest to compensate you for a delay in payment of an award, the interest is taxable.

Installment sale payments. If a contract for the sale or exchange of property provides for deferred payments, it also usually provides for interest payable with the deferred payments. That interest is taxable when you receive it. If little or no interest is provided for in a deferred payment contract, part of each payment may be treated as interest. See *Unstated Interest and Original Issue Discount* in Publication 537, Installment Sales.

Interest on annuity contract. Accumulated interest on an annuity contract you sell before its maturity date is taxable.

Usurious interest. Usurious interest is interest charged at an illegal rate. This is taxable as interest unless state law automatically changes it to a payment on the principal.

Interest income on frozen deposits. Exclude from your gross income interest on frozen deposits. A deposit is frozen if, at the end of the year, you cannot withdraw any part of the deposit because:

- The financial institution is bankrupt or insolvent, or
- The state where the institution is located has placed limits on withdrawals because other financial institutions in the state are bankrupt or insolvent.

The amount of interest you must exclude is the interest that was credited on the frozen deposits minus the sum of:

- The net amount you withdrew from these deposits during the year, and
- The amount you could have withdrawn as of the end of the year (not reduced by any penalty for premature withdrawals of a time deposit).

If you receive a Form 1099-INT for interest income on deposits that were frozen at the end of 2008, see *Frozen deposits* under *How To Report Interest Income* in chapter 1 of Publication 550, for information about reporting this interest income exclusion on your tax return.

The interest you exclude is treated as credited to your account in the following year. You must include it in income in the year you can withdraw it.

Example. $100 of interest was credited on your frozen deposit during the year. You withdrew $80 but could not withdraw any more as of the end of the year. You must include $80 in your income and exclude $20 from your income for the year. You must include the $20 in your income for the year you can withdraw it.

Bonds traded flat. If you buy a bond at a discount when interest has been defaulted or when the interest has accrued but has not been paid, the transaction is described as trading a bond flat. The defaulted or unpaid interest is not income and is not taxable as interest if paid later. When you receive a payment of that interest, it is a return of capital that reduces the remaining cost basis of your bond. Interest that accrues after the date of purchase, however, is taxable interest income for the year it is received or accrued. See *Bonds Sold Between Interest Dates*, later, for more information.

Below-market loans. In general, a below-market loan is a loan on which no interest is charged or on which interest is charged at a rate below the applicable federal rate. See *Below-Market Loans* in chapter 1 of Publication 550 for more information.

U.S. Savings Bonds

This section provides tax information on U.S. savings bonds. It explains how to report the interest income on these bonds and how to treat transfers of these bonds.

For other information on U.S. savings bonds, write to:

For series EE and I:
Bureau of the Public Debt
Division of Customer Assistance
P.O. Box 7012
Parkersburg, WV 26106-7012

For series HH/H:
Bureau of the Public Debt
Division of Customer Assistance
P.O. Box 2186
Parkersburg, WV 26106-2186

Or, on the Internet, visit: *www.treasurydirect.gov/indiv/products/products.htm*.

Accrual method taxpayers. If you use an accrual method of accounting, you must report interest on U.S. savings bonds each year as it accrues. You cannot postpone reporting interest until you receive it or until the bonds mature. Accrual methods of accounting are explained in chapter 1 under *Accounting Methods*.

Cash method taxpayers. If you use the cash method of accounting, as most individual taxpayers do, you generally report the interest on U.S. savings bonds when you receive it. The cash method of accounting is explained in chapter 1 under *Accounting Methods*.

Series HH bonds. These bonds were issued at face value. Interest is paid twice a year by direct deposit to your bank account. If you are a cash method taxpayer, you must report interest on these bonds as income in the year you receive it.

Series HH bonds were first offered in 1980; they were last offered in August 2004. Before 1980, series H bonds were issued. Series H bonds are treated the same as series HH bonds. If you are a cash method taxpayer, you must report the interest when you receive it.

Series H bonds have a maturity period of 30 years. Series HH bonds mature in 20 years.

Series EE and series I bonds. Interest on these bonds is payable when you redeem the bonds. The difference between the purchase price and the redemption value is taxable interest.

Series EE bonds. Series EE bonds were first offered in January 1980. They have a maturity period of 30 years.

Before July 1980, series E bonds were issued. The original 10-year maturity period of series E bonds has been extended to 40 years for bonds issued before December 1965 and 30 years for bonds issued after November 1965. Paper series EE and series E bonds are issued at a discount. The face value is payable to you at maturity. Electronic series EE bonds are issued at their face value. The face value plus accrued interest is payable to you at maturity.

Owners of paper series E and EE bonds can convert them to electronic bonds. These converted bonds do not retain the denomination listed on the paper certificate but are posted at their purchase price (with accrued interest).

Table 7-1. **Who Pays the Tax on U.S. Savings Bond Interest**

IF ...	THEN the interest must be reported by ...
you buy a bond in your name and the name of another person as co-owners, using only your own funds	you.
you buy a bond in the name of another person, who is the sole owner of the bond	the person for whom you bought the bond.
you and another person buy a bond as co-owners, each contributing part of the purchase price	both you and the other co-owner, in proportion to the amount each paid for the bond.
you and your spouse, who live in a community property state, buy a bond that is community property	you and your spouse. If you file separate returns, both you and your spouse generally report one-half of the interest.

Series I bonds. Series I bonds were first offered in 1998. These are inflation-indexed bonds issued at their face amount with a maturity period of 30 years. The face value plus all accrued interest is payable to you at maturity.

Reporting options for cash method taxpayers. If you use the cash method of reporting income, you can report the interest on series EE, series E, and series I bonds in either of the following ways.

1. ***Method 1.*** Postpone reporting the interest until the earlier of the year you cash or dispose of the bonds or the year they mature. (However, see *Savings bonds traded*, later.)
   Note. Series E bonds issued in 1978 matured in 2008. If you have used method 1, you generally must report the interest on these bonds on your 2008 return.
2. ***Method 2.*** Choose to report the increase in redemption value as interest each year.

You must use the same method for all series EE, series E, and series I bonds you own. If you do not choose method 2 by reporting the increase in redemption value as interest each year, you must use method 1.

TIP *If you plan to cash your bonds in the same year that you will pay for higher education expenses, you may want to use method 1 because you may be able to exclude the interest from your income. To learn how, see* Education Savings Bond Program, *later.*

Change from method 1. If you want to change your method of reporting the interest from method 1 to method 2, you can do so without permission from the IRS. In the year of change you must report all interest accrued to date and not previously reported for all your bonds.

Once you choose to report the interest each year, you must continue to do so for all series EE, series E, and series I bonds you own and for any you get later, unless you request permission to change, as explained next.

Change from method 2. To change from method 2 to method 1, you must request permission from the IRS. Permission for the change is automatically granted if you send the IRS a statement that meets all the following requirements.

1. You have typed or printed the following number at the top: "131"
2. It includes your name and social security number under the label in (1).
3. It includes the year of change (both the beginning and ending dates).
4. It identifies the savings bonds for which you are requesting this change.
5. It includes your agreement to:
   a. Report all interest on any bonds acquired during or after the year of change when the interest is realized upon disposition, redemption, or final maturity, whichever is earliest, and
   b. Report all interest on the bonds acquired before the year of change when the interest is realized upon disposition, redemption, or final maturity, whichever is earliest, with the exception of the interest reported in prior tax years.

You must attach this statement to your tax return for the year of change, which you must file by the due date (including extensions).

You can have an automatic extension of 6 months from the due date of your return for the year of change (excluding extensions) to file the statement with an amended return. On the statement, type or print "Filed pursuant to section 301.9100-2." To get this extension, you must have filed your original return for the year of the change by the due date (including extensions).

By the date you file the original statement with your return, you must also send a signed copy to the address below.

Internal Revenue Service
Attention: CC:IT&A (Automatic Rulings Branch)
P.O. Box 7604
Benjamin Franklin Station
Washington, DC 20044

If you use a private delivery service, send the signed copy to the address below.

Internal Revenue Service
Attention: CC:IT&A (Automatic Rulings Branch)
Room 5336
1111 Constitution Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20224

Instead of filing this statement, you can request permission to change from method 2 to method 1 by filing Form 3115. In that case, follow the form instructions for an automatic change. No user fee is required.

Co-owners. If a U.S. savings bond is issued in the names of co-owners, such as you and your child or you and your spouse, interest on the bond is generally taxable to the co-owner who bought the bond.

One co-owner's funds used. If you used your funds to buy the bond, you must pay the tax on the interest. This is true even if you let the other co-owner redeem the bond and keep all the proceeds. Under these circumstances, since the other co-owner will receive a Form 1099-INT at the time of redemption, the other co-owner must provide you with another Form 1099-INT showing the amount of interest from the bond that is taxable to you. The co-owner who redeemed the bond is a "nominee." See *Nominee distributions* under *How To Report Interest Income* in chapter 1 of Publication 550 for more information about how a person who is a nominee reports interest income belonging to another person.

Both co-owners' funds used. If you and the other co-owner each contribute part of the bond's purchase price, the interest is generally taxable to each of you, in proportion to the amount each of you paid.

Community property. If you and your spouse live in a community property state and hold bonds as community property, one-half of the interest is considered received by each of you. If you file separate returns, each of you generally must report one-half of the bond interest. For more information about community property, see Publication 555, Community Property.

Table 7-1. These rules are also shown in Table 7-1.

Ownership transferred. If you bought series E, series EE, or series I bonds entirely with your own funds and had them reissued in your co-owner's name or beneficiary's name alone, you must include in your gross income for the year of reissue all interest that you earned on these bonds and have not previously reported. But, if the bonds were reissued in your name alone, you do not have to report the interest accrued at that time.

This same rule applies when bonds (other than bonds held as community property) are transferred between spouses or incident to divorce.

Purchased jointly. If you and a co-owner each contributed funds to buy series E, series EE, or series I bonds jointly and later have the bonds reissued in the co-owner's name alone, you must include in your gross income for the year of reissue your share of all the interest earned on the bonds that you have not previously reported. The former co-owner does not have to include in gross income at the time of

reissue his or her share of the interest earned that was not reported before the transfer. This interest, however, as well as all interest earned after the reissue, is income to the former co-owner.

This income-reporting rule also applies when the bonds are reissued in the name of your former co-owner and a new co-owner. But the new co-owner will report only his or her share of the interest earned after the transfer.

If bonds that you and a co-owner bought jointly are reissued to each of you separately in the same proportion as your contribution to the purchase price, neither you nor your co-owner has to report at that time the interest earned before the bonds were reissued.

Example 1. You and your spouse each spent an equal amount to buy a $1,000 series EE savings bond. The bond was issued to you and your spouse as co-owners. You both postpone reporting interest on the bond. You later have the bond reissued as two $500 bonds, one in your name and one in your spouse's name. At that time neither you nor your spouse has to report the interest earned to the date of reissue.

Example 2. You bought a $1,000 series EE savings bond entirely with your own funds. The bond was issued to you and your spouse as co-owners. You both postpone reporting interest on the bond. You later have the bond reissued as two $500 bonds, one in your name and one in your spouse's name. You must report half the interest earned to the date of reissue.

Transfer to a trust. If you own series E, series EE, or series I bonds and transfer them to a trust, giving up all rights of ownership, you must include in your income for that year the interest earned to the date of transfer if you have not already reported it. However, if you are considered the owner of the trust and if the increase in value both before and after the transfer continues to be taxable to you, you can continue to defer reporting the interest earned each year. You must include the total interest in your income in the year you cash or dispose of the bonds or the year the bonds finally mature, whichever is earlier.

The same rules apply to previously unreported interest on series EE or series E bonds if the transfer to a trust consisted of series HH or series H bonds you acquired in a trade for the series EE or series E bonds. See *Savings bonds traded*, later.

Decedents. The manner of reporting interest income on series E, series EE, or series I bonds, after the death of the owner, depends on the accounting and income-reporting methods previously used by the decedent. This is explained in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Savings bonds traded. If you postponed reporting the interest on your series EE or series E bonds, you did not recognize taxable income when you traded the bonds for series HH or series H bonds, unless you received cash in the trade. (You cannot trade series I bonds for series HH bonds. After August 31, 2004, you cannot trade any other series of bonds for series HH bonds.) Any cash you received is income up to the amount of the interest earned on the bonds traded. When your series HH or series H bonds mature, or if you dispose of them before maturity, you report as interest the difference between their redemption value and your cost. Your cost is the sum of the amount you paid for the traded series EE or series E bonds plus any amount you had to pay at the time of the trade.

Example. In 2004, you traded series EE bonds (on which you postponed reporting the interest) for $2,500 in series HH bonds and $223 in cash. You reported the $223 as taxable income in 2004, the year of the trade. At the time of the trade, the series EE bonds had accrued interest of $523 and a redemption value of $2,723. You hold the series HH bonds until maturity, when you receive $2,500. You must report $300 as interest income in the year of maturity. This is the difference between their redemption value, $2,500, and your cost, $2,200 (the amount you paid for the series EE bonds). (It is also the difference between the accrued interest of $523 on the series EE bonds and the $223 cash received on the trade.)

Choice to report interest in year of trade. You could have chosen to treat all of the previously unreported accrued interest on the series EE or series E bonds traded for series HH bonds as income in the year of the trade. If you made this choice, it is treated as a change from method 1. See *Change from method 1* under *Series EE and series I bonds*, earlier.

Form 1099-INT for U.S. savings bonds interest. When you cash a bond, the bank or other payer that redeems it must give you a Form 1099-INT if the interest part of the payment you receive is $10 or more. Box 3 of your Form 1099-INT should show the interest as the difference between the amount you received and the amount paid for the bond. However, your Form 1099-INT may show more interest than you have to include on your income tax return. For example, this may happen if any of the following are true.

- You chose to report the increase in the redemption value of the bond each year. The interest shown on your Form 1099-INT will not be reduced by amounts previously included in income.
- You received the bond from a decedent. The interest shown on your Form 1099-INT will not be reduced by any interest reported by the decedent before death, or on the decedent's final return, or by the estate on the estate's income tax return.
- Ownership of the bond was transferred. The interest shown on your Form 1099-INT will not be reduced by interest that accrued before the transfer.
- You were named as a co-owner and the other co-owner contributed funds to buy the bond. The interest shown on your Form 1099-INT will not be reduced by the amount you received as nominee for the other co-owner. (See *Co-owners*, earlier in this chapter, for more information about the reporting requirements.)
- You received the bond in a taxable distribution from a retirement or profit-sharing plan. The interest shown on your Form 1099-INT will not be reduced by the interest portion of the amount taxable as a distribution from the plan and not taxable as interest. (This amount is generally shown on Form 1099-R, Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit-Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc., for the year of distribution.)

For more information on including the correct amount of interest on your return, see *How To Report Interest Income*, later. Publication 550 includes examples showing how to report these amounts.

Interest on U.S. savings bonds is exempt from state and local taxes. The Form 1099-INT you receive will indicate the amount that is for U.S. savings bond interest in box 3.

Education Savings Bond Program

You may be able to exclude from income all or part of the interest you receive on the redemption of qualified U.S. savings bonds during the year if you pay qualified higher educational expenses during the same year. This exclusion is known as the Education Savings Bond Program.

You do not qualify for this exclusion if your filing status is married filing separately.

Form 8815. Use Form 8815 to figure your exclusion. Attach the form to your Form 1040 or Form 1040A.

Qualified U.S. savings bonds. A qualified U.S. savings bond is a series EE bond issued after 1989 or a series I bond. The bond must be issued either in your name (sole owner) or in your and your spouse's names (co-owners). You must be at least 24 years old before the bond's issue date. For example, a bond bought by a parent and issued in the name of his or her child under age 24 does not qualify for the exclusion by the parent or child.

The issue date of a bond may be earlier than the date the bond is purchased because the issue date assigned to a bond is the first day of the month in which it is purchased.

Beneficiary. You can designate any individual (including a child) as a beneficiary of the bond.

Verification by IRS. If you claim the exclusion, the IRS will check it by using bond redemption information from the Department of the Treasury.

Qualified expenses. Qualified higher educational expenses are tuition and fees required for you, your spouse, or your dependent (for whom you can claim an exemption) to attend an eligible educational institution.

Qualified expenses include any contribution you make to a qualified tuition program or to a Coverdell education savings account.

Qualified expenses do not include expenses for room and board or for courses involving sports, games, or hobbies that are not part of a degree or certificate granting program.

Eligible educational institutions. These institutions include most public, private, and nonprofit universities, colleges, and vocational schools that are accredited and are eligible to

participate in student aid programs run by the Department of Education.

Reduction for certain benefits. You must reduce your qualified higher educational expenses by all of the following tax-free benefits.

1. Tax-free part of scholarships and fellowships (see *Scholarships and fellowships* in chapter 12).
2. Expenses used to figure the tax-free portion of distributions from a Coverdell ESA.
3. Expenses used to figure the tax-free portion of distributions from a qualified tuition program.
4. Any tax-free payments (other than gifts or inheritances) received for educational expenses, such as
   a. Veterans' educational assistance benefits,
   b. Qualified tuition reductions, or
   c. Employer-provided educational assistance.
5. Any expense used in figuring the Hope and lifetime learning credits.

Amount excludable. If the total proceeds (interest and principal) from the qualified U.S. savings bonds you redeem during the year are not more than your adjusted qualified higher educational expenses for the year, you may be able to exclude all of the interest. If the proceeds are more than the expenses, you may be able to exclude only part of the interest.

To determine the excludable amount, multiply the interest part of the proceeds by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction is the qualified higher educational expenses you paid during the year. The denominator of the fraction is the total proceeds you received during the year.

Example. In February 2008, Mark and Joan, a married couple, cashed a qualified series EE U.S. savings bond they bought in April 1996. They received proceeds of $7,816 representing principal of $5,000 and interest of $2,816. In 2008, they paid $4,000 of their daughter's college tuition. They are not claiming an education credit for that amount, and their daughter does not have any tax-free educational assistance. They can exclude $1,441 ($2,816 × ($4,000 ÷ $7,816)) of interest in 2008. They must pay tax on the remaining $1,375 ($2,816 – $1,441) interest.

Modified adjusted gross income limit. The interest exclusion is limited if your modified adjusted gross income (modified AGI) is:

- $67,100 to $82,100 for taxpayers filing single or head of household, and
- $100,650 to $130,650 for married taxpayers filing jointly or for a qualifying widow(er) with dependent child.

You do not qualify for the interest exclusion if your modified AGI is equal to or more than the upper limit for your filing status.

Modified AGI, for purposes of this exclusion, is adjusted gross income (Form 1040A, line 21 or Form 1040, line 37) figured before the interest exclusion, and modified by adding back any:

1. Foreign earned income exclusion,
2. Foreign housing exclusion and deduction,
3. Exclusion of income for bona fide residents of American Samoa,
4. Exclusion for income from Puerto Rico,
5. Exclusion for adoption benefits received under an employer's adoption assistance program,
6. Deduction for tuition and fees,
7. Deduction for student loan interest, and
8. Deduction for domestic production activities.

Use the worksheet in the instructions for line 9, Form 8815, to figure your modified AGI. If you claim any of the exclusion or deduction items listed above (except items 6, 7 and 8), add the amount of the exclusion or deduction (except any deduction for tuition and fees, student loan interest, or domestic production activities) to the amount on line 5 of the worksheet, and enter the total on Form 8815, line 9, as your modified AGI.

If you have investment interest expense incurred to earn royalties and other investment income, see *Education Savings Bond Program* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Recordkeeping. If you claim the interest exclusion, you must keep a written record of the qualified U.S. savings bonds you redeem. Your record must include the serial number, issue date, face value, and total redemption proceeds (principal and interest) of each bond. You can use Form 8818, Optional Form To Record Redemption of Series EE and I U.S. Savings Bonds Issued After 1989, to record this information. You should also keep bills, receipts, canceled checks, or other documentation that shows you paid qualified higher educational expenses during the year.

U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds

Treasury bills, notes, and bonds are direct debts (obligations) of the U.S. Government.

Taxation of interest. Interest income from Treasury bills, notes, and bonds is subject to federal income tax, but is exempt from all state and local income taxes. You should receive Form 1099-INT showing the amount of interest (in box 3) that was paid to you for the year.

Payments of principal and interest generally will be credited to your designated checking or savings account by direct deposit through the TREASURY DIRECT system.

Treasury bills. These bills generally have a 4-week, 13-week, or 26-week maturity period. They are issued at a discount in the amount of $100 and multiples of $100. The difference between the discounted price you pay for the bills and the face value you receive at maturity is interest income. Generally, you report this interest income when the bill is paid at maturity.

Treasury notes and bonds. Treasury notes have maturity periods of more than 1 year, ranging up to 10 years. Maturity periods for Treasury bonds are longer than 10 years. Both of these Treasury issues generally are issued in denominations of $100 to $1 million. Both notes and bonds generally pay interest every 6 months. Generally, you report this interest for the year paid. For more information, see *U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

For other information on Treasury notes or bonds, write to:

Bureau of The Public Debt
P.O. Box 7015
Parkersburg, WV 26106-7015

Or, on the Internet, visit: *www.treasurydirect.gov/indiv/indiv.htm*

For information on series EE, series I, and series HH savings bonds, see *U.S. Savings Bonds*, earlier.

Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPS). These securities pay interest twice a year at a fixed rate, based on a principal amount that is adjusted to take into account inflation and deflation. For the tax treatment of these securities, see *Inflation-Indexed Debt Instruments* under *Original Issue Discount (OID)*, in Publication 550.

Bonds Sold Between Interest Dates

If you sell a bond between interest payment dates, part of the sales price represents interest accrued to the date of sale. You must report that part of the sales price as interest income for the year of sale.

If you buy a bond between interest payment dates, part of the purchase price represents interest accrued before the date of purchase. When that interest is paid to you, treat it as a return of your capital investment, rather than interest income, by reducing your basis in the bond. See *Accrued interest on bonds* under *How To Report Interest Income* in chapter 1 of Publication 550 for information on reporting the payment.

Insurance

Life insurance proceeds paid to you as beneficiary of the insured person are usually not taxable. But if you receive the proceeds in installments, you must usually report a part of each installment payment as interest income.

For more information about insurance proceeds received in installments, see Publication 525, Taxable and Nontaxable Income.

Annuity. If you buy an annuity with life insurance proceeds, the annuity payments you receive are taxed as pension and annuity income from a nonqualified plan, not as interest income. See chapter 10 for information on pension and annuity income from nonqualified plans.

State or Local Government Obligations

Interest on a bond used to finance government operations generally is not taxable if the bond is

issued by a state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions.

Bonds issued after 1982 by an Indian tribal government are treated as issued by a state. Interest on these bonds is generally tax exempt if the bonds are part of an issue of which substantially all of the proceeds are to be used in the exercise of any essential government function.

Interest on arbitrage bonds issued by state or local governments after October 9, 1969, is taxable.

Interest on a private activity bond that is not a qualified bond is taxable. For more information on whether such interest is taxable or tax exempt, see *State or Local Government Obligations* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Information reporting requirement. If you must file a tax return, you are required to show any tax-exempt interest you received on your return. This is an information-reporting requirement only. It does not change tax-exempt interest to taxable interest.

Original Issue Discount (OID)

Original issue discount (OID) is a form of interest. You generally include OID in your income as it accrues over the term of the debt instrument, whether or not you receive any payments from the issuer.

A debt instrument generally has OID when the instrument is issued for a price that is less than its stated redemption price at maturity. OID is the difference between the stated redemption price at maturity and the issue price.

All debt instruments that pay no interest before maturity are presumed to be issued at a discount. Zero coupon bonds are one example of these instruments.

The OID accrual rules generally do not apply to short-term obligations (those with a fixed maturity date of 1 year or less from date of issue). See *Discount on Short-Term Obligations* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

***De minimis* OID.** You can treat the discount as zero if it is less than one-fourth of 1% (.0025) of the stated redemption price at maturity multiplied by the number of full years from the date of original issue to maturity. This small discount is known as "*de minimis*" OID.

Example 1. You bought a 10-year bond with a stated redemption price at maturity of $1,000, issued at $980 with OID of $20. One-fourth of 1% of $1,000 (stated redemption price) times 10 (the number of full years from the date of original issue to maturity) equals $25. Because the $20 discount is less than $25, the OID is treated as zero. (If you hold the bond at maturity, you will recognize $20 ($1,000 – $980) of capital gain.)

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1*, except that the bond was issued at $950. The OID is $50. Because the $50 discount is more than the $25 figured in *Example 1*, you must include the OID in income as it accrues over the term of the bond.

Debt instrument bought after original issue. If you buy a debt instrument with *de minimis* OID at a premium, the discount is not includible in income. If you buy a debt instrument with *de minimis* OID at a discount, the discount is reported under the market discount rules. See *Market Discount Bonds* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Exceptions to reporting OID. The OID rules discussed in this chapter do not apply to the following debt instruments.

1. Tax-exempt obligations. (However, see *Stripped tax-exempt obligations* under *Stripped Bonds and Coupons* in chapter 1 of Publication 550).
2. U.S. savings bonds.
3. Short-term debt instruments (those with a fixed maturity date of not more than 1 year from the date of issue).
4. Obligations issued by an individual before March 2, 1984.
5. Loans between individuals, if all the following are true.
   a. The lender is not in the business of lending money.
   b. The amount of the loan, plus the amount of any outstanding prior loans between the same individuals, is $10,000 or less.
   c. Avoiding any federal tax is not one of the principal purposes of the loan.

Form 1099-OID. The issuer of the debt instrument (or your broker, if you held the instrument through a broker) should give you Form 1099-OID, Original Issue Discount, or a similar statement, if the total OID for the calendar year is $10 or more. Form 1099-OID will show, in box 1, the amount of OID for the part of the year that you held the bond. It also will show, in box 2, the stated interest that you must include in your income. A copy of Form 1099-OID will be sent to the IRS. Do not file your copy with your return. Keep it for your records.

In most cases, you must report the entire amount in boxes 1 and 2 of Form 1099-OID as interest income. But see *Refiguring OID shown on Form 1099-OID,* later in this discussion, for more information.

Form 1099-OID not received. If you had OID for the year but did not receive a Form 1099-OID, see *www.irs.gov*, which lists total OID on certain debt instruments and has information that will help you figure OID. If your debt instrument is not listed, consult the issuer for further information about the accrued OID for the year.

Nominee. If someone else is the holder of record (the registered owner) of an OID instrument that belongs to you and receives a Form 1099-OID on your behalf, that person must give you a Form 1099-OID.

Refiguring OID shown on Form 1099-OID. You must refigure the OID shown in box 1 or box 6 of Form 1099-OID if either of the following apply.

- You bought the debt instrument after its original issue and paid a premium or an acquisition premium.
- The debt instrument is a stripped bond or a stripped coupon (including certain zero coupon instruments).

For information about figuring the correct amount of OID to include in your income, see *Figuring OID on Long-Term Debt Instruments* in Publication 1212.

Refiguring periodic interest shown on Form 1099-OID. If you disposed of a debt instrument or acquired it from another holder during the year, see *Bonds Sold Between Interest Dates*, earlier, for information about the treatment of periodic interest that may be shown in box 2 of Form 1099-OID for that instrument.

Certificates of deposit (CDs). If you buy a CD with a maturity of more than 1 year, you must include in income each year a part of the total interest due and report it in the same manner as other OID.

This also applies to similar deposit arrangements with banks, building and loan associations, etc., including:

- Time deposits,
- Bonus plans,
- Savings certificates,
- Deferred income certificates,
- Bonus savings certificates, and
- Growth savings certificates.

Bearer CDs. CDs issued after 1982 generally must be in registered form. Bearer CDs are CDs that are not in registered form. They are not issued in the depositor's name and are transferable from one individual to another.

Banks must provide the IRS and the person redeeming a bearer CD with a Form 1099-INT.

More information. See chapter 1 of Publication 550 for more information about OID and related topics, such as market discount bonds.

When To Report Interest Income

When to report your interest income depends on whether you use the cash method or an accrual method to report income.

Cash method. Most individual taxpayers use the cash method. If you use this method, you generally report your interest income in the year in which you actually or constructively receive it. However, there are special rules for reporting the discount on certain debt instruments. See *U.S. Savings Bonds* and *Original Issue Discount*, earlier.

Example. On September 1, 2006, you loaned another individual $2,000 at 12%, compounded annually. You are not in the business of lending money. The note stated that principal and interest would be due on August 31, 2008. In 2008, you received $2,508.80 ($2,000 principal and $508.80 interest). If you use the cash method, you must include in income on your 2008 return the $508.80 interest you received in that year.

Constructive receipt. You constructively receive income when it is credited to your account or made available to you. You do not need to have physical possession of it. For example, you are considered to receive interest, dividends, or other earnings on any deposit or account in a bank, savings and loan, or similar financial institution, or interest on life insurance policy dividends left to accumulate, when they are credited to your account and subject to your withdrawal. This is true even if they are not yet entered in your passbook.

You constructively receive income on the deposit or account even if you must:

- Make withdrawals in multiples of even amounts,
- Give a notice to withdraw before making the withdrawal,
- Withdraw all or part of the account to withdraw the earnings, or
- Pay a penalty on early withdrawals, unless the interest you are to receive on an early withdrawal or redemption is substantially less than the interest payable at maturity.

Accrual method. If you use an accrual method, you report your interest income when you earn it, whether or not you have received it. Interest is earned over the term of the debt instrument.

Example. If, in the previous example, you use an accrual method, you must include the interest in your income as you earn it. You would report the interest as follows: 2006, $80; 2007, $249.60; and 2008, $179.20.

Coupon bonds. Interest on coupon bonds is taxable in the year the coupon becomes due and payable. It does not matter when you mail the coupon for payment.

How To Report Interest Income

Generally, you report all of your taxable interest income on Form 1040, line 8a; Form 1040A, line 8a; or Form 1040EZ, line 2.

You cannot use Form 1040EZ if your interest income is more than $1,500. Instead, you must use Form 1040A or Form 1040.

Form 1040A. You must complete Schedule 1 (Form 1040A), Part I, if you file Form 1040A and any of the following are true.

- Your taxable interest income is more than $1,500.
- You are claiming the interest exclusion under the Education Savings Bond Program (discussed earlier).
- You received interest from a seller-financed mortgage, and the buyer used the property as a home.
- You received a Form 1099-INT for U.S. savings bond interest that includes amounts you reported before 2008.
- You received, as a nominee, interest that actually belongs to someone else.
- You received a Form 1099-INT for interest on frozen deposits.

List each payer's name and the amount of interest income received from each payer on line 1. If you received a Form 1099-INT or Form 1099-OID from a brokerage firm, list the brokerage firm as the payer.

You cannot use Form 1040A if you must use Form 1040, as described next.

Form 1040. You must use Form 1040 instead of Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ if:

1. You forfeited interest income because of the early withdrawal of a time deposit,
2. You received or paid accrued interest on securities transferred between interest payment dates,
3. You had a financial account in a foreign country, unless the combined value of all foreign accounts was $10,000 or less during all of 2008 or the accounts were with certain U.S. military banking facilities,
4. You acquired taxable bonds after 1987 and choose to reduce interest income from the bonds by any amortizable bond premium (see *Bond Premium Amortization* in chapter 3 of Publication 550),
5. You are reporting OID in an amount more or less than the amount shown on Form 1099-OID, or
6. You received tax-exempt interest from private activity bonds issued after August 7, 1986.

Schedule B. You must complete Schedule B (Form 1040), Part I, if you file Form 1040 and any of the following apply.

1. Your taxable interest income is more than $1,500.
2. You are claiming the interest exclusion under the Education Savings Bond Program (discussed earlier).
3. You had a foreign account or you received a distribution from, or were a grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust.
4. You received interest from a seller-financed mortgage, and the buyer used the property as a home.
5. You received a Form 1099-INT for U.S. savings bond interest that includes amounts you reported before 2008.
6. You received, as a nominee, interest that actually belongs to someone else.
7. You received a Form 1099-INT for interest on frozen deposits.
8. You received a Form 1099-INT for interest on a bond that you bought between interest payment dates.
9. Statement (4) or (5) in the preceding list is true.

On Part I, line 1, list each payer's name and the amount received from each. If you received a Form 1099-INT or Form 1099-OID from a brokerage firm, list the brokerage firm as the payer.

Form 1099-INT. Your taxable interest income, except for interest from U.S. savings bonds and Treasury obligations, is shown in box 1 of Form 1099-INT. Add this amount to any other taxable interest income you received. You must report all of your taxable interest income even if you do not receive a Form 1099-INT.

If you forfeited interest income because of the early withdrawal of a time deposit, the deductible amount will be shown on Form 1099-INT in box 2. See *Penalty on early withdrawal of savings* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Box 3 of Form 1099-INT shows the amount of interest income you received from U.S. savings bonds, Treasury bills, Treasury notes, and Treasury bonds. Add the amount shown in box 3 to any other taxable interest income you received, unless part of the amount in box 3 was previously included in interest income. If part of the amount shown in box 3 was previously included in your interest income, see *U.S. savings bond interest previously reported*, later.

Box 4 of Form 1099-INT (federal income tax withheld) will contain an amount if you were subject to backup withholding. Report the amount from box 4 on Form 1040EZ, line 7; on Form 1040A, line 38; or on Form 1040, line 62 (federal income tax withheld).

Box 5 of Form 1099-INT shows investment expenses you may be able to deduct as an itemized deduction. See chapter 3 of Publication 550 for more information about investment expenses.

U.S. savings bond interest previously reported. If you received a Form 1099-INT for U.S. savings bond interest, the form may show interest you do not have to report. See *Form 1099-INT for U.S. savings bonds interest*, earlier, under *U.S. Savings Bonds*.

On Schedule B (Form 1040), Part I, line 1, or on Schedule 1 (Form 1040A), Part I, line 1, report all the interest shown on your Form 1099-INT. Then follow these steps.

1. Several lines above line 2, enter a subtotal of all interest listed on line 1.
2. Below the subtotal enter "U.S. Savings Bond Interest Previously Reported" and enter amounts previously reported or interest accrued before you received the bond.
3. Subtract these amounts from the subtotal and enter the result on line 2.

More information. For more information about how to report interest income, see chapter 1 of Publication 550 or the instructions for the form you must file.

8.

Dividends and Other Corporate Distributions

What's New

Maximum tax rate on qualified dividends and net capital gain reduced. Beginning in 2008, the 5% maximum tax rate on qualified dividends and net capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) is reduced to 0 (zero) %. This reduction applies to both regular and alternative minimum tax. The 15% maximum tax rate on qualified dividends and net capital gain has not changed.

Tax on child's investment income. Form 8615 is required to figure the tax for a child with investment income of more than $1,800 if the child:

1. Was under age 18 at the end of 2008,
2. Was age 18 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support, or
3. Was a full-time student over age 18 and under age 24 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.

The election to report a child's investment income on a parent's return and the special rule for when a child must file Form 6251 also now apply to the children listed above. For more information, see *Tax on investment income of certain children* under *General Information*, later.

Reminder

Foreign income. If you are a U.S. citizen with dividend income from sources outside the United States (foreign income), you must report that income on your tax return unless it is exempt by U.S. law. This is true whether you reside inside or outside the United States and whether or not you receive a Form 1099 from the foreign payer.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the tax treatment of:

- Ordinary dividends,
- Capital gain distributions,
- Nondividend distributions, and
- Other distributions you may receive from a corporation or a mutual fund.

This chapter also explains how to report dividend income on your tax return.

Dividends are distributions of money, stock, or other property paid to you by a corporation. You also may receive dividends through a partnership, an estate, a trust, or an association that is taxed as a corporation. However, some amounts you receive that are called dividends are actually interest income. (See *Dividends that are actually interest* under *Taxable Interest* in chapter 7.)

Most distributions are paid in cash (or check). However, distributions can consist of more stock, stock rights, other property, or services.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **514** Foreign Tax Credit for Individuals
- ☐ **550** Investment Income and Expenses
- ☐ **564** Mutual Fund Distributions

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule B (Form 1040)** Interest and Ordinary Dividends
- ☐ **Schedule 1 (Form 1040A)** Interest and Ordinary Dividends for Form 1040A Filers

General Information

This section discusses general rules for dividend income.

Tax on investment income of certain children. Part of a child's 2008 investment income may be taxed at the parent's tax rate. This may happen if all of the following are true.

1. The child had more than $1,800 of investment income.
2. The child is required to file a tax return.
3. The child was:
   a. Under age 18 at the end of 2008,
   b. Age 18 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support, or
   c. A full-time student over age 18 and under age 24 at the end of 2008 and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.
4. At least one of the child's parents was alive at the end of 2008.
5. The child does not file a joint return for 2008.

A child born on January 1, 1991, is considered to be age 18 at the end of 2008; a child born on January 1, 1990, is considered to be age 19 at the end of 2008; a child born on January 1, 1985, is considered to be age 24 at the end of 2008.

If all of these statements are true, Form 8615, Tax for Certain Children With Investment Income of More Than $1,800, must be completed and attached to the child's tax return. If any of these statements is not true, Form 8615 is not required and the child's income is taxed at his or her own tax rate.

However, the parent can choose to include the child's interest and dividends on the parent's return if certain requirements are met. Use Form 8814, Parents' Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends, for this purpose.

For more information about the tax on investment income of children and the parents' election, see chapter 31.

Beneficiary of an estate or trust. Dividends and other distributions you receive as a beneficiary of an estate or trust are generally taxable income. You should receive a Schedule K-1 (Form 1041), Beneficiary's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc., from the fiduciary. Your copy of Schedule K-1 and its instructions will tell you where to report the income on your Form 1040.

Social security number (SSN). You must give your name and SSN (or individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN)) to any person required by federal tax law to make a return, statement, or other document that relates to you. This includes payers of dividends. If you do not give your SSN or ITIN to the payer of dividends, you may have to pay a penalty.

For more information on SSNs and ITINs, see *Social security number (SSN)* in chapter 7.

Backup withholding. Your dividend income is generally not subject to regular withholding. However, it may be subject to backup withholding to ensure that income tax is collected on the income. Under backup withholding, the payer of dividends must withhold, as income tax, 28% of the amount you are paid.

Backup withholding may also be required if the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has determined that you underreported your interest or dividend income. For more information, see *Backup Withholding* in chapter 4.

Stock certificate in two or more names. If two or more persons hold stock as joint tenants, tenants by the entirety, or tenants in common, each person's share of any dividends from the stock is determined by local law.

Form 1099-DIV. Most corporations use Form 1099-DIV, Dividends and Distributions, to show you the distributions you received from them during the year. Keep this form with your records. You do not have to attach it to your tax return.

Dividends not reported on Form 1099-DIV. Even if you do not receive Form 1099-DIV, you must still report all of your taxable dividend income. For example, you may receive distributive shares of dividends from partnerships or S corporations. These dividends are reported to you on Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) and Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S).

Reporting tax withheld. If tax is withheld from your dividend income, the payer must give you a Form 1099-DIV that indicates the amount withheld.

Nominees. If someone receives distributions as a nominee for you, that person will give you a Form 1099-DIV, which will show distributions received on your behalf.

Form 1099-MISC. Certain substitute payments in lieu of dividends or tax-exempt interest that are received by a broker on your behalf must be reported to you on Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, or a similar statement. See *Reporting Substitute Payments* under *Short Sales* in chapter 4 of Publication 550 for more information about reporting these payments.

Incorrect amount shown on a Form 1099. If you receive a Form 1099 that shows an incorrect amount (or other incorrect information), you should ask the issuer for a corrected form. The new Form 1099 you receive will be marked "Corrected."

Dividends on stock sold. If stock is sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of after a dividend is declared, but before it is paid, the owner of record (usually the payee shown on the dividend check) must include the dividend in income.

Dividends received in January. If a mutual fund (or other regulated investment company) or real estate investment trust (REIT) declares a dividend (including any exempt-interest dividend or capital gain distribution) in October, November, or December payable to shareholders of record on a date in one of those months but actually pays the dividend during January of the next calendar year, you are considered to have received the dividend on December 31. You report the dividend in the year it was declared.

Ordinary Dividends

Ordinary (taxable) dividends are the most common type of distribution from a corporation. They are paid out of the earnings and profits of a corporation and are ordinary income to you. This means they are not capital gains. You can assume that any dividend you receive on common or preferred stock is an ordinary dividend unless the paying corporation tells you otherwise. Ordinary dividends will be shown in box 1a of the Form 1099-DIV you receive.

Qualified Dividends

Qualified dividends are the ordinary dividends that are subject to the same 0% or 15% maximum tax rate that applies to net capital gain. They should be shown in box 1b of the Form 1099-DIV you receive.

Qualified dividends are subject to the 15% rate if the regular tax rate that would apply is 25% or higher. If the regular tax rate that would apply is lower than 25%, qualified dividends are subject to the 0% rate.

To qualify for the 0% or 15% maximum rate, all of the following requirements must be met.

- The dividends must have been paid by a U.S. corporation or a qualified foreign corporation. (See *Qualified foreign corporation* later.)
- The dividends are not of the type listed later under *Dividends that are not qualified dividends.*
- You meet the holding period (discussed next).

Holding period. You must have held the stock for more than 60 days during the 121-day period that begins 60 days before the ex-dividend date. The ex-dividend date is the first date following the declaration of a dividend on which the buyer of a stock will not receive the next dividend payment. Instead, the seller will get the dividend.

When counting the number of days you held the stock, include the day you disposed of the stock, but not the day you acquired it. See the examples later.

Exception for preferred stock. In the case of preferred stock, you must have held the stock more than 90 days during the 181-day period that begins 90 days before the ex-dividend date if the dividends are due to periods totaling more than 366 days. If the preferred dividends are due to periods totaling less than 367 days, the holding period in the previous paragraph applies.

Example 1. You bought 5,000 shares of XYZ Corp. common stock on July 1, 2008. XYZ Corp. paid a cash dividend of 10 cents per share. The ex-dividend date was July 9, 2008. Your Form 1099-DIV from XYZ Corp. shows $500 in box 1a (ordinary dividends) and in box 1b (qualified dividends). However, you sold the 5,000 shares on August 4, 2008. You held your shares of XYZ Corp. for only 34 days of the 121-day period (from July 2, 2008, through August 4, 2008). The 121-day period began on May 10, 2008 (60 days before the ex-dividend date), and ended on September 7, 2008. You have no qualified dividends from XYZ Corp. because you held the XYZ stock for less than 61 days.

Example 2. Assume the same facts as in Example 1 except that you bought the stock on July 8, 2008 (the day before the ex-dividend date), and you sold the stock on September 9, 2008. You held the stock for 63 days (from July 9, 2008, through September 9, 2008). The $500 of qualified dividends shown in box 1b of your Form 1099-DIV are all qualified dividends because you held the stock for 61 days of the 121-day period (from July 9, 2008, through September 7, 2008).

Example 3. You bought 10,000 shares of ABC Mutual Fund common stock on July 1, 2008. ABC Mutual Fund paid a cash dividend of 10 cents a share. The ex-dividend date was July 9, 2008. The ABC Mutual Fund advises you that the portion of the dividend eligible to be treated as qualified dividends equals 2 cents per share. Your Form 1099-DIV from ABC Mutual Fund shows total ordinary dividends of $1,000 and qualified dividends of $200. However, you sold the 10,000 shares on August 4, 2008. You have no qualified dividends from ABC Mutual Fund because you held the ABC Mutual Fund stock for less than 61 days.

Holding period reduced where risk of loss is diminished. When determining whether you met the minimum holding period discussed earlier, you cannot count any day during which you meet any of the following conditions.

1. You had an option to sell, were under a contractual obligation to sell, or had made (and not closed) a short sale of substantially identical stock or securities.
2. You were grantor (writer) of an option to buy substantially identical stock or securities.
3. Your risk of loss is diminished by holding one or more other positions in substantially similar or related property.

For information about how to apply condition (3), see Regulations section 1.246-5.

Qualified foreign corporation. A foreign corporation is a qualified foreign corporation if it meets any of the following conditions.

1. The corporation is incorporated in a U.S. possession.
2. The corporation is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive income tax treaty with the United States that the Treasury Department determines is satisfactory for this purpose and that includes an exchange of information program. For a list of those treaties, see *Table 8-1.*
3. The corporation does not meet (1) or (2) above, but the stock for which the dividend is paid is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. See *Readily tradable stock,* later.

Exception. A corporation is not a qualified foreign corporation if it is a passive foreign investment company during its tax year in which the dividends are paid or during its previous tax year.

Readily tradable stock. Any stock (such as common, ordinary stock, or preferred stock) or an American depositary receipt in respect of that stock is considered to satisfy requirement (3) if it is listed on one of the following securities markets: the New York Stock Exchange, the NASDAQ Stock Market, the American Stock Exchange, the Boston Stock Exchange, the Cincinnati Stock Exchange, the Chicago Stock Exchange, the Philadelphia Stock Exchange, or the Pacific Exchange, Inc.

Dividends that are not qualified dividends. The following dividends are not qualified dividends. They are not qualified dividends even if they are shown in box 1b of Form 1099-DIV.

- Capital gain distributions.
- Dividends paid on deposits with mutual savings banks, cooperative banks, credit unions, U.S. building and loan associations, U.S. savings and loan associations, federal savings and loan associations, and similar financial institutions. (Report these amounts as interest income.)
- Dividends from a corporation that is a tax-exempt organization or farmer's cooperative during the corporation's tax year in which the dividends were paid or during the corporation's previous tax year.
- Dividends paid by a corporation on employer securities which are held on the date of record by an employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) maintained by that corporation.
- Dividends on any share of stock to the extent that you are obligated (whether under a short sale or otherwise) to make

related payments for positions in substantially similar or related property.

- Payments in lieu of dividends, but only if you know or have reason to know that the payments are not qualified dividends.
- Payments shown in Form 1099-DIV, box 1b, from a foreign corporation to the extent you know or have reason to know the payments are not qualified dividends.

Table 8-1. **Income Tax Treaties**

Income tax treaties the United States has with the following countries satisfy requirement (2) under *Qualified foreign corporation.*

Australia	Indonesia	Romania
Austria	Ireland	Russian Federation
Bangladesh[1]	Israel	Slovak Republic
Barbados[2]	Italy	Slovenia
Belgium	Jamaica	South Africa
Canada	Japan	Spain
China	Kazakhstan	Sri Lanka[3]
Cyprus	Korea	Sweden
Czech Republic	Latvia	Switzerland
Denmark	Lithuania	Thailand
Egypt	Luxembourg	Trinidad and Tobago
Estonia	Mexico	Tunisia
Finland	Morocco	Turkey
France	Netherlands	Ukraine
Germany	New Zealand	United Kingdom
Greece	Norway	Venezuela
Hungary	Pakistan	
Iceland	Philippines	
India	Poland	
	Portugal	

[1]Effective for dividends paid after August 6, 2006.
[2]Effective for dividends paid after December 19, 2004.
[3]Effective for dividends paid after July 11, 2004.

Dividends Used to Buy More Stock

The corporation in which you own stock may have a dividend reinvestment plan. This plan lets you choose to use your dividends to buy (through an agent) more shares of stock in the corporation instead of receiving the dividends in cash. If you are a member of this type of plan and you use your dividends to buy more stock at a price equal to its fair market value, you still must report the dividends as income.

If you are a member of a dividend reinvestment plan that lets you buy more stock at a price less than its fair market value, you must report as dividend income the fair market value of the additional stock on the dividend payment date.

You also must report as dividend income any service charge subtracted from your cash dividends before the dividends are used to buy the additional stock. But you may be able to deduct the service charge. See chapter 28 for more information about deducting expenses of producing income.

In some dividend reinvestment plans, you can invest more cash to buy shares of stock at a price less than fair market value. If you choose to do this, you must report as dividend income the difference between the cash you invest and the fair market value of the stock you buy. When figuring this amount, use the fair market value of the stock on the dividend payment date.

Money Market Funds

Report amounts you receive from money market funds as dividend income. Money market funds are a type of mutual fund and should not be confused with bank money market accounts that pay interest.

Capital Gain Distributions

Capital gain distributions (also called capital gain dividends) are paid to you or credited to your account by mutual funds (or other regulated investment companies) and real estate investment trusts (REITs). They will be shown in box 2a of the Form 1099-DIV you receive from the mutual fund or REIT.

Report capital gain distributions as long-term capital gains regardless of how long you owned your shares in the mutual fund or REIT.

Undistributed capital gains of mutual funds and REITs. Some mutual funds and REITs keep their long-term capital gains and pay tax on them. You must treat your share of these gains as distributions, even though you did not actually receive them. However, they are not included on Form 1099-DIV. Instead, they are reported to you on Form 2439, Notice to Shareholder of Undistributed Long-Term Capital Gains.

Report undistributed capital gains (box 1a of Form 2439) as long-term capital gains on Schedule D (Form 1040), column (f), line 11.

The tax paid on these gains by the mutual fund or REIT is shown in box 2 of Form 2439. You take credit for this tax by including it on Form 1040, line 68, and checking box a on that line. Attach Copy B of Form 2439 to your return, and keep Copy C for your records.

Basis adjustment. Increase your basis in your mutual fund, or your interest in a REIT, by the difference between the gain you report and the credit you claim for the tax paid.

Additional information. For more information on the treatment of distributions from mutual funds, see Publication 564.

Nondividend Distributions

A nondividend distribution is a distribution that is not paid out of the earnings and profits of a corporation. You should receive a Form 1099-DIV or other statement from the corporation showing the nondividend distribution. On Form 1099-DIV, a nondividend distribution will be shown in box 3. If you do not receive such a statement, you report the distribution as an ordinary dividend.

Basis adjustment. A nondividend distribution reduces the basis of your stock. It is not taxed until your basis in the stock is fully recovered. This nontaxable portion is also called a return of capital. It is a return of your investment in the stock of the company. If you buy stock in a corporation in different lots at different times, and you cannot definitely identify the shares subject to the nondividend distribution, reduce the basis of your earliest purchases first.

When the basis of your stock has been reduced to zero, report any additional nondividend distribution that you receive as a capital gain. Whether you report it as a long-term or short-term capital gain depends on how long you have held the stock. See *Holding Period* in chapter 14.

Example. You bought stock in 1996 for $100. In 1999, you received a nondividend distribution of $80. You did not include this amount in your income, but you reduced the basis of your stock to $20. You received a nondividend distribution of $30 in 2008. The first $20 of this amount reduced your basis to zero. You report the other $10 as a long-term capital gain for 2008. You must report as a long-term capital gain any nondividend distribution you receive on this stock in later years.

Liquidating Distributions

Liquidating distributions, sometimes called liquidating dividends, are distributions you receive during a partial or complete liquidation of a corporation. These distributions are, at least in part, one form of a return of capital. They may be paid in one or more installments. You will receive a Form 1099-DIV from the corporation showing you the amount of the liquidating distribution in box 8 or 9.

For more information on liquidating distributions, see chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Distributions of Stock and Stock Rights

Distributions by a corporation of its own stock are commonly known as stock dividends. Stock rights (also known as “stock options”) are distributions by a corporation of rights to acquire the corporation’s stock. Generally, stock dividends and stock rights are not taxable to you, and you do not report them on your return.

Taxable stock dividends and stock rights. Distributions of stock dividends and stock rights are taxable to you if any of the following apply.

1. You or any other shareholder has the choice to receive cash or other property instead of stock or stock rights.
2. The distribution gives cash or other property to some shareholders and an increase in the percentage interest in the corporation’s assets or earnings and profits to other shareholders.
3. The distribution is in convertible preferred stock and has the same result as in (2).
4. The distribution gives preferred stock to some common stock shareholders and common stock to other common stock shareholders.
5. The distribution is on preferred stock. (The distribution, however, is not taxable if it is an increase in the conversion ratio of convertible preferred stock made solely to take into account a stock dividend, stock split, or similar event that would otherwise result in reducing the conversion right.)

The term "stock" includes rights to acquire stock, and the term "shareholder" includes a holder of rights or of convertible securities.

If you receive taxable stock dividends or stock rights, include their fair market value at the time of the distribution in your income.

Preferred stock redeemable at a premium. If you hold preferred stock having a redemption price higher than its issue price, the difference (the redemption premium) generally is taxable as a constructive distribution of additional stock on the preferred stock. For more information, see chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Basis. Your basis in stock or stock rights received in a taxable distribution is their fair market value when distributed. If you receive stock or stock rights that are not taxable to you, see *Stocks and Bonds* under *Basis of Investment Property* in chapter 4 of Publication 550 for information on how to figure their basis.

Fractional shares. You may not own enough stock in a corporation to receive a full share of stock if the corporation declares a stock dividend. However, with the approval of the shareholders, the corporation may set up a plan in which fractional shares are not issued, but instead are sold, and the cash proceeds are given to the shareholders. Any cash you receive for fractional shares under such a plan is treated as an amount realized on the sale of the fractional shares. You must determine your gain or loss and report it as a capital gain or loss on Schedule D (Form 1040). Your gain or loss is the difference between the cash you receive and the basis of the fractional shares sold.

Example. You own one share of common stock that you bought on January 3, 2000, for $100. The corporation declared a common stock dividend of 5% on June 30, 2008. The fair market value of the stock at the time the stock dividend was declared was $200. You were paid $10 for the fractional-share stock dividend under a plan described in the above paragraph. You figure your gain or loss as follows:

Fair market value of old stock	$200.00
Fair market value of stock dividend (cash received)	+10.00
Fair market value of old stock and stock dividend	$210.00
Basis (cost) of old stock after the stock dividend (($200 ÷ $210) × $100)	$95.24
Basis (cost) of stock dividend (($10 ÷ $210) × $100)	+ 4.76
Total	$100.00
Cash received	$10.00
Basis (cost) of stock dividend	− 4.76
Gain	$5.24

Because you had held the share of stock for more than 1 year at the time the stock dividend was declared, your gain on the stock dividend is a long-term capital gain.

Scrip dividends. A corporation that declares a stock dividend may issue you a scrip certificate that entitles you to a fractional share. The certificate is generally nontaxable when you receive it. If you choose to have the corporation sell the certificate for you and give you the proceeds, your gain or loss is the difference between the proceeds and the portion of your basis in the corporation's stock that is allocated to the certificate.

However, if you receive a scrip certificate that you can choose to redeem for cash instead of stock, the certificate is taxable when you receive it. You must include its fair market value in income on the date you receive it.

Other Distributions

You may receive any of the following distributions during the year.

Exempt-interest dividends. Exempt-interest dividends you receive from a mutual fund or other regulated investment company are not included in your taxable income. Exempt-interest dividends should be shown in box 8 of Form 1099-INT.

Information reporting requirement. Although exempt-interest dividends are not taxable, you must show them on your tax return if you have to file a return. This is an information reporting requirement and does not change the exempt-interest dividends to taxable income.

Alternative minimum tax treatment. Exempt-interest dividends paid from specified private activity bonds may be subject to the alternative minimum tax. See *Alternative Minimum Tax* in chapter 30 for more information.

Dividends on insurance policies. Insurance policy dividends that the insurer keeps and uses to pay your premiums are not taxable. However, you must report as taxable interest income the interest that is paid or credited on dividends left with the insurance company.

If dividends on an insurance contract (other than a modified endowment contract) are distributed to you, they are a partial return of the premiums you paid. Do not include them in your gross income until they are more than the total of all net premiums you paid for the contract. Report any taxable distributions on insurance policies on Form 1040, line 21.

Dividends on veterans' insurance. Dividends you receive on veterans' insurance policies are not taxable. In addition, interest on dividends left with the Department of Veterans Affairs is not taxable.

Patronage dividends. Generally, patronage dividends you receive in money from a cooperative organization are included in your income.

Do not include in your income patronage dividends you receive on:

- Property bought for your personal use, or
- Capital assets or depreciable property bought for use in your business. But you must reduce the basis (cost) of the items bought. If the dividend is more than the adjusted basis of the assets, you must report the excess as income.

These rules are the same whether the cooperative paying the dividend is a taxable or tax-exempt cooperative.

Alaska Permanent Fund dividends. Do not report these amounts as dividends. Instead, report these amounts on Form 1040, line 21; Form 1040A, line 13; or Form 1040EZ, line 3.

How To Report Dividend Income

Generally, you can use either Form 1040 or Form 1040A to report your dividend income. Report the total of your ordinary dividends on line 9a of Form 1040 or Form 1040A. Report qualified dividends on line 9b of Form 1040 or Form 1040A.

If you receive capital gain distributions, you may be able to use Form 1040A or you may have to use Form 1040. See *Capital gain distributions only* in chapter 16. If you receive nondividend distributions required to be reported as capital gains, you must use Form 1040. You cannot use Form 1040EZ if you receive any dividend income.

Form 1099-DIV. If you owned stock on which you received $10 or more in dividends and other distributions, you should receive a Form 1099-DIV. Even if you do not receive Form 1099-DIV, you must report all of your taxable dividend income.

See Form 1099-DIV for more information on how to report dividend income.

Form 1040A. You must complete Schedule 1 (Form 1040A), Part II, and attach it to your Form 1040A, if:

- Your ordinary dividends (Form 1099-DIV, box 1a) are more than $1,500, or
- You received, as a nominee, dividends that actually belong to someone else.

List on line 5 each payer's name and the amount of ordinary dividends you received. If you received a Form 1099-DIV from a brokerage firm, list the brokerage firm as the payer.

Enter on line 6 the total of the amounts listed on line 5. Also enter this total on Form 1040A, line 9a.

Form 1040. You must fill in Schedule B, Part II, and attach it to your Form 1040, if:

- Your ordinary dividends (Form 1099-DIV, box 1a) are more than $1,500, or
- You received, as a nominee, dividends that actually belong to someone else.

If your ordinary dividends are more than $1,500, you must also complete Schedule B, Part III.

List on Schedule B, Part II, line 5, each payer's name and the amount of ordinary dividends you received. If your securities are held by a brokerage firm (in "street name"), list the name of the brokerage firm that is shown on Form 1099-DIV as the payer. If your stock is held by a nominee who is the owner of record, and the nominee credited or paid you dividends on the stock, show the name of the nominee and the dividends you received or for which you were credited.

Enter on line 6 the total of the amounts listed on line 5. Also enter this total on Form 1040, line 9a.

Qualified dividends. Report qualified dividends (Form 1099-DIV, box 1b) on line 9b of Form 1040 or Form 1040A. The amount in box 1b is already included in box 1a. Do not add the amount in box 1b to, or substract it from, the amount in box 1a. Do not include any of the following on lines 9b.

- Qualified dividends you received as a nominee. See *Nominees* under *How to*

Report Dividend Income in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

- Dividends on stock for which you did not meet the holding period. See *Holding period* earlier under *Qualified Dividends*.
- Dividends on any share of stock to the extent that you are obligated (whether under a short sale or otherwise) to make related payments for positions in substantially similar or related property.
- Payments in lieu of dividends, but only if you know or have reason to know that the payments are not qualified dividends.
- Payments shown in Form 1099-DIV, box 1b, from a foreign corporation to the extent you know or have reason to know the payments are not qualified dividends.

If you have qualified dividends, you must figure your tax by completing the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet in the Form 1040 or 1040A instructions or the Schedule D Tax Worksheet in the Schedule D instructions, whichever applies. Enter qualified dividends on line 2 of the worksheet.

Investment interest deducted. If you claim a deduction for investment interest, you may have to reduce the amount of your qualified dividends that are eligible for the 0% or 15% tax rate. Reduce it by the amount of qualified dividends you choose to include in investment income when figuring the limit on your investment interest deduction. This is done on the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet or the Schedule D Tax Worksheet. For more information about the limit on investment interest, see *Interest Expenses* in chapter 23.

Expenses related to dividend income. You may be able to deduct expenses related to dividend income if you itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). See chapter 28 for general information about deducting expenses of producing income.

More information. For more information about how to report dividend income, see chapter 1 of Publication 550 or the instructions for the form you must file.

9.

Rental Income and Expenses

Introduction

This chapter discusses rental income and expenses. It also covers the following topics.

- Personal use of dwelling unit (including vacation home).
- Depreciation.
- Limits on rental losses.
- How to report your rental income and expenses.

If you sell or otherwise dispose of your rental property, see Publication 544, Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets.

If you have a loss from damage to, or theft of, rental property, see Publication 547, Casualties, Disasters, and Thefts.

If you rent a condominium or a cooperative apartment, some special rules apply to you even though you receive the same tax treatment as other owners of rental property. See Publication 527, Residential Rental Property, for more information.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **527** Residential Rental Property
- ☐ **534** Depreciating Property Placed in Service Before 1987
- ☐ **535** Business Expenses
- ☐ **925** Passive Activity and At-Risk Rules
- ☐ **946** How To Depreciate Property

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **4562** Depreciation and Amortization
- ☐ **6251** Alternative Minimum Tax—Individuals
- ☐ **8582** Passive Activity Loss Limitations
- ☐ **Schedule E (Form 1040)** Supplemental Income and Loss

Rental Income

You generally must include in your gross income all amounts you receive as rent. Rental income is any payment you receive for the use or occupation of property. In addition to amounts you receive as normal rent payments, there are other amounts that may be rental income.

When to report. If you are a cash basis taxpayer, you report rental income on your return for the year you actually or constructively receive it. You are a cash basis taxpayer if you report income in the year you receive it, regardless of when it was earned. You constructively receive income when it is made available to you, for example, by being credited to your bank account.

For more information about when you constructively receive income, see *Accounting Methods* in chapter 1.

Advance rent. Advance rent is any amount you receive before the period that it covers. Include advance rent in your rental income in the year you receive it regardless of the period covered or the method of accounting you use.

Example. You sign a 10-year lease to rent your property. In the first year, you receive $5,000 for the first year's rent and $5,000 as rent for the last year of the lease. You must include $10,000 in your income in the first year.

Security deposits. Do not include a security deposit in your income when you receive it if you plan to return it to your tenant at the end of the lease. But if you keep part or all of the security deposit during any year because your tenant does not live up to the terms of the lease, include the amount you keep in your income in that year.

If an amount called a security deposit is to be used as a final payment of rent, it is advance rent. Include it in your income when you receive it.

Payment for canceling a lease. If your tenant pays you to cancel a lease, the amount you receive is rent. Include the payment in your income in the year you receive it regardless of your method of accounting.

Expenses paid by tenant. If your tenant pays any of your expenses, the payments are rental income. You must include them in your income. You can deduct the expenses if they are deductible rental expenses. See *Rental Expenses*, later, for more information.

Property or services. If you receive property or services, instead of money, as rent, include the fair market value of the property or services in your rental income.

If the services are provided at an agreed upon or specified price, that price is the fair market value unless there is evidence to the contrary.

Rental of property also used as a home. If you rent property that you also use as your home and you rent it fewer than 15 days during the tax year, do not include the rent you receive in your income and do not deduct rental expenses. However, you can deduct on Schedule A (Form 1040) the interest, taxes, and casualty and theft losses that are allowed for nonrental property. See *Personal Use of Dwelling Unit (Including Vacation Home)*, later.

Part interest. If you own a part interest in rental property, you must report your part of the rental income from the property.

Rental Expenses

This part discusses expenses of renting property that you ordinarily can deduct from your rental income. It includes information on the expenses you can deduct if you rent part of your property, or if you change your property to rental use. *Depreciation*, which you can also deduct from your rental income, is discussed later.

When to deduct. You generally deduct your rental expenses in the year you pay them.

Vacant rental property. If you hold property for rental purposes, you may be able to deduct your ordinary and necessary expenses (including depreciation) for managing, conserving, or maintaining the property while the property is vacant. However, you cannot deduct any loss of rental income for the period the property is vacant.

Pre-rental expenses. You can deduct your ordinary and necessary expenses for managing, conserving, or maintaining rental property from the time you make it available for rent.

Depreciation. You can begin to depreciate rental property when it is ready and available for rent. See *Placed-in-Service* under *When Does Depreciation Begin and End* in chapter 2 of Publication 527.

Vacant while listed for sale. If you sell property you held for rental purposes, you can deduct the ordinary and necessary expenses for managing, conserving, or maintaining the property until it is sold.

Personal use of rental property. If you sometimes use your rental property for personal purposes, you must divide your expenses between rental and personal use. Also, your rental expense deductions may be limited. See *Personal Use of Dwelling Unit (Including Vacation Home)*, later.

Part interest. If you own a part interest in rental property, you can deduct expenses that you paid according to your percentage of ownership.

Uncollected rent. If you are a cash basis taxpayer, do not deduct uncollected rent. Because you do not include it in your income, you cannot deduct it.

If you use an accrual method, you report income when you earn it. If you are unable to collect the rent, you may be able to deduct it as a business bad debt. See chapter 10 of Publication 535 for more information about business bad debts.

Repairs and Improvements

You can deduct the cost of repairs to your rental property. You cannot deduct the cost of improvements. Instead, recover the cost of improvements by taking depreciation (explained later).

Separate the costs of repairs and improvements, and keep accurate records. You will need to know the cost of improvements when you sell or depreciate your property.

Repairs. A repair keeps your property in good operating condition. It does not materially add to the value of your property or substantially prolong its life. Repainting your property inside or out, fixing gutters or floors, fixing leaks, plastering, and replacing broken windows are examples of repairs.

If you make repairs as part of an extensive remodeling or restoration of your property, the whole job is an improvement.

Improvements. An improvement adds to the value of property, prolongs its useful life, or adapts it to new uses. Improvements include the following items.

- Putting a recreation room in an unfinished basement.
- Paneling a den.
- Adding a bathroom or bedroom.
- Putting decorative grillwork on a balcony.
- Putting up a fence.
- Putting in new plumbing or wiring.
- Putting in new cabinets.
- Putting on a new roof.
- Paving a driveway.

If you make an improvement to property, the cost of the improvement must be capitalized. The capitalized cost can generally be depreciated as if the improvement were separate property.

Other Expenses

Other expenses you can deduct from your rental income include advertising, cleaning and maintenance, utilities, fire and liability insurance, taxes, interest, commissions for the collection of rent, ordinary and necessary travel and transportation, and other expenses, discussed next.

Rental of property. You can deduct the rent you pay for property that you use for rental purposes. If you buy a leasehold for rental purposes, you can deduct an equal part of the cost each year over the term of the lease.

Rental of equipment. You can deduct the rent you pay for equipment that you use for rental purposes. However, in some cases, lease contracts are actually purchase contracts. If so, you cannot deduct these payments. You can recover the cost of purchased equipment through depreciation.

Insurance premiums paid in advance. If you pay an insurance premium for more than one year in advance, for each year of coverage you can deduct the part of the premium payment that will apply to that year. You cannot deduct the total premium in the year you pay it.

Local benefit taxes. Generally, you cannot deduct charges for local benefits that increase the value of your property, such as charges for putting in streets, sidewalks, or water and sewer systems. These charges are nondepreciable capital expenditures, and must be added to the basis of your property. However, you can deduct local benefit taxes that are for maintaining, repairing, or paying interest charges for the benefits.

Travel expenses. You can deduct the ordinary and necessary expenses of traveling away from home if the primary purpose of the trip was to collect rental income or to manage, conserve, or maintain your rental property. You must properly allocate your expenses between rental and nonrental activities. You cannot deduct the cost of traveling away from home if the primary purpose of the trip was to improve your property. You recover the cost of improvements by taking depreciation. For information on travel expenses, see chapter 26.

To deduct travel expenses, you must keep records that follow the rules in chapter 26.

Local transportation expenses. You can deduct your ordinary and necessary local transportation expenses if you incur them to collect rental income or to manage, conserve, or maintain your rental property.

Generally, if you use your personal car, pickup truck, or light van for rental activities, you can deduct the expenses using one of two methods: actual expenses or the standard mileage rate. For 2008, the standard mileage rate for each mile of business use is:

- 50½ cents a mile for the period January 1 through June 30, 2008, and
- 58½ cents a mile for the period July 1 through December 31, 2008.

For more information, see chapter 26.

To deduct car expenses under either method, you must keep records that follow the rules in chapter 26. In addition, you must complete Form 4562, Part V, and attach it to your tax return.

Tax return preparation. You can deduct, as a rental expense, the part of tax return preparation fees you paid to prepare Schedule E (Form 1040), Part I. For example, on your 2008 Schedule E, you can deduct fees paid in 2008 to prepare your 2007 Schedule E, Part I. You can also deduct, as a rental expense, any expense (other than federal taxes and penalties) you paid to resolve a tax underpayment related to your rental activities.

Not Rented for Profit

If you do not rent your property to make a profit, you can deduct your rental expenses only up to the amount of your rental income. You cannot deduct a loss or carry forward to the next year any rental expenses that are more than your rental income for the year. For more information about the rules for an activity not engaged in for profit, see *Not-for-Profit Activities* in chapter 1 of Publication 535.

Where to report. Report your not-for-profit rental income on Form 1040, line 21. You can include your mortgage interest and any qualified mortgage insurance premiums (if you use the property as your main home or second home), real estate taxes, and casualty losses on the appropriate lines of Form 1040, Schedule A, if you itemize your deductions.

Claim your other rental expenses, subject to the rules explained in chapter 1 of Publication 535, as miscellaneous itemized deductions on Form 1040, Schedule A, line 23. You can deduct these expenses only if they, together with certain other miscellaneous itemized deductions, total more than 2% of your adjusted gross income.

Property Changed to Rental Use

If you change your home or other property (or a part of it) to rental use at any time other than the beginning of your tax year, you must divide yearly expenses, such as taxes and insurance, between rental use and personal use.

You can deduct as rental expenses only the part of the expense that is for the part of the year the property was used or held for rental purposes.

You cannot deduct depreciation or insurance for the part of the year the property was held for personal use. However, you can include the

home mortgage interest, qualified mortgage insurance premiums, and real estate tax expenses for the part of the year the property was held for personal use as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040). Alternatively, some real estate taxes may be added to your standard deduction. See your tax form instructions.

Example. Your tax year is the calendar year. You moved from your home in May and started renting it out on June 1. You can deduct as rental expenses seven-twelfths of your yearly expenses, such as taxes and insurance.

Starting with June, you can deduct as rental expenses the amounts you pay for items generally billed monthly, such as utilities.

Renting Part of Property

If you rent part of your property, you must divide certain expenses between the part of the property used for rental purposes and the part of the property used for personal purposes, as though you actually had two separate pieces of property.

You can deduct the expenses related to the part of the property used for rental purposes, such as home mortgage interest, qualified mortgage insurance premiums, and real estate taxes, as rental expenses on Schedule E (Form 1040). You can also deduct as rental expenses a portion of other expenses that normally are nondeductible personal expenses, such as expenses for electricity or painting the outside of your house.

There is no change in the types of expenses deductible for the personal-use part of your property. Generally, these expenses may be deducted only if you itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040).

You cannot deduct any part of the cost of the first phone line even if your tenants have unlimited use of it.

You do not have to divide the expenses that belong only to the rental part of your property. For example, if you paint a room that you rent, or if you pay premiums for liability insurance in connection with renting a room in your home, your entire cost is a rental expense. If you install a second phone line strictly for your tenants' use, all of the cost of the second line is deductible as a rental expense. You can deduct *depreciation*, discussed later, on the part of the house used for rental purposes as well as on the furniture and equipment you use for rental purposes.

How to divide expenses. If an expense is for both rental use and personal use, such as mortgage interest or heat for the entire house, you must divide the expense between the rental use and the personal use. You can use any reasonable method for dividing the expense. It may be reasonable to divide the cost of some items (for example, water) based on the number of people using them. The two most common methods for dividing an expense are based on (1) the number of rooms in your home, and (2) the square footage of your home.

Personal Use of Dwelling Unit (Including Vacation Home)

If you have any personal use of a dwelling unit (including a vacation home) that you rent, you must divide your expenses between rental use and personal use. See *What Is a Day of Personal Use* and *How To Divide Expenses*, later.

If you used a dwelling unit for personal purposes, it may be considered a "dwelling unit used as a home." If it is, you cannot deduct rental expenses that are more than your rental income for the unit. See *Dwelling Unit Used as Home* and *How To Figure Rental Income and Deductions*, later. If your dwelling unit is not considered a dwelling unit used as a home, you can deduct rental expenses that are more than rental income for the unit subject to certain limits. See *Limits on Rental Losses,* later.

Exception for minimal rental use. If you use the dwelling unit as a home and you rent it fewer than 15 days during the year, that period is not treated as rental activity. Do not include any of the rent in your income and do not deduct any of the rental expenses. To determine if you use a dwelling unit as a home, see *Dwelling Unit Used as Home*, later.

Dwelling unit. A dwelling unit includes a house, apartment, condominium, mobile home, boat, vacation home, or similar property. It also includes all structures or other property belonging to the dwelling unit. A dwelling unit has basic living accommodations, such as sleeping space, a toilet, and cooking facilities.

A dwelling unit does not include property used solely as a hotel, motel, inn, or similar establishment. Property is used solely as a hotel, motel, inn, or similar establishment if it is regularly available for occupancy by paying customers and is not used by an owner as a home during the year.

Example. You rent a room in your home that is always available for short-term occupancy by paying customers. You do not use the room yourself, and you allow only paying customers to use the room. The room is used solely as a hotel, motel, inn, or similar establishment and is not a dwelling unit.

Dwelling Unit Used as Home

The tax treatment of rental income and expenses for a dwelling unit that you also use for personal purposes depends on whether you use it as a home. (See *How To Figure Rental Income and Deductions,* later.)

You use a dwelling unit as a home during the tax year if you use it for personal purposes more than the greater of:

1. 14 days, or
2. 10% of the total days it is rented to others at a fair rental price.

See *What Is a Day of Personal Use*, later.

If a dwelling unit is used for personal purposes on a day it is rented at a fair rental price, do not count that day as a day of rental use in applying (2) above. Instead, count it as a day of personal use in applying both (1) and (2) above. However, this rule does not apply when dividing expenses between rental and personal use.

Fair rental price. A fair rental price for your property generally is the amount of rent that a person who is not related to you would be willing to pay. The rent you charge is not a fair rental price if it is substantially less than the rents charged for other properties that are similar to your property.

Examples

The following examples show how to determine whether you used your rental property as a home.

Example 1. You converted the basement of your home into an apartment with a bedroom, a bathroom, and a small kitchen. You rented the basement apartment at a fair rental price to college students during the regular school year. You rented to them on a 9-month lease (273 days). You figured 10% of the total days rented to others at a fair rental price is 27 days.

During June (30 days), your brothers stayed with you and lived in the basement apartment rent free.

Your basement apartment was used as a home because you used it for personal purposes for 30 days. Rent-free use by your brothers is considered personal use. Your personal use (30 days) is more than the greater of 14 days or 10% of the total days it was rented (27 days).

Example 2. You rented the guest bedroom in your home at a fair rental price during the local college's homecoming, commencement, and football weekends (a total of 27 days). Your sister-in-law stayed in the room, rent free, for the last 3 weeks (21 days) in July. You figured 10% of the total days rented to others at a fair rental price is 3 days.

The room was used as a home because you used it for personal purposes for 21 days. That is more than the greater of 14 days or 10% of the 27 days it was rented (3 days).

Example 3. You own a condominium apartment in a resort area. You rented it at a fair rental price for a total of 170 days during the year. For 12 of those days, the tenant was not able to use the apartment and allowed you to use it even though you did not refund any of the rent. Your family actually used the apartment for 10 of those days. Therefore, the apartment is treated as having been rented for 160 (170 – 10) days. You figured 10% of the total days rented to others at a fair rental price is 16 days. Your family also used the apartment for 7 other days during the year.

You used the apartment as a home because you used it for personal purposes for 17 days. That is more than the greater of 14 days or 10% of the 160 days it was rented (16 days).

Use As Main Home Before or After Renting

For purposes of determining whether a dwelling unit was used as a home, you may not have to count days you used the property as your main home before or after renting it or offering it for rent as days of personal use. Do not count them as days of personal use if:

- You rented or tried to rent the property for 12 or more consecutive months.
- You rented or tried to rent the property for a period of less than 12 consecutive months and the period ended because you sold or exchanged the property.

This special rule does not apply when dividing expenses between rental and personal use.

What Is a Day of Personal Use

A day of personal use of a dwelling unit is any day that the unit is used by any of the following persons.

1. You or any other person who has an interest in it, unless you rent it to another owner as his or her main home under a shared equity financing agreement (defined later). However, see *Use as Main Home Before or After Renting* under *Dwelling Unit Used as Home*, earlier.
2. A member of your family or a member of the family of any other person who owns an interest in it, unless the family member uses the dwelling unit as his or her main home and pays a fair rental price. Family includes only your spouse, brothers and sisters, half-brothers and half-sisters, ancestors (parents, grandparents, etc.), and lineal descendants (children, grandchildren, etc.).
3. Anyone under an arrangement that lets you use some other dwelling unit.
4. Anyone at less than a fair rental price.

Main home. If the other person or member of the family in (1) or (2) above has more than one home, his or her main home is ordinarily the one he or she lived in most of the time.

Shared equity financing agreement. This is an agreement under which two or more persons acquire undivided interests for more than 50 years in an entire dwelling unit, including the land, and one or more of the co-owners is entitled to occupy the unit as his or her main home upon payment of rent to the other co-owner or owners.

Donation of use of property. You use a dwelling unit for personal purposes if:

- You donate the use of the unit to a charitable organization,
- The organization sells the use of the unit at a fund-raising event, and
- The "purchaser" uses the unit.

Examples

The following examples show how to determine days of personal use.

Example 1. You and your neighbor are co-owners of a condominium at the beach. Last year, you rented the unit to vacationers whenever possible. The unit was not used as a main home by anyone. Your neighbor used the unit for 2 weeks last year.

Because your neighbor has an interest in the unit, both of you are considered to have used the unit for personal purposes during those 2 weeks.

Example 2. You and your neighbors are co-owners of a house under a shared equity financing agreement. Your neighbors live in the house and pay you a fair rental price.

Even though your neighbors have an interest in the house, the days your neighbors live there are not counted as days of personal use by you. This is because your neighbors rent the house as their main home under a shared equity financing agreement.

Example 3. You own a rental property that you rent to your son. Your son does not own any interest in this property. He uses it as his main home and pays you a fair rental price for the property.

Your son's use of the property is not personal use by you because your son is using it as his main home, he owns no interest in the property, and he is paying you a fair rental price.

Example 4. You rent your beach house to Joshua. Joshua rents his house in the mountains to you. You each pay a fair rental price.

You are using your house for personal purposes on the days that Joshua uses it because your house is used by Joshua under an arrangement that allows you to use his house.

Days Used for Repairs and Maintenance

Any day that you spend working substantially full time repairing and maintaining (not improving) your property is not counted as a day of personal use. Do not count such a day as a day of personal use even if family members use the property for recreational purposes on the same day.

How To Divide Expenses

If you use a dwelling unit for both rental and personal purposes, divide your expenses between the rental use and the personal use based on the number of days used for each purpose. You can deduct expenses for the rental use of the unit under the rules explained in *How To Figure Rental Income and Deductions*, later.

When dividing your expenses, follow these rules.

- Any day that the unit is rented at a fair rental price is a day of rental use even if you used the unit for personal purposes that day. This rule does not apply when determining whether you used the unit as a home.
- Any day that the unit is available for rent but not actually rented is not a day of rental use.

Example. Your beach cottage was available for rent from June 1 through August 31 (92 days). Your family uses the cottage during the last 2 weeks in May (14 days). You were unable to find a renter for the first week in August (7 days). The person who rented the cottage for July allowed you to use it over a weekend (2 days) without any reduction in or refund of rent. The cottage was not used at all before May 17 or after August 31.

You figure the part of the cottage expenses to treat as rental expenses as follows.

- The cottage was used for rental a total of 85 days (92 – 7). The days it was available for rent but not rented (7 days) are not days of rental use. The July weekend (2 days) you used it is rental use because you received a fair rental price for the weekend.
- You used the cottage for personal purposes for 14 days (the last 2 weeks in May).
- The total use of the cottage was 99 days (14 days personal use + 85 days rental use).
- Your rental expenses are 85/99 (86%) of the cottage expenses.

When determining whether you used the cottage as a home, the July weekend (2 days) you used it is personal use even though you received a fair rental price for the weekend. Therefore, you had 16 days of personal use and 83 days of rental use for this purpose. Because you used the cottage for personal purposes more than 14 days and more than 10% of the days of rental use (8 days), you used it as a home. If you have a net loss, you may not be able to deduct all of the rental expenses. See *Property Used as a Home* in the following discussion.

How To Figure Rental Income and Deductions

How you figure your rental income and deductions depends on whether you used the dwelling unit as a home (see *Dwelling Unit Used as Home,* earlier) and, if you used it as a home, how many days the property was rented at a fair rental price.

Property Not Used as a Home

If you do not use a dwelling unit as a home, report all the rental income and deduct all the rental expenses. See *How To Report Rental Income and Expenses*, later.

Your deductible rental expenses can be more than your gross rental income. However, see *Limits on Rental Losses*, later.

Property Used as a Home

If you use a dwelling unit as a home during the year (see *Dwelling Unit Used as Home*, earlier),

how you figure your rental income and deductions depends on how many days the unit was rented at a fair rental price.

Rented fewer than 15 days. If you use a dwelling unit as a home and you rent it fewer than 15 days during the year, do not include any rental income in your income. Also, you cannot deduct any expenses as rental expenses.

Rented 15 days or more. If you use a dwelling unit as a home and rent it 15 days or more during the year, include all your rental income in your income. See *How To Report Rental Income and Expenses*, later. If you had a net profit from the rental property for the year (that is, if your rental income is more than the total of your rental expenses, including depreciation), deduct all of your rental expenses. However, if you had a net loss, your deduction for certain rental expenses is limited.

To figure your deductible rental expenses and any carryover to next year, use Worksheet 9-1 at the end of this chapter.

Depreciation

You recover the cost of income producing property through yearly tax deductions. You do this by depreciating the property; that is, by deducting some of the cost on the tax return each year.

Three basic factors determine how much depreciation you can deduct. They are: (1) your basis in the property, (2) the recovery period for the property, and (3) the depreciation method used. You cannot simply deduct your mortgage or principal payments, or the cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment, as an expense.

You can deduct depreciation only on the part of your property used for rental purposes. Depreciation reduces your basis for figuring gain or loss on a later sale or exchange.

You may have to use Form 4562 to figure and report your depreciation. See *How To Report Rental Income and Expenses,* later.

Claiming the correct amount of depreciation. You should claim the correct amount of depreciation each tax year. Even if you did not claim depreciation that you were entitled to deduct, you must still reduce your basis in the property by the full amount of depreciation that you could have deducted.

If you deducted an incorrect amount of depreciation for property in any year, you may be able to make a correction by filing Form 1040X, Amended U.S Individual Income Tax Return. If you are not allowed to make the correction on an amended return, you can change your accounting method to claim the correct amount of depreciation. See *Claiming the correct amount of depreciation* in chapter 2 of Publication 527 for more information.

Changing your accounting method to deduct unclaimed depreciation. To change your accounting method, you generally must file Form 3115, Application for Change in Accounting Method, to get the consent of the IRS. In some instances, that consent is automatic. For more information, see chapter 1 of Publication 946.

Land. You cannot depreciate the cost of land because land generally does not wear out, become obsolete, or get used up. The costs of clearing, grading, planting, and landscaping are usually all part of the cost of land and cannot be depreciated.

More information. See Publication 527 for more information about depreciating rental property and see Publication 946 for more information about depreciation.

Other Rules About Depreciable Property

In addition to the rules about what methods you can use, there are other rules you should be aware of with respect to depreciable property.

Gain from disposition. If you dispose of depreciable property at a gain, you may have to report, as ordinary income, all or part of the gain. See Publication 544, Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets.

Alternative minimum tax. If you use accelerated depreciation, you may have to file Form 6251. Accelerated depreciation can be determined under MACRS, ACRS, and any other method that allows you to deduct more depreciation than you could deduct using a straight line method.

Limits on Rental Losses

Rental real estate activities are generally considered passive activities, and the amount of loss you can deduct is limited. Generally, you cannot deduct losses from rental real estate activities unless you have income from other passive activities. However, you may be able to deduct rental losses without regard to whether you have income from other passive activities if you "materially" or "actively" participated in your rental activity. See *Passive Activity Limits*, later.

Losses from passive activities are first subject to the at-risk rules. At-risk rules limit the amount of deductible losses from holding most real property placed in service after 1986.

Exception. If your rental losses are less than $25,000, and you actively participated in the rental activity, the passive activity limits probably do not apply to you. See *Losses From Rental Real Estate Activities,* later.

Property used as a home. If you used the rental property as a home during the year, the passive activity rules do not apply to that home. Instead, you must follow the rules explained under *Personal Use of Dwelling Unit (Including Vacation Home)*, earlier.

At-Risk Rules

The at-risk rules place a limit on the amount you can deduct as losses from activities often described as tax shelters. Losses from holding real property (other than mineral property) placed in service before 1987 are not subject to the at-risk rules.

Generally, any loss from an activity subject to the at-risk rules is allowed only to the extent of the total amount you have at risk in the activity at the end of the tax year. You are considered at risk in an activity to the extent of cash and the adjusted basis of other property you contributed to the activity and certain amounts borrowed for use in the activity. See Publication 925 for more information.

Passive Activity Limits

Generally, all rental activities (except those meeting the exception for real estate professionals, below) are passive activities. For this purpose, a rental activity is an activity from which you receive income mainly for the use of tangible property, rather than for services.

Limits on passive activity deductions and credits. Deductions for losses from passive activities are limited. You generally cannot offset income, other than passive income, with losses from passive activities. Nor can you offset taxes on income, other than passive income, with credits resulting from passive activities. Any excess loss or credit is carried forward to the next tax year.

For a detailed discussion of these rules, see Publication 925.

You may have to complete Form 8582 to figure the amount of any passive activity loss for the current tax year for all activities and the amount of the passive activity loss allowed on your tax return.

Exception for real estate professionals. Rental activities in which you materially participated during the year are not passive activities if, for that year, you were a real estate professional. For a detailed discussion of the requirements, see Publication 527. For a detailed discussion of material participation, see Publication 925.

Losses From Rental Real Estate Activities

If you or your spouse actively participated in a passive rental real estate activity, you can deduct up to $25,000 of loss from the activity from your nonpassive income. This special allowance is an exception to the general rule disallowing losses in excess of income from passive activities. Similarly, you can offset credits from the activity against the tax on up to $25,000 of nonpassive income after taking into account any losses allowed under this exception.

Active participation. You actively participated in a rental real estate activity if you (and your spouse) owned at least 10% of the rental property and you made management decisions in a significant and *bona fide* sense. Management decisions include approving new tenants, deciding on rental terms, approving expenditures, and similar decisions.

Maximum special allowance. The maximum special allowance is:

- $25,000 for single individuals and married individuals filing a joint return for the tax year,

Worksheet 9-1. **Worksheet for Figuring Rental Deductions for a Dwelling Unit Used as a Home**

Keep for Your Records

Use this worksheet only if you answer "yes" to all of the following questions.

- Did you use the dwelling unit as a home this year? (See *Dwelling Unit Used as Home*.)
- Did you rent the dwelling unit at a fair rental price 15 days or more this year?
- Is the total of your rental expenses and depreciation more than your rental income?

PART I. Rental Use Percentage

A.	Total days available for rent at fair rental price	**A.**		
B.	Total days available for rent (line A) but not rented	**B.**		
C.	**Total days of rental use.** Subtract line B from line A	**C.**		
D.	**Total days of personal use** (including days rented at less than fair rental price)	**D.**		
E.	**Total days of rental and personal use.** Add lines C and D	**E.**		
F.	**Percentage of expenses allowed for rental.** Divide line C by line E			**F.**

PART II. Allowable Rental Expenses

1.	Enter rents received			**1.**
2a.	Enter the rental portion of deductible home mortgage interest and qualified mortgage insurance premiums (see instructions)	**2a.**		
b.	Enter the rental portion of real estate taxes	**b.**		
c.	Enter the rental portion of deductible casualty and theft losses (see instructions)	**c.**		
d.	Enter direct rental expenses (see instructions)	**d.**		
e.	**Fully deductible rental expenses.** Add lines 2a–2d. Enter here and on the appropriate lines on Schedule E (see instructions)			**2e.**
3.	Subtract line 2e from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-			**3.**
4a.	Enter the rental portion of expenses directly related to operating or maintaining the dwelling unit (such as repairs, insurance, and utilities)	**4a.**		
b.	Enter the rental portion of excess mortgage interest and qualified mortgage insurance premiums (see instructions)	**b.**		
c.	Carryover of operating expenses from 2007 worksheet	**c.**		
d.	Add lines 4a–4c	**d.**		
e.	**Allowable expenses.** Enter the **smaller** of line 3 or line 4d (see instructions)			**4e.**
5.	Subtract line 4e from line 3. If zero or less, enter -0-			**5.**
6a.	Enter the rental portion of excess casualty and theft losses (see instructions)	**6a.**		
b.	Enter the depreciation for the rental portion of the dwelling unit	**b.**		
c.	Carryover of excess casualty losses and depreciation from 2007 worksheet	**c.**		
d.	Add lines 6a–6c	**d.**		
e.	**Allowable excess casualty and theft losses and depreciation.** Enter the **smaller** of line 5 or line 6d (see instructions)			**6e.**

Part III. Carryover of Unallowed Expenses to Next Year

7a.	**Operating expenses to be carried over to next year.** Subtract line 4e from line 4d		**7a.**
b.	**Excess casualty and theft losses and depreciation to be carried over to next year.** Subtract line 6e from line 6d		**b.**

Worksheet 9-1 Instructions. **Worksheet for Figuring Rental Deductions for a Dwelling Unit Used as a Home**

Keep for Your Records

Caution. Use the percentage determined in Part I, line F, to figure the rental portions to enter on lines 2a–2c, 4a–4b, and 6a–6b of Part II.

Line 2a. Figure the mortgage interest on the dwelling unit that you could deduct on Schedule A (as if you were itemizing your deductions) if you had not rented the unit. Do not include interest on a loan that did not benefit the dwelling unit. For example, do not include interest on a home equity loan used to pay off credit cards or other personal loans, buy a car, or pay college tuition. Include interest on a loan used to buy, build, or improve the dwelling unit, or to refinance such a loan. Include the rental portion of this interest in the total you enter on line 2a of the worksheet.

Figure the qualified mortgage insurance premiums on the dwelling unit that you could deduct on line 13 of Schedule A, if you had not rented the unit. See page A-4 of the Schedule A instructions. However, figure your adjusted gross income (Form 1040, line 38) without your rental income and expenses from the dwelling unit. See *Line 4b* below to deduct the part of the qualified mortgage insurance premiums not allowed because of the adjusted gross income limit. Include the rental portion of the amount from Schedule A, line 13, in the total you enter on line 2a of the worksheet.

Note. Do not file this Schedule A or use it to figure the amount to deduct on line 13 of that schedule. Instead, figure the personal portion on a separate Schedule A. If you have deducted mortgage interest or qualified mortgage insurance premiums on the dwelling unit on other forms, such as Schedule C or F, remember to reduce your Schedule A deduction by that amount.

Line 2c. Figure the casualty and theft losses related to the dwelling unit that you could deduct on Schedule A if you had not rented the dwelling unit. To do this, complete Section A of Form 4684, Casualties and Thefts, treating the losses as personal losses. If any of the loss is due to a federally declared disaster, see the Instructions for Form 4684. On Form 4684, line 22, enter 10% of your adjusted gross income figured without your rental income and expenses from the dwelling unit. Enter the rental portion of the result from Form 4684, line 24, on line 2c of this worksheet.

Note. Do not file this Form 4684 or use it to figure your personal losses on Schedule A. Instead, figure the personal portion on a separate Form 4684.

Line 2d. Enter the total of your rental expenses that are directly related only to the rental activity. These include interest on loans used for rental activities other than to buy, build, or improve the dwelling unit. Also include rental agency fees, advertising, office supplies, and depreciation on office equipment used in your rental activity.

Line 2e. You can deduct the amounts on lines 2a, 2b, 2c, and 2d as rental expenses on Schedule E even if your rental expenses are more than your rental income. Enter the amounts on lines 2a, 2b, 2c, and 2d on the appropriate lines of Schedule E.

Line 4b. On line 2a, you entered the rental portion of the mortgage interest and qualified mortgage insurance premiums you could deduct on Schedule A if you had not rented the dwelling unit. If you had additional mortgage interest and qualified mortgage insurance premiums that would not be deductible on Schedule A because of limits imposed on them, enter on line 4b of this worksheet the rental portion of those excess amounts. Do not include interest on a loan that did not benefit the dwelling unit (as explained in the line 2a instructions).

Line 4e. You can deduct the amounts on lines 4a, 4b, and 4c as rental expenses on Schedule E only to the extent they are not more than the amount on line 4e.*

Line 6a. To find the rental portion of excess casualty and theft losses, use the Form 4684 you prepared for line 2c of this worksheet.

A. Enter the amount from Form 4684, line 10 . . . . . _____
B. Enter the rental portion of line A . . . . . _____
C. Enter the amount from line 2c of this worksheet . . . . . _____
D. Subtract line C from line B. Enter the result here and on line 6a of this worksheet . . . . . _____

Line 6e. You can deduct the amounts on lines 6a, 6b, and 6c as rental expenses on Schedule E only to the extent they are not more than the amount on line 6e.*

***Allocating the limited deduction.** If you cannot deduct all of the amount on line 4d or 6d this year, you can allocate the allowable deduction in any way you wish among the expenses included on line 4d or 6d. Enter the amount you allocate to each expense on the appropriate line of Schedule E, Part I.

- $12,500 for married individuals who file separate returns for the tax year and lived apart from their spouses at all times during the tax year, and
- $25,000 for a qualifying estate reduced by the special allowance for which the surviving spouse qualified.

If your modified adjusted gross income is more than $100,000 (more than $50,000 if married filing separately), your special allowance is limited to 50% of the difference between $150,000 ($75,000 if married filing separately) and your modified adjusted gross income.

Generally, if your modified adjusted gross income is $150,000 or more ($75,000 or more if you are married filing separately), there is no special allowance.

More information. See Publication 925 for more information on the passive loss limits, including information on the treatment of unused disallowed passive losses and credits and the treatment of gains and losses realized on the disposition of a passive activity.

How To Report Rental Income and Expenses

If you rent buildings, rooms, or apartments, and provide only heat and light, trash collection, etc., you normally report your rental income and expenses on Form 1040, Schedule E, Part I. However, do not use that schedule to report a

not-for-profit activity. See *Not Rented for Profit,* earlier.

Providing substantial services. If you provide substantial services that are primarily for your tenant's convenience, such as regular cleaning, changing linen, or maid service, report your rental income and expenses on Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business, or Schedule C-EZ, Net Profit From Business (Sole Proprietorship). Substantial services do not include the furnishing of heat and light, cleaning of public areas, trash collection, etc. For information, see Publication 334, Tax Guide for Small Business. You also may have to pay self-employment tax on your rental income.

Form 1098. If you paid $600 or more of mortgage interest on your rental property to any one person, you should receive a Form 1098, Mortgage Interest Statement, or similar statement showing the interest you paid for the year. If you and at least one other person (other than your spouse if you file a joint return) were liable for, and paid interest on the mortgage, and the other person received the Form 1098, report your share of the interest on Form 1040, Schedule E, line 13. Attach a statement to your return showing the name and address of the other person. In the left margin of Schedule E (Form 1040), next to line 13, enter "See attached."

Schedule E (Form 1040)

Use Schedule E (Form 1040), Part I, to report your rental income and expenses. List your total income, expenses, and depreciation for each rental property. Be sure to answer the question on line 2.

If you have more than three rental or royalty properties, complete and attach as many Schedules E as are needed to list the properties. Complete lines 1 and 2 for each property. However, fill in the "Totals" column on only one Schedule E. The figures in the "Totals" column on that Schedule E should be the combined totals of all Schedules E.

Page 2 of Schedule E is used to report income or loss from partnerships, S corporations, estates, trusts, and real estate mortgage investment conduits. If you need to use Schedule E, page 2, use page 2 of the same Schedule E you used to enter the combined totals in Part I.

On Schedule E, page 1, line 20, enter the depreciation you are claiming for each property. You must complete and attach Form 4562 for rental activities only if you are claiming:

- Depreciation, including the special depreciation allowance, on property placed in service during 2008,
- Depreciation on listed property (such as a car), regardless of when it was placed in service, or
- Any other car expenses, including the standard mileage rate or lease expenses.

Otherwise, figure your depreciation on your own worksheet. You do not have to attach these computations to your return.

10. Retirement Plans, Pensions, and Annuities

What's New for 2008

Rollovers to Roth IRAs. Beginning in 2008, you can roll over distributions directly from a qualified retirement plan to a Roth IRA if, for the tax year of the distribution, your modified adjusted gross income for Roth IRA purposes is not more than $100,000, and your filing status is not married filing separately. See Rollovers to Roth IRAs , later, for more information.

Tax relief for the Kansas disaster area. Special rules apply to the use of retirement funds by qualified individuals who suffered an economic loss in the Kansas disaster area as a result of the tornadoes and storms that began on May 4, 2007. See Publication 4492-A, Information for Taxpayers Affected by the May 4, 2007, Kansas Storms and Tornadoes, for more information.

Tax relief for the Midwestern disaster areas. Special rules apply to the use of retirement funds by qualified individuals who suffered an economic loss in the Midwestern disaster areas as a result of severe storms, tornadoes, or flooding affecting the Midwestern disaster areas on certain dates in 2008. See Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas, for more information.

Qualified settlement income. If you received qualified settlement income in connection with the Exxon Valdez litigation, you may roll over the amount received, or part of the amount received, to an eligible retirement plan. For more information, see *Qualified settlement income* in Publication 575.

Reminder

Hurricane tax relief. Special rules apply to retirement funds received by qualified individuals who suffered an economic loss as a result of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. See *Hurricane-Related Relief,* in Publication 575, Pension and Annuity Income, or Publication 4492, Information for Taxpayers Affected by Hurricanes Katrina, Rita, and Wilma, for information on these special rules.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the tax treatment of distributions you receive from:

- An employee pension or annuity from a qualified plan,
- A disability retirement, and
- A purchased commercial annuity.

What is not covered in this chapter. The following topics are not discussed in this chapter.

The General Rule. This is the method generally used to determine the tax treatment of pension and annuity income from nonqualified plans (including commercial annuities). For a qualified plan, you generally cannot use the General Rule unless your annuity starting date is before November 19, 1996. For more information about the General Rule, see Publication 939, General Rule for Pensions and Annuities.

Civil service retirement benefits. If you are retired from the federal government (either regular or disability retirement), see Publication 721, Tax Guide to U.S. Civil Service Retirement Benefits. Publication 721 also covers the information that you need if you are the survivor or beneficiary of a federal employee or retiree who died.

Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs). Information on the tax treatment of amounts you receive from an IRA is in chapter 17.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **575** Pension and Annuity Income
- ☐ **721** Tax Guide to U.S. Civil Service Retirement Benefits
- ☐ **939** General Rule for Pensions and Annuities

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **W-4P** Withholding Certificate for Pension or Annuity Payments
- ☐ **1099-R** Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit-Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc.
- ☐ **4972** Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions
- ☐ **5329** Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts

General Information

Designated Roth accounts. A designated Roth account is a separate account created under a qualified Roth contribution program to which participants may elect to have part or all of their elective deferrals to a 401(k) or 403(b) plan designated as Roth contributions. Elective deferrals that are designated as Roth contributions are included in your income. However, qualified distributions are not included in your income. See Publication 575 for more information.

More than one program. If you receive benefits from more than one program under a single trust or plan of your employer, such as a pension plan and a profit-sharing plan, you may have to figure the taxable part of each pension or annuity contract separately. Your former employer or the plan administrator should be able to tell you if you have more than one pension or annuity contract.

Disability pensions. If you retired on disability, you generally must include in income any disability pension you receive under a plan that is paid for by your employer. You must report your taxable disability payments as wages on line 7 of Form 1040 or Form 1040A until you reach minimum retirement age. Minimum retirement age generally is the age at which you can first receive a pension or annuity if you are not disabled.

TIP *You may be entitled to a tax credit if you were permanently and totally disabled when you retired. For information on this credit, see chapter 33.*

Beginning on the day after you reach minimum retirement age, payments you receive are taxable as a pension or annuity. Report the payments on Form 1040, lines 16a and 16b, or on Form 1040A, lines 12a and 12b.

TIP *Disability payments for injuries incurred as a direct result of a terrorist attack directed against the United States (or its allies) are not included in income. For more information about payments to survivors of terrorist attacks, see Publication 3920, Tax Relief for Victims of Terrorist Attacks.*

For more information on how to report disability pensions, including military and certain government disability pensions, see chapter 5.

Retired public safety officers. An eligible public safety officer can elect to exclude from income distributions of up to $3,000 made directly from a government retirement plan to the provider of accident, health, or long-term disability insurance. See *Insurance Premiums for Retired Public Safety Officers* in Publication 575 for more information.

Railroad retirement benefits. Part of the railroad retirement benefits you receive is treated for tax purposes like social security benefits, and part is treated like an employee pension. For information about railroad retirement benefits treated as social security benefits, see Publication 915, Social Security and Equivalent Railroad Retirement Benefits. For information about railroad retirement benefits treated as an employee pension, see *Railroad Retirement Benefits* in Publication 575.

Credit for the elderly or the disabled. If you receive a disability pension or annuity, you may be able to take the credit for the elderly or the disabled. See chapter 33.

Withholding and estimated tax. The payer of your pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus, annuity, or deferred compensation plan will withhold income tax on the taxable parts of amounts paid to you. You can choose not to have tax withheld unless they are eligible rollover distributions. See *Eligible rollover distributions* under *Rollovers,* later. You make this choice by filing Form W-4P.

For payments other than eligible rollover distributions, you can tell the payer how much to withhold by filing Form W-4P. If you receive an eligible rollover distribution, 20% will generally be withheld. There is no withholding on a direct rollover of an eligible rollover distribution. See *Direct rollover option* under *Rollovers,* later. If you choose not to have tax withheld or you do not have enough tax withheld, you may have to pay estimated tax.

For more information, see *Pensions and Annuities* under *Withholding* in chapter 4.

Qualified plans for self-employed individuals. Qualified plans set up by self-employed individuals are sometimes called Keogh or H.R. 10 plans. Qualified plans can be set up by sole proprietors, partnerships (but not a partner), and corporations. They can cover self-employed persons, such as the sole proprietor or partners, as well as regular (common-law) employees.

Distributions from a qualified plan are usually fully taxable because most recipients have no cost basis. If you have an investment (cost) in the plan, however, your pension or annuity payments from a qualified plan are taxed under the Simplified Method. For more information about qualified plans, see Publication 560, Retirement Plans for Small Business.

Section 457 deferred compensation plans. If you work for a state or local government or for a tax-exempt organization, you may be able to participate in a section 457 deferred compensation plan. If your plan is an eligible plan, you are not taxed currently on pay that is deferred under the plan or on any earnings from the plan's investment of the deferred pay. You are generally taxed on amounts deferred in an eligible state or local government plan only when they are distributed from the plan. You are taxed on amounts deferred in an eligible tax-exempt organization plan when they are distributed or otherwise made available to you.

This chapter covers the tax treatment of benefits under eligible section 457 plans, but it does not cover the treatment of deferrals. For information on deferrals under section 457 plans, see *Retirement Plan Contributions* under *Employee Compensation* in Publication 525, Taxable and Nontaxable Income.

For general information on these deferred compensation plans, see *Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans* in Publication 575.

Purchased annuities. If you receive pension or annuity payments from a privately purchased annuity contract from a commercial organization, such as an insurance company, you generally must use the General Rule to figure the tax-free part of each annuity payment. For more information about the General Rule, get Publication 939. Also, see *Variable Annuities* in Publication 575 for the special provisions that apply to these annuity contracts.

Loans. If you borrow money from your qualified pension or annuity plan, tax-sheltered annuity program, government plan, or contract purchased under any of these plans, you must treat the loan as a nonperiodic distribution unless certain exceptions apply. This means that you must include in income all or part of the amount borrowed. Even if you do not have to treat the loan as a nonperiodic distribution, you may not be able to deduct the interest on the loan in some situations. For details, see *Loans Treated as Distributions* in Publication 575. For information on the deductibility of interest, see chapter 23.

Tax-free exchange. No gain or loss is recognized on an exchange of an annuity contract for another annuity contract if the insured or annuitant remains the same. However, if an annuity contract is exchanged for a life insurance or endowment contract, any gain due to interest accumulated on the contract is ordinary income. See *Transfers of Annuity Contracts* in Publication 575 for more information about exchanges of annuity contracts.

How To Report

If you file Form 1040, report your total annuity on line 16a and the taxable part on line 16b. If your pension or annuity is fully taxable, enter it on line 16b; do not make an entry on line 16a.

If you file Form 1040A, report your total annuity on line 12a and the taxable part on line 12b. If your pension or annuity is fully taxable, enter it on line 12b; do not make an entry on line 12a.

More than one annuity. If you receive more than one annuity and at least one of them is not fully taxable, enter the total amount received from all annuities on Form 1040, line 16a, or Form 1040A, line 12a, and enter the taxable part on Form 1040, line 16b, or Form 1040A, line 12b. If all the annuities you receive are fully taxable, enter the total of all of them on Form 1040, line 16b, or Form 1040A, line 12b.

Joint return. If you file a joint return and you and your spouse each receive one or more pensions or annuities, report the total of the pensions and annuities on Form 1040, line 16a, or Form 1040A, line 12a, and report the taxable part on Form 1040, line 16b, or Form 1040A, line 12b.

Cost (Investment in the Contract)

Before you can figure how much, if any, of a distribution from your pension or annuity plan is taxable, you must determine your cost (your investment in the contract) in the pension or annuity. Your total cost in the plan includes everything that you paid. It also includes amounts your employer paid that were taxable to you when paid. Cost does not include any amounts you deducted or excluded from income.

From this total cost, subtract any refunds of premiums, rebates, dividends, unrepaid loans, or other tax-free amounts you received by the later of the annuity starting date or the date on which you received your first payment.

Your annuity starting date is the later of the first day of the first period for which you received a payment, or the date the plan's obligations became fixed.

Designated Roth accounts. Your cost in these accounts is your designated Roth contributions that were included in your income as wages subject to applicable withholding requirements.

Worksheet 10-A. **Simplified Method Worksheet for Bill Smith**

1. Enter the total pension or annuity payments received this year. Also, add this amount to the total for Form 1040, line 16a, or Form 1040A, line 12a			**1.** 14,400
2. Enter your cost in the plan (contract) at the annuity starting date plus any death benefit exclusion*. See *Cost (Investment in the Contract)* earlier	**2.** 31,000		
Note: *If your annuity starting date was **before this year** and you completed this worksheet last year, skip line 3 and enter the amount from line 4 of last year's worksheet on line 4 below (even if the amount of your pension or annuity has changed). Otherwise, go to line 3.*			
3. Enter the appropriate number from Table 1 below. **But** if your annuity starting date was **after** 1997 **and** the payments are for your life and that of your beneficiary, enter the appropriate number from Table 2 below	**3.** 310		
4. Divide line 2 by the number on line 3	**4.** 100		
5. Multiply line 4 by the number of months for which this year's payments were made. If your annuity starting date was ***before*** 1987, enter this amount on line 8 below and skip lines 6, 7, 10, and 11. Otherwise, go to line 6	**5.** 1,200		
6. Enter any amounts previously recovered tax free in years after 1986. This is the amount shown on line 10 of your worksheet for last year	**6.** -0-		
7. Subtract line 6 from line 2	**7.** 31,000		
8. Enter the ***smaller*** of line 5 or line 7			**8.** 1,200
9. Taxable amount for year. Subtract line 8 from line 1. Enter the result, but not less than zero. Also, add this amount to the total for Form 1040, line 16b, or Form 1040A, line 12b			**9.** 13,200
Note: *If your Form 1099-R shows a larger taxable amount, use the amount figured on this line instead. If you are a retired public safety officer, see* Insurance Premiums for Retired Public Safety Officers *in Publication 575 before entering an amount on your tax return.*			
10. Was your annuity starting date before 1987? ☐ Yes. **STOP.** Do not complete the rest of this worksheet. ☑ No. Add lines 6 and 8. This is the amount you have recovered tax free through 2008. You will need this number if you need to fill out this worksheet next year			**10.** 1,200
11. Balance of cost to be recovered. Subtract line 10 from line 2. If zero, you will not have to complete this worksheet next year. The payments you receive next year will generally be fully taxable			**11.** 29,800

TABLE 1 FOR LINE 3 ABOVE

IF the age at annuity starting date was...	**AND your annuity starting date was—** **before** November 19, 1996, enter on line 3...	**after** November 18, 1996, enter on line 3...
55 or under	300	360
56–60	260	310
61–65	240	260
66–70	170	210
71 or older	120	160

TABLE 2 FOR LINE 3 ABOVE

IF the combined ages at annuity starting date were...	**THEN** enter on line 3...
110 or under	410
111–120	360
121–130	310
131–140	260
141 or older	210

* A death benefit exclusion (up to $5,000) applied to certain benefits received by employees who died before August 21, 1996.

Foreign employment contributions. If you worked in a foreign country and contributions were made to your retirement plan, special rules apply in determining your cost. See Publication 575.

Taxation of Periodic Payments

Fully taxable payments. Generally, if you did not pay any part of the cost of your employee pension or annuity and your employer did not withhold part of the cost from your pay while you worked, the amounts you receive each year are fully taxable. You must report them on your income tax return.

Partly taxable payments. If you paid part of the cost of your annuity, you are not taxed on the part of the annuity you receive that represents a return of your cost. The rest of the amount you receive is generally taxable. Your annuity starting date determines which method you must or may use.

If you contributed to your pension or annuity plan, you figure the tax-free and the taxable parts of your annuity payments under either the Simplified Method or the General Rule. If your annuity starting date is after November 18, 1996, and your payments are from a qualified plan, you must use the Simplified Method. Generally, you must use the General Rule only for nonqualified plans.

If you had more than one partly taxable pension or annuity, figure the tax-free part and the taxable part of each separately.

If your annuity is paid under a qualified plan and your annuity starting date is after July 1, 1986, and before November 19, 1996, you could have chosen to use either the General Rule or the Simplified Method.

Exclusion limit. Your annuity starting date determines the total amount of annuity payments that you can exclude from your taxable income over the years.

Exclusion limited to cost. If your annuity starting date is after 1986, the total amount of annuity income that you can exclude over the years as a recovery of the cost cannot exceed your total cost. Any unrecovered cost at your (or the last annuitant's) death is allowed as a miscellaneous itemized deduction on the final return of the decedent. This deduction is not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit.

Exclusion not limited to cost. If your annuity starting date is before 1987, you can continue to take your monthly exclusion for as long as you receive your annuity. If you chose a joint and survivor annuity, your survivor can continue to take the survivor's exclusion figured as of the annuity starting date. The total exclusion may be more than your cost.

Simplified Method

Under the Simplified Method, you figure the tax-free part of each annuity payment by dividing your cost by the total number of anticipated monthly payments. For an annuity that is payable for the lives of the annuitants, this number is based on the annuitants' ages on the annuity starting date and is determined from a table. For

any other annuity, this number is the number of monthly annuity payments under the contract.

Who must use the Simplified Method. You must use the Simplified Method if your annuity starting date is after November 18, 1996, and you receive pension or annuity payments from a qualified employee plan, qualified employee annuity, or a tax-sheltered annuity (403(b)) plan, unless you were at least 75 years old and entitled to annuity payments from a qualified plan that are guaranteed for 5 years or more.

Guaranteed payments. Your annuity contract provides guaranteed payments if a minimum number of payments or a minimum amount (for example, the amount of your investment) is payable even if you and any survivor annuitant do not live to receive the minimum. If the minimum amount is less than the total amount of the payments you are to receive, barring death, during the first 5 years after payments begin (figured by ignoring any payment increases), you are entitled to less than 5 years of guaranteed payments.

How to use the Simplified Method. Complete the Simplified Method Worksheet in Publication 575 to figure your taxable annuity for 2008.

Single-life annuity. If the annuity is payable only over your life, use Table 1 at the bottom of the worksheet to determine the total number of expected monthly payments. Enter on line 3 the number shown for your age at the annuity starting date.

Multiple-lives annuity. If your annuity is payable for the lives of more than one annuitant, use Table 2 at the bottom of the worksheet to determine the total number of expected monthly payments. Enter on line 3 the number shown for the combined ages of you and the youngest survivor annuitant at the annuity starting date.

However, if your annuity starting date began before January 1, 1998, do not use Table 2 and do not combine the annuitants' ages. Instead you must use Table 1 and enter on line 3 the number shown for the primary annuitant's age at the annuity starting date.

Be sure to keep a copy of the completed worksheet; it will help you figure your taxable annuity in later years.

Example. Bill Smith, age 65, began receiving retirement benefits in 2008, under a joint and survivor annuity. Bill's annuity starting date is January 1, 2008. The benefits are to be paid for the joint lives of Bill and his wife Kathy, age 65. Bill had contributed $31,000 to a qualified plan and had received no distributions before the annuity starting date. Bill is to receive a retirement benefit of $1,200 a month, and Kathy is to receive a monthly survivor benefit of $600 upon Bill's death.

Bill must use the Simplified Method to figure his taxable annuity because his payments are from a qualified plan and he is under age 75. Because his annuity is payable over the lives of more than one annuitant, he uses his and Kathy's combined ages and Table 2 at the bottom of the worksheet in completing line 3 of the worksheet. His completed worksheet is shown in Worksheet 10-A.

Bill's tax-free monthly amount is $100 ($31,000 ÷ 310) as shown on line 4 of the worksheet. Upon Bill's death, if Bill has not recovered the full $31,000 investment, Kathy will also exclude $100 from her $600 monthly payment. The full amount of any annuity payments received after 310 payments are paid must be included in gross income.

If Bill and Kathy die before 310 payments are made, a miscellaneous itemized deduction will be allowed for the unrecovered cost on the final income tax return of the last to die. This deduction is not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit.

Who must use the General Rule. You must use the General Rule if you receive pension or annuity payments from:

- A nonqualified plan (such as a private annuity, a purchased commercial annuity, or a nonqualified employee plan), or
- A qualified plan if you are age 75 or older on your annuity starting date and your annuity payments are guaranteed for at least 5 years.

Annuity starting before November 19, 1996. If your annuity starting date is after July 1, 1986, and before November 19, 1996, you had to use the General Rule for either circumstance described earlier. You also had to use it for any fixed-period annuity. If you did not have to use the General Rule, you could have chosen to use it. If your annuity starting date is before July 2, 1986, you had to use the General Rule unless you could use the Three-Year Rule.

If you had to use the General Rule (or chose to use it), you must continue to use it each year that you recover your cost.

Who cannot use the General Rule. You cannot use the General Rule if you receive your pension or annuity from a qualified plan and none of the circumstances described in the preceding discussions apply to you. See *Who must use the Simplified Method,* earlier.

More information. For complete information on using the General Rule, including the actuarial tables you need, see Publication 939.

Taxation of Nonperiodic Payments

Nonperiodic distributions are also known as amounts not received as an annuity. They include all payments other than periodic payments and corrective distributions.

Corrective distributions of excess plan contributions. Generally, if the contributions made for you during the year to certain retirement plans exceed certain limits, the excess is taxable to you. To correct an excess, your plan may distribute it to you (along with any income earned on the excess). For information on plan contribution limits and how to report corrective distributions of excess contributions, see *Retirement Plan Contributions* under *Employee Compensation* in Publication 525.

Figuring the taxable amount of nonperiodic payments. How you figure the taxable amount of a nonperiodic distribution depends on whether it is made before the annuity starting date or on or after the annuity starting date. If it is made before the annuity starting date, its tax treatment also depends on whether it is made under a qualified or nonqualified plan and, if it is made under a nonqualified plan, whether it fully discharges the contract, is received under certain life insurance or endowment contracts, or is allocable to an investment you made before August 14, 1982.

Annuity starting date. The annuity starting date is either the first day of the first period for which you receive an annuity payment under the contract or the date on which the obligation under the contract becomes fixed, whichever is later.

Distribution on or after annuity starting date. If you receive a nonperiodic payment from your annuity contract on or after the annuity starting date, you generally must include all of the payment in gross income.

Distribution before annuity starting date. If you receive a nonperiodic distribution before the annuity starting date from a qualified retirement plan, you generally can allocate only part of it to the cost of the contract. You exclude from your gross income the part that you allocate to the cost. You include the remainder in your gross income.

If you receive a nonperiodic distribution before the annuity starting date from a plan other than a qualified retirement plan, it is generally allocated first to earnings (the taxable part) and then to the cost of the contract (the tax-free part). This allocation rule applies, for example, to a commercial annuity contract you bought directly from the issuer.

For more information, see *Figuring the Taxable Amount*, under *Taxation of Nonperiodic Payments*, in Publication 575.

Lump-Sum Distributions

A lump-sum distribution is the distribution or payment in 1 tax year of a plan participant's entire balance from all of the employer's qualified plans of one kind (for example, pension, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plans). A distribution from a nonqualified plan (such as a privately purchased commercial annuity or a section 457 deferred compensation plan of a state or local government or tax-exempt organization) cannot qualify as a lump-sum distribution.

The participant's entire balance from a plan does not include certain forfeited amounts. It also does not include any deductible voluntary employee contributions allowed by the plan after 1981 and before 1987. For more information about distributions that do not qualify as lump-sum distributions, see *Distributions that do not qualify* under *Lump-Sum Distributions* in Publication 575.

If you receive a lump-sum distribution from a qualified employee plan or qualified employee annuity and the plan participant was born before January 2, 1936, you may be able to elect optional methods of figuring the tax on the distribution. The part from active participation in the plan before 1974 may qualify as capital gain subject to a 20% tax rate. The part from participation after 1973 (and any part from participation before 1974 that you do not report as capital

gain) is ordinary income. You may be able to use the 10-year tax option, discussed later, to figure tax on the ordinary income part.

Use Form 4972 to figure the separate tax on a lump-sum distribution using the optional methods. The tax figured on Form 4972 is added to the regular tax figured on your other income. This may result in a smaller tax than you would pay by including the taxable amount of the distribution as ordinary income in figuring your regular tax.

How to treat the distribution. If you receive a lump-sum distribution, you may have the following options for how you treat the taxable part.

- Report the part of the distribution from participation before 1974 as a capital gain (if you qualify) and the part from participation after 1973 as ordinary income.
- Report the part of the distribution from participation before 1974 as a capital gain (if you qualify) and use the 10-year tax option to figure the tax on the part from participation after 1973 (if you qualify).
- Use the 10-year tax option to figure the tax on the total taxable amount (if you qualify).
- Roll over all or part of the distribution. See *Rollovers,* later. No tax is currently due on the part rolled over. Report any part not rolled over as ordinary income.
- Report the entire taxable part of the distribution as ordinary income on your tax return.

The first three options are explained in the following discussions.

Electing optional lump-sum treatment. You can choose to use the 10-year tax option or capital gain treatment only once after 1986 for any plan participant. If you make this choice, you cannot use either of these optional treatments for any future distributions for the participant.

Taxable and tax-free parts of the distribution. The taxable part of a lump-sum distribution is the employer's contributions and income earned on your account. You may recover your cost in the lump sum and any net unrealized appreciation (NUA) in employer securities tax free.

Cost. In general, your cost is the total of:

- The plan participant's nondeductible contributions to the plan,
- The plan participant's taxable costs of any life insurance contract distributed,
- Any employer contributions that were taxable to the plan participant, and
- Repayments of any loans that were taxable to the plan participant.

You must reduce this cost by amounts previously distributed tax free.

Net unrealized appreciation (NUA). The NUA in employer securities (box 6 of Form 1099-R) received as part of a lump-sum distribution is generally tax free until you sell or exchange the securities. (For more information, see *Distributions of employer securities* under *Taxation of Nonperiodic Payments* in Publication 575.)

Capital Gain Treatment

Capital gain treatment applies only to the taxable part of a lump-sum distribution resulting from participation in the plan before 1974. The amount treated as capital gain is taxed at a 20% rate. You can elect this treatment only once for any plan participant, and only if the plan participant was born before January 2, 1936.

Complete Part II of Form 4972 to choose the 20% capital gain election. For more information, see *Capital Gain Treatment* under *Lump-Sum Distributions* in Publication 575.

10-Year Tax Option

The 10-year tax option is a special formula used to figure a separate tax on the ordinary income part of a lump-sum distribution. You pay the tax only once, for the year in which you receive the distribution, not over the next 10 years. You can elect this treatment only once for any plan participant, and only if the plan participant was born before January 2, 1936.

The ordinary income part of the distribution is the amount shown in box 2a of the Form 1099-R given to you by the payer, minus the amount, if any, shown in box 3. You also can treat the capital gain part of the distribution (box 3 of Form 1099-R) as ordinary income for the 10-year tax option if you do not choose capital gain treatment for that part.

Complete Part III of Form 4972 to choose the 10-year tax option. You must use the special Tax Rate Schedule shown in the instructions for Part III to figure the tax. Publication 575 illustrates how to complete Form 4972 to figure the separate tax.

Rollovers

If you withdraw cash or other assets from a qualified retirement plan in an eligible rollover distribution, you can defer tax on the distribution by rolling it over to another qualified retirement plan or a traditional IRA.

For this purpose, the following plans are qualified retirement plans.

- A qualified employee plan.
- A qualified employee annuity.
- A tax-sheltered annuity plan (403(b) plan).
- An eligible state or local government section 457 deferred compensation plan.

Eligible rollover distributions. Generally, an eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any part of the balance to your credit in a qualified retirement plan. For information about exceptions to eligible rollover distributions, see Publication 575.

Rollover of nontaxable amounts. You may be able to roll over the nontaxable part of a distribution (such as your after-tax contributions) made to another qualified retirement plan that is a qualified employee plan or a 403(b) plan, or to a traditional or Roth IRA. The transfer must be made either through a direct rollover to a qualified plan or 403(b) plan that separately accounts for the taxable and nontaxable parts of the rollover or through a rollover to a traditional or Roth IRA.

If you roll over only part of a distribution that includes both taxable and nontaxable amounts, the amount you roll over is treated as coming first from the taxable part of the distribution.

Any after-tax contributions that you roll over into your traditional IRA, become part of your basis (cost) in your IRAs. To recover your basis when you take distributions from your IRA, you must complete Form 8606 for the year of the distribution. For more information, see the Form 8606 instructions.

Time for making rollover. You generally must complete the rollover of an eligible rollover distribution paid to you by the 60th day following the day on which you receive the distribution from your employer's plan. (If an amount distributed to you becomes a frozen deposit in a financial institution during the 60-day period after you receive it, the rollover period is extended for the period during which the distribution is in a frozen deposit in a financial institution.)

TIP *The IRS may waive the 60-day requirement where the failure to do so would be against equity or good conscience, such as in the event of a casualty, disaster, or other event beyond your reasonable control.*

Direct rollover option. You can choose to have any part or all of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to another qualified retirement plan that accepts rollover distributions or to a traditional or Roth IRA. If you choose the direct rollover option, or have an automatic rollover, no tax will be withheld from any part of the distribution that is directly paid to the trustee of the other plan.

Payment to you option. If an eligible rollover distribution is paid to you, 20% generally will be withheld for income tax. However, the full amount is treated as distributed to you even though you actually receive only 80%. You generally must include in income any part (including the part withheld) that you do not rollover within 60 days to another qualified retirement plan or to a traditional or Roth IRA. (See *Pensions and Annuities* under *Withholding* in chapter 4.)

CAUTION *If you decide to roll over an amount equal to the distribution before withholding, your contribution to the new plan or IRA must include other money (for example, from savings or amounts borrowed) to replace the amount withheld.*

The administrator must give you a written explanation of your distribution options within a reasonable period of time before making an eligible rollover distribution.

Rollover by surviving spouse. You may be able to roll over tax free all or part of a distribution from a qualified retirement plan you receive as the surviving spouse of a deceased employee. The rollover rules apply to you as if you were the employee. You can roll over a distribution into a qualified retirement plan or a traditional or Roth IRA. For a rollover to a Roth IRA, see *Rollovers to Roth IRAs*, later.

A distribution paid to a beneficiary other than the employee's surviving spouse is generally not an eligible rollover distribution. However, see *Rollovers by nonspouse beneficiary*, next.

Rollovers by nonspouse beneficiary. If you are a designated beneficiary (other than a surviving spouse) of a deceased employee, you may be able to roll over tax free all or a portion of a distribution you receive from an eligible retirement plan of the employee. The distribution must be a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer to your traditional or Roth IRA that was set up to receive the distribution. The transfer will be treated as an eligible rollover distribution and the receiving plan will be treated as an inherited IRA. For information on inherited IRAs, see Publication 590.

Qualified domestic relations order (QDRO). You may be able to roll over tax free all or part of a distribution from a qualified retirement plan that you receive under a QDRO. If you receive the distribution as an employee's spouse or former spouse (not as a nonspousal beneficiary), the rollover rules apply to you as if you were the employee. You can roll over the distribution from the plan into a traditional IRA or to another eligible retirement plan. See Publication 575 for more information on benefits received under a QDRO.

Retirement bonds. If you redeem retirement bonds purchased under a qualified bond purchase plan, you can roll over the proceeds that exceed your basis tax free into an IRA as discussed in Publication 590 or qualified employer plan.

Designated Roth accounts. You can roll over an eligible rollover distribution from a designated Roth account only into another designated Roth account or a Roth IRA. If you want to roll over the part of the distribution that is not included in income, you must make a direct rollover of the entire distribution or you can roll over the entire amount (or any portion) to a Roth IRA. For more information on rollovers from designated Roth accounts, see Publication 575.

Rollovers to Roth IRAs. Beginning in 2008, you can roll over distributions directly from a qualified retirement plan to a Roth IRA if, for the tax year of the distribution, both of the following requirements are met.

- Your modified adjusted gross income for Roth IRA purposes (explained in chapter 2 of Publication 590) is not more than $100,000.
- You are not a married individual filing a separate return.

You must include in your gross income distributions from a qualified retirement plan that you would have had to include in income if you had not rolled them over into a Roth IRA. You do not include in gross income any part of a distribution from a qualified retirement plan that is a return of contributions to the plan that were taxable to you when paid. In addition, the 10% tax on early distributions does not apply.

More information. For more information on the rules for rolling over distributions, see Publication 575.

Special Additional Taxes

To discourage the use of pension funds for purposes other than normal retirement, the law imposes additional taxes on early distributions of those funds and on failures to withdraw the funds timely. Ordinarily, you will not be subject to these taxes if you roll over all early distributions you receive, as explained earlier, and begin drawing out the funds at a normal retirement age, in reasonable amounts over your life expectancy. These special additional taxes are the taxes on:

- Early distributions, and
- Excess accumulation (not receiving minimum distributions).

These taxes are discussed in the following sections.

If you must pay either of these taxes, report them on Form 5329. However, you do not have to file Form 5329 if you owe only the tax on early distributions and your Form 1099-R correctly shows a "1" in box 7. Instead, enter 10% of the taxable part of the distribution on Form 1040, line 59 and write "No" under the heading "Other Taxes" to the left of line 59.

Even if you do not owe any of these taxes, you may have to complete Form 5329 and attach it to your Form 1040. This applies if you meet an exception to the tax on early distributions but box 7 of your Form 1099-R does not indicate an exception.

Tax on Early Distributions

Most distributions (both periodic and nonperiodic) from qualified retirement plans and nonqualified annuity contracts made to you before you reach age 59½ are subject to an additional tax of 10%. This tax applies to the part of the distribution that you must include in gross income.

For this purpose, a qualified retirement plan is:

- A qualified employee plan,
- A qualified employee annuity plan,
- A tax-sheltered annuity plan, or
- An eligible state or local government section 457 deferred compensation plan (to the extent that any distribution is attributable to amounts the plan received in a direct transfer or rollover from one of the other plans listed here or an IRA).

5% rate on certain early distributions from deferred annuity contracts. If an early withdrawal from a deferred annuity is otherwise subject to the 10% additional tax, a 5% rate may apply instead. A 5% rate applies to distributions under a written election providing a specific schedule for the distribution of your interest in the contract if, as of March 1, 1986, you had begun receiving payments under the election. On line 4 of Form 5329, multiply the line 3 amount by 5% instead of 10%. Attach an explanation to your return.

Exceptions to tax. Certain early distributions are excepted from the early distribution tax. If the payer knows that an exception applies to your early distribution, distribution code "2," "3," or "4" should be shown in box 7 of your Form 1099-R and you do not have to report the distribution on Form 5329. If an exception applies but distribution code "1" (early distribution, no known exception) is shown in box 7, you must file Form 5329. Enter the taxable amount of the distribution shown in box 2a of your Form 1099-R on line 1 of Form 5329. On line 2, enter the amount that can be excluded and the exception number shown in the Form 5329 instructions.

TIP *If distribution code "1" is incorrectly shown on your Form 1099-R for a distribution received when you were age 59½ or older, include that distribution on Form 5329. Enter exception number "12" on line 2.*

General exceptions. The tax does not apply to distributions that are:

- Made as part of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (made at least annually) for your life (or life expectancy) or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of you and your designated beneficiary (if from a qualified retirement plan, the payments must begin after your separation from service),
- Made because you are totally and permanently disabled, or
- Made on or after the death of the plan participant or contract holder.

Additional exceptions for qualified retirement plans. The tax does not apply to distributions that are:

- From a qualified retirement plan (other than an IRA) after your separation from service in or after the year you reached age 55 (age 50 for qualified public safety employees),
- From a qualified retirement plan (other than an IRA) to an alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order,
- From a qualified retirement plan to the extent you have deductible medical expenses (medical expenses that exceed 7.5% of your adjusted gross income), whether or not you itemize your deductions for the year,
- From an employer plan under a written election that provides a specific schedule for distribution of your entire interest if, as of March 1, 1986, you had separated from service and had begun receiving payments under the election,
- From an employee stock ownership plan for dividends on employer securities held by the plan,
- From a qualified retirement plan due to an IRS levy of the plan, or
- From elective deferral accounts under 401(k) or 403(b) plans or similar arrangements that are qualified reservist distributions.

Qualified public safety employees. If you are a qualified public safety employee, distributions made from a governmental defined benefit pension plan are not subject to the additional tax on early distributions. You are a qualified public safety employee if you provide police protection, firefighting services, or emergency medical services for a state or municipality, and you separated from service in or after the year you attained age 50.

Qualified reservist distributions. A qualified reservist distribution is not subject to the additional tax on early distributions. A qualified reservist distribution is a distribution (a) from elective deferrals under a section 401(k) or 403(b) plan, (b) to an individual ordered or called to active duty (because he or she is a member of a reserve component) for a period of more than 179 days or for an indefinite period, and (c) made during the period beginning on the date of the order or call and ending at the close of the active duty period. You must have been ordered or called to active duty after September 11, 2001. For more information, see Publication 575.

Additional exceptions for nonqualified annuity contracts. The tax does not apply to distributions that are:

- From a deferred annuity contract to the extent allocable to investment in the contract before August 14, 1982,
- From a deferred annuity contract under a qualified personal injury settlement,
- From a deferred annuity contract purchased by your employer upon termination of a qualified employee plan or qualified employee annuity plan and held by your employer until your separation from service, or
- From an immediate annuity contract (a single premium contract providing substantially equal annuity payments that start within one year from the date of purchase and are paid at least annually).

Tax on Excess Accumulation

To make sure that most of your retirement benefits are paid to you during your lifetime, rather than to your beneficiaries after your death, the payments that you receive from qualified retirement plans must begin no later than on your required beginning date (defined later). The payments each year cannot be less than the required minimum distribution.

Required distributions not made. If the actual distributions to you in any year are less than the minimum required distribution for that year, you are subject to an additional tax. The tax equals 50% of the part of the required minimum distribution that was not distributed.

Waiver. The tax may be waived if you establish that the shortfall in distributions was due to reasonable error and that reasonable steps are being taken to remedy the shortfall. See the instructions for Form 5329 for the procedure to follow if you believe you qualify for a waiver of this tax.

For this purpose, a qualified retirement plan includes:

1. A qualified employee plan,
2. A qualified employee annuity plan,
3. An eligible section 457 deferred compensation plan, or
4. A tax-sheltered annuity plan (for benefits accruing after 1986).

Required beginning date. Unless the rule for 5% owners applies, you generally must begin to receive distributions from your qualified retirement plan by April 1 of the year that follows the later of:

- The calendar year in which you reach age 70½, or
- The calendar year in which you retire from employment with the employer maintaining the plan.

However, your plan may require you to begin to receive distributions by April 1 of the year that follows the year in which you reach age 70½, even if you have not retired.

State insurer delinquency proceedings. You might not receive the minimum distribution because assets are invested in a contract issued by an insurance company in state insurer delinquency proceedings. If your payments are reduced below the minimum due to these proceedings, you should contact your plan administrator. Under certain conditions, you will not have to pay the 50% excise tax.

5% owners. If you are a 5% owner, you must begin to receive distributions by April 1 of the year that follows the calendar year in which you reach age 70½.

Age 70½. You reach age 70½ on the date that is 6 calendar months after the date of your 70th birthday.

For example, if you are retired and your 70th birthday was on June 30, 2008, you were age 70½ on December 30, 2008. If your 70th birthday was on July 1, 2008, you reached age 70½ on January 1, 2009.

Required distributions. By the required beginning date, as explained earlier, you must either:

- Receive your entire interest in the plan (for a tax-sheltered annuity, your entire benefit accruing after 1986), or
- Begin receiving periodic distributions in annual amounts calculated to distribute your entire interest (for a tax-sheltered annuity, your entire benefit accruing after 1986) over your life or life expectancy or over the joint lives or joint life expectancies of you and a designated beneficiary (or over a shorter period).

Additional information. For more information on this rule, see *Tax on Excess Accumulation* in Publication 575.

Form 5329. You must file a Form 5329 if you owe a tax because you did not receive a minimum required distribution from your qualified retirement plan.

Survivors

Generally, a survivor or beneficiary reports pension or annuity income in the same way the plan participant would have. However, some special rules apply.

Survivors of retirees. If you receive a survivor annuity because of the death of a retiree who had reported the annuity under the Three-Year Rule and recovered all of the cost tax free, your survivor payments are fully taxable.

If the retiree was reporting the annuity payments under the General Rule, you must apply the same exclusion percentage to your initial survivor annuity payment called for in the contract. The resulting tax-free amount will then remain fixed. Any increases in the survivor annuity are fully taxable.

If the retiree was reporting the annuity payments under the Simplified Method, the part of each payment that is tax free is the same as the tax-free amount figured by the retiree at the annuity starting date. This amount remains fixed even if the annuity payments are increased or decreased. See *Simplified Method,* earlier.

In any case, if the annuity starting date is after 1986, the total exclusion over the years cannot be more than the cost.

Survivors of employees. If you are entitled to receive a survivor annuity on the death of an employee, who died before becoming entitled to any annuity payments, you can exclude part of each annuity payment as a tax-free recovery of the employee's investment in the contract. You must figure the taxable and tax-free parts of your annuity payments using the method that applies as if you were the employee.

Estate tax deduction. If your annuity was a joint and survivor annuity that was included in the decedent's estate, an estate tax may have been paid on it. You can deduct the part of the total estate tax that was based on the annuity. The deceased annuitant must have died after the annuity starting date. (For details, see section 1.691(d)-1 of the regulations.) Deduct it in equal amounts over your remaining life expectancy.

If the decedent died before the annuity starting date of a deferred annuity contract and you receive a death benefit under that contract, the amount you receive (either in a lump sum or as periodic payments) in excess of the decedent's cost is included in your gross income as income in respect of a decedent for which you may be able to claim an estate tax deduction.

You can take the estate tax deduction as an itemized deduction on Schedule A, Form 1040. This deduction is not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit on miscellaneous deductions. See Publication 559, Survivors, Executors, and Administrators, for more information on the estate tax deduction.

11.

Social Security and Equivalent Railroad Retirement Benefits

Introduction

This chapter explains the federal income tax rules for social security benefits and equivalent tier 1 railroad retirement benefits. It explains the following topics.

- How to figure whether your benefits are taxable.
- How to use the social security benefits worksheet (with examples).
- How to report your taxable benefits.
- How to treat repayments that are more than the benefits you received during the year.

Social security benefits include monthly retirement, survivor, and disability benefits. They do not include supplemental security income (SSI) payments, which are not taxable.

Equivalent tier 1 railroad retirement benefits are the part of tier 1 benefits that a railroad employee or beneficiary would have been entitled to receive under the social security system. They are commonly called the social security equivalent benefit (SSEB) portion of tier 1 benefits.

If you received these benefits during 2008, you should have received a Form SSA-1099, Social Security Benefit Statement, or Form RRB-1099, Payments by the Railroad Retirement Board, (Form SSA-1042S, Social Security Benefit Statement, or Form RRB-1042S, Statement for Nonresident Alien Recipients of: Payments by the Railroad Retirement Board, if you are a nonresident alien). These forms show the amounts received and repaid, and taxes withheld for the year. You may receive more than one of these forms for the same year. You should add the amounts shown on all forms you receive for the year to determine the "total" amounts received and repaid, and taxes withheld for that year. See the *Appendix* at the end of Publication 915 for more information.

Note. When the term "benefits" is used in this chapter, it applies to both social security benefits and the SSEB portion of tier 1 railroad retirement benefits.

What is not covered in this chapter. This chapter does not cover the tax rules for the following railroad retirement benefits.

- Non-social security equivalent benefit (NSSEB) portion of tier 1 benefits.
- Tier 2 benefits.
- Vested dual benefits.
- Supplemental annuity benefits.

For information on these benefits, see Publication 575, Pension and Annuity Income.

This chapter also does not cover the tax rules for foreign social security benefits. These benefits are taxable as annuities, unless they are exempt from U.S. tax or treated as a U.S. social security benefit under a tax treaty.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **575** Pension and Annuity Income
- ☐ **590** Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs)
- ☐ **915** Social Security and Equivalent Railroad Retirement Benefits

Forms (and Instructions)

- ☐ **1040-ES** Estimated Tax for Individuals
- ☐ **W-4V** Voluntary Withholding Request

Are Any of Your Benefits Taxable?

To find out whether any of your benefits may be taxable, compare the base amount for your filing status with the total of:

1. One-half of your benefits, plus
2. All your other income, including tax-exempt interest.

When making this comparison, do not reduce your other income by any exclusions for:

- Interest from qualified U.S. savings bonds,
- Employer-provided adoption benefits,
- Foreign earned income or foreign housing, or
- Income earned by bona fide residents of American Samoa or Puerto Rico.

Figuring total income. To figure the total of one-half of your benefits plus your other income, use Worksheet 11-1 later in this discussion. If the total is more than your base amount, part of your benefits may be taxable.

If you are married and file a joint return for 2008, you and your spouse must combine your incomes and your benefits to figure whether any of your combined benefits are taxable. Even if your spouse did not receive any benefits, you must add your spouse's income to yours to figure whether any of your benefits are taxable.

TIP *If the only income you received during 2008 was your social security or the SSEB portion of tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, your benefits generally are not taxable and you probably do not have to file a return. If you have income in addition to your benefits, you may have to file a return even if none of your benefits are taxable.*

Base amount. Your base amount is:

- $25,000 if you are single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er),
- $25,000 if you are married filing separately and lived apart from your spouse for all of 2008,
- $32,000 if you are married filing jointly, or
- $-0- if you are married filing separately and lived with your spouse at any time during 2008.

Worksheet 11-1. You can use Worksheet 11-1 to figure the amount of income to compare with your base amount. This is a quick way to check whether some of your benefits may be taxable.

Worksheet 11-1. **A Quick Way To Check if Your Benefits May be Taxable**

A. Enter the amount from ***box 5*** of all your Forms SSA-1099 and RRB-1099. Include the full amount of any lump-sum benefit payments received in 2008, for 2008 and earlier years. (If you received more than one form, combine the amounts from box 5 and enter the total.) . . . . . A. _____

Note. If the amount on line A is zero or less, stop here; none of your benefits are taxable this year.

B. Enter one-half of the amount on line A . . . . . B. _____

C. Enter your taxable pensions, wages, interest, dividends, and other taxable income . . . . . C. _____

D. Enter any tax-exempt interest income (such as interest on municipal bonds) plus any exclusions from income (listed earlier) . . . . . D. _____

E. Add lines B, C, and D . . . . . E. _____

Note. Compare the amount on line E to your **base amount** for your filing status. If the amount on line E equals or is less than the **base amount** for your filing status, none of your benefits are taxable this year. If the amount on line E is more than your **base amount,** some of your benefits may be taxable. You need to complete Worksheet 1 in Publication 915 (or the Social Security Benefits Worksheet in your tax form instruction booklet). If none of your benefits are taxable, but you otherwise must file a tax return, see Benefits not taxable, later, under How To Report Your Benefits.

Example. You and your spouse (both over 65) are filing a joint return for 2008 and you both received social security benefits during the year. In January 2009, you received a Form SSA-1099 showing net benefits of $7,500 in box 5. Your spouse received a Form SSA-1099 showing net benefits of $3,500 in box 5. You also received a taxable pension of $20,000 and interest income of $500. You did not have any tax-exempt interest income. Your benefits are not taxable for 2008 because your income, as figured in Worksheet 11-1 on the next page, is

not more than your base amount ($32,000) for married filing jointly.

Even though none of your benefits are taxable, you must file a return for 2008 because your taxable gross income ($20,500) exceeds the minimum filing requirement amount for your filing status.

Filled-in Worksheet 11-1. **A Quick Way To Check if Your Benefits May be Taxable**

A.	Enter the amount from ***box 5*** of all your Forms SSA-1099 and RRB-1099. Include the full amount of any lump-sum benefit payments received in 2008, for 2008 and earlier years. (If you received more than one form, combine the amounts from box 5 and enter the total.)	A. $ 11,000

Note. If the amount on line A is zero or less, stop here; none of your benefits are taxable this year.

B.	Enter one-half of the amount on line A	B. 5,500
C.	Enter your taxable pensions, wages, interest, dividends, and other taxable income	C. 20,500
D.	Enter any tax-exempt interest income (such as interest on municipal bonds) plus any exclusions from income (listed earlier)	D. -0-
E.	Add lines B, C, and D	E. $26,000

Note. Compare the amount on line E to your **base amount** for your filing status. If the amount on line E equals or is less than the **base amount** for your filing status, none of your benefits are taxable this year. If the amount on line E is more than your **base amount,** some of your benefits may be taxable. You then need to complete Worksheet 1 in Publication 915 (or the Social Security Benefits Worksheet in your tax form instruction booklet). If none of your benefits are taxable, but you otherwise must file a tax return, see Benefits not taxable, later, under How To Report Your Benefits.

Who is taxed. Benefits are included in the taxable income (to the extent they are taxable) of the person who has the legal right to receive the benefits. For example, if you and your child receive benefits, but the check for your child is made out in your name, you must use only your part of the benefits to see whether any benefits are taxable to you. One-half of the part that belongs to your child must be added to your child's other income to see whether any of those benefits are taxable to your child.

Repayment of benefits. Any repayment of benefits you made during 2008 must be subtracted from the gross benefits you received in 2008. It does not matter whether the repayment was for a benefit you received in 2008 or in an earlier year. If you repaid more than the gross benefits you received in 2008, see Repayments More Than Gross Benefits, later.

Your gross benefits are shown in box 3 of Form SSA-1099 or RRB-1099. Your repayments are shown in box 4. The amount in box 5 shows your net benefits for 2008 (box 3 minus box 4). Use the amount in box 5 to figure whether any of your benefits are taxable.

Tax withholding and estimated tax. You can choose to have federal income tax withheld from your social security benefits and/or the SSEB portion of your tier 1 railroad retirement benefits. If you choose to do this, you must complete a Form W-4V. You can choose withholding at 7%, 10%, 15%, or 25% of your total benefit payment.

If you do not choose to have income tax withheld, you may have to request additional withholding from other income or pay estimated tax during the year. For details, see Publication 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax, or the instructions for Form 1040-ES.

How To Report Your Benefits

If part of your benefits are taxable, you must use Form 1040 or Form 1040A. You cannot use Form 1040EZ.

Reporting on Form 1040. Report your net benefits (the amount in box 5 of your Form SSA-1099 or Form RRB-1099) on line 20a and the taxable part on line 20b. If you are married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2008, also enter "D" to the right of the word "benefits" on line 20a.

Reporting on Form 1040A. Report your net benefits (the amount in box 5 of your Form SSA-1099 or Form RRB-1099) on line 14a and the taxable part on line 14b. If you are married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2008, also enter "D" to the right of the word "benefits" on line 14a.

Benefits not taxable. If you are filing Form 1040EZ, do not report any benefits on your tax return. If you are filing Form 1040 or Form 1040A, report your net benefits (the amount in box 5 of your Form SSA-1099 or Form RRB-1099) on Form 1040, line 20a, or Form 1040A, line 14a. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b, or Form 1040A, line 14b. If you are married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2008, also enter "D" to the right of the word "benefits" on Form 1040, line 20a, or Form 1040A, line 14a.

How Much Is Taxable?

If part of your benefits are taxable, how much is taxable depends on the total amount of your benefits and other income. Generally, the higher that total amount, the greater the taxable part of your benefits.

Maximum taxable part. Generally, up to 50% of your benefits will be taxable. However, up to 85% of your benefits can be taxable if either of the following situations applies to you.

- The total of one-half of your benefits and all your other income is more than $34,000 ($44,000 if you are married filing jointly).
- You are married filing separately and lived with your spouse at any time during 2008.

Which worksheet to use. A worksheet to figure your taxable benefits is in the instructions for your Form 1040 or Form 1040A. You can use either that worksheet or Worksheet 1 in Publication 915, unless any of the following situations applies to you.

1. You contributed to a traditional individual retirement arrangement (IRA) and you or your spouse is covered by a retirement plan at work. In this situation, you must use the special worksheets in *Appendix B* of Publication 590 to figure both your IRA deduction and your taxable benefits.
2. Situation (1) does not apply and you take an exclusion for interest from qualified U.S. savings bonds (Form 8815), for adoption benefits (Form 8839), for foreign earned income or housing (Form 2555 or Form 2555-EZ), or for income earned in American Samoa (Form 4563) or Puerto Rico by bona fide residents. In this situation, you must use Worksheet 1 in Publication 915 to figure your taxable benefits.
3. You received a lump-sum payment for an earlier year. In this situation, also complete Worksheet 2 or 3 and Worksheet 4 in Publication 915. See Lump-sum election below.

Lump-sum election. You must include the taxable part of a lump-sum (retroactive) payment of benefits received in 2008 in your 2008 income, even if the payment includes benefits for an earlier year.

TIP *This type of lump-sum benefit payment should not be confused with the lump-sum death benefit that both the SSA and RRB pay to many of their beneficiaries. No part of the lump-sum death benefit is subject to tax.*

Generally, you use your 2008 income to figure the taxable part of the total benefits received in 2008. However, you may be able to figure the taxable part of a lump-sum payment for an earlier year separately, using your income for the earlier year. You can elect this method if it lowers your taxable benefits.

Making the election. If you received a lump-sum benefit payment in 2008 that includes benefits for one or more earlier years, follow the instructions in Publication 915 under *Lump-Sum Election* to see whether making the election will lower your taxable benefits. That discussion also explains how to make the election.

CAUTION *Because the earlier year's taxable benefits are included in your 2008 income, no adjustment is made to the earlier year's return. Do not file an amended return for the earlier year.*

Examples

The following are a few examples you can use as a guide to figure the taxable part of your benefits.

Example 1. George White is single and files Form 1040 for 2008. He received the following income in 2008:

Fully taxable pension	$18,600
Wages from part-time job	9,400

Taxable interest income	990
Total	$28,990

George also received social security benefits during 2008. The Form SSA-1099 he received in January 2009 shows $5,980 in box 5. To figure his taxable benefits, George completes the worksheet shown here.

Worksheet 1.
Figuring Your Taxable Benefits

1. Enter the total amount from box 5 of ALL your Forms SSA-1099 and RRB-1099. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20a, or Form 1040A, line 14a	$5,980
2. Enter one-half of line 1	2,990
3. Enter the total of the amounts from: ***Form 1040:*** Lines 7, 8a, 9a, 10 through 14, 15b, 16b, 17 through 19, and 21. ***Form 1040A:*** Lines 7, 8a, 9a, 10, 11b, 12b, and 13	28,990
4. Enter the amount, if any, from Form 1040 or 1040A, line 8b	-0-
5. ***Form 1040 filers:*** Enter the total of any exclusions/adjustments for: • Qualified U.S. savings bond interest (Form 8815, line 14), • Adoption benefits (Form 8839, line 30), • Foreign earned income or housing (Form 2555, lines 45 and 50, or Form 2555-EZ, line 18), and • Certain income of bona fide residents of American Samoa (Form 4563, line 15) or Puerto Rico ***Form 1040A filers:*** Enter the total of any exclusions for qualified U.S. savings bond interest (Form 8815, line 14) or for adoption benefits (Form 8839, line 30).	-0-
6. Add lines 2, 3, 4, and 5	31,980
7. ***Form 1040 filers:*** Enter the amount from Form 1040, lines 23 through 32, and any write-in adjustments you entered on the dotted line next to line 36. ***Form 1040A filers:*** Enter the amount from Form 1040A, lines 16 and 17	-0-
8. Is the amount on line 7 less than the amount on line 6? **No.** STOP None of your social security benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b, or Form 1040A, line 14b. **Yes.** Subtract line 7 from line 6	31,980
9. If you are: • Married filing jointly, enter $32,000 • Single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008, enter $25,000 **Note.** If you are married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2008, skip lines 9 through 16; multiply line 8 by 85% (.85) and enter the result on line 17. Then go to line 18.	25,000
10. Is the amount on line 9 less than the amount on line 8? **No.** STOP None of your benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b, or on Form 1040A, line 14b. If you are married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008, be sure you entered "D" to the right of the word "benefits" on Form 1040, line 20a, or on Form 1040A, line 14a. **Yes.** Subtract line 9 from line 8	6,980
11. Enter $12,000 if married filing jointly; $9,000 if single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008	9,000
12. Subtract line 11 from line 10. If zero or less, enter -0-	-0-
13. Enter the **smaller** of line 10 or line 11	6,980
14. Enter one-half of line 13	3,490
15. Enter the **smaller** of line 2 or line 14	2,990
16. Multiply line 12 by 85% (.85). If line 12 is zero, enter -0-	-0-
17. Add lines 15 and 16	2,990
18. Multiply line 1 by 85% (.85)	5,083
19. Taxable benefits. Enter the **smaller** of line 17 or line 18. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20b, or Form 1040A, line 14b	$2,990

The amount on line 19 of George's worksheet shows that $2,990 of his social security benefits is taxable. On line 20a of his Form 1040, George enters his net benefits of $5,980. On line 20b, he enters his taxable benefits of $2,990.

Example 2. Ray and Alice Hopkins file a joint return on Form 1040A for 2008. Ray is retired and received a fully taxable pension of $15,500. He also received social security benefits, and his Form SSA-1099 for 2008 shows net benefits of $5,600 in box 5. Alice worked during the year and had wages of $14,000. She made a deductible payment to her IRA account of $1,000. Ray and Alice have two savings accounts with a total of $250 in taxable interest income. They complete Worksheet 1 and find that none of Ray's social security benefits are taxable. On line 3 of the worksheet, they enter $29,750 ($15,500 + $14,000 + $250). On Form 1040A, they enter $5,600 on line 14a and -0- on line 14b.

Worksheet 1.
Figuring Your Taxable Benefits

1. Enter the total amount from box 5 of ALL your Forms SSA-1099 and RRB-1099. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20a, or Form 1040A, line 14a	$5,600
2. Enter one-half of line 1	2,800
3. Enter the total of the amounts from: ***Form 1040:*** Lines 7, 8a, 9a, 10 through 14, 15b, 16b, 17 through 19, and 21. ***Form 1040A:*** Lines 7, 8a, 9a, 10, 11b, 12b, and 13	29,750
4. Enter the amount, if any, from Form 1040 or 1040A, line 8b	-0-
5. ***Form 1040 filers:*** Enter the total of any exclusions/adjustments for: • Qualified U.S. savings bond interest (Form 8815, line 14), • Adoption benefits (Form 8839, line 30), • Foreign earned income or housing (Form 2555, lines 45 and 50, or Form 2555-EZ, line 18), and • Certain income of bona fide residents of American Samoa (Form 4563, line 15) or Puerto Rico ***Form 1040A filers:*** Enter the total of any exclusion for qualified U.S. savings bond interest (Form 8815, line 14) or for adoption benefits (Form 8839, line 30)	-0-
6. Add lines 2, 3, 4, and 5	32,550
7. ***Form 1040 filers:*** Enter the amount from Form 1040, lines 23 through 32, and any write-in adjustments you entered on the dotted line next to line 36. ***Form 1040A filers:*** Enter the amount from Form 1040A, lines 16 and 17	1,000
8. Is the amount on line 7 less than the amount on line 6? **No.** STOP None of your benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b, or Form 1040A, line 14b. **Yes.** Subtract line 7 from line 6	31,550
9. If you are: • Married filing jointly, enter $32,000 • Single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008, enter $25,000 **Note.** If you are married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2008, skip lines 9 through 16; multiply line 8 by 85% (.85) and enter the result on line 17. Then go to line 18.	32,000
10. Is the amount on line 9 less than the amount on line 8? **No.** STOP None of your benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b, or on Form 1040A, line 14b. If you are married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008, be sure you entered "D" to the right of the word "benefits" on Form 1040, line 20a, or on Form 1040A, line 14a. **Yes.** Subtract line 9 from line 8	
11. Enter $12,000 if married filing jointly; $9,000 if single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008	
12. Subtract line 11 from line 10. If zero or less, enter -0-	
13. Enter the **smaller** of line 10 or line 11	
14. Enter one-half of line 13	
15. Enter the **smaller** of line 2 or line 14	
16. Multiply line 12 by 85% (.85). If line 12 is zero, enter -0-	
17. Add lines 15 and 16	
18. Multiply line 1 by 85% (.85)	
19. Taxable benefits. Enter the **smaller** of line 17 or line 18. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20b, or Form 1040A, line 14b	

Example 3. Joe and Betty Johnson file a joint return on Form 1040 for 2008. Joe is a retired railroad worker and in 2008 received the social security equivalent benefit (SSEB) portion of tier 1 railroad retirement benefits. Joe's Form RRB-1099 shows $10,000 in box 5. Betty is a retired government worker and receives a fully taxable pension of $38,000. They had $2,300 in taxable interest income plus interest of $200 on a qualified U.S. savings bond. The savings bond interest qualified for the exclusion. They figure their taxable benefits by completing Worksheet 1. On line 3 of the worksheet, they enter $40,300 ($38,000 + $2,300).

Worksheet 1.
Figuring Your Taxable Benefits

1. Enter the total amount from box 5 of ALL your Forms SSA-1099 and RRB-1099. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20a, or Form 1040A, line 14a	$10,000
2. Enter one-half of line 1	5,000
3. Enter the total of the amounts from: ***Form 1040:*** Lines 7, 8a, 9a, 10 through 14, 15b, 16b, 17 through 19, and 21. ***Form 1040A:*** Lines 7, 8a, 9a, 10, 11b, 12b, and 13	40,300
4. Enter the amount, if any, from Form 1040 or 1040A, line 8b	-0-
5. ***Form 1040 filers:*** Enter the total of any exclusions/adjustments for: • Qualified U.S. savings bond interest (Form 8815, line 14),	

- Adoption benefits (Form 8839, line 30),
- Foreign earned income or housing (Form 2555, lines 45 and 50, or Form 2555-EZ, line 18), and
- Certain income of bona fide residents of American Samoa (Form 4563, line 15) or Puerto Rico

Form 1040A filers: Enter the total of any exclusions for qualified U.S. savings bond interest (Form 8815, line 14) or for adoption benefits (Form 8839, line 30) 200

6. Add lines 2, 3, 4, and 5 45,500

7. ***Form 1040 filers:*** Enter the amount from Form 1040, lines 23 through 32, and any write-in adjustments you entered on the dotted line next to line 36.
Form 1040A filers: Enter the amount from Form 1040A, lines 16 and 17 . . . . -0-

8. Is the amount on line 7 less than the amount on line 6?
No. STOP None of your benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b, or Form 1040A, line 14b.
Yes. Subtract line 7 from line 6 45,500

9. If you are:
- Married filing jointly, enter $32,000
- Single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008, enter $25,000 32,000

Note. If you are married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2008, skip lines 9 through 16; multiply line 8 by 85% (.85) and enter the result on line 17. Then go to line 18.

10. Is the amount on line 9 less than the amount on line 8?
No. STOP None of your benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b, or on Form 1040A, line 14b. If you are married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008, be sure you entered "D" to the right of the word "benefits" on Form 1040, line 20a, or on Form 1040A, line 14a.
Yes. Subtract line 9 from line 8 13,500

11. Enter $12,000 if married filing jointly; $9,000 if single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you **lived apart** from your spouse for all of 2008 12,000

12. Subtract line 11 from line 10. If zero or less, enter -0- 1,500

13. Enter the **smaller** of line 10 or line 11 . . 12,000

14. Enter one-half of line 13 6,000

15. Enter the **smaller** of line 2 or line 14 . . . 5,000

16. Multiply line 12 by 85% (.85). If line 12 is zero, enter -0- 1,275

17. Add lines 15 and 16 6,275

18. Multiply line 1 by 85% (.85) 8,500

19. Taxable benefits. Enter the **smaller** of line 17 or line 18. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20b, or Form 1040A, line 14b $6,275

More than 50% of Joe's net benefits are taxable because the income on line 8 of the worksheet ($45,500) is more than $44,000. Joe and Betty enter $10,000 on Form 1040, line 20a, and $6,275 on Form 1040, line 20b.

Deductions Related to Your Benefits

You may be entitled to deduct certain amounts related to the benefits you receive.

Disability payments. You may have received disability payments from your employer or an insurance company that you included as income on your tax return in an earlier year. If you received a lump-sum payment from SSA or RRB, and you had to repay the employer or insurance company for the disability payments, you can take an itemized deduction for the part of the payments you included in gross income in the earlier year. If the amount you repay is more than $3,000, you may be able to claim a tax credit instead. Claim the deduction or credit in the same way explained under Repayments More Than Gross Benefits, later.

Legal expenses. You can usually deduct legal expenses that you pay or incur to produce or collect taxable income or in connection with the determination, collection, or refund of any tax.

Legal expenses for collecting the taxable part of your benefits are deductible as a miscellaneous itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 23.

Repayments More Than Gross Benefits

In some situations, your Form SSA-1099 or Form RRB-1099 will show that the total benefits you repaid (box 4) are more than the gross benefits (box 3) you received. If this occurred, your net benefits in box 5 will be a negative figure (a figure in parentheses) and none of your benefits will be taxable. Do not use a worksheet in this case. If you receive more than one form, a negative figure in box 5 of one form is used to offset a positive figure in box 5 of another form for that same year.

If you have any questions about this negative figure, contact your local SSA office or your local RRB field office.

Joint return. If you and your spouse file a joint return, and your Form SSA-1099 or RRB-1099 has a negative figure in box 5, but your spouse's does not, subtract the amount in box 5 of your form from the amount in box 5 of your spouse's form. You do this to get your net benefits when figuring if your combined benefits are taxable.

Example. John and Mary file a joint return for 2008. John received Form SSA-1099 showing $3,000 in box 5. Mary also received Form SSA-1099 and the amount in box 5 was ($500). John and Mary will use $2,500 ($3,000 minus $500) as the amount of their net benefits when figuring if any of their combined benefits are taxable.

Repayment of benefits received in an earlier year. If the total amount shown in box 5 of all of your Forms SSA-1099 and RRB-1099 is a negative figure, you can take an itemized deduction for the part of this negative figure that represents benefits you included in gross income in an earlier year.

Deduction $3,000 or less. If this deduction is $3,000 or less, it is subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit that applies to certain miscellaneous itemized deductions. Claim it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 23.

Deduction more than $3,000. If this deduction is more than $3,000, you should figure your tax two ways:

1. Figure your tax for 2008 with the itemized deduction included on Schedule A, line 28.
2. Figure your tax for 2008 in the following steps.
   a. Figure the tax without the itemized deduction included on Schedule A, line 28.
   b. For each year after 1983 for which part of the negative figure represents a repayment of benefits, refigure your taxable benefits as if your total benefits for the year were reduced by that part of the negative figure. Then refigure the tax for that year.
   c. Subtract the total of the refigured tax amounts in (b) from the total of your actual tax amounts.
   d. Subtract the result in (c) from the result in (a).

Compare the tax figured in methods (1) and (2). Your tax for 2008 is the smaller of the two amounts. If method (1) results in less tax, take the itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28. If method (2) results in less tax, claim a credit for the amount from step 2(c) above on Form 1040, line 68, and enter "I.R.C. 1341" in the margin to the left of line 68. If both methods produce the same tax, deduct the repayment on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28.

12.

Other Income

What's New

Disaster relief provision. The Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2008 provides tax relief to persons affected by the severe storms, tornadoes, and flooding occurring in the Midwestern disaster areas. For details, see Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas.

Introduction

You must include on your return all income you receive in the form of money, property, and services unless the tax law states that you do not include them. Some items, however, are only partly excluded from income. This chapter

discusses many kinds of income and explains whether they are taxable or nontaxable.

- Income that is taxable must be reported on your tax return and is subject to tax.
- Income that is nontaxable may have to be shown on your tax return but is not taxable.

This chapter begins with discussions of the following income items.

- Bartering.
- Canceled debts.
- Host or hostess.
- Life insurance proceeds.
- Partnership income.
- S Corporation income.
- Recoveries (including state income tax refunds).
- Rents from personal property.
- Repayments.
- Royalties.
- Unemployment benefits.
- Welfare and other public assistance benefits.

These discussions are followed by brief discussions of other income items arranged in alphabetical order.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **525** Taxable and Nontaxable Income
- ☐ **544** Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets
- ☐ **550** Investment Income and Expenses, Including Capital Gains and Losses

Bartering

Bartering is an exchange of property or services. You must include in your income, at the time received, the fair market value of property or services you receive in bartering. If you exchange services with another person and you both have agreed ahead of time as to the value of the services, that value will be accepted as fair market value unless the value can be shown to be otherwise.

Generally, you report this income on Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business, or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040), Net Profit From Business . However, if the barter involves an exchange of something other than services, such as in *Example 3* below, you may have to use another form or schedule instead.

Example 1. You are a self-employed attorney who performs legal services for a client, a small corporation. The corporation gives you shares of its stock as payment for your services. You must include the fair market value of the shares in your income on Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040) in the year you receive them.

Example 2. You are self-employed and a member of a barter club. The club uses "credit units" as a means of exchange. It adds credit units to your account for goods or services you provide to members, which you can use to purchase goods or services offered by other members of the barter club. The club subtracts credit units from your account when you receive goods or services from other members. You must include in your income the value of the credit units that are added to your account, even though you may not actually receive goods or services from other members until a later tax year.

Example 3. You own a small apartment building. In return for 6 months rent-free use of an apartment, an artist gives you a work of art she created. You must report as rental income on Schedule E (Form 1040), Supplemental Income and Loss, the fair market value of the artwork, and the artist must report as income on Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040) the fair rental value of the apartment.

Form 1099-B from barter exchange. If you exchanged property or services through a barter exchange, Form 1099-B, Proceeds From Broker and Barter Exchange Transactions, or a similar statement from the barter exchange should be sent to you by February 17, 2009. It should show the value of cash, property, services, credits, or scrip you received from exchanges during 2008. The IRS also will receive a copy of Form 1099-B.

Canceled Debts

Generally, if a debt you owe is canceled or forgiven, other than as a gift or bequest, you must include the canceled amount in your income. You have no income from the canceled debt if it is intended as a gift to you. A debt includes any indebtedness for which you are liable or which attaches to property you hold.

If the debt is a nonbusiness debt, report the canceled amount on Form 1040, line 21. If it is a business debt, report the amount on Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040) (or on Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Farming, if the debt is farm debt and you are a farmer).

Form 1099-C. If a Federal Government agency, financial institution, or credit union cancels or forgives a debt you owe of $600 or more, you will receive a Form 1099-C, Cancellation of Debt. The amount of the canceled debt is shown in box 2.

Interest included in canceled debt. If any interest is forgiven and included in the amount of canceled debt in box 2, the amount of interest also will be shown in box 3. Whether or not you must include the interest portion of the canceled debt in your income depends on whether the interest would be deductible if you paid it. See *Deductible debt,* under *Exceptions,* later.

If the interest would not be deductible (such as interest on a personal loan), include in your income the amount from Form 1099-C, box 2. If the interest would be deductible (such as on a business loan), include in your income the net amount of the canceled debt (the amount shown in box 2 less the interest amount shown in box 3).

Discounted mortgage loan. If your financial institution offers a discount for the early payment of your mortgage loan, the amount of the discount is canceled debt. You must include the canceled amount in your income.

Mortgage relief upon sale or other disposition. If you are personally liable for a mortgage (recourse debt), and you are relieved of the mortgage when you dispose of the property, you may realize gain or loss up to the fair market value of the property. To the extent the mortgage discharge exceeds the fair market value of the property, it is income from discharge of indebtedness unless it qualifies for exclusion under *Excluded debt,* later. Report any income from discharge of indebtedness on nonbusiness debt that does not qualify for exclusion as other income on Form 1040, line 21.

You may be able to exclude part of the mortgage relief on your principal residence. See Excluded debt, *later.*

If you are not personally liable for a mortgage (nonrecourse debt), and you are relieved of the mortgage when you dispose of the property (such as through foreclosure or repossession), that relief is included in the amount you realize. You may have a taxable gain if the amount you realize exceeds your adjusted basis in the property. Report any gain on nonbusiness property as a capital gain.

See *Foreclosures and Repossessions* in Publication 544 for more information.

Stockholder debt. If you are a stockholder in a corporation and the corporation cancels or forgives your debt to it, the canceled debt is a constructive distribution that is generally dividend income to you. For more information, see Publication 542, Corporations.

If you are a stockholder in a corporation and you cancel a debt owed to you by the corporation, you generally do not realize income. This is because the canceled debt is considered as a contribution to the capital of the corporation equal to the amount of debt principal that you canceled.

Repayment of canceled debt. If you included a canceled amount in your income and later pay the debt, you may be able to file a claim for refund for the year the amount was included in income. You can file a claim on Form 1040X if the statute of limitations for filing a claim is still open. The statute of limitations generally does not end until 3 years after the due date of your original return.

Exceptions

There are several exceptions to the inclusion of canceled debt in income. These are explained next.

Student loans. Certain student loans contain a provision that all or part of the debt incurred to attend the qualified educational institution will be canceled if you work for a certain period of time

in certain professions for any of a broad class of employers.

You do not have income if your student loan is canceled after you agreed to this provision and then performed the services required. To qualify, the loan must have been made by:

1. The Federal Government, a state or local government, or an instrumentality, agency, or subdivision thereof,
2. A tax-exempt public benefit corporation that has assumed control of a state, county, or municipal hospital, and whose employees are considered public employees under state law, or
3. An educational institution

   a. Under an agreement with an entity described in (1) or (2) that provided the funds to the institution to make the loan, or

   b. As part of a program of the institution designed to encourage students to serve in occupations or areas with unmet needs and under which the services provided are for or under the direction of a governmental unit or a tax-exempt section 501(c)(3) organization.

Section 501(c)(3) organizations are defined in Publication 525.

A loan to refinance a qualified student loan also will qualify if it was made by an educational institution or a tax-exempt 501(a) organization under its program designed as described in (3)(b) above.

Education loan repayment assistance. Education loan repayments made to you by the National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program (NHSC Loan Repayment Program) or a state education loan repayment program eligible for funds under the Public Health Service Act are not taxable if you agree to provide primary health services in health professional shortage areas.

Deductible debt. You do not have income from the cancellation of a debt if your payment of the debt would be deductible. This exception applies only if you use the cash method of accounting. For more information, see chapter 5 of Publication 334, Tax Guide for Small Business.

Price reduced after purchase. Generally, if the seller reduces the amount of debt you owe for property you purchased, you do not have income from the reduction. The reduction of the debt is treated as a purchase price adjustment and reduces your basis in the property.

Excluded debt. Do not include a canceled debt in your gross income in the following situations.

- The debt is canceled in a bankruptcy case under title 11 of the U.S. Code. See Publication 908, Bankruptcy Tax Guide.
- The debt is canceled when you are insolvent. However, you cannot exclude any amount of canceled debt that is more than the amount by which you are insolvent. See Publication 908.
- The debt is qualified farm debt and is canceled by a qualified person. See chapter 3 of Publication 225, Farmer's Tax Guide.
- The debt is qualified real property business debt. See chapter 5 of Publication 334.
- The cancellation is intended as a gift.
- The debt is qualified principal residence indebtedness. See Publication 525 for additional information.

Host or Hostess

If you host a party at which sales are made, any gift you receive for giving the party is a payment for helping a direct seller make sales. You must report it as income at its fair market value.

Your out-of-pocket party expenses are subject to the 50% limit for meal and entertainment expenses. These expenses are deductible as miscellaneous itemized deductions subject to the 2%-of-AGI limit on Schedule A (Form 1040), but only up to the amount of income you receive for giving the party.

For more information about the 50% limit for meal and entertainment expenses, see *50% Limit* in Publication 463, Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car Expenses.

Life Insurance Proceeds

Life insurance proceeds paid to you because of the death of the insured person are not taxable unless the policy was turned over to you for a price. This is true even if the proceeds were paid under an accident or health insurance policy or an endowment contract.

Proceeds not received in installments. If death benefits are paid to you in a lump sum or other than at regular intervals, include in your income only the benefits that are more than the amount payable to you at the time of the insured person's death. If the benefit payable at death is not specified, you include in your income the benefit payments that are more than the present value of the payments at the time of death.

Proceeds received in installments. If you receive life insurance proceeds in installments, you can exclude part of each installment from your income.

To determine the excluded part, divide the amount held by the insurance company (generally the total lump sum payable at the death of the insured person) by the number of installments to be paid. Include anything over this excluded part in your income as interest.

Surviving spouse. If your spouse died before October 23, 1986, and insurance proceeds paid to you because of the death of your spouse are received in installments, you can exclude up to $1,000 a year of the interest included in the installments. If you remarry, you can continue to take the exclusion.

More information. For more information, see *Life Insurance Proceeds* in Publication 525.

Surrender of policy for cash. If you surrender a life insurance policy for cash, you must include in income any proceeds that are more than the cost of the life insurance policy. In general, your cost (or investment in the contract) is the total of premiums that you paid for the life insurance policy, less any refunded premiums, rebates, dividends, or unrepaid loans that were not included in your income.

You should receive a Form 1099-R showing the total proceeds and the taxable part. Report these amounts on lines 16a and 16b of Form 1040 or lines 12a and 12b of Form 1040A.

Endowment Contract Proceeds

An endowment contract is a policy under which you are paid a specified amount of money on a certain date unless you die before that date, in which case, the money is paid to your designated beneficiary. Endowment proceeds paid in a lump sum to you at maturity are taxable only if the proceeds are more than the cost of the policy. To determine your cost, subtract any amount that you previously received under the contract and excluded from your income from the total premiums (or other consideration) paid for the contract. Include the part of the lump sum payment that is more than your cost in your income.

Accelerated Death Benefits

Certain amounts paid as accelerated death benefits under a life insurance contract or viatical settlement before the insured's death are excluded from income if the insured is terminally or chronically ill.

Viatical settlement. This is the sale or assignment of any part of the death benefit under a life insurance contract to a viatical settlement provider. A viatical settlement provider is a person who regularly engages in the business of buying or taking assignment of life insurance contracts on the lives of insured individuals who are terminally or chronically ill and who meets the requirements of section 101(g)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Exclusion for terminal illness. Accelerated death benefits are fully excludable if the insured is a terminally ill individual. This is a person who has been certified by a physician as having an illness or physical condition that can reasonably be expected to result in death within 24 months from the date of the certification.

Exclusion for chronic illness. If the insured is a chronically ill individual who is not terminally ill, accelerated death benefits paid on the basis of costs incurred for qualified long-term care services are fully excludable. Accelerated death benefits paid on a *per diem* or other periodic basis are excludable up to a limit. This limit applies to the total of the accelerated death benefits and any periodic payments received from long-term care insurance contracts. For information on the limit and the definitions of chronically ill individual, qualified long-term care

services, and long-term care insurance contracts, see *Long-Term Care Insurance Contracts* under *Sickness and Injury Benefits* in Publication 525.

Exception. The exclusion does not apply to any amount paid to a person (other than the insured) who has an insurable interest in the life of the insured because the insured:

- Is a director, officer, or employee of the person, or
- Has a financial interest in the person's business.

Form 8853. To claim an exclusion for accelerated death benefits made on a *per diem* or other periodic basis, you must file Form 8853, Archer MSAs and Long-term Care Insurance Contracts, with your return. You do not have to file Form 8853 to exclude accelerated death benefits paid on the basis of actual expenses incurred.

Public Safety Officer Killed in the Line of Duty

If you are a survivor of a public safety officer who was killed in the line of duty, you may be able to exclude from income certain amounts you receive.

For this purpose, the term public safety officer includes law enforcement officers, firefighters, chaplains, and rescue squad and ambulance crew members. For more information, see Publication 559, Survivors, Executors, and Administrators.

Partnership Income

A partnership generally is not a taxable entity. The income, gains, losses, deductions, and credits of a partnership are passed through to the partners based on each partner's distributive share of these items. For more information, see Publication 541.

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065). Although a partnership generally pays no tax, it must file an information return on Form 1065, U.S. Return of Partnership Income, and send Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) to each partner. In addition, the partnership will send each partner a copy of the Partner's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) to help each partner report his or her share of the partnership's income, deductions, credits, and tax preference items.

Keep Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) for your records. Do not attach it to your Form 1040.

For more information on partnerships, see Publication 541, Partnerships.

Qualified joint venture. If you and your spouse each materially participate as the only members of a jointly owned and operated business, and you file a joint return for the tax year, you can make a joint election to be treated as a qualified joint venture instead of a partnership. To make this election, you must divide all items of income, gain, loss, deduction, and credit attributable to the business between you and your spouse in accordance with your respective interests in the venture. Each of you must file a separate Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040).

S Corporation Income

In general, an S corporation does not pay tax on its income. Instead, the income, losses, deductions, and credits of the corporation are passed through to the shareholders based on each shareholder's *pro rata* share.

Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S). An S corporation must file a return on Form 1120S, U.S. Income Tax Return for an S Corporation, and send Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S) to each shareholder. In addition, the S corporation will send each shareholder a copy of the Shareholder's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S) to help each shareholder report his or her share of the S corporation's income, losses, credits, and deductions.

Keep Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S) for your records. Do not attach it to your Form 1040.

For more information on S corporations and their shareholders, see Instructions for Form 1120S.

Recoveries

A recovery is a return of an amount you deducted or took a credit for in an earlier year. The most common recoveries are refunds, reimbursements, and rebates of deductions itemized on Schedule A (Form 1040). You also may have recoveries of non-itemized deductions (such as payments on previously deducted bad debts) and recoveries of items for which you previously claimed a tax credit.

Tax benefit rule. You must include a recovery in your income in the year you receive it up to the amount by which the deduction or credit you took for the recovered amount reduced your tax in the earlier year. For this purpose, any increase to an amount carried over to the current year that resulted from the deduction or credit is considered to have reduced your tax in the earlier year. For more information, see Publication 525.

Federal income tax refund. Refunds of federal income taxes are not included in your income because they are never allowed as a deduction from income.

State tax refund. If you received a state or local income tax refund (or credit or offset) in 2008, you generally must include it in income if you deducted the tax in an earlier year. The payer should send Form 1099-G, Certain Government Payments, to you by February 2, 2009. The IRS also will receive a copy of the Form 1099-G. Use the State and Local Income Tax Refund worksheet in the 2008 Form 1040 instructions for line 10 to figure the amount (if any) to include in your income. See Publication 525 for when you must use another worksheet.

If you could choose to deduct for a tax year either:

- State and local income taxes, or
- State and local general sales taxes, then

the maximum refund that you may have to include in income is limited to the excess of the tax you chose to deduct for that year over the tax you did not choose to deduct for that year. For examples, see Publication 525.

Mortgage interest refund. If you received a refund or credit in 2008 of mortgage interest paid in an earlier year, the amount should be shown in box 3 of your Form 1098, Mortgage Interest Statement. Do not subtract the refund amount from the interest you paid in 2008. You may have to include it in your income under the rules explained in the following discussions.

Interest on recovery. Interest on any of the amounts you recover must be reported as interest income in the year received. For example, report any interest you received on state or local income tax refunds on Form 1040, line 8a.

Recovery and expense in same year. If the refund or other recovery and the expense occur in the same year, the recovery reduces the deduction or credit and is not reported as income.

Recovery for 2 or more years. If you receive a refund or other recovery that is for amounts you paid in 2 or more separate years, you must allocate, on a *pro rata* basis, the recovered amount between the years in which you paid it. This allocation is necessary to determine the amount of recovery from any earlier years and to determine the amount, if any, of your allowable deduction for this item for the current year. For information on how to compute the allocation, see *Recoveries* in Publication 525.

Itemized Deduction Recoveries

If you recover any amount that you deducted in an earlier year on Schedule A (Form 1040), you generally must include the full amount of the recovery in your income in the year you receive it.

Where to report. Enter your state or local income tax refund on Form 1040, line 10, and the total of all other recoveries as other income on Form 1040, line 21. You cannot use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.

Standard deduction limit. You generally are allowed to claim the standard deduction if you do not itemize your deductions. Only your itemized deductions that are more than your standard deduction are subject to the recovery rule (unless you are required to itemize your deductions). If your total deductions on the earlier year return were not more than your income for that year, include in your income this year the lesser of:

- Your recoveries, or
- The amount by which your itemized deductions exceeded the standard deduction.

Example. For 2007, you filed a joint return. Your taxable income was $60,000 and you were not entitled to any tax credits. Your standard deduction was $10,700, and you had itemized deductions of $12,000. In 2008, you received the following recoveries for amounts deducted on your 2007 return:

Medical expenses	$200
State and local income tax refund	400
Refund of mortgage interest	325
Total recoveries	$925

None of the recoveries were more than the deductions taken for 2007. The difference between the state and local income tax you deducted and your local general sales tax was more than $400.

Your total recoveries are less than the amount by which your itemized deductions exceeded the standard deduction ($12,000 – 10,700 = $1,300), so you must include your total recoveries in your income for 2008. Report the state and local income tax refund of $400 on Form 1040, line 10, and the balance of your recoveries, $525, on Form 1040, line 21.

Standard deduction for earlier years. To determine if amounts recovered in 2008 must be included in your income, you must know the standard deduction for your filing status for the year the deduction was claimed. Standard deduction amounts for 2007, 2006, and 2005, are in Publication 525.

Example. You filed a joint return for 2007 with taxable income of $45,000. Your itemized deductions were $11,550. The standard deduction that you could have claimed was $10,700. In 2008, you recovered $2,100 of your 2007 itemized deductions. None of the recoveries were more than the actual deductions for 2007. Include $850 of the recoveries in your 2008 income. This is the smaller of your recoveries ($2,100) or the amount by which your itemized deductions were more than the standard deduction ($11,550 – 10,700 = $850).

Recovery limited to deduction. You do not include in your income any amount of your recovery that is more than the amount you deducted in the earlier year. The amount you include in your income is limited to the smaller of:

- The amount deducted on Schedule A (Form 1040), or
- The amount recovered.

Example. During 2007 you paid $1,700 for medical expenses. From this amount you subtracted $1,500, which was 7.5% of your adjusted gross income. Your actual medical expense deduction was $200. In 2008, you received a $500 reimbursement from your medical insurance for your 2007 expenses. The only amount of the $500 reimbursement that must be included in your income for 2008 is $200—the amount actually deducted.

Other recoveries. See *Recoveries* in Publication 525 if:

- You have recoveries of items other than itemized deductions, or
- You received a recovery for an item for which you claimed a tax credit (other than investment credit or foreign tax credit) in a prior year.

Rents from Personal Property

If you rent out personal property, such as equipment or vehicles, how you report your income and expenses is generally determined by:

- Whether or not the rental activity is a business, and
- Whether or not the rental activity is conducted for profit.

Generally, if your primary purpose is income or profit and you are involved in the rental activity with continuity and regularity, your rental activity is a business. See Publication 535, Business Expenses, for details on deducting expenses for both business and not-for-profit activities.

Reporting business income and expenses. If you are in the business of renting personal property, report your income and expenses on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040). The form instructions have information on how to complete them.

Reporting nonbusiness income. If you are not in the business of renting personal property, report your rental income on Form 1040, line 21. List the type and amount of the income on the dotted line next to line 21.

Reporting nonbusiness expenses. If you rent personal property for profit, include your rental expenses in the total amount you enter on Form 1040, line 36. Also enter the amount and "PPR" on the dotted line next to line 36.

If you do not rent personal property for profit, your deductions are limited and you cannot report a loss to offset other income. See *Activity not for profit,* under *Other Income,* later.

Repayments

If you had to repay an amount that you included in your income in an earlier year, you may be able to deduct the amount repaid from your income for the year in which you repaid it. Or, if the amount you repaid is more than $3,000, you may be able to take a credit against your tax for the year in which you repaid it. Generally, you can claim a deduction or credit only if the repayment qualifies as an expense or loss incurred in your trade or business or in a for-profit transaction.

Type of deduction. The type of deduction you are allowed in the year of repayment depends on the type of income you included in the earlier year. You generally deduct the repayment on the same form or schedule on which you previously reported it as income. For example, if you reported it as self-employment income, deduct it as a business expense on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040) or Schedule F (Form 1040). If you reported it as a capital gain, deduct it as a capital loss on Schedule D (Form 1040). If you reported it as wages, unemployment compensation, or other nonbusiness income, deduct it as a miscellaneous itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040).

Repayment of $3,000 or less. If the amount you repaid was $3,000 or less, deduct it from your income in the year you repaid it. If you must deduct it as a miscellaneous itemized deduction, enter it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 23.

Repayment over $3,000. If the amount you repaid was more than $3,000, you can deduct the repayment (as explained under *Type of deduction*, earlier). However, you can choose instead to take a tax credit for the year of repayment if you included the income under a claim of right. This means that at the time you included the income, it appeared that you had an unrestricted right to it. If you qualify for this choice, figure your tax under both methods and compare the results. Use the method (deduction or credit) that results in less tax.

Method 1. Figure your tax for 2008 claiming a deduction for the repaid amount. If you must deduct it as a miscellaneous itemized deduction, enter it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28.

Method 2. Figure your tax for 2008 claiming a credit for the repaid amount. Follow these steps.

1. Figure your tax for 2008 without deducting the repaid amount.
2. Refigure your tax from the earlier year without including in income the amount you repaid in 2008.
3. Subtract the tax in (2) from the tax shown on your return for the earlier year. This is the credit.
4. Subtract the answer in (3) from the tax for 2008 figured without the deduction (Step 1).

If method 1 results in less tax, deduct the amount repaid. If method 2 results in less tax, claim the credit figured in (3) above on Form 1040, line 68, and enter "I.R.C. 1341" in the column to the right of line 68.

An example of this computation can be found in Publication 525.

Repaid social security benefits. If you repaid social security benefits, see *Repayment of benefits* in chapter 11.

Royalties

Royalties from copyrights, patents, and oil, gas, and mineral properties are taxable as ordinary income.

You generally report royalties in Part I of Schedule E (Form 1040). However, if you hold an operating oil, gas, or mineral interest or are in business as a self-employed writer, inventor, artist, etc., report your income and expenses on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040).

Copyrights and patents. Royalties from copyrights on literary, musical, or artistic works, and similar property, or from patents on inventions, are amounts paid to you for the right to use

your work over a specified period of time. Royalties generally are based on the number of units sold, such as the number of books, tickets to a performance, or machines sold.

Oil, gas, and minerals. Royalty income from oil, gas, and mineral properties is the amount you receive when natural resources are extracted from your property. The royalties are based on units, such as barrels, tons, etc., and are paid to you by a person or company who leases the property from you.

Depletion. If you are the owner of an economic interest in mineral deposits or oil and gas wells, you can recover your investment through the depletion allowance. For information on this subject, see chapter 9 of Publication 535.

Coal and iron ore. Under certain circumstances, you can treat amounts you receive from the disposal of coal and iron ore as payments from the sale of a capital asset, rather than as royalty income. For information about gain or loss from the sale of coal and iron ore, see Publication 544.

Sale of property interest. If you sell your complete interest in oil, gas, or mineral rights, the amount you receive is considered payment for the sale of section 1231 property, not royalty income. Under certain circumstances, the sale is subject to capital gain or loss treatment on Schedule D (Form 1040). For more information on selling section 1231 property, see chapter 3 of Publication 544.

If you retain a royalty, an overriding royalty, or a net profit interest in a mineral property for the life of the property, you have made a lease or a sublease, and any cash you receive for the assignment of other interests in the property is ordinary income subject to a depletion allowance.

Part of future production sold. If you own mineral property but sell part of the future production, you generally treat the money you receive from the buyer at the time of the sale as a loan from the buyer. Do not include it in your income or take depletion based on it.

When production begins, you include all the proceeds in your income, deduct all the production expenses, and deduct depletion from that amount to arrive at your taxable income from the property.

Unemployment Benefits

The tax treatment of unemployment benefits you receive depends on the type of program paying the benefits.

Unemployment compensation. You must include in your income all unemployment compensation you receive. You should receive a Form 1099-G, Certain Government Payments, showing the amount paid to you. Generally, you enter unemployment compensation on line 19 of Form 1040, line 13 of Form 1040A, or line 3 of Form 1040EZ.

Types of unemployment compensation. Unemployment compensation generally includes any amount received under an unemployment compensation law of the United States or of a state. It includes the following benefits.

- Benefits paid by a state or the District of Columbia from the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund.
- State unemployment insurance benefits.
- Railroad unemployment compensation benefits.
- Disability payments from a government program paid as a substitute for unemployment compensation. (Amounts received as workers' compensation for injuries or illness are not unemployment compensation. See chapter 5 for more information.)
- Trade readjustment allowances under the Trade Act of 1974.
- Unemployment assistance under the Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

Governmental program. If you contribute to a governmental unemployment compensation program and your contributions are not deductible, amounts you receive under the program are not included as unemployment compensation until you recover your contributions. If you deducted all of your contributions to the program, the entire amount you receive under the program is included in your income.

Repayment of unemployment compensation. If you repaid in 2008 unemployment compensation you received in 2008, subtract the amount you repaid from the total amount you received and enter the difference on line 19 of Form 1040, line 13 of Form 1040A, or line 3 of Form 1040EZ. On the dotted line next to your entry enter "Repaid" and the amount you repaid. If you repaid unemployment compensation in 2008 that you included in income in an earlier year, you can deduct the amount repaid on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 23, if you itemize deductions. If the amount is more than $3,000, see *Repayments,* earlier.

Tax withholding. You can choose to have federal income tax withheld from your unemployment compensation. To make this choice, complete Form W-4V, Voluntary Withholding Request, and give it to the paying office. Tax will be withheld at 10% of your payment.

CAUTION *If you do not choose to have tax withheld from your unemployment compensation, you may be liable for estimated tax. If you do not pay enough tax, either through withholding or estimated tax, or a combination of both, you may have to pay a penalty. For more information on estimated tax, see chapter 4.*

Supplemental unemployment benefits. Benefits received from an employer-financed fund (to which the employees did not contribute) are not unemployment compensation. They are taxable as wages and are subject to withholding for income tax. They may be subject to social security and Medicare taxes. For more information, see *Supplemental Unemployment Benefits* in section 5 of Publication 15-A, Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide. Report these payments on line 7 of Form 1040 or Form 1040A or on line 1 of Form 1040EZ.

Repayment of benefits. You may have to repay some of your supplemental unemployment benefits to qualify for trade readjustment allowances under the Trade Act of 1974. If you repay supplemental unemployment benefits in the same year you receive them, reduce the total benefits by the amount you repay. If you repay the benefits in a later year, you must include the full amount of the benefits received in your income for the year you received them.

Deduct the repayment in the later year as an adjustment to gross income on Form 1040. (You cannot use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.) Include the repayment on Form 1040, line 36, and enter "Sub-Pay TRA" and the amount on the dotted line next to line 36. If the amount you repay in a later year is more than $3,000, you may be able to take a credit against your tax for the later year instead of deducting the amount repaid. For more information on this, see *Repayments,* earlier.

Private unemployment fund. Unemployment benefit payments from a private (nonunion) fund to which you voluntarily contribute are taxable only if the amounts you receive are more than your total payments into the fund. Report the taxable amount on Form 1040, line 21.

Payments by a union. Benefits paid to you as an unemployed member of a union from regular union dues are included in your income on Form 1040, line 21. However, if you contribute to a special union fund and your payments to the fund are not deductible, the unemployment benefits you receive from the fund are includible in your income only to the extent they are more than your contributions.

Guaranteed annual wage. Payments you receive from your employer during periods of unemployment, under a union agreement that guarantees you full pay during the year, are taxable as wages. Include them on line 7 of Form 1040 or Form 1040A or on line 1 of Form 1040EZ.

State employees. Payments similar to a state's unemployment compensation may be made by the state to its employees who are not covered by the state's unemployment compensation law. Although the payments are fully taxable, do not report them as unemployment compensation. Report these payments on Form 1040, line 21.

Welfare and Other Public Assistance Benefits

Do not include in your income governmental benefit payments from a public welfare fund based upon need, such as payments due to blindness. Payments from a state fund for the victims of crime should not be included in the victims' incomes if they are in the nature of welfare payments. Do not deduct medical expenses that are reimbursed by such a fund. You

must include in your income any welfare payments that are compensation for services or that are obtained fraudulently.

Alternative trade adjustment assistance (ATAA) payments. Payments you receive from a state agency under the Demonstration Project for Alternative Trade Adjustment Assistance for Older Workers (ATAA) must be included in your income. The state must send you Form 1099-G to advise you of the amount you should include in income. The amount should be reported on Form 1040, line 21.

Persons with disabilities. If you have a disability, you must include in income compensation you receive for services you perform unless the compensation is otherwise excluded. However, you do not include in income the value of goods, services, and cash that you receive, not in return for your services, but for your training and rehabilitation because you have a disability. Excludable amounts include payments for transportation and attendant care, such as interpreter services for the deaf, reader services for the blind, and services to help mentally retarded persons do their work.

Disaster relief grants. Do not include post-disaster grants received under the Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act in your income if the grant payments are made to help you meet necessary expenses or serious needs for medical, dental, housing, personal property, transportation, or funeral expenses. Do not deduct casualty losses or medical expenses that are specifically reimbursed by these disaster relief grants. If you have deducted a casualty loss for the loss of your personal residence and you later receive a disaster relief grant for the loss of the same residence, you may have to include part or all of the grant in your taxable income. See *Recoveries,* earlier. Unemployment assistance payments under the Act are taxable unemployment compensation. See *Unemployment compensation* under *Unemployment Benefits,* earlier.

Disaster relief payments. You can exclude from income any amount you receive that is a qualified disaster relief payment. A qualified disaster relief payment is an amount paid to you:

1. To reimburse or pay reasonable and necessary personal, family, living, or funeral expenses that result from a qualified disaster;
2. To reimburse or pay reasonable and necessary expenses incurred for the repair or rehabilitation of your home or repair or replacement of its contents to the extent it is due to a qualified disaster;
3. By a person engaged in the furnishing or sale of transportation as a common carrier because of the death or personal physical injuries incurred as a result of a qualified disaster; or
4. By a federal, state, or local government, or agency, or instrumentality in connection with a qualified disaster in order to promote the general welfare.

You can exclude this amount only to the extent any expense it pays for is not paid for by insurance or otherwise. The exclusion does not apply if you were a participant or conspirator in a terrorist action or his or her representative.

A qualified disaster is:

- A disaster which results from a terrorist or military action;
- A federally declared disaster; or
- A disaster which results from an accident involving a common carrier, or from any other event, which is determined to be catastrophic by the Secretary of the Treasury or his or her delegate.

For amounts paid under item (4), a disaster is qualified if it is determined by an applicable federal, state, or local authority to warrant assistance from the federal, state, or local government, agency, or instrumentality.

Disaster mitigation payments. You also can exclude from income any amount you receive that is a qualified disaster mitigation payment. Like qualified disaster relief payments, qualified disaster mitigation payments are also most commonly paid to you in the period immediately following damage to property as a result of a natural disaster. However, disaster mitigation payments are grants you use to mitigate (reduce the severity of) potential damage from future natural disasters. They are paid to you through state and local governments based on the provisions of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act or the National Flood Insurance Act.

You cannot increase the basis or adjusted basis of your property for improvements made with nontaxable disaster mitigation payments.

Mortgage assistance payments. Payments made under section 235 of the National Housing Act for mortgage assistance are not included in the homeowner's income. Interest paid for the homeowner under the mortgage assistance program cannot be deducted.

Medicare. Medicare benefits received under title XVIII of the Social Security Act are not includible in the gross income of the individuals for whom they are paid. This includes basic (part A (Hospital Insurance Benefits for the Aged)) and supplementary (part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance Benefits for the Aged)).

Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance benefits (OASDI). OASDI payments under section 202 of title II of the Social Security Act are not includible in the gross income of the individuals to whom they are paid. This applies to old-age insurance benefits, and insurance benefits for wives, husbands, children, widows, widowers, mothers and fathers, and parents, as well as the lump-sum death payment.

Nutrition Program for the Elderly. Food benefits you receive under the Nutrition Program for the Elderly are not taxable. If you prepare and serve free meals for the program, include in your income as wages the cash pay you receive, even if you are also eligible for food benefits.

Payments to reduce cost of winter energy. Payments made by a state to qualified people to reduce their cost of winter energy use are not taxable.

Other Income

The following brief discussions are arranged in alphabetical order. Income items that are discussed in greater detail in another publication include a reference to that publication.

Activity not for profit. You must include on your return income from an activity from which you do not expect to make a profit. An example of this type of activity is a hobby or a farm you operate mostly for recreation and pleasure. Enter this income on Form 1040, line 21. Deductions for expenses related to the activity are limited. They cannot total more than the income you report and can be taken only if you itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). See *Not-for-Profit Activities* in chapter 1 of Publication 535 for information on whether an activity is considered carried on for a profit.

Alaska Permanent Fund dividend. If you received a payment from Alaska's mineral income fund (Alaska Permanent Fund dividend), report it as income on line 21 of Form 1040, line 13 of Form 1040A, or line 3 of Form 1040EZ. The state of Alaska sends each recipient a document that shows the amount of the payment with the check. The amount also is reported to IRS.

Alimony. Include in your income on Form 1040, line 11, any alimony payments you receive. Amounts you receive for child support are not income to you. Alimony and child support payments are discussed in chapter 18.

Bribes. If you receive a bribe, include it in your income.

Campaign contributions. These contributions are not income to a candidate unless they are diverted to his or her personal use. To be exempt from tax, the contributions must be spent for campaign purposes or kept in a fund for use in future campaigns. However, interest earned on bank deposits, dividends received on contributed securities, and net gains realized on sales of contributed securities are taxable and must be reported on Form 1120-POL, U.S. Income Tax Return for Certain Political Organizations. Excess campaign funds transferred to an office account must be included in the officeholder's income on Form 1040, line 21, in the year transferred.

Cash rebates. A cash rebate you receive from a dealer or manufacturer of an item you buy is not income, but you must reduce your basis by the amount of the rebate.

Example. You buy a new car for $9,000 cash and receive a $400 rebate check from the manufacturer. The $400 is not income to you. Your basis in the car is $8,600. This is the basis on which you figure gain or loss if you sell the car and depreciation if you use it for business.

Casualty insurance and other reimbursements. You generally should not report these reimbursements on your return unless you are figuring gain or loss from the casualty or theft. See Publication 547, Casualties, Disasters, and Thefts, for more information.

Child support payments. You should not report these payments on your return. See Publication 504, Divorced or Separated Individuals, for more information.

Court awards and damages. To determine if settlement amounts you receive by compromise or judgment must be included in your income, you must consider the item that the settlement replaces. The character of the income as ordinary income or capital gain depends on the nature of the underlying claim. Include the following as ordinary income.

1. Interest on any award.
2. Compensation for lost wages or lost profits in most cases.
3. Punitive damages, in most cases. It does not matter if they relate to a physical injury or physical sickness.
4. Amounts received in settlement of pension rights (if you did not contribute to the plan).
5. Damages for:
   a. Patent or copyright infringement,
   b. Breach of contract, or
   c. Interference with business operations.
6. Back pay and damages for emotional distress received to satisfy a claim under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
7. Attorney fees and costs (including contingent fees) where the underlying recovery is included in gross income.

Do not include in your income compensatory damages for personal physical injury or physical sickness (whether received in a lump sum or installments).

Emotional distress. Emotional distress itself is not a physical injury or physical sickness, but damages you receive for emotional distress due to a physical injury or sickness are treated as received for the physical injury or sickness. Do not include them in your income.

If the emotional distress is due to a personal injury that is not due to a physical injury or sickness (for example, employment discrimination or injury to reputation), you must include the damages in your income, except for any damages you receive for medical care due to that emotional distress. Emotional distress includes physical symptoms that result from emotional distress, such as headaches, insomnia, and stomach disorders.

Deduction for costs involved in unlawful discrimination suits. You may be able to deduct attorney fees and court costs paid to recover a judgment or settlement for a claim of unlawful discrimination under various provisions of federal, state, and local law listed in Internal Revenue Code section 62(e), a claim against the United States government, or a claim under section 1862(b)(3)(A) of the Social Security Act. For more information, see Publication 525.

Credit card insurance. Generally, if you receive benefits under a credit card disability or unemployment insurance plan, the benefits are taxable to you. These plans make the minimum monthly payment on your credit card account if you cannot make the payment due to injury, illness, disability, or unemployment. Report on Form 1040, line 21, the amount of benefits you received during the year that is more than the amount of the premiums you paid during the year.

Down payment assistance. If you purchase a home and receive assistance from a nonprofit corporation to make the down payment, that assistance is not included in your income. If the corporation qualifies as a tax-exempt charitable organization, the assistance is treated as a gift and is included in your basis of the house. If the corporation does not qualify, the assistance is treated as a rebate or reduction of the purchase price and is not included in your basis.

Employment agency fees. If you get a job through an employment agency, and the fee is paid by your employer, the fee is not includible in your income if you are not liable for it. However, if you pay it and your employer reimburses you for it, it is includible in your income.

Energy conservation subsidies. You can exclude from gross income any subsidy provided, either directly or indirectly, by public utilities for the purchase or installation of an energy conservation measure for a dwelling unit.

Energy conservation measure. This includes installations or modifications that are primarily designed to reduce consumption of electricity or natural gas, or improve the management of energy demand.

Dwelling unit. This includes a house, apartment, condominium, mobile home, boat, or similar property. If a building or structure contains both dwelling and other units, any subsidy must be properly allocated.

Estate and trust income. An estate or trust, unlike a partnership, may have to pay federal income tax. If you are a beneficiary of an estate or trust, you may be taxed on your share of its income distributed or required to be distributed to you. However, there is never a double tax. Estates and trusts file their returns on Form 1041, U.S. Income Tax Return for Estates and Trusts, and your share of the income is reported to you on Schedule K-1 (Form 1041).

Current income required to be distributed. If you are the beneficiary of an estate or trust that must distribute all of its current income, you must report your share of the distributable net income, whether or not you actually received it.

Current income not required to be distributed. If you are the beneficiary of an estate or trust and the fiduciary has the choice of whether to distribute all or part of the current income, you must report:

- All income that is required to be distributed to you, whether or not it is actually distributed, plus
- All other amounts actually paid or credited to you,

up to the amount of your share of distributable net income.

How to report. Treat each item of income the same way that the estate or trust would treat it. For example, if a trust's dividend income is distributed to you, you report the distribution as dividend income on your return. The same rule applies to distributions of tax-exempt interest and capital gains.

The fiduciary of the estate or trust must tell you the type of items making up your share of the estate or trust income and any credits you are allowed on your individual income tax return.

Losses. Losses of estates and trusts generally are not deductible by the beneficiaries.

Grantor trust. Income earned by a grantor trust is taxable to the grantor, not the beneficiary, if the grantor keeps certain control over the trust. (The grantor is the one who transferred property to the trust.) This rule applies if the property (or income from the property) put into the trust will or may revert (be returned) to the grantor or the grantor's spouse.

Generally, a trust is a grantor trust if the grantor has a reversionary interest valued (at the date of transfer) at more than 5% of the value of the transferred property.

Expenses paid by another. If your personal expenses are paid for by another person, such as a corporation, the payment may be taxable to you depending upon your relationship with that person and the nature of the payment. But if the payment makes up for a loss caused by that person, and only restores you to the position you were in before the loss, the payment is not includible in your income.

Fees for services. Include all fees for your services in your income. Examples of these fees are amounts you receive for services you perform as:

- A corporate director,
- An executor, administrator, or personal representative of an estate,
- A manager of a trade or business you operated before declaring Chapter 11 bankruptcy,
- A notary public, or
- An election precinct official.

Nonemployee compensation. If you are not an employee and the fees for your services from the same payer total $600 or more for the year, you may receive a Form 1099-MISC. You may need to report your fees as self-employment income. See *Self-Employed Persons,* in chapter 1, for a discussion of when you are considered self-employed.

Corporate director. Corporate director fees are self-employment income. Report these payments on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040).

Personal representatives. All personal representatives must include in their gross income fees paid to them from an estate. If you are not in the trade or business of being an executor (for instance, you are the executor of a friend's or relative's estate), report these fees on Form 1040, line 21. If you are in the trade or business of being an executor, report these fees as self-employment income on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040). The fee is not includible in income if it is waived.

Manager of trade or business for bankruptcy estate. Include in your income all payments received from your bankruptcy estate for managing or operating a trade or business that

you operated before you filed for bankruptcy. Report this income on Form 1040, line 21.

Notary public. Report payments for these services on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040). These payments are not subject to self-employment tax. (See the separate instructions for Schedule SE (Form 1040) for details.

Election precinct official. You should receive a Form W-2 showing payments for services performed as an election official or election worker. Report these payments on line 7 of Form 1040 or Form 1040A or on line 1 of Form 1040EZ.

Foster care providers. Payments you receive from a state, political subdivision, or a qualified foster care placement agency for providing care to qualified foster individuals in your home generally are not included in your income. However, you must include in your income payments received for the care of more than 5 individuals age 19 or older and certain difficulty-of-care payments.

A qualified foster individual is a person who:

1. Is living in a foster family home, and
2. Was placed there by:
   a. An agency of a state or one of its political subdivisions, or
   b. A qualified foster care placement agency.

Difficulty-of-care payments. These are additional payments that are designated by the payer as compensation for providing the additional care that is required for physically, mentally, or emotionally handicapped qualified foster individuals. A state must determine that the additional compensation is needed, and the care for which the payments are made must be provided in your home.

You must include in your income difficulty-of-care payments received for more than:

- 10 qualified foster individuals under age 19, or
- 5 qualified foster individuals age 19 or older.

Maintaining space in home. If you are paid to maintain space in your home for emergency foster care, you must include the payment in your income.

Reporting taxable payments. If you receive payments that you must include in your income, you are in business as a foster care provider and you are self-employed. Report the payments on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040). See Publication 587, Business Use of Your Home (Including Use by Daycare Providers), to help you determine the amount you can deduct for the use of your home.

Found property. If you find and keep property that does not belong to you that has been lost or abandoned (treasure-trove), it is taxable to you at its fair market value in the first year it is your undisputed possession.

Free tour. If you received a free tour from a travel agency for organizing a group of tourists, you must include its value in your income. Report the fair market value of the tour on Form 1040, line 21, if you are not in the trade or business of organizing tours. You cannot deduct your expenses in serving as the voluntary leader of the group at the group's request. If you organize tours as a trade or business, report the tour's value on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040).

Gambling winnings. You must include your gambling winnings in income on Form 1040, line 21. If you itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040), you can deduct gambling losses you had during the year, but only up to the amount of your winnings. See chapter 28 for information on recordkeeping.

Lotteries and raffles. Winnings from lotteries and raffles are gambling winnings. In addition to cash winnings, you must include in your income the fair market value of bonds, cars, houses, and other noncash prizes.

If you win a state lottery prize payable in installments, see Publication 525 for more information.

Form W-2G. You may have received a Form W-2G, Certain Gambling Winnings, showing the amount of your gambling winnings and any tax taken out of them. Include the amount from box 1 on Form 1040, line 21. Include the amount shown in box 2 on Form 1040, line 63, as federal income tax withheld.

Gifts and inheritances. Generally, property you receive as a gift, bequest, or inheritance is not included in your income. However, if property you receive this way later produces income such as interest, dividends, or rents, that income is taxable to you. If property is given to a trust and the income from it is paid, credited, or distributed to you, that income is also taxable to you. If the gift, bequest, or inheritance is the income from the property, that income is taxable to you.

Inherited pension or IRA. If you inherited a pension or an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), you may have to include part of the inherited amount in your income. See chapter 10 if you inherited a pension. See chapter 17 if you inherited an IRA.

Hobby losses. Losses from a hobby are not deductible from other income. A hobby is an activity from which you do not expect to make a profit. See *Activity not for profit,* earlier.

If you collect stamps, coins, or other items as a hobby for recreation and pleasure, and you sell any of the items, your gain is taxable as a capital gain. (See chapter 16.) However, if you sell items from your collection at a loss, you cannot deduct the loss.

Holocaust victims restitution. Restitution payments you receive as a Holocaust victim (or the heir of a Holocaust victim) and interest earned on the payments, including interest earned on amounts held in certain escrow accounts or funds, are not taxable. You also do not include them in any computations in which you ordinarily would add excludable income to your adjusted gross income, such as the computation to determine the taxable part of social security benefits. If the payments are made in property, your basis in the property is its fair market value when you receive it.

Excludable restitution payments are payments or distributions made by any country or any other entity because of persecution of an individual on the basis of race, religion, physical or mental disability, or sexual orientation by Nazi Germany, any other Axis regime, or any other Nazi-controlled or Nazi-allied country, whether the payments are made under a law or as a result of a legal action. They include compensation or reparation for property losses resulting from Nazi persecution, including proceeds under insurance policies issued before and during World War II by European insurance companies.

Illegal activities. Income from illegal activities, such as money from dealing illegal drugs, must be included in your income on Form 1040, line 21, or on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040) if from your self-employment activity.

Indian fishing rights. If you are a member of a qualified Indian tribe that has fishing rights secured by treaty, executive order, or an Act of Congress as of March 17, 1988, do not include in your income amounts you receive from activities related to those fishing rights. The income is not subject to income tax, self-employment tax, or employment taxes.

Interest on frozen deposits. In general, you exclude from your income the amount of interest earned on a frozen deposit. See *Interest income on frozen deposits* in chapter 7.

Interest on qualified savings bonds. You may be able to exclude from income the interest from qualified U.S. savings bonds you redeem if you pay qualified higher educational expenses in the same year. For more information on this exclusion, see *Education Savings Bond Program* under *U.S. Savings Bonds* in chapter 7.

Job interview expenses. If a prospective employer asks you to appear for an interview and either pays you an allowance or reimburses you for your transportation and other travel expenses, the amount you receive is generally not taxable. You include in income only the amount you receive that is more than your actual expenses.

Jury duty. Jury duty pay you receive must be included in your income on Form 1040, line 21. If you must give the pay to your employer because your employer continues to pay your salary while you serve on the jury, you can deduct the amount turned over to your employer as an adjustment to your income. Enter the amount you repay your employer on Form 1040, line 36. Enter "Jury Pay" and the amount on the dotted line next to line 36.

Kickbacks. You must include kickbacks, side commissions, push money, or similar payments you receive in your income on Form 1040, line 21, or on Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040), if from your self-employment activity.

Example. You sell cars and help arrange car insurance for buyers. Insurance brokers pay back part of their commissions to you for referring customers to them. You must include the kickbacks in your income.

Medical savings accounts (MSAs). You generally do not include in income amounts you withdraw from your Archer MSA or Medicare

Advantage MSA if you use the money to pay for qualified medical expenses. Generally, qualified medical expenses are those you can deduct on Schedule A (Form 1040), Itemized Deductions. For more information about qualified medical expenses, see chapter 21. For more information about Archer MSAs or Medicare Advantage MSAs, see Publication 969, Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans.

Prizes and awards. If you win a prize in a lucky number drawing, television or radio quiz program, beauty contest, or other event, you must include it in your income. For example, if you win a $50 prize in a photography contest, you must report this income on Form 1040, line 21. If you refuse to accept a prize, do not include its value in your income.

Prizes and awards in goods or services must be included in your income at their fair market value.

Employee awards or bonuses. Cash awards or bonuses given to you by your employer for good work or suggestions generally must be included in your income as wages. However, certain noncash employee achievement awards can be excluded from income. See *Bonuses and awards* in chapter 5.

Pulitzer, Nobel, and similar prizes. If you were awarded a prize in recognition of accomplishments in religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, educational, literary, or civic fields, you generally must include the value of the prize in your income. However, you do not include this prize in your income if you meet all of the following requirements.

- You were selected without any action on your part to enter the contest or proceeding.
- You are not required to perform substantial future services as a condition to receiving the prize or award.
- The prize or award is transferred by the payer directly to a governmental unit or tax-exempt charitable organization as designated by you.

See Publication 525 for more information about the conditions that apply to the transfer.

Qualified tuition programs (QTPs). A qualified tuition program (also known as a 529 program) is a program set up to allow you to either prepay or contribute to an account established for paying a student's qualified higher education expenses at an eligible educational institution. A program can be established and maintained by a state, an agency or instrumentality of a state, or an eligible educational institution.

The part of a distribution representing the amount paid or contributed to a QTP is not included in income. This is a return of the investment in the program.

The beneficiary generally does not include in income any earnings distributed from a QTP if the total distribution is less than or equal to adjusted qualified higher education expenses. See Publication 970 for more information.

Railroad retirement annuities. The following types of payments are treated as pension or annuity income and are taxable under the rules explained in chapter 11.

- Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits that are more than the social security equivalent benefit.
- Tier 2 benefits.
- Vested dual benefits.

Rewards. If you receive a reward for providing information, include it in your income.

Sale of home. You may be able to exclude from income all or part of any gain from the sale or exchange of a personal residence. See chapter 15.

Sale of personal items. If you sold an item you owned for personal use, such as a car, refrigerator, furniture, stereo, jewelry, or silverware, your gain is taxable as a capital gain. Report it on Schedule D (Form 1040). You cannot deduct a loss.

However, if you sold an item you held for investment, such as gold or silver bullion, coins, or gems, any gain is taxable as a capital gain and any loss is deductible as a capital loss.

Example. You sold a painting on an online auction website for $100. You bought the painting for $20 at a garage sale years ago. Report your gain as a capital gain on Schedule D (Form 1040).

Scholarships and fellowships. A candidate for a degree can exclude amounts received as a qualified scholarship or fellowship. A qualified scholarship or fellowship is any amount you receive that is for:

- Tuition and fees to enroll at or attend an educational institution, or
- Fees, books, supplies, and equipment required for courses at the educational institution.

Amounts used for room and board do not qualify for the exclusion. See Publication 970 for more information on qualified scholarships and fellowship grants.

Payment for services. Generally, you must include in income the part of any scholarship or fellowship that represents payment for past, present, or future teaching, research, or other services. This applies even if all candidates for a degree must perform the services to receive the degree.

For information about the rules that apply to a tax-free qualified tuition reduction provided to employees and their families by an educational institution, see Publication 970.

VA payments. Allowances paid by the Department of Veterans Affairs are not included in your income. These allowances are not considered scholarship or fellowship grants.

Prizes. Scholarship prizes won in a contest are not scholarships or fellowships if you do not have to use the prizes for educational purposes. You must include these amounts in your income on Form 1040, line 21, whether or not you use the amounts for educational purposes.

Stolen property. If you steal property, you must report its fair market value in your income in the year you steal it unless in the same year, you return it to its rightful owner.

Transporting school children. Do not include in your income a school board mileage allowance for taking children to and from school if you are not in the business of taking children to school. You cannot deduct expenses for providing this transportation.

Union benefits and dues. Amounts deducted from your pay for union dues, assessments, contributions, or other payments to a union cannot be excluded from your income.

You may be able to deduct some of these payments as a miscellaneous deduction subject to the 2%-of-AGI limit if they are related to your job and if you itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). For more information, see *Union Dues and Expenses* in chapter 28.

Strike and lockout benefits. Benefits paid to you by a union as strike or lockout benefits, including both cash and the fair market value of other property, are usually included in your income as compensation. You can exclude these benefits from your income only when the facts clearly show that the union intended them as gifts to you.

Utility rebates. If you are a customer of an electric utility company and you participate in the utility's energy conservation program, you may receive on your monthly electric bill either:

- A reduction in the purchase price of electricity furnished to you (rate reduction), or
- A nonrefundable credit against the purchase price of the electricity.

The amount of the rate reduction or nonrefundable credit is not included in your income.

Part Three.

Gains and Losses

The four chapters in this part discuss investment gains and losses, including how to figure your basis in property. A gain from selling or trading stocks, bonds, or other investment property may be taxed or it may be tax free, at least in part. A loss may or may not be deductible. These chapters also discuss gains from selling property you personally use — including the special rules for selling your home. Nonbusiness casualty and theft losses are discussed in chapter 25 in Part Five.

13.

Basis of Property

Introduction

This chapter discusses how to figure your basis in property. It is divided into the following sections.

- Cost basis.
- Adjusted basis.
- Basis other than cost.

Your basis is the amount of your investment in property for tax purposes. Use the basis to figure gain or loss on the sale, exchange, or other disposition of property. Also use it to figure deductions for depreciation, amortization, depletion, and casualty losses.

If you use property for both business or investment purposes and for personal purposes, you must allocate the basis based on the use. Only the basis allocated to the business or investment use of the property can be depreciated.

Your original basis in property is adjusted (increased or decreased) by certain events. For example, if you make improvements to the property, increase your basis. If you take deductions for depreciation or casualty losses, or claim certain credits, reduce your basis.

Keep accurate records of all items that affect the basis of your property. For more information on keeping records, see chapter 1.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **15-B** Employer's Tax Guide to Fringe Benefits
- ☐ **525** Taxable and Nontaxable Income
- ☐ **535** Business Expenses
- ☐ **537** Installment Sales
- ☐ **544** Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets
- ☐ **550** Investment Income and Expenses
- ☐ **551** Basis of Assets
- ☐ **564** Mutual Fund Distributions
- ☐ **946** How To Depreciate Property

Cost Basis

The basis of property you buy is usually its cost. The cost is the amount you pay in cash, debt obligations, other property, or services. Your cost also includes amounts you pay for the following items:

- Sales tax,
- Freight,
- Installation and testing,
- Excise taxes,
- Legal and accounting fees (when they must be capitalized),
- Revenue stamps,
- Recording fees, and
- Real estate taxes (if you assume liability for the seller).

In addition, the basis of real estate and business assets may include other items.

Loans with low or no interest. If you buy property on a time-payment plan that charges little or no interest, the basis of your property is your stated purchase price minus any amount considered to be unstated interest. You generally have unstated interest if your interest rate is less than the applicable federal rate.

For more information, see *Unstated Interest and Original Issue Discount (OID)* in Publication 537.

Real Property

Real property, also called real estate, is land and generally anything built on, growing on, or attached to land.

If you buy real property, certain fees and other expenses you pay are part of your cost basis in the property.

Lump sum purchase. If you buy buildings and the land on which they stand for a lump sum, allocate the cost basis among the land and the buildings. Allocate the cost basis according to the respective fair market values (FMVs) of the land and buildings at the time of purchase. Figure the basis of each asset by multiplying the lump sum by a fraction. The numerator is the FMV of that asset and the denominator is the FMV of the whole property at the time of purchase.

If you are not certain of the FMVs of the land and buildings, you can allocate the basis according to their assessed values for real estate tax purposes.

Fair market value (FMV). FMV is the price at which the property would change hands between a willing buyer and a willing seller, neither having to buy or sell, and both having reasonable knowledge of all the necessary facts. Sales of similar property on or about the same date may be helpful in figuring the FMV of the property.

Assumption of mortgage. If you buy property and assume (or buy the property subject to) an existing mortgage on the property, your basis includes the amount you pay for the property plus the amount to be paid on the mortgage.

Settlement costs. Your basis includes the settlement fees and closing costs you paid for buying the property. (A fee for buying property is a cost that must be paid even if you buy the property for cash.) Do not include fees and costs for getting a loan on the property in your basis.

The following are some of the settlement fees or closing costs you can include in the basis of your property.

- Abstract fees (abstract of title fees).
- Charges for installing utility services.
- Legal fees (including fees for the title search and preparation of the sales contract and deed).
- Recording fees.
- Survey fees.
- Transfer taxes.
- Owner's title insurance.
- Any amounts the seller owes that you agree to pay, such as back taxes or interest, recording or mortgage fees, charges for improvements or repairs, and sales commissions.

Settlement costs do not include amounts placed in escrow for the future payment of items such as taxes and insurance.

The following are some of the settlement fees and closing costs you cannot include in the basis of property.

- Casualty insurance premiums.
- Rent for occupancy of the property before closing.
- Charges for utilities or other services related to occupancy of the property before closing.
- Charges connected with getting a loan, such as points (discount points, loan origination fees), mortgage insurance premiums, loan assumption fees, cost of a credit report, and fees for an appraisal required by a lender.
- Fees for refinancing a mortgage.

Real estate taxes. If you pay real estate taxes the seller owed on real property you bought, and the seller did not reimburse you, treat those taxes as part of your basis. You cannot deduct them as an expense.

If you reimburse the seller for taxes the seller paid for you, you can usually deduct that amount as an expense in the year of purchase. Do not include that amount in the basis of your property. If you did not reimburse the seller, you must reduce your basis by the amount of those taxes.

Points. If you pay points to get a loan (including a mortgage, second mortgage, line of credit, or a home equity loan), do not add the points to the basis of the related property. Generally, you deduct the points over the term of the loan. For more information on how to deduct points, see chapter 23.

Points on home mortgage. Special rules may apply to points you and the seller pay when you get a mortgage to buy your main home. If certain requirements are met, you can deduct the points in full for the year in which they are paid. Reduce the basis of your home by any seller-paid points.

Adjusted Basis

Before figuring gain or loss on a sale, exchange, or other disposition of property or figuring allowable depreciation, depletion, or amortization, you must usually make certain adjustments (increases and decreases) to the cost of the property. The result is the adjusted basis.

Increases to Basis

Increase the basis of any property by all items properly added to a capital account. Examples of items that increase basis are shown in Table 13-1. These include the items discussed below.

Improvements. Add to your basis in property the cost of improvements having a useful life of more than 1 year, that increase the value of the property, lengthen its life, or adapt it to a different use. For example, improvements include putting a recreation room in your unfinished basement, adding another bathroom or bedroom, putting up a fence, putting in new plumbing or wiring, installing a new roof, or paving your driveway.

Assessments for local improvements. Add to the basis of property assessments for improvements such as streets and sidewalks if they increase the value of the property assessed. Do not deduct them as taxes. However, you can deduct as taxes assessments for maintenance or repairs, or for meeting interest charges related to the improvements.

Example. Your city changes the street in front of your store into an enclosed pedestrian mall and assesses you and other affected property owners for the cost of the conversion. Add the assessment to your property's basis. In this example, the assessment is a depreciable asset.

Decreases to Basis

Decrease the basis of any property by all items that represent a return of capital for the period during which you held the property. Examples of items that decrease basis are shown in Table 13-1. These include the items discussed below.

Casualty and theft losses. If you have a casualty or theft loss, decrease the basis in your property by any insurance proceeds or other reimbursement and by any deductible loss not covered by insurance.

You must increase your basis in the property by the amount you spend on repairs that restore the property to its pre-casualty condition.

For more information on casualty and theft losses, see chapter 25.

Depreciation and section 179 deduction. Decrease the basis of your qualifying business property by any section 179 deduction you take and the depreciation you deducted, or could have deducted (including any special depreciation allowance), on your tax returns under the method of depreciation you selected.

For more information about depreciation and the section 179 deduction, see Publication 946 and the Instructions for Form 4562.

Example. You owned a duplex used as rental property that cost you $40,000, of which $35,000 was allocated to the building and $5,000 to the land. You added an improvement to the duplex that cost $10,000. In February last year, the duplex was damaged by fire. Up to that time, you had been allowed depreciation of $23,000. You sold some salvaged material for $1,300 and collected $19,700 from your insurance company. You deducted a casualty loss of $1,000 on your income tax return for last year. You spent $19,000 of the insurance proceeds for restoration of the duplex, which was completed this year. You must use the duplex's adjusted basis after the restoration to determine depreciation for the rest of the property's recovery period. Figure the adjusted basis of the duplex as follows:

Table 13-1. **Examples of Adjustments to Basis**

Increases to Basis	Decreases to Basis
• Capital improvements: Putting an addition on your home Replacing an entire roof Paving your driveway Installing central air conditioning Rewiring your home	• Exclusion from income of subsidies for energy conservation measures
	• Casualty or theft loss deductions and insurance reimbursements
• Assessments for local improvements: Water connections Extending utility service lines to the property Sidewalks Roads	• Postponed gain from the sale of a home
	• Alternative motor vehicle credit (Form 8910)
	• Alternative fuel vehicle refueling property credit (Form 8911)
	• Residential energy efficient property credit (Form 5695)
• Casualty losses: Restoring damaged property	• Depreciation and section 179 deduction
	• Nontaxable corporate distributions
• Legal fees: Cost of defending and perfecting a title Fees for getting a reduction of an assessment	• Certain canceled debt excluded from income
• Zoning costs	• Easements
	• Adoption tax benefits

Original cost of duplex		$35,000
Addition to duplex		10,000
Total cost of duplex		$45,000
Minus: Depreciation		23,000
Adjusted basis before casualty		$22,000
Minus: Insurance proceeds	$19,700	
Deducted casualty loss	1,000	
Salvage proceeds	1,300	22,000
Adjusted basis after casualty		$-0-
Add: Cost of restoring duplex		19,000
Adjusted basis after restoration		**$19,000**

Note. Your basis in the land is its original cost of $5,000.

Easements. The amount you receive for granting an easement is generally considered to be proceeds from the sale of an interest in real property. It reduces the basis of the affected part of the property. If the amount received is more than the basis of the part of the property affected by the easement, reduce your basis in that part to zero and treat the excess as a recognized gain.

If the gain is on a capital asset, see chapter 16 for information about how to report it. If the gain is on property used in a trade or business, see Publication 544 for information about how to report it.

Exclusion of subsidies for energy conservation measures. You can exclude from gross income any subsidy you received from a public utility company for the purchase or installation of an energy conservation measure for a dwelling unit. Reduce the basis of the property for which you received the subsidy by the excluded amount. For more information about this subsidy, see chapter 12.

Postponed gain from sale of home. If you postponed gain from the sale of your main home under rules in effect before May 7, 1997, you must reduce the basis of the home you acquired as a replacement by the amount of the postponed gain. For more information on the rules for the sale of a home, see chapter 15.

Basis Other Than Cost

There are many times when you cannot use cost as basis. In these cases, the fair market value or the adjusted basis of the property can be used. Fair market value (FMV) and adjusted basis were discussed earlier.

Property Received for Services

If you receive property for your services, include its FMV in income. The amount you include in income becomes your basis. If the services were performed for a price agreed on beforehand, it will be accepted as the FMV of the property if there is no evidence to the contrary.

Restricted property. If you receive property for your services and the property is subject to certain restrictions, your basis in the property is its FMV when it becomes substantially vested. However, this rule does not apply if you make an election to include in income the FMV of the property at the time it is transferred to you, less any amount you paid for it. Property is substantially vested when it is transferable or when it is not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture (you do not have a good chance of losing it). For more information, see *Restricted Property* in Publication 525.

Bargain purchases. A bargain purchase is a purchase of an item for less than its FMV. If, as compensation for services, you buy goods or other property at less than FMV, include the difference between the purchase price and the property's FMV in your income. Your basis in the property is its FMV (your purchase price plus the amount you include in income).

If the difference between your purchase price and the FMV is a qualified employee discount, do not include the difference in income. However, your basis in the property is still its FMV. See *Employee Discounts* in Publication 15-B.

Taxable Exchanges

A taxable exchange is one in which the gain is taxable or the loss is deductible. A taxable gain or deductible loss also is known as a recognized gain or loss. If you receive property in exchange for other property in a taxable exchange, the basis of the property you receive is usually its FMV at the time of the exchange.

Involuntary Conversions

If you receive replacement property as a result of an involuntary conversion, such as a casualty, theft, or condemnation, figure the basis of the replacement property using the basis of the converted property.

Similar or related property. If you receive replacement property similar or related in service or use to the converted property, the replacement property's basis is the same as the converted property's basis on the date of the conversion, with the following adjustments.

1. Decrease the basis by the following.
   a. Any loss you recognize on the involuntary conversion.
   b. Any money you receive that you do not spend on similar property.
2. Increase the basis by the following.
   a. Any gain you recognize on the involuntary conversion.
   b. Any cost of acquiring the replacement property.

Money or property not similar or related. If you receive money or property not similar or related in service or use to the converted property, and you buy replacement property similar or related in service or use to the converted property, the basis of the replacement property is its cost decreased by the gain not recognized on the conversion.

Example. The state condemned your property. The adjusted basis of the property was $26,000 and the state paid you $31,000 for it. You realized a gain of $5,000 ($31,000 – $26,000). You bought replacement property similar in use to the converted property for $29,000. You recognize a gain of $2,000 ($31,000 – $29,000), the unspent part of the payment from the state. Your unrecognized gain is $3,000, the difference between the $5,000 realized gain and the $2,000 recognized gain. The basis of the replacement property is figured as follows:

Cost of replacement property	$29,000
Minus: Gain not recognized	3,000
Basis of replacement property	**$26,000**

Allocating the basis. If you buy more than one piece of replacement property, allocate your basis among the properties based on their respective costs.

Basis for depreciation. Special rules apply in determining and depreciating the basis of MACRS property acquired in an involuntary conversion. For information, see *What Is the Basis of Your Depreciable Property?* in chapter 1 of Publication 946.

Nontaxable Exchanges

A nontaxable exchange is an exchange in which you are not taxed on any gain and you cannot deduct any loss. If you receive property in a nontaxable exchange, its basis is generally the same as the basis of the property you transferred. See *Nontaxable Trades* in chapter 14.

Like-Kind Exchanges

The exchange of property for the same kind of property is the most common type of nontaxable exchange. To qualify as a like-kind exchange, the property traded and the property received must be both of the following.

- Qualifying property.
- Like-kind property.

The basis of the property you receive is generally the same as the adjusted basis of the property you gave up. If you trade property in a like-kind exchange and also pay money, the basis of the property received is the adjusted basis of the property you gave up increased by the money you paid.

Qualifying property. In a like-kind exchange, you must hold for investment or for productive use in your trade or business both the property you give up and the property you receive.

Like-kind property. There must be an exchange of like-kind property. Like-kind properties are properties of the same nature or character, even if they differ in grade or quality. The exchange of real estate for real estate and personal property for similar personal property are exchanges of like-kind property.

Example. You trade in an old truck used in your business with an adjusted basis of $1,700 for a new one costing $6,800. The dealer allows you $2,000 on the old truck, and you pay $4,800. This is a like-kind exchange. The basis of the new truck is $6,500 (the adjusted basis of the old one, $1,700, plus the amount you paid, $4,800).

If you sell your old truck to a third party for $2,000 instead of trading it in and then buy a new one from the dealer, you have a taxable gain of $300 on the sale (the $2,000 sale price minus the $1,700 adjusted basis). The basis of the new truck is the price you pay the dealer.

Partially nontaxable exchanges. A partially nontaxable exchange is an exchange in which you receive unlike property or money in addition to like-kind property. The basis of the property you receive is the same as the adjusted basis of the property you gave up, with the following adjustments.

1. Decrease the basis by the following amounts.
   a. Any money you receive.
   b. Any loss you recognize on the exchange.
2. Increase the basis by the following amounts.
   a. Any additional costs you incur.
   b. Any gain you recognize on the exchange.

If the other party to the exchange assumes your liabilities, treat the debt assumption as money you received in the exchange.

Allocation of basis. If you receive like-kind and unlike properties in the exchange, allocate the basis first to the unlike property, other than money, up to its FMV on the date of the exchange. The rest is the basis of the like-kind property.

More information. See *Like-Kind Exchanges* in chapter 1 of Publication 544 for more information.

Basis for depreciation. Special rules apply in determining and depreciating the basis of MACRS property acquired in a like-kind exchange. For information, see *What Is the Basis of Your Depreciable Property?* in chapter 1 of Publication 946.

Property Transferred From a Spouse

The basis of property transferred to you or transferred in trust for your benefit by your spouse is the same as your spouse's adjusted basis. The same rule applies to a transfer by your former spouse that is incident to divorce. However, for property transferred in trust, adjust your basis for any gain recognized by your spouse or former spouse if the liabilities assumed, plus the liabilities to which the property is subject, are more than the adjusted basis of the property transferred.

If the property transferred to you is a series E, series EE, or series I U.S. savings bond, the transferor must include in income the interest accrued to the date of transfer. Your basis in the bond immediately after the transfer is equal to the transferor's basis increased by the interest income includible in the transferor's income. For more information on these bonds, see chapter 7.

At the time of the transfer, the transferor must give you the records needed to determine the adjusted basis and holding period of the property as of the date of the transfer.

For more information about the transfer of property from a spouse, see chapter 14.

Property Received as a Gift

To figure the basis of property you receive as a gift, you must know its adjusted basis to the donor just before it was given to you, its FMV at the time it was given to you, and any gift tax paid on it.

FMV less than donor's adjusted basis. If the FMV of the property at the time of the gift is less than the donor's adjusted basis, your basis depends on whether you have a gain or a loss when you dispose of the property. Your basis for figuring gain is the same as the donor's adjusted basis plus or minus any required adjustments to basis while you held the property. Your basis for figuring loss is its FMV when you received the gift plus or minus any required adjustments to basis while you held the property. See *Adjusted Basis,* earlier.

Example. You received an acre of land as a gift. At the time of the gift, the land had an FMV of $8,000. The donor's adjusted basis was $10,000. After you received the property, no events occurred to increase or decrease your basis. If you later sell the property for $12,000, you will have a $2,000 gain because you must use the donor's adjusted basis at the time of the gift ($10,000) as your basis to figure gain. If you sell the property for $7,000, you will have a $1,000 loss because you must use the FMV at the time of the gift ($8,000) as your basis to figure loss.

If the sales price is between $8,000 and $10,000, you have neither gain nor loss.

Business property. If you hold the gift as business property, your basis for figuring any depreciation, depletion, or amortization deductions is the same as the donor's adjusted basis plus or minus any required adjustments to basis while you hold the property.

FMV equal to or greater than donor's adjusted basis. If the FMV of the property is equal to or greater than the donor's adjusted basis, your basis is the donor's adjusted basis at the time you received the gift. Increase your basis by all or part of any gift tax paid, depending on the date of the gift, explained later.

Also, for figuring gain or loss from a sale or other disposition or for figuring depreciation, depletion, or amortization deductions on business property, you must increase or decrease your basis (the donor's adjusted basis) by any required adjustments to basis while you held the property. See *Adjusted Basis,* earlier.

If you received a gift during the tax year, increase your basis in the gift (the donor's adjusted basis) by the part of the gift tax paid on it due to the net increase in value of the gift. Figure the increase by multiplying the gift tax paid by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction is the net increase in value of the gift and the denominator is the amount of the gift.

The net increase in value of the gift is the FMV of the gift minus the donor's adjusted basis. The amount of the gift is its value for gift tax purposes after reduction by any annual exclusion and marital or charitable deduction that applies to the gift. For information on the gift tax, see Publication 950, Introduction to Estate and Gift Taxes.

Example. In 2008, you received a gift of property from your mother that had an FMV of $50,000. Her adjusted basis was $20,000. The amount of the gift for gift tax purposes was $38,000 ($50,000 minus the $12,000 annual exclusion). She paid a gift tax of $7,760 on the property. Your basis is $26,130, figured as follows:

Fair market value	$50,000
Minus: Adjusted basis	–20,000
Net increase in value	$30,000
Gift tax paid	$7,760
Multiplied by ($30,000 ÷ $38,000)	× .79
Gift tax due to net increase in value	$6,130
Adjusted basis of property to your mother	+20,000
Your basis in the property	**$26,130**

Note. If you received a gift before 1977, your basis in the gift (the donor's adjusted basis) includes any gift tax paid on it. However, your basis cannot exceed the FMV of the gift at the time it was given to you.

Inherited Property

Your basis in property you inherit from a decedent is generally one of the following.

- The FMV of the property at the date of the decedent's death.
- The FMV on the alternate valuation date if the personal representative for the estate elects to use alternate valuation.
- The value under the special-use valuation method for real property used in farming or a closely held business if elected for estate tax purposes.
- The decedent's adjusted basis in land to the extent of the value excluded from the decedent's taxable estate as a qualified conservation easement.

If a federal estate tax return does not have to be filed, your basis in the inherited property is its appraised value at the date of death for state inheritance or transmission taxes.

For more information, see the instructions to Form 706, United States Estate (and Generation-Skipping Transfer) Tax Return.

Community property. In community property states (Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin), husband and wife are each usually considered to own half the community property. When either spouse dies, the total value of the community property, even the part belonging to the surviving spouse, generally becomes the basis of the entire property. For this rule to apply, at least half the value of the community property interest must be includible in the decedent's gross estate, whether or not the estate must file a return.

Example. You and your spouse owned community property that had a basis of $80,000. When your spouse died, half the FMV of the community interest was includible in your spouse's estate. The FMV of the community interest was $100,000. The basis of your half of the property after the death of your spouse is $50,000 (half of the $100,000 FMV). The basis of the other half to your spouse's heirs is also $50,000.

For more information about community property, see Publication 555, Community Property.

Property Changed From Personal to Business or Rental Use

If you hold property for personal use and then change it to business use or use it to produce rent, you can begin to depreciate the property at the time of the change. To do so, you must figure its basis for depreciation. An example of changing property held for personal use to business or rental use would be renting out your former personal residence.

Basis for depreciation. The basis for depreciation is the lesser of the following amounts.

- The FMV of the property on the date of the change.
- Your adjusted basis on the date of the change.

Example. Several years ago, you paid $160,000 to have your house built on a lot that cost $25,000. You paid $20,000 for permanent improvements to the house and claimed a $2,000 casualty loss deduction for damage to the house before changing the property to rental use last year. Because land is not depreciable, you include only the cost of the house when figuring the basis for depreciation.

Your adjusted basis in the house when you changed its use was $178,000 ($160,000 + $20,000 – $2,000). On the same date, your property had an FMV of $180,000, of which $15,000 was for the land and $165,000 was for the house. The basis for figuring depreciation on the house is its FMV on the date of the change ($165,000) because it is less than your adjusted basis ($178,000).

Sale of property. If you later sell or dispose of property changed to business or rental use, the basis you use will depend on whether you are figuring gain or loss.

Gain. The basis for figuring a gain is your adjusted basis in the property when you sell the property.

Example. Assume the same facts as in the previous example except that you sell the property at a gain after being allowed depreciation deductions of $37,500. Your adjusted basis for figuring gain is $165,500 ($178,000 + $25,000 (land) – $37,500).

Loss. Figure the basis for a loss starting with the smaller of your adjusted basis or the FMV of the property at the time of the change to business or rental use. Then make adjustments (increases and decreases) for the period after the change in the property's use, as discussed earlier under *Adjusted Basis*.

Example. Assume the same facts as in the previous example, except that you sell the property at a loss after being allowed depreciation deductions of $37,500. In this case, you would start with the FMV on the date of the change to rental use ($180,000), because it is less than the adjusted basis of $203,000 ($178,000 + $25,000 (land)) on that date. Reduce that amount ($180,000) by the depreciation deductions ($37,500). The basis for loss is $142,500 ($180,000 – $37,500).

Stocks and Bonds

The basis of stocks or bonds you buy generally is the purchase price plus any costs of purchase, such as commissions and recording or transfer fees. If you get stocks or bonds other than by purchase, your basis is usually determined by the FMV or the previous owner's adjusted basis, as discussed earlier.

You must adjust the basis of stocks for certain events that occur after purchase. For example, if you receive additional stock from nontaxable stock dividends or stock splits, reduce your basis for each share of stock by dividing the adjusted basis of the old stock by the number of shares of old and new stock. This rule applies only when the additional stock received is identical to the stock held. Also reduce your basis when you receive nontaxable distributions. They are a return of capital.

Example. In 2006 you bought 100 shares of XYZ stock for $1,000 or $10 a share. In 2007 you bought 100 shares of XYZ stock for $1,600 or $16 a share. In 2008 XYZ declared a 2-for-1 stock split. You now have 200 shares of stock with a basis of $5 a share and 200 shares with a basis of $8 a share.

Other basis. There are other ways to figure the basis of stocks or bonds depending on how you acquired them. For detailed information, see *Stocks and Bonds* under *Basis of Investment Property* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Identifying stocks or bonds sold. If you can adequately identify the shares of stock or the bonds you sold, their basis is the cost or other basis of the particular shares of stocks or bonds. If you buy and sell securities at various times in varying quantities and you cannot adequately identify the shares you sell, the basis of the securities you sell is the basis of the securities you acquired first. For more information about identifying securities you sell, see *Stocks and Bonds* under *Basis of Investment Property* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Mutual fund shares. If you sell mutual fund shares you acquired at various times and prices and left on deposit in an account kept by a custodian or agent, you can elect to use an average basis. For more information, see Publication 564.

Bond premium. If you buy a taxable bond at a premium and elect to amortize the premium, reduce the basis of the bond by the amortized premium you deduct each year. See *Bond Premium Amortization* in chapter 3 of Publication 550 for more information. Although you cannot deduct the premium on a tax-exempt bond, you must amortize the premium each year and reduce your basis in the bond by the amortized amount.

Original issue discount (OID) on debt instruments. You must increase your basis in an OID debt instrument by the OID you include in income for that instrument. See *Original Issue Discount (OID)* in chapter 7 and Publication 1212, Guide To Original Issue Discount (OID) Instruments.

Tax-exempt obligations. OID on tax-exempt obligations is generally not taxable. However, when you dispose of a tax-exempt obligation issued after September 3, 1982, and acquired after March 1, 1984, you must accrue OID on the obligation to determine its adjusted basis. The accrued OID is added to the basis of the obligation to determine your gain or loss. See chapter 4 of Publication 550.

14.

Sale of Property

What's New

Like-kind exchanges. The trade of stock in a mutual ditch, reservoir, or irrigation company may qualify as a like-kind exchange. For more information, see *Like-kind exchanges* under *Nontaxable Trades*, later.

Worthless securities. Worthless securities may include stock abandoned after March 12, 2008. For more information, see *Worthless Securities*, later.

Reminder

Foreign income. If you are a U.S. citizen who sells property located outside the United States, you must report all gains and losses from the sale of that property on your tax return unless it is exempt by U.S. law. This is true whether you reside inside or outside the United States and whether or not you receive a Form 1099 from the payer.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the tax consequences of selling or trading investment property. It explains the following.

- What a sale or trade is.
- Figuring gain or loss.
- Nontaxable trades.
- Related party transactions.

- Capital gains or losses.
- Capital assets and noncapital assets.
- Holding period.
- Rollover of gain from publicly traded securities.

Other property transactions. Certain transfers of property are not discussed here. They are discussed in other IRS publications. These include the following.

- Sales of a main home, covered in chapter 15.
- Installment sales, covered in Publication 537, Installment Sales.
- Transactions involving business property, covered in Publication 544, Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets.
- Transfers of property at death, covered in Publication 559, Survivors, Executors, and Administrators.
- Dispositions of an interest in a passive activity, covered in Publication 925, Passive Activity and At-Risk Rules.

Publication 550, Investment Income and Expenses (Including Capital Gains and Losses), provides a more detailed discussion about sales and trades of investment property. Publication 550 includes information about the rules covering nonbusiness bad debts, straddles, section 1256 contracts, puts and calls, commodity futures, short sales, and wash sales. It also discusses investment-related expenses.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **550** Investment Income and Expenses

☐ **564** Mutual Fund Distributions

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **Schedule D (Form 1040)** Capital Gains and Losses

☐ **8824** Like-Kind Exchanges

Sales and Trades

If you sold property such as stocks, bonds, or certain commodities through a broker during the year, you should receive, for each sale, a Form 1099-B, Proceeds From Broker and Barter Exchange Transactions, or an equivalent statement from the broker. You should receive the statement by February 15 of the next year. It will show the gross proceeds from the sale. The IRS will also get a copy of Form 1099-B from the broker.

Use Form 1099-B (or an equivalent statement received from your broker) to complete Schedule D (Form 1040).

What Is a Sale or Trade?

This section explains what is a sale or trade. It also explains certain transactions and events that are treated as sales or trades.

A sale is generally a transfer of property for money or a mortgage, note, or other promise to pay money.

A trade is a transfer of property for other property or services and may be taxed in the same way as a sale.

Sale and purchase. Ordinarily, a transaction is not a trade when you voluntarily sell property for cash and immediately buy similar property to replace it. The sale and purchase are two separate transactions. But see *Like-kind exchanges* under *Nontaxable Trades*, later.

Redemption of stock. A redemption of stock is treated as a sale or trade and is subject to the capital gain or loss provisions unless the redemption is a dividend or other distribution on stock.

Dividend versus sale or trade. Whether a redemption is treated as a sale, trade, dividend, or other distribution depends on the circumstances in each case. Both direct and indirect ownership of stock will be considered. The redemption is treated as a sale or trade of stock if:

- The redemption is not essentially equivalent to a dividend (see chapter 8),
- There is a substantially disproportionate redemption of stock,
- There is a complete redemption of all the stock of the corporation owned by the shareholder, or
- The redemption is a distribution in partial liquidation of a corporation.

Redemption or retirement of bonds. A redemption or retirement of bonds or notes at their maturity is generally treated as a sale or trade.

Surrender of stock. A surrender of stock by a dominant shareholder who retains control of the corporation is treated as a contribution to capital rather than as an immediate loss deductible from taxable income. The surrendering shareholder must reallocate his or her basis in the surrendered shares to the shares he or she retains.

Worthless securities. Stocks, stock rights, and bonds (other than those held for sale by a securities dealer) that became **completely** worthless during the tax year are treated as though they were sold on the last day of the tax year. This affects whether your capital loss is long-term or short-term. See *Holding Period*, later.

Worthless securities also include securities that you abandon after March 12, 2008. To abandon a security, you must permanently surrender and relinquish all rights in the security and receive no consideration in exchange for it. All the facts and circumstances determine whether the transaction is properly characterized as an abandonment or other type of transaction, such as an actual sale or exchange, contribution to capital, dividend, or gift.

If you are a cash basis taxpayer and make payments on a negotiable promissory note that you issued for stock that became worthless, you can deduct these payments as losses in the years you actually make the payments. Do not deduct them in the year the stock became worthless.

How to report loss. Report worthless securities on Schedule D (Form 1040), line 1 or line 8, whichever applies. In columns (c) and (d), enter "Worthless." Enter the amount of your loss in parentheses in column (f).

Filing a claim for refund. If you do not claim a loss for a worthless security on your original return for the year it becomes worthless, you can file a claim for a credit or refund due to the loss. You must use Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, to amend your return for the year the security became worthless. You must file it within 7 years from the date your original return for that year had to be filed, or 2 years from the date you paid the tax, whichever is later. For more information about filing a claim, see *Amended Returns and Claims for Refund* in chapter 1.

How To Figure Gain or Loss

You figure gain or loss on a sale or trade of property by comparing the amount you realize with the adjusted basis of the property.

Gain. If the amount you realize from a sale or trade is more than the adjusted basis of the property you transfer, the difference is a gain.

Loss. If the adjusted basis of the property you transfer is more than the amount you realize, the difference is a loss.

Adjusted basis. The adjusted basis of property is your original cost or other original basis properly adjusted (increased or decreased) for certain items. See chapter 13 for more information about determining the adjusted basis of property.

Amount realized. The amount you realize from a sale or trade of property is everything you receive for the property. This includes the money you receive plus the fair market value of any property or services you receive. If you received a note or other debt instrument for the property, see *How To Figure Gain or Loss* in chapter 4 of Publication 550 to figure the amount realized.

If you finance the buyer's purchase of your property and the debt instrument does not provide for adequate stated interest, the unstated interest that you must report as ordinary income will reduce the amount realized from the sale. For more information, see Publication 537.

Fair market value. Fair market value is the price at which the property would change hands between a buyer and a seller, neither being forced to buy or sell and both having reasonable knowledge of all the relevant facts.

Example. You trade A Company stock with an adjusted basis of $7,000 for B Company stock with a fair market value of $10,000, which is your amount realized. Your gain is $3,000 ($10,000 – $7,000).

Debt paid off. A debt against the property, or against you, that is paid off as a part of the

transaction, or that is assumed by the buyer, must be included in the amount realized. This is true even if neither you nor the buyer is personally liable for the debt. For example, if you sell or trade property that is subject to a nonrecourse loan, the amount you realize generally includes the full amount of the note assumed by the buyer even if the amount of the note is more than the fair market value of the property.

Example. You sell stock that you had pledged as security for a bank loan of $8,000. Your basis in the stock is $6,000. The buyer pays off your bank loan and pays you $20,000 in cash. The amount realized is $28,000 ($20,000 + $8,000). Your gain is $22,000 ($28,000 – $6,000).

Payment of cash. If you trade property and cash for other property, the amount you realize is the fair market value of the property you receive. Determine your gain or loss by subtracting the cash you pay plus the adjusted basis of the property you trade in from the amount you realize. If the result is a positive number, it is a gain. If the result is a negative number, it is a loss.

No gain or loss. You may have to use a basis for figuring gain that is different from the basis used for figuring loss. In this case, you may have neither a gain nor a loss. See *Basis Other Than Cost* in chapter 13.

Nontaxable Trades

This section discusses trades that generally do not result in a taxable gain or deductible loss. For more information on nontaxable trades, see chapter 1 of Publication 544.

Like-kind exchanges. If you trade business or investment property for other business or investment property of a like kind, you do not pay tax on any gain or deduct any loss until you sell or dispose of the property you receive. To be nontaxable, a trade must meet all six of the following conditions.

1. The property must be business or investment property. You must hold both the property you trade and the property you receive for productive use in your trade or business or for investment. Neither property may be property used for personal purposes, such as your home or family car.
2. The property must not be held primarily for sale. The property you trade and the property you receive must not be property you sell to customers, such as merchandise.
3. The property must not be stocks, bonds, notes, choses in action, certificates of trust or beneficial interest, or other securities or evidences of indebtedness or interest, including partnership interests. However, see *Special rules for mutual ditch, reservoir, or irrigation company stock*, later. Also, you can have a nontaxable trade of corporate stocks under a different rule, as discussed later.
4. There must be a trade of like property. The trade of real estate for real estate, or personal property for similar personal property, is a trade of like property. The trade of an apartment house for a store building, or a panel truck for a pickup truck, is a trade of like property. The trade of a piece of machinery for a store building is not a trade of like property. Real property located in the United States and real property located outside the United States are not like property. Also, personal property used predominantly within the United States and personal property used predominantly outside the United States are not like property.
5. The property to be received must be identified in writing within 45 days after the date you transfer the property given up in the trade.
6. The property to be received must be received by the earlier of:
   a. The 180th day after the date on which you transfer the property given up in the trade, or
   b. The due date, including extensions, for your tax return for the year in which the transfer of the property given up occurs.

If you trade property with a related party in a like-kind exchange, a special rule may apply. See *Related Party Transactions*, later in this chapter. Also, see chapter 1 of Publication 544 for more information on exchanges of business property and special rules for exchanges using qualified intermediaries or involving multiple properties.

Partly nontaxable exchange. If you receive money or unlike property in addition to like property, and the above six conditions are met, you have a partly nontaxable trade. You are taxed on any gain you realize, but only up to the amount of the money and the fair market value of the unlike property you receive. You cannot deduct a loss.

Like property and unlike property transferred. If you give up unlike property in addition to the like property, you must recognize gain or loss on the unlike property you give up. The gain or loss is the difference between the adjusted basis of the unlike property and its fair market value.

Like property and money transferred. If conditions (1) – (6) are met, you have a nontaxable trade even if you pay money in addition to the like property.

Basis of property received. To figure the basis of the property received, see *Nontaxable Exchanges* in chapter 13.

Special rules for mutual ditch, reservoir, or irrigation company stock. For purposes of item 3 above, stock does not include shares in a mutual ditch, reservoir, or irrigation company if all of the following conditions are met at the time of the trade.

- The mutual ditch, reservoir, or irrigation company is an organization described in section 501(c)(12)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code (determined without regard to the percentage of its income that is collected from its members for the purpose of meeting losses and expenses).
- The shares in the company have been recognized by the highest court of the state in which the company was organized or by applicable state statute as constituting or representing real property or an interest in real property.
- The trade occurred after May 22, 2008.

How to report. You must report the trade of like property on Form 8824. If you figure a recognized gain or loss on Form 8824, report it on Schedule D (Form 1040), or on Form 4797, Sales of Business Property, whichever applies.

For information on using Form 4797, see chapter 4 of Publication 544.

Corporate stocks. The following trades of corporate stocks generally do not result in a taxable gain or a deductible loss.

Corporate reorganizations. In some instances, a company will give you common stock for preferred stock, preferred stock for common stock, or stock in one corporation for stock in another corporation. If this is a result of a merger, recapitalization, transfer to a controlled corporation, bankruptcy, corporate division, corporate acquisition, or other corporate reorganization, you do not recognize gain or loss.

Stock for stock of the same corporation. You can exchange common stock for common stock or preferred stock for preferred stock in the same corporation without having a recognized gain or loss. This is true for a trade between two stockholders as well as a trade between a stockholder and the corporation.

Convertible stocks and bonds. You generally will not have a recognized gain or loss if you convert bonds into stock or preferred stock into common stock of the same corporation according to a conversion privilege in the terms of the bond or the preferred stock certificate.

Property for stock of a controlled corporation. If you transfer property to a corporation solely in exchange for stock in that corporation, and immediately after the trade you are in control of the corporation, you ordinarily will not recognize a gain or loss. This rule applies both to individuals and to groups who transfer property to a corporation. It does not apply if the corporation is an investment company.

For this purpose, to be in control of a corporation, you or your group of transferors must own, immediately after the exchange, at least 80% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote and at least 80% of the outstanding shares of each class of nonvoting stock of the corporation.

If this provision applies to you, you may have to attach to your return a complete statement of all facts pertinent to the exchange. For details, see Regulations section 1.351-3.

Additional information. For more information on trades of stock, see *Nontaxable Trades* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Insurance policies and annuities. You will not have a recognized gain or loss if the insured or annuitant is the same under both contracts and you trade:

- A life insurance contract for another life insurance contract or for an endowment or annuity contract,

- An endowment contract for an annuity contract or for another endowment contract that provides for regular payments beginning at a date not later than the beginning date under the old contract, or
- An annuity contract for another annuity contract.

You also may not have to recognize gain or loss on an exchange of a portion of an annuity contract for another annuity contract. See Revenue Ruling 2003-76 and Notice 2003-51 in Internal Revenue Bulletin 2003-33. Revenue Ruling 2003-76 is available at www.irs.gov/irb/2003-33_IRB/ar11.html. Notice 2003-51 is available at www.irs.gov/irb/2003-33_IRB/ar14.html.

Exchanges of contracts not included in this list, such as an annuity contract for an endowment contract, or an annuity or endowment contract for a life insurance contract, are taxable.

Demutualization of life insurance companies. If you received stock in exchange for your equity interest as a policyholder or an annuitant, you generally will not have a recognized gain or loss. See *Demutualization of Life Insurance Companies* in Publication 550.

U.S. Treasury notes or bonds. You can trade certain issues of U.S. Treasury obligations for other issues designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, with no gain or loss recognized on the trade.

Transfers Between Spouses

Generally, no gain or loss is recognized on a transfer of property from an individual to (or in trust for the benefit of) a spouse, or if incident to a divorce, a former spouse. This nonrecognition rule does not apply in the following situations.

- The recipient spouse or former spouse is a nonresident alien.
- Property is transferred in trust. Gain must be recognized to the extent the amount of the liabilities assumed by the trust, plus any liabilities on the property, exceed the adjusted basis of the property.

For other situations, see Publication 550, chapter 4.

Any transfer of property to a spouse or former spouse on which gain or loss is not recognized is treated by the recipient as a gift and is not considered a sale or exchange. The recipient's basis in the property will be the same as the adjusted basis of the giver immediately before the transfer. This carryover basis rule applies whether the adjusted basis of the transferred property is less than, equal to, or greater than either its fair market value at the time of transfer or any consideration paid by the recipient. This rule applies for purposes of determining loss as well as gain. Any gain recognized on a transfer in trust increases the basis.

A transfer of property is incident to a divorce if the transfer occurs within 1 year after the date on which the marriage ends, or if the transfer is related to the ending of the marriage.

Related Party Transactions

Special rules apply to the sale or trade of property between related parties.

Gain on sale or trade of depreciable property. Your gain from the sale or trade of property to a related party may be ordinary income, rather than capital gain, if the property can be depreciated by the party receiving it. See chapter 3 of Publication 544 for more information.

Like-kind exchanges. Generally, if you trade business or investment property for other business or investment property of a like kind, no gain or loss is recognized. See *Like-kind exchanges* earlier under *Nontaxable Trades*.

This rule also applies to trades of property between related parties, defined next under *Losses on sales or trades of property*. However, if either you or the related party disposes of the like property within 2 years after the trade, you both must report any gain or loss not recognized on the original trade on your return filed for the year in which the later disposition occurs.

Losses on sales or trades of property. You cannot deduct a loss on the sale or trade of property, other than a distribution in complete liquidation of a corporation, if the transaction is directly or indirectly between you and the following related parties.

- Members of your family. This includes only your brothers and sisters, half-brothers and half-sisters, spouse, ancestors (parents, grandparents, etc.), and lineal descendants (children, grandchildren, etc.).
- A partnership in which you directly or indirectly own more than 50% of the capital interest or the profits interest.
- A corporation in which you directly or indirectly own more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock. (See *Constructive ownership of stock*, later.)
- A tax-exempt charitable or educational organization that is directly or indirectly controlled, in any manner or by any method, by you or by a member of your family, whether or not this control is legally enforceable.

In addition, a loss on the sale or trade of property is not deductible if the transaction is directly or indirectly between the following related parties.

- A grantor and fiduciary, or the fiduciary and beneficiary, of any trust.
- Fiduciaries of two different trusts, or the fiduciary and beneficiary of two different trusts, if the same person is the grantor of both trusts.
- A trust fiduciary and a corporation of which more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock is directly or indirectly owned by or for the trust, or by or for the grantor of the trust.
- A corporation and a partnership if the same persons own more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock of the corporation and more than 50% of the capital interest, or the profits interest, in the partnership.
- Two S corporations if the same persons own more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock of each corporation.
- Two corporations, one of which is an S corporation, if the same persons own more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock of each corporation.
- An executor and a beneficiary of an estate (except in the case of a sale or trade to satisfy a pecuniary bequest).
- Two corporations that are members of the same controlled group. (Under certain conditions, however, these losses are not disallowed but must be deferred.)
- Two partnerships if the same persons own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the capital interests or the profit interests in both partnerships.

Multiple property sales or trades. If you sell or trade to a related party a number of blocks of stock or pieces of property in a lump sum, you must figure the gain or loss separately for each block of stock or piece of property. The gain on each item may be taxable. However, you cannot deduct the loss on any item. Also, you cannot reduce gains from the sales of any of these items by losses on the sales of any of the other items.

Indirect transactions. You cannot deduct your loss on the sale of stock through your broker if, under a prearranged plan, a related party buys the same stock you had owned. This does not apply to a trade between related parties through an exchange that is purely coincidental and is not prearranged.

Constructive ownership of stock. In determining whether a person directly or indirectly owns any of the outstanding stock of a corporation, the following rules apply.

Rule 1. Stock directly or indirectly owned by or for a corporation, partnership, estate, or trust is considered owned proportionately by or for its shareholders, partners, or beneficiaries.

Rule 2. An individual is considered to own the stock that is directly or indirectly owned by or for his or her family. Family includes only brothers and sisters, half-brothers and half-sisters, spouse, ancestors, and lineal descendants.

Rule 3. An individual owning, other than by applying rule 2, any stock in a corporation is considered to own the stock that is directly or indirectly owned by or for his or her partner.

Rule 4. When applying rule 1, 2, or 3, stock constructively owned by a person under rule 1 is treated as actually owned by that person. But stock constructively owned by an individual under rule 2 or rule 3 is not treated as owned by that individual for again applying either rule 2 or rule 3 to make another person the constructive owner of the stock.

Property received from a related party. If you sell or trade at a gain property that you acquired from a related party, you recognize the gain only to the extent it is more than the loss previously disallowed to the related party. This rule applies only if you are the original transferee and you acquired the property by purchase or exchange. This rule does not apply if the related

party's loss was disallowed because of the wash sale rules described in chapter 4 of Publication 550 under *Wash Sales*.

If you sell or trade at a loss property that you acquired from a related party, you cannot recognize the loss that was not allowed to the related party.

Example 1. Your brother sells you stock for $7,600. His cost basis is $10,000. Your brother cannot deduct the loss of $2,400. Later, you sell the same stock to an unrelated party for $10,500, realizing a gain of $2,900. Your reportable gain is $500 (the $2,900 gain minus the $2,400 loss not allowed to your brother).

Example 2. If, in *Example 1*, you sold the stock for $6,900 instead of $10,500, your recognized loss is only $700 (your $7,600 basis minus $6,900). You cannot deduct the loss that was not allowed to your brother.

Capital Gains and Losses

This section discusses the tax treatment of gains and losses from different types of investment transactions.

Character of gain or loss. You need to classify your gains and losses as either ordinary or capital gains or losses. You then need to classify your capital gains and losses as either short term or long term. If you have long-term gains and losses, you must identify your 28% rate gains and losses. If you have a net capital gain, you must also identify any unrecaptured section 1250 gain.

The correct classification and identification helps you figure the limit on capital losses and the correct tax on capital gains. Reporting capital gains and losses is explained in chapter 16.

Capital or Ordinary Gain or Loss

If you have a taxable gain or a deductible loss from a transaction, it may be either a capital gain or loss or an ordinary gain or loss, depending on the circumstances. Generally, a sale or trade of a capital asset (defined next) results in a capital gain or loss. A sale or trade of a noncapital asset generally results in ordinary gain or loss. Depending on the circumstances, a gain or loss on a sale or trade of property used in a trade or business may be treated as either capital or ordinary, as explained in Publication 544. In some situations, part of your gain or loss may be a capital gain or loss and part may be an ordinary gain or loss.

Capital Assets and Noncapital Assets

For the most part, everything you own and use for personal purposes, pleasure, or investment is a capital asset. Some examples are:

- Stocks or bonds held in your personal account,
- A house owned and used by you and your family,
- Household furnishings,
- A car used for pleasure or commuting,
- Coin or stamp collections,
- Gems and jewelry, and
- Gold, silver, or any other metal.

Any property you own is a capital asset, except the following noncapital assets.

1. Property held mainly for sale to customers or property that will physically become a part of the merchandise that is for sale to customers. For an exception, see *Capital Asset Treatment for Self-Created Musical Works* later.
2. Depreciable property used in your trade or business, even if fully depreciated.
3. Real property used in your trade or business.
4. A copyright, a literary, musical, or artistic composition, a letter or memorandum, or similar property that is:
   a. Created by your personal efforts,
   b. Prepared or produced for you (in the case of a letter, memorandum, or similar property), or
   c. Acquired under circumstances (for example, by gift) entitling you to the basis of the person who created the property or for whom it was prepared or produced.

   For an exception to this rule, see *Capital Asset Treatment for Self-Created Musical Works* later.
5. Accounts or notes receivable acquired in the ordinary course of a trade or business for services rendered or from the sale of property described in (1).
6. U.S. Government publications that you received from the government free or for less than the normal sales price, or that you acquired under circumstances entitling you to the basis of someone who received the publications free or for less than the normal sales price.
7. Certain commodities derivative financial instruments held by commodities derivatives dealers.
8. Hedging transactions, but only if the transaction is clearly identified as a hedging transaction before the close of the day on which it was acquired, originated, or entered into.
9. Supplies of a type you regularly use or consume in the ordinary course of your trade or business.

Investment Property

Investment property is a capital asset. Any gain or loss from its sale or trade is generally a capital gain or loss.

Gold, silver, stamps, coins, gems, etc. These are capital assets except when they are held for sale by a dealer. Any gain or loss you have from their sale or trade generally is a capital gain or loss.

Stocks, stock rights, and bonds. All of these (including stock received as a dividend) are capital assets except when held for sale by a securities dealer. However, if you own small business stock, see *Losses on Section 1244 (Small Business) Stock* and *Losses on Small Business Investment Company Stock* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Personal Use Property

Property held for personal use only, rather than for investment, is a capital asset, and you must report a gain from its sale as a capital gain. However, you cannot deduct a loss from selling personal use property.

Capital Asset Treatment for Self-Created Musical Works

You can elect to treat musical compositions and copyrights in musical works as capital assets when you sell or exchange them if:

- Your personal efforts created the property, or
- You acquired the property under circumstances (for example, by gift) entitling you to the basis of the person who created the property or for whom it was prepared or produced.

You must make a separate election for each musical composition (or copyright in a musical work) sold or exchanged during the tax year. You must make the election on or before the due date (including extensions) of the income tax return for the tax year of the sale or exchange. You must make the election on Schedule D (Form 1040) by treating the sale or exchange as the sale or exchange of a capital asset, according to the Schedule D and its instructions.

You can revoke the election if you have IRS approval. To get IRS approval, you must submit a request for a letter ruling under the appropriate IRS revenue procedure. See, for example, Rev. Proc. 2008-1, 2008-1 I.R.B. 1, available at www.irs.gov/irb/2008-01_IRB/ar06.html. Alternatively you are granted an automatic 6-month extension from the due date of your income tax return (excluding extensions) to revoke the election, provided you timely file your income tax return, and within this 6-month extension period, you file Form 1040X, Amended Individual Income Tax Return, that treats the sale or exchange as the sale or exchange of property that is not a capital asset.

Discounted Debt Instruments

Treat your gain or loss on the sale, redemption, or retirement of a bond or other debt instrument originally issued at a discount or bought at a discount as capital gain or loss, except as explained in the following discussions.

Short-term government obligations. Treat gains on short-term federal, state, or local government obligations (other than tax-exempt obligations) as ordinary income up to your ratable share of the acquisition discount. This treatment applies to obligations that have a fixed maturity date not more than 1 year from the date of issue. Acquisition discount is the stated redemption price at maturity minus your basis in the obligation.

However, do not treat these gains as income to the extent you previously included the discount in income. See *Discount on Short-Term Obligations* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Short-term nongovernment obligations. Treat gains on short-term nongovernment obligations as ordinary income up to your ratable share of original issue discount (OID). This treatment applies to obligations that have a fixed maturity date of not more than 1 year from the date of issue.

However, to the extent you previously included the discount in income, you do not have to include it in income again. See *Discount on Short-Term Obligations* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

Tax-exempt state and local government bonds. If these bonds were originally issued at a discount before September 4, 1982, or you acquired them before March 2, 1984, treat your part of the OID as tax-exempt interest. To figure your gain or loss on the sale or trade of these bonds, reduce the amount realized by your part of the OID.

If the bonds were issued after September 3, 1982, and acquired after March 1, 1984, increase the adjusted basis by your part of the OID to figure gain or loss. For more information on the basis of these bonds, see *Discounted Debt Instruments* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Any gain from market discount is usually taxable on disposition or redemption of tax-exempt bonds. If you bought the bonds before May 1, 1993, the gain from market discount is capital gain. If you bought the bonds after April 30, 1993, the gain is ordinary income.

You figure the market discount by subtracting the price you paid for the bond from the sum of the original issue price of the bond and the amount of accumulated OID from the date of issue that represented interest to any earlier holders. For more information, see *Market Discount Bonds* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

A loss on the sale or other disposition of a tax-exempt state or local government bond is deductible as a capital loss.

Redeemed before maturity. If a state or local bond that was issued before June 9, 1980, is redeemed before it matures, the OID is not taxable to you.

If a state or local bond issued after June 8, 1980, is redeemed before it matures, the part of the OID that is earned while you hold the bond is not taxable to you. However, you must report the unearned part of the OID as a capital gain.

Example. On July 1, 1997, the date of issue, you bought a 20-year, 6% municipal bond for $800. The face amount of the bond was $1,000. The $200 discount was OID. At the time the bond was issued, the issuer had no intention of redeeming it before it matured. The bond was callable at its face amount beginning 10 years after the issue date.

The issuer redeemed the bond at the end of 11 years (July 1, 2008) for its face amount of $1,000 plus accrued annual interest of $60. The OID earned during the time you held the bond, $73, is not taxable. The $60 accrued annual interest also is not taxable. However, you must report the unearned part of the OID ($127) as a capital gain.

Long-term debt instruments issued after 1954 and before May 28, 1969 (or before July 2, 1982, if a government instrument). If you sell, trade, or redeem for a gain one of these debt instruments, the part of your gain that is not more than your ratable share of the OID at the time of the sale or redemption is ordinary income. The rest of the gain is capital gain. If, however, there was an intention to call the debt instrument before maturity, all of your gain that is not more than the entire OID is treated as ordinary income at the time of the sale. This treatment of taxable gain also applies to corporate instruments issued after May 27, 1969, under a written commitment that was binding on May 27, 1969, and at all times thereafter.

Long-term debt instruments issued after May 27, 1969 (or after July 1, 1982, if a government instrument). If you hold one of these debt instruments, you must include a part of the OID in your gross income each year that you own the instrument. Your basis in that debt instrument is increased by the amount of OID that you have included in your gross income. See Original Issue Discount (OID) in chapter 7 for information about the OID that you must report on your tax return.

If you sell or trade the debt instrument before maturity, your gain is a capital gain. However, if at the time the instrument was originally issued there was an intention to call it before its maturity, your gain generally is ordinary income to the extent of the entire OID reduced by any amounts of OID previously includible in your income. In this case, the rest of the gain is a capital gain.

Market discount bonds. If the debt instrument has market discount and you chose to include the discount in income as it accrued, increase your basis in the debt instrument by the accrued discount to figure capital gain or loss on its disposition. If you did not choose to include the discount in income as it accrued, you must report gain as ordinary interest income up to the instrument's accrued market discount. The rest of the gain is capital gain. See *Market Discount Bonds* in chapter 1 of Publication 550.

A different rule applies to market discount bonds issued before July 19, 1984, and purchased by you before May 1, 1993. See *Market discount bonds* under *Discounted Debt Instruments* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Retirement of debt instrument. Any amount that you receive on the retirement of a debt instrument is treated in the same way as if you had sold or traded that instrument.

Notes of individuals. If you hold an obligation of an individual that was issued with OID after March 1, 1984, you generally must include the OID in your income currently, and your gain or loss on its sale or retirement is generally capital gain or loss. An exception to this treatment applies if the obligation is a loan between individuals and all of the following requirements are met.

- The lender is not in the business of lending money.
- The amount of the loan, plus the amount of any outstanding prior loans, is $10,000 or less.
- Avoiding federal tax is not one of the principal purposes of the loan.

If the exception applies, or the obligation was issued before March 2, 1984, you do not include the OID in your income currently. When you sell or redeem the obligation, the part of your gain that is not more than your accrued share of the OID at that time is ordinary income. The rest of the gain, if any, is capital gain. Any loss on the sale or redemption is capital loss.

Deposit in Insolvent or Bankrupt Financial Institution

If you lose money you have on deposit in a qualified financial institution that becomes insolvent or bankrupt, you may be able to deduct your loss in one of three ways.

- Ordinary loss,
- Casualty loss, or
- Nonbusiness bad debt (short-term capital loss).

For more information, see *Deposit in Insolvent or Bankrupt Financial Institution,* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Sale of Annuity

The part of any gain on the sale of an annuity contract before its maturity date that is based on interest accumulated on the contract is ordinary income.

Losses on Section 1244 (Small Business) Stock

You can deduct as an ordinary loss, rather than as a capital loss, your loss on the sale, trade, or worthlessness of section 1244 stock. Report the loss on Form 4797, line 10.

Any gain on section 1244 stock is a capital gain if the stock is a capital asset in your hands. Report the gain on Schedule D (Form 1040). See *Losses on Section 1244 (Small Business) Stock* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Losses on Small Business Investment Company Stock

See *Losses on Small Business Investment Company Stock* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Holding Period

If you sold or traded investment property, you must determine your holding period for the property. Your holding period determines whether any capital gain or loss was a short-term or long-term capital gain or loss.

Long term or short term. If you hold investment property more than 1 year, any capital gain or loss is a long-term capital gain or loss. If you hold the property 1 year or less, any capital gain or loss is a short-term capital gain or loss.

To determine how long you held the investment property, begin counting on the date after the day you acquired the property. The day you disposed of the property is part of your holding period.

Example. If you bought investment property on February 5, 2007, and sold it on February 5, 2008, your holding period is not more than 1 year and you have a short-term capital gain or loss. If you sold it on February 6, 2008, your holding period is more than 1 year and you will have a long-term capital gain or loss.

Securities traded on established market. For securities traded on an established securities market, your holding period begins the day after the trade date you bought the securities, and ends on the trade date you sold them.

CAUTION *Do not confuse the trade date with the settlement date, which is the date by which the stock must be delivered and payment must be made.*

Example. You are a cash method, calendar year taxpayer. You sold stock at a gain on December 29, 2008. According to the rules of the stock exchange, the sale was closed by delivery of the stock 3 trading days after the sale, on January 2, 2009. You received payment of the sales price on that same day. Report your gain on your 2008 return, even though you received the payment in 2009. The gain is long term or short term depending on whether you held the stock more than 1 year. Your holding period ended on December 29. If you had sold the stock at a loss, you would also report it on your 2008 return.

Automatic investment service. In determining your holding period for shares bought by the bank or other agent, full shares are considered bought first and any fractional shares are considered bought last. Your holding period starts on the day after the bank's purchase date. If a share was bought over more than one purchase date, your holding period for that share is a split holding period. A part of the share is considered to have been bought on each date that stock was bought by the bank with the proceeds of available funds.

Nontaxable trades. If you acquire investment property in a trade for other investment property and your basis for the new property is determined, in whole or in part, by your basis in the old property, your holding period for the new property begins on the day following the date you acquired the old property.

Property received as a gift. If you receive a gift of property and your basis is determined by the donor's adjusted basis, your holding period is considered to have started on the same day the donor's holding period started.

If your basis is determined by the fair market value of the property, your holding period starts on the day after the date of the gift.

Inherited property. If you inherit investment property, your capital gain or loss on any later disposition of that property is treated as a long-term capital gain or loss. This is true regardless of how long you actually held the property.

Real property bought. To figure how long you have held real property bought under an unconditional contract, begin counting on the day after you received title to it or on the day after you took possession of it and assumed the burdens and privileges of ownership, whichever happened first. However, taking delivery or possession of real property under an option agreement is not enough to start the holding period. The holding period cannot start until there is an actual contract of sale. The holding period of the seller cannot end before that time.

Stock dividends. The holding period for stock you received as a taxable stock dividend begins on the date of distribution.

The holding period for new stock you received as a nontaxable stock dividend begins on the same day as the holding period of the old stock. This rule also applies to stock acquired in a "spin-off," which is a distribution of stock or securities in a controlled corporation.

Nontaxable stock rights. Your holding period for nontaxable stock rights begins on the same day as the holding period of the underlying stock. The holding period for stock acquired through the exercise of stock rights begins on the date the right was exercised.

Nonbusiness Bad Debts

If someone owes you money that you cannot collect, you have a bad debt. You may be able to deduct the amount owed to you when you figure your tax for the year the debt becomes worthless.

Generally, bad debts that did not come from operating your trade or business are nonbusiness bad debts and are deductible as short-term capital losses. To be deductible, nonbusiness bad debts must be totally worthless. You cannot deduct a partly worthless nonbusiness debt.

Genuine debt required. A debt must be genuine for you to deduct a loss. A debt is genuine if it arises from a debtor-creditor relationship based on a valid and enforceable obligation to repay a fixed or determinable sum of money.

Basis in bad debt required. To deduct a bad debt, you must have a basis in it—that is, you must have already included the amount in your income or loaned out your cash. For example, you cannot claim a bad debt deduction for court-ordered child support not paid to you by your former spouse. If you are a cash method taxpayer (as most individuals are), you generally cannot take a bad debt deduction for unpaid salaries, wages, rents, fees, interest, dividends, and similar items.

How to report bad debts. Deduct nonbusiness bad debts as short-term capital losses on Schedule D (Form 1040).

On Schedule D, Part I, line 1, enter the name of the debtor and "statement attached" in column (a). Enter the amount of the bad debt in parentheses in column (f). Use a separate line for each bad debt.

For each bad debt, attach a statement to your return that contains:

- A description of the debt, including the amount, and the date it became due,
- The name of the debtor, and any business or family relationship between you and the debtor,
- The efforts you made to collect the debt, and
- Why you decided the debt was worthless. For example, you could show that the borrower has declared bankruptcy, or that legal action to collect would probably not result in payment of any part of the debt.

Filing a claim for refund. If you do not deduct a bad debt on your original return for the year it becomes worthless, you can file a claim for a credit or refund due to the bad debt. To do this, use Form 1040X to amend your return for the year the debt became worthless. You must file it within 7 years from the date your original return for that year had to be filed, or 2 years from the date you paid the tax, whichever is later. For more information about filing a claim, see *Amended Returns and Claims for Refund* in chapter 1.

Additional information. For more information, see *Nonbusiness Bad Debts* in Publication 550. For information on business bad debts, see chapter 10 of Publication 535, Business Expenses.

Wash Sales

You cannot deduct losses from sales or trades of stock or securities in a wash sale.

A wash sale occurs when you sell or trade stock or securities at a loss and within 30 days before or after the sale you:

1. Buy substantially identical stock or securities,
2. Acquire substantially identical stock or securities in a fully taxable trade,
3. Acquire a contract or option to buy substantially identical stock or securities, or
4. Acquire substantially identical stock for your individual retirement account (IRA) or Roth IRA.

If your loss was disallowed because of the wash sale rules, add the disallowed loss to the cost of the new stock or securities (except in (4) above). The result is your basis in the new stock or securities. This adjustment postpones the loss deduction until the disposition of the new stock or securities.

For more information, see *Wash Sales*, in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Rollover of Gain From Publicly Traded Securities

You may qualify for a tax-free rollover of certain gains from the sale of publicly traded securities. This means that if you buy certain replacement property and make the choice described in this section, you postpone part or all of your gain.

You postpone the gain by adjusting the basis of the replacement property as described in *Basis of replacement property*, later. This postpones your gain until the year you dispose of the replacement property.

You qualify to make this choice if you meet all the following tests.

- You sell publicly traded securities at a gain. Publicly traded securities are securities traded on an established securities market.
- Your gain from the sale is a capital gain.
- During the 60-day period beginning on the date of the sale, you buy replacement property. This replacement property must be either common stock or a partnership interest in a specialized small business investment company (SSBIC). This is any partnership or corporation licensed by the Small Business Administration under section 301(d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as in effect on May 13, 1993.

Amount of gain recognized. If you make the choice described in this section, you must recognize gain only up to the following amount.

- The amount realized on the sale, minus
- The cost of any common stock or partnership interest in an SSBIC that you bought during the 60-day period beginning on the date of sale (and did not previously take into account on an earlier sale of publicly traded securities).

If this amount is less than the amount of your gain, you can postpone the rest of your gain, subject to the limit described next. If this amount is equal to or more than the amount of your gain, you must recognize the full amount of your gain.

Limit on gain postponed. The amount of gain you can postpone each year is limited to the smaller of:

- $50,000 ($25,000 if you are married and file a separate return), or
- $500,000 ($250,000 if you are married and file a separate return), minus the amount of gain you postponed for all earlier years.

Basis of replacement property. You must subtract the amount of postponed gain from the basis of your replacement property.

How to report and postpone gain. See chapter 4 of Publication 550 for details on how to report and postpone the gain.

15.

Selling Your Home

What's New

Exclusion on sale of main home by surviving spouse. If you are an unmarried widow or widower on the date of sale, you may qualify to exclude up to $500,000 of any gain from the sale or exchange of your main home. For more information, see *Sale of main home by surviving spouse* under *Ownership and Use Tests*, later.

Mortgage debt forgiveness. You can exclude from gross income any discharge of qualified principal residence indebtedness. This exclusion applies to discharges made after 2006 and before 2013. Additionally, the basis of the principal residence (main home) must be reduced (but not below zero) by the amount excluded from gross income. For more information, see *Discharges of qualified principal residence indebtedness*, later, and Form 982, Reduction of Tax Attributes Due to Discharge of Indebtedness (and Section 1082 Basis Adjustment).

New rule for employees and volunteers of the Peace Corps. If you or your spouse is an employee, enrolled volunteer, or volunteer leader of the Peace Corps, you may be able to exclude from income a gain from selling your main home, even if you did not live in it for 2 years during the 5-year period ending on the date of sale. Generally, you can elect to have the 5-year test period for ownership and use suspended (maximum of 10 years) during any period you or your spouse serves outside the United States (on qualified official extended duty if an employee). This provision applies to a sale of a main home after December 31, 2007, and is now included under a special rule that already allows similar benefits to members of the uniformed services or Foreign Service, or employees of the intelligence community. For more information, see *Members of the uniformed service or Foreign Service, employees of the intelligence community, or employees or volunteers of the Peace Corps*, later.

First-time homebuyer credit. If you bought a main home in the United States after April 8, 2008, and did not own a main home during the prior 3 years, you may be able to take the first-time homebuyer credit. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 69.

State and local general sales taxes. The option to deduct state and local general sales taxes instead of state and local income taxes was extended through 2009. See the instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5.

Nonqualifed use of property used partly for business or rental. Beginning with sales or exchanges of your main home after December 31, 2008, many of the rules discussed in Publication 523, *Business Use or Rental of Home*, will not apply. You will no longer be able to exclude gain allocated to periods of nonqualified use of the property. For information, see Publication 553, Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes.

Reminders

Home sold with undeducted points. If you have not deducted all the points you paid to secure a mortgage on your old home, you may be able to deduct the remaining points in the year of the sale. See *Mortgage ending early* under *Points* in chapter 23.

Introduction

This chapter explains the tax rules that apply when you sell your main home. Generally, your main home is the one in which you live most of the time.

If you sold your main home in 2008, you may be able to exclude from income any gain up to a limit of $250,000 ($500,000 on a joint return in most cases). See *Excluding the Gain*, later. If you can exclude all of the gain, you do not need to report the sale on your tax return.

If you have gain that cannot be excluded, it is taxable. Report it on Schedule D (Form 1040). You may also have to complete Form 4797, Sales of Business Property. See *Reporting the Sale*, later.

If you have a loss on the sale, you cannot deduct it on your return. However, you may need to report it. See *Reporting the Sale*, later.

The following are main topics in this chapter.

- Figuring gain or loss.
- Basis.
- Excluding the gain.
- Ownership and use tests.
- Reporting the sale.

Other topics include the following.

- Business use or rental of home.
- Recapturing a federal mortgage subsidy.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **523** Selling Your Home
- ☐ **530** Tax Information for First-Time Homeowners
- ☐ **547** Casualties, Disasters, and Thefts

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule D (Form 1040)** Capital Gains and Losses
- ☐ **982** Reduction of Tax Attributes Due to Discharge of Indebtedness (and Section 1082 Basis Adjustments)

☐ **8828** Recapture of Federal Mortgage Subsidy

Main Home

This section explains the term "main home." Usually, the home you live in most of the time is your main home and can be a:

- House,
- Houseboat,
- Mobile home,
- Cooperative apartment, or
- Condominium.

To exclude gain under the rules of this chapter, you generally must have owned and lived in the property as your main home for at least 2 years during the 5-year period ending on the date of sale.

Land. If you sell the land on which your main home is located, but not the house itself, you cannot exclude any gain you have from the sale of the land. However, if you sell vacant land used as part of your main home and that is adjacent to it, you may be able to exclude the gain from the sale under certain circumstances. See *Vacant land* under *Main Home* in Publication 523 for more information.

Example. You buy a piece of land and move your main home to it. Then you sell the land on which your main home was located. This sale is not considered a sale of your main home, and you cannot exclude any gain on the sale of the land.

More than one home. If you have more than one home, you can exclude gain only from the sale of your main home. You must include in income gain from the sale of any other home. If you have two homes and live in both of them, your main home is ordinarily the one you live in most of the time.

Example 1. You own and live in a house in the city. You also own a beach house, which you use during summer months. The house in the city is your main home.

Example 2. You own a house, but you live in another house that you rent. The rented house is your main home.

Property used partly as your main home. If you use only part of the property as your main home, the rules discussed in this chapter apply only to the gain or loss on the sale of that part of the property. For details, see *Business Use or Rental of Home*, later.

Figuring Gain or Loss

To figure the gain or loss on the sale of your main home, you must know the selling price, the amount realized, and the adjusted basis. Subtract the adjusted basis from the amount realized to get your gain or loss.

Selling price
– Selling expenses
Amount realized

Amount realized
– Adjusted basis
Gain or loss

Selling Price

The selling price is the total amount you receive for your home. It includes money; all notes, mortgages, or other debts assumed by the buyer as part of the sale; and the fair market value of any other property or any services you receive.

Payment by employer. You may have to sell your home because of a job transfer. If your employer pays you for a loss on the sale or for your selling expenses, do not include the payment as part of the selling price. Your employer will include it as wages in box 1 of your Form W-2 and you will include it in your income on Form 1040, line 7, or on Form 1040NR, line 8.

Option to buy. If you grant an option to buy your home and the option is exercised, add the amount you receive for the option to the selling price of your home. If the option is not exercised, you must report the amount as ordinary income in the year the option expires. Report this amount on Form 1040, line 21, or on Form 1040NR, line 21.

Form 1099-S. If you received Form 1099-S, Proceeds From Real Estate Transactions, box 2 (gross proceeds) should show the total amount you received for your home.

However, box 2 will not include the fair market value of any services or property other than cash or notes you received or will receive. Instead, box 4 will be checked to indicate your receipt or expected receipt of these items.

If you can exclude the entire gain, the person responsible for closing the sale generally will not have to report it on Form 1099-S. If you do not receive Form 1099-S, use sale documents and other records to figure the total amount you received for your home.

Amount Realized

The amount realized is the selling price minus selling expenses.

Selling expenses. Selling expenses include:

- Commissions,
- Advertising fees,
- Legal fees, and
- Loan charges paid by the seller, such as loan placement fees or "points."

Adjusted Basis

While you owned your home, you may have made adjustments (increases or decreases) to the basis. This adjusted basis must be determined before you can figure gain or loss on the sale of your home. For information on how to figure your home's adjusted basis, see *Determining Basis*, later.

Amount of Gain or Loss

To figure the amount of gain or loss, compare the amount realized to the adjusted basis.

Gain on sale. If the amount realized is more than the adjusted basis, the difference is a gain and, except for any part you can exclude, generally is taxable.

Loss on sale. If the amount realized is less than the adjusted basis, the difference is a loss. A loss on the sale of your main home cannot be deducted.

Jointly owned home. If you and your spouse sell your jointly owned home and file a joint return, you figure your gain or loss as one taxpayer.

Separate returns. If you file separate returns, each of you must figure your own gain or loss according to your ownership interest in the home. Your ownership interest is determined by state law.

Joint owners not married. If you and a joint owner other than your spouse sell your jointly owned home, each of you must figure your own gain or loss according to your ownership interest in the home. Each of you applies the rules discussed in this chapter on an individual basis.

Dispositions Other Than Sales

Some special rules apply to other dispositions of your main home.

Foreclosure or repossession. If your home was foreclosed on or repossessed, you have a disposition.

You figure the gain or loss from the disposition in generally the same way as gain or loss from a sale. But the selling price of your home used to figure the amount of your gain or loss depends, in part, on whether you were personally liable for repaying the debt secured by the home and whether the debt is qualified principal residence indebtedness. See Publication 523 for more information.

Form 1099-A and Form 1099-C. Generally, you will receive Form 1099-A, Acquisition or Abandonment of Secured Property, from your lender if your home is transferred in a foreclosure. This form will have the information you need to determine the amount of your gain or loss and any ordinary income from cancellation of debt that is not a discharge of qualified principal residence indebtedness. If your debt is canceled, you may receive Form 1099-C, Cancellation of Debt.

Discharges of qualified principal residence indebtedness. You may be able to exclude from gross income a discharge of qualified principal residence indebtedness. This exclusion applies to discharges made after 2006 and before 2013. If you choose to exclude this income, you must reduce (but not below zero) the basis of the principal residence by the amount excluded from your gross income.

File Form 982 with your tax return. See the form's instructions for detailed information.

Principal residence. Your principal residence is the home where you ordinarily live most of the time. You can have only one principal residence at any one time. See *Main Home*, earlier.

Qualified principal residence indebtedness. This indebtedness is a mortgage you took out to buy, build, or substantially improve your principal residence. It also must be secured by your principal residence.

Amount eligible for the exclusion. The exclusion applies only to debt discharged after 2006 and before 2013. The maximum amount you can treat as qualified principal residence indebtedness is $2 million ($1 million if married filing separately). You cannot exclude from gross income discharge of qualified principal residence indebtedness if the discharge was for services performed for the lender or on account of any other factor not directly related to a decline in the value of your residence or to your financial condition.

Abandonment. If you abandon your home, you may have ordinary income. If the abandoned home secures a debt for which you are personally liable and the debt is canceled, you have ordinary income equal to the amount of the canceled debt. See Publication 523 for more information.

Trading (exchanging) homes. If you trade your old home for another home, treat the trade as a sale and a purchase.

Example. You owned and lived in a home with an adjusted basis of $41,000. A real estate dealer accepted your old home as a trade-in and allowed you $50,000 toward a new home priced at $80,000. This is treated as a sale of your old home for $50,000 with a gain of $9,000 ($50,000 – $41,000).

If the dealer had allowed you $27,000 and assumed your unpaid mortgage of $23,000 on your old home, your sales price would still be $50,000 (the $27,000 trade-in allowed plus the $23,000 mortgage assumed).

Transfer to spouse. If you transfer your home to your spouse or to your former spouse incident to your divorce, you generally have no gain or loss. This is true even if you receive cash or other consideration for the home. Therefore, the rules in this chapter do not apply.

More information. If you need more information, see *Transfer to spouse* in Publication 523 and *Property Settlements* in Publication 504, Divorced or Separated Individuals.

Involuntary conversion. You have a disposition when your home is destroyed or condemned and you receive other property or money in payment, such as insurance or a condemnation award. This is treated as a sale and you may be able to exclude all or part of any gain from the destruction or condemnation of your home, as explained later under *Special Situations.*

Determining Basis

You need to know your basis in your home to figure any gain or loss when you sell it. Your basis in your home is determined by how you got the home. Your basis is its cost if you bought it or built it. If you got it in some other way (inheritance, gift, etc.), your basis is either its fair market value when you received it or the adjusted basis of the previous owner.

While you owned your home, you may have made adjustments (increases or decreases) to your home's basis. The result of these adjustments is your home's adjusted basis, which is used to figure gain or loss on the sale of your home. See *Adjusted Basis*, later.

You can find more information on basis and adjusted basis in chapter 13 of this publication and in Publication 523.

Cost As Basis

The cost of property is the amount you pay for it in cash, debt obligations, other property, or services.

Purchase. If you buy your home, your basis is its cost to you. This includes the purchase price and certain settlement or closing costs. Generally, your purchase price includes your down payment and any debt, such as a first or second mortgage or notes you gave the seller in payment for the home. If you build, or contract to build, a new home, your purchase price can include costs of construction, as discussed in Publication 523.

Settlement fees or closing costs. When you bought your home, you may have paid settlement fees or closing costs in addition to the contract price of the property. You can include in your basis some of the settlement fees and closing costs you paid for buying the home, but not the fees and costs for getting a mortgage loan. A fee paid for buying the home is any fee you would have had to pay even if you paid cash for the home (that is, without the need for financing).

Chapter 13 lists some of the settlement fees and closing costs that you can include in the basis of property, including your home. It also lists some settlement costs that cannot be included in basis.

Also see Publication 523 for additional items and a discussion of basis other than cost.

Adjusted Basis

Adjusted basis is your cost or other basis increased or decreased by certain amounts. To figure your adjusted basis, you can use Worksheet 1 in Publication 523.

Increases to basis. These include the following.

- Additions and other improvements that have a useful life of more than 1 year.
- Special assessments for local improvements.
- Amounts you spent after a casualty to restore damaged property.

Improvements. These add to the value of your home, prolong its useful life, or adapt it to new uses. You add the cost of additions and other improvements to the basis of your property.

For example, putting a recreation room or another bathroom in your unfinished basement, putting up a new fence, putting in new plumbing or wiring, putting on a new roof, or paving your unpaved driveway are improvements. An addition to your house, such as a new deck, a sunroom, or a new garage, is also an improvement.

Repairs. These maintain your home in good condition but do not add to its value or prolong its life. You do not add their cost to the basis of your property.

For example, repainting your house inside or outside, fixing your gutters or floors, repairing leaks or plastering, and replacing broken window panes are examples of repairs.

Decreases to basis. These include the following.

- Discharges of qualified principal indebtedness (but do not reduce basis below zero).
- Gain you postponed from the sale of a previous home before May 7, 1997.
- General sales taxes claimed as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040) that were imposed on the purchase of personal property, such as a houseboat used as your home or a mobile home.
- Deductible casualty losses.
- Insurance payments you received or expect to receive for casualty losses.
- Payments you received for granting an easement or right-of-way.
- Depreciation allowed or allowable if you used your home for business or rental purposes.
- Residential energy credit (generally allowed from 1977 through 1987) claimed for the cost of energy improvements that you added to the basis of your home.
- Nonbusiness energy property credit (allowed beginning in 2006) claimed for making certain energy saving improvements that you added to the basis of your home.
- Residential energy efficient property credit (allowed beginning in 2006) claimed for making certain energy saving improvements that you added to the basis of your home.
- Adoption credit you claimed for improvements added to the basis of your home.
- Nontaxable payments from an adoption assistance program of your employer that you used for improvements you added to the basis of your home.
- Energy conservation subsidy excluded from your gross income because you received it (directly or indirectly) from a public utility after 1992 to buy or install any energy conservation measure. An energy conservation measure is an installation or modification that is primarily designed either to reduce consumption of electricity or natural gas or to improve the management of energy demand for a home.
- District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit (allowed on the purchase of a principal residence in the District of Columbia beginning on August 5, 1997).

Recordkeeping. You should keep records to prove your home's adjusted basis. Ordinarily, you must keep records for 3 years after the due date for filing your return for the tax year in which you sold your home. But if you sold a home before May 7, 1997, and postponed tax on any gain, the basis of that home affects the basis of the new home you bought. Keep records proving the basis of both homes as long as they are needed for tax purposes.

The records you should keep include:

- Proof of the home's purchase price and purchase expenses,
- Receipts and other records for all improvements, additions, and other items that affect the home's adjusted basis,
- Any worksheets or other computations you used to figure the adjusted basis of the home you sold, the gain or loss on the sale, the exclusion, and the taxable gain,
- Any Form 982 that you filed to report any discharge of qualified principal residence indebtedness,
- Any Form 2119, Sale of Your Home, that you filed to postpone gain from the sale of a previous home before May 7, 1997, and
- Any worksheets you used to prepare Form 2119, such as the Adjusted Basis of Home Sold Worksheet or the Capital Improvements Worksheet from the Form 2119 instructions, or other source of computations.

Excluding the Gain

You may qualify to exclude from your income all or part of any gain from the sale of your main home. This means that, if you qualify, you will not have to pay tax on the gain up to the limit described under *Maximum Exclusion*, next. To qualify, you must meet the ownership and use tests described later.

You can choose not to take the exclusion by including the gain from the sale in your gross income on your tax return for the year of the sale.

You can use Worksheet 2 in Publication 523 to figure the amount of your exclusion and your taxable gain, if any.

If you have any taxable gain from the sale of your home, you may have to increase your withholding or make estimated tax payments. See Publication 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax.

Maximum Exclusion

You can exclude up to $250,000 of the gain on the sale of your main home if all of the following are true.

- You meet the ownership test.
- You meet the use test.
- During the 2-year period ending on the date of the sale, you did not exclude gain from the sale of another home.

You may be able to exclude up to $500,000 of the gain on the sale of your main home if you are married and file a joint return and meet the requirements listed in the discussion of the special rules for joint returns, later, under *Married Persons*.

Ownership and Use Tests

To claim the exclusion, you must meet the ownership and use tests. This means that during the 5-year period ending on the date of the sale, you must have:

- Owned the home for at least 2 years (the ownership test), and
- Lived in the home as your main home for at least 2 years (the use test).

Exception. If you owned and lived in the property as your main home for less than 2 years, you can still claim an exclusion in some cases. The maximum amount you may be able to exclude will be reduced. See *Reduced Maximum Exclusion*, later.

Example 1—home owned and occupied for at least 2 years. Amanda bought and moved into her main home in September 2005. She sold the home at a gain on September 15, 2008. During the 5-year period ending on the date of sale (September 16, 2003–September 15, 2008), she owned and lived in the home for more than 2 years. She meets the ownership and use tests.

Example 2—ownership test met but use test not met. Dan bought a home in 2002. After living in it for 6 months, he moved out. He never lived in the home again and sold it at a gain on June 28, 2008. He owned the home during the entire 5-year period ending on the date of sale (June 29, 2003–June 28, 2008). However, he did not live in it for the required 2 years. He meets the ownership test but not the use test. He cannot exclude any part of his gain on the sale, unless he qualified for a reduced maximum exclusion (explained later).

Period of Ownership and Use

The required 2 years of ownership and use during the 5-year period ending on the date of the sale do not have to be continuous nor do they have to occur at the same time.

You meet the tests if you can show that you owned and lived in the property as your main home for either 24 full months or 730 days (365 × 2) during the 5-year period ending on the date of sale.

Temporary absence. Short temporary absences for vacations or other seasonal absences, even if you rent out the property during the absences, are counted as periods of use. The following examples assume that the reduced maximum exclusion (discussed later) does not apply to the sales.

Example 1. David Johnson, who is single, bought and moved into his home on February 1, 2006. Each year during 2006 and 2007, David left his home for a 2-month summer vacation. David sold the house on March 1, 2008. Although the total time David used his home is less than 2 years (21 months), he may exclude any gain up to $250,000. The 2-month vacations are short temporary absences and are counted as periods of use in determining whether David used the home for the required 2 years.

Example 2. Professor Paul Beard, who is single, bought and moved into a house on August 28, 2005. He lived in it as his main home continuously until January 5, 2007, when he went abroad for a 1-year sabbatical leave. On February 6, 2008, 1 month after returning from the leave, Paul sold the house at a gain. Because his leave was not a short temporary absence, he cannot include the period of leave to meet the 2-year use test. He cannot exclude any part of his gain, because he did not use the residence for the required 2 years.

Ownership and use tests met at different times. You can meet the ownership and use tests during different 2-year periods. However, you must meet both tests during the 5-year period ending on the date of the sale.

Example. In 1999, Helen Jones lived in a rented apartment. The apartment building was later converted to condominiums, and she bought her same apartment on December 3, 2005. In 2006, Helen became ill and on April 14 of that year she moved to her daughter's home. On July 12, 2008, while still living in her daughter's home, she sold her condominium.

Helen can exclude gain on the sale of her condominium because she met the ownership and use tests during the 5-year period from July 13, 2003, to July 12, 2008, the date she sold the condominium. She owned her condominium from December 3, 2005, to July 12, 2008 (more than 2 years). She lived in the property from July 13, 2003 (the beginning of the 5-year period), to April 14, 2006 (more than 2 years).

The time Helen lived in her daughter's home during the 5-year period can be counted toward her period of ownership, and the time she lived in her rented apartment during the 5-year period can be counted toward her period of use.

Cooperative apartment. If you sold stock as a tenant-stockholder in a cooperative housing corporation, the ownership and use tests are met if, during the 5-year period ending on the date of sale, you:

- Owned the stock for at least 2 years, and
- Lived in the house or apartment that the stock entitles you to occupy as your main home for at least 2 years.

Exceptions to Ownership and Use Tests

The following sections contain exceptions to the ownership and use tests for certain taxpayers.

Exception for individuals with a disability. There is an exception to the use test if, during the 5-year period before the sale of your home:

- You become physically or mentally unable to care for yourself, and
- You owned and lived in your home as your main home for a total of at least 1 year.

Under this exception, you are considered to live in your home during any time that you own the home and live in a facility (including a nursing home) that is licensed by a state or political subdivision to care for persons in your condition.

If you meet this exception to the use test, you still have to meet the 2-out-of-5-year ownership test to claim the exclusion.

Previous home destroyed or condemned. For the ownership and use tests, you add the time you owned and lived in a previous home that was destroyed or condemned to the time you owned and lived in the replacement home on whose sale you wish to exclude gain. This rule applies if any part of the basis of the home you sold depended on the basis of the destroyed or condemned home. Otherwise, you must have owned and lived in the same home for 2 of the 5 years before the sale to qualify for the exclusion.

Members of the uniformed services or Foreign Service, employees of the intelligence community, or employees or volunteers of the Peace Corps. You can choose to have the 5-year test period for ownership and use suspended during any period you or your spouse serve on "qualified official extended duty" as a member of the uniformed services or Foreign Service of the United States, as an employee of the intelligence community, or as an employee or volunteer of the Peace Corps. This means that you may be able to meet the 2-year use test even if, because of your service, you did not actually live in your home for at least the required 2 years during the 5-year period ending on the date of sale.

If this helps you qualify to exclude gain, you can choose to have the 5-year test period suspended by filing a return for the year of sale that does not include the gain.

Example. David bought and moved into a home in 2000. He lived in it as his main home for 2½ years. For the next 6 years, he did not live in it because he was on qualified official extended duty with the Army. He then sold the home at a gain in 2008. To meet the use test, David chooses to suspend the 5-year test period for the 6 years he was on qualified official extended duty. This means he can disregard those 6 years. Therefore, David's 5-year test period consists of the 5 years before he went on qualified official extended duty. He meets the ownership and use tests because he owned and lived in the home for 2½ years during this test period.

Period of suspension. The period of suspension cannot last more than 10 years. Together, the 10-year suspension period and the 5-year test period can be as long as, but no more than, 15 years. You cannot suspend the 5-year period for more than one property at a time. You can revoke your choice to suspend the 5-year period at any time.

For more information about the suspension of the 5-year test period, see *Members of the uniformed services or Foreign Service, employees of the intelligence community, or employees or volunteers of the Peace Corps* in Publication 523.

Married Persons

If you and your spouse file a joint return for the year of sale and one spouse meets the ownership and use test, you can exclude up to $250,000 of the gain. (But see *Special rules for joint returns*, next.)

Special rules for joint returns. You can exclude up to $500,000 of the gain on the sale of your main home if all of the following are true.

- You are married and file a joint return for the year.
- Either you or your spouse meets the ownership test.
- Both you and your spouse meet the use test.
- During the 2-year period ending on the date of the sale, neither you nor your spouse excluded gain from the sale of another home.

If either spouse does not satisfy all these requirements, the maximum exclusion that can be claimed by the couple is the total of the maximum exclusions that each spouse would qualify for if not married and the amounts were figured separately. For this purpose, each spouse is treated as owning the property during the period that either spouse owned the property.

Example 1—one spouse sells a home. Emily sells her home in June 2008. She marries Jamie later in the year. She meets the ownership and use tests, but Jamie does not. Emily can exclude up to $250,000 of gain on a separate or joint return for 2008. The $500,000 maximum exclusion for certain joint returns does not apply because Jamie does not meet the use test.

Example 2—each spouse sells a home. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except that Jamie also sells a home in 2008 before he marries Emily. He meets the ownership and use tests on his home, but Emily does not. Emily and Jamie can each exclude up to $250,000 of gain. The $500,000 maximum exclusion for certain joint returns does not apply because Emily and Jamie do not jointly meet the use test for the same home.

Sale of main home by surviving spouse. If your spouse died and you did not remarry before the date of sale, you are considered to have owned and lived in the property as your main home during any period of time when your spouse owned and lived in it as a main home.

If you meet all of the following requirements, you may qualify to exclude up to $500,000 of any gain from the sale or exchange of your main home.

- The sale or exchange took place after 2007.
- The sale or exchange took place no more than 2 years after the date of death of your spouse.
- You have not remarried.
- You and your spouse met the use test at the time of your spouse's death.
- You or your spouse met the ownership test at the time of your spouse's death.
- Neither you nor your spouse excluded gain from the sale of another home during the last 2 years.

Example. Harry has owned and used a house as his main home since 2005. Harry and Wilma marry on July 1, 2008, and from that date they use Harry's house as their main home. Harry died on August 15, 2008, and Wilma inherited the property. Wilma sold the property on September 1, 2008, at which time she had not remarried. Although Wilma owned and used the house for less than 2 years, Wilma is considered to have satisfied the ownership and use tests because her period of ownership and use includes the period that Harry owned and used the property before death.

Home transferred from spouse. If your home was transferred to you by your spouse (or former spouse if the transfer was incident to divorce), you are considered to have owned it during any period of time when your spouse owned it.

Use of home after divorce. You are considered to have used property as your main home during any period when:

- You owned it, and
- Your spouse or former spouse is allowed to live in it under a divorce or separation instrument and uses it as his or her main home.

Reduced Maximum Exclusion

If you fail to meet the requirements to qualify for the $250,000 or $500,000 exclusion, you may still qualify for a reduced exclusion. This applies to those who:

- Fail to meet the ownership and use tests, or
- Have used the exclusion within 2 years of selling their current home.

.

In both cases, to qualify for a reduced exclusion, the sale of your main home must be due to one of the following reasons.

- A change in place of employment.
- Health.
- Unforeseen circumstances.

Unforeseen circumstances. The sale of your main home is because of an unforeseen circumstance if your primary reason for the sale is the occurrence of an event that you could not reasonably have anticipated before buying and occupying your main home.

See Publication 523 for more information and to use Worksheet 3 to figure your reduced maximum exclusion.

Business Use or Rental of Home

You may be able to exclude gain from the sale of a home that you have used for business or to produce rental income. But you must meet the ownership and use tests.

Example 1. On May 29, 2002, Amy bought a house. She moved in on that date and lived in it until May 31, 2004, when she moved out of the house and put it up for rent. The house was rented from June 1, 2004, to March 31, 2006. Amy moved back into the house on April 1, 2006, and lived there until she sold it on January 30, 2008. During the 5-year period ending on the date of the sale (January 31, 2003 – January 30, 2008), Amy owned and lived in the house for more than 2 years as shown in the following table.

Five Year Period	Used as Home	Used as Rental
1/31/03 – 5/31/04	16 months	
6/1/04 – 3/31/06		22 months
4/1/06 – 1/30/08	22 months	
	38 months	22 months

Amy can exclude gain up to $250,000. However, she cannot exclude the part of the gain equal to the depreciation she claimed or could have claimed for renting the house, as explained after *Example 2*.

Example 2. William owned and used a house as his main home from 2002 through 2005. On January 1, 2006, he moved to another state. He rented his house from that date until April 30, 2008, when he sold it. During the 5-year period ending on the date of sale (May 1, 2003 – April 30, 2008), William owned and lived in the house for 32 months (more than 2 years). He must report the sale on Form 4797 because it was rental property at the time of sale. Because he met the ownership and use tests, he can exclude gain up to $250,000. However, he cannot exclude the part of the gain equal to the depreciation he claimed or could have claimed for renting the house, as explained next.

Depreciation after May 6, 1997. If you were entitled to take depreciation deductions because you used your home for business purposes or as rental property, you cannot exclude the part of your gain equal to any depreciation allowed or allowable as a deduction for periods after May 6, 1997. If you can show by adequate records or other evidence that the depreciation allowed was less than the amount allowable, the amount you cannot exclude is the amount allowed. See Publication 544 for more information.

Property used partly for business or rental. If you used property partly as a home and partly for business or to produce rental income, see Publication 523.

Reporting the Sale

Do not report the 2008 sale of your main home on your tax return unless:

- You have a gain and you do not qualify to exclude all of it,
- You have a gain and you choose not to exclude it, or
- You have a loss and you received Form 1099-S.

If you have any taxable gain on the sale of your main home that cannot be excluded, report the entire gain on Schedule D (Form 1040). Report it in column (f) of line 1 or line 8 of Schedule D, as short-term or long-term capital gain depending on how long you owned the home. If you qualify for an exclusion, show it on the line directly below the line on which you report the gain. Enter "Section 121 exclusion" in column (a) of that line and show the amount of the exclusion in column (f) as a loss (in parentheses).

If you have a loss on the sale of your main home for which you received a Form 1099-S, you must report the loss on Schedule D even though the loss is not deductible. Report the transaction on line 1 or 8, as above. Complete columns (a) through (e). Enter -0- in column (f).

If you used the home for business or to produce rental income, you may have to use Form 4797 to report the sale of the business or rental part (or the sale of the entire property if used entirely for business or rental). See *Business Use or Rental of Home* in Publication 523 and the Instructions for Form 4797.

Installment sale. Some sales are made under arrangements that provide for part or all of the selling price to be paid in a later year. These sales are called "installment sales." If you finance the buyer's purchase of your home yourself instead of having the buyer get a loan or mortgage from a bank, you probably have an installment sale. You may be able to report the part of the gain you cannot exclude on the installment basis.

Use Form 6252, Installment Sale Income, to report the sale. Enter your exclusion on line 15 of Form 6252.

Seller-financed mortgage. If you sell your home and hold a note, mortgage, or other financial agreement, the payments you receive generally consist of both interest and principal. You must separately report as interest income the interest you receive as part of each payment. If the buyer of your home uses the property as a main or second home, you must also report the name, address, and social security number (SSN) of the buyer on line 1 of either Schedule B (Form 1040) or Schedule 1 (Form 1040A). The buyer must give you his or her SSN and you must give the buyer your SSN. Failure to meet these requirements may result in a $50 penalty for each failure. If you or the buyer does not have and is not eligible to get an SSN, see *Social Security Number* in chapter 1.

More information. For more information on installment sales, see Publication 537, Installment Sales.

Special Situations

The situations that follow may affect your exclusion.

Sale of home acquired in a like-kind exchange. You cannot claim the exclusion if:

- You acquired your home in a like-kind exchange (also known as a section 1031 exchange) or your basis in your home is determined by reference to the basis of the home in the hands of the person who acquired the property in a like-kind exchange (for example, you received the home from that person as a gift), and
- You sold the home during the 5-year period beginning with the date your home was acquired in the like-kind exchange.

Gain from a like-kind exchange is not taxable at the time of the exchange. This means that gain will not be taxed until you sell or otherwise dispose of the property you receive. To defer gain from a like-kind exchange, you must have exchanged business or investment property for business or investment property of a like kind. For more information about like-kind exchanges, see Publication 544, Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets.

Home relinquished in a like-kind exchange. If you use your main home partly for business or rental purposes and then exchange the home for another property, see Publication 523.

Expatriates. You cannot claim the exclusion if the expatriation tax applies to you. The expatriation tax applies to certain U.S. citizens who have renounced their citizenship (and to certain long-term residents who have ended their residency). For more information about the expatriation tax, see chapter 4 of Publication 519, U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens.

Note. The expatriation rules changed for expatriations after June 16, 2008.

Home destroyed or condemned. If your home was destroyed or condemned, any gain (for example, because of insurance proceeds you received) qualifies for the exclusion.

Any part of the gain that cannot be excluded (because it is more than the maximum exclusion) can be postponed under the rules explained in:

- Publication 547, in the case of a home that was destroyed, or
- Publication 544, chapter 1, in the case of a home that was condemned.

Sale of remainder interest. Subject to the other rules in this chapter, you can choose to exclude gain from the sale of a remainder interest in your home. If you make this choice, you cannot choose to exclude gain from your sale of any other interest in the home that you sell separately.

Exception for sales to related persons. You cannot exclude gain from the sale of a remainder interest in your home to a related person. Related persons include your brothers, sisters, half-brothers, half-sisters, spouse, ancestors (parents, grandparents, etc.), and lineal descendants (children, grandchildren, etc.). Related persons also include certain corporations, partnerships, trusts, and exempt organizations.

Recapturing (Paying Back) a Federal Mortgage Subsidy

If you financed your home under a federally subsidized program (loans from tax-exempt qualified mortgage bonds or loans with mortgage credit certificates), you may have to recapture all or part of the benefit you received from that program when you sell or otherwise dispose of your home. You recapture the benefit by increasing your federal income tax for the year of the sale. You may have to pay this recapture tax even if you can exclude your gain from income under the rules discussed earlier; that exclusion does not affect the recapture tax.

Loans subject to recapture rules. The recapture applies to loans that:

1. Came from the proceeds of qualified mortgage bonds, or
2. Were based on mortgage credit certificates.

The recapture also applies to assumptions of these loans.

When recapture applies. Recapture of the federal mortgage subsidy applies only if you meet both of the following conditions.

- Within the first 9 years after the date you close your mortgage loan, you sell or otherwise dispose of your home at a gain.
- Your income for the year of disposition is more than that year's adjusted qualifying income for your family size for that year (related to the income requirements a person must meet to qualify for the federally subsidized program).

When recapture does not apply. Recapture does not apply in any of the following situations.

- Your mortgage loan was a qualified home improvement loan (QHIL) of not more than $15,000 used for alterations, repairs, and improvements that protect or improve the basic livability or energy efficiency of your home.
- Your mortgage loan was a QHIL of not more than $150,000 in the case of a QHIL used to repair damage from Hurricane Katrina to homes in the hurricane disaster area; a QHIL funded by a qualified mortgage bond that is a qualified Gulf Opportunity Zone Bond; or a QHIL for an owner-occupied home in the Gulf Opportunity Zone (GO Zone), Rita GO Zone, or Wilma GO Zone. For more information, see Publication 4492, Information for Taxpayers Affected by Hurricanes Katrina, Rita, and Wilma. Also see Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas.
- The home is disposed of as a result of your death.
- You dispose of the home more than 9 years after the date you closed your mortgage loan.
- You transfer the home to your spouse, or to your former spouse incident to a divorce, where no gain is included in your income.
- You dispose of the home at a loss.
- Your home is destroyed by a casualty, and you replace it on its original site within 2 years after the end of the tax year when the destruction happened (within 5 years if the home was in the Hurricane Katrina disaster area and was destroyed by reason of the hurricane after August 24, 2005). If your home was located in the Kansas disaster area, one of the Midwestern disaster areas, or another federally declared disaster area, see *Replacement Period* in Publication 547.
- You refinance your mortgage loan (unless you later meet the conditions listed previously under *When the recapture applies*).

Notice of amounts. At or near the time of settlement of your mortgage loan, you should receive a notice that provides the federally subsidized amount and other information you will need to figure your recapture tax.

How to figure and report the recapture. The recapture tax is figured on Form 8828. If you sell your home and your mortgage is subject to recapture rules, you must file Form 8828 even if you do not owe a recapture tax. Attach Form 8828 to your Form 1040. For more information, see Form 8828 and its instructions.

First-Time Homebuyer Credit

Use Form 5405 and see the instructions for Form 1040, line 69, to claim the first-time homebuyer credit. The credit may give you a refund even if you do not owe any tax. The credit operates much like an interest-free loan. You generally must repay it over a 15-year period. You (and your spouse if married) are considered a first-time homebuyer if:

- You purchased your main home in the United States after April 8, 2008.
- You did not own any other main home during the 3-year period ending on the date of purchase.

16.

Reporting Gains and Losses

What's New

Maximum tax rate on qualified dividends and net capital gain reduced. Beginning in 2008, the 5% maximum tax rate on qualified dividends and net capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) is reduced to 0 (zero)%. This reduction applies for both regular and alternative minimum tax. The 15% maximum tax rate on qualified dividends and net capital gain has not changed. See *Capital Gain Tax Rates* later.

Introduction

This chapter discusses how to report capital gains and losses from sales, exchanges, and other dispositions of investment property on Schedule D of Form 1040. The discussion includes the following topics.

- How to report short-term gains and losses.
- How to report long-term gains and losses.
- How to figure capital loss carryovers.
- How to figure your tax on a net capital gain.
- An illustrated example of how to complete Schedule D.

If you sell or otherwise dispose of property used in a trade or business or for the production of income, see Publication 544, Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets, before completing Schedule D.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **537** Installment Sales
- ☐ **544** Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets
- ☐ **550** Investment Income and Expenses

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule D (Form 1040)** Capital Gains and Losses
- ☐ **4797** Sales of Business Property
- ☐ **6252** Installment Sale Income
- ☐ **8582** Passive Activity Loss Limitations

Reporting Capital Gains and Losses

Report capital gains and losses on Schedule D (Form 1040). Enter your sales and trades of stocks, bonds, etc., and real estate (if not reported on Form 4684, 4797, 6252, 6781, or 8824) on line 1 of Part I or line 8 of Part II, as appropriate. Include all these transactions even if you did not receive a Form 1099-B, Proceeds From Broker and Barter Exchange Transactions, or Form 1099-S, Proceeds From Real Estate Transactions (or substitute statement). You can use Schedule D-1 as a continuation schedule to report more transactions.

Be sure to add all sales price entries in column (d) of lines 1 and 2 and enter the total on line 3. Also add all sales price entries in column (d) of lines 8 and 9 and enter the total on line 10. Then add the following amounts reported to you for 2008 on Forms 1099-B and Forms 1099-S (or on substitute statements):

- Proceeds from transactions involving stocks, bonds, and other securities, and
- Gross proceeds from real estate transactions (other than the sale of your main home if you had no taxable gain) not reported on another form or schedule.

If this total is more than the total of lines 3 and 10, attach a statement to your return explaining the difference.

Installment sales. You cannot use the installment method to report a gain from the sale of stock or securities traded on an established securities market. You must report the entire gain in the year of sale (the year in which the trade date occurs).

Passive activity gains and losses. If you have gains or losses from a passive activity, you may also have to report them on Form 8582. In some cases, the loss may be limited under the passive activity rules. Refer to Form 8582 and its separate instructions for more information about reporting capital gains and losses from a passive activity.

Form 1099-B transactions. If you sold property, such as stocks, bonds, or certain commodities, through a broker, you should receive Form 1099-B or equivalent statement from the broker. Use the Form 1099-B or the equivalent statement to complete Schedule D.

Report the gross proceeds shown in box 2 of Form 1099-B as the gross sales price in column (d) of either line 1 or line 8 of Schedule D, whichever applies. However, if the broker advises you, in box 2 of Form 1099-B, that gross proceeds (gross sales price) less commissions and option premiums were reported to the IRS, enter that net sales price in column (d) of either line 1 or line 8 of Schedule D, whichever applies.

If the net sales price is entered in column (d), do not include the commissions and option premiums in column (e).

Form 1099-CAP transactions. If a corporation in which you own stock has had a change in control or a substantial change in capital structure, you should receive Form 1099-CAP or an equivalent statement from the corporation. Use the Form 1099-CAP or equivalent statement to figure the gain to report on Schedule D (Form 1040). You cannot claim a loss on Schedule D (Form 1040) as a result of this transaction.

Report the aggregate amount received shown in box 2 of Form 1099-CAP as the gross sales price in column (d) of either line 1 or line 8 of Schedule D, whichever applies.

Form 1099-S transactions. If you sold or traded reportable real estate, you generally should receive from the real estate reporting person a Form 1099-S showing the gross proceeds.

"Reportable real estate" is defined as any present or future ownership interest in any of the following:

- Improved or unimproved land, including air space,
- Inherently permanent structures, including any residential, commercial, or industrial building,
- A condominium unit and its accessory fixtures and common elements, including land, and
- Stock in a cooperative housing corporation (as defined in section 216 of the Internal Revenue Code).

A "real estate reporting person" could include the buyer's attorney, your attorney, the title or escrow company, a mortgage lender, your broker, the buyer's broker, or the person acquiring the biggest interest in the property.

Your Form 1099-S will show the gross proceeds from the sale or exchange in box 2. Follow the instructions for Schedule D to report these transactions and include them on line 1 or 8 as appropriate. However, report like-kind exchanges on Form 8824 instead.

Nominees. If you receive gross proceeds as a nominee (that is, the gross proceeds are in your name but actually belong to someone else), report on Schedule D, lines 3 and 10, only the proceeds that belong to you. Then add the following amounts reported to you for 2008 on Forms 1099-B and 1099-S (or substitute statements) that you are not reporting on another form or schedule included with your return:

1. Proceeds from transactions involving stocks, bonds, and other securities, and
2. Gross proceeds from real estate transactions (other than the sale of your main home if you are not required to report it).

If the total of (1) and (2) is more than the total of lines 3 and 10, attach a statement to your return explaining the reason for the difference.

File Form 1099-B or Form 1099-S with the IRS. If you received gross proceeds as a nominee in 2008, you must file a Form 1099-B or Form 1099-S for those proceeds with the IRS. Send the Form 1099-B or Form 1099-S with a Form 1096, Annual Summary and Transmittal of U.S. Information Returns, to your Internal Revenue Service Center by March 2, 2009 (March 31, 2009, if you file Form 1099-B or Form 1099-S electronically). Give the actual owner of the proceeds Copy B of the Form 1099-B or Form 1099-S by February 17, 2009. On Form 1099-B, you should be listed as the "Payer." The other owner should be listed as the "Recipient." On Form 1099-S, you should be listed as the "Filer." The other owner should be listed as the "Transferor." You do not, however, have to file a Form 1099-B or Form 1099-S to show proceeds for your spouse. For more information about the reporting requirements and the penalties for failure to file (or furnish) certain information returns, see the General Instructions for Forms 1099, 1098, 5498, and W-2G.

Sale of property bought at various times. If you sell a block of stock or other property that you bought at various times, report the short-term gain or loss from the sale on one line in Part I of Schedule D and the long-term gain or loss on one line in Part II. Write "Various" in column (b) for the "Date acquired." See the *Comprehensive Example* later in this chapter.

Sale expenses. Add to your cost or other basis any expense of sale such as brokers' fees, commissions, state and local transfer taxes, and option premiums. Enter this adjusted amount in column (e) of either Part I or Part II of Schedule D, whichever applies, unless you reported the net sales price amount in column (d).

For more information about adjustments to basis, see chapter 13.

Short-term gains and losses. Capital gain or loss on the sale or trade of investment property held 1 year or less is a short-term capital gain or loss. You report it in Part I of Schedule D. If the amount you report in column (f) is a loss, show it in parentheses.

You combine your share of short-term capital gain or loss from partnerships, S corporations, and fiduciaries, and any short-term capital loss carryover, with your other short-term capital gains and losses to figure your net short-term capital gain or loss on line 7 of Schedule D.

Long-term gains and losses. A capital gain or loss on the sale or trade of investment property held more than 1 year is a long-term capital gain or loss. You report it in Part II of Schedule D. If the amount you report in column (f) is a loss, show it in parentheses.

You also report the following in Part II of Schedule D:

- Undistributed long-term capital gains from a mutual fund (or other regulated investment company) or real estate investment trust (REIT),
- Your share of long-term capital gains or losses from partnerships, S corporations, and fiduciaries,
- All capital gain distributions from mutual funds and REITs not reported directly on line 10 of Form 1040A or line 13 of Form 1040, and
- Long-term capital loss carryovers.

The result after combining these items with your other long-term capital gains and losses is your net long-term capital gain or loss (line 15 of Schedule D).

Capital gain distributions only. You do not have to file Schedule D if both of the following are true.

- The only amounts you would have to report on Schedule D are capital gain distributions from box 2a of Form 1099-DIV (or substitute statement).
- You do not have an amount in box 2b, 2c, or 2d of any Form 1099-DIV (or substitute statement).

If both of the above statements are true, report your capital gain distributions directly on line 13 of Form 1040 and check the box on line 13. Also, use the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet in the Form 1040 instructions to figure your tax.

You can report your capital gain distributions on line 10 of Form 1040A, instead of on Form 1040, if both of the following are true.

- None of the Forms 1099-DIV (or substitute statements) you received have an amount in box 2b, 2c, or 2d.
- You do not have to file Form 1040 for any other capital gains or losses.

Total net gain or loss. To figure your total net gain or loss, combine your net short-term capital gain or loss (line 7) with your net long-term capital gain or loss (line 15). Enter the result on Schedule D, Part III, line 16. If your losses are more than your gains, see *Capital Losses,* next. If both lines 15 and 16 are gains and line 43 of Form 1040 is more than zero, see *Capital Gain Tax Rates*, later.

Capital Losses

If your capital losses are more than your capital gains, you can claim a capital loss deduction. Report the deduction on line 13 of Form 1040, enclosed in parentheses.

Limit on deduction. Your allowable capital loss deduction, figured on Schedule D, is the lesser of:

- $3,000 ($1,500 if you are married and file a separate return), or
- Your total net loss as shown on line 16 of Schedule D.

You can use your total net loss to reduce your income dollar for dollar, up to the $3,000 limit.

Table 16-1. **What Is Your Maximum Capital Gain Rate?**

IF your net capital gain is from ...	THEN your maximum capital gain rate is ...
collectibles gain	**28%**
gain on qualified small business stock minus the section 1202 exclusion	**28%**
unrecaptured section 1250 gain	**25%**
other gain[1] and the regular tax rate that would apply is 25% or higher	**15%**
other gain[1] and the regular tax rate that would apply is lower than 25%	**0%**

[1] Other gain means any gain that is not collectibles gain, gain on qualified small business stock, or unrecaptured section 1250 gain.

Capital loss carryover. If you have a total net loss on line 16 of Schedule D that is more than the yearly limit on capital loss deductions, you can carry over the unused part to the next year and treat it as if you had incurred it in that next year. If part of the loss is still unused, you can carry it over to later years until it is completely used up.

When you figure the amount of any capital loss carryover to the next year, you must take the current year's allowable deduction into account, whether or not you claimed it.

When you carry over a loss, it remains long term or short term. A long-term capital loss you carry over to the next tax year will reduce that year's long-term capital gains before it reduces that year's short-term capital gains.

Figuring your carryover. The amount of your capital loss carryover is the amount of your total net loss that is more than the lesser of:

1. Your allowable capital loss deduction for the year, or
2. Your taxable income increased by your allowable capital loss deduction for the year and your deduction for personal exemptions.

If your deductions are more than your gross income for the tax year, use your negative taxable income in computing the amount in item (2).

Complete the Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet in Publication 550 to determine the part of your capital loss for 2008 that you can carry over to 2009.

Example. Bob and Gloria sold securities in 2008. The sales resulted in a capital loss of $7,000. They had no other capital transactions. Their taxable income was $26,000. On their joint 2008 return, they can deduct $3,000. The unused part of the loss, $4,000 ($7,000 – $3,000), can be carried over to 2009.

If their capital loss had been $2,000, their capital loss deduction would have been $2,000. They would have no carryover.

Use short-term losses first. When you figure your capital loss carryover, use your short-term capital losses first, even if you incurred them after a long-term capital loss. If you have not reached the limit on the capital loss deduction after using the short-term capital losses, use the long-term capital losses until you reach the limit.

Decedent's capital loss. A capital loss sustained by a decedent during his or her last tax year (or carried over to that year from an earlier year) can be deducted only on the final income tax return filed for the decedent. The capital loss limits discussed earlier still apply in this situation. The decedent's estate cannot deduct any of the loss or carry it over to following years.

Joint and separate returns. If you and your spouse once filed separate returns and are now filing a joint return, combine your separate capital loss carryovers. However, if you and your spouse once filed a joint return and are now filing separate returns, any capital loss carryover from the joint return can be deducted only on the return of the spouse who actually had the loss.

Capital Gain Tax Rates

The tax rates that apply to a net capital gain are generally lower than the tax rates that apply to other income. These lower rates are called the maximum capital gain rates.

The term "net capital gain" means the amount by which your net long-term capital gain for the year is more than your net short-term capital loss.

For 2008, the maximum capital gain rates are 0%, 15%, 25%, or 28%. See Table 16-1 for details.

If you figure your tax using the maximum capital gain rates and the regular tax computation results in a lower tax, the regular tax computation applies.

Example. All of your net capital gain is from selling collectibles, so the capital gain rate would be 28%. Because you are single and your taxable income is $25,000, none of your taxable income will be taxed above the 15% rate. The 28% rate does not apply.

Investment interest deducted. If you claim a deduction for investment interest, you may have to reduce the amount of your net capital gain that is eligible for the capital gain tax rates. Reduce it by the amount of the net capital gain you choose to include in investment income when figuring the limit on your investment interest deduction. This is done on the Schedule D Tax Worksheet or the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet. For more information about the limit on investment interest, see *Interest Expenses* in chapter 3 of Publication 550.

Collectibles gain or loss. This is gain or loss from the sale or trade of a work of art, rug,

28% Rate Gain Worksheet for Emily Jones—Line 18

1. Enter the total of all collectibles gain or (loss) from items you reported on line 8, column (f), of Schedules D and D-1	**1.**	0
2. Enter as a positive number the amount of any section 1202 exclusion you reported on line 8, column (f), of Schedules D and D-1, for which you excluded 50% of the gain, plus 2/3 of any section 1202 exclusion you reported on line 8, column (f), of Schedules D and D-1, for which you excluded 60% of the gain	**2.**	1,500
3. Enter the total of all collectibles gain or (loss) from Form 4684, line 4 (but only if Form 4684, line 15, is more than zero); Form 6252; Form 6781, Part II; and Form 8824	**3.**	
4. Enter the total of any collectibles gain reported to you on: • Form 1099-DIV, box 2d; • Form 2439, box 1d; and • Schedule K-1 from a partnership, S corporation, estate, or trust.	**4.**	
5. Enter your long-term capital loss carryovers from Schedule D, line 14, and Schedule K-1 (Form 1041), box 11, code C	**5.**	(500)
6. If Schedule D, line 7, is a (loss), enter that (loss) here. Otherwise, enter -0-	**6.**	(550)
7. Combine lines 1 through 6. If zero or less, enter -0-. If more than zero, also enter this amount on Schedule D, line 18	**7.**	450

antique, metal (such as gold, silver, and platinum bullion), gem, stamp, coin, or alcoholic beverage held more than 1 year.

Gain on qualified small business stock. If you realized a gain from qualified small business stock that you held more than 5 years, you generally can exclude up to 50% of your gain from income. The exclusion can be up to 60% for certain empowerment zone business stock. The eligible gain minus your section 1202 exclusion is a 28% rate gain. See *Gains on Qualified Small Business Stock* in chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Unrecaptured section 1250 gain. Generally, this is any part of your capital gain from selling section 1250 property (real property) that is due to depreciation (but not more than your net section 1231 gain), reduced by any net loss in the 28% group. Use the Unrecaptured Section 1250 Gain Worksheet in the Schedule D instructions to figure your unrecaptured section 1250 gain. For more information about section 1250 property and section 1231 gain, see chapter 3 of Publication 544.

Tax computation using maximum capital gains rates. Use the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet or the Schedule D Tax Worksheet (whichever applies) to figure your tax if you have qualified dividends or net capital gain. You have net capital gain if Schedule D, lines 15 and 16, are both gains.

Schedule D Tax Worksheet. You must use the Schedule D Tax Worksheet in the Schedule D instructions to figure your tax if:

- You have to file Schedule D, and
- Schedule D, line 18 (28% rate gain) or line 19 (unrecaptured section 1250 gain), is more than zero.

See *Comprehensive Example*, later, for an example of how to figure your tax using the Schedule D Tax Worksheet.

Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet. If you do not have to use the Schedule D Tax Worksheet (as explained above) and any of the following apply, use the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet in the instructions for Form 1040 or Form 1040A (whichever you file) to figure your tax.

- You received qualified dividends. (See *Qualified Dividends* in chapter 8.)
- You do not have to file Schedule D and you received capital gain distributions. (See *Capital gain distributions only*, earlier.)
- Schedule D, lines 15 and 16, are both more than zero.

Comprehensive Example

Emily Jones is single and, in addition to wages from her job, she has income from stocks and other securities. For the 2008 tax year, she had the following capital gains and losses, which she reports on Schedule D. All the Forms 1099 she received showed net sales prices. Her filled-in Schedule D is shown in this chapter.

Capital gains and losses — Schedule D. Emily sold stock in two different companies that she held for less than a year. In June, she sold 100 shares of Trucking Co. stock that she had bought in February. She had an adjusted basis of $650 in the stock and sold it for $900, for a gain of $250. In July, she sold 25 shares of Computer Co. stock that she bought in June. She had an adjusted basis in the stock of $2,500 and she sold it for $2,000, for a loss of $500. She reports these short-term transactions on line 1 in Part I of Schedule D.

Emily had three other stock sales that she reports as long-term transactions on line 8 in Part II of Schedule D. In February, she sold 60 shares of Car Co. for $2,100. She had inherited the Car Co. stock from her father. Its fair market value at the time of his death was $2,500, which became her basis. Her loss on the sale is $400. Because she had inherited the stock, her loss is a long-term loss, regardless of how long she and her father actually held the stock. She enters the loss in column (f) of line 8.

In June, she sold 500 shares of Furniture Co. stock for $14,000. She had bought 100 of those shares in 1997, for $1,000. She had bought 100 more shares in 1999 for $2,200, and an additional 300 shares in 2002 for $1,500. Her total basis in the stock is $4,700. She has a $9,300 ($14,000 – $4,700) gain on this sale, which she enters in column (f) of line 8.

In December, she sold 20 shares of Toy Co. for $4,100. This was qualified small business stock that she had bought in September 2003. Her basis is $1,100, so she has a $3,000 gain which she enters in column (f) of line 8. Because she held the stock more than 5 years, she has a $1,500 section 1202 exclusion. She claims the exclusion on the line below by entering $1,500 as a loss in column (f). She also enters the exclusion as a positive amount on line 2 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet.

She received a Form 1099-B (not shown) from her broker for each of these transactions.

Reconciliation of Forms 1099-B. Emily makes sure that the total of the amounts reported in column (d) of lines 3 and 10 of Schedule D is not less than the total of the amounts shown on the Forms 1099-B she received from her broker. For 2008, the total is $23,100.

Capital loss carryover from 2007. Emily has a capital loss carryover to 2008 of $800, of which $300 is short-term capital loss, and $500 is long-term capital loss. She enters these amounts on lines 6 and 14 of Schedule D. She also enters the $500 long-term capital loss carryover on line 5 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet. Her filled-in 28% Rate Gain Worksheet is shown below.

She kept the completed Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet (not illustrated) in her 2007 edition of Publication 550, so she could properly report her loss carryover for the 2008 tax year without refiguring it.

Tax computation. Because Emily has gains on both lines 15 and 16 of Schedule D, she checks the “Yes” box on line 17 and goes to line 18. On line 18 she enters $450 from line 7 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet. Because line 18 is greater than zero, she checks the “No” box on line 20 and uses the Schedule D Tax Worksheet to figure her tax.

After entering the gain from line 16 on line 13 of her Form 1040, she completes the rest of Form 1040 through line 43. She enters the amount from that line, $30,000, on line 1 of the Schedule D Tax Worksheet. After filling out the rest of that worksheet, she figures her tax as $2,768. This is less than the $4,103 tax she would have figured without the capital gain tax rates.

Schedule D Tax Worksheet

Complete this worksheet only if line 18 or line 19 of Schedule D is more than zero. Otherwise, complete the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet on page 38 of the Instructions for Form 1040 (or in the Instructions for Form 1040NR) to figure your tax.

Exception: Do not use the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet **or** this worksheet to figure your tax if:

- Line 15 or line 16 of Schedule D is zero or less **and** you have no qualified dividends on Form 1040, line 9b (or Form 1040NR, line 10b); **or**
- Form 1040, line 43 (or Form 1040NR, line 40) is zero or less.

Instead, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 44 (or Form 1040NR, line 41).

1.	Enter your taxable income from Form 1040, line 43 (or Form 1040NR, line 40). (However, if you are filing Form 2555 or 2555-EZ (relating to foreign earned income), enter instead the amount from line 3 of the Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet on page 37 of the Form 1040 Instructions)					**1.**	30,000
2.	Enter your qualified dividends from Form 1040, line 9b (or Form 1040NR, line 10b)*	**2.**					
3.	Enter the amount from Form 4952 (used to figure investment interest expense deduction), line 4g	**3.**					
4.	Enter the amount from Form 4952, line 4e**	**4.**					
5.	Subtract line 4 from line 3. If zero or less, enter -0-	**5.**					
6.	Subtract line 5 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-			**6.**			
7.	Enter the **smaller** of line 15 or line 16 of Schedule D	**7.**	9,350				
8.	Enter the **smaller** of line 3 or line 4	**8.**					
9.	Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or less, enter -0-			**9.**	9,350		
10.	Add lines 6 and 9					**10.**	9,350
11.	Add lines 18 and 19 of Schedule D*			**11.**	450		
12.	Enter the **smaller** of line 9 or line 11					**12.**	450
13.	Subtract line 12 from line 10.					**13.**	8,900
14.	Subtract line 13 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-					**14.**	21,100
15.	Enter the **smaller** of: • The amount on line 1 **or** • $32,550 if single or married filing separately; $65,100 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er); or $43,650 if head of household			**15.**	30,000		
16.	Enter the **smaller** of line 14 or line 15			**16.**	21,100		
17.	Subtract line 10 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	**17.**	20,100				
18.	Enter the **larger** of line 16 or line 17					▶ **18.**	21,100
	If lines 15 and 16 are the same, skip lines 19 and go to line 20. Otherwise, go to line 19.						
19.	Subtract line 16 from line 15					▶ **19.**	8,900
	If lines 1 and 15 are the same, skip lines 20 through 32 and go to line 33. Otherwise, go to line 20.						
20.	Enter the **smaller** of line 1 or line 13			**20.**			
21.	Enter the amount from line 19 (if line 19 is blank, enter -0-)			**21.**			
22.	Subtract line 21 from line 20. If zero or less, enter -0-					▶ **22.**	
23.	Multiply line 22 by 15% (.15)					**23.**	
	If Schedule D, line 19, is zero or blank, skip lines 24 through 29 and go to line 30. Otherwise, go to line 24.						
24.	Enter the **smaller** of line 9 above or Schedule D, line 19			**24.**			
25.	Add lines 10 and 18	**25.**					
26.	Enter the amount from line 1 above	**26.**					
27.	Subtract line 26 from line 25. If zero or less, enter -0-			**27.**			
28.	Subtract line 27 from line 24. If zero or less, enter -0-					▶ **28.**	
29.	Multiply line 28 by 25% (.25)					**29.**	
	If Schedule D, line 18, is zero or blank, skip lines 30 through 32 and go to line 33. Otherwise, go to line 30.						
30.	Add lines 18, 19, 22, and 28					**30.**	
31.	Subtract line 30 from line 1					**31.**	
32.	Multiply line 31 by 28% (.28)					**32.**	
33.	Figure the tax on the amount on **line 18**. Use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet, whichever applies					**33.**	2,768
34.	Add lines 23, 29, 32, and 33					**34.**	2,768
35.	Figure the tax on the amount on **line 1.** Use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet, whichever applies					**35.**	4,103
36.	**Tax on all taxable income (including capital gains and qualified dividends).** Enter the **smaller** of line 34 or line 35. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 44 (or Form 1040NR, line 41). (If you are filing Form 2555 or 2555-EZ, do not enter this amount on Form 1040, line 44. Instead, enter it on line 4 of the Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet in the Form 1040 instructions)					**36.**	2,768

*If you are filing Form 2555 or 2555-EZ, see the footnote in the Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet on page 37 of the Form 1040 instructions before completing this line.

**If applicable, enter instead the smaller amount you entered on the dotted line next to line 4e of Form 4952.

SCHEDULE D (Form 1040)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Capital Gains and Losses

► Attach to Form 1040 or Form 1040NR. ► See Instructions for Schedule D (Form 1040).

► Use Schedule D-1 to list additional transactions for lines 1 and 8.

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. 12

Name(s) shown on return: Emily Jones

Your social security number: 111 00 1111

Part I Short-Term Capital Gains and Losses—Assets Held One Year or Less

	(a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.)	(b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.)	(c) Date sold (Mo., day, yr.)	(d) Sales price (see page D-7 of the instructions)	(e) Cost or other basis (see page D-7 of the instructions)	(f) Gain or (loss) Subtract (e) from (d)
1	100 sh Trucking Co.	2-11-08	6-12-08	900	650	250
	25 sh Computer Co.	6-30-08	7-30-08	2,000	2,500	(500)

2	Enter your short-term totals, if any, from Schedule D-1, line 2	2	
3	**Total short-term sales price amounts.** Add lines 1 and 2 in column (d)	3	2,900
4	Short-term gain from Form 6252 and short-term gain or (loss) from Forms 4684, 6781, and 8824	4	
5	Net short-term gain or (loss) from partnerships, S corporations, estates, and trusts from Schedule(s) K-1	5	
6	Short-term capital loss carryover. Enter the amount, if any, from line 8 of your **Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet** on page D-7 of the instructions	6	(300)
7	**Net short-term capital gain or (loss).** Combine lines 1 through 6 in column (f)	7	(550)

Part II Long-Term Capital Gains and Losses—Assets Held More Than One Year

	(a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.)	(b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.)	(c) Date sold (Mo., day, yr.)	(d) Sales price (see page D-7 of the instructions)	(e) Cost or other basis (see page D-7 of the instructions)	(f) Gain or (loss) Subtract (e) from (d)
8	60 sh Car Co.	INHERITED	2-3-08	2,100	2,500	(400)
	500 sh Furniture Co.	VARIOUS	6-30-08	14,000	4,700	9,300
	20 sh Toy Co.	9-28-03	12-15-08	4,100	1,100	3,000
	Section 1202 exclusion					(1,500)

9	Enter your long-term totals, if any, from Schedule D-1, line 9	9	
10	**Total long-term sales price amounts.** Add lines 8 and 9 in column (d)	10	20,200
11	Gain from Form 4797, Part I; long-term gain from Forms 2439 and 6252; and long-term gain or (loss) from Forms 4684, 6781, and 8824	11	
12	Net long-term gain or (loss) from partnerships, S corporations, estates, and trusts from Schedule(s) K-1	12	
13	Capital gain distributions. See page D-2 of the instructions	13	
14	Long-term capital loss carryover. Enter the amount, if any, from line 13 of your **Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet** on page D-7 of the instructions	14	(500)
15	**Net long-term capital gain or (loss).** Combine lines 8 through 14 in column (f). Then go to Part III on the back	15	9,900

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Form 1040 or Form 1040NR instructions. Cat. No. 11338H **Schedule D (Form 1040) 2008**

Part III Summary

16 Combine lines 7 and 15 and enter the result **16** 9,350

If line 16 is:

- A **gain**, enter the amount from line 16 on Form 1040, line 13, or Form 1040NR, line 14. Then go to line 17 below.
- A **loss**, skip lines 17 through 20 below. Then go to line 21. Also be sure to complete line 22.
- **Zero**, skip lines 17 through 21 below and enter -0- on Form 1040, line 13, or Form 1040NR, line 14. Then go to line 22.

17 Are lines 15 and 16 **both** gains?

☑ **Yes.** Go to line 18.

☐ **No.** Skip lines 18 through 21, and go to line 22.

18 Enter the amount, if any, from line 7 of the **28% Rate Gain Worksheet** on page D-8 of the instructions . . . . . ▶ **18** 450

19 Enter the amount, if any, from line 18 of the **Unrecaptured Section 1250 Gain Worksheet** on page D-9 of the instructions . . . . . ▶ **19**

20 Are lines 18 and 19 **both** zero or blank?

☐ **Yes.** Complete Form 1040 through line 43, or Form 1040NR through line 40. Then complete the **Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet** on page 38 of the Instructions for Form 1040 (or in the Instructions for Form 1040NR). **Do not** complete lines 21 and 22 below.

☑ **No.** Complete Form 1040 through line 43, or Form 1040NR through line 40. Then complete the **Schedule D Tax Worksheet** on page D-10 of the instructions. **Do not** complete lines 21 and 22 below.

21 If line 16 is a loss, enter here and on Form 1040, line 13, or Form 1040NR, line 14, the **smaller** of:

- The loss on line 16 or
- ($3,000), or if married filing separately, ($1,500)

. . . . . **21** ( )

Note. When figuring which amount is smaller, treat both amounts as positive numbers.

22 Do you have qualified dividends on Form 1040, line 9b, or Form 1040NR, line 10b?

☐ **Yes.** Complete Form 1040 through line 43, or Form 1040NR through line 40. Then complete the **Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet** on page 38 of the Instructions for Form 1040 (or in the Instructions for Form 1040NR).

☐ **No.** Complete the rest of Form 1040 or Form 1040NR.

Schedule D (Form 1040) 2008

Part Four.

Adjustments to Income

The three chapters in this part discuss some of the adjustments to income that you can deduct in figuring your adjusted gross income. These chapters cover:

- *Contributions you make to traditional individual retirement arrangements (IRAs) — chapter 17,*
- *Alimony you pay — chapter 18, and*
- *Student loan interest you pay—chapter 19.*

Other adjustments to income are discussed elsewhere. See Table V below.

Table V. **Other Adjustments to Income**

Use this table to find information about other adjustments to income not covered in this part of the publication.

IF you are looking for more information about the deduction for...	**THEN see...**
Certain business expenses of reservists, performing artists, and fee-basis officials	Chapter 26.
Contributions to a health savings account	Publication 969, Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans.
Moving expenses	Publication 521, Moving Expenses.
One-half of self-employment tax	Chapter 22.
Self-employed health insurance	Chapter 21.
Payments to self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans	Publication 560, Retirement Plans for Small Business.
Penalty on the early withdrawal of savings	Chapter 7.
Contributions to an Archer MSA	Chapter 21.
Reforestation amortization or expense	Chapter 9 of Publication 535, Business Expenses.
Contributions to Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(18)(D) pension plans	Publication 525, Taxable and Nontaxable Income.
Expenses from the rental of personal property	Chapter 12.
Certain required repayments of supplemental unemployment benefits (sub-pay)	Chapter 12.
Foreign housing costs	Chapter 4 of Publication 54, Tax Guide for U.S. Citizens and Resident Aliens Abroad.
Jury duty pay given to your employer	Chapter 12.
Contributions by certain chaplains to Internal Revenue Code section 403(b) plans	Publication 517, Social Security and Other Information for Members of the Clergy and Religious Workers.
Attorney fees and certain costs for actions involving certain unlawful discrimination claims or awards to whistleblowers	Publication 525.
Domestic production activities deduction	Form 8903.

17.

Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs)

What's New for 2008

Traditional IRA contribution and deduction limit. The contribution limit to your traditional IRA for 2008 increased to the smaller of the following amounts:

- $5,000, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

If you were age 50 or older before 2009, the most that can be contributed to your traditional IRA for 2008 is the smaller of the following amounts:

- $6,000, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed?* later.

Roth IRA contribution limit. If contributions on your behalf are made only to Roth IRAs, your contribution limit for 2008 is generally the lesser of:

- $5,000, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

If you were age 50 or older before 2009 and contributions on your behalf were made only to Roth IRAs, your contribution limit for 2008 is generally the lesser of:

- $6,000, or
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

However, if your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is above a certain amount, your contribution limit may be reduced. For more information, see *How Much Can Be Contributed?* under *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?* later.

Modified AGI limit for traditional IRA contributions increased. For 2008, if you were covered by a retirement plan at work, your deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA is reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is:

- More than $85,000 but less than $105,000 for a married couple filing a joint return or a qualifying widow(er),
- More than $53,000 but less than $63,000 for a single individual or head of household, or
- Less than $10,000 for a married individual filing a separate return.

If you either lived with your spouse or file a joint return, and your spouse was covered by a retirement plan at work, but you were not, your deduction is phased out if your AGI is more than $159,000 but less than $169,000. If your AGI is $169,000 or more, you cannot take a deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA. See *How Much Can You Deduct?* later.

Modified AGI limit for Roth IRA contributions increased. For 2008, your Roth IRA contribution limit is reduced (phased out) in the following situations.

- Your filing status is married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) and your modified AGI is at least $159,000. You cannot make a Roth IRA contribution if your modified AGI is $169,000 or more.
- Your filing status is single, head of household, or married filing separately and you did not live with your spouse at any time in 2008, and your modified AGI is at least $101,000. You cannot make a Roth IRA contribution if your modified AGI is $116,000 or more.
- Your filing status is married filing separately, you lived with your spouse at any time during the year, and your modified AGI is more than -0-. You cannot make a Roth IRA contribution if your modified AGI is $10,000 or more.

See *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?* later.

Rollovers from qualified retirement plans. Beginning in 2008, you can roll over (convert) amounts from a qualified retirement plan to a Roth IRA. For more information, see *Rollover from an employer's plan into a Roth IRA*, later.

Economic stimulus payments. Economic stimulus payments directly deposited in your IRA or other tax-favored account in 2008 may be withdrawn tax-free and penalty-free. For more information, see *Tax-Free Withdrawals of Economic Stimulus Payments*, later.

Military death gratuities and servicemembers' group life insurance (SGLI) payments. If you received a military death gratuity or SGLI payment with respect to a death from an injury that occurred after October 6, 2001, you may roll over some or all of the amount received to your Roth IRA. For more information, see *Military Death Gratuities and Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (SGLI) Payments* in chapter 2 of Publication 590.

Tax relief for the Kansas disaster area. Special rules may apply if you received a distribution from your IRA and your main home was located in the Kansas disaster area on the date the disaster occurred, and you sustained an economic loss due to the storms and tornadoes.

Special rules may also apply if you received a distribution to purchase or construct a main home in the Kansas disaster area, but the home was not purchased or constructed because of the storms and tornadoes.

For more information, see Publication 4492-A, Information for Taxpayers Affected by the May 4, 2007, Kansas Storms and Tornadoes.

Tax relief for the Midwestern disaster areas. Special rules may apply if you received a distribution from your IRA and your main home was located in a Midwestern disaster area on the date the disaster occurred, and you sustained an economic loss due to the severe storms, tornadoes, or flooding.

Special rules may also apply if you received a distribution to purchase or construct a main home in a Midwestern disaster area, but the home was not purchased or constructed because of the severe storms, tornadoes, or flooding.

For more information, see chapter 4 of Publication 590.

Qualified settlement income. If you received qualified settlement income in connection with the Exxon Valdez litigation, you may roll over the amount received, or part of the amount received, to your traditional or Roth IRA. For more information, see *Qualified settlement income* in chapter 1 of Publication 590.

What's New for 2009

Modified AGI limit for traditional IRA contributions increased. For 2009, if you are covered by a retirement plan at work, your deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA is reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is:

- More than $89,000 but less than $109,000 for a married couple filing a joint return or a qualifying widow(er),
- More than $55,000 but less than $65,000 for a single individual or head of household, or
- Less than $10,000 for a married individual filing a separate return.

If you either live with your spouse or file a joint return, and your spouse is covered by a retirement plan at work, but you are not, your deduction is phased out if your AGI is more than $166,000 but less than $176,000. If your AGI is $176,000 or more, you cannot take a deduction for contributions to a traditional IRA. See *How Much Can You Deduct?* later.

Modified AGI limit for Roth IRA contributions increased. For 2009, your Roth IRA contribution limit is reduced (phased out) in the following situations.

- Your filing status is married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) and your modified AGI is at least $166,000. You cannot make a Roth IRA contribution if your modified AGI is $176,000 or more.
- Your filing status is single, head of household, or married filing separately and you did not live with your spouse at any time in 2009 and your modified AGI is at least $105,000. You cannot make a Roth IRA contribution if your modified AGI is $120,000 or more.
- Your filing status is married filing separately, you lived with your spouse at any time during the year, and your modified AGI is more than -0-. You cannot make a Roth IRA contribution if your modified AGI is $10,000 or more.

See *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?* later.

Reminders

Contributions to both traditional and Roth IRAs. For information on your combined contribution limit if you contribute to both traditional and Roth IRAs, see *Roth IRAs and traditional IRAs* under *How Much Can Be Contributed?* later.

Statement of required minimum distribution. If a minimum distribution is required from your IRA, the trustee, custodian, or issuer that held the IRA at the end of the preceding year must either report the amount of the required minimum distribution to you, or offer to calculate it for you. The report or offer must include the date by which the amount must be distributed. The report is due January 31 of the year in which the minimum distribution is required. It can be provided with the year-end fair market value statement that you normally get each year. No report is required for IRAs of owners who have died.

IRA interest. Although interest earned from your IRA is generally not taxed in the year earned, it is not tax-exempt interest. Do not report this interest on your tax return as tax-exempt interest.

Form 8606. To designate contributions as nondeductible, you must file Form 8606, Nondeductible IRAs.

Hurricane tax relief. Special rules apply to the use of retirement funds (including IRAs) by qualified individuals who suffered an economic loss as a result of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. While qualified hurricane distributions can no longer be made, special rules apply to the repayments of these distributions. See *Hurricane-Related Relief* in chapter 4 of Publication 590.

TIP *The term "50 or older" is used several times in this chapter. It refers to an IRA owner who is age 50 or older by the end of the tax year.*

Introduction

An individual retirement arrangement (IRA) is a personal savings plan that gives you tax advantages for setting aside money for your retirement.

This chapter discusses the following topics.

- The rules for a traditional IRA (any IRA that is not a Roth or SIMPLE IRA).
- The Roth IRA, which features nondeductible contributions and tax-free distributions.

Simplified Employee Pensions (SEPs) and Savings Incentive Match Plans for Employees (SIMPLEs) are not discussed in this chapter. For more information on these plans and employees' SEP IRAs and SIMPLE IRAs that are part of these plans, see Publications 560 and 590.

For information about contributions, deductions, withdrawals, transfers, rollovers, and other transactions for 2009, see Publication 590.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **560** Retirement Plans for Small Business
- ☐ **590** Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs)

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **5329** Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts
- ☐ **8606** Nondeductible IRAs

Traditional IRAs

In this chapter the original IRA (sometimes called an ordinary or regular IRA) is referred to as a "traditional IRA." Two advantages of a traditional IRA are:

- You may be able to deduct some or all of your contributions to it, depending on your circumstances, and
- Generally, amounts in your IRA, including earnings and gains, are not taxed until they are distributed.

What Is a Traditional IRA?

A traditional IRA is any IRA that is not a Roth IRA or a SIMPLE IRA.

Who Can Set Up a Traditional IRA?

You can set up and make contributions to a traditional IRA if:

- You (or, if you file a joint return, your spouse) received taxable compensation during the year, and
- You were not age 70½ by the end of the year.

What is compensation? Generally, compensation is what you earn from working. Compensation includes wages, salaries, tips, professional fees, bonuses, and other amounts you receive for providing personal services. The IRS treats as compensation any amount properly shown in box 1 (Wages, tips, other compensation) of Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, provided that amount is reduced by any amount properly shown in box 11 (Nonqualified plans).

Scholarship and fellowship payments are compensation for this purpose only if shown in box 1 of Form W-2.

Compensation also includes commissions and taxable alimony and separate maintenance payments.

Self-employment income. If you are self-employed (a sole proprietor or a partner), compensation is the net earnings from your trade or business (provided your personal services are a material income-producing factor) reduced by the total of:

- The deduction for contributions made on your behalf to retirement plans, and
- The deduction allowed for one-half of your self-employment taxes.

Compensation includes earnings from self-employment even if they are not subject to self-employment tax because of your religious beliefs.

Nontaxable combat pay. For IRA purposes, if you were a member of the U.S. Armed Forces, your compensation includes any nontaxable combat pay you receive.

What is not compensation? Compensation does not include any of the following items.

- Earnings and profits from property, such as rental income, interest income, and dividend income.
- Pension or annuity income.
- Deferred compensation received (compensation payments postponed from a past year).
- Income from a partnership for which you do not provide services that are a material income-producing factor.
- Any amounts (other than combat pay) you exclude from income, such as foreign earned income and housing costs.

When and How Can a Traditional IRA Be Set Up?

You can set up a traditional IRA at any time. However, the time for making contributions for any year is limited. See *When Can Contributions Be Made,* later.

You can set up different kinds of IRAs with a variety of organizations. You can set up an IRA at a bank or other financial institution or with a mutual fund or life insurance company. You can also set up an IRA through your stockbroker. Any IRA must meet Internal Revenue Code requirements.

Kinds of traditional IRAs. Your traditional IRA can be an individual retirement account or annuity. It can be part of either a simplified employee pension (SEP) or an employer or employee association trust account.

How Much Can Be Contributed?

There are limits and other rules that affect the amount that can be contributed to a traditional IRA. These limits and other rules are explained below.

Community property laws. Except as discussed later under *Spousal IRA limit,* each spouse figures his or her limit separately, using his or her own compensation. This is the rule even in states with community property laws.

Brokers' commissions. Brokers' commissions paid in connection with your traditional IRA are subject to the contribution limit.

Trustees' fees. Trustees' administrative fees are not subject to the contribution limit.

Qualified reservist repayments. If you are (or were) a member of a reserve component and you were ordered or called to active duty after September 11, 2001, you may be able to contribute (repay) to an IRA amounts equal to any qualified reservist distributions you received. You can make these repayment contributions even if they would cause your total contributions to the IRA to be more than the general limit on contributions. To be eligible to make these repayment contributions, you must have received a qualified reservist distribution from an IRA or from a section 401(k) or 403(b) plan or similar arrangement.

For more information, see *Qualified reservist repayments* under *How Much Can Be Contributed* in chapter 1 of Publication 590.

CAUTION *Contributions on your behalf to a traditional IRA reduce your limit for contributions to a Roth IRA. (See Roth IRAs, later.)*

General limit. For 2008, the most that can be contributed to your traditional IRA generally is the smaller of the following amounts.

- $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older).

- Your taxable compensation (defined earlier) for the year.

This is the most that can be contributed regardless of whether the contributions are to one or more traditional IRAs or whether all or part of the contributions are nondeductible. (See Nondeductible Contributions, later.) Qualified reservist repayments do not affect this limit.

Example 1. Betty, who is 34 years old and single, earned $24,000 in 2008. Her IRA contributions for 2008 are limited to $5,000.

Example 2. John, an unmarried college student working part time, earned $3,500 in 2008. His IRA contributions for 2008 are limited to $3,500, the amount of his compensation.

Catch-up contributions in certain employer bankruptcies. If you participated in a 401(k) plan and the employer who maintained the plan went into bankruptcy, you may be able to contribute an additional $3,000 to your IRA. See Publication 590 to see if you qualify to make these additional contributions. If you qualify and chose to make these catch-up contributions, the higher contribution and deduction limits for individuals who are age 50 or older do not apply. The most that you can contribute to your IRA is $8,000.

Spousal IRA limit. For 2008, if you file a joint return and your taxable compensation is less than that of your spouse, the most that can be contributed for the year to your IRA is the smaller of the following amounts.

1. $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older).
2. The total compensation includible in the gross income of both you and your spouse for the year, reduced by the following two amounts.
   a. Your spouse's IRA contribution for the year to a traditional IRA.
   b. Any contribution for the year to a Roth IRA on behalf of your spouse.

This means that the total combined contributions that can be made for the year to your IRA and your spouse's IRA can be as much as $10,000 ($11,000 if only one of you is 50 or older, or $12,000 if both of you are 50 or older).

When Can Contributions Be Made?

As soon as you set up your traditional IRA, contributions can be made to it through your chosen sponsor (trustee or other administrator). Contributions must be in the form of money (cash, check, or money order). Property cannot be contributed.

Contributions must be made by due date. Contributions can be made to your traditional IRA for a year at any time during the year or by the due date for filing your return for that year, not including extensions.

Nontaxable combat pay. If you received nontaxable combat pay in 2004 or 2005, and the treatment of the combat pay as compensation means that you can contribute more than you already have, you can make additional contributions to an IRA for 2004 or 2005 by May 28, 2009. The contributions will be treated as having been made on the last day of the year you designate. If you have already filed your return for a year for which you make a contribution, you must file Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return.

For more information, see *When Can Contributions Be Made* in chapter 1 of Publication 590.

Age 70½ rule. Contributions cannot be made to your traditional IRA for the year in which you reach age 70½ or for any later year.

You attain age 70½ on the date that is 6 calendar months after the 70th anniversary of your birth. If you were born on June 30, 1938, the 70th anniversary of your birth is June 30, 2008, and you attained age 70½ on December 30, 2008. If you were born on July 1, 1938, the 70th anniversary of your birth was July 1, 2008, and you attained age 70½ on January 1, 2009.

Designating year for which contribution is made. If an amount is contributed to your traditional IRA between January 1 and April 15, you should tell the sponsor which year (the current year or the previous year) the contribution is for. If you do not tell the sponsor which year it is for, the sponsor can assume, and report to the IRS, that the contribution is for the current year (the year the sponsor received it).

Filing before a contribution is made. You can file your return claiming a traditional IRA contribution before the contribution is actually made. Generally, the contribution must be made by the due date of your return, not including extensions.

Contributions not required. You do not have to contribute to your traditional IRA for every tax year, even if you can.

How Much Can You Deduct?

Generally, you can deduct the lesser of:

- The contributions to your traditional IRA for the year, or
- The general limit (or the spousal IRA limit, if it applies).

However, if you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan, you may not be able to deduct this amount. See Limit If Covered by Employer Plan, later.

You may be eligible to claim a credit for contributions to your traditional IRA. For more information, see chapter 37.

Trustees' fees. Trustees' administrative fees that are billed separately and paid in connection with your traditional IRA are not deductible as IRA contributions. However, they may be deductible as a miscellaneous itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040). See chapter 28.

Brokers' commissions. Brokers' commissions are part of your IRA contribution and, as such, are deductible subject to the limits.

Full deduction. If neither you nor your spouse was covered for any part of the year by an employer retirement plan, you can take a deduction for total contributions to one or more traditional IRAs of up to the lesser of:

- $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older in 2008, or $8,000 for certain employer bankruptcies).
- 100% of your compensation.

This limit is reduced by any contributions made to a 501(c)(18) plan on your behalf.

Spousal IRA. In the case of a married couple with unequal compensation who file a joint return, the deduction for contributions to the traditional IRA of the spouse with less compensation is limited to the lesser of the following amounts.

1. $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older in 2008, or $8,000 for certain employer bankruptcies).
2. The total compensation includible in the gross income of both spouses for the year reduced by the following three amounts.
   a. The IRA deduction for the year of the spouse with the greater compensation.
   b. Any designated nondeductible contribution for the year made on behalf of the spouse with the greater compensation.
   c. Any contributions for the year to a Roth IRA on behalf of the spouse with the greater compensation.

This limit is reduced by any contributions to a 501(c)(18) plan on behalf of the spouse with the lesser compensation.

Note. If you were divorced or legally separated (and did not remarry) before the end of the year, you cannot deduct any contributions to your spouse's IRA. After a divorce or legal separation, you can deduct only contributions to your own IRA. Your deductions are subject to the rules for single individuals.

Covered by an employer retirement plan. If you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan at any time during the year for which contributions were made, your deduction may be further limited. This is discussed later under Limit If Covered by Employer Plan. Limits on the amount you can deduct do not affect the amount that can be contributed. See Nondeductible Contributions, later.

Are You Covered by an Employer Plan?

The Form W-2 you receive from your employer has a box used to indicate whether you were covered for the year. The "Retirement plan" box should be checked if you were covered.

Reservists and volunteer firefighters should also see Situations in Which You Are Not Covered, later.

If you are not certain whether you were covered by your employer's retirement plan, you should ask your employer.

Federal judges. For purposes of the IRA deduction, federal judges are covered by an employer retirement plan.

For Which Year(s) Are You Covered?

Special rules apply to determine the tax years for which you are covered by an employer plan. These rules differ depending on whether the plan is a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan.

Tax year. Your tax year is the annual accounting period you use to keep records and report income and expenses on your income tax return. For almost all people, the tax year is the calendar year.

Defined contribution plan. Generally, you are covered by a defined contribution plan for a tax year if amounts are contributed or allocated

Table 17-1. **Effect of Modified AGI[1] on Deduction if You Are Covered by Retirement Plan at Work**

If you are covered by a retirement plan at work, use this table to determine if your modified AGI affects the amount of your deduction.

IF your filing status is...	AND your modified AGI is...	THEN you can take...
single or **head of household**	$53,000 or less	a full deduction.
	more than $53,000 but less than $63,000	a partial deduction.
	$63,000 or more	no deduction.
married filing jointly or **qualifying widow(er)**	$85,000 or less	a full deduction.
	more than $85,000 but less than $105,000	a partial deduction.
	$105,000 or more	no deduction.
married filing separately[2]	less than $10,000	a partial deduction.
	$10,000 or more	no deduction.

[1]Modified AGI (adjusted gross income). See *Modified adjusted gross income (AGI)*.
[2]If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year, your filing status is considered Single for this purpose (therefore, your IRA deduction is determined under the "Single" column).

to your account for the plan year that ends with or within that tax year.

A defined contribution plan is a plan that provides for a separate account for each person covered by the plan. Types of defined contribution plans include profit-sharing plans, stock bonus plans, and money purchase pension plans.

Defined benefit plan. If you are eligible to participate in your employer's defined benefit plan for the plan year that ends within your tax year, you are covered by the plan. This rule applies even if you:

- Declined to participate in the plan,
- Did not make a required contribution, or
- Did not perform the minimum service required to accrue a benefit for the year.

A defined benefit plan is any plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Defined benefit plans include pension plans and annuity plans.

No vested interest. If you accrue a benefit for a plan year, you are covered by that plan even if you have no vested interest in (legal right to) the accrual.

Situations in Which You Are Not Covered

Unless you are covered under another employer plan, you are not covered by an employer plan if you are in one of the situations described below.

Social security or railroad retirement. Coverage under social security or railroad retirement is not coverage under an employer retirement plan.

Benefits from a previous employer's plan. If you receive retirement benefits from a previous employer's plan, you are not covered by that plan.

Reservists. If the only reason you participate in a plan is because you are a member of a reserve unit of the armed forces, you may not be covered by the plan. You are not covered by the plan if both of the following conditions are met.

1. The plan you participate in is established for its employees by:
   a. The United States,
   b. A state or political subdivision of a state, or
   c. An instrumentality of either (a) or (b) above.
2. You did not serve more than 90 days on active duty during the year (not counting duty for training).

Volunteer firefighters. If the only reason you participate in a plan is because you are a volunteer firefighter, you may not be covered by the plan. You are not covered by the plan if both of the following conditions are met.

1. The plan you participate in is established for its employees by:
   a. The United States,
   b. A state or political subdivision of a state, or
   c. An instrumentality of either (a) or (b) above.
2. Your accrued retirement benefits at the beginning of the year will not provide more than $1,800 per year at retirement.

Table 17-2. **Effect of Modified AGI[1] on Deduction if You Are NOT Covered by Retirement Plan at Work**

If you are not covered by a retirement plan at work, use this table to determine if your modified AGI affects the amount of your deduction.

IF your filing status is...	AND your modified AGI is...	THEN you can take...
single, head of household, or **qualifying widow(er)**	any amount	a full deduction.
married filing jointly or **separately** with a spouse who ***is not*** covered by a plan at work	any amount	a full deduction.
married filing jointly with a spouse who ***is*** covered by a plan at work	$159,000 or less	a full deduction.
	more than $159,000 but less than $169,000	a partial deduction.
	$169,000 or more	no deduction.
married filing separately with a spouse who ***is*** covered by a plan at work[2]	less than $10,000	a partial deduction.
	$10,000 or more	no deduction.

[1]Modified AGI (adjusted gross income). See *Modified adjusted gross income (AGI)*.
[2]You are entitled to the full deduction if you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year.

Limit If Covered by Employer Plan

If either you or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan, you may be entitled to only a partial (reduced) deduction or no deduction at all, depending on your income and your filing status.

Your deduction begins to decrease (phase out) when your income rises above a certain amount and is eliminated altogether when it reaches a higher amount. These amounts vary depending on your filing status.

To determine if your deduction is subject to phaseout, you must determine your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) and your filing status. See *Filing status* and *Modified adjusted gross income (AGI)*, later. Then use Table 17-1 or 17-2 to determine if the phaseout applies.

Social security recipients. Instead of using Table 17-1 or Table 17-2, use the worksheets in Appendix B of Publication 590 if, for the year, all of the following apply.

- You received social security benefits.
- You received taxable compensation.
- Contributions were made to your traditional IRA.
- You or your spouse was covered by an employer retirement plan.

Use those worksheets to figure your IRA deduction, your nondeductible contribution, and the taxable portion, if any, of your social security benefits.

Deduction phaseout. If you were covered by an employer retirement plan and you did not receive any social security retirement benefits, your IRA deduction may be reduced or eliminated depending on your filing status and modified AGI as shown in Table 17-1.

Worksheet 17-1. **Figuring Your Modified AGI**

Keep for Your Records

Use this worksheet to figure your modified adjusted gross income for traditional IRA purposes.

1.	Enter your adjusted gross income (AGI) from Form 1040, line 38; or Form 1040A, line 22	**1.**
2.	Enter any traditional IRA deduction from Form 1040, line 32; or Form 1040A, line 17	**2.**
3.	Enter any student loan interest deduction from Form 1040, line 33; or Form 1040A, line 18	**3.**
4.	Enter any tuition and fees deduction from Form 1040, line 34; or Form 1040A, line 19	**4.**
5.	Enter any domestic production activities deduction from Form 1040, line 35	**5.**
6.	Enter any foreign earned income and/or housing exclusion from Form 2555, line 45; or Form 2555-EZ, line 18	**6.**
7.	Enter any foreign housing deduction from Form 2555, line 50	**7.**
8.	Enter any excludable savings bond interest from Form 8815, line 14	**8.**
9.	Enter any excluded employer-provided adoption benefits from Form 8839, line 30	**9.**
10.	Add lines 1 through 9. This is your **Modified AGI** for traditional IRA purposes	**10.**

If your spouse is covered. If you are not covered by an employer retirement plan, but your spouse is, and you did not receive any social security benefits, your IRA deduction may be reduced or eliminated entirely depending on your filing status and modified AGI as shown in Table 17-2.

Filing status. Your filing status depends primarily on your marital status. For this purpose, you need to know if your filing status is single or head of household, married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately. If you need more information on filing status, see chapter 2.

Lived apart from spouse. If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year and you file a separate return, your filing status, for this purpose, is single.

Modified adjusted gross income (AGI). How you figure your modified AGI depends on whether you are filing Form 1040 or Form 1040A. If you made contributions to your IRA for 2008 and received a distribution from your IRA in 2008, see Publication 590.

CAUTION *Do not assume that your modified AGI is the same as your compensation. Your modified AGI may include income in addition to your compensation (discussed earlier), such as interest, dividends, and income from IRA distributions.*

Form 1040. If you file Form 1040, refigure the amount on the page 1 "adjusted gross income" line without taking into account any of the following amounts.

- IRA deduction.
- Student loan interest deduction.
- Tuition and fees deduction.
- Domestic production activities deduction.
- Foreign earned income exclusion.
- Foreign housing exclusion or deduction.
- Exclusion of qualified savings bond interest shown on Form 8815, Exclusion of Interest From Series EE and I U.S. Savings Bonds Issued After 1989 (For Filers With Qualified Higher Education Expenses).
- Exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits shown on Form 8839, Qualified Adoption Expenses.

This is your modified AGI.

Form 1040A. If you file Form 1040A, refigure the amount on the page 1 "adjusted gross income" line without taking into account any of the following amounts.

- IRA deduction.
- Student loan interest deduction.
- Tuition and fees deduction.
- Exclusion of qualified savings bond interest shown on Form 8815.

This is your modified AGI.

Both contributions for 2008 and distributions in 2008. If all three of the following apply, any IRA distributions you received in 2008 may be partly tax free and partly taxable.

- You received distributions in 2008 from one or more traditional IRAs.
- You made contributions to a traditional IRA for 2008.
- Some of those contributions may be nondeductible contributions.

If this is your situation, you must figure the taxable part of the traditional IRA distribution before you can figure your modified AGI. To do this, you can use Worksheet 1-5, Figuring the Taxable Part of Your IRA Distribution, in Publication 590.

If at least one of the above does not apply, figure your modified AGI using Worksheet 17-1 above.

How to figure your reduced IRA deduction. You can figure your reduced IRA deduction for either Form 1040 or Form 1040A by using the worksheets in chapter 1 of Publication 590. Also, the instructions for Form 1040 and Form 1040A include similar worksheets that you may be able to use instead.

Reporting Deductible Contributions

If you file Form 1040, enter your IRA deduction on line 32 of that form. If you file Form 1040A, enter your IRA deduction on line 17. You cannot deduct IRA contributions on Form 1040EZ.

Nondeductible Contributions

Although your deduction for IRA contributions may be reduced or eliminated, contributions can be made to your IRA up to the general limit or, if it applies, the spousal IRA limit. The difference between your total permitted contributions and your IRA deduction, if any, is your nondeductible contribution.

Example. Mike is 28 years old and single. In 2008, he was covered by a retirement plan at work. His salary was $57,312. His modified AGI was $65,000. Mike made a $5,000 IRA contribution for 2008. Because he was covered by a retirement plan and his modified AGI was over $63,000, he cannot deduct his $5,000 IRA contribution. He must designate this contribution as a nondeductible contribution by reporting it on Form 8606, as explained next.

Form 8606. To designate contributions as nondeductible, you must file Form 8606.

You do not have to designate a contribution as nondeductible until you file your tax return. When you file, you can even designate otherwise deductible contributions as nondeductible.

You must file Form 8606 to report nondeductible contributions even if you do not have to file a tax return for the year.

CAUTION *A Form 8606 is not used for the year that you make a rollover from a qualified retirement plan to a traditional IRA and the rollover includes nontaxable amounts. In those situations, a Form 8606 is completed for the year you take a distribution from that IRA. See Form 8606 under* Distributions Fully or Partly Taxable*, later.*

Failure to report nondeductible contributions. If you do not report nondeductible contributions, all of the contributions to your traditional IRA will be treated as deductible. All distributions from your IRA will be taxed unless you can show, with satisfactory evidence, that nondeductible contributions were made.

Penalty for overstatement. If you overstate the amount of nondeductible contributions on your Form 8606 for any tax year, you must pay a penalty of $100 for each overstatement, unless it was due to reasonable cause.

Penalty for failure to file Form 8606. You will have to pay a $50 penalty if you do not file a required Form 8606, unless you can prove that the failure was due to reasonable cause.

Tax on earnings on nondeductible contributions. As long as contributions are within the contribution limits, none of the earnings or gains on contributions (deductible or nondeductible) will be taxed until they are distributed. See *When Can You Withdraw or Use IRA Assets,* later.

Cost basis. You will have a cost basis in your traditional IRA if you made any nondeductible contributions. Your cost basis is the sum of the

nondeductible contributions to your IRA minus any withdrawals or distributions of nondeductible contributions.

Inherited IRAs

If you inherit a traditional IRA, you are called a beneficiary. A beneficiary can be any person or entity the owner chooses to receive the benefits of the IRA after he or she dies. Beneficiaries of a traditional IRA must include in their gross income any taxable distributions they receive.

Inherited from spouse. If you inherit a traditional IRA from your spouse, you generally have the following three choices.

1. Treat it as your own IRA by designating yourself as the account owner.
2. Treat it as your own by rolling it over into your traditional IRA, or to the extent it is taxable, into a:
   a. Qualified employer plan,
   b. Qualified employee annuity plan (section 403(a) plan),
   c. Tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), or
   d. Deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (section 457 plan).
3. Treat yourself as the beneficiary rather than treating the IRA as your own.

Treating it as your own. You will be considered to have chosen to treat the IRA as your own if:

- Contributions (including rollover contributions) are made to the inherited IRA, or
- You do not take the required minimum distribution for a year as a beneficiary of the IRA.

You will only be considered to have chosen to treat the IRA as your own if:

- You are the sole beneficiary of the IRA, and
- You have an unlimited right to withdraw amounts from it.

However, if you receive a distribution from your deceased spouse's IRA, you can roll that distribution over into your own IRA within the 60-day time limit, as long as the distribution is not a required distribution, even if you are not the sole beneficiary of your deceased spouse's IRA.

Inherited from someone other than spouse. If you inherit a traditional IRA from anyone other than your deceased spouse, you cannot treat the inherited IRA as your own. This means that you cannot make any contributions to the IRA. It also means you cannot roll over any amounts into or out of the inherited IRA. However, you can make a trustee-to-trustee transfer as long as the IRA into which amounts are being moved is set up and maintained in the name of the deceased IRA owner for the benefit of you as beneficiary.

For more information, see the discussion of inherited IRAs under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another,* later.

Can You Move Retirement Plan Assets?

You can transfer, tax free, assets (money or property) from other retirement plans (including traditional IRAs) to a traditional IRA. You can make the following kinds of transfers.

- Transfers from one trustee to another.
- Rollovers.
- Transfers incident to a divorce.

Transfers to Roth IRAs. Under certain conditions, you can move assets from a traditional IRA or from a designated Roth account to a Roth IRA. Beginning in 2008, you can also move assets from a qualified retirement plan to a Roth IRA. See *Can You Move Amounts Into a Roth IRA* under *Roth IRAs,* later.

Trustee-to-Trustee Transfer

A transfer of funds in your traditional IRA from one trustee directly to another, either at your request or at the trustee's request, is not a rollover. Because there is no distribution to you, the transfer is tax free. Because it is not a rollover, it is not affected by the 1-year waiting period required between rollovers, discussed later under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another*. For information about direct transfers to IRAs from retirement plans other than IRAs, see Publication 590.

Rollovers

Generally, a rollover is a tax-free distribution to you of cash or other assets from one retirement plan that you contribute (roll over) to another retirement plan. The contribution to the second retirement plan is called a "rollover contribution."

Note. An amount rolled over tax free from one retirement plan to another is generally includible in income when it is distributed from the second plan.

Kinds of rollovers to a traditional IRA. You can roll over amounts from the following plans into a traditional IRA:

- A traditional IRA,
- An employer's qualified retirement plan for its employees,
- A deferred compensation plan of a state or local government (section 457 plan), or
- A tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan).

Treatment of rollovers. You cannot deduct a rollover contribution, but you must report the rollover distribution on your tax return as discussed later under *Reporting rollovers from IRAs* and under *Reporting rollovers from employer plans*.

Kinds of rollovers from a traditional IRA. You may be able to roll over, tax free, a distribution from your traditional IRA into a qualified plan. These plans include the federal Thrift Savings Fund (for federal employees), deferred compensation plans of state or local governments (section 457 plans), and tax-sheltered annuity plans (section 403(b) plans). The part of the distribution that you can roll over is the part that would otherwise be taxable (includible in your income). Qualified plans may, but are not required to, accept such rollovers.

Time limit for making a rollover contribution. You generally must make the rollover contribution by the 60th day after the day you receive the distribution from your traditional IRA or your employer's plan.

The IRS may waive the 60-day requirement where the failure to do so would be against equity or good conscience, such as in the event of a casualty, disaster, or other event beyond your reasonable control. For more information, see Publication 590.

Extension of rollover period. If an amount distributed to you from a traditional IRA or a qualified employer retirement plan is a frozen deposit at any time during the 60-day period allowed for a rollover, special rules extend the rollover period. For more information, see Publication 590.

More information. For more information on rollovers, see Publication 590.

Rollover From One IRA Into Another

You can withdraw, tax free, all or part of the assets from one traditional IRA if you reinvest them within 60 days in the same or another traditional IRA. Because this is a rollover, you cannot deduct the amount that you reinvest in an IRA.

Waiting period between rollovers. Generally, if you make a tax-free rollover of any part of a distribution from a traditional IRA, you cannot, within a 1-year period, make a tax-free rollover of any later distribution from that same IRA. You also cannot make a tax-free rollover of any amount distributed, within the same 1-year period, from the IRA into which you made the tax-free rollover.

The 1-year period begins on the date you receive the IRA distribution, not on the date you roll it over into an IRA.

Example. You have two traditional IRAs, IRA-1 and IRA-2. You make a tax-free rollover of a distribution from IRA-1 into a new traditional IRA (IRA-3). You cannot, within 1 year of the distribution from IRA-1, make a tax-free rollover of any distribution from either IRA-1 or IRA-3 into another traditional IRA.

However, the rollover from IRA-1 into IRA-3 does not prevent you from making a tax-free rollover from IRA-2 into any other traditional IRA. This is because you have not, within the last year, rolled over, tax free, any distribution from IRA-2 or made a tax-free rollover into IRA-2.

Exception. There is an exception to the rule that amounts rolled over tax free into an IRA cannot be rolled over tax free again within the 1-year period beginning on the date of the original distribution. The exception applies to a distribution which meets all three of the following requirements.

1. It is made from a failed financial institution by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) as receiver for the institution.
2. It was not initiated by either the custodial institution or the depositor.
3. It was made because:
   a. The custodial institution is insolvent, and

b. The receiver is unable to find a buyer for the institution.

Partial rollovers. If you withdraw assets from a traditional IRA, you can roll over part of the withdrawal tax free and keep the rest of it. The amount you keep will generally be taxable (except for the part that is a return of nondeductible contributions). The amount you keep may be subject to the 10% additional tax on early distributions, discussed later under *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes*.

Required distributions. Amounts that must be distributed during a particular year under the required distribution rules (discussed later) are not eligible for rollover treatment.

Inherited IRAs. If you inherit a traditional IRA from your spouse, you generally can roll it over, or you can choose to make the inherited IRA your own. See *Treating it as your own,* earlier.

Not inherited from spouse. If you inherit a traditional IRA from someone other than your spouse, you cannot roll it over or allow it to receive a rollover contribution. You must withdraw the IRA assets within a certain period. For more information, see Publication 590.

Reporting rollovers from IRAs. Report any rollover from one traditional IRA to the same or another traditional IRA on lines 15a and 15b, Form 1040, or lines 11a and 11b, Form 1040A.

Enter the total amount of the distribution on Form 1040, line 15a, or Form 1040A, line 11a. If the total amount on Form 1040, line 15a, or Form 1040A, line 11a, was rolled over, enter zero on Form 1040, line 15b, or Form 1040A, line 11b. If the total distribution was not rolled over, enter the taxable portion of the part that was not rolled over on Form 1040, line 15b, or Form 1040A, line 11b. Put "Rollover" next to Form 1040, line 15b, or Form 1040A, line 11b. See the forms instructions.

If you rolled over the distribution into a qualified plan (other than an IRA) or you make the rollover in 2009, attach a statement explaining what you did.

Rollover From Employer's Plan Into an IRA

You can roll over into a traditional IRA all or part of an eligible rollover distribution you receive from your (or your deceased spouse's):

- Employer's qualified pension, profit-sharing or stock bonus plan,
- Annuity plan,
- Tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), or
- Governmental deferred compensation plan (section 457 plan).

A qualified plan is one that meets the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code.

Eligible rollover distribution. Generally, an eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or part of the balance to your credit in a qualified retirement plan except the following.

1. A required minimum distribution (explained later under *When Must You Withdraw IRA Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions).*
2. Hardship distributions.
3. Any of a series of substantially equal periodic distributions paid at least once a year over:
   a. Your lifetime or life expectancy,
   b. The lifetimes or life expectancies of you and your beneficiary, or
   c. A period of 10 years or more.
4. Corrective distributions of excess contributions or excess deferrals, and any income allocable to the excess, or of excess annual additions and any allocable gains.
5. A loan treated as a distribution because it does not satisfy certain requirements either when made or later (such as upon default), unless the participant's accrued benefits are reduced (offset) to repay the loan.
6. Dividends on employer securities.
7. The cost of life insurance coverage.

TIP *Any nontaxable amounts that you roll over into your traditional IRA become part of your basis (cost) in your IRAs. To recover your basis when you take distributions from your IRA, you must complete Form 8606 for the year of the distribution. See* Form 8606 *under* Distributions Fully or Partly Taxable*, later.*

Rollover by nonspouse beneficiary. A direct transfer from a deceased employee's qualified pension, profit-sharing or stock bonus plan, annuity plan, tax-sheltered annuity (section 403(b)) plan, or governmental deferred compensation (section 457) plan to an IRA set up to receive the distribution on your behalf can be treated as an eligible rollover distribution if you are the designated beneficiary of the plan and not the employee's spouse. The IRA is treated as an inherited IRA. For more information about inherited IRAs, see *Inherited IRAs*, earlier.

Reporting rollovers from employer plans. Enter the total distribution (before income tax or other deductions were withheld) on Form 1040, line 16a, or Form 1040A, line 12a. This amount should be shown in box 1 of Form 1099-R. From this amount, subtract any contributions (usually shown in box 5 of Form 1099-R) that were taxable to you when made. From that result, subtract the amount that was rolled over either directly or within 60 days of receiving the distribution. Enter the remaining amount, even if zero, on Form 1040, line 16b, or Form 1040A, line 12b. Also, enter ''Rollover'' next to Form 1040, line 16b, or Form 1040A, line 12b.

Transfers Incident to Divorce

If an interest in a traditional IRA is transferred from your spouse or former spouse to you by a divorce or separate maintenance decree or a written document related to such a decree, the interest in the IRA, starting from the date of the transfer, is treated as your IRA. The transfer is tax free. For detailed information, see Publication 590.

Converting From Any Traditional IRA to a Roth IRA

You can convert amounts from a traditional IRA into a Roth IRA if, for the tax year you make the withdrawal from the traditional IRA, both of the following requirements are met.

- Your modified AGI (explained later under *Roth IRAs*) is not more than $100,000.
- You are not a married individual filing a separate return.

Note. If you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year and you file a separate return, your filing status, for this purpose, is single.

Required distributions. You cannot convert amounts that must be distributed from your traditional IRA for a particular year (including the calendar year in which you reach age 70½) under the required distribution rules (discussed later).

Income. You must include in your gross income distributions from a traditional IRA that you would have had to include in income if you had not converted them into a Roth IRA. You do not include in gross income any part of a distribution from a traditional IRA that is a return of your basis, as discussed later.

If you must include any amount in your gross income, you may have to increase your withholding or make estimated tax payments. See chapter 4.

Recharacterizations

You may be able to treat a contribution made to one type of IRA as having been made to a different type of IRA. This is called recharacterizing the contribution. More detailed information is in Publication 590.

How to recharacterize a contribution. To recharacterize a contribution, you generally must have the contribution transferred from the first IRA (the one to which it was made) to the second IRA in a trustee-to-trustee transfer. If the transfer is made by the due date (including extensions) for your tax return for the year during which the contribution was made, you can elect to treat the contribution as having been originally made to the second IRA instead of to the first IRA. If you recharacterize your contribution, you must do all three of the following.

- Include in the transfer any net income allocable to the contribution. If there was a loss, the net income you must transfer may be a negative amount.
- Report the recharacterization on your tax return for the year during which the contribution was made.
- Treat the contribution as having been made to the second IRA on the date that it was actually made to the first IRA.

No deduction allowed. You cannot deduct the contribution to the first IRA. Any net income you transfer with the recharacterized contribution is treated as earned in the second IRA.

Required notifications. To recharacterize a contribution, you must notify both the trustee of the first IRA (the one to which the contribution was actually made) and the trustee of the second IRA (the one to which the contribution is being moved) that you have elected to treat the contribution as having been made to the second IRA rather than the first. You must make the notifications by the date of the transfer. Only one notification is required if both IRAs are maintained by the same trustee. The notification(s) must include all of the following information.

- The type and amount of the contribution to the first IRA that is to be recharacterized.

- The date on which the contribution was made to the first IRA and the year for which it was made.
- A direction to the trustee of the first IRA to transfer in a trustee-to-trustee transfer the amount of the contribution and any net income (or loss) allocable to the contribution to the trustee of the second IRA.
- The name of the trustee of the first IRA and the name of the trustee of the second IRA.
- Any additional information needed to make the transfer.

Reporting a recharacterization. If you elect to recharacterize a contribution to one IRA as a contribution to another IRA, you must report the recharacterization on your tax return as directed by Form 8606 and its instructions. You must treat the contribution as having been made to the second IRA.

When Can You Withdraw or Use IRA Assets?

There are rules limiting use of your IRA assets and distributions from it. Violation of the rules generally results in additional taxes in the year of violation. See *What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes,* later.

Contributions returned before the due date of return. If you made IRA contributions in 2008, you can withdraw them tax free by the due date of your return. If you have an extension of time to file your return, you can withdraw them tax free by the extended due date. You can do this if, for each contribution you withdraw, both of the following conditions apply.

- You did not take a deduction for the contribution.
- You withdraw any interest or other income earned on the contribution. You can take into account any loss on the contribution while it was in the IRA when calculating the amount that must be withdrawn. If there was a loss, the net income earned on the contribution may be a negative amount.

Note. To calculate the amount you must withdraw, see Publication 590.

Earnings includible in income. You must include in income any earnings on the contributions you withdraw. Include the earnings in income for the year in which you made the contributions, not in the year in which you withdraw them.

CAUTION *Generally, except for any part of a withdrawal that is a return of nondeductible contributions (basis), any withdrawal of your contributions after the due date (or extended due date) of your return will be treated as a taxable distribution. Excess contributions can also be recovered tax free as discussed under* What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes*, later.*

Early distributions tax. The 10% additional tax on distributions made before you reach age 59½ does not apply to these tax-free withdrawals of your contributions. However, the distribution of interest or other income must be reported on Form 5329 and, unless the distribution qualifies as an exception to the age 59½ rule, it will be subject to this tax.

Tax-Free Withdrawals of Economic Stimulus Payments

If you received an economic stimulus payment in 2008 that was directly deposited to your traditional IRA, you can choose to treat the payment either as a 2008 contribution (subject to traditional IRA contribution and deduction limits), or you may choose to withdraw all or part of the payment. If you choose to withdraw the payment, or a portion of the payment, that portion is treated as neither contributed to nor distributed from your IRA. The amount withdrawn is not included in your income and is not subject to additional tax or penalty. The withdrawal must be made by the due date for filing your 2008 tax return, including extensions. For most people that would be April 15, 2009.

If you do withdraw all or part of the payment from your IRA, you will receive a Form 1099-R showing the amount of the distribution. Include the distribution on Form 1040, line 16a; or Form 1040A, line 12a. Do not make an entry on Form 1040, line 16b; or Form 1040A, line 12b, but enter "ESP" in the space next to the line. For more information see the instructions for your tax return.

When Must You Withdraw IRA Assets? (Required Minimum Distributions)

You cannot keep funds in a traditional IRA indefinitely. Eventually they must be distributed. If there are no distributions, or if the distributions are not large enough, you may have to pay a 50% excise tax on the amount not distributed as required. See *Excess Accumulations (Insufficient Distributions),* later. The requirements for distributing IRA funds differ depending on whether you are the IRA owner or the beneficiary of a decedent's IRA.

Required minimum distribution. The amount that must be distributed each year is referred to as the required minimum distribution.

Required distributions not eligible for rollover. Amounts that must be distributed (required minimum distributions) during a particular year are not eligible for rollover treatment.

IRA owners. If you are the owner of a traditional IRA, you must start receiving distributions from your IRA by April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½. April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½ is referred to as the required beginning date.

Distributions by the required beginning date. You must receive at least a minimum amount for each year starting with the year you reach age 70½ (your 70½ year). If you do not (or did not) receive that minimum amount in your 70½ year, then you must receive distributions for your 70½ year by April 1 of the next year.

If an IRA owner dies after reaching age 70½, but before April 1 of the next year, no minimum distribution is required because death occurred before the required beginning date.

CAUTION *Even if you begin receiving distributions before you attain age 70½, you must begin calculating and receiving required minimum distributions by your required beginning date.*

Distributions after the required beginning date. The required minimum distribution for any year after the year you turn 70½ must be made by December 31 of that later year.

Beneficiaries. If you are the beneficiary of a decedent's traditional IRA, the requirements for distributions from that IRA generally depend on whether the IRA owner died before or after the required beginning date for distributions.

More information. For more information, including how to figure your minimum required distribution each year and how to figure your required distribution if you are a beneficiary of a decedent's IRA, see Publication 590.

Are Distributions Taxable?

In general, distributions from a traditional IRA are taxable in the year you receive them.

Exceptions. Exceptions to distributions from traditional IRAs being taxable in the year you receive them are:

- Rollovers,
- Qualified charitable distributions, discussed later,
- Tax-free withdrawals of contributions, discussed earlier, and
- The return of nondeductible contributions, discussed later under *Distributions Fully or Partly Taxable*

CAUTION *Although a conversion of a traditional IRA is considered a rollover for Roth IRA purposes, it is not an exception to the rule that distributions from a traditional IRA are taxable in the year you receive them. Conversion distributions are includible in your gross income subject to this rule and the special rules for conversions explained in Publication 590.*

Qualified charitable distributions. A qualified charitable distribution (QCD) is a nontaxable distribution made directly by the trustee of your IRA (other than a SEP or SIMPLE IRA) to an organization eligible to receive tax-deductible contributions. You must have been at least age 70½ when the distribution was made. Your total QCDs for the year cannot be more than $100,000. If you file a joint return, your spouse can also have a QCD of up to $100,000. However, the amount of the QCD is limited to the amount of the distribution that would otherwise be included in income. If your IRA includes nondeductible contributions, the distribution is first considered to be paid out of otherwise taxable income. For more information see Publication 590.

CAUTION *You cannot claim a charitable contribution deduction for any QCD not included in your income.*

Ordinary income. Distributions from traditional IRAs that you include in income are taxed as ordinary income.

No special treatment. In figuring your tax, you cannot use the 10-year tax option or capital gain treatment that applies to lump-sum distributions from qualified employer plans.

Distributions Fully or Partly Taxable

Distributions from your traditional IRA may be fully or partly taxable, depending on whether your IRA includes any nondeductible contributions.

Fully taxable. If only deductible contributions were made to your traditional IRA (or IRAs, if

you have more than one), you have no basis in your IRA. Because you have no basis in your IRA, any distributions are fully taxable when received. See *Reporting taxable distributions on your return,* later.

Partly taxable. If you made nondeductible contributions or rolled over any after-tax amounts to any of your traditional IRAs, you have a cost basis (investment in the contract) equal to the amount of those contributions. These nondeductible contributions are not taxed when they are distributed to you. They are a return of your investment in your IRA.

Only the part of the distribution that represents nondeductible contributions and rolled over after-tax amounts (your cost basis) is tax free. If nondeductible contributions have been made or after-tax amounts have been rolled over to your IRA, distributions consist partly of nondeductible contributions (basis) and partly of deductible contributions, earnings, and gains (if there are any). Until all of your basis has been distributed, each distribution is partly nontaxable and partly taxable.

Form 8606. You must complete Form 8606 and attach it to your return if you receive a distribution from a traditional IRA and have ever made nondeductible contributions or rolled over after-tax amounts to any of your traditional IRAs. Using the form, you will figure the nontaxable distributions for 2008 and your total IRA basis for 2008 and earlier years.

Note. If you are required to file Form 8606, but you are not required to file an income tax return, you still must file Form 8606. Send it to the IRS at the time and place you would otherwise file an income tax return.

Distributions reported on Form 1099-R. If you receive a distribution from your traditional IRA, you will receive Form 1099-R, Distributions From Pensions, Annuities, Retirement or Profit-Sharing Plans, IRAs, Insurance Contracts, etc., or a similar statement. IRA distributions are shown in boxes 1 and 2a of Form 1099-R. A number or letter code in box 7 tells you what type of distribution you received from your IRA.

Withholding. Federal income tax is withheld from distributions from traditional IRAs unless you choose not to have tax withheld. See chapter 4.

IRA distributions delivered outside the United States. In general, if you are a U.S. citizen or resident alien and your home address is outside the United States or its possessions, you cannot choose exemption from withholding on distributions from your traditional IRA.

Reporting taxable distributions on your return. Report fully taxable distributions, including early distributions on Form 1040, line 15b, or Form 1040A, line 11b (no entry is required on Form 1040, line 15a, or Form 1040A, line 11a). If only part of the distribution is taxable, enter the total amount on Form 1040, line 15a, or Form 1040A, line 11a, and the taxable part on Form 1040, line 15b, or Form 1040A, line 11b. You cannot report distributions on Form 1040EZ.

What Acts Result in Penalties or Additional Taxes?

The tax advantages of using traditional IRAs for retirement savings can be offset by additional taxes and penalties if you do not follow the rules.

There are additions to the regular tax for using your IRA funds in prohibited transactions. There are also additional taxes for the following activities.

- Investing in collectibles.
- Making excess contributions.
- Taking early distributions.
- Allowing excess amounts to accumulate (failing to take required distributions).

There are penalties for overstating the amount of nondeductible contributions and for failure to file a Form 8606, if required.

Prohibited Transactions

Generally, a prohibited transaction is any improper use of your traditional IRA by you, your beneficiary, or any disqualified person.

Disqualified persons include your fiduciary and members of your family (spouse, ancestor, lineal descendent, and any spouse of a lineal descendent).

The following are examples of prohibited transactions with a traditional IRA.

- Borrowing money from it.
- Selling property to it.
- Receiving unreasonable compensation for managing it.
- Using it as security for a loan.
- Buying property for personal use (present or future) with IRA funds.

Effect on an IRA account. Generally, if you or your beneficiary engages in a prohibited transaction in connection with your traditional IRA account at any time during the year, the account stops being an IRA as of the first day of that year.

Effect on you or your beneficiary. If your account stops being an IRA because you or your beneficiary engaged in a prohibited transaction, the account is treated as distributing all its assets to you at their fair market values on the first day of the year. If the total of those values is more than your basis in the IRA, you will have a taxable gain that is includible in your income. For information on figuring your gain and reporting it in income, see *Are Distributions Taxable,* earlier. The distribution may be subject to additional taxes or penalties.

Taxes on prohibited transactions. If someone other than the owner or beneficiary of a traditional IRA engages in a prohibited transaction, that person may be liable for certain taxes. In general, there is a 15% tax on the amount of the prohibited transaction and a 100% additional tax if the transaction is not corrected.

More information. For more information on prohibited transactions, see Publication 590.

Investment in Collectibles

If your traditional IRA invests in collectibles, the amount invested is considered distributed to you in the year invested. You may have to pay the 10% additional tax on early distributions, discussed later.

Collectibles. These include:

- Artworks,
- Rugs,
- Antiques,
- Metals,
- Gems,
- Stamps,
- Coins,
- Alcoholic beverages, and
- Certain other tangible personal property.

Exception. Your IRA can invest in one, one-half, one-quarter, or one-tenth ounce U.S. gold coins, or one-ounce silver coins minted by the Treasury Department. It can also invest in certain platinum coins and certain gold, silver, palladium, and platinum bullion.

Excess Contributions

Generally, an excess contribution is the amount contributed to your traditional IRA(s) for the year that is more than the smaller of the following amounts.

- The maximum deductible amount for the year. For 2008, this is $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older, or $8,000 for certain employer bankruptcies).
- Your taxable compensation for the year.

Tax on excess contributions. In general, if the excess contributions for a year are not withdrawn by the date your return for the year is due (including extensions), you are subject to a 6% tax. You must pay the 6% tax each year on excess amounts that remain in your traditional IRA at the end of your tax year. The tax cannot be more than 6% of the combined value of all your IRAs as of the end of your tax year.

Excess contributions withdrawn by due date of return. You will not have to pay the 6% tax if you withdraw an excess contribution made during a tax year and you also withdraw interest or other income earned on the excess contribution. You must complete your withdrawal by the date your tax return for that year is due, including extensions.

How to treat withdrawn contributions. Do not include in your gross income an excess contribution that you withdraw from your traditional IRA before your tax return is due if both the following conditions are met.

- No deduction was allowed for the excess contribution.
- You withdraw the interest or other income earned on the excess contribution.

You can take into account any loss on the contribution while it was in the IRA when calculating the amount that must be withdrawn. If there was a loss, the net income you must withdraw may be a negative amount.

How to treat withdrawn interest or other income. You must include in your gross income the interest or other income that was earned on the excess contribution. Report it on your return for the year in which the excess contribution was made. Your withdrawal of interest or other income may be subject to an additional 10% tax on early distributions, discussed later.

Excess contributions withdrawn after due date of return. In general, you must include all distributions (withdrawals) from your traditional IRA in your gross income. However, if the following conditions are met, you can withdraw excess

contributions from your IRA and not include the amount withdrawn in your gross income.

- Total contributions (other than rollover contributions) for 2008 to your IRA were not more than $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older, or $8,000 for certain employer bankruptcies).
- You did not take a deduction for the excess contribution being withdrawn.

The withdrawal can take place at any time, even after the due date, including extensions, for filing your tax return for the year.

Excess contribution deducted in an earlier year. If you deducted an excess contribution in an earlier year for which the total contributions were not more than the maximum deductible amount for that year ($2,000 for 2001 and earlier years, $3,000 for 2002 through 2004 ($3,500 if you were age 50 or older), $4,000 for 2005 ($4,500 if you were age 50 or older), $4,000 for 2006 or 2007 ($5,000 if you were age 50 or older)), you can still remove the excess from your traditional IRA and not include it in your gross income. To do this, file Form 1040X for that year and do not deduct the excess contribution on the amended return. Generally, you can file an amended return within 3 years after you filed your return, or 2 years from the time the tax was paid, whichever is later.

Excess due to incorrect rollover information. If an excess contribution in your traditional IRA is the result of a rollover and the excess occurred because the information the plan was required to give you was incorrect, you can withdraw the excess contribution. The limits mentioned above are increased by the amount of the excess that is due to the incorrect information. You will have to amend your return for the year in which the excess occurred to correct the reporting of the rollover amounts in that year. Do not include in your gross income the part of the excess contribution caused by the incorrect information.

Early Distributions

You must include early distributions of taxable amounts from your traditional IRA in your gross income. Early distributions are also subject to an additional 10% tax. See the discussion of Form 5329 under *Reporting Additional Taxes,* later, to figure and report the tax.

Early distributions defined. Early distributions generally are amounts distributed from your traditional IRA account or annuity before you are age 59½.

Age 59½ rule. Generally, if you are under age 59½, you must pay a 10% additional tax on the distribution of any assets (money or other property) from your traditional IRA. Distributions before you are age 59½ are called early distributions.

The 10% additional tax applies to the part of the distribution that you have to include in gross income. It is in addition to any regular income tax on that amount.

Exceptions. There are several exceptions to the age 59½ rule. Even if you receive a distribution before you are age 59½, you may not have to pay the 10% additional tax if you are in one of the following situations.

- You have unreimbursed medical expenses that are more than 7.5% of your adjusted gross income.
- The distributions are not more than the cost of your medical insurance.
- You are disabled.
- You are the beneficiary of a deceased IRA owner.
- You are receiving distributions in the form of an annuity.
- The distributions are not more than your qualified higher education expenses.
- You use the distributions to buy, build, or rebuild a first home.
- The distribution is due to an IRS levy of the qualified plan.
- The distribution is a qualified reservist distribution.

Most of these exceptions are explained in Publication 590.

Note. Distributions that are timely and properly rolled over, as discussed earlier, are not subject to either regular income tax or the 10% additional tax. Certain withdrawals of excess contributions after the due date of your return are also tax free and therefore not subject to the 10% additional tax. (See *Excess contributions withdrawn after due date of return,* earlier.) This also applies to transfers incident to divorce, as discussed earlier.

Receivership distributions. Early distributions (with or without your consent) from savings institutions placed in receivership are subject to this tax unless one of the exceptions listed earlier applies. This is true even if the distribution is from a receiver that is a state agency.

Additional 10% tax. The additional tax on early distributions is 10% of the amount of the early distribution that you must include in your gross income. This tax is in addition to any regular income tax resulting from including the distribution in income.

Nondeductible contributions. The tax on early distributions does not apply to the part of a distribution that represents a return of your nondeductible contributions (basis).

More information. For more information on early distributions, see Publication 590.

Excess Accumulations (Insufficient Distributions)

You cannot keep amounts in your traditional IRA indefinitely. Generally, you must begin receiving distributions by April 1 of the year following the year in which you reach age 70½. The required minimum distribution for any year after the year in which you reach age 70½ must be made by December 31 of that later year.

Tax on excess. If distributions are less than the required minimum distribution for the year, you may have to pay a 50% excise tax for that year on the amount not distributed as required.

Request to waive the tax. If the excess accumulation is due to reasonable error, and you have taken, or are taking, steps to remedy the insufficient distribution, you can request that the tax be waived. If you believe you qualify for this relief, attach a statement of explanation and complete Form 5329 as instructed under *Waiver of tax* in the Instructions for Form 5329.

Exemption from tax. If you are unable to take required distributions because you have a traditional IRA invested in a contract issued by an insurance company that is in state insurer delinquency proceedings, the 50% excise tax does not apply if the conditions and requirements of Revenue Procedure 92-10 are satisfied.

More information. For more information on excess accumulations, see Publication 590.

Reporting Additional Taxes

Generally, you must use Form 5329 to report the tax on excess contributions, early distributions, and excess accumulations. If you must file Form 5329, you cannot use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.

Filing a tax return. If you must file an individual income tax return, complete Form 5329 and attach it to your Form 1040. Enter the total additional taxes due on Form 1040, line 59.

Not filing a tax return. If you do not have to file a tax return but do have to pay one of the additional taxes mentioned earlier, file the completed Form 5329 with the IRS at the time and place you would have filed your Form 1040. Be sure to include your address on page 1 and your signature and date on page 2. Enclose, but do not attach, a check or money order payable to the United States Treasury for the tax you owe, as shown on Form 5329. Enter your social security number and "2008 Form 5329" on your check or money order.

Form 5329 not required. You do not have to use Form 5329 if either of the following situations exist.

- Distribution code 1 (early distribution) is correctly shown in box 7 of Form 1099-R. If you do not owe any other additional tax on a distribution, multiply the taxable part of the early distribution by 10% and enter the result on Form 1040, line 59. Put "No" to the left of the line to indicate that you do not have to file Form 5329. However, if you owe this tax and also owe any other additional tax on a distribution, do not enter this 10% additional tax directly on your Form 1040. You must file Form 5329 to report your additional taxes.
- If you rolled over part or all of a distribution from a qualified retirement plan, the part rolled over is not subject to the tax on early distributions.

Roth IRAs

Regardless of your age, you may be able to establish and make nondeductible contributions to a retirement plan called a Roth IRA.

Contributions not reported. You do not report Roth IRA contributions on your return.

What Is a Roth IRA?

A Roth IRA is an individual retirement plan that, except as explained in this chapter, is subject to the rules that apply to a traditional IRA (defined earlier). It can be either an account or an annuity. Individual retirement accounts and annuities are described in Publication 590.

To be a Roth IRA, the account or annuity must be designated as a Roth IRA when it is set up. A deemed IRA can be a Roth IRA, but neither a SEP IRA nor a SIMPLE IRA can be designated as a Roth IRA.

Unlike a traditional IRA, you cannot deduct contributions to a Roth IRA. But, if you satisfy the requirements, qualified distributions (discussed later) are tax free. Contributions can be made to your Roth IRA after you reach age 70½ and you can leave amounts in your Roth IRA as long as you live.

When Can a Roth IRA Be Set Up?

You can set up a Roth IRA at any time. However, the time for making contributions for any year is limited. See *When Can You Make Contributions*, later under *Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?*

Can You Contribute to a Roth IRA?

Generally, you can contribute to a Roth IRA if you have taxable compensation (defined later) and your modified AGI (defined later) is less than:

- $169,000 for married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er),
- $116,000 for single, head of household, or married filing separately and you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year, or
- $10,000 for married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year.

You may be eligible to claim a credit for contributions to your Roth IRA. For more information, see chapter 37.

Is there an age limit for contributions? Contributions can be made to your Roth IRA regardless of your age.

Can you contribute to a Roth IRA for your spouse? You can contribute to a Roth IRA for your spouse provided the contributions satisfy the spousal IRA limit (discussed in *How Much Can Be Contributed* under *Traditional IRAs*), you file jointly, and your modified AGI is less than $169,000.

Compensation. Compensation includes wages, salaries, tips, professional fees, bonuses, and other amounts received for providing personal services. It also includes commissions, self-employment income, nontaxable combat pay, and taxable alimony and separate maintenance payments.

Modified AGI. Your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes is your adjusted gross income (AGI) as shown on your return modified as follows.

1. Subtract the following.
   a. Roth IRA conversions included on Form 1040, line 15b; or Form 1040A, line 11b.
   b. Roth IRA rollovers from qualified retirement plans included on Form 1040, line 16b; or Form 1040A, line 12b.
   c. Minimum required distributions from IRAs (for conversions and rollovers from qualified retirement plans only).
2. Add the following deductions and exclusions:
   a. Traditional IRA deduction,
   b. Student loan interest deduction,
   c. Tuition and fees deduction,
   d. Domestic production activities deduction,
   e. Foreign earned income exclusion,
   f. Foreign housing exclusion or deduction,
   g. Exclusion of qualified savings bond interest shown on Form 8815, and
   h. Exclusion of employer-provided adoption benefits shown on Form 8839.

You can use Worksheet 17-2 to figure your modified AGI.

How Much Can Be Contributed?

The contribution limit for Roth IRAs generally depends on whether contributions are made only to Roth IRAs or to both traditional IRAs and Roth IRAs.

Roth IRAs only. If contributions are made only to Roth IRAs, your contribution limit generally is the lesser of the following amounts.

- $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older in 2008).
- Your taxable compensation.

However, if your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit may be reduced, as explained later under *Contribution limit reduced*.

Worksheet 17-2. **Modified Adjusted Gross Income for Roth IRA Purposes**

Keep for Your Records

Use this worksheet to figure your modified adjusted gross income for Roth IRA purposes.

1.	Enter your adjusted gross income from Form 1040, line 38; or Form 1040A, line 22	**1.**
2.	Enter any income resulting from the conversion of an IRA (other than a Roth IRA) to a Roth IRA, a rollover from a qualified retirement plan to a Roth IRA, and a minimum required distribution from an IRA (for conversions and rollovers from qualified retirement plans only)	**2.**
3.	Subtract line 2 from line 1	**3.**
4.	Enter any traditional IRA deduction from Form 1040, line 32; or Form 1040A, line 17	**4.**
5.	Enter any student loan interest deduction from Form 1040, line 33; or Form 1040A, line 18	**5.**
6.	Enter any tuition and fees deduction from Form 1040, line 34; or Form 1040A, line 19	**6.**
7.	Enter any domestic production activities deduction from Form 1040, line 35	**7.**
8.	Enter any foreign earned income and/or housing exclusion from Form 2555, line 45; or Form 2555-EZ, line 18	**8.**
9.	Enter any foreign housing deduction from Form 2555, line 50	**9.**
10.	Enter any excludable savings bond interest from Form 8815, line 14	**10.**
11.	Enter any excluded employer-provided adoption benefits from Form 8839, line 30	**11.**
12.	Add the amounts on lines 3 through 11	**12.**
13.	Enter: • $169,000 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) • $10,000 if married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year • $116,000 for all others	**13.**

Is the amount on line 12 more than the amount on line 13?

If yes, **then** see the ***Note*** below.

If no, **then** the amount on line 12 is your ***modified AGI*** for Roth IRA purposes.

Note. If the amount on line 12 is more than the amount on line 13 and you have other income or loss items, such as social security income or passive activity losses, that are subject to AGI-based phaseouts, you can refigure your AGI solely for the purpose of figuring your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes. When figuring your modified AGI for conversion purposes, refigure your AGI without taking into account any income from conversions or minimum required distributions from IRAs. (If you receive social security benefits, use *Worksheet 1* in *Appendix B* of Publication 590 to refigure your AGI.) Then go to list item (2) under *Modified AGI* or line 3 above in *Worksheet 17-2* to refigure your modified AGI. If you do not have other income or loss items subject to AGI-based phaseouts, your modified AGI for Roth IRA purposes is the amount on line 12.

Roth IRAs and traditional IRAs. If contributions are made to both Roth IRAs and traditional IRAs established for your benefit, your contribution limit for Roth IRAs generally is the same as your limit would be if contributions were made only to Roth IRAs, but then reduced by all contributions for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs. Employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan do not affect this limit.

This means that your contribution limit is the lesser of the following amounts.

- $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older in 2008) minus all contributions (other than employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan) for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs.
- Your taxable compensation minus all contributions (other than employer contributions under a SEP or SIMPLE IRA plan) for the year to all IRAs other than Roth IRAs.

However, if your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit may be reduced, as explained later under *Contribution limit reduced.*

Catch-up contributions in certain employer bankruptcies. If you participated in a 401(k) plan and the employer who maintained the plan went into bankruptcy, you may be able to contribute an additional $3,000 to your IRA. See Publication 590 to see if you qualify to make these additional contributions. If you qualify and choose to make these catch-up contributions, the higher contribution and deduction limits for individuals who are age 50 or older do not apply. The most that you can contribute to your Roth IRA is $8,000.

Table 17-3. **Effect of Modified AGI on Roth IRA Contribution**

This table shows whether your contribution to a Roth IRA is affected by the amount of your modified adjusted gross income (modified AGI).

IF you have taxable compensation and your filing status is...	AND your modified AGI is...	THEN...
married filing jointly, or **qualifying widow(er)**	less than $159,000	you can contribute up to $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older in 2008).
	at least $159,000 but less than $169,000	the amount you can contribute is reduced as explained under *Contribution limit reduced* in Publication 590.
	$169,000 or more	you cannot contribute to a Roth IRA.
married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time during the year	zero (-0-)	you can contribute up to $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older in 2008).
	more than zero (-0-) but less than $10,000	the amount you can contribute is reduced as explained under *Contribution limit reduced* in Publication 590.
	$10,000 or more	you cannot contribute to a Roth IRA.
single, head of household, or **married filing separately** and you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year	less than $101,000	you can contribute up to $5,000 ($6,000 if you are 50 or older in 2008).
	at least $101,000 but less than $116,000	the amount you can contribute is reduced as explained under *Contribution limit reduced* in Publication 590.
	$116,000 or more	you cannot contribute to a Roth IRA.

Contribution limit reduced. If your modified AGI is above a certain amount, your contribution limit is gradually reduced. Use Table 17-3 to determine if this reduction applies to you.

Figuring the reduction. If the amount you can contribute to your Roth IRA is reduced, see Publication 590 for how to figure the reduction.

When Can You Make Contributions?

You can make contributions to a Roth IRA for a year at any time during the year or by the due date of your return for that year (not including extensions).

TIP *You can make contributions for 2008 by the due date (not including extensions) for filing your 2008 tax return.*

What if You Contribute Too Much?

A 6% excise tax applies to any excess contribution to a Roth IRA.

Excess contributions. These are the contributions to your Roth IRAs for a year that equal the total of:

1. Amounts contributed for the tax year to your Roth IRAs (other than amounts properly and timely rolled over from a Roth IRA or properly converted from a traditional IRA or rolled over from a qualified retirement plan, as described later) that are more than your contribution limit for the year, plus
2. Any excess contributions for the preceding year, reduced by the total of:
   a. Any distributions out of your Roth IRAs for the year, plus
   b. Your contribution limit for the year minus your contributions to all your IRAs for the year.

Withdrawal of excess contributions. For purposes of determining excess contributions, any contribution that is withdrawn on or before the due date (including extensions) for filing your tax return for the year is treated as an amount not contributed. This treatment applies only if any earnings on the contributions are also withdrawn. The earnings are considered to have been earned and received in the year the excess contribution was made.

Applying excess contributions. If contributions to your Roth IRA for a year were more than the limit, you can apply the excess contribution in one year to a later year if the contributions for that later year are less than the maximum allowed for that year.

Can You Move Amounts Into a Roth IRA?

You may be able to convert amounts from either a traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRA into a Roth IRA. You may be able to roll amounts over from a qualified retirement plan to a Roth IRA. You may be able to recharacterize contributions made to one IRA as having been made directly to a different IRA. You can roll amounts over from a designated Roth account or from one Roth IRA to another Roth IRA.

Conversions

You can convert a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA. The conversion is treated as a rollover, regardless of the conversion method used. Most of the rules for rollovers, described earlier under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another* under *Traditional IRAs,* apply to these rollovers. However, the 1-year waiting period does not apply.

Conversion methods. You can convert amounts from a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA in any of the following ways.

- ***Rollover***. You can receive a distribution from a traditional IRA and roll it over (contribute it) to a Roth IRA within 60 days after the distribution.
- ***Trustee-to-trustee transfer***. You can direct the trustee of the traditional IRA to transfer an amount from the traditional IRA to the trustee of the Roth IRA.
- ***Same trustee transfer***. If the trustee of the traditional IRA also maintains the Roth IRA, you can direct the trustee to transfer an amount from the traditional IRA to the Roth IRA.

Same trustee. Conversions made with the same trustee can be made by redesignating the traditional IRA as a Roth IRA, rather than opening a new account or issuing a new contract.

Rollover from an employer's plan into a Roth IRA. Prior to 2008, you could only roll over (convert) amounts from either a traditional, SEP,

or SIMPLE IRA into a Roth IRA. Beginning in 2008, you can roll over into a Roth IRA all or part of an eligible rollover distribution you receive from your (or your deceased spouse's):

- Employer's qualified pension, profit-sharing or stock bonus plan,
- Annuity plan,
- Tax-sheltered annuity plan (section 403(b) plan), or
- Governmental deferred compensation plan (section 457 plan).

Any amount rolled over is subject to the same rules for converting a traditional IRA into a Roth IRA. Also, the rollover contribution must meet the rollover requirements that apply to the specific type of retirement plan.

Income. You must include in your gross income distributions from a qualified retirement plan that you would have had to include in income if you had not rolled them over into a Roth IRA. You do not include in gross income any part of a distribution from a qualified retirement plan that is a return of contributions (after-tax contributions) to the plan that were taxable to you when paid.

CAUTION *If you must include any amount in your gross income, you may have to increase your withholding or make estimated tax payments. See Publication 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax.*

For more information, see *Rollover From Employer's Plan Into a Roth IRA* in chapter 2 of Publication 590.

Converting from a SIMPLE IRA. Generally, you can convert an amount in your SIMPLE IRA to a Roth IRA under the same rules explained earlier under *Converting From Any Traditional IRA to a Roth IRA.*

However, you cannot convert any amount distributed from the SIMPLE IRA during the 2-year period beginning on the date you first participated in any SIMPLE IRA plan maintained by your employer.

More information. For more detailed information on conversions, see Publication 590.

Failed Conversions and Rollovers

If, when you converted amounts from a traditional IRA or SIMPLE IRA into a Roth IRA or when you rolled over amounts from a qualified retirement plan into a Roth IRA, you expected to have modified AGI of less than $100,000 and a filing status other than married filing separately, but your expectations did not come true, you have made a failed conversion or failed rollover.

Results of failed conversions and failed rollovers. If the converted or rolled over amount (contribution) is not recharacterized (explained earlier), the contribution will be treated as a regular contribution to the Roth IRA and subject to the following tax consequences.

- A 6% excise tax per year will apply to any excess contribution not withdrawn from the Roth IRA.
- The distributions from the traditional IRA or qualified retirement plan must be included in your gross income.
- The 10% additional tax on early distributions may apply to any distribution.

How to avoid. You must move the amount converted or rolled over (including all earnings from the date of conversion or roll over) into a traditional IRA by the due date (including extensions) for your tax return for the year during which you made the conversion or roll over to the Roth IRA. You do not have to include this distribution (withdrawal) in income. See *Recharacterizations,* earlier, for more information.

Rollover From a Roth IRA

You can withdraw, tax free, all or part of the assets from one Roth IRA if you contribute them within 60 days to another Roth IRA. Most of the rules for rollovers, explained earlier under *Rollover From One IRA Into Another* under *Traditional IRAs,* apply to these rollovers.

Rollover from designated Roth account. A rollover from a designated Roth account can only be made to another designated Roth account or to a Roth IRA.

Are Distributions Taxable?

You do not include in your gross income qualified distributions or distributions that are a return of your regular contributions from your Roth IRA(s). You also do not include distributions from your Roth IRA that you roll over tax free into another Roth IRA. You may have to include part of other distributions in your income. See *Ordering rules for distributions,* later.

What are qualified distributions? A qualified distribution is any payment or distribution from your Roth IRA that meets the following requirements.

1. It is made after the 5-year period beginning with the first taxable year for which a contribution was made to a Roth IRA set up for your benefit, and
2. The payment or distribution is:
   a. Made on or after the date you reach age 59½,
   b. Made because you are disabled,
   c. Made to a beneficiary or to your estate after your death, or
   d. To pay up to $10,000 (lifetime limit) of certain qualified first-time homebuyer amounts. See Publication 590 for more information.

Additional tax on distributions of conversion and certain rollover contributions within 5-year period. If, within the 5-year period starting with the first day of your tax year in which you convert an amount from a traditional IRA or rollover an amount from a qualified retirement plan to a Roth IRA, you take a distribution from a Roth IRA, you may have to pay the 10% additional tax on early distributions. You generally must pay the 10% additional tax on any amount attributable to the part of the amount converted or rolled over (the conversion or rollover contribution) that you had to include in income. A separate 5-year period applies to each conversion and rollover. See *Ordering rules for distributions,* later, to determine the amount, if any, of the distribution that is attributable to the part of the conversion or rollover contribution that you had to include in income.

Additional tax on other early distributions. Unless an exception applies, you must pay the 10% additional tax on the taxable part of any distributions that are not qualified distributions. See Publication 590 for more information.

Ordering rules for distributions. If you receive a distribution from your Roth IRA that is not a qualified distribution, part of it may be taxable. There is a set order in which contributions (including conversion contributions and rollover contributions from qualified retirement plans) and earnings are considered to be distributed from your Roth IRA. Regular contributions are distributed first. See Publication 590 for more information.

Must you withdraw or use Roth IRA assets? You are not required to take distributions from your Roth IRA at any age. The minimum distribution rules that apply to traditional IRAs do not apply to Roth IRAs while the owner is alive. However, after the death of a Roth IRA owner, certain of the minimum distribution rules that apply to traditional IRAs also apply to Roth IRAs.

More information. For more detailed information on Roth IRAs, see Publication 590.

18.

Alimony

Introduction

This chapter discusses the rules that apply if you pay or receive alimony. It covers the following topics.

- What payments are alimony.
- What payments are not alimony, such as child support.
- How to deduct alimony you paid.
- How to report alimony you received as income.
- Whether you must recapture the tax benefits of alimony. Recapture means adding back in your income all or part of a deduction you took in a prior year.

Alimony is a payment to or for a spouse or former spouse under a divorce or separation instrument. It does not include voluntary payments that are not made under a divorce or separation instrument.

Alimony is deductible by the payer and must be included in the spouse's or former spouse's income. Although this chapter is generally written for the payer of the alimony, the recipient can use the information to determine whether an amount received is alimony.

To be alimony, a payment must meet certain requirements. Different requirements generally apply to payments under instruments executed after 1984 and to payments under instruments executed before 1985. This chapter discusses the rules for payments under instruments executed after 1984. If you need the rules for payments under pre-1985 instruments, get and keep a copy of the 2004 version of Publication 504. That was the last year the information on pre-1985 instruments was included in Publication 504.

Use Table 18-1 in this chapter as a guide to determine whether certain payments are considered alimony.

Table 18-1. **Alimony Requirements (Instructions Executed After 1984)**

Payments ARE alimony if all of the following are true:	**Payments are NOT alimony if any of the following are true:**
Payments are required by a divorce or separation instrument.	Payments are not required by a divorce or separation instrument.
Payer and recipient spouse do not file a joint return with each other.	Payer and recipient spouse file a joint return with each other.
Payment is in cash (including checks or money orders).	Payment is: • Not in cash, • A noncash property settlement, • Spouse's part of community income, or • To keep up the payer's property.
Payment is not designated in the instrument as not alimony.	Payment is designated in the instrument as not alimony.
Spouses legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance are not members of the same household.	Spouses legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance are members of the same household.
Payments are not required after death of the recipient spouse.	Payments are required after death of the recipient spouse.
Payment is not treated as child support.	Payment is treated as child support.
These payments are deductible by the payer and includible in income by the recipient.	*These payments are neither deductible by the payer nor includible in income by the recipient.*

Definitions. The following definitions apply throughout this chapter.

Spouse or former spouse. Unless otherwise stated, the term "spouse" includes former spouse.

Divorce or separation instrument. The term "divorce or separation instrument" means:

- A decree of divorce or separate maintenance or a written instrument incident to that decree,
- A written separation agreement, or
- A decree or any type of court order requiring a spouse to make payments for the support or maintenance of the other spouse. This includes a temporary decree, an interlocutory (not final) decree, and a decree of alimony *pendente lite* (while awaiting action on the final decree or agreement).

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **504** Divorced or Separated Individuals

General Rules

The following rules apply to alimony regardless of when the divorce or separation instrument was executed.

Payments not alimony. Not all payments under a divorce or separation instrument are alimony. Alimony does not include:

- Child support,
- Noncash property settlements,
- Payments that are your spouse's part of community income as explained under *Community Property* in Publication 504,
- Payments to keep up the payer's property, or
- Use of the payer's property.

Payments to a third party. Cash payments, checks, or money orders to a third party on behalf of your spouse under the terms of your divorce or separation instrument can be alimony, if they otherwise qualify. These include payments for your spouse's medical expenses, housing costs (rent, utilities, etc.), taxes, tuition, etc. The payments are treated as received by your spouse and then paid to the third party.

Life insurance premiums. Alimony includes premiums you must pay under your divorce or separation instrument for insurance on your life to the extent your spouse owns the policy.

Payments for jointly-owned home. If your divorce or separation instrument states that you must pay expenses for a home owned by you and your spouse or former spouse, some of your payments may be alimony.

Mortgage payments. If you must pay all the mortgage payments (principal and interest) on a jointly-owned home, and they otherwise qualify as alimony, you can deduct one-half of the total payments as alimony. If you itemize deductions and the home is a qualified home, you can claim half of the interest in figuring your deductible interest. Your spouse must report one-half of the payments as alimony received. If your spouse itemizes deductions and the home is a qualified home, he or she can claim one-half of the interest on the mortgage in figuring deductible interest.

Taxes and insurance. If you must pay all the real estate taxes or insurance on a home held as tenants in common, you can deduct one-half of these payments as alimony. Your spouse must report one-half of these payments as alimony received. If you and your spouse itemize deductions, you can each claim one-half of the real estate taxes and none of the home insurance.

If your home is held as tenants by the entirety or joint tenants, none of your payments for taxes or insurance are alimony. But if you itemize deductions, you can claim all of the real estate taxes and none of the home insurance.

Other payments to a third party. If you made other third-party payments, see Publication 504 to see whether any part of the payments qualifies as alimony.

Instruments Executed After 1984

The following rules for alimony apply to payments under divorce or separation instruments executed after 1984.

Exception for instruments executed before 1985. There are two situations where the rules for instruments executed after 1984 apply to instruments executed before 1985.

1. A divorce or separation instrument executed before 1985 and then modified after 1984 to specify that the after-1984 rules will apply.
2. A temporary divorce or separation instrument executed before 1985 and incorporated into, or adopted by, a final decree executed after 1984 that:
   a. Changes the amount or period of payment, or
   b. Adds or deletes any contingency or condition.

For the rules for alimony payments under pre-1985 instruments not meeting these exceptions, see the 2004 revision of Publication 504 on the IRS website at www.irs.gov.

Example 1. In November 1984, you and your former spouse executed a written separation agreement. In February 1985, a decree of divorce was substituted for the written separation agreement. The decree of divorce did not change the terms for the alimony you pay your former spouse. The decree of divorce is treated as executed before 1985. Alimony payments under this decree are not subject to the rules for payments under instruments executed after 1984.

Example 2. Assume the same facts as in *Example 1* except that the decree of divorce changed the amount of the alimony. In this example, the decree of divorce is not treated as executed before 1985. The alimony payments are subject to the rules for payments under instruments executed after 1984.

Alimony requirements. A payment to or for a spouse under a divorce or separation instrument is alimony if the spouses do not file a joint return with each other and all the following requirements are met.

- The payment is in cash.
- The instrument does not designate the payment as not alimony.
- The spouses are not members of the same household at the time the payments are made. This requirement applies only if the spouses are legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance.

- There is no liability to make any payment (in cash or property) after the death of the recipient spouse.
- The payment is not treated as child support.

Each of these requirements is discussed next.

Cash payment requirement. Only cash payments, including checks and money orders, qualify as alimony. The following do not qualify as alimony.

- Transfers of services or property (including a debt instrument of a third party or an annuity contract).
- Execution of a debt instrument by the payer.
- The use of the payer's property.

Payments to a third party. Cash payments to a third party under the terms of your divorce or separation instrument can qualify as cash payments to your spouse. See *Payments to a third party* under *General Rules*, earlier.

Also, cash payments made to a third party at the written request of your spouse may qualify as alimony if all the following requirements are met.

- The payments are in lieu of payments of alimony directly to your spouse.
- The written request states that both spouses intend the payments to be treated as alimony.
- You receive the written request from your spouse before you file your return for the year you made the payments.

Payments designated as not alimony. You and your spouse can designate that otherwise qualifying payments are not alimony. You do this by including a provision in your divorce or separation instrument that states the payments are not deductible as alimony by you and are excludable from your spouse's income. For this purpose, any instrument (written statement) signed by both of you that makes this designation and that refers to a previous written separation agreement is treated as a written separation agreement (and therefore a divorce or separation instrument). If you are subject to temporary support orders, the designation must be made in the original or a later temporary support order.

Your spouse can exclude the payments from income only if he or she attaches a copy of the instrument designating them as not alimony to his or her return. The copy must be attached each year the designation applies.

Spouses cannot be members of the same household. Payments to your spouse while you are members of the same household are not alimony if you are legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance. A home you formerly shared is considered one household, even if you physically separate yourselves in the home.

You are not treated as members of the same household if one of you is preparing to leave the household and does leave no later than 1 month after the date of the payment.

Exception. If you are not legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance, a payment under a written separation agreement, support decree, or other court order may qualify as alimony even if you are members of the same household when the payment is made.

Liability for payments after death of recipient spouse. If any part of payments you make must continue to be made for any period after your spouse's death, that part of your payments is not alimony, whether made before or after the death. If all of the payments would continue, then none of the payments made before or after the death are alimony.

The divorce or separation instrument does not have to expressly state that the payments cease upon the death of your spouse if, for example, the liability for continued payments would end under state law.

Example. You must pay your former spouse $10,000 in cash each year for 10 years. Your divorce decree states that the payments will end upon your former spouse's death. You must also pay your former spouse or your former spouse's estate $20,000 in cash each year for 10 years. The death of your spouse would not terminate these payments under state law.

The $10,000 annual payments may qualify as alimony. The $20,000 annual payments that do not end upon your former spouse's death are not alimony.

Substitute payments. If you must make any payments in cash or property after your spouse's death as a substitute for continuing otherwise qualifying payments before the death, the otherwise qualifying payments are not alimony. To the extent that your payments begin, accelerate, or increase because of the death of your spouse, otherwise qualifying payments you made may be treated as payments that were not alimony. Whether or not such payments will be treated as not alimony depends on all the facts and circumstances.

Example 1. Under your divorce decree, you must pay your former spouse $30,000 annually. The payments will stop at the end of 6 years or upon your former spouse's death, if earlier.

Your former spouse has custody of your minor children. The decree provides that if any child is still a minor at your spouse's death, you must pay $10,000 annually to a trust until the youngest child reaches the age of majority. The trust income and corpus (principal) are to be used for your children's benefit.

These facts indicate that the payments to be made after your former spouse's death are a substitute for $10,000 of the $30,000 annual payments. Of each of the $30,000 annual payments, $10,000 is not alimony.

Example 2. Under your divorce decree, you must pay your former spouse $30,000 annually. The payments will stop at the end of 15 years or upon your former spouse's death, if earlier. The decree provides that if your former spouse dies before the end of the 15-year period, you must pay the estate the difference between $450,000 ($30,000 × 15) and the total amount paid up to that time. For example, if your spouse dies at the end of the tenth year, you must pay the estate $150,000 ($450,000 − $300,000).

These facts indicate that the lump-sum payment to be made after your former spouse's death is a substitute for the full amount of the $30,000 annual payments. None of the annual payments are alimony. The result would be the same if the payment required at death were to be discounted by an appropriate interest factor to account for the prepayment.

Child support. A payment that is specifically designated as child support or treated as specifically designated as child support under your divorce or separation instrument is not alimony. The amount of child support may vary over time. Child support payments are not deductible by the payer and are not taxable to the recipient.

Specifically designated as child support. A payment will be treated as specifically designated as child support to the extent that the payment is reduced either:

- On the happening of a contingency relating to your child, or
- At a time that can be clearly associated with the contingency.

A payment may be treated as specifically designated as child support even if other separate payments are specifically designated as child support.

Contingency relating to your child. A contingency relates to your child if it depends on any event relating to that child. It does not matter whether the event is certain or likely to occur. Events relating to your child include the child's:

- Becoming employed,
- Dying,
- Leaving the household,
- Leaving school,
- Marrying, or
- Reaching a specified age or income level.

Clearly associated with a contingency. Payments that would otherwise qualify as alimony are presumed to be reduced at a time clearly associated with the happening of a contingency relating to your child only in the following situations.

- The payments are to be reduced not more than 6 months before or after the date the child will reach 18, 21, or local age of majority.
- The payments are to be reduced on two or more occasions that occur not more than 1 year before or after a different one of your children reaches a certain age from 18 to 24. This certain age must be the same for each child, but need not be a whole number of years.

In all other situations, reductions in payments are not treated as clearly associated with the happening of a contingency relating to your child.

Either you or the IRS can overcome the presumption in the two situations just described. This is done by showing that the time at which the payments are to be reduced was determined independently of any contingencies relating to your children. For example, if you can show that the period of alimony payments is customary in the local jurisdiction, such as a period equal to one-half of the duration of the marriage, you can overcome the presumption and may be able to treat the amount as alimony.

How To Deduct Alimony Paid

You can deduct alimony you paid, whether or not you itemize deductions on your return. You must file Form 1040. You cannot use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.

Enter the amount of alimony you paid on Form 1040, line 31a. In the space provided on

line 31b, enter your spouse's social security number.

If you paid alimony to more than one person, enter the social security number of one of the recipients. Show the social security number and amount paid to each other recipient on an attached statement. Enter your total payments on line 31a.

CAUTION *If you do not provide your spouse's social security number, you may have to pay a $50 penalty and your deduction may be disallowed.*

How To Report Alimony Received

Report alimony you received as income on Form 1040, line 11. You cannot use Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.

CAUTION *You must give the person who paid the alimony your social security number. If you do not, you may have to pay a $50 penalty.*

Recapture Rule

If your alimony payments decrease or terminate during the first 3 calendar years, you may be subject to the recapture rule. If you are subject to this rule, you have to include in income in the third year part of the alimony payments you previously deducted. Your spouse can deduct in the third year part of the alimony payments he or she previously included in income.

The 3-year period starts with the first calendar year you make a payment qualifying as alimony under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance or a written separation agreement. Do not include any time in which payments were being made under temporary support orders. The second and third years are the next 2 calendar years, whether or not payments are made during those years.

The reasons for a reduction or termination of alimony payments that can require a recapture include:

- A change in your divorce or separation instrument,
- A failure to make timely payments,
- A reduction in your ability to provide support, or
- A reduction in your spouse's support needs.

When to apply the recapture rule. You are subject to the recapture rule in the third year if the alimony you pay in the third year decreases by more than $15,000 from the second year or the alimony you pay in the second and third years decreases significantly from the alimony you pay in the first year.

When you figure a decrease in alimony, do not include the following amounts.

- Payments made under a temporary support order.
- Payments required over a period of at least 3 calendar years that vary because they are a fixed part of your income from a business or property, or from compensation for employment or self-employment.
- Payments that decrease because of the death of either spouse or the remarriage of the spouse receiving the payments before the end of the third year.

Figuring the recapture. You can use Worksheet 1 in Publication 504 to figure recaptured alimony.

Including the recapture in income. If you must include a recapture amount in income, show it on Form 1040, line 11 ("Alimony received"). Cross out "received" and enter "recapture." On the dotted line next to the amount, enter your spouse's last name and social security number.

Deducting the recapture. If you can deduct a recapture amount, show it on Form 1040, line 31a ("Alimony paid"). Cross out "paid" and enter "recapture." In the space provided, enter your spouse's social security number.

19. Education-Related Adjustments

What's New

Income limits increased. If you are married and file a joint return, the amount of your student loan interest deduction for 2008 is gradually reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) is between $115,000 and $145,000. You cannot take a deduction if your MAGI is $145,000 or more. This is an increase from the 2007 limits of $110,000 and $140,000. See chapter 4 of Publication 970 for more information.

Students in Midwestern disaster areas. The definition of qualified education expenses for the tuition and fees deduction is expanded for students in Midwestern disaster areas. See *Students in Midwestern disaster areas*, for more information.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the education-related adjustments you can deduct in figuring your adjusted gross income.

This chapter covers:

- Educator expenses,
- The student loan interest deduction, and
- The tuition and fees deduction.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **970** Tax Benefits for Education

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **8917** Tuition and Fees Deduction

Educator Expenses

If you were an eligible educator in 2008, you can deduct up to $250 of qualified expenses you paid in 2008 as an adjustment to gross income, rather than as a miscellaneous itemized deduction. If you and your spouse are filing jointly and both of you were eligible educators, the maximum deduction is $500. However, neither spouse can deduct more than $250 of his or her qualified expenses.

Eligible educator. An eligible educator is a kindergarten through grade 12 teacher, instructor, counselor, principal, or aide who worked in a school for at least 900 hours during a school year.

Qualified expenses. Qualified expenses include ordinary and necessary expenses paid in connection with books, supplies, equipment (including computer equipment, software, and services), and other materials used in the classroom. An ordinary expense is one that is common and accepted in your educational field. A necessary expense is one that is helpful and appropriate for your profession as an educator. An expense does not have to be required to be considered necessary.

Qualified expenses do not include expenses for home schooling or for nonathletic supplies for courses in health or physical education.

You must reduce your qualified expenses by the following amounts.

- Tax-free distribution of interest under an education savings bond program (Form 8815). See *Figuring the Tax-Free Amount* in chapter 10 of Publication 970.
- Tax-free distribution of earnings from a qualified tuition program (QTP). See *Figuring the Taxable Portion of a Distribution* in chapter 8 of Publication 970.
- Tax-free distribution of earnings from a Coverdell education savings account (ESA). See *Figuring the Taxable Portion of a Distribution* in chapter 7 of Publication 970.
- Any reimbursements you received for these expenses that were not reported to you in box 1 of your Form W-2.

How the deduction is claimed. To claim the deduction, enter the allowable amount on Form 1040, line 23, or Form 1040A, line 16.

Student Loan Interest Deduction

Generally, personal interest you pay, other than certain mortgage interest, is not deductible on your tax return. However, if your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) is less than $70,000 ($145,000 if filing a joint return) there is a special deduction allowed for paying interest on a student loan (also known as an education loan) used for higher education. For most taxpayers, MAGI is the adjusted gross income as figured on their federal income tax return before

subtracting any deduction for student loan interest. This deduction can reduce the amount of your income subject to tax by up to $2,500 in 2008. Table 19-1 summarizes the features of the student loan interest deduction.

Table 19-1. **Student Loan Interest Deduction at a Glance**

Do not rely on this table alone. Refer to the text for more details.

Feature	Description
Maximum benefit	You can reduce your income subject to tax by up to $2,500.
Loan qualifications	Your student loan: • must have been taken out solely to pay qualified education expenses, and • cannot be from a related person or made under a qualified employer plan.
Student qualifications	The student must be: • you, your spouse, or your dependent, and • enrolled at least half-time in a degree program.
Time limit on deduction	You can deduct interest paid during the remaining period of your student loan.
Phaseout	The amount of your deduction depends on your income level.

Student Loan Interest Defined

Student loan interest is interest you paid during the year on a qualified student loan. It includes both required and voluntary interest payments.

Qualified Student Loan

This is a loan you took out solely to pay qualified education expenses (defined later) that were:

- For you, your spouse, or a person who was your dependent (defined in chapter 3) when you took out the loan,
- Paid or incurred within a reasonable period of time before or after you took out the loan, and
- For education provided during an academic period for an eligible student.

Loans from the following sources are not qualified student loans.

- A related person.
- A qualified employer plan.

Exceptions. For purposes of the student loan interest deduction, the following are exceptions to the general rules for dependents.

- An individual can be your dependent even if you are the dependent of another taxpayer.
- An individual can be your dependent even if the individual files a joint return with a spouse.
- An individual can be your dependent even if the individual had gross income for the year that was equal to or more than the exemption amount for the year ($3,500 for 2008).

Reasonable period of time. Qualified education expenses are treated as paid or incurred within a reasonable period of time before or after you take out the loan if they are paid with the proceeds of student loans that are part of a federal postsecondary education loan program.

Even if not paid with the proceeds of that type of loan, the expenses are treated as paid or incurred within a reasonable period of time if both of the following requirements are met.

- The expenses relate to a specific academic period.
- The loan proceeds are disbursed within a period that begins 90 days before the start of that academic period and ends 90 days after the end of that academic period.

If neither of the above situations applies, the reasonable period of time usually is determined based on all the relevant facts and circumstances.

Academic period. An academic period includes a semester, trimester, quarter, or other period of study (such as a summer school session) as reasonably determined by an educational institution. In the case of an educational institution that uses credit hours or clock hours and does not have academic terms, each payment period can be treated as an academic period.

Eligible student. This is a student who was enrolled at least half-time in a program leading to a degree, certificate, or other recognized educational credential.

Enrolled at least half-time. A student was enrolled at least half-time if the student was taking at least half the normal full-time work load for his or her course of study.

The standard for what is half of the normal full-time work load is determined by each eligible educational institution. However, the standard may not be lower than any of those established by the Department of Education under the Higher Education Act of 1965.

Related person. You cannot deduct interest on a loan you get from a related person. Related persons include:

- Your spouse,
- Your brothers and sisters,
- Your half brothers and half sisters,
- Your ancestors (parents, grandparents, etc.),
- Your lineal descendants (children, grandchildren, etc.), and
- Certain corporations, partnerships, trusts, and exempt organizations.

Qualified employer plan. You cannot deduct interest on a loan made under a qualified employer plan or under a contract purchased under such a plan.

Qualified Education Expenses

For purposes of the student loan interest deduction, these expenses are the total costs of attending an eligible educational institution, including graduate school. They include amounts paid for the following items.

- Tuition and fees.
- Room and board.
- Books, supplies, and equipment.
- Other necessary expenses (such as transportation).

The cost of room and board qualifies only to the extent that it is not more than the greater of:

- The allowance for room and board, as determined by the eligible educational institution, that was included in the cost of attendance (for federal financial aid purposes) for a particular academic period and living arrangement of the student, or
- The actual amount charged if the student is residing in housing owned or operated by the eligible educational institution.

Eligible educational institution. An eligible educational institution is any college, university, vocational school, or other postsecondary educational institution eligible to participate in a student aid program administered by the Department of Education. It includes virtually all accredited public, nonprofit, and proprietary (privately owned profit-making) postsecondary institutions.

Certain educational institutions located outside the United States also participate in the U.S. Department of Education's Federal Student Aid (FSA) programs.

For purposes of the student loan interest deduction, an eligible educational institution also includes an institution conducting an internship or residency program leading to a degree or certificate from an institution of higher education, a hospital, or a health care facility that offers postgraduate training.

An educational institution must meet the above criteria only during the academic period(s) for which the student loan was incurred. The deductibility of interest on the loan is not affected by the institution's subsequent loss of eligibility.

TIP *The educational institution should be able to tell you if it is an eligible educational institution.*

Adjustments to qualified education expenses. You must reduce your qualified education expenses by certain tax-free items (such as the tax-free part of scholarships and fellowships). See chapter 4 of Publication 970 for details.

Include as Interest

In addition to simple interest on the loan, certain loan origination fees, capitalized interest, interest on revolving lines of credit, and interest on refinanced student loans can be student loan interest if all other requirements are met.

Loan origination fee. In general, this is a one-time fee charged by the lender when a loan is made. To be deductible as interest, the fee must be for the use of money rather than for property or services (such as commitment fees or processing costs) provided by the lender. A loan origination fee treated as interest accrues over the life of the loan.

Capitalized interest. This is unpaid interest on a student loan that is added by the lender to the outstanding principal balance of the loan.

Interest on revolving lines of credit. This interest, which includes interest on credit card debt, is student loan interest if the borrower uses the line of credit (credit card) only to pay qualified education expenses. See *Qualified Education Expenses*, earlier.

Interest on refinanced student loans. This includes interest on both:

- Consolidated loans—loans used to refinance more than one student loan of the same borrower, and
- Collapsed loans—two or more loans of the same borrower that are treated by both the lender and the borrower as one loan.

CAUTION *If you refinance a qualified student loan for more than your original loan and you use the additional amount for any purpose other than qualified education expenses, you cannot deduct any interest paid on the refinanced loan.*

Voluntary interest payments. These are payments made on a qualified student loan during a period when interest payments are not required, such as when the borrower has been granted a deferment or the loan has not yet entered repayment status.

Do Not Include as Interest

You cannot claim a student loan interest deduction for any of the following items.

- Interest you paid on a loan if, under the terms of the loan, you are not legally obligated to make interest payments.
- Loan origination fees that are payments for property or services provided by the lender, such as commitment fees or processing costs.
- Interest you paid on a loan to the extent payments were made through your participation in the National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program (the "NHSC Loan Repayment Program") or certain other loan repayment assistance programs. For more information, see *Student Loan Repayment Assistance* in chapter 5 of Publication 970.

Can You Claim the Deduction

Generally, you can claim the deduction if all four of the following requirements are met.

- Your filing status is any filing status except married filing separately.
- No one else is claiming an exemption for you on his or her tax return.
- You are legally obligated to pay interest on a qualified student loan.
- You paid interest on a qualified student loan.

Interest paid by others. If you are the person legally obligated to make interest payments and someone else makes a payment of interest on your behalf, you are treated as receiving the payments from the other person and, in turn, paying the interest. See chapter 4 of Publication 970 for more information.

No Double Benefit Allowed

You cannot deduct as interest on a student loan any amount that is an allowable deduction under any other provision of the tax law (for example, home mortgage interest).

How Much Can You Deduct

Your student loan interest deduction for 2008 is generally the smaller of:

- $2,500, or
- The interest you paid in 2008.

However, the amount determined above is phased out (gradually reduced) if your MAGI is between $55,000 and $70,000 ($115,000 and $145,000 if you file a joint return). You cannot take a student loan interest deduction if your MAGI is $70,000 or more ($145,000 or more if you file a joint return). For details on figuring your MAGI, see chapter 4 of Publication 970.

How Do You Figure the Deduction

Generally, you figure the deduction using the Student Loan Interest Deduction Worksheet in the Form 1040 or Form 1040A instructions. However, if you are filing Form 2555, 2555-EZ, or 4563, or you are excluding income from sources within Puerto Rico, you must complete Worksheet 4-1 in chapter 4 of Publication 970.

To help you figure your student loan interest deduction, you should receive Form 1098-E, Student Loan Interest Statement. Generally, an institution (such as a bank or governmental agency) that received interest payments of $600 or more during 2008 on one or more qualified student loans must send Form 1098-E (or acceptable substitute) to each borrower by February 2, 2009.

For qualified student loans taken out before September 1, 2004, the institution is required to include on Form 1098-E only payments of stated interest. Other interest payments, such as certain loan origination fees and capitalized interest, may not appear on the form you receive. However, if you pay qualifying interest that is not included on Form 1098-E, you can also deduct those amounts. For information on allocating payments between interest and principal, see chapter 4 of Publication 970.

To claim the deduction, enter the allowable amount on Form 1040, line 33, or Form 1040A, line 18.

Tuition and Fees Deduction

You may be able to deduct qualified education expenses paid during the year for yourself, your spouse, or your dependent(s). You cannot claim this deduction if your filing status is married filing separately or if another person can claim an exemption for you as a dependent on his or her tax return. The qualified expenses must be for higher education, as explained later under *What Expenses Qualify*.

The tuition and fees deduction can reduce the amount of your income subject to tax by up to $4,000.

Table 19-2 summarizes the features of the tuition and fees deduction.

TIP *You may be able to take a credit for your education expenses instead of a deduction. You can choose the one that will give you the lower tax. See chapter 35, Education Credits, for details about the credits.*

Can You Claim the Deduction

The following rules will help you determine if you can claim the tuition and fees deduction.

Who Can Claim the Deduction

Generally, you can claim the tuition and fees deduction if all three of the following requirements are met.

1. You paid qualified education expenses of higher education.
2. You paid the education expenses for an eligible student.
3. The eligible student is yourself, your spouse, or your dependent for whom you claim an exemption (defined in chapter 3) on your tax return.

Qualified education expenses are defined under *What Expenses Qualify*. Eligible students are defined later under *Who Is an Eligible Student*.

Who Cannot Claim the Deduction

You cannot claim the tuition and fees deduction if any of the following apply.

- Your filing status is married filing separately.
- Another person can claim an exemption for you as a dependent on his or her tax return. You cannot take the deduction even if the other person does not actually claim that exemption.
- Your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) is more than $80,000 ($160,000 if filing a joint return).
- You were a nonresident alien for any part of the year and did not elect to be treated as a resident alien for tax purposes. More information on nonresident aliens can be found in Publication 519, U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens.
- You or anyone else claims a Hope or lifetime learning credit in 2008 with respect to expenses of the student for whom the qualified education expenses were paid.

Table 19-2. **Tuition and Fees Deduction at a Glance**

Do not rely on this table alone. Refer to the text for more details.

Question	Answer
What is the maximum benefit?	You can reduce your income subject to tax by up to $4,000.
Where is the deduction taken?	As an adjustment to income on Form 1040, line 34, or Form 1040A, line 19.

Question	Answer
For whom must the expenses be paid?	A student enrolled in an eligible educational institution who is either: • you, • your spouse, or • your dependent for whom you claim an exemption.
What tuition and fees are deductible?	Tuition and fees required for enrollment or attendance at an eligible postsecondary educational institution, but not including personal, living, or family expenses, such as room and board.

What Expenses Qualify

The tuition and fees deduction is based on qualified education expenses you pay for yourself, your spouse, or your dependent(s) for whom you claim an exemption on your tax return. Generally, the deduction is allowed for qualified education expenses paid in 2008 in connection with enrollment at an institution of higher education during 2008 or for an academic period (defined earlier under *Student Loan Interest Deduction*) beginning in 2008 or in the first 3 months of 2009.

Payments with borrowed funds. You can claim a tuition and fees deduction for qualified education expenses paid with the proceeds of a loan. You use the expenses to figure the deduction for the year in which the expenses are paid, not the year in which the loan is repaid. Treat loan payments sent directly to the educational institution as paid on the date the institution credits the student's account.

Student withdraws from class(es). You can claim a tuition and fees deduction for qualified education expenses not refunded when a student withdraws.

Qualified Education Expenses

For purposes of the tuition and fees deduction, qualified education expenses are tuition and certain related expenses required for enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution.

Eligible educational institution. An eligible educational institution is any college, university, vocational school, or other postsecondary educational institution eligible to participate in a student aid program administered by the Department of Education. It includes virtually all accredited public, nonprofit, and proprietary (privately owned profit-making) postsecondary institutions. The educational institution should be able to tell you if it is an eligible educational institution.

Certain educational institutions located outside the United States also participate in the U.S. Department of Education's Federal Student Aid (FSA) programs.

Related expenses. Student-activity fees and expenses for course-related books, supplies, and equipment are included in qualified education expenses only if the fees and expenses must be paid to the institution as a condition of enrollment or attendance.

Students in Midwestern disaster areas. The definition of qualified education expenses is expanded for students in Midwestern disaster areas. In addition to tuition and fees required for enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution, qualified education expenses for students in Midwestern disaster areas include the following.

1. Books, supplies, and equipment required for enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution
2. For a special needs student, expenses that are necessary for that person's enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution.
3. For a student who is at least a half-time student, the reasonable costs of room and board, but only to the extent that the costs are not more than the greater of the following two amounts.

   a. The allowance for room and board, as determined by the eligible educational institution, that was included in the cost of attendance (for federal financial aid purposes) for a particular academic period and living arrangement of the student.

   b. The actual amount charged if the student is residing in housing owned or operated by the eligible educational institution.

You will need to contact the eligible educational institution for qualified room and board costs.

No Double Benefit Allowed

You cannot do any of the following.

- Deduct qualified education expenses you deduct under any other provision of the law, for example, as a business expense.
- Deduct qualified education expenses for a student on your income tax return if you or anyone else claims a Hope or lifetime learning credit for that same student for the same year.
- Deduct qualified education expenses that have been used to figure the tax-free portion of a distribution from a Coverdell education savings account (ESA) or a qualified tuition program (QTP). For a QTP, this applies only to the amount of tax-free earnings that were distributed, not to the recovery of contributions to the program. See *Figuring the Taxable Portion of a Distribution* in chapter 7 (Coverdell ESA) and in chapter 8 (QTP) of Publication 970.
- Deduct qualified education expenses that have been paid with tax-free interest on U.S. savings bonds (Form 8815). See *Figuring the Tax-Free Amount* in chapter 10 of Publication 970.
- Deduct qualified education expenses that have been paid with tax-free scholarship, grant, or employer-provided educational assistance. See the following section on *Adjustments to qualified education expenses*.

Adjustments to qualified education expenses. If you pay qualified education expenses with certain tax-free funds, you cannot claim a deduction for those amounts. You must reduce the qualified education expenses by the amount of any tax-free educational assistance and refunds you received.

Tax-free educational assistance.

- The tax-free part of scholarships and fellowships (see chapter 1 of Publication 970),
- Pell grants (see chapter 1 of Publication 970),
- Employer-provided educational assistance (see chapter 11 of Publication 970),
- Veterans' educational assistance (see chapter 1 of Publication 970), and
- Any other nontaxable (tax-free) payments (other than gifts or inheritances) received as educational assistance.

Refunds. Qualified education expenses do not include expenses for which you, or someone else who paid qualified education expenses on behalf of a student, receive a refund. (For information on expenses paid by a dependent student or third party, see *Who Can Claim a Dependent's Expenses*, later.)

If a refund of expenses paid in 2008 is received before you file your tax return for 2008, simply reduce the amount of the expenses paid by the amount of the refund received. If the refund is received after you file your 2008 tax return, see *When Must the Deduction Be Repaid (Recaptured)*, in chapter 6 of Publication 970.

You are considered to receive a refund of expenses when an eligible educational institution refunds loan proceeds to the lender on behalf of the borrower. Follow the above instructions according to when you are considered to receive the refund.

Amounts that do not reduce qualified education expenses. Do not reduce qualified education expenses by amounts paid with funds the student receives as:

- Payment for services, such as wages,
- A loan,
- A gift,
- An inheritance, or
- A withdrawal from the student's personal savings.

Do not reduce the qualified education expenses by any scholarship or fellowship reported as income on the student's tax return in the following situations.

- The use of the money is restricted to costs of attendance (such as room and board) other than qualified education expenses.
- The use of the money is not restricted and is used to pay education expenses that are not qualified (such as room and board).

Expenses That Do Not Qualify

Qualified education expenses do not include amounts paid for:

- Insurance,
- Medical expenses (including student health fees),
- Room and board (but see *Students in Midwestern disaster areas* under *Qualified Education Expenses*, earlier, for an exception,
- Transportation, or
- Similar personal, living, or family expenses.

This is true even if the amount must be paid to the institution as a condition of enrollment or attendance.

Sports, games, hobbies, and noncredit courses. Qualified education expenses generally do not include expenses that relate to any course of instruction or other education that involves sports, games or hobbies, or any noncredit course. However, if the course of instruction or other education is part of the student's degree program, these expenses can qualify.

Comprehensive or bundled fees. Some eligible educational institutions combine all of their fees for an academic period into one amount. If you do not receive, or do not have access to, an allocation showing how much you paid for qualified education expenses and how much you paid for personal expenses, such as those listed above, contact the institution. The institution is required to make this allocation and provide you with the amount you paid (or were billed) for qualified education expenses on Form 1098-T, Tuition Statement. See *How Do You Figure the Deduction*, later, for more information about Form 1098-T.

Who Is an Eligible Student

For purposes of the tuition and fees deduction, an eligible student is a student who is enrolled in one or more courses at an eligible educational institution (defined earlier). The student must have either a high school diploma or a General Educational Development (GED) credential.

Who Can Claim a Dependent's Expenses

Generally, to claim the tuition and fees deduction for qualified education expenses for a dependent, you must:

- Have paid the expenses, and
- Claim an exemption for the student as a dependent.

Table 19-3 summarizes who can claim the deduction.

How Much Can You Deduct

The maximum tuition and fees deduction in 2008 is $4,000, $2,000, or $0, depending on the amount of your MAGI. For details on figuring your MAGI, see chapter 6 of Publication 970.

How Do You Figure the Deduction

Figure the deduction using Form 8917.

To help you figure your tuition and fees deduction, you should receive Form 1098-T, Tuition Statement. Generally, an eligible educational institution (such as a college or university) must send Form 1098-T (or acceptable substitute) to each enrolled student by February 2, 2009.

To claim the deduction, enter the allowable amount on Form 1040, line 34, or Form 1040A, line 19, and attach your completed Form 8917.

Table 19-3. **Who Can Claim a Dependent's Expenses**

Do not rely on this table alone. See Who Can Claim a Dependent's Expenses *in chapter 6 of Publication 970.*

IF your dependent is an eligible student and you...	**AND...**	**THEN...**
claim an exemption for your dependent	**you** paid all qualified education expenses for your dependent	only **you** can deduct the qualified education expenses that you paid. Your dependent cannot take a deduction.
claim an exemption for your dependent	**your dependent** paid all qualified education expenses	**no one** is allowed to take a deduction.
do not claim an exemption for your dependent, but are **eligible** to	**you** paid all qualified education expenses	**no one** is allowed to take a deduction.
do not claim an exemption for your dependent, but are **eligible** to	**your dependent** paid all qualified education expenses	**no one** is allowed to take a deduction.
are **not** eligible to claim an exemption for your dependent	**you** paid all qualified education expenses	only your **dependent** can deduct the amount you paid. The amount you paid is treated as a gift to your dependent.
are **not** eligible to claim an exemption for your dependent	**your dependent** paid all qualified education expenses	only your **dependent** can take a deduction.

Part Five.

Standard Deduction and Itemized Deductions

After you have figured your adjusted gross income, you are ready to subtract the deductions used to figure taxable income. You can subtract either the standard deduction or itemized deductions. Itemized deductions are deductions for certain expenses that are listed on Schedule A (Form 1040). The ten chapters in this part discuss the standard deduction, each itemized deduction, and the limit on some of your itemized deductions if your adjusted gross income exceeds certain amounts. See chapter 20 for the factors to consider when deciding whether to subtract the standard deduction or itemized deductions.

20. Standard Deduction

What's New

Standard deduction increased. The standard deduction for most taxpayers who do not itemize their deductions on Schedule A of Form 1040 is higher in 2008 than it was in 2007. The amount depends on your filing status. In addition to the annual increase due to inflation adjustments, your 2008 standard deduction is increased by:

- Any state or local real estate taxes you paid that would be deductible on Schedule A if you were itemizing deductions, up to $500 ($1,000 if married filing jointly), and
- Any net disaster loss from a federally declared disaster.

You can use the 2008 Standard Deduction Worksheet in this chapter to figure your standard deduction.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the following topics.

- How to figure the amount of your standard deduction.
- The standard deduction for dependents.
- Who should itemize deductions.

Most taxpayers have a choice of either taking a standard deduction or itemizing their deductions. If you have a choice, you can use the method that gives you the lower tax. The standard deduction is a dollar amount that reduces the amount of income on which you are taxed. It is a benefit that eliminates the need for many taxpayers to itemize actual deductions, such as medical expenses, charitable contributions, and taxes, on Schedule A of Form 1040. The standard deduction is higher for taxpayers who:

- Are 65 or older,
- Are blind,
- Pay state or local real estate taxes, or
- Have a net disaster loss from a federally declared disaster.

TIP *You benefit from the standard deduction if your standard deduction is more than the total of your allowable itemized deductions.*

Persons not eligible for the standard deduction. Your standard deduction is zero and you should itemize any deductions you have if:

- You are married and filing a separate return, and your spouse itemizes deductions,
- You are filing a tax return for a short tax year because of a change in your annual accounting period, or
- You are a nonresident or dual-status alien during the year. You are considered a dual-status alien if you were both a nonresident and resident alien during the year.

  Note. If you are a nonresident alien who is married to a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of the year, you can choose to be treated as a U.S. resident. (See Publication 519, U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens.) If you make this choice, you can take the standard deduction.

CAUTION *If an exemption for you can be claimed on another person's return (such as your parents' return), your standard deduction may be limited. See* Standard Deduction for Dependents*, later.*

Standard Deduction Amount

The standard deduction amount depends on your filing status, whether you are 65 or older or blind, whether an exemption can be claimed for you by another taxpayer, whether you pay state or local real estate taxes, and whether you have a net disaster loss from a federally declared disaster. Generally, the standard deduction amounts are adjusted each year for inflation. Use Worksheet 20-1 to figure your standard deduction amount.

Decedent's final return. The amount of the standard deduction for a decedent's final tax return is the same as it would have been had the decedent continued to live. However, if the decedent was not 65 or older at the time of death, the higher standard deduction for age cannot be claimed.

Higher Standard Deduction for Age (65 or Older)

If you do not itemize deductions, you are entitled to a higher standard deduction if you are age 65 or older at the end of the year. You are considered 65 on the day before your 65th birthday. Therefore, you can take a higher standard deduction for 2008 if you were born before January 2, 1944.

Higher Standard Deduction for Blindness

If you are blind on the last day of the year and you do not itemize deductions, you are entitled to a higher standard deduction. You qualify for this benefit if you are totally or partly blind.

Partly blind. If you are partly blind, you must get a certified statement from an eye doctor or registered optometrist that:

- You cannot see better than 20/200 in the better eye with glasses or contact lenses, or
- Your field of vision is not more than 20 degrees.

If your eye condition will never improve beyond these limits, the statement should include this fact. You must keep the statement in your records.

If your vision can be corrected beyond these limits only by contact lenses that you can wear only briefly because of pain, infection, or ulcers, you can take the higher standard deduction for blindness if you otherwise qualify.

Spouse 65 or Older or Blind

You can take the higher standard deduction if your spouse is age 65 or older or blind and:

- You file a joint return, or
- You file a separate return and can claim an exemption for your spouse because your spouse had no gross income and an exemption for your spouse could not be claimed by another taxpayer.

CAUTION *You cannot claim the higher standard deduction for an individual other than yourself and your spouse.*

Higher Standard Deduction for Real Estate Taxes

Your standard deduction is increased by any state and local real estate taxes you paid in 2008, up to $500 ($1,000 if married filing jointly). The taxes must be state or local real estate taxes that would be deductible on Form 1040 (Schedule A) if you were itemizing your deductions. Taxes deductible in arriving at adjusted gross income, such as taxes on business real estate and taxes on foreign real estate, cannot be used to increase your standard deduction.

If you are increasing your standard deduction by the amount of real estate taxes you paid, be sure to check the box on line 39c of Form 1040 or line 23c of Form 1040A.

Higher Standard Deduction for Net Disaster Loss

Your standard deduction is increased by any net disaster loss from a federally declared disaster that occurred in 2008. This amount is on Form 4684, line 18a.

If you are increasing your standard deduction by the amount of your net disaster loss, be sure to check the box on line 39c of Form 1040.

See the instructions for Form 4684, Casualties and Thefts, and Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas, for more information.

Examples

The following examples illustrate how to determine your standard deduction using Worksheet 20-1.

Example 1. Larry, 46, and Donna, 33, are filing a joint return for 2008. Neither is blind, and neither can be claimed as a dependent. They did not pay real estate taxes or have a net disaster loss. They decide not to itemize their deductions. Because they are married filing jointly, they enter $10,900 on line 1 of Worksheet 20-1. They check the "No" box on line 2, so they also enter $10,900 on lines 4 and 10. Their standard deduction is $10,900.

Example 2. The facts are the same as in Example 1, except that Larry is blind at the end of 2008, so he and Donna enter $1,050 on line 5 of Worksheet 20-1. They then enter $11,950 ($10,900 + $1,050) on line 10, so their standard deduction is $11,950.

Example 3. Bill and Lisa are filing a joint return for 2008. Both are over age 65. Neither is blind, and neither can be claimed as a dependent. They did not pay real estate taxes or have a net disaster loss. They do not itemize deductions, so they use Worksheet 20-1. Because they are married filing jointly, they enter $10,900 on line 1. They check the "No" box on line 2, so they also enter $10,900 on line 4. Because they are both over age 65, they enter $2,100 ($1,050 × 2) on line 5. They enter $13,000 ($10,900 + $2,100) on line 10, so their standard deduction is $13,000.

Example 4. The facts are the same as in Example 3 except that Bill and Lisa paid $3,000 in local real estate taxes on their home in 2008, so they enter $3,000 on line 7 of the worksheet. They then enter $1,000 on lines 8 and 9 and $14,000 ($10,900 + $2,100 + $1,000) on line 10. Their standard deduction is $14,000.

Example 5. The facts are the same as in Example 4 except that Bill and Lisa had a net disaster loss from a federally declared disaster of $8,000. That is the amount on line 18a of their Form 4684. They enter $8,000 on line 6 of their Standard Deduction Worksheet. On line 10 of the worksheet, they enter $22,000 ($10,900 + $2,100 + $8,000 + $1,000), which is their standard deduction.

Standard Deduction for Dependents

The standard deduction for an individual for whom an exemption can be claimed on another person's tax return is generally limited to the greater of:

- $900, or
- The individual's earned income for the year + $300 (but not more than the regular standard deduction amount, generally $5,450).

However, the standard deduction may be higher if the individual is 65 or older or blind, paid state or local real estate taxes, or had a net disaster loss from a federally declared disaster.

If an exemption for you (or your spouse if you are filing jointly) can be claimed on someone else's return, use Worksheet 20-1 to determine your standard deduction.

Earned income defined. Earned income is salaries, wages, tips, professional fees, and other amounts received as pay for work you actually perform.

For purposes of the standard deduction, earned income also includes any part of a scholarship or fellowship grant that you must include in your gross income. See *Scholarships and Fellowships* in chapter 1 of Publication 970 for more information on what qualifies as a scholarship or fellowship grant.

Example 1. Michael is single. His parents claim an exemption for him on their 2008 tax return. He has interest income of $780 and wages of $150. He did not pay real estate taxes or have a net disaster loss. He has no itemized deductions. Michael uses Worksheet 20-1 to find his standard deduction. Because he is single, he enters $5,450 on line 1. He checks the "Yes" box on line 2, enters $900 on line 3, and also enters $900 (the smaller of line 1 and line 3) on line 4. He leaves lines 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 blank and enters $900 on line 10. His standard deduction is $900.

Example 2. Joe, a 22-year-old full-time college student, is claimed on his parents' 2008 tax return. Joe is married and files a separate return. His wife does not itemize deductions on her separate return. Joe has $1,500 in interest income and wages of $3,800. He did not pay real estate taxes or have a net disaster loss. He has no itemized deductions. Joe finds his standard deduction by using Worksheet 20-1. Because he is married filing a separate return, he enters $5,450 on line 1. He checks the "Yes" box on line 2, enters $4,100 ($3,800 + $300) on line 3, and also enters $4,100 (the smaller of line 1 and line 3) on line 4. He leaves lines 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 blank and enters $4,100 on line 10. His standard deduction is $4,100.

Example 3. Amy, who is single, is claimed on her parents' 2008 return. She is 18 years old and blind. She has interest income of $1,300 and wages of $2,900. She did not pay real estate taxes or have a net disaster loss. She has no itemized deductions. Amy finds her standard deduction by using Worksheet 20-1. Because she is single, she enters $5,450 on line 1. She checks the "Yes" box on line 2, enters $3,200 ($2,900 + $300) on line 3, and also enters $3,200 (the smaller of line 1 and line 3) on line 4. Because she is blind, she enters $1,350 on line 5. Because she did not pay real estate taxes or have a net disaster loss, she does not fill out lines 6, 7, 8, and 9. She enters $4,550 ($3,200 + $1,350) on line 10. Her standard deduction is $4,550.

Who Should Itemize

You should itemize deductions if your total deductions are more than the standard deduction amount. Also, you should itemize if you do not qualify for the standard deduction, as discussed earlier under *Persons not eligible for the standard deduction*.

You should first figure your itemized deductions and compare that amount to your standard deduction to make sure you are using the method that gives you the greater benefit.

You may be subject to a limit on some of your itemized deductions if your adjusted gross income (AGI) is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately). See chapter 29 and the instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040), line 29, for more information on figuring the correct amount of your itemized deductions.

When to itemize. You may benefit from itemizing your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040) if you:

- Do not qualify for the standard deduction, or the amount you can claim is limited,
- Had large uninsured medical and dental expenses during the year,
- Paid interest and taxes on your home,
- Had large unreimbursed employee business expenses or other miscellaneous deductions,
- Had large uninsured casualty or theft losses,
- Made large contributions to qualified charities, or
- Have total itemized deductions that are more than the standard deduction to which you otherwise are entitled.

These deductions are explained in chapters 21–28.

If you decide to itemize your deductions, complete Schedule A and attach it to your Form 1040. Enter the amount from Schedule A, line 29, on Form 1040, line 40.

Electing to itemize for state tax or other purposes. Even if your itemized deductions are less than the amount of your standard deduction, you can elect to itemize deductions on your federal return rather than take the standard deduction. You may want to do this, for example, if the tax benefit of being able to itemize your deductions on your state tax return is greater than the tax benefit you lose on your federal return by not taking the standard deduction. To make this election, you must check the box on line 30 of Schedule A.

Changing your mind. If you do not itemize your deductions and later find that you should have itemized — or if you itemize your deductions and later find you should not have — you can change your return by filing Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return. See *Amended Returns and Claims for Refund* in chapter 1 for more information on amended returns.

Married persons who filed separate returns. You can change methods of taking deductions only if you and your spouse both make the same changes. Both of you must file a consent to assessment for any additional tax either one may owe as a result of the change.

You and your spouse can use the method that gives you the lower total tax, even though one of you may pay more tax than you would have paid by using the other method. You both must use the same method of claiming deductions. If one itemizes deductions, the other should itemize because he or she will not qualify for the standard deduction. See *Persons not eligible for the standard deduction*, earlier.

Worksheet 20-1. **2008 Standard Deduction Worksheet**

Keep for Your Records

Caution. If you are married filing a separate return and your spouse itemizes deductions, or if you are a dual-status alien, do not complete this worksheet. You cannot take the standard deduction even if you were born before January 2, 1944, are blind, pay real estate taxes, or have a net disaster loss.

1. Enter the amount shown below for your filing status.
- Single or married filing separately — $5,450
- Married filing jointly or Qualifying widow(er) — $10,900
- Head of household — $8,000

. . . . . **1.** _____

2. Can you (or your spouse if filing jointly) be claimed as a dependent?
☐ **No.** Skip line 3; enter the amount from line 1 on line 4.
☐ **Yes.** Go to line 3.

3. Is your **earned income*** more than $600?
☐ **Yes.** Add $300 to your earned income. Enter the total
☐ **No.** Enter $900

. . . . . **3.** _____

4. Enter the **smaller** of line 1 or line 3 . . . . . **4.** _____

5. If born before January 2, 1944, or blind, multiply the number on Form 1040, line 39a (or Form 1040A, line 23a**) by $1,050 ($1,350 if single or head of household). Otherwise, enter -0- . . . . . **5.** _____

6. Enter any net disaster loss from Form 4684, line 18a. If more than zero, check the box on Form 1040, line 39c ** . . . . . **6.** _____

7. Enter the state and local real estate taxes you paid that would be deductible on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 6, if you were itemizing your deductions. See the instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040), line 6. Do not include foreign real estate taxes . . . . . **7.** _____

8. Enter $500 ($1,000 if married filing jointly) . . . . . **8.** _____

9. Enter the **smaller** of line 7 or line 8. If more than zero, check the box on Form 1040, line 39c (or Form 1040A, line 23c**) . . . . . **9.** _____

10. Add lines 4, 5, 6, and 9. Enter the total here and on Form 1040, line 40 (or Form 1040A, line 24**) . . . . . **10.** _____

***Earned income** includes wages, salaries, tips, professional fees, and other compensation received for personal services you performed. It also includes any amount received as a scholarship that you must include in your income. Generally, your earned income is the total of the amount(s) you reported on Form 1040, lines 7, 12, and 18, minus the amount, if any, on line 27 (or the amount you reported on Form 1040A, line 7).*
***If the amount on line 6 of this worksheet is more than zero, you cannot file Form 1040A; you must file Form 1040.*

21.

Medical and Dental Expenses

What's New

Standard mileage rate. The standard mileage rate allowed for operating expenses for a car when you use it for medical reasons is:

- 19 cents per mile from January 1–June 30, and
- 27 cents per mile from July 1–December 31, 2008.

See *Transportation* under *What Medical Expenses Are Includible.*

Diagnostic medical tests. The following medical procedures and devices have been determined to be medical expenses:

- An annual physical examination.
- A full-body electronic scan.
- A pregnancy test kit.

Reminders

Health coverage tax credit. There is a credit for health insurance premiums paid by certain workers who are displaced by foreign trade or who are receiving a pension from the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. For more information, see *Health Coverage Tax Credit* in chapter 37.

Introduction

This chapter will help you determine the following.

- What medical expenses are.
- What expenses you can include this year.
- How much of the expenses you can deduct.
- Whose medical expenses you can include.
- What medical expenses are includible.
- How to treat reimbursements.
- How to report the deduction on your tax return.
- How to report impairment-related work expenses.
- How to report health insurance costs if you are self-employed.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publications

- ☐ **502** Medical and Dental Expenses
- ☐ **969** Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040)** Itemized Deductions

What Are Medical Expenses?

Medical expenses are the costs of diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease, and the costs for treatments affecting any part or function of the body. They include the costs of equipment, supplies, and diagnostic devices needed for these purposes. They also include dental expenses.

Medical care expenses must be primarily to alleviate or prevent a physical or mental defect or illness. Do not include expenses that are merely beneficial to general health, such as vitamins or a vacation.

Medical expenses include the premiums you pay for insurance that covers the expenses of medical care, and the amounts you pay for transportation to get medical care. Medical expenses also include amounts paid for qualified long-term care services and limited amounts paid for any qualified long-term care insurance contract.

What Expenses Can You Include This Year?

You can include only the medical and dental expenses you paid this year, regardless of when the services were provided. If you pay medical expenses by check, the day you mail or deliver the check generally is the date of payment. If you use a "pay-by-phone" or "online" account to pay your medical expenses, the date reported on the statement of the financial institution showing when payment was made is the date of payment. If you use a credit card, include medical expenses you charge to your credit card in the year the charge is made, not when you actually pay the amount charged.

Separate returns. If you and your spouse live in a noncommunity property state and file separate returns, each of you can include only the medical expenses you actually paid. Any medical expenses paid out of a joint checking account in which you and your spouse have the same interest are considered to have been paid equally by each of you, unless you can show otherwise.

Community property states. If you and your spouse live in a community property state and file separate returns, any medical expenses paid out of community funds are divided equally. Each of you should include half the expenses. If medical expenses are paid out of the separate funds of one spouse, only the spouse who paid the medical expenses can include them. If you live in a community property state, are married, and file a separate return, see Publication 555, Community Property.

How Much of the Expenses Can You Deduct?

You can deduct only the amount of your medical and dental expenses that is more than 7.5% of your adjusted gross income (Form 1040, line 38).

In this chapter, the term "7.5% limit" is used to refer to 7.5% of your adjusted gross income. The phrase "subject to the 7.5% limit" is also used. This phrase means that you must subtract 7.5% (.075) of your adjusted gross income from your medical expenses to figure your medical expense deduction.

Example. Your adjusted gross income is $40,000, 7.5% of which is $3,000. You paid medical expenses of $2,500. You cannot deduct any of your medical expenses because they are not more than 7.5% of your adjusted gross income.

Whose Medical Expenses Can You Include?

You can generally include medical expenses you pay for yourself as well as those you pay for someone who was your spouse or your dependent either when the services were provided or when you paid for them. There are different rules for decedents and for individuals who are the subject of multiple support agreements. See *Support claimed under a multiple support agreement*, later.

What if you are claimed as a dependent on someone else's return? Even if you, or your spouse if you are filing a joint return, are claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return, you can include the medical expenses of any person you could have claimed as a dependent if you, or your spouse if filing jointly, were not being claimed as a dependent on someone else's return.

Yourself

You can include medical expenses you paid for yourself.

Spouse

You can include medical expenses you paid for your spouse. To include these expenses, you must have been married either at the time your spouse received the medical services or at the time you paid the medical expenses.

Example 1. Mary received medical treatment before she married Bill. Bill paid for the treatment after they married. Bill can include these expenses in figuring his medical expense deduction even if Bill and Mary file separate returns.

If Mary had paid the expenses, Bill could not include Mary's expenses in his separate return. Mary would include the amounts she paid during the year in her separate return. If they filed a joint return, the medical expenses both paid during the year would be used to figure their medical expense deduction.

Example 2. This year, John paid medical expenses for his wife Louise, who died last year. John married Belle this year and they file a joint return. Because John was married to Louise when she received the medical services, he can include those expenses in figuring his medical deduction for this year.

Dependent

You can include medical expenses you paid for your dependent. For you to include these expenses, the person must have been your dependent either at the time the medical services were provided or at the time you paid the expenses. A person generally qualifies as your dependent for purposes of the medical expense deduction if both of the following requirements are met.

1. The person was a qualifying child (defined later) or a qualifying relative (defined later), and
2. The person was a U.S. citizen or national, or a resident of the United States, Canada, or Mexico. If your qualifying child was adopted, see *Exception for adopted child,* next.

Exception for adopted child. If you are a U.S. citizen or U.S. national and your adopted child lived with you as a member of your household for 2008, that child does not have to be a U.S. citizen or national or a resident of the United States, Canada, or Mexico.

Qualifying Child

A qualifying child is a child who:

1. Is your son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild, niece, or nephew),
2. At the end of 2008 was:
   a. Under age 19,
   b. Under age 24 and a full-time student, or
   c. Permanently and totally disabled,
3. Lived with you for more than half of 2008, and
4. Did not provide over half of his or her own support for 2008.

Adopted child. A legally adopted child is treated as your own child. This includes a child lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

You can include medical expenses that you paid for a child before adoption if the child qualified as your dependent when the medical services were provided or when the expenses were paid.

If you pay back an adoption agency or other persons for medical expenses they paid under an agreement with you, you are treated as having paid those expenses provided you clearly substantiate that the payment is directly attributable to the medical care of the child.

But if you pay the agency or other person for medical care that was provided and paid for before adoption negotiations began, you cannot include them as medical expenses.

TIP *You may be able to take an adoption credit for other expenses related to an adoption. See the* Instructions for Form 8839, Qualified Adoption Expenses, *for more information.*

Child of divorced or separated parents. For purposes of the medical and dental expenses deduction, a child of divorced or separated parents can be treated as a dependent of both parents. Each parent can include the medical expenses he or she pays for the child, even if the other parent claims the child's dependency exemption, if:

1. The child is in the custody of one or both parents for more than half the year,
2. The child receives over half of his or her support during the year from his or her parents, and
3. The child's parents:
   a. Are divorced or legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance,
   b. Are separated under a written separation agreement, or
   c. Live apart at all times during the last 6 months of the year.

This does not apply if the child's exemption is being claimed under a multiple support agreement (discussed later).

Qualifying Relative

A qualifying relative is a person:

1. Who is your:
   a. Son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild),
   b. Brother, sister, or a son or daughter of either of them,
   c. Father, mother, or an ancestor or sibling of either of them (for example, your grandmother, grandfather, aunt, or uncle),
   d. Stepbrother, stepsister, stepfather, stepmother, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, or
   e. Any other person (other than your spouse) who lived with you all year as a member of your household if your relationship did not violate local law,
2. Who was not a qualifying child (see *Qualifying Child* earlier) of any other person for 2008, and
3. For whom you provided over half of the support in 2008. But see *Child of divorced or separated parents*, earlier, and *Support claimed under a multiple support agreement*, next.

Support claimed under a multiple support agreement. If you are considered to have provided more than half of a qualifying relative's support under a multiple support agreement, you can include medical expenses you pay for that person. A multiple support agreement is used when two or more people provide more than half of a person's support, but no one alone provides more than half.

For rules regarding what expenses you can include this year, see *What Expenses Can You Include This Year,* earlier.

Any medical expenses paid by others who joined you in the agreement cannot be included as medical expenses by anyone. However, you can include the entire unreimbursed amount you paid for medical expenses.

Example. You and your three brothers each provide one-fourth of your mother's total support. Under a multiple support agreement, you treat your mother as your dependent. You paid all of her medical expenses. Your brothers reimbursed you for three-fourths of these expenses. In figuring your medical expense deduction, you can include only one-fourth of your mother's medical expenses. Your brothers cannot include any part of the expenses. However, if you and your brothers share the nonmedical support items and you separately pay all of your mother's medical expenses, you can include the unreimbursed amount you paid for her medical expenses in your medical expenses.

Decedent

Medical expenses paid before death by the decedent are included in figuring any deduction for medical and dental expenses on the decedent's final income tax return. This includes expenses for the decedent's spouse and dependents as well as for the decedent.

The survivor or personal representative of a decedent can choose to treat certain expenses paid by the decedent's estate for the decedent's medical care as paid by the decedent at the time the medical services were provided. The expenses must be paid within the 1-year period beginning with the day after the date of death. If you are the survivor or personal representative making this choice, you must attach a statement to the decedent's Form 1040 (or the decedent's amended return, Form 1040X) saying that the expenses have not been and will not be claimed on the estate tax return.

CAUTION *Qualified medical expenses paid before death by the decedent are not deductible if paid with a tax-free distribution from any Archer MSA or health savings account.*

Amended returns and claims for refund are discussed in chapter 1.

What if you pay medical expenses of a deceased spouse or dependent? If you paid medical expenses for your deceased spouse or dependent, include them as medical expenses on your Form 1040 in the year paid, whether they are paid before or after the decedent's death. The expenses can be included if the person was your spouse or dependent either at the time the medical services were provided or at the time you paid the expenses.

What Medical Expenses Are Includible?

Use Table 21-1 below, as a guide to determine which medical and dental expenses you can include on Schedule A (Form 1040).

This table does not include all possible medical expenses. To determine if an expense not listed can be included in figuring your medical

expense deduction, see *What Are Medical Expenses*, earlier.

Insurance Premiums

You can include in medical expenses insurance premiums you pay for policies that cover medical care. Medical care policies can provide payment for treatment that includes:

- Hospitalization, surgical services, X-rays,
- Prescription drugs and insulin,
- Dental Care,
- Replacement of lost or damaged contact lenses, or
- Long-term care (subject to additional limitations). See *Qualified Long-term Care Insurance Contracts* in Publication 502.

If you have a policy that provides payments for other than medical care, you can include the premiums for the medical care part of the policy if the charge for the medical part is reasonable. The cost of the medical part must be separately stated in the insurance contract or given to you in a separate statement.

Note. When figuring the amount of insurance premiums you can include in medical expenses on Schedule A, do not include any health coverage tax credit advance payments shown in box 1 of Form 1099-H, Health Coverage Tax Credit (HCTC) Advance Payments.

Employer-sponsored health insurance plan. Do not include in your medical and dental expenses any insurance premiums paid by an employer-sponsored health insurance plan unless the premiums are included in box 1 of your Form W-2. Also, do not include any other medical and dental expenses paid by the plan unless the amount paid is included in box 1 of your Form W-2.

Example. You are a federal employee participating in the premium conversion plan of the Federal Employee Health Benefits (FEHB) program. Your share of the FEHB premium is paid by making a pre-tax reduction in your salary. Because you are an employee whose insurance premiums are paid with money that is never included in your gross income, you cannot deduct the premiums paid with that money.

Long-term care services. Contributions made by your employer to provide coverage for qualified long-term care services under a flexible spending or similar arrangement must be included in your income. This amount will be reported as wages in box 1 of your Form W-2.

Health reimbursement arrangement (HRA). If you have medical expenses that are reimbursed by a health reimbursement arrangement, you cannot include those expenses in your medical expenses. This is because an HRA is funded solely by the employer.

Retired public safety officers. If you are a retired public safety officer, do not include as medical expenses any health or long-term care premiums that you elect to have paid with tax-free distributions from your retirement plan. This applies only to distributions that would otherwise be included in income.

Medicare A. If you are covered under social security (or if you are a government employee who paid Medicare tax), you are enrolled in Medicare A. The payroll tax paid for Medicare A is not a medical expense. If you are not covered under social security (or were not a government employee who paid Medicare tax), you can voluntarily enroll in Medicare A. In this situation you

Table 21-1. **Medical and Dental Expenses Checklist** See Publication 502 for more information for these and other expenses.

You can include:	You cannot include:
• Bandages • Birth control pills prescribed by your doctor • Body scan • Capital expenses for equipment or improvements to your home needed for medical care (see the worksheet in Publication 502) • Diagnostic devices • Expenses of an organ donor • Eye surgery—to promote the correct function of the eye • Fertility enhancement, certain procedures • Guide dogs or other animals aiding the blind, deaf, and disabled • Hospital services fees (lab work, therapy, nursing services, surgery, etc.) • Lead-based paint removal • Legal abortion • Legal operation to prevent having children such as a vasectomy or tubal ligation • Long-term care contracts, qualified • Meals and lodging provided by a hospital during medical treatment • Medical services fees (from doctors, dentists, surgeons, specialists, and other medical practitioners) • Medicare Part D premiums • Medical and hospital insurance premiums • Oxygen equipment and oxygen • Part of life-care fee paid to retirement home designated for medical care • Physical examination • Pregnancy test kit • Prescription medicines (prescribed by a doctor) and insulin • Psychiatric and psychological treatment • Social security tax, Medicare tax, FUTA, and state employment tax for worker providing medical care (see *Wages for nursing services*, below) • Special items (artificial limbs, false teeth, eye-glasses, contact lenses, hearing aids, crutches, wheelchair, etc.) • Special education for mentally or physically disabled persons • Stop-smoking programs • Transportation for needed medical care • Treatment at a drug or alcohol center (includes meals and lodging provided by the center) • Wages for nursing services • Weight-loss, certain expenses for obesity	• Baby sitting and childcare • Bottled water • Contributions to Archer MSAs (see Publication 969) • Diaper service • Expenses for your general health (even if following your doctor's advice) such as— —Health club dues —Household help (even if recommended by a doctor) —Social activities, such as dancing or swimming lessons —Trip for general health improvement • Flexible spending account reimbursements for medical expenses (if contributions were on a pre-tax basis) • Funeral, burial, or cremation expenses • Health savings account payments for medical expenses • Illegal operation or treatment • Life insurance or income protection policies, or policies providing payment for loss of life, limb, sight, etc. • Maternity clothes • Medical insurance included in a car insurance policy covering all persons injured in or by your car • Medicine you buy without a prescription • Nursing care for a healthy baby • Prescription drugs you brought in (or ordered shipped) from another country, in most cases • Nutritional supplements, vitamins, herbal supplements, "natural medicines," etc., unless recommended by a medical practitioner as a treatment for a specific medical condition diagnosed by a physician • Surgery for purely cosmetic reasons • Toothpaste, toiletries, cosmetics, etc. • Teeth whitening • Weight-loss expenses not for the treatment of obesity or other disease

can include the premiums you paid for Medicare A as a medical expense.

Medicare B. Medicare B is supplemental medical insurance. Premiums you pay for Medicare B are a medical expense. If you applied for it at age 65 or after you became disabled, you can include in medical expenses the monthly premiums you paid. Check the information you received from the Social Security Administration to find out your premium.

Medicare D. Medicare D is a voluntary prescription drug insurance program for persons with Medicare A or B. You can include as a medical expense premiums you pay for Medicare D.

Prepaid insurance premiums. Premiums you pay before you are age 65 for insurance for medical care for yourself, your spouse, or your dependents after you reach age 65 are medical care expenses in the year paid if they are:

- Payable in equal yearly installments, or more often, and
- Payable for at least 10 years, or until you reach age 65 (but not for less than 5 years).

Unused sick leave used to pay premiums. You must include in gross income cash payments you receive at the time of retirement for unused sick leave. You also must include in gross income the value of unused sick leave that, at your option, your employer applies to the cost of your continuing participation in your employer's health plan after you retire. You can include this cost of continuing participation in the health plan as a medical expense.

If you participate in a health plan where your employer automatically applies the value of unused sick leave to the cost of your continuing participation in the health plan (and you do not have the option to receive cash), do not include the value of the unused sick leave in gross income. You cannot include this cost of continuing participation in that health plan as a medical expense.

Meals and Lodging

You can include in medical expenses the cost of meals and lodging at a hospital or similar institution if a principal reason for being there is to get medical care. See *Nursing home,* later.

You may be able to include in medical expenses the cost of lodging not provided in a hospital or similar institution. You can include the cost of such lodging while away from home if all of the following requirements are met.

- The lodging is primarily for and essential to medical care.
- The medical care is provided by a doctor in a licensed hospital or in a medical care facility related to, or the equivalent of, a licensed hospital.
- The lodging is not lavish or extravagant under the circumstances.
- There is no significant element of personal pleasure, recreation, or vacation in the travel away from home.

The amount you include in medical expenses for lodging cannot be more than $50 for each night for each person. You can include lodging for a person traveling with the person receiving the medical care. For example, if a parent is traveling with a sick child, up to $100 per night can be included as a medical expense for lodging. Meals are not included.

Nursing home. You can include in medical expenses the cost of medical care in a nursing home, home for the aged, or similar institution, for yourself, your spouse, or your dependents. This includes the cost of meals and lodging in the home if a principal reason for being there is to get medical care.

Do not include the cost of meals and lodging if the reason for being in the home is personal. You can, however, include in medical expenses the part of the cost that is for medical or nursing care.

Physical Examination

You can include in medical expenses the amount you pay for an annual physical examination and diagnostic test by a physician. You do not have to be ill at the time of the examination.

Transportation

You can include in medical expenses amounts paid for transportation primarily for, and essential to, medical care.

You can include:

- Bus, taxi, train, or plane fares, or ambulance service,
- Transportation expenses of a parent who must go with a child who needs medical care,
- Transportation expenses of a nurse or other person who can give injections, medications, or other treatment required by a patient who is traveling to get medical care and is unable to travel alone, and
- Transportation expenses for regular visits to see a mentally ill dependent, if these visits are recommended as a part of treatment.

Car expenses. You can include out-of-pocket expenses, such as the cost of gas and oil, when you use your car for medical reasons. You cannot include depreciation, insurance, general repair, or maintenance expenses.

If you do not want to use your actual expenses for 2008, you can use a standard rate of 19 cents a mile for use of a car for medical reasons from January 1–June 30. Use the rate of 27 cents a mile for miles driven from July 1–December 31, for medical reasons.

You can also include parking fees and tolls. You can add these fees and tolls to your medical expenses whether you use actual expenses or use the standard mileage rate.

Example. Bill Jones drove 2,800 miles for medical reasons during the year. Bill drove 1,000 from January 1–June 30 and 1,800 miles from July 1–December 31. He spent $400 for gas, $30 for oil, and $100 for tolls and parking. He wants to figure the amount he can include in medical expenses both ways to see which gives him the greater deduction.

He figures the actual expenses first. He adds the $400 for gas, the $30 for oil, and the $100 for tolls and parking for a total of $530.

He then figures the standard mileage amount. He multiplies the 1,000 miles by 19 cents a mile and 1,800 miles by 27 cents a mile for a total of $676. He then adds the $100 in tolls and parking for a total of $776.

Bill includes the $776 of car expenses with his other medical expenses for the year because the $776 is more than the $530 he figured using actual expenses.

Transportation expenses you cannot include. You cannot include in medical expenses the cost of transportation expenses in the following situations.

- Going to and from work, even if your condition requires an unusual means of transportation.
- Travel for purely personal reasons to another city for an operation or other medical care.
- Travel that is merely for the general improvement of one's health.
- The costs of operating a specially equipped car for other than medical reasons.

Disabled Dependent Care Expenses

Some disabled dependent care expenses may qualify as either:

- Medical expenses or
- Work-related expenses for purposes of taking a credit for dependent care. (See chapter 32.)

You can choose to apply them either way as long as you do not use the same expenses to claim both a credit and a medical expense deduction.

How Do You Treat Reimbursements?

You can include in medical expenses only those amounts paid during the taxable year for which you received no insurance or other reimbursement.

Insurance Reimbursement

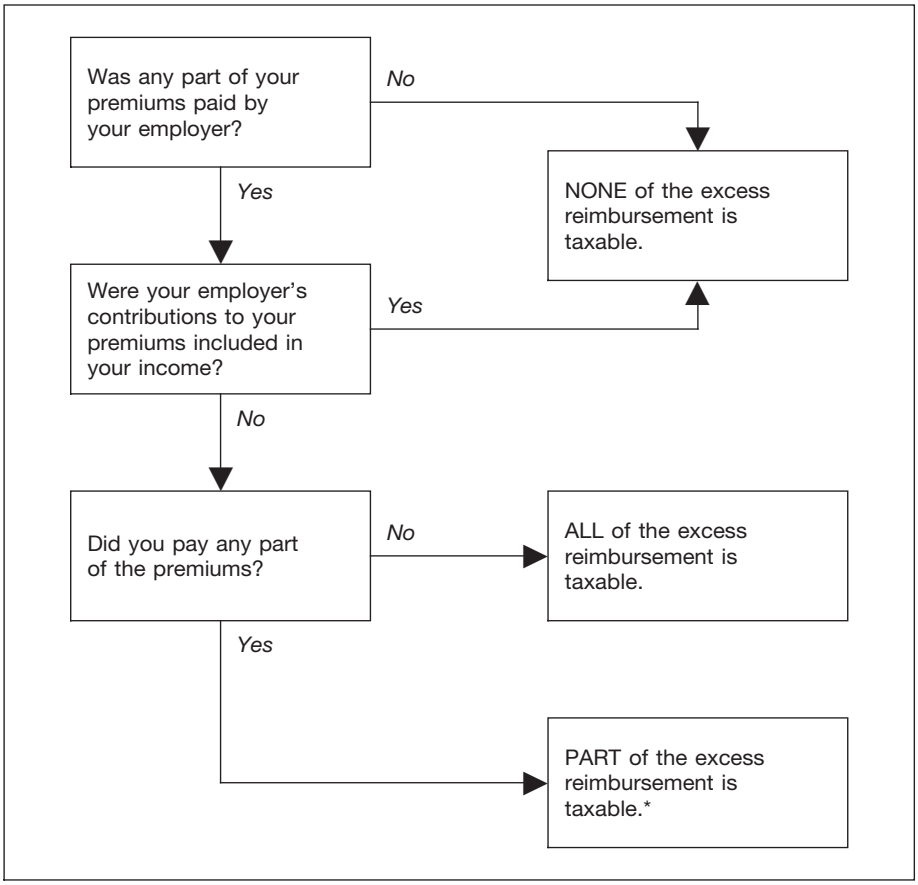
You must reduce your total medical expenses for the year by all reimbursements for medical expenses that you receive from insurance or other sources during the year. This includes payments from Medicare.

Even if a policy provides reimbursement for only certain specific medical expenses, you must use amounts you receive from that policy to reduce your total medical expenses, including those it does not provide reimbursement for.

Example. You have insurance policies that cover your hospital and doctors' bills but not your nursing bills. The insurance you receive for the hospital and doctors' bills is more than their charges. In figuring your medical deduction, you must reduce the total amount you spent for medical care by the total amount of insurance you received, even if the policies do not cover some of your medical expenses.

Health reimbursement arrangement (HRA). A health reimbursement arrangement is an employer-funded plan that reimburses employees for medical care expenses and allows unused amounts to be carried forward. An HRA is

Figure 21-A. **Is Your Excess Medical Reimbursement Taxable?**



*See *Premiums paid by you and your employer* in this chapter.

funded solely by the employer and the reimbursements for medical expenses, up to a maximum dollar amount for a coverage period, are not included in your income.

Other reimbursements. Generally, you do not reduce medical expenses by payments you receive for:

- Permanent loss or loss of use of a member or function of the body (loss of limb, sight, hearing, etc.) or disfigurement to the extent the payment is based on the nature of the injury without regard to the amount of time lost from work, or
- Loss of earnings.

You must, however, reduce your medical expenses by any part of these payments that is designated for medical costs. See *How Do You Figure and Report the Deduction on Your Tax Return*, later.

For how to treat damages received for personal injury or sickness, see *Damages for Personal Injuries*, later.

You do not have a medical deduction if you are reimbursed for all of your medical expenses for the year.

Excess reimbursement. If you are reimbursed more than your medical expenses, you may have to include the excess in income. You may want to use Figure 21-A to help you decide if any of your reimbursement is taxable.

Premiums paid by you. If you pay either the entire premium for your medical insurance or all of the costs of a plan similar to medical insurance and your insurance payments or other reimbursements are more than your total medical expenses for the year, you have an excess reimbursement. You generally do not include the excess reimbursement in your gross income.

Premiums paid by you and your employer. If both you and your employer contribute to your medical insurance plan and your employer's contributions are not included in your gross income, you must include in your gross income the part of your excess reimbursement that is from your employer's contribution.

See Publication 502 to figure the amount of the excess reimbursement you must include in gross income.

Reimbursement in a later year. If you are reimbursed in a later year for medical expenses you deducted in an earlier year, you generally must report the reimbursement as income up to the amount you previously deducted as medical expenses.

However, do not report as income the amount of reimbursement you received up to the amount of your medical deductions that did not reduce your tax for the earlier year. For more information about the recovery of an amount that you claimed as an itemized deduction in an earlier year, see *Itemized Deduction Recoveries* in chapter 12.

Medical expenses not deducted. If you did not deduct a medical expense in the year you paid it because your medical expenses were not more than 7.5% of your adjusted gross income, or because you did not itemize deductions, do not include the reimbursement up to the amount of the expense in income. However, if the reimbursement is more than the expense, see *Excess reimbursement*, earlier.

Example. Last year, you had medical expenses of $500. You cannot deduct the $500 because it is less than 7.5% of your adjusted gross income. If, in a later year, you are reimbursed for any of the $500 in medical expenses, you do not include the amount reimbursed in your gross income.

Damages for Personal Injuries

If you receive an amount in settlement of a personal injury suit, part of that award may be for medical expenses that you deducted in an earlier year. If it is, you must include that part in your income in the year you receive it to the extent it reduced your taxable income in the earlier year. See *Reimbursement in a Later Year*, discussed under *How Do You Treat Reimbursements*.

Future medical expenses. If you receive an amount in settlement of a damage suit for personal injuries, part of that award may be for future medical expenses. If it is, you must reduce any future medical expenses for these injuries until the amount you received has been completely used.

How Do You Figure and Report the Deduction on Your Tax Return?

Once you have determined which medical care expenses you can include, you figure and report the deduction on your tax return.

What Tax Form Do You Use?

You figure your medical expense deduction on lines 1–4 of Schedule A, Form 1040. You cannot claim medical expenses on Form 1040A, or Form 1040EZ. If you need more information on itemized deductions or you are not sure if you can itemize, see chapters 20 and 29.

Enter the amount you paid for medical and dental expenses on line 1, Schedule A (Form 1040). This should be your expenses that were not reimbursed by insurance or any other sources.

You can deduct only the amount of your medical and dental expenses that is more than 7.5% of your adjusted gross income shown on line 38, Form 1040. For an example, see the partial Schedule A, above.

Impairment-Related Work Expenses

If you are disabled, you can take a business deduction for expenses that are necessary for you to be able to work. If you take a business deduction for these impairment-related work expenses, they are not subject to the 7.5% limit that applies to medical expenses.

You are disabled if you have:

SCHEDULES A&B
(Form 1040)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Schedule A—Itemized Deductions

(Schedule B is on back)

► **Attach to Form 1040.** ► **See Instructions for Schedules A&B (Form 1040).**

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. **07**

Name(s) shown on Form 1040

Bill and Helen Jones

Your social security number

000 00 0000

Medical and Dental Expenses		**Caution.** Do not include expenses reimbursed or paid by others.				
	1	Medical and dental expenses (see page A-1).		1	3,434	
	2	Enter amount from Form 1040, line 38	2 33,000			
	3	Multiply line 2 by 7.5% (.075)		3	2,475	
	4	Subtract line 3 from line 1. If line 3 is more than line 1, enter -0-				4 959

- A physical or mental disability (for example, blindness or deafness) that functionally limits your being employed, or
- A physical or mental impairment (for example, a sight or hearing impairment) that substantially limits one or more of your major life activities, such as performing manual tasks, walking, speaking, breathing, learning, or working.

Impairment-related expenses defined. Impairment-related expenses are those ordinary and necessary business expenses that are:

- Necessary for you to do your work satisfactorily,
- For goods and services not required or used, other than incidentally, in your personal activities, and
- Not specifically covered under other income tax laws.

Where to report. If you are self-employed, deduct the business expenses on the appropriate form (Schedule C, C-EZ, E, or F) used to report your business income and expenses.

If you are an employee, complete Form 2106, Employee Business Expenses, or Form 2106-EZ, Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses. Enter on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28, that part of the amount on Form 2106, line 10, or Form 2106-EZ, line 6, that is related to your impairment. Enter the amount that is unrelated to your impairment on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21. Your impairment-related work expenses are not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit that applies to other employee business expenses.

Example. You are blind. You must use a reader to do your work. You use the reader both during your regular working hours at your place of work and outside your regular working hours away from your place of work. The reader's services are only for your work. You can deduct your expenses for the reader as business expenses.

Health Insurance Costs for Self-Employed Persons

If you were self-employed and had a net profit for the year, you may be able to deduct, as an adjustment to income, amounts paid for medical and qualified long-term care insurance on behalf of yourself, your spouse, and your dependents.

For those purposes, you were self-employed if you were a general partner (or a limited partner receiving guaranteed payments) or you received wages from an S corporation in which you were more than a 2% shareholder.

The insurance plan must be established under your trade or business and the deduction cannot be more than your earned income from that trade or business.

You cannot deduct payments for medical insurance for any month in which you were eligible to participate in a health plan subsidized by your employer or your spouse's employer. You cannot deduct payments for a qualified long-term care insurance contract for any month in which you were eligible to participate in a long-term care insurance plan subsidized by your employer or your spouse's employer.

If you qualify to take the deduction, use the Self-Employed Health Insurance Deduction Worksheet in the Form 1040 instructions to figure the amount you can deduct. But if any of the following applies, do not use the worksheet.

- You had more than one source of income subject to self-employment tax.
- You file Form 2555, Foreign Earned Income, or Form 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion.
- You are using amounts paid for qualified long-term care insurance to figure the deduction.

If you cannot use the worksheet in the Form 1040 instructions, use the worksheet in Publication 535, Business Expenses, to figure your deduction.

Note. When figuring the amount you can deduct for insurance premiums, do not include any advance payments shown in box 1 of Form 1099-H, Health Coverage Tax Credit (HCTC) Advance Payments. Also, if you are claiming the health coverage tax credit, subtract the amount shown on Form 8885, line 4, from the total insurance premiums you paid.

Also, do not include amounts paid for health insurance coverage with retirement plan distributions that were tax-free because you are a retired public safety officer.

Where to report. You take this deduction on Form 1040, line 29. If you itemize your deductions and do not claim 100% of your self-employed health insurance on line 29, include any remaining premiums with all other medical care expenses on Schedule A (Form 1040), subject to the 7.5% limit. See chapter 6 of Publication 535, Business Expenses, for more information.

22. Taxes

What's New

Limit on itemized deductions. The amount of adjusted gross income allowed without limiting your itemized deductions has increased. For 2008, if your adjusted gross income is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately), you may have to reduce the amount of certain itemized deductions, including most miscellaneous deductions. For more information and a worksheet, see the instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040), line 29.

Deduction for general sales taxes extended. The deduction for state and local general sales taxes that you can elect to take as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040) instead of state and local income taxes was extended through 2009.

Introduction

This chapter discusses which taxes you can deduct if you itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). It also explains which taxes you can deduct on other schedules or forms and which taxes you cannot deduct.

This chapter covers the following topics.

- Income taxes (federal, state, local, and foreign).
- General sales taxes (state and local).
- Real estate taxes (state, local, and foreign).
- Personal property taxes (state and local).
- Taxes and fees you cannot deduct.

Use Table 22-1 as a guide to determine which taxes you can deduct.

The end of the chapter contains a section that explains which forms you use to deduct different types of taxes.

Business taxes. You can deduct certain taxes only if they are ordinary and necessary expenses of your trade or business or of producing income. For information on these taxes, see Publication 535, Business Expenses.

State or local taxes. These are taxes imposed by the 50 states, U.S. possessions, or

any of their political subdivisions (such as a county or city), or by the District of Columbia.

Indian tribal government. An Indian tribal government that is recognized by the Secretary of the Treasury as performing substantial government functions will be treated as a state for purposes of claiming a deduction for taxes. Income taxes, real estate taxes, and personal property taxes imposed by that Indian tribal government (or by any of its subdivisions that are treated as political subdivisions of a state) are deductible.

General sales taxes. These are taxes imposed at one rate on retail sales of a broad range of classes of items.

Foreign taxes. These are taxes imposed by a foreign country or any of its political subdivisions.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **514** Foreign Tax Credit for Individuals
- ☐ **530** Tax Information for First-Time Homeowners

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040)** Itemized Deductions
- ☐ **Schedule E (Form 1040)** Supplemental Income and Loss
- ☐ **1116** Foreign Tax Credit

Tests To Deduct Any Tax

The following two tests must be met for you to deduct any tax.

- The tax must be imposed on you.
- You must pay the tax during your tax year.

The tax must be imposed on you. Generally, you can deduct only taxes that are imposed on you.

Generally, you can deduct property taxes only if you are an owner of the property. If your spouse owns the property and pays the real estate taxes, the taxes are deductible on your spouse's separate return or on your joint return.

You must pay the tax during your tax year. If you are a cash basis taxpayer, you can deduct only those taxes you actually paid during your tax year. If you pay your taxes by check, the day you mail or deliver the check is the date of payment, provided the check is honored by the financial institution. If you use a pay-by-phone account (such as a credit card or electronic funds withdrawal), the date reported on the statement of the financial institution showing when payment was made is the date of payment. If you contest a tax liability and are a cash basis taxpayer, you can deduct the tax only in the year you actually pay it (or transfer money or other property to provide for satisfaction of the contested liability). See Publication 538, Accounting Periods and Methods, for details.

If you use an accrual method of accounting, see Publication 538, for more information.

Income Taxes

This section discusses the deductibility of state and local income taxes (including employee contributions to state benefit funds), and foreign income taxes.

State and Local Income Taxes

You can deduct state and local income taxes. However, you can elect to deduct state and local general sales taxes instead of state and local income taxes. But you cannot deduct both taxes in the same year.

Exception. You cannot deduct state and local income taxes you pay on income that is exempt from federal income tax, unless the exempt income is interest income. For example, you cannot deduct the part of a state's income tax that is on a cost-of-living allowance that is exempt from federal income tax.

What To Deduct

Your deduction may be for withheld taxes, estimated tax payments, or other tax payments as follows.

Withheld taxes. You can deduct state and local income taxes withheld from your salary in the year they are withheld. For 2008, these taxes will be shown in boxes 17 and 19 of your Form W-2. You may also have state or local income tax withheld on Form W-2G (box 14), Form 1099-MISC (box 16), or Form 1099-R (boxes 10 and 13).

Estimated tax payments. You can deduct estimated tax payments you made during the year to a state or local government. However, you must have a reasonable basis for making the estimated tax payments. Any estimated state or local tax payments that are not made in good faith at the time of payment are not deductible. For example, you made an estimated state income tax payment. However, the estimate of your state tax liability shows that you will get a refund of the full amount of your estimated payment. You had no reasonable basis to believe you had any additional liability for state income taxes and you cannot deduct the estimated tax payment.

Refund applied to taxes. You can deduct any part of a refund of prior-year state or local income taxes that you chose to have credited to your 2008 estimated state or local income taxes.

Do not reduce your deduction by either of the following items.

- Any state or local income tax refund (or credit) you expect to receive for 2008.
- Any refund of (or credit for) prior-year state and local income taxes you actually received in 2008.

However, part or all of this refund (or credit) may be taxable. See *Refund (or credit) of state or local income taxes*, later.

Separate federal returns. If you and your spouse file separate state, local, and federal income tax returns, you each can deduct on your federal return only the amount of your own state and local income tax that you paid during the tax year.

Joint state and local returns. If you and your spouse file joint state and local returns and separate federal returns, each of you can deduct on your separate federal return a part of the total state and local income taxes paid during the tax year. You can deduct only the amount of the total taxes that is proportionate to your gross income compared to the combined gross income of you and your spouse. However, you cannot deduct more than the amount you actually paid during the year. You can avoid this calculation if you and your spouse are jointly and individually liable for the full amount of the state and local income taxes. If so, you and your spouse can deduct on your separate federal returns the amount you each actually paid.

Joint federal return. If you file a joint federal return, you can deduct the total of the state and local income taxes both of you paid.

Contributions to state benefit funds. As an employee, you can deduct mandatory contributions to state benefit funds withheld from your wages that provide protection against loss of wages. For example, certain states require employees to make contributions to state funds providing disability or unemployment insurance benefits. Mandatory payments made to the following state benefit funds are deductible as state income taxes on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5a.

- Alaska Unemployment Compensation Fund.
- California Nonoccupational Disability Benefit Fund.
- New Jersey Nonoccupational Disability Benefit Fund.
- New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Fund.
- New York Nonoccupational Disability Benefit Fund.
- Pennsylvania Unemployment Compensation Fund.
- Rhode Island Temporary Disability Benefit Fund.
- Washington State Supplemental Workmen's Compensation Fund.

Employee contributions to private or voluntary disability plans are not deductible.

Refund (or credit) of state or local income taxes. If you receive a refund of (or credit for) state or local income taxes in a year after the year in which you paid them, you may have to include the refund in income on Form 1040, line 10, in the year you receive it. This includes refunds resulting from taxes that were overwithheld, applied from a prior year return, not figured correctly, or figured again because of an amended return. If you did not itemize your deductions in the previous year, do not include the refund in income. If you deducted the taxes in the previous year, include all or part of the refund on Form 1040, line 10, in the year you receive the refund. For a discussion of how much to include, see *Recoveries* in chapter 12.

Foreign Income Taxes

Generally, you can take either a deduction or a credit for income taxes imposed on you by a foreign country or a U.S. possession. However, you cannot take a deduction or credit for foreign income taxes paid on income that is exempt from U.S. tax under the foreign earned income exclusion or the foreign housing exclusion. For

information on these exclusions, see Publication 54, Tax Guide for U.S. Citizens and Resident Aliens Abroad. For information on the foreign tax credit, see Publication 514.

General Sales Taxes

You can elect to deduct state and local general sales taxes, instead of state and local income taxes, as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5b. Generally, you can use either your actual expenses or the state and local sales tax tables to figure your sales tax deduction.

Actual expenses. Generally, you can deduct the actual state and local general sales taxes (including compensating use taxes) if the tax rate was the same as the general sales tax rate. However, sales taxes on food, clothing, medical supplies, and motor vehicles are deductible as a general sales tax even if the tax rate was less than the general sales tax rate. If you paid sales tax on a motor vehicle at a rate higher than the general sales tax rate, you can deduct only the amount of tax that you would have paid at the general sales tax rate on that vehicle. If you use the actual expenses method, you must have receipts to show the general sales taxes paid.

Optional sales tax tables. Instead of using your actual expenses, you can figure your state and local general sales tax deduction using the state and local sales tax tables in the Instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040). You may also be able to add the state and local general sales taxes paid on certain specified items, such as motor vehicles (purchased or leased), aircraft, boats, homes (including mobile and prefabricated homes) and home building materials.

Your applicable table amount is based on the state where you live, your income, and the number of exemptions claimed on your tax return. Your income is your adjusted gross income plus any nontaxable items such as the following.

- Tax-exempt interest.
- Veterans' benefits.
- Nontaxable combat pay.
- Workers' compensation.
- Nontaxable part of social security and railroad retirement benefits.
- Nontaxable part of IRA, pension, or annuity distributions, excluding rollovers.
- Public assistance payments.

If you lived in different states during the same tax year, you must prorate your applicable table amount for each state based on the days you lived in each state. See the instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5, for details.

Real Estate Taxes

Deductible real estate taxes are any state, local, or foreign taxes on real property levied for the general public welfare. You can deduct these taxes only if they are based on the assessed value of the real property and charged uniformly against all property under the jurisdiction of the taxing authority.

Deductible real estate taxes generally do not include taxes charged for local benefits and improvements that increase the value of the property. They also do not include itemized charges for services (such as trash collection) assessed against specific property or certain people, even if the charge is paid to the taxing authority. For more information about taxes and charges that are not deductible, see *Real Estate-Related Items You Cannot Deduct*, later.

Tenant-shareholders in a cooperative housing corporation. Generally, if you are a tenant-stockholder in a cooperative housing corporation, you can deduct the amount paid to the corporation that represents your share of the real estate taxes the corporation paid or incurred for your dwelling unit. The corporation should provide you with a statement showing your share of the taxes. For more information, see *Special Rules for Cooperatives* in Publication 530.

Division of real estate taxes between buyers and sellers. If you bought or sold real estate during the year, the real estate taxes must be divided between the buyer and the seller.

The buyer and the seller must divide the real estate taxes according to the number of days in the real property tax year (the period to which the tax is imposed relates) that each owned the property. The seller is treated as paying the taxes up to, but not including, the date of sale. The buyer is treated as paying the taxes beginning with the date of sale. This applies regardless of the lien dates under local law. Generally, this information is included on the settlement statement provided at the closing.

If you (the seller) cannot deduct taxes until they are paid because you use the cash method of accounting, and the buyer of your property is personally liable for the tax, you are considered to have paid your part of the tax at the time of the sale. This lets you deduct the part of the tax to the date of sale even though you did not actually pay it. However, you must also include the amount of that tax in the selling price of the property. The buyer must include the same amount in his or her cost of the property.

You figure your deduction for taxes on each property bought or sold during the real property tax year as follows.

Worksheet 22-1. **Figuring Your Real Estate Tax Deduction**
Keep for Your Records

1.	Enter the total real estate taxes for the real property tax year	
2.	Enter the number of days in the real property tax year that you owned the property	
3.	Divide line 2 by 365 (for leap years, divide line 2 by 366)	.
4.	Multiply line 1 by line 3. This is your deduction. Enter it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 6	

Note. Repeat steps 1 through 4 for each property you bought or sold during the real property tax year. Your total deduction is the sum of the line 4 amounts for all of the properties.

Real estate taxes for prior years. Do not divide delinquent taxes between the buyer and seller if the taxes are for any real property tax year before the one in which the property is sold. Even if the buyer agrees to pay the delinquent taxes, the buyer cannot deduct them. The buyer must add them to the cost of the property. The seller can deduct these taxes paid by the buyer. However, the seller must include them in the selling price.

Examples. The following examples illustrate how real estate taxes are divided between buyer and seller.

Example 1. Dennis and Beth White's real property tax year for both their old home and their new home is the calendar year, with payment due August 1. The tax on their old home, sold on May 7, was $620. The tax on their new home, bought on May 3, was $732. Dennis and Beth are considered to have paid a proportionate share of the real estate taxes on the old home even though they did not actually pay them to the taxing authority. On the other hand, they can claim only a proportionate share of the taxes they paid on their new property even though they paid the entire amount.

Dennis and Beth owned their old home during the real property tax year for 127 days (January 1 to May 6, the day before the sale). They figure their deduction for taxes on their old home as follows.

Worksheet 22-1. **Figuring Your Real Estate Tax Deduction — Taxes on Old Home**

1.	Enter the total real estate taxes for the real property tax year	$620
2.	Enter the number of days in the real property tax year that you owned the property	127
3.	Divide line 2 by 365 (for leap years, divide line 2 by 366)	.347
4.	Multiply line 1 by line 3. This is your deduction. Enter it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 6	$215

Since the buyers of their old home paid all of the taxes, Dennis and Beth also include the $215 in the selling price of the old home. (The buyers add the $215 to their cost of the home.)

Dennis and Beth owned their new home during the real property tax year for 243 days (May 3 to December 31, including their date of purchase). They figure their deduction for taxes on their new home as follows.

Worksheet 22-1. **Figuring Your Real Estate Tax Deduction — Taxes on New Home**

1.	Enter the total real estate taxes for the real property tax year	$732
2.	Enter the number of days in the real property tax year that you owned the property	243
3.	Divide line 2 by 365 (for leap years, divide line 2 by 366)	.664
4.	Multiply line 1 by line 3. This is your deduction. Enter it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 6	$486

Since Dennis and Beth paid all of the taxes on the new home, they add $246 ($732 paid less $486 deduction) to their cost of the new home. (The sellers add this $246 to their selling price and deduct the $246 as a real estate tax.)

Dennis and Beth's real estate tax deduction for their old and new homes is the sum of $215 and $486, or $701. They will enter this amount on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 6.

Example 2. George and Helen Brown bought a new home on May 3, 2008. Their real property tax year for the new home is the calendar year. Real estate taxes for 2007 were assessed in their state on January 1, 2008. The taxes became due on May 31, 2008, and October 31, 2008.

The Browns agreed to pay all taxes due after the date of purchase. Real estate taxes for 2007 were $680. They paid $340 on May 31, 2008, and $340 on October 31, 2008. These taxes were for the 2007 real property tax year. The Browns cannot deduct them since they did not

Table 22-1. **Which Taxes Can You Deduct?**

Type of Tax	You Can Deduct	You Cannot Deduct
Fees and Charges	Fees and charges that are expenses of your trade or business or of producing income.	Fees and charges that are not expenses of your trade or business or of producing income, such as fees for driver's licenses, car inspections, parking, or charges for water bills (see *Taxes and Fees You Cannot Deduct*). Fines and penalties.
General Sales Taxes	State and local general sales taxes, including compensating use taxes.	State and local income taxes if you choose to deduct state and local general sales taxes.
Income Taxes	State and local income taxes. Foreign income taxes. Employee contributions to state funds listed under *Contributions to state benefit funds.*	Federal income taxes. Employee contributions to private or voluntary disability plans. State and local general sales taxes if you choose to deduct state and local income taxes.
Other Taxes	Taxes that are expenses of your trade or business. Taxes on property producing rent or royalty income. Occupational taxes. See chapter 28. One-half of self-employment tax paid.	Federal excise taxes, such as tax on gasoline, that are not expenses of your trade or business or of producing income. Per capita taxes.
Personal Property Taxes	State and local personal property taxes.	Customs duties that are not expenses of your trade or business or of producing income.
Real Estate Taxes	State and local real estate taxes. Foreign real estate taxes. Tenant's share of real estate taxes paid by cooperative housing corporation.	Real estate taxes that are treated as imposed on someone else (see *Division of real estate taxes between buyers and sellers).* Taxes for local benefits (with exceptions). See *Real Estate-Related Items You Cannot Deduct.* Trash and garbage pickup fees (with exceptions). See *Real Estate-Related Items You Cannot Deduct.* Rent increase due to higher real estate taxes. Homeowners' association charges.

own the property until 2008. Instead, they must add $680 to the cost of their new home.

In January 2009, the Browns receive their 2008 property tax statement for $752, which they will pay in 2009. The Browns owned their new home during the 2008 real property tax year for 243 days (May 3 to December 31). They will figure their 2009 deduction for taxes as follows.

Worksheet 22-1. **Figuring Your Real Estate Tax Deduction — Taxes on New Home**

1.	Enter the total real estate taxes for the real property tax year	$752
2.	Enter the number of days in the real property tax year that you owned the property	243
3.	Divide line 2 by 365 (for leap years, divide line 2 by 366)	.664
4.	Multiply line 1 by line 3. This is your deduction. Claim it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 6	$499

The remaining $253 ($752 paid less $499 deduction) of taxes paid in 2009, along with the $680 paid in 2008, is added to the cost of their new home.

Because the taxes up to the date of sale are considered paid by the seller on the date of sale, the seller is entitled to a 2008 tax deduction of $933. This is the sum of the $680 for 2007 and the $253 for the 123 days the seller owned the home in 2008. The seller must also include the $933 in the selling price when he or she figures the gain or loss on the sale. The seller should contact the Browns in January 2009 to find out how much real estate tax is due for 2008.

Form 1099-S. For certain sales or exchanges of real estate, the person responsible for closing the sale (generally the settlement agent) prepares Form 1099-S, Proceeds From Real Estate Transactions, to report certain information to the IRS and to the seller of the property. Box 2 of the form is for the gross proceeds from the sale and should include the portion of the seller's real estate tax liability that the buyer will pay after the date of sale. The buyer includes these taxes in the cost basis of the property, and the seller both deducts this amount as a tax paid and includes it in the sales price of the property.

For a real estate transaction that involves a home, any real estate tax the seller paid in advance but that is the liability of the buyer appears on Form 1099-S, box 5. The buyer deducts this amount as a real estate tax, and the seller reduces his or her real estate tax deduction (or includes it in income) by the same amount. See *Refund (or rebate)*, later.

Taxes placed in escrow. If your monthly mortgage payment includes an amount placed in escrow (put in the care of a third party) for real estate taxes, you may not be able to deduct the total amount placed in escrow. You can deduct only the real estate tax that the third party actually paid to the taxing authority. If the third party does not notify you of the amount of real estate tax that was paid for you, contact the third party or the taxing authority to find the proper amount to show on your return.

Tenants by the entirety. If you and your spouse held property as tenants by the entirety and you file separate federal returns, each of you can deduct only the taxes each of you paid on the property.

Divorced individuals. If your divorce or separation agreement states that you must pay the real estate taxes for a home owned by you and your spouse, part of your payments may be deductible as alimony and part as real estate taxes. See *Taxes and insurance* in chapter 18 for more information.

Ministers' and military housing allowances. If you are a minister or a member of the uniformed services and receive a housing allowance that you can exclude from income, you still can deduct all of the real estate taxes you pay on your home.

Refund (or rebate). If you received a refund or rebate in 2008 of real estate taxes you paid in 2008, you must reduce your deduction by the amount refunded to you. If you received a refund or rebate in 2008 of real estate taxes you deducted in an earlier year, you generally must include the refund or rebate in income in the year you receive it. However, the amount you include in income is limited to the amount of the deduction that reduced your tax in the earlier year. For more information, see *Recoveries* in chapter 12.

If you did not itemize deductions in the year you paid the tax, do not report the refund as income.

Real Estate-Related Items You Cannot Deduct

Payments for the following items generally are not deductible as real estate taxes.

- Taxes for local benefits.

- Itemized charges for services (such as trash and garbage pickup fees).
- Transfer taxes (or stamp taxes).
- Rent increases due to higher real estate taxes.
- Homeowners' association charges.

Taxes for local benefits. Deductible real estate taxes generally do not include taxes charged for local benefits and improvements tending to increase the value of your property. These include assessments for streets, sidewalks, water mains, sewer lines, public parking facilities, and similar improvements. You should increase the basis of your property by the amount of the assessment.

Local benefit taxes are deductible only if they are for maintenance, repair, or interest charges related to those benefits. If only a part of the taxes is for maintenance, repair, or interest, you must be able to show the amount of that part to claim the deduction. If you cannot determine what part of the tax is for maintenance, repair, or interest, none of it is deductible.

Taxes for local benefits may be included in your real estate tax bill. If your taxing authority (or mortgage lender) does not furnish you a copy of your real estate tax bill, ask for it. You should use the rules above to determine if the local benefit tax is deductible.

Itemized charges for services. An itemized charge for services assessed against specific property or certain people is not a tax, even if the charge is paid to the taxing authority. For example, you cannot deduct the charge as a real estate tax if it is:

- A unit fee for the delivery of a service (such as a $5 fee charged for every 1,000 gallons of water you use),
- A periodic charge for a residential service (such as a $20 per month or $240 annual fee charged to each homeowner for trash collection), or
- A flat fee charged for a single service provided by your government (such as a $30 charge for mowing your lawn because it was allowed to grow higher than permitted under your local ordinance).

CAUTION *You must look at your real estate tax bill to determine if any nondeductible itemized charges, such as those listed above, are included in the bill. If your taxing authority (or mortgage lender) does not furnish you a copy of your real estate tax bill, ask for it.*

Exception. Service charges used to maintain or improve services (such as trash collection or police and fire protection) are deductible as real estate taxes if:

- The fees or charges are imposed at a like rate against all property in the taxing jurisdiction,
- The funds collected are not earmarked; instead, they are commingled with general revenue funds, and
- Funds used to maintain or improve services are not limited to or determined by the amount of these fees or charges collected.

Transfer taxes (or stamp taxes). Transfer taxes and similar taxes and charges on the sale of a personal home are not deductible. If they are paid by the seller, they are expenses of the sale and reduce the amount realized on the sale. If paid by the buyer, they are included in the cost basis of the property.

Rent increase due to higher real estate taxes. If your landlord increases your rent in the form of a tax surcharge because of increased real estate taxes, you cannot deduct the increase as taxes.

Homeowners' association charges. These charges are not deductible because they are imposed by the homeowners' association, rather than the state or local government.

Personal Property Taxes

Personal property tax is deductible if it is a state or local tax that is:

- Charged on personal property,
- Based only on the value of the personal property, and
- Charged on a yearly basis, even if it is collected more or less than once a year.

A tax that meets the above requirements can be considered charged on personal property even if it is for the exercise of a privilege. For example, a yearly tax based on value qualifies as a personal property tax even if it is called a registration fee and is for the privilege of registering motor vehicles or using them on the highways.

If the tax is partly based on value and partly based on other criteria, it may qualify in part.

Example. Your state charges a yearly motor vehicle registration tax of 1% of value plus 50 cents per hundredweight. You paid $32 based on the value ($1,500) and weight (3,400 lbs.) of your car. You can deduct $15 (1% × $1,500) as a personal property tax because it is based on the value. The remaining $17 ($.50 × 34), based on the weight, is not deductible.

Taxes and Fees You Cannot Deduct

Many federal, state, and local government taxes are not deductible because they do not fall within the categories discussed earlier. Other taxes and fees, such as federal income taxes, are not deductible because the tax law specifically prohibits a deduction for them. See Table 22-1.

Taxes and fees that are generally not deductible include the following items.

- ***Employment taxes.*** This includes social security, Medicare, and railroad retirement taxes withheld from your pay. However, one-half of self-employment tax you pay is deductible. In addition, the social security and other employment taxes you pay on the wages of a household worker may be included in medical expenses that you can deduct or child care expenses that allow you to claim the child and dependent care credit. For more information, see chapters 21 and 32.
- ***Estate, inheritance, legacy, or succession taxes.*** However, you can deduct the estate tax attributable to income in respect of a decedent if you, as a beneficiary, must include that income in your gross income. In that case, deduct the estate tax as a miscellaneous deduction that is not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit. For more information, see Publication 559.
- ***Federal income taxes.*** This includes income taxes withheld from your pay.
- ***Fines and penalties.*** You cannot deduct fines and penalties paid to a government for violation of any law, including related amounts forfeited as collateral deposits.
- ***Gift taxes.***
- ***License fees.*** You cannot deduct license fees for personal purposes (such as marriage, driver's, and dog license fees).
- ***Per capita taxes.*** You cannot deduct state or local per capita taxes.

Many taxes and fees other than those listed above are also nondeductible, unless they are ordinary and necessary expenses of a business or income producing activity. For other nondeductible items, see *Real Estate-Related Items You Cannot Deduct*, earlier.

Where To Deduct

You deduct taxes on the following schedules.

State and local income taxes. These taxes are deducted on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5a, even if your only source of income is from business, rents, or royalties. Check box a on line 5 to indicate income taxes.

General sales taxes. Sales taxes are deducted on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 5b. You must check box b on line 5. If you elect to deduct sales taxes, you cannot deduct state and local income taxes.

Foreign income taxes. Generally, income taxes you pay to a foreign country or U.S. possession can be claimed as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 8, or as a credit against your U.S. income tax on Form 1040, line 47. To claim the credit, you may have to complete and attach Form 1116. For more information, see chapter 37, the Form 1040 instructions, or Publication 514.

Real estate taxes and personal property taxes. These taxes are deducted on Schedule A (Form 1040), lines 6 and 7, respectively, unless they are paid on property used in your business, in which case they are deducted on Schedule C, Schedule C-EZ, or Schedule F (Form 1040). Taxes on property that produces rent or royalty income are deducted on Schedule E (Form 1040).

Self-employment tax. Deduct one-half of your self-employment tax on Form 1040, line 27.

Other taxes. All other deductible taxes are deducted on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 8.

23.

Interest Expense

What's New

Limit on itemized deductions. If your adjusted gross income is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately), the overall amount of your itemized deductions may be limited. See chapter 29 for more information about this limit.

Introduction

This chapter discusses interest. Interest is the amount you pay for the use of borrowed money.

The following are types of interest you can deduct as itemized deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040).

- Home mortgage interest, including certain points and mortgage insurance premiums.
- Investment interest.

This chapter explains these deductions. It also explains where to deduct other types of interest and lists some types of interest you cannot deduct.

Use Table 23-1 to find out where to get more information on various types of interest, including investment interest.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **936** Home Mortgage Interest Deduction

☐ **550** Investment Income and Expenses

Home Mortgage Interest

Generally, home mortgage interest is any interest you pay on a loan secured by your home (main home or a second home). The loan may be a mortgage to buy your home, a second mortgage, a line of credit, or a home equity loan.

You can deduct home mortgage interest if all the following conditions are met.

- You file Form 1040 and itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040).
- You are legally liable for the loan.
- There is a true debtor-creditor relationship between you and the lender.
- The mortgage is a secured debt on a qualified home in which you have an ownership interest. (Generally, your mortgage is a secured debt if you put your home up as collateral to protect the interest of the lender. The term "qualified home" means your main home or second home. For details, see Publication 936.)

You cannot deduct interest you pay for someone else if you are not legally liable to pay it. Both you and the lender must intend that the loan be repaid.

Amount Deductible

In most cases, you can deduct all of your home mortgage interest. How much you can deduct depends on the date of the mortgage, the amount of the mortgage, and how you use the mortgage proceeds.

Fully deductible interest. If all of your mortgages fit into one or more of the following three categories at all times during the year, you can deduct all of the interest on those mortgages. (If any one mortgage fits into more than one category, add the debt that fits in each category to your other debt in the same category.)

The three categories are as follows:

1. Mortgages you took out on or before October 13, 1987 (called grandfathered debt).
2. Mortgages you took out after October 13, 1987, to buy, build, or improve your home (called home acquisition debt), but only if throughout 2008 these mortgages plus any grandfathered debt totaled $1 million or less ($500,000 or less if married filing separately).
3. Mortgages you took out after October 13, 1987, other than to buy, build, or improve your home (called home equity debt), but only if throughout 2008 these mortgages totaled $100,000 or less ($50,000 or less if married filing separately) and totaled no more than the fair market value of your home reduced by (1) and (2).

The dollar limits for the second and third categories apply to the combined mortgages on your main home and second home.

See *Part II* of Publication 936 for more detailed definitions of grandfathered, home acquisition, and home equity debt.

You can use Figure 23-A to check whether your home mortgage interest is fully deductible.

Limits on deduction. You cannot fully deduct interest on a mortgage that does not fit into any of the three categories listed above. If this applies to you, see *Part II* of Publication 936 to figure the amount of interest you can deduct.

Special Situations

This section describes certain items that can be included as home mortgage interest and others that cannot. It also describes certain special situations that may affect your deduction.

Late payment charge on mortgage payment. You can deduct as home mortgage interest a late payment charge if it was not for a specific service performed in connection with your mortgage loan.

Mortgage prepayment penalty. If you pay off your home mortgage early, you may have to pay a penalty. You can deduct that penalty as home mortgage interest provided the penalty is not for a specific service performed or cost incurred in connection with your mortgage loan.

Sale of home. If you sell your home, you can deduct your home mortgage interest (subject to any limits that apply) paid up to, but not including, the date of sale.

Example. John and Peggy Harris sold their home on May 7. Through April 30, they made home mortgage interest payments of $1,220. The settlement sheet for the sale of the home showed $50 interest for the 6-day period in May up to, but not including, the date of sale. Their mortgage interest deduction is $1,270 ($1,220 + $50).

Prepaid interest. If you pay interest in advance for a period that goes beyond the end of the tax year, you must spread this interest over the tax years to which it applies. You can deduct in each year only the interest that qualifies as home mortgage interest for that year. However, there is an exception that applies to points, discussed later.

Mortgage interest credit. You may be able to claim a mortgage interest credit if you were issued a mortgage credit certificate (MCC) by a state or local government. Figure the credit on Form 8396, Mortgage Interest Credit. If you take this credit, you must reduce your mortgage interest deduction by the amount of the credit.

For more information on the credit, see chapter 37.

Ministers' and military housing allowance. If you are a minister or a member of the uniformed services and receive a housing allowance that is not taxable, you can still deduct your home mortgage interest.

Mortgage assistance payments. If you qualify for mortgage assistance payments for lower-income families under section 235 of the National Housing Act, part or all of the interest on your mortgage may be paid for you. You cannot deduct the interest that is paid for you.

No other effect on taxes. Do not include these mortgage assistance payments in your income. Also, do not use these payments to reduce other deductions, such as real estate taxes.

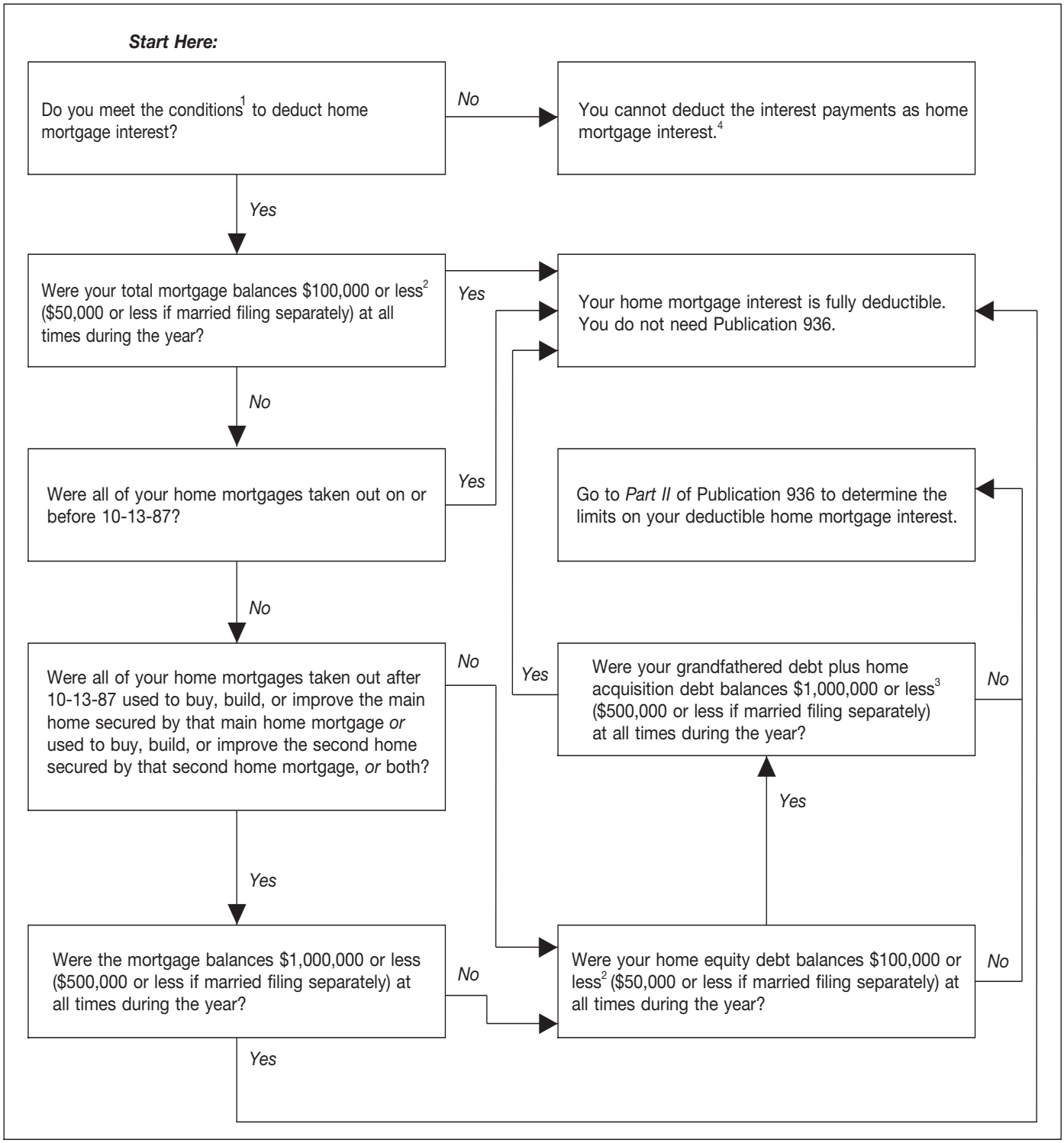
Divorced or separated individuals. If a divorce or separation agreement requires you or your spouse or former spouse to pay home mortgage interest on a home owned by both of you, the payment of interest may be alimony. See the discussion of *Payments for jointly-owned home* in chapter 18.

Redeemable ground rents. If you make annual or periodic rental payments on a redeemable ground rent, you can deduct them as mortgage interest.

Payments made to end the lease and to buy the lessor's entire interest in the land are not deductible as mortgage interest. For more information, see Publication 936.

Figure 23-A. **Is My Home Mortgage Interest Fully Deductible?**

*(Instructions: Include balances of **ALL** mortgages secured by your main home and second home.)*



[1] You must itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040) and be legally liable for the loan. The loan must be a secured debt on a qualified home. See *Home Mortgage Interest.*

[2] If all mortgages on your main or second home exceed the home's fair market value, a lower limit may apply. See *Home equity debt limit* under *Home Equity Debt* in *Part II* of Publication 936.

[3] Amounts over the $1,000,000 limit ($500,000 if married filing separately) qualify as home equity debt if they are not more than the total home equity debt limit. See Publication 936 for more information about grandfathered debt, home acquisition debt, and home equity debt.

[4] See Table 23-1 for where to deduct other types of interest payments.

Nonredeemable ground rents. Payments on a nonredeemable ground rent are not mortgage interest. You can deduct them as rent if they are a business expense or if they are for rental property.

Reverse mortgages. A reverse mortgage is a loan where the lender pays you (in a lump sum, a monthly advance, a line of credit, or a combination of all three) while you continue to live in your home. With a reverse mortgage, you retain title to your home. Depending on the plan, your reverse mortgage becomes due with interest when you move, sell your home, reach the end of a pre-selected loan period, or die. Because reverse mortgages are considered loan advances and not income, the amount you receive is not taxable. Any interest (including original issue discount) accrued on a reverse mortgage is not deductible until the loan is paid in full. Your deduction may be limited because a reverse mortgage loan generally is subject to the limit on *Home Equity Debt* discussed in Publication 936.

Rental payments. If you live in a house before final settlement on the purchase, any payments you make for that period are rent and not interest. This is true even if the settlement papers call them interest. You cannot deduct these payments as home mortgage interest.

Mortgage proceeds invested in tax-exempt securities. You cannot deduct the home mortgage interest on grandfathered debt or home equity debt if you used the proceeds of the mortgage to buy securities or certificates that produce tax-free income. "Grandfathered debt" and "home equity debt" are defined earlier under *Amount Deductible.*

Refunds of interest. If you receive a refund of interest in the same tax year you paid it, you must reduce your interest expense by the amount refunded to you. If you receive a refund of interest you deducted in an earlier year, you generally must include the refund in income in the year you receive it. However, you need to include it only up to the amount of the deduction that reduced your tax in the earlier year. This is true whether the interest overcharge was refunded to you or was used to reduce the outstanding principal on your mortgage.

If you received a refund of interest you overpaid in an earlier year, you generally will receive a Form 1098, Mortgage Interest Statement, showing the refund in box 3. For information about Form 1098, see *Form 1098, Mortgage Interest Statement,* later.

For more information on how to treat refunds of interest deducted in earlier years, see *Recoveries* in chapter 12.

Points

The term "points" is used to describe certain charges paid, or treated as paid, by a borrower to obtain a home mortgage. Points may also be called loan origination fees, maximum loan charges, loan discount, or discount points.

A borrower is treated as paying any points that a home seller pays for the borrower's mortgage. See *Points paid by the seller,* later.

General Rule

You generally cannot deduct the full amount of points in the year paid. Because they are prepaid interest, you generally deduct them ratably over the life (term) of the mortgage. See *Deduction Allowed Ratably*, next.

For exceptions to the general rule, see *Deduction Allowed in Year Paid*, later.

Deduction Allowed Ratably

If you do not meet the tests listed under *Deduction Allowed in Year Paid,* later, the loan is not a home improvement loan, or you choose not to deduct your points in full in the year paid, you can deduct the points ratably (equally) over the life of the loan if you meet all the following tests.

1. You use the cash method of accounting. This means you report income in the year you receive it and deduct expenses in the year you pay them. Most individuals use this method.
2. Your loan is secured by a home. (The home does not need to be your main home.)
3. Your loan period is not more than 30 years.
4. If your loan period is more than 10 years, the terms of your loan are the same as other loans offered in your area for the same or longer period.
5. Either your loan amount is $250,000 or less, or the number of points is not more than:
   a. 4, if your loan period is 15 years or less, or
   b. 6, if your loan period is more than 15 years.

Deduction Allowed in Year Paid

You can fully deduct points in the year paid if you meet all the following tests. (You can use Figure 23-B as a quick guide to see whether your points are fully deductible in the year paid.)

1. Your loan is secured by your main home. (Your main home is the one you ordinarily live in most of the time.)
2. Paying points is an established business practice in the area where the loan was made.
3. The points paid were not more than the points generally charged in that area.
4. You use the cash method of accounting. This means you report income in the year you receive it and deduct expenses in the year you pay them. (If you want more information about this method, see *Accounting Methods* in chapter 1.)
5. The points were not paid in place of amounts that ordinarily are stated separately on the settlement statement, such as appraisal fees, inspection fees, title fees, attorney fees, and property taxes.
6. The funds you provided at or before closing, plus any points the seller paid, were at least as much as the points charged. The funds you provided do not have to have been applied to the points. They can include a down payment, an escrow deposit, earnest money, and other funds you paid at or before closing for any purpose. You cannot have borrowed these funds from your lender or mortgage broker.
7. You use your loan to buy or build your main home.
8. The points were computed as a percentage of the principal amount of the mortgage.
9. The amount is clearly shown on the settlement statement (such as the Settlement Statement, Form HUD-1) as points charged for the mortgage. The points may be shown as paid from either your funds or the seller's.

Note. If you meet all of these tests, you can choose to either fully deduct the points in the year paid, or deduct them over the life of the loan.

Home improvement loan. You can also fully deduct in the year paid points paid on a loan to improve your main home, if tests (1) through (6) are met.

Second home. *You cannot fully deduct in the year paid points you pay on loans secured by your second home. You can deduct these points only over the life of the loan.*

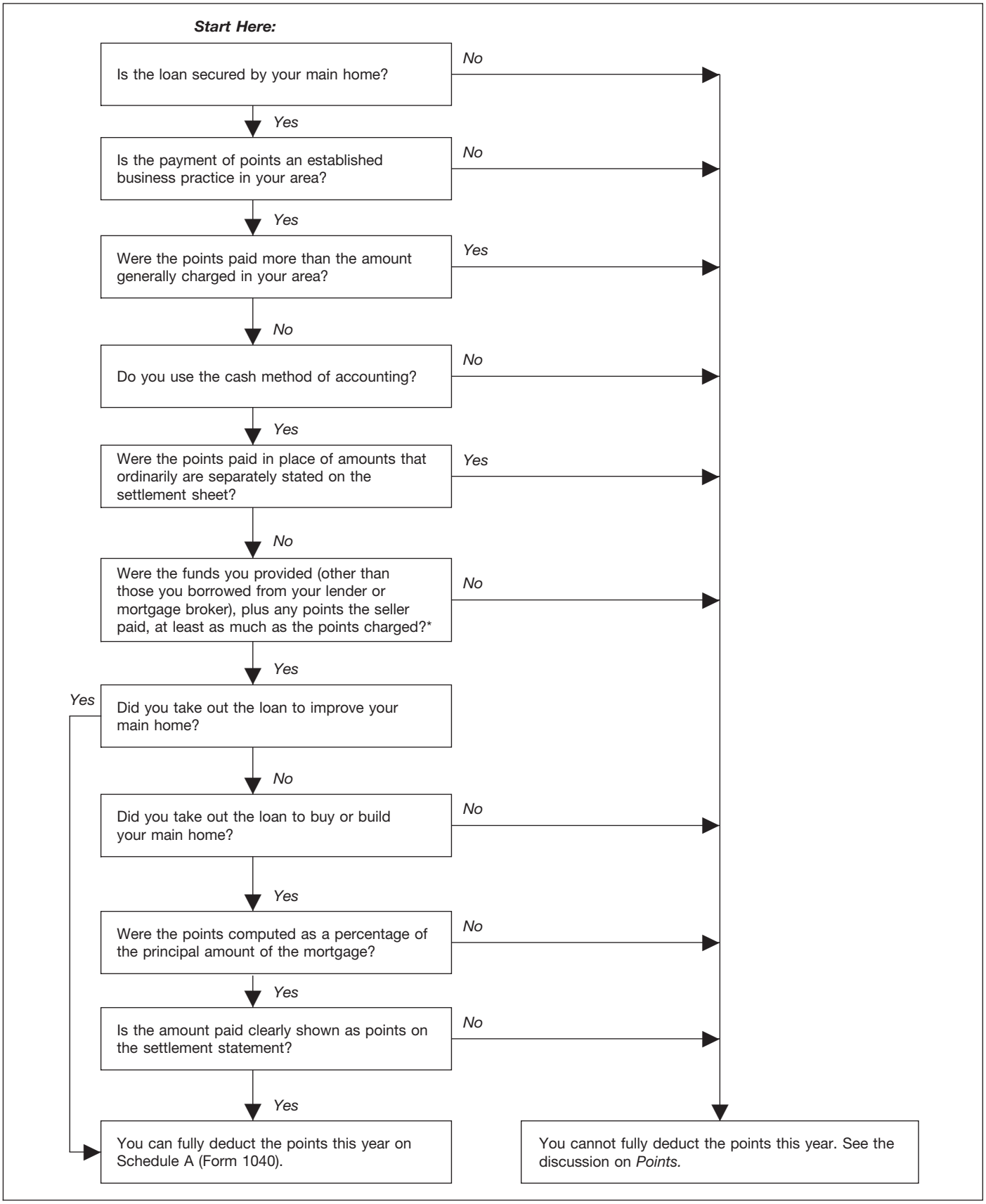
Refinancing. Generally, points you pay to refinance a mortgage are not deductible in full in the year you pay them. This is true even if the new mortgage is secured by your main home.

However, if you use part of the refinanced mortgage proceeds to improve your main home and you meet the first 6 tests listed under *Deduction Allowed in Year Paid,* you can fully deduct the part of the points related to the improvement in the year you paid them with your own funds. You can deduct the rest of the points over the life of the loan.

Example 1. In 1994, Bill Fields got a mortgage to buy a home. In 2008, Bill refinanced that mortgage with a 15-year $100,000 mortgage loan. The mortgage is secured by his home. To get the new loan, he had to pay three points ($3,000). Two points ($2,000) were for prepaid interest, and one point ($1,000) was charged for services, in place of amounts that ordinarily are stated separately on the settlement statement. Bill paid the points out of his private funds, rather than out of the proceeds of the new loan. The payment of points is an established practice in the area, and the points charged are not more than the amount generally charged there. Bill's first payment on the new loan was due July 1. He made six payments on the loan in 2008 and is a cash basis taxpayer.

Bill used the funds from the new mortgage to repay his existing mortgage. Although the new mortgage loan was for Bill's continued ownership of his main home, it was not for the purchase or improvement of that home. He cannot deduct all of the points in 2008. He can

Figure 23-B. **Are My Points Fully Deductible This Year?**



*The funds you provided do not have to have been applied to the points. They can include a down payment, an escrow deposit, earnest money, and other funds you paid at or before closing for any purpose.

deduct two points ($2,000) ratably over the life of the loan. He deducts $67 [($2,000 ÷ 180 months) × 6 payments] of the points in 2008. The other point ($1,000) was a fee for services and is not deductible.

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1,* except that Bill used $25,000 of the loan proceeds to improve his home and $75,000 to repay his existing mortgage. Bill deducts 25% ($25,000 ÷ $100,000) of the points ($2,000) in 2008. His deduction is $500 ($2,000 × 25%).

Bill also deducts the ratable part of the remaining $1,500 ($2,000 − $500) that must be spread over the life of the loan. This is $50 [($1,500 ÷ 180 months) × 6 payments] in 2008. The total amount Bill deducts in 2008 is $550 ($500 + $50).

Special Situations

This section describes certain special situations that may affect your deduction of points.

Original issue discount. If you do not qualify to either deduct the points in the year paid or deduct them ratably over the life of the loan, or if you choose not to use either of these methods, the points reduce the issue price of the loan. This reduction results in original issue discount, which is discussed in chapter 4 of Publication 535.

Amounts charged for services. Amounts charged by the lender for specific services connected to the loan are not interest. Examples of these charges are:

- Appraisal fees,
- Notary fees, and
- Preparation costs for the mortgage note or deed of trust.

You cannot deduct these amounts as points either in the year paid or over the life of the mortgage.

Points paid by the seller. The term "points" includes loan placement fees that the seller pays to the lender to arrange financing for the buyer.

Treatment by seller. The seller cannot deduct these fees as interest. But they are a selling expense that reduces the amount realized by the seller. See chapter 15 for information on selling your home.

Treatment by buyer. The buyer reduces the basis of the home by the amount of the seller-paid points and treats the points as if he or she had paid them. If all the tests under *Deduction Allowed in Year Paid,* earlier, are met, the buyer can deduct the points in the year paid. If any of those tests are not met, the buyer deducts the points over the life of the loan.

For information about basis, see chapter 13.

Funds provided are less than points. If you meet all the tests in *Deduction Allowed in Year Paid,* earlier, except that the funds you provided were less than the points charged to you (test (6)), you can deduct the points in the year paid, up to the amount of funds you provided. In addition, you can deduct any points paid by the seller.

Example 1. When you took out a $100,000 mortgage loan to buy your home in December, you were charged one point ($1,000). You meet all the tests for deducting points in the year paid, except the only funds you provided were a $750 down payment. Of the $1,000 charged for points, you can deduct $750 in the year paid. You spread the remaining $250 over the life of the mortgage.

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1,* except that the person who sold you your home also paid one point ($1,000) to help you get your mortgage. In the year paid, you can deduct $1,750 ($750 of the amount you were charged plus the $1,000 paid by the seller). You spread the remaining $250 over the life of the mortgage. You must reduce the basis of your home by the $1,000 paid by the seller.

Excess points. If you meet all the tests in *Deduction Allowed in Year Paid,* earlier, except that the points paid were more than generally paid in your area (test (3)), you deduct in the year paid only the points that are generally charged. You must spread any additional points over the life of the mortgage.

Mortgage ending early. If you spread your deduction for points over the life of the mortgage, you can deduct any remaining balance in the year the mortgage ends. However, if you refinance the mortgage with the same lender, you cannot deduct any remaining balance of spread points. Instead, deduct the remaining balance over the term of the new loan.

A mortgage may end early due to a prepayment, refinancing, foreclosure, or similar event.

Example. Dan paid $3,000 in points in 1997 that he had to spread out over the 15-year life of the mortgage. He deducts $200 points per year. Through 2007, Dan has deducted $2,200 of the points.

Dan prepaid his mortgage in full in 2008. He can deduct the remaining $800 of points in 2008.

Limits on deduction. You cannot fully deduct points paid on a mortgage unless the mortgage fits into one of the categories listed earlier under *Fully deductible interest.* See Publication 936 for details.

Mortgage Insurance Premiums

You can treat amounts you paid during 2008 for qualified mortgage insurance as home mortgage interest. The insurance must be in connection with home acquisition debt and the insurance contract must have been issued after 2006.

Qualified mortgage insurance. Qualified mortgage insurance is mortgage insurance provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Federal Housing Administration, or the Rural Housing Service, and private mortgage insurance (as defined in section 2 of the Homeowners Protection Act of 1998 as in effect on December 20, 2006).

Mortgage insurance provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs is commonly known as a funding fee. If provided by the Rural Housing Service, it is commonly known as a guarantee fee. These fees can be deducted fully in 2008 if the mortgage insurance contract was issued in 2008. Contact the mortgage insurance issuer to determine the deductible amount if it is not reported in box 4 of Form 1098.

Special rules for prepaid mortgage insurance. If you paid premiums for qualified mortgage insurance that are allocable to periods after the close of the tax year, such premiums are treated as paid in the period to which they are allocated. No deduction is allowed for the unamortized balance if the mortgage is satisfied before its term (except in the case of qualified mortgage insurance provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs or Rural Housing Service).

At the time this publication went to print, regulations were being considered that would allow you to allocate qualified mortgage insurance premiums paid in connection with a mortgage obtained after 2006 over the shorter of the stated term of the mortgage or 84 months, beginning with the month the insurance was obtained.

More information can be found in Publication 553, Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes which is available at *www.irs.gov/formspubs*. Information on this and other changes affecting individual taxpayers can also be found at *www.irs.gov/formspubs*. Click on *Highlights of Recent Tax Changes* and then on *Individuals*.

Limit on deduction. If your adjusted gross income on Form 1040, line 38, is more than $100,000 ($50,000 if your filing status is married filing separately), the amount of your mortgage insurance premiums that are otherwise deductible is reduced and may be eliminated. See *Line 13* in the instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040) and complete the *Qualified Mortgage Insurance Premiums Deduction Worksheet* to figure the amount you can deduct. If your adjusted gross income is more than $109,000 ($54,500 if married filing separately), you cannot deduct your mortgage insurance premiums.

Form 1098, Mortgage Interest Statement

If you paid $600 or more of mortgage interest (including certain points and mortgage insurance premiums) during the year on any one mortgage, you generally will receive a Form 1098 or a similar statement from the mortgage holder. You will receive the statement if you pay interest to a person (including a financial institution or a cooperative housing corporation) in the course of that person's trade or business. A governmental unit is a person for purposes of furnishing the statement.

The statement for each year should be sent to you by January 31 of the following year. A copy of this form will also be sent to the IRS.

The statement will show the total interest you paid during the year, any mortgage insurance premiums you paid, and if you purchased a main home during the year, it also will show the deductible points paid during the year, including seller-paid points. However, it should not show any interest that was paid for you by a government agency.

As a general rule, Form 1098 will include only points that you can fully deduct in the year paid. However, certain points not included on Form 1098 also may be deductible, either in the

year paid or over the life of the loan. See Points, earlier, to determine whether you can deduct points not shown on Form 1098.

Prepaid interest on Form 1098. If you prepaid interest in 2008 that accrued in full by January 15, 2009, this prepaid interest may be included in box 1 of Form 1098. However, you cannot deduct the prepaid amount for January 2009 in 2008. (See Prepaid interest, earlier.) You will have to figure the interest that accrued for 2009 and subtract it from the amount in box 1. You will include the interest for January 2009 with the other interest you pay for 2009. See How To Report, later.

Refunded interest. If you received a refund of mortgage interest you overpaid in an earlier year, you generally will receive a Form 1098 showing the refund in box 3. See Refunds of interest, earlier.

Mortgage insurance premiums. The amount of mortgage insurance premiums you paid during 2008 may be shown in box 4 of Form 1098. See Mortgage Insurance Premiums, earlier.

Investment Interest

This section discusses interest expenses you may be able to deduct as an investor.

If you borrow money to buy property you hold for investment, the interest you pay is investment interest. You can deduct investment interest subject to the limit discussed later. However, you cannot deduct interest you incurred to produce tax-exempt income. Nor can you deduct interest expenses on straddles.

Investment interest does not include any qualified home mortgage interest or any interest taken into account in computing income or loss from a passive activity.

Investment Property

Property held for investment includes property that produces interest, dividends, annuities, or royalties not derived in the ordinary course of a trade or business. It also includes property that produces gain or loss (not derived in the ordinary course of a trade or business) from the sale or trade of property producing these types of income or held for investment (other than an interest in a passive activity). Investment property also includes an interest in a trade or business activity in which you did not materially participate (other than a passive activity).

Partners, shareholders, and beneficiaries. To determine your investment interest, combine your share of investment interest from a partnership, S corporation, estate, or trust with your other investment interest.

Allocation of Interest Expense

If you borrow money for business or personal purposes as well as for investment, you must allocate the debt among those purposes. Only the interest expense on the part of the debt used for investment purposes is treated as investment interest. The allocation is not affected by the use of property that secures the debt.

Limit on Deduction

Generally, your deduction for investment interest expense is limited to the amount of your net investment income.

You can carry over the amount of investment interest that you could not deduct because of this limit to the next tax year. The interest carried over is treated as investment interest paid or accrued in that next year.

You can carry over disallowed investment interest to the next tax year even if it is more than your taxable income in the year the interest was paid or accrued.

Net Investment Income

Determine the amount of your net investment income by subtracting your investment expenses (other than interest expense) from your investment income.

Investment income. This generally includes your gross income from property held for investment (such as interest, dividends, annuities, and royalties). Investment income does not include Alaska Permanent Fund dividends. It also does not include qualified dividends or net capital gain unless you choose to include them.

Choosing to include qualified dividends. Investment income generally does not include qualified dividends, discussed in chapter 8. However, you can choose to include all or part of your qualified dividends in investment income.

You make this choice by completing Form 4952, line 4g, according to its instructions.

If you choose to include any amount of your qualified dividends in investment income, you must reduce your qualified dividends that are eligible for the lower capital gains tax rates by the same amount.

Choosing to include net capital gain. Investment income generally does not include net capital gain from disposing of investment property (including capital gain distributions from mutual funds). However, you can choose to include all or part of your net capital gain in investment income.

You make this choice by completing Form 4952, line 4g, according to its instructions.

If you choose to include any amount of your net capital gain in investment income, you must reduce your net capital gain that is eligible for the lower capital gains tax rates by the same amount.

TIP *Before making either choice, consider the overall effect on your tax liability. Compare your tax if you make one or both of these choices with your tax if you do not.*

Investment income of child reported on parent's return. Investment income includes the part of your child's interest and dividend income that you choose to report on your return. If the child does not have qualified dividends, Alaska Permanent Fund dividends, or capital gain distributions, this is the amount on line 6 of Form 8814, Parents' Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends.

Child's qualified dividends. If part of the amount you report is your child's qualified dividends, that part (which is reported on Form 1040, line 9b) generally does not count as investment income. However, you can choose to include all or part of it in investment income, as explained under Choosing to include qualified dividends, earlier.

Your investment income also includes the amount on Form 8814, line 12, (or, if applicable, the reduced amount figured next under *Child's Alaska Permanent Fund dividends).*

Child's Alaska Permanent Fund dividends. If part of the amount you report is your child's Alaska Permanent Fund dividends, that part does not count as investment income. To figure the amount of your child's income that you can consider your investment income, start with the amount on Form 8814, line 6. Multiply that amount by a percentage that is equal to the Alaska Permanent Fund dividends divided by the total amount on Form 8814, line 4. Subtract the result from the amount on Form 8814, line 12.

Child's capital gain distributions. If part of the amount you report is your child's capital gain distributions, that part (which is reported on Schedule D, line 13, or Form 1040, line 13) generally does not count as investment income. However, you can choose to include all or part of it in investment income, as explained in Choosing to include net capital gain, earlier.

Your investment income also includes the amount on Form 8814, line 12 (or, if applicable, the reduced amount figured under Child's Alaska Permanent Fund dividends, earlier).

Investment expenses. Investment expenses are your allowed deductions (other than interest expense) directly connected with the production of investment income. Investment expenses that are included as a miscellaneous itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), are allowable deductions after applying the 2% limit that applies to miscellaneous itemized deductions. Use the smaller of:

- The investment expenses included on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 23, or
- The amount on Schedule A, line 27.

Losses from passive activities. Income or expenses that you used in computing income or loss from a passive activity are not included in determining your investment income or investment expenses (including investment interest expense). See Publication 925 for information about passive activities.

Form 4952

Use Form 4952, Investment Interest Expense Deduction, to figure your deduction for investment interest.

Exception to use of Form 4952. You do not have to complete Form 4952 or attach it to your return if you meet all of the following tests.

- Your investment interest expense is not more than your investment income from interest and ordinary dividends minus any qualified dividends.

- You do not have any other deductible investment expenses.
- You have no carryover of investment interest expense from 2007.

If you meet all of these tests, you can deduct all of your investment interest.

More Information

For more information on investment interest, see *Interest Expenses* in chapter 3 of Publication 550.

Items You Cannot Deduct

Some interest payments are not deductible. Certain expenses similar to interest also are not deductible. Nondeductible expenses include the following items.

- Personal interest (discussed later).
- Service charges (however, see *Other Expenses* in chapter 28).
- Annual fees for credit cards.
- Loan fees.
- Credit investigation fees.
- Interest to purchase or carry tax-exempt securities.

Penalties. You cannot deduct fines and penalties paid to a government for violations of law, regardless of their nature.

Personal Interest

Personal interest is not deductible. Personal interest is any interest that is not home mortgage interest, investment interest, business interest, or other deductible interest. It includes the following items.

- Interest on car loans (unless you use the car for business).
- Interest on federal, state, or local income tax.
- Finance charges on credit cards, retail installment contracts, and revolving charge accounts incurred for personal expenses.
- Late payment charges by a public utility.

TIP *You may be able to deduct interest you pay on a qualified student loan. For details, see Publication 970, Tax Benefits for Education.*

Allocation of Interest

If you use the proceeds of a loan for more than one purpose (for example, personal and business), you must allocate the interest on the loan to each use. However, you do not have to allocate home mortgage interest if it is fully deductible, regardless of how the funds are used.

You allocate interest (other than fully deductible home mortgage interest) on a loan in the same way as the loan itself is allocated. You do this by tracing disbursements of the debt proceeds to specific uses. For details on how to do this, see chapter 4 of Publication 535.

Table 23-1. **Where To Deduct Your Interest Expense**

IF you have ...	THEN deduct it on ...	AND for more information go to ...
deductible student loan interest	Form 1040, line 33, or Form 1040A, line 18	Publication 970.
deductible home mortgage interest and points reported on Form 1098	Schedule A (Form 1040), line 10	Publication 936.
deductible home mortgage interest not reported on Form 1098	Schedule A (Form 1040), line 11	Publication 936.
deductible points not reported on Form 1098	Schedule A (Form 1040), line 12	Publication 936.
deductible mortgage insurance premiums	Schedule A (Form 1040), line 13	Publication 936.
deductible investment interest (other than incurred to produce rents or royalties)	Schedule A (Form 1040), line 14	Publication 550.
deductible business interest (non-farm)	Schedule C or C-EZ (Form 1040)	Publication 535.
deductible farm business interest	Schedule F (Form 1040)	Publications 225 and 535.
deductible interest incurred to produce rents or royalties	Schedule E (Form 1040)	Publications 527 and 535.
personal interest	not deductible.	

How To Report

You must file Form 1040 to deduct any home mortgage interest expense on your tax return. Where you deduct your interest expense generally depends on how you use the loan proceeds. See Table 23-1 for a summary of where to deduct your interest expense.

Home mortgage interest and points. Deduct the home mortgage interest and points reported to you on Form 1098 on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 10. If you paid more deductible interest to the financial institution than the amount shown on Form 1098, show the larger deductible amount on line 10. Attach a statement explaining the difference and print "See attached" next to line 10.

Deduct home mortgage interest that was not reported to you on Form 1098 on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 11. If you paid home mortgage interest to the person from whom you bought your home, show that person's name, address, and taxpayer identification number (TIN) on the dotted lines next to line 11. The seller must give you this number and you must give the seller your TIN. A Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, can be used for this purpose. Failure to meet any of these requirements may result in a $50 penalty for each failure. The TIN can be either a social security number, an individual taxpayer identification number (issued by the Internal Revenue Service), or an employer identification number. See *Social Security Number* in chapter 1 for more information about TINs.

If you can take a deduction for points that were not reported to you on Form 1098, deduct those points on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 12.

Deduct mortgage insurance premiums on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 13.

More than one borrower. If you and at least one other person (other than your spouse if you file a joint return) were liable for and paid interest on a mortgage that was for your home, and the other person received a Form 1098 showing the interest that was paid during the year, attach a statement to your return explaining this. Show how much of the interest each of you paid, and give the name and address of the person who received the form. Deduct your share of the interest on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 11, and print "See attached" next to the line. Also, deduct your share of any qualified mortgage insurance premiums on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 13.

Similarly, if you are the payer of record on a mortgage on which there are other borrowers entitled to a deduction for the interest shown on the Form 1098 you received, deduct only your share of the interest on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 10. You should let each of the other borrowers know what his or her share is.

Mortgage proceeds used for business or investment. If your home mortgage interest deduction is limited, but all or part of the mortgage proceeds were used for business, investment, or other deductible activities, see Table 23-1. It shows where to deduct the part of your excess interest that is for those activities.

Investment interest. Deduct investment interest, subject to certain limits discussed in Publication 550, on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 14.

Amortization of bond premium. There are various ways to treat the premium you pay to buy taxable bonds. See *Bond Premium Amortization* in Publication 550.

Income-producing rental or royalty interest. Deduct interest on a loan for income-producing rental or royalty property that is not used in your business in Part I of Schedule E (Form 1040).

Example. You rent out part of your home and borrow money to make repairs. You can deduct only the interest payment for the rented part in Part I of Schedule E (Form 1040). Deduct the rest of the interest payment on Schedule A (Form 1040) if it is deductible home mortgage interest.

24.

Contributions

What's New

Midwestern disaster areas. If you make a charitable contribution for relief efforts related to the storms, tornadoes, or flooding in a Midwestern disaster area, you may be able to:

- Use a higher standard mileage rate to figure any out-of-pocket expenses you had in giving services,
- Exclude any mileage reimbursements from income, and
- Claim a deduction in excess of the usual limits described under *Limits on Deductions* in this chapter.

See Publication 4492-B for details about all the tax benefits related to Midwestern disaster areas, or see Publication 526 for more details about charitable contributions for relief efforts in Midwestern disaster areas.

Reminders

Limit on itemized deductions. If your adjusted gross income is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately), the overall amount of your itemized deductions may be limited. See chapter 29 for more information about this limit.

Introduction

This chapter explains how to claim a deduction for your charitable contributions. It discusses the following topics.

- Organizations that are qualified to receive deductible charitable contributions.
- The types of contributions you can deduct.
- How much you can deduct.
- What records to keep.
- How to report your charitable contributions.

A charitable contribution is a donation or gift to, or for the use of, a qualified organization. It is voluntary and is made without getting, or expecting to get, anything of equal value.

Form 1040 required. To deduct a charitable contribution, you must file Form 1040 and itemize deductions on Schedule A. The amount of your deduction may be limited if certain rules and limits explained in this chapter apply to you.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **78** Cumulative List of Organizations
- ☐ **526** Charitable Contributions
- ☐ **561** Determining the Value of Donated Property

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040)** Itemized Deductions
- ☐ **8283** Noncash Charitable Contributions

Organizations That Qualify To Receive Deductible Contributions

You can deduct your contributions only if you make them to a qualified organization. To become a qualified organization, most organizations other than churches and governments, as described below, must apply to the IRS.

TIP *You can ask any organization whether it is a qualified organization, and most will be able to tell you. Or you can check IRS Publication 78, which lists most qualified organizations. You may find Publication 78 in your local library's reference section. Or you can find it on the Internet at apps.irs.gov/app/pub78. You can also call the IRS at 1-877-829-5500 to find out if an organization is qualified. (For TTY/TDD help, call 1-800-829-4059).*

Types of Qualified Organizations

Generally, only the five following types of organizations can be qualified organizations.

1. A community chest, corporation, trust, fund, or foundation organized or created in or under the laws of the United States, any state, the District of Columbia, or any possession of the United States (including Puerto Rico). It must be organized and operated only for one or more of the following purposes.
   a. Religious.
   b. Charitable.
   c. Educational.
   d. Scientific.
   e. Literary.
   f. The prevention of cruelty to children or animals.

   Certain organizations that foster national or international amateur sports competition also qualify.
2. War veterans' organizations, including posts, auxiliaries, trusts, or foundations, organized in the United States or any of its possessions.
3. Domestic fraternal societies, orders, and associations operating under the lodge system.

   Note. Your contribution to this type of organization is deductible only if it is to be used solely for charitable, religious, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals.
4. Certain nonprofit cemetery companies or corporations.

   Note. Your contribution to this type of organization is not deductible if it can be used for the care of a specific lot or mausoleum crypt.
5. The United States or any state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. possession (including Puerto Rico), a political subdivision of a state or U.S. possession, or an Indian tribal government or any of its subdivisions that perform substantial government functions.

   Note. To be deductible, your contribution to this type of organization must be made solely for public purposes.

Examples. The following list gives some examples of qualified organizations.

- Churches, a convention or association of churches, temples, synagogues, mosques, and other religious organizations.
- Most nonprofit charitable organizations such as the Red Cross and the United Way.
- Most nonprofit educational organizations, including the Boy (and Girl) Scouts of America, colleges, museums, and daycare centers if substantially all the child care provided is to enable individuals (the parents) to be gainfully employed and the services are available to the general public. However, if your contribution is a substitute for tuition or other enrollment fee, it is not deductible as a charitable contribution, as explained later under *Contributions You Cannot Deduct.*

Table 24-1. **Examples of Charitable Contributions—A Quick Check**

Use the following lists for a quick check of contributions you can or cannot deduct. See the rest of this chapter for more information and additional rules and limits that may apply.

Deductible As Charitable Contributions	Not Deductible As Charitable Contributions
Money or property you give to: • Churches, synagogues, temples, mosques, and other religious organizations • Federal, state, and local governments, if your contribution is solely for public purposes (for example, a gift to reduce the public debt) • Nonprofit schools and hospitals • Public parks and recreation facilities • Salvation Army, Red Cross, CARE, Goodwill Industries, United Way, Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, Boys and Girls Clubs of America, etc. • War veterans groups • Charitable organizations listed in Publication 78	Money or property you give to: • Civic leagues, social and sports clubs, labor unions, and chambers of commerce • Foreign organizations (except certain Canadian, Israeli, and Mexican charities) • Groups that are run for personal profit • Groups whose purpose is to lobby for law changes • Homeowners' associations • Individuals • Political groups or candidates for public office
Expenses paid for a student living with you, sponsored by a qualified organization	Cost of raffle, bingo, or lottery tickets
Out-of-pocket expenses when you serve a qualified organization as a volunteer	Dues, fees, or bills paid to country clubs, lodges, fraternal orders, or similar groups
	Tuition
	Value of your time or services
	Value of blood given to a blood bank

- Nonprofit hospitals and medical research organizations.
- Utility company emergency energy programs, if the utility company is an agent for a charitable organization that assists individuals with emergency energy needs.
- Nonprofit volunteer fire companies.
- Public parks and recreation facilities.
- Civil defense organizations.

Certain foreign charitable organizations. Under income tax treaties with Canada, Israel, and Mexico, you may be able to deduct contributions to certain Canadian, Israeli, or Mexican charitable organizations. Generally, you must have income from sources in that country. For additional information on the deduction of contributions to Canadian charities, see Publication 597, Information on the United States–Canada Income Tax Treaty. If you need more information on how to figure your contribution to Mexican and Israeli charities, see Publication 526.

Contributions You Can Deduct

Generally, you can deduct your contributions of money or property that you make to, or for the use of, a qualified organization. A gift or contribution is "for the use of" a qualified organization when it is held in a legally enforceable trust for the qualified organization or in a similar legal arrangement. The contributions must be made to a qualified organization and not set aside for use by a specific person.

If you give property to a qualified organization, you generally can deduct the fair market value of the property at the time of the contribution. See *Contributions of Property,* later in this chapter.

Your deduction for charitable contributions is generally limited to 50% of your adjusted gross income, but in some cases 20% and 30% limits may apply. See *Limits on Deductions,* later.

In addition, the total of your charitable contributions deduction and certain other itemized deductions may be limited. See chapter 29.

Table 24-1 lists some examples of contributions you can deduct and some that you cannot deduct.

Contributions From Which You Benefit

If you receive a benefit as a result of making a contribution to a qualified organization, you can deduct only the amount of your contribution that is more than the value of the benefit you receive. Also, see *Contributions From Which You Benefit* under *Contributions You Cannot Deduct*, later.

If you pay more than fair market value to a qualified organization for merchandise, goods, or services, the amount you pay that is more than the value of the item can be a charitable contribution. For the excess amount to qualify, you must pay it with the intent to make a charitable contribution.

Example 1. You pay $65 for a ticket to a dinner-dance at a church. All of the proceeds of the function go to the church. The ticket to the dinner-dance has a fair market value of $25. When you buy your ticket, you know that its value is less than your payment. To figure the amount of your charitable contribution, you subtract the value of the benefit you receive ($25) from your total payment ($65). You can deduct $40 as a contribution to the church.

Example 2. At a fund-raising auction conducted by a charity, you pay $600 for a week's stay at a beach house. The amount you pay is no more than the fair rental value. You have not made a deductible charitable contribution.

Athletic events. If you make a payment to, or for the benefit of, a college or university and, as a result, you receive the right to buy tickets to an athletic event in the athletic stadium of the college or university, you can deduct 80% of the payment as a charitable contribution.

If any part of your payment is for tickets (rather than the right to buy tickets), that part is not deductible. In that case, subtract the price of the tickets from your payment. 80% of the remaining amount is a charitable contribution.

Example 1. You pay $300 a year for membership in an athletic scholarship program maintained by a university (a qualified organization). The only benefit of membership is that you have the right to buy one season ticket for a seat in a designated area of the stadium at the university's home football games. You can deduct $240 (80% of $300) as a charitable contribution.

Example 2. The facts are the same as in Example 1 except that your $300 payment included the purchase of one season ticket for the stated ticket price of $120. You must subtract the usual price of a ticket ($120) from your $300 payment. The result is $180. Your deductible charitable contribution is $144 (80% of $180).

Charity benefit events. If you pay a qualified organization more than fair market value for the right to attend a charity ball, banquet, show, sporting event, or other benefit event, you can deduct only the amount that is more than the value of the privileges or other benefits you receive.

If there is an established charge for the event, that charge is the value of your benefit. If there is no established charge, your contribution is that part of your payment that is more than the reasonable value of the right to attend the event. Whether you use the tickets or other privileges has no effect on the amount you can deduct. However, if you return the ticket to the qualified organization for resale, you can deduct the entire amount you paid for the ticket.

CAUTION *Even if the ticket or other evidence of payment indicates that the payment is a "contribution," this does not mean you can deduct the entire amount. If the ticket*

Table 24-2. **Volunteers' Questions and Answers**

If you do volunteer work for a qualified organization, the following questions and answers may apply to you. All of the rules explained in this chapter also apply. See, in particular, *Out-of-Pocket Expenses* in *Giving Services*.

Question	Answer
I do volunteer work 6 hours a week in the office of a qualified organization. The receptionist is paid $10 an hour to do the same work I do. Can I deduct $60 a week for my time?	No, you cannot deduct the value of your time or services.
The office is 30 miles from my home. Can I deduct any of my car expenses for these trips?	Yes, you can deduct the costs of gas and oil that are directly related to getting to and from the place where you are a volunteer. If you don't want to figure your actual costs, you can deduct 14 cents for each mile.
I volunteer as a Red Cross nurse's aide at a hospital. Can I deduct the cost of uniforms that I must wear?	Yes, you can deduct the cost of buying and cleaning your uniforms if the hospital is a qualified organization, the uniforms are not suitable for everyday use, and you must wear them when volunteering.
I pay a babysitter to watch my children while I do volunteer work for a qualified organization. Can I deduct these costs?	No, you cannot deduct payments for child care expenses as a charitable contribution, even if they are necessary so you can do volunteer work for a qualified organization. (If you have child care expenses so you can work for pay, see chapter 32.)

shows the price of admission and the amount of the contribution, you can deduct the contribution amount.

Example. You pay $40 to see a special showing of a movie for the benefit of a qualified organization. Printed on the ticket is "Contribution—$40." If the regular price for the movie is $8, your contribution is $32 ($40 payment – $8 regular price).

Membership fees or dues. You may be able to deduct membership fees or dues you pay to a qualified organization. However, you can deduct only the amount that is more than the value of the benefits you receive. You cannot deduct dues, fees, or assessments paid to country clubs and other social organizations. They are not qualified organizations.

Certain membership benefits can be disregarded. Both you and the organization can disregard certain membership benefits you get in return for an annual payment of $75 or less to the qualified organization. The benefits that can be disregarded are:

1. Any rights or privileges, other than those discussed under *Athletic events,* earlier, that you can use frequently while you are a member, such as:
   a. Free or discounted admission to the organization's facilities or events,
   b. Free or discounted parking,
   c. Preferred access to goods or services, and
   d. Discounts on the purchase of goods and services.
2. Admission, while you are a member, to events that are open only to members of the organization, if the organization reasonably projects that the cost per person (excluding any allocated overhead) is not more than $9.10.

Token items. You can deduct your entire payment to a qualified organization as a charitable contribution if both of the following are true.

- You get a small item or other benefit of token value.
- The qualified organization correctly determines that the value of the item or benefit you received is not substantial and informs you that you can deduct your payment in full.

Written statement. A qualified organization must give you a written statement if you make a payment to it that is more than $75 and is partly a contribution and partly for goods or services. The statement must tell you that you can deduct only the amount of your payment that is more than the value of the goods or services you received. It must also give you a good faith estimate of the value of those goods or services.

The organization can give you the statement either when it solicits or when it receives the payment from you.

Exception. An organization will not have to give you this statement if one of the following is true.

1. The organization is:
   a. The type of organization described in (5) under *Types of Qualified Organizations,* earlier, or
   b. Formed only for religious purposes, and the only benefit you receive is an intangible religious benefit (such as admission to a religious ceremony) that generally is not sold in commercial transactions outside the donative context.
2. You receive only items whose value is not substantial as described under *Token items,* earlier.
3. You receive only membership benefits that can be disregarded, as described earlier.

Expenses Paid for Student Living With You

You may be able to deduct some expenses of having a student live with you. You can deduct qualifying expenses for a foreign or American student who:

1. Lives in your home under a written agreement between you and a qualified organization as part of a program of the organization to provide educational opportunities for the student,
2. Is not your relative or dependent, and
3. Is a full-time student in the twelfth or any lower grade at a school in the United States.

You can deduct up to $50 a month for each full calendar month the student lives with you. Any month when conditions (1) through (3) above are met for 15 days or more counts as a full month.

For additional information, see *Expenses Paid for Student Living With You* in Publication 526.

Mutual exchange program. You cannot deduct the costs of a foreign student living in your home under a mutual exchange program through which your child will live with a family in a foreign country.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses in Giving Services

Although you cannot deduct the value of your services given to a qualified organization, you may be able to deduct some amounts you pay in giving services to a qualified organization. The amounts must be:

- Unreimbursed,
- Directly connected with the services,
- Expenses you had only because of the services you gave, and

- Not personal, living, or family expenses.

Table 24-2 contains questions and answers that apply to some individuals who volunteer their services.

Conventions. If you are a chosen representative attending a convention of a qualified organization, you can deduct actual unreimbursed expenses for travel and transportation, including a reasonable amount for meals and lodging, while away from home overnight in connection with the convention. However, see *Travel,* later.

You cannot deduct personal expenses for sightseeing, fishing parties, theater tickets, or nightclubs. You also cannot deduct transportation, meals and lodging, and other expenses for your spouse or children.

You cannot deduct your expenses in attending a church convention if you go only as a member of your church rather than as a chosen representative. You can deduct unreimbursed expenses that are directly connected with giving services for your church during the convention.

Uniforms. You can deduct the cost and upkeep of uniforms that are not suitable for everyday use and that you must wear while performing donated services for a charitable organization.

Foster parents. You may be able to deduct as a charitable contribution some of the costs of being a foster parent (foster care provider) if you have no profit motive in providing the foster care and are not, in fact, making a profit. A qualified organization must designate the individuals you take into your home for foster care.

You can deduct expenses that meet both of the following requirements.

1. They are unreimbursed out-of-pocket expenses to feed, clothe, and care for the foster child.
2. They must be mainly to benefit the qualified organization.

Unreimbursed expenses that you cannot deduct as charitable contributions may be considered support provided by you in determining whether you can claim the foster child as a dependent. For details, see chapter 3.

Example. You cared for a foster child because you wanted to adopt her, not to benefit the agency that placed her in your home. Your unreimbursed expenses are not deductible as charitable contributions.

Car expenses. You can deduct unreimbursed out-of-pocket expenses, such as the cost of gas and oil, that are directly related to the use of your car in giving services to a charitable organization. You cannot deduct general repair and maintenance expenses, depreciation, registration fees, or the costs of tires or insurance.

If you do not want to deduct your actual expenses, you can use a standard mileage rate of 14 cents a mile to figure your contribution.

You can deduct parking fees and tolls whether you use your actual expenses or the standard mileage rate.

You must keep reliable written records of your car expenses. For more information, see *Car expenses* under *Records To Keep,* later.

Travel. Generally, you can claim a charitable contribution deduction for travel expenses necessarily incurred while you are away from home performing services for a charitable organization only if there is no significant element of personal pleasure, recreation, or vacation in the travel. This applies whether you pay the expenses directly or indirectly. You are paying the expenses indirectly if you make a payment to the charitable organization and the organization pays for your travel expenses.

The deduction for travel expenses will not be denied simply because you enjoy providing services to the charitable organization. Even if you enjoy the trip, you can take a charitable contribution deduction for your travel expenses if you are on duty in a genuine and substantial sense throughout the trip. However, if you have only nominal duties, or if for significant parts of the trip you do not have any duties, you cannot deduct your travel expenses.

Example 1. You are a troop leader for a tax-exempt youth group and you help take the group on a camping trip. You are responsible for overseeing the setup of the camp and for providing adult supervision for other activities during the entire trip. You participate in the activities of the group and really enjoy your time with them. You oversee the breaking of camp and you help transport the group home. You can deduct your travel expenses.

Example 2. You sail from one island to another and spend 8 hours a day counting whales and other forms of marine life. The project is sponsored by a charitable organization. In most circumstances, you cannot deduct your expenses.

Example 3. You work for several hours each morning on an archaeological dig sponsored by a charitable organization. The rest of the day is free for recreation and sightseeing. You cannot take a charitable contribution deduction even though you work very hard during those few hours.

Example 4. You spend the entire day attending a charitable organization's regional meeting as a chosen representative. In the evening you go to the theater. You can claim your travel expenses as charitable contributions, but you cannot claim the cost of your evening at the theater.

Daily allowance (per diem). If you provide services for a charitable organization and receive a daily allowance to cover reasonable travel expenses, including meals and lodging while away from home overnight, you must include in income the amount of the allowance that is more than your deductible travel expenses. You can deduct your necessary travel expenses that are more than the allowance.

Deductible travel expenses. These include:

- Air, rail, and bus transportation,
- Out-of-pocket expenses for your car,
- Taxi fares or other costs of transportation between the airport or station and your hotel,
- Lodging costs, and
- The cost of meals.

Because these travel expenses are not business-related, they are not subject to the same limits as business-related expenses. For information on business travel expenses, see *Travel Expenses* in chapter 26.

Contributions You Cannot Deduct

There are some contributions you cannot deduct, such as those made to specific individuals and those made to nonqualified organizations. (See *Contributions to Individuals* and *Contributions to Nonqualified Organizations,* next.) There are others you can deduct only part of, as discussed later under *Contributions From Which You Benefit.*

Contributions to Individuals

You cannot deduct contributions to specific individuals, including the following.

- Contributions to fraternal societies made for the purpose of paying medical or burial expenses of deceased members.
- Contributions to individuals who are needy or worthy. This includes contributions to a qualified organization if you indicate that your contribution is for a specific person. But you can deduct a contribution that you give to a qualified organization that in turn helps needy or worthy individuals if you do not indicate that your contribution is for a specific person.

  Example. You can deduct contributions for flood relief, hurricane relief, or other disaster relief to a qualified organization. However, you cannot deduct contributions earmarked for relief of a particular individual or family.
- Payments to a member of the clergy that can be spent as he or she wishes, such as for personal expenses.
- Expenses you paid for another person who provided services to a qualified organization.

  Example. Your son does missionary work. You pay his expenses. You cannot claim a deduction for your son's unreimbursed expenses related to his contribution of services.
- Payments to a hospital that are for a specific patient's care or for services for a specific patient. You cannot deduct these payments even if the hospital is operated by a city, a state, or other qualified organization.

Contributions to Nonqualified Organizations

You cannot deduct contributions to organizations that are not qualified to receive

tax-deductible contributions, including the following.

1. Certain state bar associations if:
   a. The state bar is not a political subdivision of a state,
   b. The bar has private, as well as public, purposes, such as promoting the professional interests of members, and
   c. Your contribution is unrestricted and can be used for private purposes.
2. Chambers of commerce and other business leagues or organizations (but see chapter 28).
3. Civic leagues and associations.
4. Communist organizations.
5. Country clubs and other social clubs.
6. Foreign organizations other than:
   a. A U.S. organization that transfers funds to a charitable foreign organization if the U.S. organization controls the use of the funds or if the foreign organization is only an administrative arm of the U.S. organization, or
   b. Certain Canadian, Israeli, or Mexican charitable organizations. See *Certain foreign charitable organizations* under *Organizations That Qualify To Receive Deductible Contributions,* earlier.
7. Homeowners' associations.
8. Labor unions (but see chapter 28).
9. Political organizations and candidates.

Contributions From Which You Benefit

If you receive or expect to receive a financial or economic benefit as a result of making a contribution to a qualified organization, you cannot deduct the part of the contribution that represents the value of the benefit you receive. See *Contributions From Which You Benefit* under *Contributions You Can Deduct,* earlier. These contributions include the following.

- Contributions for lobbying. This includes amounts that you earmark for use in, or in connection with, influencing specific legislation.
- Contributions to a retirement home that are clearly for room, board, maintenance, or admittance. Also, if the amount of your contribution depends on the type or size of apartment you will occupy, it is not a charitable contribution.
- Costs of raffles, bingo, lottery, etc. You cannot deduct as a charitable contribution amounts you pay to buy raffle or lottery tickets or to play bingo or other games of chance. For information on how to report gambling winnings and losses, see chapters 12 and 28.
- Dues to fraternal orders and similar groups. However, see *Membership fees or dues,* earlier, under *Contributions You Can Deduct.*
- Tuition, or amounts you pay instead of tuition, even if you pay them for children to attend parochial schools or qualifying nonprofit day-care centers. You also cannot deduct any fixed amount you may be required to pay in addition to the tuition fee to enroll in a private school, even if it is designated as a "donation."

Value of Time or Services

You cannot deduct the value of your time or services, including:

- Blood donations to the Red Cross or to blood banks, and
- The value of income lost while you work as an unpaid volunteer for a qualified organization.

Personal Expenses

You cannot deduct personal, living, or family expenses, such as the following items.

- The cost of meals you eat while you perform services for a qualified organization unless it is necessary for you to be away from home overnight while performing the services.
- Adoption expenses, including fees paid to an adoption agency and the costs of keeping a child in your home before adoption is final (but see *Adoption Credit* in chapter 37, and the instructions for Form 8839, Qualified Adoption Expenses). You also may be able to claim an exemption for the child. See *Adopted child* in chapter 3.

Appraisal Fees

Fees that you pay to find the fair market value of donated property are not deductible as contributions (but see chapter 28).

Contributions of Property

If you contribute property to a qualified organization, the amount of your charitable contribution is generally the fair market value of the property at the time of the contribution. However, if the property has increased in value, you may have to make some adjustments to the amount of your deduction. See *Giving Property That Has Increased in Value,* later.

For information about the records you must keep and the information you must furnish with your return if you donate property, see *Records To Keep* and *How To Report,* later.

Clothing and household items. You cannot take a deduction for clothing or household items you donate unless the clothing or household items are in good used condition or better.

Exception. You can take a deduction for a contribution of an item of clothing or household item that is not in good used condition or better if you deduct more than $500 for it and include a qualified appraisal of it with your return.

Household items. Household items include:

- Furniture,
- Furnishings,
- Electronics,
- Appliances,
- Linens, and
- Other similar items.

Household items do not include:

- Food,
- Paintings, antiques, and other objects of art,
- Jewelry and gems, and
- Collections.

Cars, boats, and airplanes. The following rules apply to any donation of a qualified vehicle.

A qualified vehicle is:

- A car or any motor vehicle manufactured mainly for use on public streets, roads, and highways,
- A boat, or
- An airplane.

Deduction more than $500. If you donate a qualified vehicle to a qualified organization and you claim a deduction of more than $500, you can deduct the smaller of:

- The gross proceeds from the sale of the vehicle by the organization, or
- The vehicle's fair market value on the date of the contribution. If the vehicle's fair market value was more than your cost or other basis, you may have to reduce the fair market value to figure the deductible amount, as described under *Giving Property That Has Increased in Value,* later.

Form 1098-C. You must attach to your return the copy of the Form 1098-C, Contributions of Motor Vehicles, Boats, and Airplanes, (or other statement containing the same information as Form 1098-C) you received from the organization. The Form 1098-C (or other statement) will show the gross proceeds from the sale of the vehicle.

If you do not attach Form 1098-C (or other statement), you cannot deduct your contribution. You must get Form 1098-C (or other statement) within 30 days of the sale of the vehicle. But if exception 1 or 2 (described next) applies, you must get Form 1098-C (or other statement) within 30 days of your donation.

Exceptions. There are two exceptions to the rules just described for deductions of more than $500.

Exception 1—vehicle used or improved by organization. If the qualified organization

makes a significant intervening use of or material improvement to the vehicle before transferring it, and you claim a deduction of more than $500, you generally can deduct the vehicle's fair market value at the time of the contribution. But if the vehicle's fair market value was more than your cost or other basis, you may have to reduce the fair market value to get the deductible amount, as described under *Giving Property That Has Increased in Value,* later. The Form 1098-C (or other statement) will show whether this exception applies.

Exception 2—vehicle given or sold to needy individual. If the qualified organization will give the vehicle, or sell it for a price well below fair market value, to a needy individual to further the organization's charitable purpose, and you claim a deduction of more than $500, you generally can deduct the vehicle's fair market value at the time of the contribution. But if the vehicle's fair market value was more than your cost or other basis, you may have to reduce the fair market value to get the deductible amount, as described under *Giving Property That Has Increased in Value,* later. The Form 1098-C (or other statement) will show whether this exception applies.

This exception does not apply if the organization sells the vehicle at auction. In that case, you cannot deduct the vehicle's fair market value.

Example. Anita donates a used car to a qualified organization. She bought it 3 years ago for $9,000. A used car guide shows the fair market value for this type of car is $6,000. However, Anita gets a Form 1098-C from the organization showing the car was sold for $2,900. Neither exception 1 nor exception 2 applies. If Anita itemizes her deductions, she can deduct $2,900 for her donation. She must attach Form 1098-C and Form 8283 to her return.

Deduction $500 or less. If the qualified organization sells the vehicle for $500 or less and exceptions 1 and 2 do not apply, you can deduct the smaller of:

- $500, or
- The vehicle's fair market value on the date of the contribution. But if the vehicle's fair market value was more than your cost or other basis, you may have to reduce the fair market value to get the deductible amount, as described under *Giving Property That Has Increased in Value* later.

If the vehicle's fair market value is at least $250 but not more than $500, you must have a written statement from the qualified organization acknowledging your donation. The statement must contain the information and meet the tests for an acknowledgment described under *Deductions of At Least $250 But Not More Than $500* under *Records To Keep,* later.

Partial interest in property. Generally, you cannot deduct a charitable contribution of less than your entire interest in property.

Right to use property. A contribution of the right to use property is a contribution of less than your entire interest in that property and is not deductible. For exceptions and more information, see *Partial Interest in Property Not in Trust* in Publication 561.

Future interests in tangible personal property. You may be able to deduct the value of a charitable contribution of a future interest in tangible personal property only after all intervening interests in and rights to the actual possession or enjoyment of the property have either expired or been turned over to someone other than yourself, a related person, or a related organization.

Tangible personal property. This is any property, other than land or buildings, that can be seen or touched. It includes furniture, books, jewelry, paintings, and cars.

Future interest. This is any interest that is to begin at some future time, regardless of whether it is designated as a future interest under state law.

Determining Fair Market Value

This section discusses general guidelines for determining the fair market value of various types of donated property. Publication 561 contains a more complete discussion.

Fair market value is the price at which property would change hands between a willing buyer and a willing seller, neither having to buy or sell, and both having reasonable knowledge of all the relevant facts.

Used clothing and household items. Generally, the fair market value of used clothing and household goods is far less than its original cost.

For used clothing, you should claim as the value the price that buyers of used items actually pay in used clothing stores, such as consignment or thrift shops. See *Household Goods* in Publication 561 for information on the valuation of household goods, such as furniture, appliances, and linens.

Example. Dawn Greene donated a coat to a thrift store operated by her church. She paid $300 for the coat 3 years ago. Similar coats in the thrift store sell for $50. The fair market value of the coat is reasonably determined to be $50. Dawn's donation is limited to $50.

Cars, boats, and airplanes. If you contribute a car, boat, or airplane to a charitable organization, you must determine its fair market value. Certain commercial firms and trade organizations publish used car pricing guides, commonly called "blue books," containing complete dealer sale prices or dealer average prices for recent model years. The guides may be published monthly or seasonally and for different regions of the country. These guides also provide estimates for adjusting for unusual equipment, unusual mileage, and physical condition. The prices are not "official" and these publications are not considered an appraisal of any specific donated property. But they do provide clues for making an appraisal and suggest relative prices for comparison with current sales and offerings in your area.

Example. You donate a used car in poor condition to a local high school for use by students studying car repair. A used car guide shows the dealer retail value for this type of car in poor condition is $1,600. However, the guide shows the price for a private party sale of the car is only $750. The fair market value of the car is considered to be $750.

Large quantities. If you contribute a large number of the same item, fair market value is the price at which comparable numbers of the item are being sold.

Giving Property That Has Decreased in Value

If you contribute property with a fair market value that is less than your basis in it, your deduction is limited to its fair market value. You cannot claim a deduction for the difference between the property's basis and its fair market value.

Giving Property That Has Increased in Value

If you contribute property with a fair market value that is more than your basis in it, you may have to reduce the fair market value by the amount of appreciation (increase in value) when you figure your deduction.

Your basis in property is generally what you paid for it. See chapter 13 if you need more information about basis.

Different rules apply to figuring your deduction, depending on whether the property is:

- Ordinary income property, or
- Capital gain property.

Ordinary income property. Property is ordinary income property if its sale at fair market value on the date it was contributed would have resulted in ordinary income or in short-term capital gain. Examples of ordinary income property are inventory, works of art created by the donor, manuscripts prepared by the donor, and capital assets (defined in chapter 14) held 1 year or less.

Amount of deduction. The amount you can deduct for a contribution of ordinary income property is its fair market value minus the amount that would be ordinary income or short-term capital gain if you sold the property for its fair market value. Generally, this rule limits the deduction to your basis in the property.

Example. You donate stock that you held for 5 months to your church. The fair market value of the stock on the day you donate it is $1,000, but you paid only $800 (your basis). Because the $200 of appreciation would be short-term capital gain if you sold the stock, your deduction is limited to $800 (fair market value minus the appreciation).

Capital gain property. Property is capital gain property if its sale at fair market value on the date of the contribution would have resulted in long-term capital gain. It includes capital assets held more than 1 year, as well as certain real property and depreciable property used in your trade or business and, generally, held more than 1 year.

Amount of deduction — general rule. When figuring your deduction for a gift of capital gain property, you generally can use the fair market value of the gift.

Exceptions. In certain situations, you must reduce the fair market value by any amount that would have been long-term capital gain if you had sold the property for its fair market value. Generally, this means reducing the fair market value to the property's cost or other basis.

Bargain sales. A bargain sale of property to a qualified organization (a sale or exchange for less than the property's fair market value) is partly a charitable contribution and partly a sale or exchange. A bargain sale may result in a taxable gain.

More information. For more information on donated appreciated property, see *Giving Property That Has Increased in Value* in Publication 526.

When To Deduct

You can deduct your contributions only in the year you actually make them in cash or other property (or in a later carryover year, as explained later under *Carryovers).* This applies whether you use the cash or an accrual method of accounting.

Time of making contribution. Usually, you make a contribution at the time of its unconditional delivery.

Checks. A check that you mail to a charity is considered delivered on the date you mail it.

Credit card. Contributions charged on your credit card are deductible in the year you make the charge.

Pay-by-phone account. If you use a pay-by-phone account, the date you make a contribution is the date the financial institution pays the amount. This date should be shown on the statement the financial institution sends to you.

Stock certificate. A gift to a charity of a properly endorsed stock certificate is completed on the date of mailing or other delivery to the charity or to the charity's agent. However, if you give a stock certificate to your agent or to the issuing corporation for transfer to the name of the charity, your gift is not completed until the date the stock is transferred on the books of the corporation.

Promissory note. If you issue and deliver a promissory note to a charitable organization as a contribution, it is not a contribution until you make the note payments.

Option. If you grant an option to buy real property at a bargain price to a charitable organization, you cannot take a deduction until the organization exercises the option.

Borrowed funds. If you make a contribution with borrowed funds, you can deduct the contribution in the year you make it, regardless of when you repay the loan.

Limits on Deductions

If your total contributions for the year are 20% or less of your adjusted gross income, you do not need to read this section. The limits discussed here do not apply to you.

The amount of your deduction is limited to 50% of your adjusted gross income and may be limited to 30% or 20% of your adjusted gross income, depending on the type of property you give and the type of organization you give it to. A different limit applies to certain qualified conservation contributions. These limits are described here.

If your contributions are more than any of the limits that apply, see *Carryovers,* later.

50% Limit

This limit applies to the total of all charitable contributions you make during the year. This means that your deduction for charitable contributions cannot be more than 50% of your adjusted gross income for the year.

Generally, the 50% limit is the only limit that applies to gifts to organizations listed below under *50% limit organizations.* But there is one exception. A special 30% limit also applies to these gifts if they are gifts of capital gain property for which you figure your deduction using fair market value without reduction for appreciation. (See *Special 30% Limit for Capital Gain Property,* later.)

50% limit organizations. You can ask any organization whether it is a 50% limit organization and most will be able to tell you. Or you may check IRS Publication 78 or call the IRS at 1-877-829-5500 (TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059). The following is a partial list of the types of organizations that are 50% limit organizations.

- Churches and conventions or associations of churches.
- Educational organizations with a regular faculty and curriculum that normally have a regularly enrolled student body attending classes on site.
- Hospitals and certain medical research organizations associated with these hospitals.
- Publicly supported charities.
- *Private operating foundations*.
- *Private nonoperating foundation*. Private nonoperating foundations that make qualifying distributions of 100% of contributions within 2½ months following the year they receive the contributions.
- *Private foundation*. Certain private foundations whose contributions are pooled in a common fund, the income and principal of which are paid to public charities.

30% Limit

A 30% limit applies to the following gifts.

- Gifts to all qualified organizations other than 50% limit organizations. This includes gifts to veterans' organizations, fraternal societies, nonprofit cemeteries, and certain private nonoperating foundations.
- Gifts for the use of any organization. However, if these gifts are of capital gain property, they are subject to the 20% limit, described later, rather than the 30% limit.

Student living with you. Amounts you spend on behalf of a student living with you are subject to the 30% limit. These amounts are considered a contribution for the use of a qualified organization. See *Expenses Paid for Student Living With You*, earlier.

Special 30% Limit for Capital Gain Property

A special 30% limit applies to gifts of capital gain property to 50% limit organizations. (For gifts of capital gain property to other organizations, see *20% Limit,* later.) However, the special 30% limit does not apply when you choose to reduce the fair market value of the property by the amount that would have been long-term capital gain if you had sold the property. Instead, only the 50% limit applies.

Two separate 30% limits. This special 30% limit for capital gain property is separate from the other 30% limit. Therefore, the deduction of a contribution subject to one 30% limit does not reduce the amount you can deduct for contributions subject to the other 30% limit. However, the total you deduct cannot be more than 50% of your adjusted gross income.

Example. Your adjusted gross income is $50,000. During the year, you gave capital gain property with a fair market value of $15,000 to a 50% limit organization. You do not choose to reduce the property's fair market value by its appreciation in value. You also gave $10,000 cash to a qualified organization that is not a 50% limit organization. The $15,000 gift of property is subject to the special 30% limit. The $10,000 cash gift is subject to the other 30% limit. Both gifts are fully deductible because neither is more than the 30% limit that applies ($15,000 in each case) and together they are not more than the 50% limit ($25,000).

For more information, see the rules for electing the 50% limit for capital gain property under *How To Figure Your Deduction When Limits Apply* in Publication 526.

20% Limit

This limit applies to all gifts of capital gain property to or for the use of qualified organizations (other than gifts of capital gain property to 50% limit organizations).

Qualified Conservation Contribution

The special 30% limit does not apply to qualified conservation contributions (QCCs). Instead, a 50% limit applies. For qualified farmers and ranchers, QCCs are deductible up to 100% of adjusted gross income. See Publication 526 for details.

Carryovers

You can carry over your contributions that you are not able to deduct in the current year because they exceed your adjusted-gross-income limits. You can deduct the excess in each of the next 5 years until it is used up, but not beyond that time. For more information, see *Carryovers* in Publication 526.

Records To Keep

You must keep records to prove the amount of the contributions you make during the year. The kind of records you must keep depends on the amount of your contributions and whether they are:

- Cash contributions,
- Noncash contributions, or
- Out-of-pocket expenses when donating your services.

Note. An organization generally must give you a written statement if it receives a payment from you that is more than $75 and is partly a contribution and partly for goods or services. (See *Contributions From Which You Benefit* under *Contributions You Can Deduct,* earlier.) Keep the statement for your records. It may satisfy all or part of the recordkeeping requirements explained in the following discussions.

Cash Contributions

Cash contributions include those paid by cash, check, electronic funds transfer, credit card, or payroll deduction.

You cannot deduct a cash contribution, regardless of the amount, unless you keep one of the following.

1. A bank record that shows the name of the qualified organization, the date of the contribution, and the amount of the contribution. Bank records may include:
   a. A canceled check,
   b. A bank or credit union statement, or
   c. A credit card statement.
2. A receipt (or a letter or other written communication) from the qualified organization showing the name of the organization, the date of the contribution, and the amount of the contribution.
3. The payroll deduction records described next.

Payroll deductions. If you make a contribution by payroll deduction, you must keep:

1. A pay stub, Form W-2, or other document furnished by your employer that shows the date and amount of the contribution, and
2. A pledge card or other document prepared by or for the qualified organization that shows the name of the organization.

If your employer withheld $250 or more from a single paycheck, see *Contributions of $250 or More*, next.

Contributions of $250 or More

You can claim a deduction for a contribution of $250 or more only if you have an acknowledgment of your contribution from the qualified organization or certain payroll deduction records.

If you made more than one contribution of $250 or more, you must have either a separate acknowledgment for each or one acknowledgment that lists each contribution and the date of each contribution and shows your total contributions.

Amount of contribution. In figuring whether your contribution is $250 or more, do not combine separate contributions. For example, if you gave your church $25 each week, your weekly payments do not have to be combined. Each payment is a separate contribution.

If contributions are made by payroll deduction, the deduction from each paycheck is treated as a separate contribution.

If you made a payment that is partly for goods and services, as described earlier under *Contributions From Which You Benefit*, your contribution is the amount of the payment that is more than the value of the goods and services.

Acknowledgment. The acknowledgment must meet these tests.

1. It must be written.
2. It must include:
   a. The amount of cash you contributed,
   b. Whether the qualified organization gave you any goods or services as a result of your contribution (other than certain token items and membership benefits),
   c. A description and good faith estimate of the value of any goods or services described in (b) (other than intangible religious benefits), and
   d. A statement that the only benefit you received was an intangible religious benefit, if that was the case. The acknowledgment does not need to describe or estimate the value of an intangible religious benefit. An intangible religious benefit is a benefit that generally is not sold in commercial transactions outside a donative (gift) context. An example is admission to a religious ceremony.
3. You must get it on or before the earlier of:
   a. The date you file your return for the year you make the contribution, or
   b. The due date, including extensions, for filing the return.

If the acknowledgment does not show the date of the contribution, you must also have a bank record or receipt, as described earlier, that does show the date of the contribution. If the acknowledgment does show the date of the contribution and meets the other tests just described, you do not need any other records.

Payroll deductions. If you make a contribution by payroll deduction and your employer withheld $250 or more from a single paycheck, you must keep:

1. A pay stub, Form W-2, or other document furnished by your employer that shows the amount withheld as a contribution, and
2. A pledge card or other document prepared by or for the qualified organization that shows the name of the organization and states the organization does not provide goods or services in return for any contribution made to it by payroll deduction.

A single pledge card may be kept for all contributions made by payroll deduction regardless of amount as long as it contains all the required information.

If the pay stub, Form W-2, pledge card, or other document does not show the date of the contribution, you must also have another document that does show the date of the contribution. If the pay stub, Form W-2, pledge card, or other document does show the date of the contribution, you do not need any other records except those just described in (1) and (2).

Noncash Contributions

For a contribution not made in cash, the records you must keep depend on whether your deduction for the contribution is:

1. Less than $250,
2. At least $250 but not more than $500,
3. Over $500 but not more than $5,000, or
4. Over $5,000.

Amount of deduction. In figuring whether your deduction is $500 or more, combine your claimed deductions for all similar items of property donated to any charitable organization during the year.

If you received goods or services in return, as described earlier in *Contributions From Which You Benefit*, reduce your contribution by the value of those goods or services. If you figure your deduction by reducing the fair market value of the donated property by its appreciation, as described earlier in *Giving Property That Has Increased in Value,* your contribution is the reduced amount.

Deductions of Less Than $250

If you make any noncash contribution, you must get and keep a receipt from the charitable organization showing:

1. The name of the charitable organization,
2. The date and location of the charitable contribution, and
3. A reasonably detailed description of the property.

TIP *A letter or other written communication from the charitable organization acknowledging receipt of the contribution and containing the information in (1), (2), and (3) will serve as a receipt.*

You are not required to have a receipt where it is impractical to get one (for example, if you leave property at a charity's unattended drop site).

Additional records. You must also keep reliable written records for each item of donated property. Your written records must include the following information.

- The name and address of the organization to which you contributed.
- The date and location of the contribution.
- A description of the property in detail reasonable under the circumstances. For a security, keep the name of the issuer, the type of security, and whether it is regularly traded on a stock exchange or in an over-the-counter market.
- The fair market value of the property at the time of the contribution and how you figured the fair market value. If it was determined by appraisal, keep a signed copy of the appraisal.
- The cost or other basis of the property if you must reduce its fair market value by appreciation. Your records should also include the amount of the reduction and how you figured it. If you choose the 50% limit instead of the special 30% limit on certain capital gain property, you must keep a record showing the years for which you made the choice, contributions for the current year to which the choice applies, and carryovers from preceding years to which the choice applies. See *How To Figure Your Deduction When Limits Apply* in Publication 526 for information on how to make the capital gain property election.
- The amount you claim as a deduction for the tax year as a result of the contribution, if you contribute less than your entire interest in the property during the tax year. Your records must include the amount you claimed as a deduction in any earlier years for contributions of other interests in this property. They must also include the name and address of each organization to which you contributed the other interests, the place where any such tangible property is located or kept, and the name of any person in possession of the property, other than the organization to which you contributed.
- The terms of any conditions attached to the gift of property.

Deductions of At Least $250 But Not More Than $500

If you claim a deduction of at least $250 but not more than $500 for a noncash charitable contribution, you must get and keep an acknowledgment of your contribution from the qualified organization. If you made more than one contribution of $250 or more, you must have either a separate acknowledgment for each or one acknowledgment that shows your total contributions.

The acknowledgment must contain the information in items (1) through (3) listed under *Deductions of Less Than $250,* earlier, and your written records must include the information listed in that discussion under *Additional records.*

The acknowledgment must also meet these tests.

1. It must be written.
2. It must include:
   a. A description (but not necessarily the value) of any property you contributed,
   b. Whether the qualified organization gave you any goods or services as a result of your contribution (other than certain token items and membership benefits), and
   c. A description and good faith estimate of the value of any goods or services described in (b). If the only benefit you received was an intangible religious benefit (such as admission to a religious ceremony) that generally is not sold in a commercial transaction outside the donative context, the acknowledgment must say so and does not need to describe or estimate the value of the benefit.
3. You must get it on or before the earlier of:
   a. The date you file your return for the year you make the contribution, or
   b. The due date, including extensions, for filing the return.

Deductions Over $500

You are required to give additional information if you claim a deduction over $500 for noncash charitable contributions. See *Records To Keep* in Publication 526 for more information.

Qualified Conservation Contribution

If the gift was a qualified conservation contribution, your records must also include the fair market value of the underlying property before and after the gift and the conservation purpose furthered by the gift. See *Qualified Conservation Contribution* in Publication 526 for more information.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses

If you render services to a qualified organization and have unreimbursed out-of-pocket expenses related to those services, the following three rules apply.

1. You must have adequate records to prove the amount of the expenses.
2. You must get an acknowledgment from the qualified organization that contains:
   a. A description of the services you provided,
   b. A statement of whether or not the organization provided you any goods or services to reimburse you for the expenses you incurred,
   c. A description and a good faith estimate of the value of any goods or services (other than intangible religious benefits) provided to reimburse you, and
   d. A statement that the only benefit you received was an intangible religious benefit, if that was the case. The acknowledgment does not need to describe or estimate the value of an intangible religious benefit (defined earlier under *Acknowledgment).*
3. You must get the acknowledgment on or before the earlier of:
   a. The date you file your return for the year you make the contribution, or
   b. The due date, including extensions, for filing the return.

Car expenses. If you claim expenses directly related to use of your car in giving services to a qualified organization, you must keep reliable written records of your expenses. Whether your records are considered reliable depends on all the facts and circumstances. Generally, they may be considered reliable if you made them regularly and at or near the time you had the expenses.

Your records must show the name of the organization you were serving and the date each time you used your car for a charitable purpose. If you use the standard mileage rate of 14 cents a mile, your records must show the miles you drove your car for the charitable purpose. If you deduct your actual expenses, your records must show the costs of operating the car that are directly related to a charitable purpose.

See *Car expenses* under *Out-of-Pocket Expenses in Giving Services,* earlier, for the expenses you can deduct.

How To Report

Report your charitable contributions on Schedule A (Form 1040).

If your total deduction for all noncash contributions for the year is over $500, you must also file Form 8283. See *How To Report* in Publication 526 for more information.

25.

Nonbusiness Casualty and Theft Losses

What's New for 2008

Kansas and Midwestern disaster areas. The following paragraphs explain the special rules that apply to casualties and thefts of taxpayers in both the **Kansas** disaster area (defined below) who were affected by storms and tornadoes that began on May 4, 2007, and **Midwestern** disaster areas (defined below). In addition, you may be entitled to other tax benefits not covered in this publication. For more information, see Publication 4492-A, Information for Taxpayers Affected by the May 4, 2007, Kansas Storms and Tornadoes or Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas.

Losses of personal use property that arose in these disaster areas are not subject to the $100 or 10% of adjusted gross income limitation. Qualifying losses include losses from casualties and thefts that arose in the disaster area and that were attributable to the storms and tornadoes. If you live in the Kansas disaster area and deducted your loss in 2007 or elected to deduct the loss in 2006, see Publication 4492-A for special instructions on how to complete your tax forms. If you live in a Midwestern disaster area and you elect to deduct the loss in 2007, see Publication 4492-B for special instructions on how to complete your tax forms.

The replacement period for property in these disaster areas that was damaged, destroyed or stolen has been extended from 2 to 5 years. For more information, see Publication 547, Casualties, Disasters and Thefts.

The **Kansas disaster area** covers the Kansas counties of Barton, Clay, Cloud, Comanche, Dickinson, Edwards, Ellsworth, Kiowa, Leavenworth, Lyon, McPherson, Osage, Osborne, Ottawa, Phillips, Pottawatomie, Pratt, Reno, Rice, Riley, Saline, Shawnee, Smith, and Stafford.

For purposes of the special rules discussed above, a **Midwestern disaster area** is an area that has been declared a major disaster by the President, after May 19, 2008, and before August 1, 2008, under section 401 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act because of severe storms, tornadoes, or flooding that occurred in Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, and Wisconsin.

For a list of counties in Midwestern disaster areas, see *Table 4*, in Pub. 547.

Federally declared disasters. New rules apply to losses of personal use property attributable to federally declared disasters declared in tax years beginning after 2007 and that occur before 2010. The new rules discussed below do **not** apply to losses in Midwestern disaster areas.

1. The net disaster loss (defined in (3) below) is not subject to the 10% of adjusted gross income limit.
2. You can deduct a net disaster loss even if you do not itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). You do this by completing Form 4684 and entering your net disaster loss on line 6 of the *Standard Deduction Worksheet-Line 40* in the Form 1040 instructions.
3. Your net disaster loss is the excess of—
   a. Your personal casualty losses attributable to a federally declared disaster and occurring in a disaster area, over
   b. Your personal casualty gains.

Special rules for individuals impacted by Hurricanes Katrina, Rita, and Wilma. If you claimed a casualty or theft loss deduction and in a later year you received more reimbursement than you expected, you do not recompute the tax for the year in which you claimed the deduction. Instead, you must include the reimbursement in your income for the year in which it was received, but only to the extent the original deduction reduced your tax for the earlier year. ***However,*** an exception applies if you claimed a casualty or theft loss deduction for damage to or destruction of your main home caused by Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma, and in a later year you received a hurricane relief grant. Under this exception, you can choose to file an amended income tax return (Form 1040X) for the tax year in which you claimed the deduction and reduce (but not below zero) the amount of the deduction by the amount of the grant.

For more information, see *Reimbursement Received After Deducting Loss* later.

What's New for 2009

Personal casualty and theft loss limit. Generally, a personal casualty or theft loss must exceed $500 to be allowed for 2009. This is in addition to the 10% of AGI limit that generally applies to the net loss.

Introduction

This chapter explains the tax treatment of personal (not business related) casualty losses, theft losses, and losses on deposits.

The chapter also explains the following topics.

- How to figure the amount of your loss.
- How to treat insurance and other reimbursements you receive.
- The deduction limits.
- When and how to report a casualty or theft.

Forms to file. When you have a casualty or theft, you have to file Form 4684. You will also have to file one or both of the following forms.

- Schedule A (Form 1040), Itemized Deductions
- Schedule D (Form 1040), Capital Gains and Losses

Condemnations. For information on condemnations of property, see *Involuntary Conversions* in chapter 1 of Publication 544.

Workbook for casualties and thefts. Publication 584 is available to help you make a list of your stolen or damaged personal-use property and figure your loss. It includes schedules to help you figure the loss on your home, its contents, and your motor vehicles.

Other sources of information. For information on a casualty or theft loss of business or income-producing property, see Publication 547.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **544** Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets
- ☐ **547** Casualties, Disasters, and Thefts
- ☐ **584** Casualty, Disaster, and Theft Loss Workbook (Personal-Use Property)

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040)** Itemized Deductions
- ☐ **Schedule D (Form 1040)** Capital Gains and Losses
- ☐ **4684** Casualties and Thefts

Casualty

A casualty is the damage, destruction, or loss of property resulting from an identifiable event that is sudden, unexpected, or unusual.

- A sudden event is one that is swift, not gradual or progressive.
- An unexpected event is one that is ordinarily unanticipated and unintended.
- An unusual event is one that is not a day-to-day occurrence and that is not typical of the activity in which you were engaged.

Deductible losses. Deductible casualty losses can result from a number of different causes, including the following.

- Car accidents (but see *Nondeductible losses,* next, for exceptions).
- Earthquakes.
- Fires (but see *Nondeductible losses,* next, for exceptions).
- Floods.
- Government-ordered demolition or relocation of a home that is unsafe to use because of a disaster as discussed under *Disaster Area Losses* in Publication 547.
- Mine cave-ins.
- Shipwrecks.
- Sonic booms.
- Storms, including hurricanes and tornadoes.
- Terrorist attacks.
- Vandalism.

- Volcanic eruptions.

Nondeductible losses. A casualty loss is not deductible if the damage or destruction is caused by the following.

- Accidentally breaking articles such as glassware or china under normal conditions.
- A family pet (explained below).
- A fire if you willfully set it or pay someone else to set it.
- A car accident if your willful negligence or willful act caused it. The same is true if the willful act or willful negligence of someone acting for you caused the accident.
- Progressive deterioration (explained later).

Family pet. Loss of property due to damage by a family pet is not deductible as a casualty loss unless the requirements discussed earlier under *Casualty* are met.

Example. Your antique oriental rug was damaged by your new puppy before it was housebroken. Because the damage was not unexpected and unusual, the loss is not deductible as a casualty loss.

Progressive deterioration. Loss of property due to progressive deterioration is not deductible as a casualty loss. This is because the damage results from a steadily operating cause or a normal process, rather than from a sudden event. The following are examples of damage due to progressive deterioration.

- The steady weakening of a building due to normal wind and weather conditions.
- The deterioration and damage to a water heater that bursts. However, the rust and water damage to rugs and drapes caused by the bursting of a water heater does qualify as a casualty.
- Most losses of property caused by droughts. To be deductible, a drought-related loss generally must be incurred in a trade or business or in a transaction entered into for profit.
- Termite or moth damage.
- The damage or destruction of trees, shrubs, or other plants by a fungus, disease, insects, worms, or similar pests. However, a sudden destruction due to an unexpected or unusual infestation of beetles or other insects may result in a casualty loss.

Theft

A theft is the taking and removing of money or property with the intent to deprive the owner of it. The taking of property must be illegal under the laws of the state where it occurred and it must have been done with criminal intent.

Theft includes the taking of money or property by the following means.

- Blackmail.
- Burglary.
- Embezzlement.
- Extortion.
- Kidnapping for ransom.
- Larceny.
- Robbery.

The taking of money or property through fraud or misrepresentation is theft if it is illegal under state or local law.

Decline in market value of stock. You cannot deduct as a theft loss the decline in market value of stock acquired on the open market for investment if the decline is caused by disclosure of accounting fraud or other illegal misconduct by the officers or directors of the corporation that issued the stock. However, you can deduct as a capital loss the loss you sustain when you sell or exchange the stock or the stock becomes completely worthless. You report a capital loss on Schedule D (Form 1040). For more information about stock sales, worthless stock, and capital losses, see chapter 4 of Publication 550.

Mislaid or lost property. The simple disappearance of money or property is not a theft. However, an accidental loss or disappearance of property can qualify as a casualty if it results from an identifiable event that is sudden, unexpected, or unusual. Sudden, unexpected, and unusual events are defined earlier.

Example. A car door is accidentally slammed on your hand, breaking the setting of your diamond ring. The diamond falls from the ring and is never found. The loss of the diamond is a casualty.

Loss on Deposits

A loss on deposits can occur when a bank, credit union, or other financial institution becomes insolvent or bankrupt. If you incurred this type of loss, you can choose one of the following ways to deduct the loss.

- As a casualty loss.
- As an ordinary loss.
- As a nonbusiness bad debt.

Casualty loss or ordinary loss. You can choose to deduct a loss on deposits as a casualty loss or as an ordinary loss for any year in which you can reasonably estimate how much of your deposits you have lost in an insolvent or bankrupt financial institution. The choice is generally made on the return you file for that year and applies to all your losses on deposits for the year in that particular financial institution. If you treat the loss as a casualty or ordinary loss, you cannot treat the same amount of the loss as a nonbusiness bad debt when it actually becomes worthless. However, you can take a nonbusiness bad debt deduction for any amount of loss that is more than the estimated amount you deducted as a casualty or ordinary loss. Once you make this choice, you cannot change it without permission from the Internal Revenue Service.

If you claim an ordinary loss, report it as a miscellaneous itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 23. The maximum amount you can claim is $20,000 ($10,000 if you are married filing separately) reduced by any expected state insurance proceeds. Your loss is subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit. You cannot choose to claim an ordinary loss if any part of the deposit is federally insured.

Nonbusiness bad debt. If you do not choose to deduct the loss as a casualty loss or as an ordinary loss, you must wait until the year the actual loss is determined and deduct the loss as a nonbusiness bad debt in that year.

How to report. The kind of deduction you choose for your loss on deposits determines how you report your loss. If you choose:

- Casualty loss — report it on Form 4684 first and then on Schedule A (Form 1040).
- Ordinary loss — report it on Schedule A (Form 1040) as a miscellaneous itemized deduction.
- Nonbusiness bad debt — report it on Schedule D (Form 1040).

More information. For more information, see *Special Treatment for Losses on Deposits in Insolvent or Bankrupt Financial Institutions* in the Instructions for Form 4684 or *Deposit in Insolvent or Bankrupt Financial Institution* in Publication 550.

Proof of Loss

To deduct a casualty or theft loss, you must be able to prove that you had a casualty or theft. You must be able to support the amount you claim for the loss as discussed next.

Casualty loss proof. For a casualty loss, your records should show all the following.

- The type of casualty (car accident, fire, storm, etc.) and when it occurred.
- That the loss was a direct result of the casualty.
- That you were the owner of the property or, if you leased the property from someone else, that you were contractually liable to the owner for the damage.
- Whether a claim for reimbursement exists for which there is a reasonable expectation of recovery.

Theft loss proof. For a theft loss, your records should show all the following.

- When you discovered that your property was missing.
- That your property was stolen.
- That you were the owner of the property.
- Whether a claim for reimbursement exists for which there is a reasonable expectation of recovery.

It is important that you have records that will prove your deduction. If you do not have the actual records to support your deduction, you can use other satisfactory evidence to support it.

Figuring a Loss

Figure the amount of your loss using the following steps.

1. Determine your adjusted basis in the property before the casualty or theft.
2. Determine the decrease in fair market value of the property as a result of the casualty or theft.
3. From the smaller of the amounts you determined in (1) and (2), subtract any insurance or other reimbursement you received or expect to receive.

For personal-use property and property used in performing services as an employee, apply the deduction limits, discussed later, to determine the amount of your deductible loss.

Leased property. If you are liable for casualty damage to property you lease, your loss is the amount you must pay to repair the property minus any insurance or other reimbursement you receive or expect to receive.

Decrease in Fair Market Value

Fair market value (FMV) is the price for which you could sell your property to a willing buyer when neither of you has to sell or buy and both of you know all the relevant facts.

The decrease in FMV used to figure the amount of a casualty or theft loss is the difference between the property's fair market value immediately before and immediately after the casualty or theft.

FMV of stolen property. The FMV of property immediately after a theft is considered to be zero, since you no longer have the property.

Example. Several years ago, you purchased silver dollars at face value for $150. This is your adjusted basis in the property. Your silver dollars were stolen this year. The FMV of the coins was $1,000 just before they were stolen, and insurance did not cover them. Your theft loss is $150.

Recovered stolen property. Recovered stolen property is your property that was stolen and later returned to you. If you recovered property after you had already taken a theft loss deduction, you must refigure your loss using the smaller of the property's adjusted basis (explained later) or the decrease in FMV from the time just before it was stolen until the time it was recovered. Use this amount to refigure your total loss for the year in which the loss was deducted.

If your refigured loss is less than the loss you deducted, you generally have to report the difference as income in the recovery year. But report the difference only up to the amount of the loss that reduced your tax. For more information on the amount to report, see *Recoveries* in chapter 12.

Figuring Decrease in FMV—Items To Consider

To figure the decrease in FMV because of a casualty or theft, you generally need a competent appraisal. But other measures can also be used to establish certain decreases.

Appraisal. An appraisal to determine the difference between the FMV of the property immediately before a casualty or theft and immediately afterward should be made by a competent appraiser. The appraiser must recognize the effects of any general market decline that may occur along with the casualty. This information is needed to limit any deduction to the actual loss resulting from damage to the property.

Several factors are important in evaluating the accuracy of an appraisal, including the following.

- The appraiser's familiarity with your property before and after the casualty or theft.
- The appraiser's knowledge of sales of comparable property in the area.
- The appraiser's knowledge of conditions in the area of the casualty.
- The appraiser's method of appraisal.

You may be able to use an appraisal that you used to get a federal loan (or a federal loan guarantee) as the result of a federally declared disaster to establish the amount of your disaster loss. For more information on disasters, see Disaster Area Losses, *in Pub. 547.*

Cost of cleaning up or making repairs. The cost of repairing damaged property is not part of a casualty loss. Neither is the cost of cleaning up after a casualty. But you can use the cost of cleaning up or making repairs after a casualty as a measure of the decrease in FMV if you meet all the following conditions.

- The repairs are actually made.
- The repairs are necessary to bring the property back to its condition before the casualty.
- The amount spent for repairs is not excessive.
- The repairs take care of the damage only.
- The value of the property after the repairs is not, due to the repairs, more than the value of the property before the casualty.

Landscaping. The cost of restoring landscaping to its original condition after a casualty may indicate the decrease in FMV. You may be able to measure your loss by what you spend on the following.

- Removing destroyed or damaged trees and shrubs minus any salvage you receive.
- Pruning and other measures taken to preserve damaged trees and shrubs.
- Replanting necessary to restore the property to its approximate value before the casualty.

Car value. Books issued by various automobile organizations that list your car may be useful in figuring the value of your car. You can use the book's retail values and modify them by such factors as mileage and the condition of your car to figure its value. The prices are not official, but they may be useful in determining value and suggesting relative prices for comparison with current sales and offerings in your area. If your car is not listed in the books, determine its value from other sources. A dealer's offer for your car as a trade-in on a new car is not usually a measure of its true value.

Figuring Decrease in FMV—Items Not To Consider

You generally should not consider the following items when attempting to establish the decrease in FMV of your property.

Cost of protection. The cost of protecting your property against a casualty or theft is not part of a casualty or theft loss. The amount you spend on insurance or to board up your house against a storm is not part of your loss.

If you make permanent improvements to your property to protect it against a casualty or theft, add the cost of these improvements to your basis in the property. An example would be the cost of a dike to prevent flooding.

Exception. You cannot increase your basis in the property by, or deduct as a business expense, any expenditures you made with respect to qualified disaster mitigation payments. See *Disaster Area Losses* in Publication 547.

Related expenses. Any incidental expenses you have due to a casualty or theft, such as expenses for the treatment of personal injuries, for temporary housing, or for a rental car, are not part of your casualty or theft loss.

Replacement cost. The cost of replacing stolen or destroyed property is not part of a casualty or theft loss.

Sentimental value. Do not consider sentimental value when determining your loss. If a family portrait, heirloom, or keepsake is damaged, destroyed, or stolen, you must base your loss on its FMV.

Decline in market value of property in or near casualty area. A decrease in the value of your property because it is in or near an area that suffered a casualty, or that might again suffer a casualty, is not to be taken into consideration. You have a loss only for actual casualty damage to your property. However, if your home is in a federally declared disaster area, see *Disaster Area Losses* in Publication 547.

Costs of photographs and appraisals. Photographs taken after a casualty will be helpful in establishing the condition and value of the property after it was damaged. Photographs showing the condition of the property after it was repaired, restored, or replaced may also be helpful.

Appraisals are used to figure the decrease in FMV because of a casualty or theft. See

Appraisal, earlier, under *Figuring Decrease in FMV — Items To Consider*, for information about appraisals.

The costs of photographs and appraisals used as evidence of the value and condition of property damaged as a result of a casualty are not a part of the loss. You can claim these costs as a miscellaneous itemized deduction subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit on Schedule A (Form 1040). For information about miscellaneous deductions, see chapter 28.

Adjusted Basis

Adjusted basis is your basis in the property (usually cost) increased or decreased by various events, such as improvements and casualty losses. For more information, see chapter 13.

Insurance and Other Reimbursements

If you receive an insurance payment or other type of reimbursement, you must subtract the reimbursement when you figure your loss. You do not have a casualty or theft loss to the extent you are reimbursed.

If you expect to be reimbursed for part or all of your loss, you must subtract the expected reimbursement when you figure your loss. You must reduce your loss even if you do not receive payment until a later tax year. See *Reimbursement Received After Deducting Loss,* later.

Failure to file a claim for reimbursement. If your property is covered by insurance, you must file a timely insurance claim for reimbursement of your loss. Otherwise, you cannot deduct this loss as a casualty or theft loss. However, this rule does not apply to the portion of the loss not covered by insurance (for example, a deductible).

Example. You have a car insurance policy with a $500 deductible. Because your insurance did not cover the first $500 of an auto collision, the $500 would be deductible (subject to the deduction limits discussed later). This is true even if you do not file an insurance claim, because your insurance policy would never have reimbursed you for the deductible.

Gain from reimbursement. If your reimbursement is more than your adjusted basis in the property, you have a gain. This is true even if the decrease in the FMV of the property is smaller than your adjusted basis. If you have a gain, you may have to pay tax on it, or you may be able to postpone reporting the gain. See Publication 547 for more information on how to treat a gain from a reimbursement for a casualty or theft.

Types of Reimbursements

The most common type of reimbursement is an insurance payment for your stolen or damaged property. Other types of reimbursements are discussed next. Also see the Instructions for Form 4684.

Employer's emergency disaster fund. If you receive money from your employer's emergency disaster fund and you must use that money to rehabilitate or replace property on which you are claiming a casualty loss deduction, you must take that money into consideration in computing the casualty loss deduction. Take into consideration only the amount you used to replace your destroyed or damaged property.

Example. Your home was extensively damaged by a tornado. Your loss after reimbursement from your insurance company was $10,000. Your employer set up a disaster relief fund for its employees. Employees receiving money from the fund had to use it to rehabilitate or replace their damaged or destroyed property. You received $4,000 from the fund and spent the entire amount on repairs to your home. In figuring your casualty loss, you must reduce your unreimbursed loss ($10,000) by the $4,000 you received from your employer's fund. Your casualty loss before applying the deduction limits discussed later is $6,000.

Cash gifts. If you receive excludable cash gifts as a disaster victim and there are no limits on how you can use the money, you do not reduce your casualty loss by these excludable cash gifts. This applies even if you use the money to pay for repairs to property damaged in the disaster.

Example. Your home was damaged by a hurricane. Relatives and neighbors made cash gifts to you that were excludable from your income. You used part of the cash gifts to pay for repairs to your home. There were no limits or restrictions on how you could use the cash gifts. Because it was an excludable gift, the money you received and used to pay for repairs to your home does not reduce your casualty loss on the damaged home.

Insurance payments for living expenses. You do not reduce your casualty loss by insurance payments you receive to cover living expenses in either of the following situations.

- You lose the use of your main home because of a casualty.
- Government authorities do not allow you access to your main home because of a casualty or threat of one.

Inclusion in income. If these insurance payments are more than the temporary increase in your living expenses, you must include the excess in your income. Report this amount on Form 1040, line 21. However, if the casualty occurs in a federally declared disaster area, none of the insurance payments are taxable. See *Qualified disaster relief payments*, under *Disaster Area Losses* in Publication 547.

A temporary increase in your living expenses is the difference between the actual living expenses you and your family incurred during the period you could not use your home and your normal living expenses for that period. Actual living expenses are the reasonable and necessary expenses incurred because of the loss of your main home. Generally, these expenses include the amounts you pay for the following.

- Rent for suitable housing.
- Transportation.
- Food.
- Utilities.
- Miscellaneous services.

Normal living expenses consist of these same expenses that you would have incurred but did not because of the casualty or the threat of one.

Example. As a result of a fire, you vacated your apartment for a month and moved to a motel. You normally pay $525 a month for rent. None was charged for the month the apartment was vacated. Your motel rent for this month was $1,200. You normally pay $200 a month for food. Your food expenses for the month you lived in the motel were $400. You received $1,100 from your insurance company to cover your living expenses. You determine the payment you must include in income as follows.

1) Insurance payment for living expenses		$1,100
2) Actual expenses during the month you are unable to use your home because of fire	1,600	
3) Normal living expenses	725	
4) Temporary increase in living expenses: Subtract line 3 from line 2		875
5) Amount of payment includible in income: Subtract line 4 from line 1		$ 225

Tax year of inclusion. You include the taxable part of the insurance payment in income for the year you regain the use of your main home or, if later, for the year you receive the taxable part of the insurance payment.

Example. Your main home was destroyed by a tornado in August 2006. You regained use of your home in November 2007. The insurance payments you received in 2006 and 2007 were $1,500 more than the temporary increase in your living expenses during those years. You include this amount in income on your 2007 Form 1040. If, in 2008, you receive further payments to cover the living expenses you had in 2006 and 2007, you must include those payments in income on your 2008 Form 1040.

Disaster relief. Food, medical supplies, and other forms of assistance you receive do not reduce your casualty loss unless they are replacements for lost or destroyed property.

TIP *Qualified disaster relief payments you receive for expenses you incurred as a result of a federally declared disaster are not taxable income to you. For more information, see Disaster Area Losses in Publication 547.*

Disaster unemployment assistance payments are unemployment benefits that are taxable.

Generally, disaster relief grants and qualified disaster mitigation payments made under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act or the National Flood Insurance Act (as in effect on April 15, 2005) are not includible in your income. See *Disaster Area Losses* in Publication 547.

Reimbursement Received After Deducting Loss

If you figured your casualty or theft loss using your expected reimbursement, you may have to

adjust your tax return for the tax year in which you receive your actual reimbursement. This section explains the adjustment you may have to make.

Actual reimbursement less than expected. If you later receive less reimbursement than you expected, include that difference as a loss with your other losses (if any) on your return for the year in which you can reasonably expect no more reimbursement.

Example. Your personal car had an FMV of $2,000 when it was destroyed in a collision with another car in 2007. The accident was due to the negligence of the other driver. At the end of 2007, there was a reasonable prospect that the owner of the other car would reimburse you in full. You did not have a deductible loss in 2007.

In January 2008, the court awarded you a judgment of $2,000. However, in July it became apparent that you will be unable to collect any amount from the other driver. You can deduct the loss in 2008 subject to the limits discussed later.

Actual reimbursement more than expected. If you later receive more reimbursement than you expected after you claimed a deduction for the loss, you may have to include the extra reimbursement in your income for the year you receive it. However, if any part of the original deduction did not reduce your tax for the earlier year, do not include that part of the reimbursement in your income. You do not refigure your tax for the year you claimed the deduction. For more information, see Recoveries in chapter 12.

TIP *You do not have to include the extra reimbursement in your income for the year you receive it if you make the choice discussed later under Individuals impacted by Hurricanes Katrina, Rita, and Wilma.*

CAUTION *If the total of all the reimbursements you receive is more than your adjusted basis in the destroyed or stolen property, you will have a gain on the casualty or theft. If you have already taken a deduction for a loss and you receive the reimbursement in a later year, you may have to include the gain in your income for the later year. Include the gain as ordinary income up to the amount of your deduction that reduced your tax for the earlier year. See Publication 547 for more information on how to treat a gain from the reimbursement of a casualty or theft.*

Actual reimbursement same as expected. If you receive exactly the reimbursement you expected to receive, you do not have to include any of the reimbursement in your income and you cannot deduct any additional loss.

Example. In December 2008, you had a collision while driving your personal car. Repairs to the car cost $950. You had $100 deductible collision insurance. Your insurance company agreed to reimburse you for the rest of the damage. Because you expected a reimbursement from the insurance company, you did not have a casualty loss deduction in 2008.

Due to the $100 rule (discussed later under Deduction Limits), you cannot deduct the $100 you paid as the deductible. When you receive the $850 from the insurance company in 2009, do not report it as income.

Individuals impacted by Hurricanes Katrina, Rita, and Wilma. If you claimed a casualty loss for damage to or destruction of your main home as a result of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma, and in a later year you receive a qualified hurricane relief grant as reimbursement, you do not have to include the extra reimbursement in your income as explained earlier under *Actual reimbursement more than expected*. Instead, you can choose to file an amended return (Form 1040X) for the tax year in which you claimed the casualty loss deduction and reduce (but not below zero) the amount of the deduction by the amount of the grant. To qualify, the grant must have been issued under Public Law 109-148, 109-234, or 110-116. Qualified grants include the Louisiana Road Home Grant and the Mississippi Development Authority Hurricane Katrina Homeowner Grant.

Form 1040X and required attachments. If you choose to file Form 1040X as discussed above, write "Hurricane Grant Relief" in dark, bold letters at the top of the form and attach the following items.

- Proof of the amount of the hurricane relief grant received.
- A completed Form 2848, Power of Attorney and Declaration of Representative, if you wish to designate a representative. (Do not attach if a valid Form 2848 is on file with the IRS.)

CAUTION *Do not include on Form 1040X any adjustments other than the reduction of the casualty loss deduction if the period of limitations on assessment is closed for the tax year for those adjustments.*

If you previously filed an amended return for the casualty loss year that (1) reduced the previously claimed casualty loss deduction by the grant amount or (2) reported any of the grant amount as income, you must notify the IRS to receive the benefits described above. You must send the following documents to the IRS at the address given later.

- A copy of the previously filed Form 1040X, or submit a Form 843, Claim for Refund and Request for Abatement. These forms must include your own contact information as well as a properly executed Form 2848, if applicable.
- Copies of the original return for the year of the casualty loss deduction and any other amended returns for that year.
- Copies of the original return and amended returns, if any, for the year you received the grant if any portion of the grant was previously reported as income in the year you received it.

You must send these documents by the date given later under *When to file Form 1040X*. The IRS will contact you or your representative, as appropriate, to discuss any necessary adjustments.

When to file Form 1040X. File Form 1040X and attachments by the later of:

- The due date for filing your tax return for the tax year in which you receive the grant (including extensions), or
- July 30, 2009.

Solely for purposes of determining whether you are eligible for the waiver of penalties and interest for purposes of the procedure discussed here, the IRS will treat any amended return filed before July 30, 2009, as filed on July 30, 2009.

Where to file Form 1040X. Mail Form 1040X and attachments to the following address.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service Center
Austin, TX 73301-0255

Payment of balance due. To avoid interest and penalties, you must pay the balance due on Form 1040X within one year of the timely filing of that form. Payments made after you file Form 1040X should clearly designate that the payment is to be applied to reduce the balance due shown on the Form 1040X per IRS Notice 2008-95. The IRS will not take action to collect the balance due reflected on Form 1040X for the one year period following the filing of Form 1040X.

Assessment of balance due. After you file Form 1040X, the IRS immediately will assess the balance due resulting from the reduction in the casualty loss claimed. This assessment will be reflected on your account as an outstanding liability.

Single Casualty on Multiple Properties

Personal property. Personal property is any property that is not real property. If your personal property is stolen or is damaged or destroyed by a casualty, you must figure your loss separately for each item of property. Then combine these separate losses to determine your total loss from that casualty or theft.

Example. A fire in your home destroyed an upholstered chair, an oriental rug, and an antique table. You did not have fire insurance to cover your loss. (This was the only casualty or theft you had during the year.) You paid $750 for the chair and you established that it had an FMV of $500 just before the fire. The rug cost $3,000 and had an FMV of $2,500 just before the fire. You bought the table at an auction for $100 before discovering it was an antique. It had been appraised at $900 before the fire. You figure your loss on each of these items as follows:

	Chair	Rug	Table
1) Basis (cost)	$750	$3,000	$100
2) FMV before fire . . .	$500	$2,500	$900
3) FMV after fire	−0−	−0−	−0−
4) Decrease in FMV . .	$500	$2,500	$900
5) Loss (smaller of (1) or (4))	$500	$2,500	$100
6) Total loss			**$3,100**

Table 25-1. **How To Apply the Deduction Limits for Personal-Use Property**

		$100 Rule[1]	10% Rule[2]
General Application		You must reduce each casualty or theft loss by $100 when figuring your deduction. Apply this rule after you have figured the amount of your loss.	You must reduce your total casualty or theft loss by 10% of your adjusted gross income. Apply this rule after you reduce each loss by $100 (the $100 rule).
Single Event		Apply this rule only once, even if many pieces of property are affected.	Apply this rule only once, even if many pieces of property are affected.
More Than One Event		Apply to the loss from each event.	Apply to the total of all your losses from all events.
More Than One Person— With Loss From the Same Event (other than a married couple filing jointly)		Apply separately to each person.	Apply separately to each person.
Married Couple— With Loss From the Same Event	Filing Jointly	Apply as if you were one person.	Apply as if you were one person.
	Filing Separately	Apply separately to each spouse.	Apply separately to each spouse.
More Than One Owner (other than a married couple filing jointly)		Apply separately to each owner of jointly owned property.	Apply separately to each owner of jointly owned property.

[1]The $100 rule does not apply if your loss arose in the Kansas disaster area or a Midwestern disaster area (defined at the beginning of this chapter under *What's New for 2008)*.
[2]The 10% rule does not apply if your loss arose in the Kansas disaster area or a Midwestern disaster area. It also does not apply to a net disaster loss attributable to a federally declared disaster (defined at the beginning of this chapter under *What's New for 2008).*

Real property. In figuring a casualty loss on personal-use real property, treat the entire property (including any improvements, such as buildings, trees, and shrubs) as one item. Figure the loss using the smaller of the adjusted basis or the decrease in FMV of the entire property.

Example. You bought your home a few years ago. You paid $160,000 ($20,000 for the land and $140,000 for the house). You also spent $2,000 for landscaping. This year a fire destroyed your home. The fire also damaged the shrubbery and trees in your yard. The fire was your only casualty or theft loss this year. Competent appraisers valued the property as a whole at $200,000 before the fire, but only $30,000 after the fire. (The loss to your household furnishings is not shown in this example. It would be figured separately on each item, as explained earlier under *Personal property*.) Shortly after the fire, the insurance company paid you $155,000 for the loss. You figure your casualty loss as follows:

1) Adjusted basis of the entire property (land, building, and landscaping)	$162,000
2) FMV of entire property before fire	$200,000
3) FMV of entire property after fire	30,000
4) Decrease in FMV of entire property	$170,000
5) Loss (smaller of (1) or (4))	$162,000
6) Subtract insurance	155,000
7) Amount of loss after reimbursement	**$7,000**

Deduction Limits

After you have figured your casualty or theft loss, you must figure how much of the loss you can deduct. If the loss was to property for your personal use or your family's use, there are two limits on the amount you can deduct for your casualty or theft loss.

1. You must reduce each casualty or theft loss by $100 ($100 rule).
2. You must further reduce the total of all your casualty or theft losses by 10% of your adjusted gross income (10% rule).

You make these reductions on Form 4684.

These rules are explained next and *Table 25-1* summarizes how to apply the $100 rule and the 10% rule in various situations. For more detailed explanations and examples, see Publication 547.

Property used partly for business and partly for personal purposes. When property is used partly for personal purposes and partly for business or income-producing purposes, the casualty or theft loss deduction must be figured separately for the personal-use part and for the business or income-producing part. You must figure each loss separately because the $100 rule and the 10% rule apply only to the loss on the personal-use part of the property.

$100 Rule

TIP *This rule does not apply if your loss arose in the Kansas disaster area or a Midwestern disaster area (as defined at the beginning of this chapter under What's New for 2008).*

After you have figured your casualty or theft loss on personal-use property, you must reduce that loss by $100. This reduction applies to each total casualty or theft loss. It does not matter how many pieces of property are involved in an event. Only a single $100 reduction applies.

Example. A hailstorm damages your home and your car. Determine the amount of loss, as discussed earlier, for each of these items. Since the losses are due to a single event, you combine the losses and reduce the combined amount by $100.

Single event. Generally, events closely related in origin cause a single casualty. It is a single casualty when the damage is from two or more closely related causes, such as wind and flood damage caused by the same storm.

10% Rule

TIP *This rule does not apply to a loss arising in the Kansas disaster area or a Midwestern disaster area (defined at the beginning of this chapter under* What's New for 2008, *or a net disaster loss attributable to a federally declared disaster.*

You must reduce the total of all your casualty or theft losses on personal-use property by 10% of your adjusted gross income. Apply this rule after you reduce each loss by $100. If you have both gains and losses from casualties or thefts, see *Gains and losses,* later in this discussion.

Example 1. In June, you discovered that your house had been burglarized. Your loss after insurance reimbursement was $2,000. Your adjusted gross income for the year you discovered the theft is $29,500. You first apply the $100 rule and then the 10% rule. Figure your theft loss deduction as follows.

1) Loss after insurance	$2,000
2) Subtract $100	100

3) Loss after $100 rule $1,900
4) Subtract 10% × $29,500 AGI 2,950
5) Theft loss deduction . . . . . **−0−**

You do not have a theft loss deduction because your loss after you apply the $100 rule ($1,900) is less than 10% of your adjusted gross income ($2,950).

Example 2. In March, you had a car accident that totally destroyed your car. You did not have collision insurance on your car, so you did not receive any insurance reimbursement. Your loss on the car was $1,200. In November, a fire damaged your basement and totally destroyed the furniture, washer, dryer, and other items stored there. Your loss on the basement items after reimbursement was $1,700. Your adjusted gross income for the year that the accident and fire occurred is $25,000. You figure your casualty loss deduction as follows.

	Car	Basement
1) Loss	$1,200	$1,700
2) Subtract $100 per incident	100	100
3) Loss after $100 rule	$1,100	$1,600
4) Total loss		$2,700
5) Subtract 10% × $25,000 AGI		2,500
6) Casualty loss deduction		**$200**

Gains and losses. If you had both gains and losses from casualties or thefts to personal-use property, you must compare your total gains to your total losses. Do this after you have reduced each loss by any reimbursements and by $100, but before you have reduced the losses by 10% of your adjusted gross income.

CAUTION *Casualty or theft gains do not include gains you choose to postpone. See Publication 547 for information on the postponement of gain.*

Losses more than gains. If your losses are more than your recognized gains, subtract your gains from your losses and reduce the result by 10% of your adjusted gross income. The rest, if any, is your deductible loss.

Gains more than losses. If your recognized gains are more than your losses, subtract your losses from your gains. The difference is treated as capital gain and must be reported on Schedule D (Form 1040). The 10% rule does not apply to your gains.

When To Report Gains and Losses

Gains. If you receive an insurance or other reimbursement that is more than your adjusted basis in the destroyed or stolen property, you have a gain from the casualty or theft. You must include this gain in your income in the year you receive the reimbursement, unless you choose to postpone reporting the gain as explained in Publication 547.

If you have a loss, see *Table 25-2.*

Losses. Generally, you can deduct a casualty loss that is not reimbursable only in the tax year in which the casualty occurred. This is true even if you do not repair or replace the damaged property until a later year.

You can deduct theft losses that are not reimbursable only in the year you discover your property was stolen.

If you are not sure whether part of your casualty or theft loss will be reimbursed, do not deduct that part until the tax year when you become reasonably certain that it will not be reimbursed.

Loss on deposits. If your loss is a loss on deposits in an insolvent or bankrupt financial institution, see *Loss on Deposits,* earlier.

Disaster Area Loss

You generally must deduct a casualty loss in the year it occurred. However, if you have a casualty loss from a federally declared disaster or a Kansas disaster that occurred in an area warranting public or individual assistance (or both) or from a Midwestern disaster, you can choose to deduct the loss on your tax return or amended return for either of the following years.

- The year the disaster occurred.
- The year immediately preceding the year the disaster occurred.

Gains. Special rules apply if you choose to postpone reporting gain on property damaged or destroyed in a federally declared disaster area. For those special rules, see Publication 547.

Postponed tax deadlines. The IRS may postpone for up to 1 year certain tax deadlines of taxpayers who are affected by a federally declared disaster. The tax deadlines the IRS may postpone include those for filing income and employment tax returns, paying income and employment taxes, and making contributions to a traditional IRA or Roth IRA.

If any tax deadline is postponed, the IRS will publicize the postponement in your area by publishing a news release, revenue ruling, revenue procedure, notice, announcement, or other guidance in the Internal Revenue Bulletin (IRB).

Who is eligible. If the IRS postpones a tax deadline, the following taxpayers are eligible for the postponement.

- Any individual whose main home is located in a covered disaster area (defined next).
- Any business entity or sole proprietor whose principal place of business is located in a covered disaster area.
- Any individual who is a relief worker affiliated with a recognized government or philanthropic organization who is assisting in a covered disaster area.
- Any individual, business entity, or sole proprietor whose records are needed to meet a postponed deadline, provided those records are maintained in a covered disaster area. The main home or principal place of business does not have to be located in the covered disaster area.
- Any estate or trust that has tax records necessary to meet a postponed tax deadline, provided those records are maintained in a covered disaster area.
- The spouse on a joint return with a taxpayer who is eligible for postponements.
- Any other person determined by the IRS to be affected by a federally declared disaster.

Covered disaster area. This is an area of a federally declared disaster in which the IRS has decided to postpone tax deadlines for up to 1 year.

Abatement of interest and penalties. The IRS may abate the interest and penalties on underpaid income tax for the length of any postponement of tax deadlines.

More information. For more information, see *Disaster Area Losses* in Publication 547.

How To Report Gains and Losses

Use Form 4684 to report a gain or a deductible loss from a casualty or theft. If you have more than one casualty or theft, use a separate Form 4684 to determine your gain or loss for each event. Combine the gains and losses on one Form 4684. Follow the form instructions as to which lines to fill out. In addition, you must use the appropriate schedule to report a gain or loss. The schedule you use depends on whether you have a gain or loss.

Table 25-2. **When To Deduct a Loss**

IF you have a loss...	THEN deduct it in the year...
from a casualty,	the loss occurred.
in a federally declared disaster area,	the disaster occurred or the year immediately before the disaster.
from a theft,	the theft was discovered.
on a deposit treated as a:	
• casualty,	• a reasonable estimate can be made.
• bad debt,	• deposits are totally worthless.
• ordinary loss,	• a reasonable estimate can be made.

If you have a:	Report it on:
Gain	Schedule D (Form 1040)
Loss	Schedule A (Form 1040)

Note. Do not use Schedule A (Form 1040) if you are deducting a net disaster loss as part of your standard deduction.

Adjustments to basis. If you have a casualty or theft loss, you must decrease your basis in the property by any insurance or other reimbursement you receive, and by any deductible loss. Amounts you spend to restore your property after a casualty increase your adjusted basis. See *Adjusted Basis* in chapter 13 for more information.

Net operating loss (NOL). If your casualty or theft loss deduction is more than your income, you may have an NOL. You can use an NOL to lower your tax in an earlier year, allowing you to get a refund for tax you have already paid. Or, you can use it to lower your tax in a later year. You do not have to be in business to have an NOL from a casualty or theft loss. For more information, see Publication 536, Net Operating Losses (NOLs) for Individuals, Estates, and Trusts.

26.

Car Expenses and Other Employee Business Expenses

What's New

Standard mileage rate. For 2008, the standard mileage rate for the cost of operating your car for business use is:

- 50½ cents per mile for the period January 1 through June 30, 2008, and
- 58½ cents per mile for the period July 1 through December 31, 2008.

Car expenses and use of the standard mileage rate are explained under *Transportation Expenses,* later.

Depreciation limits on cars, trucks, and vans. For 2008, the first-year limit on the total section 179 deduction, special depreciation allowance, and depreciation deduction for cars has increased to $10,960 ($2,960 if you elect not to claim the special depreciation allowance). For trucks and vans the first-year limit has increased to $11,160 ($3,160 if you elect not to claim the special depreciation allowance). For more information see *Depreciation limits* in Publication 463.

Special depreciation allowance. Generally, new cars, trucks, and vans, purchased and placed in service in 2008 qualify for the special depreciation allowance. The special allowance is a depreciation deduction equal to 50% of the adjusted basis of the vehicle. For more information see *Special Depreciation Allowance* in Publication 463.

Meal expenses when subject to "hours of service" limits. Generally, you can deduct 50% of your business-related meal expenses while traveling away from home for business purposes. You can deduct a higher percentage if the meals take place during or incident to the Department of Transportation's (DOT) "hours of service" limits. (These limits apply to certain workers who are subject to certain federal regulations.) For 2008, the percentage is increased to 80%. See *Exceptions to the 50% limit,* under *50% Limit,* later.

Introduction

You may be able to deduct the ordinary and necessary business-related expenses you have for:

- Travel,
- Entertainment,
- Gifts, or
- Transportation.

An ordinary expense is one that is common and accepted in your trade or business. A necessary expense is one that is helpful and appropriate for your business. An expense does not have to be required to be considered necessary.

This chapter explains the following.

- What expenses are deductible.
- How to report your expenses on your return.
- What records you need to prove your expenses.
- How to treat any expense reimbursements you may receive.

Who does not need to use this chapter. If you are an employee, you will not need to read this chapter if all of the following are true.

- You fully accounted to your employer for your work-related expenses.
- You received full reimbursement for your expenses.
- Your employer required you to return any excess reimbursement and you did so.
- There is no amount shown with a code "L" in box 12 of your Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement.

If you meet all of these conditions, there is no need to show the expenses or the reimbursements on your return. See *Reimbursements,* later, if you would like more information on reimbursements and accounting to your employer.

TIP *If you meet these conditions and your employer included reimbursements on your Form W-2 in error, ask your employer for a corrected Form W-2.*

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **463** Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car Expenses
- ☐ **535** Business Expenses
- ☐ **1542** Per Diem Rates

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040)** Itemized Deductions
- ☐ **Schedule C (Form 1040)** Profit or Loss From Business
- ☐ **Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040)** Net Profit From Business
- ☐ **Schedule F (Form 1040)** Profit or Loss From Farming
- ☐ **Form 2106** Employee Business Expenses
- ☐ **Form 2106-EZ** Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses

Travel Expenses

If you temporarily travel away from your tax home, you can use this section to determine if you have deductible travel expenses. This section discusses:

- Traveling away from home,
- Tax home,
- Temporary assignment or job, and
- What travel expenses are deductible.

It also discusses the standard meal allowance, rules for travel inside and outside the United States, and deductible convention expenses.

Travel expenses defined. For tax purposes, travel expenses are the ordinary and necessary expenses (defined earlier) of traveling away from home for your business, profession, or job.

You will find examples of deductible travel expenses in Table 26-1.

Traveling Away From Home

You are traveling away from home if:

- Your duties require you to be away from the general area of your tax home (defined later) substantially longer than an ordinary day's work, and

- You need to sleep or rest to meet the demands of your work while away from home.

This rest requirement is not satisfied by merely napping in your car. You do not have to be away from your tax home for a whole day or from dusk to dawn as long as your relief from duty is long enough to get necessary sleep or rest.

Example 1. You are a railroad conductor. You leave your home terminal on a regularly scheduled round-trip run between two cities and return home 16 hours later. During the run, you have 6 hours off at your turnaround point where you eat two meals and rent a hotel room to get necessary sleep before starting the return trip. You are considered to be away from home.

Example 2. You are a truck driver. You leave your terminal and return to it later the same day. You get an hour off at your turnaround point to eat. Because you are not off to get necessary sleep and the brief time off is not an adequate rest period, you are not traveling away from home.

Members of the Armed Forces. If you are a member of the U.S. Armed Forces on a permanent duty assignment overseas, you are not traveling away from home. You cannot deduct your expenses for meals and lodging. You cannot deduct these expenses even if you have to maintain a home in the United States for your family members who are not allowed to accompany you overseas. If you are transferred from one permanent duty station to another, you may have deductible moving expenses, which are explained in Publication 521, Moving Expenses.

A naval officer assigned to permanent duty aboard a ship that has regular eating and living facilities has a tax home aboard ship for travel expense purposes.

Tax Home

To determine whether you are traveling away from home, you must first determine the location of your tax home.

Generally, your tax home is your regular place of business or post of duty, regardless of where you maintain your family home. It includes the entire city or general area in which your business or work is located.

If you have more than one regular place of business, your tax home is your main place of business. See *Main place of business or work,* later.

If you do not have a regular or a main place of business because of the nature of your work, then your tax home may be the place where you regularly live. See *No main place of business or work,* later.

If you do not have a regular or a main place of business or post of duty and there is no place where you regularly live, you are considered an itinerant (a transient) and your tax home is wherever you work. As an itinerant, you cannot claim a travel expense deduction because you are never considered to be traveling away from home.

Main place of business or work. If you have more than one place of business or work, consider the following when determining which one is your main place of business or work.

- The total time you ordinarily spend in each place.
- The level of your business activity in each place.
- Whether your income from each place is significant or insignificant.

Example. You live in Cincinnati where you have a seasonal job for 8 months each year and earn $40,000. You work the other 4 months in Miami, also at a seasonal job, and earn $15,000. Cincinnati is your main place of work because you spend most of your time there and earn most of your income there.

No main place of business or work. You may have a tax home even if you do not have a regular or main place of business or work. Your tax home may be the home where you regularly live.

Factors used to determine tax home. If you do not have a regular or main place of business or work, use the following three factors to determine where your tax home is.

1. You perform part of your business in the area of your main home and use that home for lodging while doing business in the area.
2. You have living expenses at your main home that you duplicate because your business requires you to be away from that home.
3. You have not abandoned the area in which both your historical place of lodging and your claimed main home are located; you have a member or members of your family living at your main home; or you often use that home for lodging.

If you satisfy all three factors, your tax home is the home where you regularly live. If you satisfy only two factors, you may have a tax home depending on all the facts and circumstances. If you satisfy only one factor, you are an itinerant; your tax home is wherever you work and you cannot deduct travel expenses.

Example. You are single and live in Boston in an apartment you rent. You have worked for your employer in Boston for a number of years. Your employer enrolls you in a 12-month executive training program. You do not expect to return to work in Boston after you complete your training.

During your training, you do not do any work in Boston. Instead, you receive classroom and on-the-job training throughout the United States. You keep your apartment in Boston and return to it frequently. You use your apartment to conduct your personal business. You also keep up your community contacts in Boston. When you complete your training, you are transferred to Los Angeles.

You do not satisfy factor (1) because you did not work in Boston. You satisfy factor (2) because you had duplicate living expenses. You also satisfy factor (3) because you did not abandon your apartment in Boston as your main home, you kept your community contacts, and you frequently returned to live in your apartment. You have a tax home in Boston.

Tax home different from family home. If you (and your family) do not live at your tax home (defined earlier), you cannot deduct the cost of traveling between your tax home and your family home. You also cannot deduct the cost of meals and lodging while at your tax home. See *Example 1* that follows.

If you are working temporarily in the same city where you and your family live, you may be considered as traveling away from home. See *Example 2* below.

Example 1. You are a truck driver and you and your family live in Tucson. You are employed by a trucking firm that has its terminal in Phoenix. At the end of your long runs, you return to your home terminal in Phoenix and spend one night there before returning home. You cannot deduct any expenses you have for meals and lodging in Phoenix or the cost of traveling from Phoenix to Tucson. This is because Phoenix is your tax home.

Example 2. Your family home is in Pittsburgh, where you work 12 weeks a year. The rest of the year you work for the same employer in Baltimore. In Baltimore, you eat in restaurants and sleep in a rooming house. Your salary is the same whether you are in Pittsburgh or Baltimore.

Because you spend most of your working time and earn most of your salary in Baltimore, that city is your tax home. You cannot deduct any expenses you have for meals and lodging there. However, when you return to work in Pittsburgh, you are away from your tax home even though you stay at your family home. You can deduct the cost of your round trip between Baltimore and Pittsburgh. You can also deduct your part of your family's living expenses for meals and lodging while you are living and working in Pittsburgh.

Temporary Assignment or Job

You may regularly work at your tax home and also work at another location. It may not be practical to return to your tax home from this other location at the end of each work day.

Temporary assignment vs. indefinite assignment. If your assignment or job away from your main place of work is temporary, your tax home does not change. You are considered to be away from home for the whole period you are away from your main place of work. You can deduct your travel expenses if they otherwise qualify for deduction. Generally, a temporary assignment in a single location is one that is realistically expected to last (and does in fact last) for 1 year or less.

However, if your assignment or job is indefinite, the location of the assignment or job becomes your new tax home and you cannot deduct your travel expenses while there. An assignment or job in a single location is considered indefinite if it is realistically expected to last for more than 1 year, whether or not it actually lasts for more than 1 year.

If your assignment is indefinite, you must include in your income any amounts you receive from your employer for living expenses, even if

Table 26-1. **Travel Expenses You Can Deduct**
This chart summarizes expenses you can deduct when you travel away from home for business purposes.

IF you have expenses for...	THEN you can deduct the cost of...
transportation	travel by airplane, train, bus, or car between your home and your business destination. If you were provided with a ticket or you are riding free as a result of a frequent traveler or similar program, your cost is zero. If you travel by ship, see *Luxury Water Travel* and *Cruise ships* (under *Conventions*) in Publication 463 for additional rules and limits.
taxi, commuter bus, and airport limousine	fares for these and other types of transportation that take you between: • The airport or station and your hotel, and • The hotel and the work location of your customers or clients, your business meeting place, or your temporary work location.
baggage and shipping	sending baggage and sample or display material between your regular and temporary work locations.
car	operating and maintaining your car when traveling away from home on business. You can deduct actual expenses or the standard mileage rate as well as business-related tolls and parking. If you rent a car while away from home on business, you can deduct only the business-use portion of the expenses.
lodging and meals	your lodging and meals if your business trip is overnight or long enough that you need to stop for sleep or rest to properly perform your duties. Meals include amounts spent for food, beverages, taxes, and related tips. See *Meals and Incidental Expenses* for additional rules and limits.
cleaning	dry cleaning and laundry.
telephone	business calls while on your business trip. This includes business communication by fax machine or other communication devices.
tips	tips you pay for any expenses in this chart.
other	other similar ordinary and necessary expenses related to your business travel. These expenses might include transportation to or from a business meal, public stenographer's fees, computer rental fees, and operating and maintaining a house trailer.

they are called travel allowances and you account to your employer for them. You may be able to deduct the cost of relocating to your new tax home as a moving expense. See Publication 521 for more information.

Exception for federal crime investigations or prosecutions. If you are a federal employee participating in a federal crime investigation or prosecution, you are not subject to the 1-year rule. This means you may be able to deduct travel expenses even if you are away from your tax home for more than 1 year, provided you meet the other requirements for deductibility.

For you to qualify, the Attorney General (or his or her designee) must certify that you are traveling:

- For the federal government,
- In a temporary duty status, and
- To investigate or prosecute, or provide support services for the investigation or prosecution of a federal crime.

Determining temporary or indefinite. You must determine whether your assignment is temporary or indefinite when you start work. If you expect an assignment or job to last for 1 year or less, it is temporary unless there are facts and circumstances that indicate otherwise. An assignment or job that is initially temporary may become indefinite due to changed circumstances. A series of assignments to the same location, all for short periods but that together cover a long period, may be considered an indefinite assignment.

Going home on days off. If you go back to your tax home from a temporary assignment on your days off, you are not considered away from home while you are in your hometown. You cannot deduct the cost of your meals and lodging there. However, you can deduct your travel expenses, including meals and lodging, while traveling between your temporary place of work and your tax home. You can claim these expenses up to the amount it would have cost you to stay at your temporary place of work.

If you keep your hotel room during your visit home, you can deduct the cost of your hotel room. In addition, you can deduct your expenses of returning home up to the amount you would have spent for meals had you stayed at your temporary place of work.

Probationary work period. If you take a job that requires you to move, with the understanding that you will keep the job if your work is satisfactory during a probationary period, the job is indefinite. You cannot deduct any of your expenses for meals and lodging during the probationary period.

What Travel Expenses Are Deductible?

Once you have determined that you are traveling away from your tax home, you can determine what travel expenses are deductible.

You can deduct ordinary and necessary expenses you have when you travel away from home on business. The type of expense you can deduct depends on the facts and your circumstances.

Table 26-1 summarizes travel expenses you may be able to deduct. You may have other deductible travel expenses that are not covered there, depending on the facts and your circumstances.

When you travel away from home on business, you should keep records of all the expenses you have and any advances you receive from your employer. You can use a log, diary, notebook, or any other written record to keep track of your expenses. The types of expenses you need to record, along with supporting documentation, are described in Table 26-2, later.

Separating costs. If you have one expense that includes the costs of meals, entertainment, and other services (such as lodging or transportation), you must allocate that expense between the cost of meals and entertainment and the cost of other services. You must have a reasonable basis for making this allocation. For example, you must allocate your expenses if a hotel includes one or more meals in its room charge.

Travel expenses for another individual. If a spouse, dependent, or other individual goes with you (or your employee) on a business trip or to a business convention, you generally cannot deduct his or her travel expenses.

Employee. You can deduct the travel expenses of someone who goes with you if that person:

1. Is your employee,
2. Has a bona fide business purpose for the travel, and
3. Would otherwise be allowed to deduct the travel expenses.

Business associate. If a business associate travels with you and meets the conditions in (2) and (3) above, you can deduct the travel expenses you have for that person. A business associate is someone with whom you could reasonably expect to actively conduct business. A

business associate can be a current or prospective (likely to become) customer, client, supplier, employee, agent, partner, or professional advisor.

Bona fide business purpose. A bona fide business purpose exists if you can prove a real business purpose for the individual's presence. Incidental services, such as typing notes or assisting in entertaining customers, are not enough to make the expenses deductible.

Example. Jerry drives to Chicago on business and takes his wife, Linda, with him. Linda is not Jerry's employee. Linda occasionally types notes, performs similar services, and accompanies Jerry to luncheons and dinners. The performance of these services does not establish that her presence on the trip is necessary to the conduct of Jerry's business. Her expenses are not deductible.

Jerry pays $199 a day for a double room. A single room costs $149 a day. He can deduct the total cost of driving his car to and from Chicago, but only $149 a day for his hotel room. If he uses public transportation, he can deduct only his fare.

Meals and Incidental Expenses

You can deduct the cost of meals in either of the following situations.

- It is necessary for you to stop for substantial sleep or rest to properly perform your duties while traveling away from home on business.
- The meal is business-related entertainment.

Business-related entertainment is discussed under *Entertainment Expenses,* later. The following discussion deals only with meals (and incidental expenses) that are not business-related entertainment.

Lavish or extravagant. You cannot deduct expenses for meals that are lavish or extravagant. An expense is not considered lavish or extravagant if it is reasonable based on the facts and circumstances. Expenses will not be disallowed merely because they are more than a fixed dollar amount or take place at deluxe restaurants, hotels, nightclubs, or resorts.

50% limit on meals. You can figure your meal expenses using either of the following methods.

- Actual cost.
- The standard meal allowance.

Both of these methods are explained below. But, regardless of the method you use, you generally can deduct only 50% of the unreimbursed cost of your meals.

If you are reimbursed for the cost of your meals, how you apply the 50% limit depends on whether your employer's reimbursement plan was accountable or nonaccountable. If you are not reimbursed, the 50% limit applies whether the unreimbursed meal expense is for business travel or business entertainment. The 50% limit is explained later under *Entertainment Expenses.* Accountable and nonaccountable plans are discussed later under *Reimbursements.*

Actual cost. You can use the actual cost of your meals to figure the amount of your expense before reimbursement and application of the 50% deduction limit. If you use this method, you must keep records of your actual cost.

Standard meal allowance. Generally, you can use the "standard meal allowance" method as an alternative to the actual cost method. It allows you to use a set amount for your daily meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), instead of keeping records of your actual costs. The set amount varies depending on where and when you travel. In this chapter, "standard meal allowance" refers to the federal rate for M&IE, discussed later under *Amount of standard meal allowance*. If you use the standard meal allowance, you still must keep records to prove the time, place, and business purpose of your travel. See *Recordkeeping*, later.

Incidental expenses. The term "incidental expenses" means:

- Fees and tips given to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewards or stewardesses and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries,
- Transportation between places of lodging or business and places where meals are taken, if suitable meals can be obtained at the temporary duty site, and
- Mailing costs associated with filing travel vouchers and payment of employer-sponsored charge card billings.

Incidental expenses do not include expenses for laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing, lodging taxes, or the costs of telegrams or telephone calls.

Incidental expenses only method. You can use an optional method (instead of actual cost) for deducting incidental expenses only. The amount of the deduction is $3 a day for incidental expenses paid or incurred for travel away from home in 2008. You can use this method only if you did not pay or incur any meal expenses. You cannot use this method on any day that you use the standard meal allowance.

CAUTION *Federal employees should refer to the Federal Travel Regulations at* www.gsa.gov. *Click on "Federal Travel Regulation (FTR)" for changes affecting claims for reimbursement of these expenses.*

50% limit may apply. If you use the standard meal allowance method for meal expenses and you are not reimbursed or you are reimbursed under a nonaccountable plan, you can generally deduct only 50% of the standard meal allowance. If you are reimbursed under an accountable plan and you are deducting amounts that are more than your reimbursements, you can deduct only 50% of the excess amount. The 50% limit is explained later under *Entertainment Expenses.* Accountable and nonaccountable plans are discussed later under *Reimbursements.*

CAUTION *There is no optional standard lodging amount similar to the standard meal allowance. Your allowable lodging expense deduction is your actual cost.*

Who can use the standard meal allowance. You can use the standard meal allowance whether you are an employee or self-employed, and whether or not you are reimbursed for your traveling expenses.

Use of the standard meal allowance for other travel. You can use the standard meal allowance to figure your meal expenses when you travel in connection with investment and other income-producing property. You can also use it to figure your meal expenses when you travel for qualifying educational purposes. You cannot use the standard meal allowance to figure the cost of your meals when you travel for medical or charitable purposes.

Amount of standard meal allowance. The standard meal allowance is the federal M&IE rate. For travel in 2008, the rate for most small localities in the United States is $39 a day from January 1 through December 31, 2008.

Most major cities and many other localities in the United States are designated as high-cost areas, qualifying for higher standard meal allowances. Locations qualifying for these rates are listed in Publication 1542 which is available on the Internet at www.irs.gov.

You can also find this information (organized by state) on the Internet at www.gsa.gov. Click on "Per Diem Rates," then select "2008" for the period January 1, 2008 – September 30, 2008, and select "2009" for the period October 1, 2008 – December 31, 2008. However, you can apply the rates in effect before October 1, 2008, for expenses of all travel within the United States for 2008 instead of the updated rates. You must consistently use either the rates for the first 9 months for all of 2008 or the updated rates for the period of October 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008.

If you travel to more than one location in one day, use the rate in effect for the area where you stop for sleep or rest. If you work in the transportation industry, however, see *Special rate for transportation workers,* later.

Standard meal allowance for areas outside the continental United States. The standard meal allowance rates above do not apply to travel in Alaska, Hawaii, or any other location outside the continental United States. The Department of Defense establishes per diem rates for Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, Midway, the Northern Mariana Islands, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and other non-foreign areas outside the continental United States. The Department of State establishes per diem rates for all other foreign areas.

You can access per diem rates for non-foreign areas outside the continental United States at: http://perdiem.hqda.pentagon.mil/perdiem/perdiemrates.html. You can access all other foreign per diem rates at: www.state.gov/travelandbusiness.

Special rate for transportation workers. You can use a special standard meal allowance if you work in the transportation industry. You are in the transportation industry if your work:

- Directly involves moving people or goods by airplane, barge, bus, ship, train, or truck, and

- Regularly requires you to travel away from home and, during any single trip, usually involves travel to areas eligible for different standard meal allowance rates.

If this applies to you, you can claim a standard meal allowance of $52 a day ($58 for travel outside the continental United States) from January 1 through December 31, 2008.

Using the special rate for transportation workers eliminates the need for you to determine the standard meal allowance for every area where you stop for sleep or rest. If you choose to use the special rate for any trip, you must use the special rate (and not use the regular standard meal allowance rates) for all trips you take that year.

Travel for days you depart and return. For both the day you depart for and the day you return from a business trip, you must prorate the standard meal allowance (figure a reduced amount for each day). You can do so by one of two methods.

- Method 1: You can claim ¾ of the standard meal allowance.
- Method 2: You can prorate using any method that you consistently apply and that is in accordance with reasonable business practice.

Example. Jen is employed in New Orleans as a convention planner. In March, her employer sent her on a 3-day trip to Washington, DC, to attend a planning seminar. She left her home in New Orleans at 10 a.m. on Wednesday and arrived in Washington, DC, at 5:30 p.m. After spending two nights there, she flew back to New Orleans on Friday and arrived back home at 8:00 p.m. Jen's employer gave her a flat amount to cover her expenses and included it with her wages.

Under Method 1, Jen can claim 2½ days of the standard meal allowance for Washington, DC: ¾ of the daily rate for Wednesday and Friday (the days she departed and returned), and the full daily rate for Thursday.

Under Method 2, Jen could also use any method that she applies consistently and that is in accordance with reasonable business practice. For example, she could claim 3 days of the standard meal allowance even though a federal employee would have to use method 1 and be limited to only 2½ days.

Travel in the United States

The following discussion applies to travel in the United States. For this purpose, the United States includes the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The treatment of your travel expenses depends on how much of your trip was business related and on how much of your trip occurred within the United States. See *Part of Trip Outside the United States,* later.

Trip Primarily for Business

You can deduct all your travel expenses if your trip was entirely business related. If your trip was primarily for business and, while at your business destination, you extended your stay for a vacation, made a personal side trip, or had other personal activities, you can deduct your business-related travel expenses. These expenses include the travel costs of getting to and from your business destination and any business-related expenses at your business destination.

Example. You work in Atlanta and take a business trip to New Orleans. On your way home, you stop in Mobile to visit your parents. You spend $1,920 for the 9 days you are away from home for travel, meals, lodging, and other travel expenses. If you had not stopped in Mobile, you would have been gone only 6 days, and your total cost would have been $1,620. You can deduct $1,620 for your trip, including the cost of round-trip transportation to and from New Orleans. The deduction for your meals is subject to the 50% limit on meals mentioned earlier.

Trip Primarily for Personal Reasons

If your trip was primarily for personal reasons, such as a vacation, the entire cost of the trip is a nondeductible personal expense. However, you can deduct any expenses you have while at your destination that are directly related to your business.

A trip to a resort or on a cruise ship may be a vacation even if the promoter advertises that it is primarily for business. The scheduling of incidental business activities during a trip, such as viewing videotapes or attending lectures dealing with general subjects, will not change what is really a vacation into a business trip.

Part of Trip Outside the United States

If part of your trip is outside the United States, use the rules described later under *Travel Outside the United States* for that part of the trip. For the part of your trip that is inside the United States, use the rules for travel in the United States. Travel outside the United States does not include travel from one point in the United States to another point in the United States. The following discussion can help you determine whether your trip was entirely within the United States.

Public transportation. If you travel by public transportation, any place in the United States where that vehicle makes a scheduled stop is a point in the United States. Once the vehicle leaves the last scheduled stop in the United States on its way to a point outside the United States, you apply the rules under *Travel Outside the United States.*

Example. You fly from New York to Puerto Rico with a scheduled stop in Miami. You return to New York nonstop. The flight from New York to Miami is in the United States, so only the flight from Miami to Puerto Rico is outside the United States. Because there are no scheduled stops between Puerto Rico and New York, all of the return trip is outside the United States.

Private car. Travel by private car in the United States is travel between points in the United States, even when you are on your way to a destination outside the United States.

Example. You travel by car from Denver to Mexico City and return. Your travel from Denver to the border and from the border back to Denver is travel in the United States, and the rules in this section apply. The rules under *Travel Outside the United States* apply to your trip from the border to Mexico City and back to the border.

Travel Outside the United States

If any part of your business travel is outside the United States, some of your deductions for the cost of getting to and from your destination may be limited. For this purpose, the United States includes the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

How much of your travel expenses you can deduct depends in part upon how much of your trip outside the United States was business related.

See chapter 1 of Publication 463 for information on luxury water travel.

Travel Entirely for Business or Considered Entirely for Business

You can deduct all your travel expenses of getting to and from your business destination if your trip is entirely for business or considered entirely for business.

Travel entirely for business. If you travel outside the United States and you spend the entire time on business activities, you can deduct all of your travel expenses.

Travel considered entirely for business. Even if you did not spend your entire time on business activities, your trip is considered entirely for business if you meet at least one of the following four exceptions.

Exception 1 - No substantial control. Your trip is considered entirely for business if you did not have substantial control over arranging the trip. The fact that you control the timing of your trip does not, by itself, mean that you have substantial control over arranging your trip.

You do not have substantial control over your trip if you:

- Are an employee who was reimbursed or paid a travel expense allowance,
- Are not related to your employer, and
- Are not a managing executive.

"Related to your employer" is defined later in this chapter under *Per Diem and Car Allowances.*

A "managing executive" is an employee who has the authority and responsibility, without being subject to the veto of another, to decide on the need for the business travel.

A self-employed person generally has substantial control over arranging business trips.

Exception 2 - Outside United States no more than a week. Your trip is considered entirely for business if you were outside the United States for a week or less, combining business and nonbusiness activities. One week means 7 consecutive days. In counting the days, do not count the day you leave the United States, but do count the day you return to the United States.

Exception 3 - Less than 25% of time on personal activities. Your trip is considered entirely for business if:

- You were outside the United States for more than a week, and
- You spent less than 25% of the total time you were outside the United States on nonbusiness activities.

For this purpose, count both the day your trip began and the day it ended.

Exception 4 - Vacation not a major consideration. Your trip is considered entirely for business if you can establish that a personal vacation was not a major consideration, even if you have substantial control over arranging the trip.

Travel Primarily for Business

If you travel outside the United States primarily for business but spend some of your time on nonbusiness activities, you generally cannot deduct all of your travel expenses. You can only deduct the business portion of your cost of getting to and from your destination. You must allocate the costs between your business and nonbusiness activities to determine your deductible amount. These travel allocation rules are discussed in chapter 1 of Publication 463.

TIP *You do not have to allocate your travel expense deduction if you meet one of the four exceptions listed earlier under* Travel considered entirely for business. *In those cases, you can deduct the total cost of getting to and from your destination.*

Travel Primarily for Personal Reasons

If you travel outside the United States primarily for vacation or for investment purposes, the entire cost of the trip is a nondeductible personal expense. If you spend some time attending brief professional seminars or a continuing education program, you can deduct your registration fees and other expenses you have that are directly related to your business.

Conventions

You can deduct your travel expenses when you attend a convention if you can show that your attendance benefits your trade or business. You cannot deduct the travel expenses for your family.

If the convention is for investment, political, social, or other purposes unrelated to your trade or business, you cannot deduct the expenses.

CAUTION *Your appointment or election as a delegate does not, in itself, determine whether you can deduct travel expenses. You can deduct your travel expenses only if your attendance is connected to your own trade or business.*

Convention agenda. The convention agenda or program generally shows the purpose of the convention. You can show your attendance at the convention benefits your trade or business by comparing the agenda with the official duties and responsibilities of your position. The agenda does not have to deal specifically with your official duties and responsibilities; it will be enough if the agenda is so related to your position that it shows your attendance was for business purposes.

Conventions held outside the North American area. See chapter 1 of Publication 463 for information on conventions held outside the North American area.

Entertainment Expenses

You may be able to deduct business-related entertainment expenses you have for entertaining a client, customer, or employee.

You can deduct entertainment expenses only if they are both ordinary and necessary (defined earlier in the *Introduction*) and meet one of the following tests.

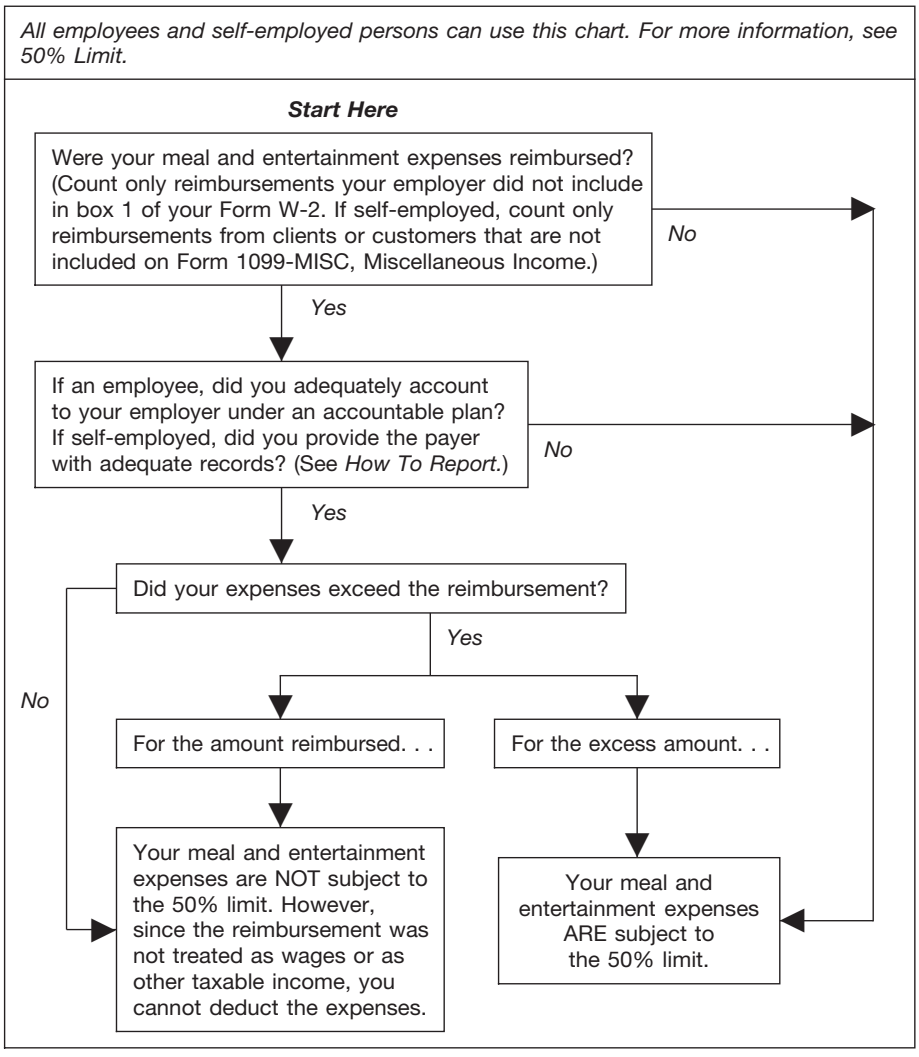
- Directly-related test.
- Associated test.

Both of these tests are explained in chapter 2 of Publication 463.

CAUTION *The amount you can deduct for entertainment expenses may be limited. Generally, you can deduct only 50% of your unreimbursed entertainment expenses. This limit is discussed next.*

Figure 26-A. **Does the 50% Limit Apply to Your Expenses?**

There are exceptions to these rules. See *Exceptions to the 50% Limit.*



50% Limit

In general, you can deduct only 50% of your business-related meal and entertainment expenses. (If you are subject to the Department of Transportation's "hours of service" limits, you can deduct a higher percentage. See *Individuals subject to "hours of service" limits,* later.)

The 50% limit applies to employees or their employers, and to self-employed persons (including independent contractors) or their clients, depending on whether the expenses are reimbursed.

Figure 26-A summarizes the general rules explained in this section.

The 50% limit applies to business meals or entertainment expenses you have while:

- Traveling away from home (whether eating alone or with others) on business,
- Entertaining customers at your place of business, a restaurant, or other location, or
- Attending a business convention or reception, business meeting, or business luncheon at a club.

Included expenses. Expenses subject to the 50% limit include:

- Taxes and tips relating to a business meal or entertainment activity,
- Cover charges for admission to a nightclub,
- Rent paid for a room in which you hold a dinner or cocktail party, and
- Amounts paid for parking at a sports arena.

However, the cost of transportation to and from a business meal or a business-related entertainment activity is not subject to the 50% limit.

Application of 50% limit. The 50% limit on meal and entertainment expenses applies if the expense is otherwise deductible and is not covered by one of the exceptions discussed later in this section.

The 50% limit also applies to certain meal and entertainment expenses that are not business-related. It applies to meal and entertainment expenses incurred for the production of income, including rental or royalty income. It also applies to the cost of meals included in deductible educational expenses.

When to apply the 50% limit. You apply the 50% limit after determining the amount that would otherwise qualify for a deduction. You first have to determine the amount of meal and entertainment expenses that would be deductible under the other rules discussed in this chapter.

Example 1. You spend $200 for a business-related meal. If $110 of that amount is not allowable because it is lavish and extravagant, the remaining $90 is subject to the 50% limit. Your deduction cannot be more than $45 (.50 × $90).

Example 2. You purchase two tickets to a concert and give them to a client. You purchased the tickets through a ticket agent. You paid $200 for the two tickets, which had a face value of $80 each ($160 total). Your deduction cannot be more than $80 (.50 × $160).

Exceptions to the 50% Limit

Generally, business-related meal and entertainment expenses are subject to the 50% limit. Figure 26-A can help you determine if the 50% limit applies to you.

Your meal or entertainment expense is not subject to the 50% limit if the expense meets one of the following exceptions.

Employee's reimbursed expenses. If you are an employee, you are not subject to the 50% limit on expenses for which your employer reimburses you under an accountable plan. Accountable plans are discussed later under *Reimbursements.*

Individuals subject to "hours of service" limits. You can deduct a higher percentage of your meal expenses while traveling away from your tax home if the meals take place during or incident to any period subject to the Department of Transportation's "hours of service" limits. The percentage is 80% for 2008.

Individuals subject to the Department of Transportation's "hours of service" limits include the following persons.

- Certain air transportation workers (such as pilots, crew, dispatchers, mechanics, and control tower operators) who are under Federal Aviation Administration regulations.
- Interstate truck operators and bus drivers who are under Department of Transportation regulations.
- Certain railroad employees (such as engineers, conductors, train crews, dispatchers, and control operations personnel) who are under Federal Railroad Administration regulations.
- Certain merchant mariners who are under Coast Guard regulations.

Other exceptions. There are also exceptions for the self-employed, advertising expenses, selling meals or entertainment, and charitable sports events. These are discussed in Publication 463.

What Entertainment Expenses Are Deductible?

This section explains different types of entertainment expenses that you my be able to deduct.

Entertainment. Entertainment includes any activity generally considered to provide entertainment, amusement, or recreation. Examples include entertaining guests at nightclubs; at social, athletic, and sporting clubs; at theaters; at sporting events; on yachts; or on hunting, fishing, vacation, and similar trips.

A meal as a form of entertainment. Entertainment includes the cost of a meal you provide to a customer or client, whether the meal is a part of other entertainment or by itself. A meal expense includes the cost of food, beverages, taxes, and tips for the meal. To deduct an entertainment-related meal, you or your employee must be present when the food or beverages are provided.

You cannot claim the cost of your meal both as an entertainment expense and as a travel expense.

Separating costs. If you have one expense that includes the costs of entertainment, and other services (such as lodging or transportation), you must allocate that expense between the cost of entertainment and the cost of other services. You must have a reasonable basis for making this allocation. For example, you must allocate your expenses if a hotel includes entertainment in its lounge on the same bill with your room charge.

Taking turns paying for meals or entertainment. If a group of business acquaintances take turns picking up each others' meal or entertainment checks without regard to whether any business purposes are served, no member of the group can deduct any part of the expense.

Lavish or extravagant expenses. You cannot deduct expenses for entertainment that are lavish or extravagant. An expense is not considered lavish or extravagant if it is reasonable considering the facts and circumstances. Expenses will not be disallowed just because they are more than a fixed dollar amount or take place at deluxe restaurants, hotels, nightclubs, or resorts.

Trade association meetings. You can deduct entertainment expenses that are directly related to, and necessary for, attending business meetings or conventions of certain exempt organizations if the expenses of your attendance are related to your active trade or business. These organizations include business leagues, chambers of commerce, real estate boards, trade associations, and professional associations.

Entertainment tickets. Generally, you cannot deduct more than the face value of an entertainment ticket, even if you paid a higher price. For example, you cannot deduct service fees you pay to ticket agencies or brokers or any amount over the face value of the tickets you pay to scalpers.

What Entertainment Expenses Are Not Deductible?

This section explains different types of entertainment expenses that you generally may not be able to deduct.

Club dues and membership fees. You cannot deduct dues (including initiation fees) for membership in any club organized for:

- Business,
- Pleasure,
- Recreation, or
- Other social purpose.

This rule applies to any membership organization if one of its principal purposes is either:

- To conduct entertainment activities for members or their guests, or
- To provide members or their guests with access to entertainment facilities.

The purposes and activities of a club, not its name, will determine whether or not you can deduct the dues. You cannot deduct dues paid to:

- Country clubs,
- Golf and athletic clubs,
- Airline clubs,
- Hotel clubs, and
- Clubs operated to provide meals under circumstances generally considered to be conducive to business discussions.

Entertainment facilities. Generally, you cannot deduct any expense for the use of an entertainment facility. This includes expenses for depreciation and operating costs such as rent, utilities, maintenance, and protection.

An entertainment facility is any property you own, rent, or use for entertainment. Examples include a yacht, hunting lodge, fishing camp, swimming pool, tennis court, bowling alley, car, airplane, apartment, hotel suite, or home in a vacation resort.

Out-of-pocket expenses. You can deduct out-of-pocket expenses, such as for food and beverages, catering, gas, and fishing bait, that you provided during entertainment at a facility. These are not expenses for the use of an entertainment facility. However, these expenses are subject to the directly-related and associated tests and to the 50% limit discussed earlier.

Additional information. For more information on entertainment expenses, including discussions of the directly-related and associated tests, see chapter 2 of Publication 463.

Gift Expenses

If you give gifts in the course of your trade or business, you can deduct all or part of the cost. This section explains the limits and rules for deducting the costs of gifts.

$25 limit. You can deduct no more than $25 for business gifts you give directly or indirectly to each person during your tax year. A gift to a company that is intended for the eventual personal use or benefit of a particular person or a limited class of people will be considered an indirect gift to that particular person or to the individuals within that class of people who receive the gift.

If you give a gift to a member of a customer's family, the gift is generally considered to be an indirect gift to the customer. This rule does not apply if you have a bona fide, independent business connection with that family member and the gift is not intended for the customer's eventual use.

If you and your spouse both give gifts, both of you are treated as one taxpayer. It does not matter whether you have separate businesses, are separately employed, or whether each of you has an independent connection with the recipient. If a partnership gives gifts, the partnership and the partners are treated as one taxpayer.

Incidental costs. Incidental costs, such as engraving on jewelry, or packaging, insuring, and mailing, are generally not included in determining the cost of a gift for purposes of the $25 limit.

A cost is incidental only if it does not add substantial value to the gift. For example, the cost of gift wrapping is an incidental cost. However, the purchase of an ornamental basket for packaging fruit is not an incidental cost if the value of the basket is substantial compared to the value of the fruit.

Exceptions. The following items are not considered gifts for purposes of the $25 limit.

1. An item that costs $4 or less and:
   a. Has your name clearly and permanently imprinted on the gift, and
   b. Is one of a number of identical items you widely distribute. Examples include pens, desk sets, and plastic bags and cases.
2. Signs, display racks, or other promotional material to be used on the business premises of the recipient.

Gift or entertainment. Any item that might be considered either a gift or entertainment generally will be considered entertainment. However, if you give a customer packaged food or beverages that you intend the customer to use at a later date, treat it as a gift.

If you give a customer tickets to a theater performance or sporting event and you do not go with the customer to the performance or event, you have a choice. You can treat the cost of the tickets as either a gift expense or an entertainment expense, whichever is to your advantage.

If you go with the customer to the event, you must treat the cost of the tickets as an entertainment expense. You cannot choose, in this case, to treat the cost of the tickets as a gift expense.

Transportation Expenses

This section discusses expenses you can deduct for business transportation when you are not traveling away from home as defined earlier under *Travel Expenses*. These expenses include the cost of transportation by air, rail, bus, taxi, etc., and the cost of driving and maintaining your car.

Transportation expenses include the ordinary and necessary costs of all of the following.

- Getting from one workplace to another in the course of your business or profession when you are traveling within the area of your tax home. (Tax home is defined earlier under *Travel Expenses.*)
- Visiting clients or customers.
- Going to a business meeting away from your regular workplace.
- Getting from your home to a temporary workplace when you have one or more regular places of work. These temporary workplaces can be either within the area of your tax home or outside that area.

Transportation expenses do not include expenses you have while traveling away from home overnight. Those expenses are travel expenses, which are discussed earlier. However, if you use your car while traveling away from home overnight, use the rules in this section to figure your car expense deduction. See *Car Expenses,* later.

Illustration of transportation expenses. Figure 26-B illustrates the rules for when you can deduct transportation expenses when you have a regular or main job away from your home. You may want to refer to it when deciding whether you can deduct your transportation expenses.

Temporary work location. If you have one or more regular work locations away from your home and you commute to a temporary work location in the same trade or business, you can deduct the expenses of the daily round-trip transportation between your home and the temporary location, regardless of distance.

If your employment at a work location is realistically expected to last (and does in fact last) for one year or less, the employment is temporary unless there are facts and circumstances that would indicate otherwise.

If your employment at a work location is realistically expected to last for more than 1 year or if there is no realistic expectation that the employment will last for 1 year or less, the employment is not temporary, regardless of whether it actually lasts for more than 1 year.

If employment at a work location initially is realistically expected to last for 1 year or less, but at some later date the employment is realistically expected to last more than 1 year, that employment will be treated as temporary (unless there are facts and circumstances that would indicate otherwise) until your expectation changes. It will not be treated as temporary after the date you determine it will last more than 1 year.

If the temporary work location is beyond the general area of your regular place of work and you stay overnight, you are traveling away from home. You may have deductible travel expenses as discussed earlier in this chapter.

No regular place of work. If you have no regular place of work but ordinarily work in the metropolitan area where you live, you can deduct daily transportation costs between home and a temporary work site outside that metropolitan area.

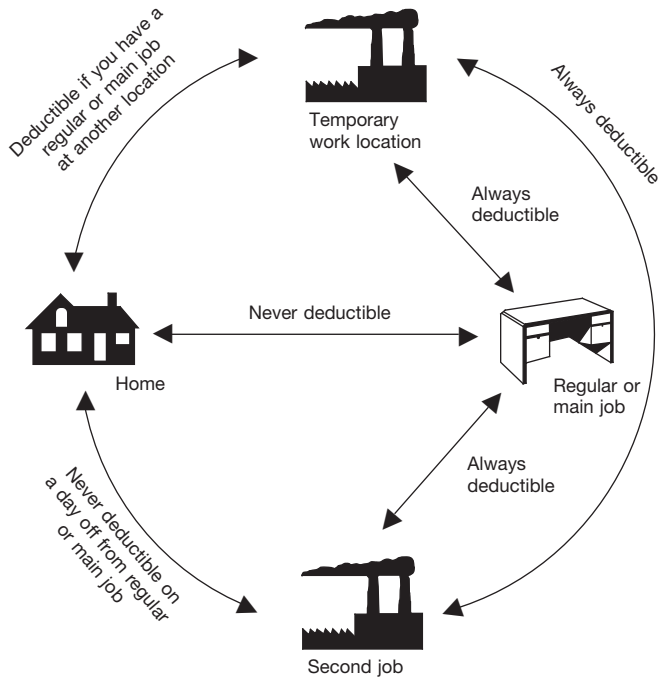
Generally, a metropolitan area includes the area within the city limits and the suburbs that are considered part of that metropolitan area.

You cannot deduct daily transportation costs between your home and temporary work sites within your metropolitan area. These are nondeductible commuting expenses.

Two places of work. If you work at two places in one day, whether or not for the same employer, you can deduct the expense of getting from one workplace to the other. However, if for some personal reason you do not go directly

Figure 26-B. **When Are Transportation Expenses Deductible?**

Most employees and self-employed persons can use this chart. (Do not use this chart if your home is your principal place of business. See *Office in the home*.)



Home: The place where you reside. Transportation expenses between your home and your main or regular place of work are personal commuting expenses.

Regular or main job: Your principal place of business. If you have more than one job, you must determine which one is your regular or main job. Consider the time you spend at each, the activity you have at each, and the income you earn at each.

Temporary work location: A place where your work assignment is realistically expected to last (and does in fact last) one year or less. Unless you have a regular place of business, you can only deduct your transportation expenses to a temporary work location outside your metropolitan area.

Second job: If you regularly work at two or more places in one day, whether or not for the same employer, you can deduct your transportation expenses of getting from one workplace to another. You cannot deduct your transportation costs between your home and a second job on a day off from your main job.

from one location to the other, you cannot deduct more than the amount it would have cost you to go directly from the first location to the second.

Transportation expenses you have in going between home and a part-time job on a day off from your main job are commuting expenses. You cannot deduct them.

Armed Forces reservists. A meeting of an Armed Forces reserve unit is a second place of business if the meeting is held on a day on which you work at your regular job. You can deduct the expense of getting from one workplace to the other as just discussed under *Two places of work.*

You usually cannot deduct the expense if the reserve meeting is held on a day on which you do not work at your regular job. In this case, your transportation generally is a nondeductible commuting expense. However, you can deduct your transportation expenses if the location of the meeting is temporary and you have one or more regular places of work.

If you ordinarily work in a particular metropolitan area but not at any specific location and the reserve meeting is held at a temporary location outside that metropolitan area, you can deduct your transportation expenses.

If you travel away from home overnight to attend a guard or reserve meeting, you can deduct your travel expenses. These expenses are discussed earlier under *Travel Expenses.*

If you travel more than 100 miles away from home in connection with your performance of services as a member of the reserves, you may be able to deduct some of your reserve-related travel costs as an adjustment to income rather than as an itemized deduction. See *Armed Forces reservists traveling more than 100 miles from home* under *Special Rules*, later.

Commuting expenses. You cannot deduct the costs of taking a bus, trolley, subway, or taxi, or of driving a car between your home and your main or regular place of work. These costs are personal commuting expenses. You cannot deduct commuting expenses no matter how far your home is from your regular place of work. You cannot deduct commuting expenses even if you work during the commuting trip.

Example. You had a telephone installed in your car. You sometimes use that telephone to make business calls while commuting to and from work. Sometimes business associates ride with you to and from work, and you have a business discussion in the car. These activities do not change the trip from personal to business. You cannot deduct your commuting expenses.

Parking fees. Fees you pay to park your car at your place of business are nondeductible commuting expenses. You can, however, deduct business-related parking fees when visiting a customer or client.

Advertising display on car. Putting display material that advertises your business on your car does not change the use of your car from personal use to business use. If you use this car for commuting or other personal uses, you still cannot deduct your expenses for those uses.

Car pools. You cannot deduct the cost of using your car in a nonprofit car pool. Do not include payments you receive from the passengers in your income. These payments are considered reimbursements of your expenses. However, if you operate a car pool for a profit, you must include payments from passengers in your income. You can then deduct your car expenses (using the rules in this chapter).

Hauling tools or instruments. Hauling tools or instruments in your car while commuting to and from work does not make your car expenses deductible. However, you can deduct any additional costs you have for hauling tools or instruments (such as for renting a trailer you tow with your car).

Union members' trips from a union hall. If you get your work assignments at a union hall and then go to your place of work, the costs of getting from the union hall to your place of work are nondeductible commuting expenses. Although you need the union to get your work assignments, you are employed where you work, not where the union hall is located.

Office in the home. If you have an office in your home that qualifies as a principal place of business, you can deduct your daily transportation costs between your home and another work location in the same trade or business. (See chapter 28 for information on determining if your home office qualifies as a principal place of business.)

Examples of deductible transportation. The following examples show when you can deduct transportation expenses based on the location of your work and your home.

Example 1. You regularly work in an office in the city where you live. Your employer sends you to a one-week training session at a different office in the same city. You travel directly from your home to the training location and return each day. You can deduct the cost of your daily round-trip transportation between your home and the training location.

Example 2. Your principal place of business is in your home. You can deduct the cost of round-trip transportation between your qualifying home office and your client's or customer's place of business.

Example 3. You have no regular office, and you do not have an office in your home. In this case, the location of your first business contact is considered your office. Transportation expenses between your home and this first contact are nondeductible commuting expenses. Transportation expenses between your last business contact and your home are also nondeductible commuting expenses. Although you cannot deduct the costs of these first and last trips, you can deduct the costs of going from one client or customer to another.

Car Expenses

If you use your car for business purposes, you may be able to deduct car expenses. You generally can use one of the two following methods to figure your deductible expenses.

- Standard mileage rate.
- Actual car expenses.

If you use actual car expenses to figure your deduction for a car you lease, there are rules that affect the amount of your lease payments that you can deduct. See *Leasing a car* under *Actual Car Expenses,* later.

In this chapter, "car" includes a van, pickup, or panel truck.

TIP *You may be entitled to a tax credit for an alternative motor vehicle that you place in service during the year. The vehicle must meet certain requirements, and you do not have to use it in your business to qualify for the credit. For more information, see chapter 37.*

Rural mail carriers. If you are a rural mail carrier, you may be able to treat the amount of qualified reimbursement you received as the amount of your allowable expense. Because the qualified reimbursement is treated as paid under an accountable plan, your employer should not include the amount of reimbursement in your income.

If your vehicle expenses are more than the amount of your reimbursement, you can deduct the unreimbursed expenses as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040). You must complete Form 2106 and attach it to your Form 1040.

A "qualified reimbursement" is the reimbursement you receive that meets both of the following conditions.

- It is given as an equipment maintenance allowance (EMA) to employees of the U.S. Postal Service.
- It is at the rate contained in the 1991 collective bargaining agreement. Any later agreement cannot increase the qualified reimbursement amount by more than the rate of inflation.

See your employer for information on your reimbursement.

CAUTION *If you are a rural mail carrier and received a qualified reimbursement, you cannot use the standard mileage rate.*

Standard Mileage Rate

You may be able to use the standard mileage rate to figure the deductible costs of operating your car for business purposes. For 2008, the standard mileage rate for each mile of business use is:

- 50½ cents per mile for the period January 1 through June 30, 2008, and
- 58½ cents per mile for the period July 1 through December 31, 2008.

CAUTION *If you use the standard mileage rate for a year, you cannot deduct your actual car expenses for that year, but see Parking fees and tolls, later.*

You generally can use the standard mileage rate whether or not you are reimbursed and whether or not any reimbursement is more or less than the amount figured using the standard mileage rate. See *Reimbursements* under *How To Report,* later.

Choosing the standard mileage rate. If you want to use the standard mileage rate for a car you own, you must choose to use it in the first year the car is available for use in your business. Then in later years, you can choose to use either the standard mileage rate or actual expenses.

If you want to use the standard mileage rate for a car you lease, you must use it for the entire lease period. For leases that began on or before December 31, 1997, the standard mileage rate must be used for the entire portion of the lease period (including renewals) that is after 1997.

You must make the choice to use the standard mileage rate by the due date (including extensions) of your return. You cannot revoke the choice. However, in a later year, you can switch from the standard mileage rate to the actual expenses method. If you change to the actual expense method in a later year, but before your car is fully depreciated, you have to estimate the remaining useful life of the car and use straight line depreciation.

For more information about depreciation included in the standard mileage rate, see the exception in *Methods of depreciation* under *Depreciation Deduction* in chapter 4 of Publication 463.

Standard mileage rate not allowed. You cannot use the standard mileage rate if you:

- Use the car for hire (such as a taxi),
- Use five or more cars at the same time (as in fleet operations),
- Claimed a depreciation deduction for the car using any method other than straight line depreciation,
- Claimed a section 179 deduction on the car,
- Claimed the special depreciation allowance on the car,
- Claimed actual car expenses after 1997 for a car you leased, or
- Are a rural mail carrier who received a qualified reimbursement. (See *Rural mail carriers,* earlier.)

Five or more cars. If you own or lease five or more cars that are used for business at the same time, you cannot use the standard mileage rate for the business use of any car. However, you may be able to deduct your actual expenses for operating each of the cars in your business. See *Actual Car Expenses* in chapter 4 of Publication 463 for information on how to figure your deduction.

You are not using five or more cars for business at the same time if you alternate using (use at different times) the cars for business.

Parking fees and tolls. In addition to using the standard mileage rate, you can deduct any business-related parking fees and tolls. (Parking fees that you pay to park your car at your place of work are nondeductible commuting expenses.)

Actual Car Expenses

If you do not use the standard mileage rate, you may be able to deduct your actual car expenses.

TIP *If you qualify to use both methods, you may want to figure your deduction both ways to see which gives you a larger deduction.*

Actual car expenses include:

Depreciation	Lease payments	Registration fees
Garage rent	Licenses	Repairs
Gas	Oil	Tires
Insurance	Parking fees	Tolls

Business and personal use. If you use your car for both business and personal purposes, you must divide your expenses between business and personal use. You can divide your expense based on the miles driven for each purpose.

Example. You are a contractor and drive your car 20,000 miles during the year: 12,000 miles for business use and 8,000 miles for personal use. You can claim only 60% (12,000 ÷ 20,000) of the cost of operating your car as a business expense.

Interest on car loans. If you are an employee, you cannot deduct any interest paid on a car loan. This interest is treated as personal interest and is not deductible. However, if you are self-employed and use your car in that business, see chapter 4 of Publication 535.

TIP *If you use a home equity loan to purchase your car, you may be able to deduct the interest. See chapter 23 for more information.*

Taxes paid on your car. If you are an employee, you can deduct personal property taxes paid on your car if you itemize deductions. Enter the amount paid on line 7 of Schedule A (Form 1040). (See chapter 22 for more information on taxes.) If you are not an employee, see your form instructions for information on how to deduct personal property taxes paid on your car.

Sales taxes. Generally, sales taxes on your car are part of your car's basis and are recovered through depreciation, discussed later. However, to the extent the car is not used in your trade or business, you can choose to deduct the nonbusiness part of the sales tax deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040). You can only choose to deduct state and local sales taxes as an itemized deduction if you choose not to deduct state and local income taxes.

Fines and collateral. You cannot deduct fines you pay and forfeited collateral for traffic violations.

Depreciation and section 179 deductions. Generally, the cost of a car, plus sales tax and improvements, is a capital expense. Because the benefits last longer than 1 year, you generally cannot deduct a capital expense. However, you can recover this cost through the section 179 deduction (the deduction allowed by section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code), special depreciation allowance, and depreciation deductions. Depreciation allows you to recover the cost over more than 1 year by deducting part of it each year. The section 179 deduction, special depreciation allowance, and the depreciation deduction are discussed in more detail in chapter 4 of Publication 463.

Generally, there are limits on these deductions. Special rules apply if you use your car 50% or less in your work or business.

Leasing a car. If you lease a car, truck, or van that you use in your business, you can use the standard mileage rate or actual expenses to figure your deductible car expense.

Deductible payments. If you choose to use actual expenses, you can deduct the part of each lease payment that is for the use of the car in your business. You cannot deduct any part of a lease payment that is for personal use of the car, such as commuting.

You must spread any advance payments over the entire lease period. You cannot deduct any payments you make to buy a car, even if the payments are called lease payments.

If you lease a car for 30 days or more, you may have to reduce your lease payment deduction by an "inclusion amount." For information on reporting lease inclusion amounts, see *Leasing a Car* in chapter 4 of Publication 463.

Sale, Trade-In, or Other Disposition

If you sell, trade in, or otherwise dispose of your car, you may have a taxable gain or a deductible loss. This is true whether you used the standard mileage rate or actual car expenses to deduct the business use of your car. Publication 544 has information on sales of property used in a trade or business, and details on how to report the disposition.

Recordkeeping

If you deduct travel, entertainment, gift, or transportation expenses, you must be able to prove (substantiate) certain elements of the expense. This section discusses the records you need to keep to prove these expenses.

If you keep timely and accurate records, you will have support to show the IRS if your tax return is ever examined. You will also have proof of expenses that your employer may require if you are reimbursed under an accountable plan. These plans are discussed later under *Reimbursements.*

How To Prove Expenses

Table 26-2 is a summary of records you need to prove each expense discussed in this chapter. You must be able to prove the elements listed across the top portion of the chart. You prove them by having the information and receipts (where needed) for the expenses listed in the first column.

You cannot deduct amounts that you approximate or estimate.

You should keep adequate records to prove your expenses or have sufficient evidence that will support your own statement. You must generally prepare a written record for it to be considered adequate. This is because written evidence is more reliable than oral evidence alone. However, if you prepare a record on a computer it is considered an adequate record.

What Are Adequate Records?

You should keep the proof you need in an account book, diary, statement of expense, or similar record. You should also keep documentary evidence that, together with your records, will support each element of an expense.

Documentary evidence. You generally must have documentary evidence, such as receipts, canceled checks, or bills, to support your expenses.

Exception. Documentary evidence is not needed if any of the following conditions apply.

- You have meals or lodging expenses while traveling away from home for which you account to your employer under an accountable plan and you use a per diem allowance method that includes meals and/or lodging. (Accountable plans and per diem allowances are discussed later under *Reimbursements.*)
- Your expense, other than lodging, is less than $75.
- You have a transportation expense for which a receipt is not readily available.

Adequate evidence. Documentary evidence ordinarily will be considered adequate if it shows the amount, date, place, and essential character of the expense.

For example, a hotel receipt is enough to support expenses for business travel if it has all of the following information.

- The name and location of the hotel.
- The dates you stayed there.
- Separate amounts for charges such as lodging, meals, and telephone calls.

A restaurant receipt is enough to prove an expense for a business meal if it has all of the following information.

- The name and location of the restaurant.
- The number of people served.
- The date and amount of the expense.

If a charge is made for items other than food and beverages, the receipt must show that this is the case.

Canceled check. A canceled check, together with a bill from the payee, ordinarily establishes the cost. However, a canceled check by itself does not prove a business expense without other evidence to show that it was for a business purpose.

Duplicate information. You do not have to record information in your account book or other record that duplicates information shown on a receipt as long as your records and receipts complement each other in an orderly manner.

You do not have to record amounts your employer pays directly for any ticket or other travel item. However, if you charge these items to your employer, through a credit card or otherwise, you must keep a record of the amounts you spend.

Timely-kept records. You should record the elements of an expense or of a business use at or near the time of the expense or use and support it with sufficient documentary evidence. A timely-kept record has more value than a statement prepared later when generally there is a lack of accurate recall.

You do not need to write down the elements of every expense on the day of the expense. If you maintain a log on a weekly basis which accounts for use during the week, the log is considered a timely-kept record.

If you give your employer, client, or customer an expense account statement, it can also be considered a timely-kept record. This is true if you copy it from your account book, diary, statement of expense, or similar record.

Proving business purpose. You must generally provide a written statement of the business purpose of an expense. However, the degree of proof varies according to the circumstances in each case. If the business purpose of an expense is clear from the surrounding circumstances, then you do not need to give a written explanation.

Confidential information. You do not need to put confidential information relating to an element of a deductible expense (such as the place, business purpose, or business relationship) in your account book, diary, or other record. However, you do have to record the information elsewhere at or near the time of the expense and have it available to fully prove that element of the expense.

What if I Have Incomplete Records?

If you do not have complete records to prove an element of an expense, then you must prove the element with:

Table 26-2. **How To Prove Certain Business Expenses**

IF you have expenses for...	THEN you must keep records that show details of the following elements...			
	Amount	**Time**	**Place or Description**	**Business Purpose and Business Relationship**
Travel	Cost of each separate expense for travel, lodging, and meals. Incidental expenses may be totaled in reasonable categories such as taxis, fees and tips, etc.	Dates you left and returned for each trip and number of days spent on business.	Destination or area of your travel (name of city, town, or other designation).	Purpose: Business purpose for the expense or the business benefit gained or expected to be gained. Relationship: N/A
Entertainment	Cost of each separate expense. Incidental expenses such as taxis, telephones, etc., may be totaled on a daily basis.	Date of entertainment. (Also see *Business Purpose*.)	Name and address or location of place of entertainment. Type of entertainment if not otherwise apparent. (Also see *Business Purpose*.)	Purpose: Business purpose for the expense or the business benefit gained or expected to be gained. For entertainment, the nature of the business discussion or activity. If the entertainment was directly before or after a business discussion: the date, place, nature, and duration of the business discussion, and the identities of the persons who took part in both the business discussion and the entertainment activity. Relationship: Occupations or other information (such as names, titles, or other designations) about the recipients that shows their business relationship to you. For entertainment, you must also prove that you or your employee was present if the entertainment was a business meal.
Gifts	Cost of the gift.	Date of the gift.	Description of the gift.	
Transportation	Cost of each separate expense. For car expenses, the cost of the car and any improvements, the date you started using it for business, the mileage for each business use, and the total miles for the year.	Date of the expense. For car expenses, the date of the use of the car.	Your business destination.	Purpose: Business purpose for the expense. Relationship: N/A

- Your own written or oral statement, containing specific information about the element, and
- Other supporting evidence that is sufficient to establish the element.

Destroyed records. If you cannot produce a receipt because of reasons beyond your control, you can prove a deduction by reconstructing your records or expenses. Reasons beyond your control include fire, flood, and other casualty.

Separating and Combining Expenses

This section explains when expenses must be kept separate and when expenses can be combined.

Separating expenses. Each separate payment is generally considered a separate expense. For example, if you entertain a customer or client at dinner and then go to the theater, the dinner expense and the cost of the theater tickets are two separate expenses. You must record them separately in your records.

Combining items. You can make one daily entry in your record for reasonable categories of expenses. Examples are taxi fares, telephone calls, or other incidental travel costs. Meals should be in a separate category. You can include tips for meal-related services with the costs of the meals.

Expenses of a similar nature occurring during the course of a single event are considered a single expense. For example, if during entertainment at a cocktail lounge, you pay separately for each serving of refreshments, the total expense for the refreshments is treated as a single expense.

Allocating total cost. If you can prove the total cost of travel or entertainment but you cannot prove how much it cost for each person who participated in the event, you may have to allocate the total cost among you and your guests on a pro rata basis. An allocation would be needed, for example, if you did not have a business relationship with all of your guests.

If your return is examined. If your return is examined, you may have to provide additional information to the IRS. This information could be needed to clarify or to establish the accuracy or reliability of information contained in your records, statements, testimony, or documentary evidence before a deduction is allowed.

How Long To Keep Records and Receipts

You must keep records as long as they may be needed for the administration of any provision of the Internal Revenue Code. Generally, this means you must keep your records that support your deduction (or an item of income) for 3 years from the date you file the income tax return on which the deduction is claimed. A return filed early is considered filed on the due date. For a more complete explanation, get Publication 583, Starting a Business and Keeping Records.

Reimbursed for expenses. Employees who give their records and documentation to their employers and are reimbursed for their expenses generally do not have to keep copies of this information. However, you may have to prove your expenses if any of the following conditions apply.

- You claim deductions for expenses that are more than reimbursements.

- Your expenses are reimbursed under a nonaccountable plan.
- Your employer does not use adequate accounting procedures to verify expense accounts.
- You are related to your employer, as defined later under *Related to employer.*

See the next section, *How To Report,* for a discussion of reimbursements, adequate accounting, and nonaccountable plans.

Additional information. Chapter 5 of Publication 463 has more information on recordkeeping, including examples.

How To Report

This section explains where and how to report the expenses discussed in this chapter. It discusses reimbursements and how to treat them under accountable and nonaccountable plans. It also explains rules for independent contractors and clients, fee-basis officials, certain performing artists, Armed Forces reservists, and certain disabled employees. This section ends with an illustration of how to report travel, entertainment, gift, and car expenses on Form 2106-EZ.

Self-employed. You must report your income and expenses on Schedule C or C-EZ (Form 1040) if you are a sole proprietor, or on Schedule F (Form 1040) if you are a farmer. You do not use Form 2106 or 2106-EZ. See your form instructions for information on how to complete your tax return. You can also find information in Publication 535 if you are a sole proprietor, or in Publication 225, Farmer's Tax Guide, if you are a farmer.

Both self-employed and an employee. If you are both self-employed and an employee, you must keep separate records for each business activity. Report your business expenses for self-employment on Schedule C, C-EZ, or F (Form 1040), as discussed earlier. Report your business expenses for your work as an employee on Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, as discussed next.

Employees. If you are an employee, you generally must complete Form 2106 to deduct your travel, transportation, and entertainment expenses. However, you can use the shorter Form 2106-EZ instead of Form 2106 if you meet all of the following conditions.

- You are an employee deducting expenses attributable to your job.
- You were not reimbursed by your employer for your expenses (amounts included in box 1 of your Form W-2 are not considered reimbursements).
- If you claim car expenses, you use the standard mileage rate.

For more information on how to report your expenses on Forms 2106 and 2106-EZ, see *Completing Forms 2106 and 2106-EZ,* later.

Gifts. If you did not receive any reimbursements (or the reimbursements were all included in box 1 of your Form W-2), the only business expense you are claiming is for gifts, and the rules for certain individuals (such as performing artists) discussed later under *Special Rules* do not apply to you, do not complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ. Instead, claim the amount of your deductible gifts directly on line 21 of Schedule A (Form 1040).

Statutory employees. If you received a Form W-2 and the "Statutory employee" box in box 13 was checked, report your income and expenses related to that income on Schedule C or C-EZ (Form 1040). Do not complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ.

Statutory employees include full-time life insurance salespersons, certain agent or commission drivers, traveling salespersons, and certain homeworkers.

If you are entitled to a reimbursement from your employer but you do not claim it, you cannot claim a deduction for the expenses to which that unclaimed reimbursement applies.

Reimbursement for personal expenses. If your employer reimburses you for nondeductible personal expenses, such as for vacation trips, your employer must report the reimbursement as wage income in box 1 of your Form W-2. You cannot deduct personal expenses.

Reimbursements

This section explains what to do when you receive an advance or are reimbursed for any of the employee business expenses discussed in this chapter.

If you received an advance, allowance, or reimbursement for your expenses, how you report this amount and your expenses depends on whether the reimbursement was paid to you under an accountable plan or a nonaccountable plan.

This section explains the two types of plans, how per diem and car allowances simplify proving the amount of your expenses, and the tax treatment of your reimbursements and expenses.

No reimbursement. You are not reimbursed or given an allowance for your expenses if you are paid a salary or commission with the understanding that you will pay your own expenses. In this situation, you have no reimbursement or allowance arrangement, and you do not have to read this section on reimbursements. Instead, see *Completing Forms 2106 and 2106-EZ,* later, for information on completing your tax return.

Reimbursement, allowance, or advance. A reimbursement or other expense allowance arrangement is a system or plan that an employer uses to pay, substantiate, and recover the expenses, advances, reimbursements, and amounts charged to the employer for employee business expenses. Arrangements include per diem and car allowances.

A per diem allowance is a fixed amount of daily reimbursement your employer gives you for your lodging, meal, and incidental expenses when you are away from home on business. (The term "incidental expenses" is defined earlier under *Meals and Incidental Expenses.*) A car allowance is an amount your employer gives you for the business use of your car.

Your employer should tell you what method of reimbursement is used and what records you must provide.

Accountable Plans

To be an accountable plan, your employer's reimbursement or allowance arrangement must include all of the following rules.

1. Your expenses must have a business connection — that is, you must have paid or incurred deductible expenses while performing services as an employee of your employer.
2. You must adequately account to your employer for these expenses within a reasonable period of time.
3. You must return any excess reimbursement or allowance within a reasonable period of time.

See *Adequate Accounting* and *Returning Excess Reimbursements*, later.

An excess reimbursement or allowance is any amount you are paid that is more than the business-related expenses that you adequately accounted for to your employer.

The definition of a reasonable period of time depends on the facts and circumstances of your situation. However, regardless of the facts and circumstances of your situation, actions that take place within the times specified in the following list will be treated as taking place within a reasonable period of time.

- You receive an advance within 30 days of the time you have an expense.
- You adequately account for your expenses within 60 days after they were paid or incurred.
- You return any excess reimbursement within 120 days after the expense was paid or incurred.
- You are given a periodic statement (at least quarterly) that asks you to either return or adequately account for outstanding advances and you comply within 120 days of the statement.

Employee meets accountable plan rules. If you meet the three rules for accountable plans, your employer should not include any reimbursements in your income in box 1 of your Form W-2. If your expenses equal your reimbursement, you do not complete Form 2106. You have no deduction since your expenses and reimbursement are equal.

If your employer included reimbursements in box 1 of your Form W-2 and you meet all the rules for accountable plans, ask your employer for a corrected Form W-2.

Accountable plan rules not met. Even though you are reimbursed under an accountable plan, some of your expenses may not meet all the rules. Those expenses that fail to meet all three rules for accountable plans are treated as having been reimbursed under a nonaccountable plan (discussed later).

Reimbursement of nondeductible expenses. You may be reimbursed under your employer's accountable plan for expenses related to that employer's business, some of which are deductible as employee business expenses and some of which are not deductible. The reimbursements you receive for the nondeductible expenses do not meet rule (1) for accountable plans, and they are treated as paid under a nonaccountable plan.

Example. Your employer's plan reimburses you for travel expenses while away from home on business and also for meals when you work late at the office, even though you are not away from home. The part of the arrangement that reimburses you for the nondeductible meals when you work late at the office is treated as paid under a nonaccountable plan.

TIP *The employer makes the decision whether to reimburse employees under an accountable plan or a nonaccountable plan. If you are an employee who receives payments under a nonaccountable plan, you cannot convert these amounts to payments under an accountable plan by voluntarily accounting to your employer for the expenses and voluntarily returning excess reimbursements to the employer.*

Adequate Accounting

One of the rules for an accountable plan is that you must adequately account to your employer for your expenses. You adequately account by giving your employer a statement of expense, an account book, a diary, or a similar record in which you entered each expense at or near the time you had it, along with documentary evidence (such as receipts) of your travel, mileage, and other employee business expenses. (See Table 26-2, earlier, for details you need to enter in your record and documents you need to prove certain expenses.) A per diem or car allowance satisfies the adequate accounting requirement under certain conditions. See *Per Diem and Car Allowances*, later.

You must account for all amounts you received from your employer during the year as advances, reimbursements, or allowances. This includes amounts you charged to your employer by credit card or other method. You must give your employer the same type of records and supporting information that you would have to give to the IRS if the IRS questioned a deduction on your return. You must pay back the amount of any reimbursement or other expense allowance for which you do not adequately account or that is more than the amount for which you accounted.

Per Diem and Car Allowances

If your employer reimburses you for your expenses using a per diem or car allowance, you can generally use the allowance as proof of the amount of your expenses. A per diem or car allowance satisfies the adequate accounting requirements for the amount of your expenses only if all of the following conditions apply.

- Your employer reasonably limits payments of your expenses to those that are ordinary and necessary in the conduct of the trade or business.
- The allowance is similar in form to and not more than the federal rate (discussed later).
- You prove the time (dates), place, and business purpose of your expenses to your employer (as explained in Table 26-2) within a reasonable period of time.
- You are not related to your employer (as defined next). If you are related to your employer, you must be able to prove your expenses to the IRS even if you have already adequately accounted to your employer and returned any excess reimbursement.

If the IRS finds that an employer's travel allowance practices are not based on reasonably accurate estimates of travel costs (including recognition of cost differences in different areas for per diem amounts), you will not be considered to have accounted to your employer. In this case, you must be able to prove your expenses to the IRS.

Related to employer. You are related to your employer if:

1. Your employer is your brother or sister, half brother or half sister, spouse, ancestor, or lineal descendant,
2. Your employer is a corporation in which you own, directly or indirectly, more than 10% in value of the outstanding stock, or
3. Certain relationships (such as grantor, fiduciary, or beneficiary) exist between you, a trust, and your employer.

You may be considered to indirectly own stock, for purposes of (2), if you have an interest in a corporation, partnership, estate, or trust that owns the stock or if a member of your family or your partner owns the stock.

The federal rate. The federal rate can be figured using any one of the following methods.

1. For per diem amounts:
   a. The regular federal per diem rate.
   b. The standard meal allowance.
   c. The high-low rate.
2. For car expenses:
   a. The standard mileage rate.
   b. A fixed and variable rate (FAVR).

TIP *For per diem amounts, use the rate in effect for the area where you stop for sleep or rest.*

Regular federal per diem rate. The regular federal per diem rate is the highest amount that the federal government will pay to its employees for lodging, meal, and incidental expenses (or meal and incidental expenses only) while they are traveling away from home in a particular area. The rates are different for different locations. Your employer should have these rates available. (Employers can get Publication 1542 on the Internet, which gives the rates in the continental United States for the current year.)

The standard meal allowance. The standard meal allowance (discussed earlier) is the federal rate for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE). The rate for most small localities in the United States is $39 a day from January 1 through December 31, 2008. Most major cities and many other localities qualify for higher rates. The rates for all localities within the continental United States are listed in Publication 1542. You can also find this information on the Internet at www.gsa.gov.

You receive an allowance only for meals and incidental expenses when your employer does one of the following.

- Provides you with lodging (furnishes it in kind).
- Reimburses you, based on your receipts, for the actual cost of your lodging.
- Pays the hotel, motel, etc., directly for your lodging.
- Does not have a reasonable belief that you had (or will have) lodging expenses, such as when you stay with friends or relatives or sleep in the cab of your truck.
- Figures the allowance on a basis similar to that used in computing your compensation, such as number of hours worked or miles traveled.

High-low rate. This is a simplified method of computing the federal per diem rate for travel within the continental United States. It eliminates the need to keep a current list of the per diem rate for each city.

Under the high-low method, the per diem amount for travel during January through September of 2008 is $237 (including $58 for M&IE) for certain high-cost locations. All other areas have a per diem amount of $152 (including $45 for M&IE). (Employers can get Publication 1542 which gives the areas eligible for the $237 per diem amount under the high-low method for all or part of this period.)

CAUTION *Effective October 1, 2008, the per diem rate for certain high-cost locations increased to $256 (including $58 for M&IE). The rate for all other locations increased to $158 (including $45 for M&IE). However, an employer can continue to use the rates described in the preceding paragraph for the remainder of 2008 if those rates and locations are used consistently during October, November, and December for all employees. Employers who did not use the high-low method during the first 9 months of 2008 cannot begin to use it before 2009. See Revenue Procedure 2008-59 for more information. Also see Publication 1542 on the Internet at www.irs.gov.*

Prorating the standard meal allowance on partial days of travel. The standard meal allowance is for a full 24-hour day of travel. If you travel for part of a day, such as on the days you depart and return, you must prorate the full-day M&IE rate. This rule also applies if your employer uses the regular federal per diem rate or the high-low rate.

You can use either of the following methods to figure the federal M&IE for that day.

1. *Method 1:*
   a. For the day you depart, add ¾ of the standard meal allowance amount for that day.
   b. For the day you return, add ¾ of the standard meal allowance amount for the preceding day.
2. *Method 2:* Prorate the standard meal allowance using any method that you consistently apply and that is in accordance with reasonable business practice.

The standard mileage rate. This is a set rate per mile that you can use to compute your deductible car expenses. For 2008, the standard mileage rate for the cost of operating your car is:

- 50½ cents per mile for the period January 1 through June 30, 2008, and
- 58½ cents per mile for the period July 1 through December 31, 2008.

Fixed and variable rate (FAVR). This is an allowance your employer may use to reimburse your car expenses. Under this method, your employer pays an allowance that includes a combination of payments covering fixed and variable costs, such as a cents-per-mile rate to cover your variable operating costs (such as gas, oil, etc.) plus a flat amount to cover your fixed costs (such as depreciation (or lease payments), insurance, etc.). If your employer chooses to use this method, your employer will request the necessary records from you.

Reporting your expenses with a per diem or car allowance. If your reimbursement is in the form of an allowance received under an accountable plan, the following facts affect your reporting.

- The federal rate.
- Whether the allowance or your actual expenses were more than the federal rate.

The following discussions explain where to report your expenses depending upon how the amount of your allowance compares to the federal rate.

Allowance less than or equal to the federal rate. If your allowance is less than or equal to the federal rate, the allowance will not be included in box 1 of your Form W-2. You do not need to report the related expenses or the allowance on your return if your expenses are equal to or less than the allowance.

However, if your actual expenses are more than your allowance, you can complete Form 2106 and deduct the excess amount on Schedule A (Form 1040). If you are using actual expenses, you must be able to prove to the IRS the total amount of your expenses and reimbursements for the entire year. If you are using the standard meal allowance or the standard mileage rate, you do not have to prove that amount.

Example. Nicole drives 10,000 miles in 2008 for business (4,500 miles from January 1 through June 30, 2008, and 5,500 miles from July 1 through December 31, 2008). Under her employer's accountable plan, she accounts for the time (dates), place, and business purpose of each trip. Her employer pays her a mileage allowance of 40 cents a mile.

Since Nicole's $5,491 expense computed under the standard mileage rate (4,500 miles × 50½ cents + 5,500 miles × 58½ cents) is more than her $4,000 reimbursement (10,000 miles × 40 cents), she itemizes her deductions to claim the excess expense. Nicole completes Form 2106 (showing all of her expenses and reimbursements) and enters $1,491 ($5,491 − $4,000) as an itemized deduction.

Allowance more than the federal rate. If your allowance is more than the federal rate, your employer must include the allowance amount up to the federal rate in box 12 of your Form W-2. This amount is not taxable. However, the excess allowance will be included in box 1 of your Form W-2. You must report this part of your allowance as if it were wage income.

If your actual expenses are less than or equal to the federal rate, you do not complete Form 2106 or claim any of your expenses on your return.

However, if your actual expenses are more than the federal rate, you can complete Form 2106 and deduct those excess expenses. You must report on Form 2106 your reimbursements up to the federal rate (as shown in box 12 of your Form W-2) and all your expenses. You should be able to prove these amounts to the IRS.

Example. Joe lives and works in Austin. In May his employer sent him to San Diego for 4 days and paid the hotel directly for Joe's hotel bill. The employer reimbursed Joe $75 a day for his meals and incidental expenses. The federal rate for San Diego is $64 a day.

Joe can prove that his actual meal expenses totaled $380. His employer's accountable plan will not pay more than $75 a day for travel to San Diego, so Joe does not give his employer the records that prove that he actually spent $380. However, he does account for the time, place, and business purpose of the trip. This is Joe's only business trip this year.

Joe was reimbursed $300 ($75 × 4 days), which is $44 more than the federal rate of $256 ($64 × 4 days). His employer includes the $44 as income on Joe's Form W-2 in box 1. His employer also enters $256 in box 12 of Joe's Form W-2.

Joe completes Form 2106 to figure his deductible expenses. He enters the total of his actual expenses for the year ($380) on Form 2106. He also enters the reimbursements that were not included in his income ($256). His total deductible expense, before the 50% limit, is $124. After he figures the 50% limit on his unreimbursed meals and entertainment, he will include the balance, $62, as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040).

Returning Excess Reimbursements

Under an accountable plan, you are required to return any excess reimbursement or other expense allowances for your business expenses to the person paying the reimbursement or allowance. Excess reimbursement means any amount for which you did not adequately account within a reasonable period of time. For example, if you received a travel advance and you did not spend all the money on business-related expenses, or you do not have proof of all your expenses, you have an excess reimbursement.

"Adequate accounting" and "reasonable period of time" were discussed earlier in this chapter.

Travel advance. You receive a travel advance if your employer provides you with an expense allowance before you actually have the expense, and the allowance is reasonably expected to be no more than your expense. Under an accountable plan, you are required to adequately account to your employer for this advance and to return any excess within a reasonable period of time.

If you do not adequately account for or do not return any excess advance within a reasonable period of time, the amount you do not account for or return will be treated as having been paid under a nonaccountable plan (discussed later).

Unproven amounts. If you do not prove that you actually traveled on each day for which you received a per diem or car allowance (proving the elements described in Table 26-2), you must return this unproved amount of the travel advance within a reasonable period of time. If you do not do this, the unproved amount will be considered paid under a nonaccountable plan (discussed later).

Per diem allowance more than federal rate. If your employer's accountable plan pays you an allowance that is higher than the federal rate, you do not have to return the difference between the two rates for the period you can prove business-related travel expenses. However, the difference will be reported as wages on your Form W-2. This excess amount is considered paid under a nonaccountable plan (discussed later).

Example. Your employer sends you on a 5-day business trip to Phoenix in March 2008 and gives you a $400 ($80 × 5 days) advance to cover your meals and incidental expenses. The federal per diem for meals and incidental expenses for Phoenix is $59. Your trip lasts only 3 days. Under your employer's accountable plan, you must return the $160 ($80 × 2 days) advance for the 2 days you did not travel. For the 3 days you did travel you do not have to return the $63 difference between the allowance you received and the federal rate for Phoenix (($80 − $59) × 3 days). However, the $63 will be reported on your Form W-2 as wages.

Nonaccountable Plans

A nonaccountable plan is a reimbursement or expense allowance arrangement that does not meet one or more of the three rules listed earlier under *Accountable Plans.*

In addition, even if your employer has an accountable plan, the following payments will be treated as being paid under a nonaccountable plan.

- Excess reimbursements you fail to return to your employer.

Table 26-3. **Reporting Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car Expenses and Reimbursements**

IF the type of reimbursement (or other expense allowance) arrangement is under:	THEN the employer reports on Form W-2:	AND the employee reports on Form 2106: *
An accountable plan with:		
Actual expense reimbursement: Adequate accounting made and excess returned.	No amount.	No amount.
Actual expense reimbursement: Adequate accounting and return of excess both required but excess not returned.	The excess amount as wages in box 1.	No amount.
Per diem or mileage allowance up to the federal rate: Adequate accounting made and excess returned.	No amount.	All expenses and reimbursements only if excess expenses are claimed. Otherwise, form is not filed.
Per diem or mileage allowance up to the federal rate: Adequate accounting and return of excess both required but excess not returned.	The excess amount as wages in box 1. The amount up to the federal rate is reported only in box 12—it is not reported in box 1.	No amount.
Per diem or mileage allowance exceeds the federal rate: Adequate accounting up to the federal rate only and excess not returned.	The excess amount as wages in box 1. The amount up to the federal rate is reported only in box 12—it is not reported in box 1.	All expenses (and reimbursement reported on Form W-2, box 12) only if expenses in excess of the federal rate are claimed. Otherwise, form is not required.
A nonaccountable plan with:		
Either adequate accounting or return of excess, or both, not required by plan	The entire amount as wages in box 1.	All expenses.
No reimbursement plan:	The entire amount as wages in box 1.	All expenses.
* You may be able to use Form 2106-EZ. See *Completing Forms 2106 and 2106-EZ*.		

- Reimbursement of nondeductible expenses related to your employer's business. See *Reimbursement of nondeductible expenses* earlier under *Accountable Plans.*

If you are not sure if the reimbursement or expense allowance arrangement is an accountable or nonaccountable plan, ask your employer.

Reporting your expenses under a nonaccountable plan. Your employer will combine the amount of any reimbursement or other expense allowance paid to you under a nonaccountable plan with your wages, salary, or other pay. Your employer will report the total in box 1 of your Form W-2.

You must complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ and itemize your deductions to deduct your expenses for travel, transportation, meals, or entertainment. Your meal and entertainment expenses will be subject to the 50% limit discussed earlier under *Entertainment Expenses.* Also, your total expenses will be subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit that applies to most miscellaneous itemized deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040).

Example. Kim's employer gives her $1,000 a month ($12,000 for the year) for her business expenses. Kim does not have to provide any proof of her expenses to her employer, and Kim can keep any funds that she does not spend.

Kim is being reimbursed under a nonaccountable plan. Her employer will include the $12,000 on Kim's Form W-2 as if it were wages. If Kim wants to deduct her business expenses, she must complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ and itemize her deductions.

Completing Forms 2106 and 2106-EZ

This section briefly describes how employees complete Forms 2106 and 2106-EZ. Table 26-3 explains what the employer reports on Form W-2 and what the employee reports on Form 2106. The instructions for the forms have more information on completing them.

If you are self-employed, do not file Form 2106 or 2106-EZ. Report your expenses on Schedule C, C-EZ, or F (Form 1040). See the instructions for the form that you must file.

Form 2106-EZ. You may be able to use the shorter Form 2106-EZ to claim your employee business expenses. You can use this form if you meet all of the following conditions.

- You are an employee deducting expenses attributable to your job.
- You were not reimbursed by your employer for your expenses (amounts included in box 1 of your Form W-2 are not considered reimbursements).
- If you are claiming car expenses, you use the standard mileage rate.

Car expenses. If you used a car to perform your job as an employee, you may be able to deduct certain car expenses. These are generally figured on Form 2106, Part II, and then claimed on Form 2106, Part I, line 1, Column A. Car expenses using the standard mileage rate can also be figured on Form 2106-EZ by completing Part II and Part I, line 1.

Transportation expenses. Show your transportation expenses that did not involve overnight travel on Form 2106, line 2, Column A, or on Form 2106-EZ, Part I, line 2. Also include on this line business expenses you have for parking fees and tolls. Do not include expenses of operating your car or expenses of commuting between your home and work.

Employee business expenses other than meals and entertainment. Show your other employee business expenses on Form 2106, lines 3 and 4, Column A, or Form 2106-EZ, lines 3 and 4. Do not include expenses for meals and entertainment on those lines. Line 4 is for expenses such as gifts, educational expenses (tuition and books), office-in-the-home expenses, and trade and professional publications.

If line 4 expenses are the only ones you are claiming, you received no reimbursements (or the reimbursements were all included in box 1 of your Form W-2), and the Special Rules *discussed later do not apply to you, do not complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ. Claim these amounts directly on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21. List the type and amount of each expense on the dotted lines and include the total on line 21.*

Meal and entertainment expenses. Show the full amount of your expenses for business-related meals and entertainment on Form 2106, line 5, Column B. Include meals while away from your tax home overnight and other business meals and entertainment. Enter 50%

of the line 8, column B, meal and entertainment expenses on line 9, Column B.

If you file Form 2106-EZ, enter the full amount of your meals and entertainment on the line to the left of line 5 and multiply the total by 50%. Enter the result on line 5.

Hours of service limits. If you are subject to the Department of Transportation's "hours of service" limits, use 80% instead of 50% for meals while away from your tax home.

Reimbursements. Enter on Form 2106, line 7, the amounts your employer (or third party) reimbursed you that were not included in box 1 of your Form W-2. (You cannot use Form 2106-EZ.) This includes any reimbursement reported under code L in box 12 of Form W-2.

Allocating your reimbursement. If you were reimbursed under an accountable plan and want to deduct excess expenses that were not reimbursed, you may have to allocate your reimbursement. This is necessary if your employer pays your reimbursement in the following manner:

- Pays you a single amount that covers meals and/or entertainment, as well as other business expenses, and
- Does not clearly identify how much is for deductible meals and/or entertainment.

You must allocate that single payment so that you know how much to enter on Form 2106, line 7, Column A and Column B.

Example. Rob's employer paid him an expense allowance of $12,000 this year under an accountable plan. The $12,000 payment consisted of $5,000 for airfare and $7,000 for entertainment and car expenses. Rob's employer did not clearly show how much of the $7,000 was for the cost of deductible entertainment. Rob actually spent $14,000 during the year ($5,500 for airfare, $4,500 for entertainment, and $4,000 for car expenses).

Since the airfare allowance was clearly identified, Rob knows that $5,200 of the payment goes in Column A, line 7 of Form 2106. To allocate the remaining $7,000, Rob uses the worksheet from the instructions for Form 2106. His completed worksheet follows.

1. Enter the total amount of reimbursements your employer gave you that were not reported to you in box 1 of Form W-2	$7,000
2. Enter the total amount of your expenses for the periods covered by this reimbursement	8,500
3. Of the amount on line 2, enter your total expense for meals and entertainment	4,500
4. Divide line 3 by line 2. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places)	.529
5. Multiply line 1 by line 4. Enter the result here and in Column B, line 7	3,703
6. Subtract line 5 from line 1. Enter the result here and in Column A, line 7	$3,297

On line 7 of Form 2106, Rob enters $8,297 ($5,000 airfare and $3,297 of the $7,000) in Column A and $3,703 (of the $7,000) in Column B.

After you complete the form. After you have completed your Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, follow the directions on that form to deduct your expenses on the appropriate line of your tax return. For most taxpayers, this is line 21 of Schedule A (Form 1040). However, if you are a government official paid on a fee basis, a performing artist, an Armed Forces reservist, or a disabled employee with impairment-related work expenses, see *Special Rules,* later.

Limits on employee business expenses. Your employee business expenses may be subject to any of the three limits described next. These limits are figured in the following order on the specified form.

1. Limit on meals and entertainment. Certain meal and entertainment expenses are subject to a 50% limit. If you are an employee, you figure this limit on line 9 of Form 2106 or line 5 of Form 2106-EZ. See *50% Limit* under *Entertainment Expenses,* earlier.

2. Limit on miscellaneous itemized deductions. If you are an employee, deduct employee business expenses (as figured on Form 2106 or 2106-EZ) on line 21 of Schedule A (Form 1040). Most miscellaneous itemized deductions, including employee business expenses, are subject to a 2% limit. This limit is figured on line 26 of Schedule A (Form 1040).

3. Limit on total itemized deductions. If your adjusted gross income (line 38 of Form 1040) is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately), the total of certain itemized deductions, including employee business expenses, may be limited. See chapter 29 for more information on this limit.

Special Rules

This section discusses special rules that apply to Armed Forces reservists, government officials who are paid on a fee basis, performing artists, and disabled employees with impairment-related work expenses.

Armed Forces reservists traveling more than 100 miles from home. If you are a member of a reserve component of the Armed Forces of the United States and you travel more than 100 miles away from home in connection with your performance of services as a member of the reserves, you can deduct your travel expenses as an adjustment to gross income rather than as a miscellaneous itemized deduction. The amount of expenses you can deduct as an adjustment to gross income is limited to the regular federal per diem rate (for lodging, meals, and incidental expenses) and the standard mileage rate (for car expenses) plus any parking fees, ferry fees, and tolls. The federal rate is explained earlier under *Per Diem and Car Allowances*. Any expenses in excess of these amounts can be claimed only as a miscellaneous itemized deduction subject to the 2% limit.

Member of a reserve component. You are a member of a reserve component of the Armed Forces of the United States if you are in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, or Coast Guard Reserve, the Army National Guard of the United States, the Air National Guard of the United States, or the Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service.

How to report. If you have reserve-related travel that takes you more than 100 miles from home, you should first complete Form 2106 or Form 2106-EZ. Then include your expenses for reserve travel over 100 miles from home, up to the federal rate, from Form 2106, line 10, or Form 2106-EZ, line 6, in the total on Form 1040, line 24. Subtract this amount from the total on Form 2106, line 10, or Form 2106-EZ, line 6, and deduct the balance as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21.

You cannot deduct expenses of travel that does not take you more than 100 miles from home as an adjustment to gross income. Instead, you must complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ and deduct those expenses as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21.

Officials paid on a fee basis. Certain fee-basis officials can claim their employee business expenses whether or not they itemize their other deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040).

Fee-basis officials are persons who are employed by a state or local government and who are paid in whole or in part on a fee basis. They can deduct their business expenses in performing services in that job as an adjustment to gross income rather than as a miscellaneous itemized deduction.

If you are a fee-basis official, include your employee business expenses from Form 2106, line 10, or Form 2106-EZ, line 6, on Form 1040, line 24.

Expenses of certain performing artists. If you are a performing artist, you may qualify to deduct your employee business expenses as an adjustment to gross income rather than as a miscellaneous itemized deduction. To qualify, you must meet all of the following requirements.

1. During the tax year, you perform services in the performing arts as an employee for at least two employers.
2. You receive at least $200 each from any two of these employers.
3. Your related performing-arts business expenses are more than 10% of your gross income from the performance of those services.
4. Your adjusted gross income is not more than $16,000 before deducting these business expenses.

Special rules for married persons. If you are married, you must file a joint return unless you lived apart from your spouse at all times during the tax year.

If you file a joint return, you must figure requirements (1), (2), and (3) separately for both you and your spouse. However, requirement (4) applies to your and your spouse's combined adjusted gross income.

Where to report. If you meet all of the above requirements, you should first complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ. Then you include your performing-arts-related expenses from line 10 of Form 2106 or line 6 of Form 2106-EZ in the total on line 24 of Form 1040.

If you do not meet all of the above requirements, you do not qualify to deduct your expenses as an adjustment to gross income. Instead, you must complete Form 2106 or

2106-EZ and deduct your employee business expenses as an itemized deduction on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21.

Impairment-related work expenses of disabled employees. If you are an employee with a physical or mental disability, your impairment-related work expenses are not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit that applies to most other employee business expenses. After you complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, enter your impairment-related work expenses from Form 2106, line 10, or Form 2106-EZ, line 6, on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28, and identify the type and amount of this expense on the dotted line next to line 28. Enter your employee business expenses that are unrelated to your disability from Form 2106, line 10, or Form 2106-EZ, line 6, on Schedule A, line 21.

Impairment-related work expenses are your allowable expenses for attendant care at your workplace and other expenses you have in connection with your workplace that are necessary for you to be able to work. For more information, see chapter 21.

Illustrated Example

Bill Wilson is an employee of Fashion Clothing Co. in Manhattan, NY. In a typical travel week, Bill leaves his home on Long Island on Monday morning and drives to Albany to exhibit the Fashion line for 3 days to prospective customers. Then he drives to Troy to show Fashion's new line of merchandise to Town Department Store, an old customer. While in Troy, he talks with Tom Brown, purchasing agent for Town Department Store, to discuss the new line. He later takes John Smith of Attire Co. out to dinner to discuss Attire Co.'s buying Fashion's new line of clothing.

Bill purchased his car on January 3, 2005. He uses the standard mileage rate for car expense purposes. He records his total mileage, business mileage, parking fees, and tolls for the year. Bill records his expenses and other pertinent information in a travel expense log (not shown). He obtains receipts for his expenses for lodging and for any other expenses of $75 or more.

During the year, Bill drove a total of 25,000 miles of which 20,000 miles were for business (11,000 miles from January 1 through June 30, and 9,000 miles from July 1 through December 31, 2008). He answers all the questions in Part II of Form 2106-EZ and figures his car expense to be $10,820 (11,000 × 50½ cents per mile ($5,555) + 9,000 × 58½ cents per mile ($5,265)).

His total employee business expenses are shown in the following table.

Type of Expense	Amount
Parking fees and tolls	$ 520
Car expenses	10,820
Meals	3,861
Lodging, laundry, dry cleaning	18,318
Entertainment	3,250
Gifts, education, etc.	650
Total	**$37,419**

Bill received an allowance of $33,000 ($2,750 per month) to help offset his expenses. Bill did not have to account to his employer for the reimbursement, and the $33,000 was included as income in box 1 of his Form W-2.

Because Bill's reimbursement was included in his income and he is using the standard mileage rate for his car expenses, he files Form 2106-EZ with his tax return. His filled-in form is shown on the next page.

Form **2106-EZ**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses

► **Attach to Form 1040 or Form 1040NR.**

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. **129A**

Your name	Occupation in which you incurred expenses	**Social security number**
Bill Wilson	Sales	555 ¦ 00 ¦ 5555

You May Use This Form Only if All of the Following Apply.

- You are an employee deducting ordinary and necessary expenses attributable to your job. An ordinary expense is one that is common and accepted in your field of trade, business, or profession. A necessary expense is one that is helpful and appropriate for your business. An expense does not have to be required to be considered necessary.
- You **do not** get reimbursed by your employer for any expenses (amounts your employer included in box 1 of your Form W-2 are not considered reimbursements for this purpose).
- If you are claiming vehicle expense, you are using the standard mileage rate for 2008.

Caution: *You can use the standard mileage rate for 2008* ***only if: (a)*** *you owned the vehicle and used the standard mileage rate for the first year you placed the vehicle in service,* ***or (b)*** *you leased the vehicle and used the standard mileage rate for the portion of the lease period after 1997.*

Part I Figure Your Expenses

1	Vehicle expense using the standard mileage rate. Complete Part II and then go to line 1a below.			
a	Multiply business miles driven **before** July 1, 2008, by 50.5¢ (.505)	**1a** 5,555		
b	Multiply business miles driven **after** June 30, 2008, by 58.5¢ (.585)	**1b** 5,265		
c	Add lines 1a and 1b		**1c**	10,820
2	Parking fees, tolls, and transportation, including train, bus, etc., that **did not** involve overnight travel or commuting to and from work		**2**	520
3	Travel expense while away from home overnight, including lodging, airplane, car rental, etc. **Do not** include meals and entertainment		**3**	18,318
4	Business expenses not included on lines 1c through 3. **Do not** include meals and entertainment		**4**	650
5	Meals and entertainment expenses: $ 7,111 × 50% (.50). (Employees subject to Department of Transportation (DOT) hours of service limits: Multiply meal expenses incurred while away from home on business by 80% (.80) instead of 50%. For details, see instructions.)		**5**	3,556
6	**Total expenses.** Add lines 1c through 5. Enter here and on **Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21** (or on **Schedule A (Form 1040NR, line 9)**). (Armed Forces reservists, fee-basis state or local government officials, qualified performing artists, and individuals with disabilities: See the instructions for special rules on where to enter this amount.)		**6**	33,864

Part II Information on Your Vehicle. Complete this part **only** if you are claiming vehicle expense on line 1.

7 When did you place your vehicle in service for business use? (month, day, year) ► 1 / 3 / 2005

8 Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 2008, enter the number of miles you used your vehicle for:

a Business 20,000 **b** Commuting (see instructions) 2,600 **c** Other 2,400

9 Was your vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

10 Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

11a Do you have evidence to support your deduction? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

b If "Yes," is the evidence written? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

27.

Tax Benefits for Work-Related Education

What's New

Standard mileage rate. Generally, if you claim a business deduction for work-related education and you drive your car to and from school, the amount you can deduct for miles driven from January 1, 2008, through June 30, 2008, is 50½ cents per mile. The amount you can deduct for miles driven from July 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, is 58½ cents per mile. This is up from 48½ cents per mile in 2007. For more information, see *Transportation Expenses* under *What Expenses Can Be Deducted*.

Reminder

Limit on itemized deductions. If your adjusted gross income for 2008 is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately), your itemized deductions may be limited. See chapter 29 for more information about this limit.

Introduction

This chapter discusses work-related education expenses that you may be able to deduct as business expenses.

To claim such a deduction, you must:

- Be working,
- Itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040) if you are an employee,
- File Schedule C (Form 1040), Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040), or Schedule F (Form 1040) if you are self-employed, and
- Have expenses for education that meet the requirements discussed under *Qualifying Work-Related Education.*

If you are an employee and able to itemize your deductions, you may be able to claim a deduction for the expenses you pay for your work-related education. Your deduction will be the amount by which your qualifying work-related education expenses plus other job and certain miscellaneous expenses is greater than 2% of your adjusted gross income. See chapter 28.

If you are self-employed, you deduct your expenses for qualifying work-related education directly from your self-employment income.

Your work-related education expenses may also qualify you for other tax benefits, such as the tuition and fees deduction (see chapter 19) and the Hope and lifetime learning credits (see chapter 35). You may qualify for these other benefits even if you do not meet the requirements listed earlier.

Also, keep in mind that your work-related education expenses may qualify you to claim more than one tax benefit. Generally, you may claim any number of benefits as long as you use different expenses to figure each one.

TIP *When you figure your taxes, you may want to compare these tax benefits so you can choose the method(s) that give you the lowest tax liability. First, figure your taxes using the expenses as business deductions. Then, figure your taxes again using any of the other deductions and credits for which you qualify. You may find that a combination of credit(s) and deduction(s) gives you the lowest tax.*

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **463** Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car Expenses
- ☐ **970** Tax Benefits for Education

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **2106** Employee Business Expenses
- ☐ **2106-EZ** Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses
- ☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040)** Itemized Deductions

Qualifying Work-Related Education

You can deduct the costs of qualifying work-related education as business expenses. This is education that meets at least one of the following two tests.

- The education is required by your employer or the law to keep your present salary, status, or job. The required education must serve a bona fide business purpose of your employer.
- The education maintains or improves skills needed in your present work.

However, even if the education meets one or both of the above tests, it is not qualifying work-related education if it:

- Is needed to meet the minimum educational requirements of your present trade or business, or
- Is part of a program of study that will qualify you for a new trade or business.

You can deduct the costs of qualifying work-related education as a business expense even if the education could lead to a degree.

Use Figure 27-A, later, as a quick check to see if your education qualifies.

Education Required by Employer or by Law

Once you have met the minimum educational requirements for your job, your employer or the law may require you to get more education. This additional education is qualifying work-related education if all three of the following requirements are met.

- It is required for you to keep your present salary, status, or job,
- The requirement serves a business purpose of your employer, and
- The education is not part of a program that will qualify you for a new trade or business.

When you get more education than your employer or the law requires, the additional education can be qualifying work-related education only if it maintains or improves skills required in your present work. See *Education To Maintain or Improve Skills*, below.

Example. You are a teacher who has satisfied the minimum requirements for teaching. Your employer requires you to take an additional college course each year to keep your teaching job. If the courses will not qualify you for a new trade or business, they are qualifying work-related education even if you eventually receive a master's degree and an increase in salary because of this extra education.

Education To Maintain or Improve Skills

If your education is not required by your employer or the law, it can be qualifying work-related education only if it maintains or improves skills needed in your present work. This could include refresher courses, courses on current developments, and academic or vocational courses.

Example. You repair televisions, radios, and stereo systems for XYZ Store. To keep up with the latest changes, you take special courses in radio and stereo service. These courses maintain and improve skills required in your work.

Maintaining skills vs. qualifying for new job. Education to maintain or improve skills needed in your present work is not qualifying education if it will also qualify you for a new trade or business.

Temporary absence. If you stop working for a year or less in order to get education to maintain or improve skills needed in your present work and then return to the same general type of work, your absence is considered temporary. Education that you get during a temporary absence is qualifying work-related education if it maintains or improves skills needed in your present work.

Example. You quit your biology research job to become a full-time biology graduate student for one year. If you return to work in biology research after completing the courses, the education is related to your present work even if you do not go back to work with the same employer.

Indefinite absence. If you stop work for more than a year, your absence from your job is considered indefinite. Education during an indefinite absence, even if it maintains or improves skills needed in the work from which you are absent, is considered to qualify you for a new trade or business. Therefore, it is not qualifying work-related education.

Education To Meet Minimum Requirements

Education you need to meet the minimum educational requirements for your present trade or business is not qualifying work-related education. The minimum educational requirements are determined by:

- Laws and regulations,
- Standards of your profession, trade, or business, and
- Your employer.

Once you have met the minimum educational requirements that were in effect when you were hired, you do not have to meet any new minimum educational requirements. This means that if the minimum requirements change after you were hired, any education you need to meet the new requirements can be qualifying education.

CAUTION *You have not necessarily met the minimum educational requirements of your trade or business simply because you are already doing the work.*

Example 1. You are a full-time engineering student. Although you have not received your degree or certification, you work part time as an engineer for a firm that will employ you as a full-time engineer after you finish college. Although your college engineering courses improve your skills in your present job, they are also needed to meet the minimum job requirements for a full-time engineer. The education is not qualifying work-related education.

Example 2. You are an accountant and you have met the minimum educational requirements of your employer. Your employer later changes the minimum educational requirements and requires you to take college courses to keep your job. These additional courses can be qualifying work-related education because you have already satisfied the minimum requirements that were in effect when you were hired.

Requirements for Teachers

States or school districts usually set the minimum educational requirements for teachers. The requirement is the college degree or the minimum number of college hours usually required of a person hired for that position.

If there are no requirements, you will have met the minimum educational requirements when you become a faculty member. You generally will be considered a faculty member when one or more of the following occurs.

- You have tenure.
- Your years of service count toward obtaining tenure.
- You have a vote in faculty decisions.
- Your school makes contributions for you to a retirement plan other than social security or a similar program.

Example 1. The law in your state requires beginning secondary school teachers to have a bachelor's degree and the 10 professional education courses. In addition, to keep the job a teacher must complete a fifth year of training within 10 years from the date of hire. If the employing school certifies to the state Department of Education that qualified teachers cannot be found, the school can hire persons with only 3 years of college. However, to keep their jobs, these teachers must get a bachelor's degree and the required professional education courses within 3 years.

Under these facts, the bachelor's degree, whether or not it includes the 10 professional education courses, is considered the minimum educational requirement for qualification as a teacher in your state.

If you have all the required education except the fifth year, you have met the minimum educational requirements. The fifth year of training is qualifying work-related education unless it is part of a program of study that will qualify you for a new trade or business.

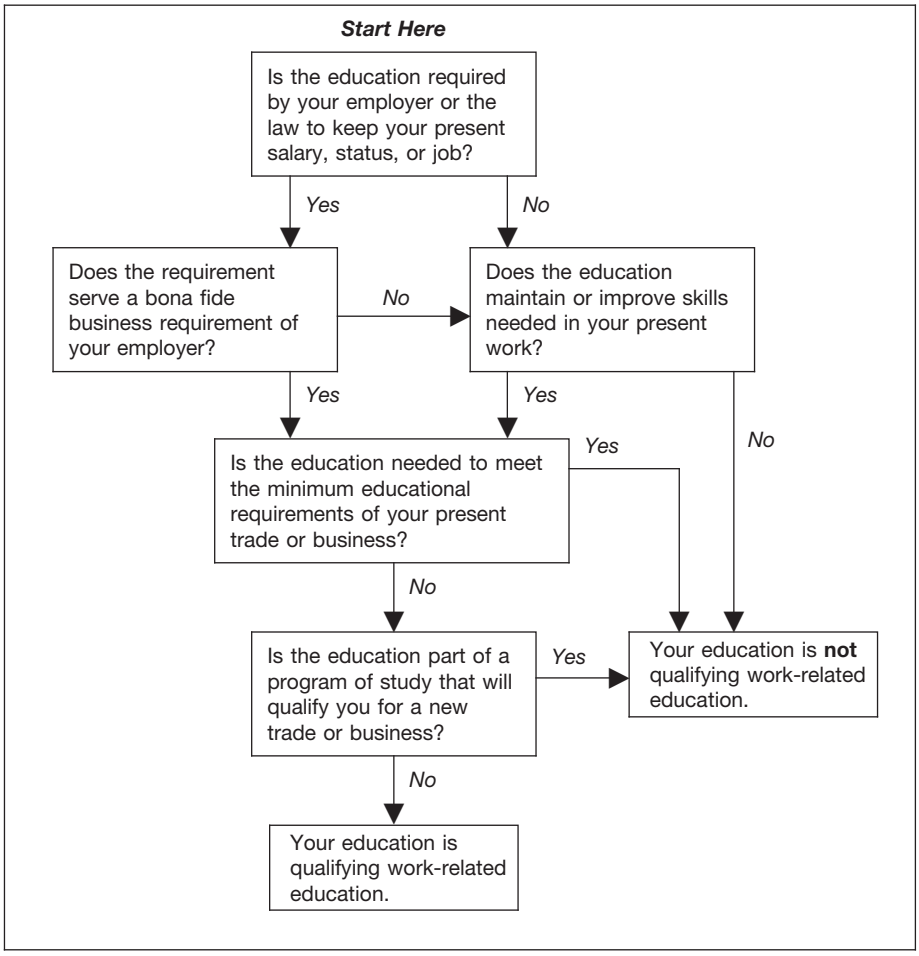
Example 2. Assume the same facts as in *Example 1* except that you have a bachelor's degree and only six professional education courses. The additional four education courses can be qualifying work-related education. Although you do not have all the required courses, you have already met the minimum educational requirements.

Example 3. Assume the same facts as in *Example 1* except that you are hired with only 3 years of college. The courses you take that lead to a bachelor's degree (including those in education) are not qualifying work-related education. They are needed to meet the minimum educational requirements for employment as a teacher.

Example 4. You have a bachelor's degree and you work as a temporary instructor at a university. At the same time, you take graduate courses toward an advanced degree. The rules of the university state that you can become a faculty member only if you get a graduate degree. Also, you can keep your job as an instructor only as long as you show satisfactory progress toward getting this degree. You have

EPS File Name: 1021IC46 Size: Width = 29.0 picas

Figure 27-A. **Does Your Work-Related Education Qualify?**



not met the minimum educational requirements to qualify you as a faculty member. The graduate courses are not qualifying work-related education.

Certification in a new state. Once you have met the minimum educational requirements for teachers for your state, you are considered to have met the minimum educational requirements in all states. This is true even if you must get additional education to be certified in another state. Any additional education you need is qualifying work-related education. You have already met the minimum requirements for teaching. Teaching in another state is not a new trade or business.

Example. You hold a permanent teaching certificate in State A and are employed as a teacher in that state for several years. You move to State B and are promptly hired as a teacher. You are required, however, to complete certain prescribed courses to get a permanent teaching certificate in State B. These additional courses are qualifying work-related education because the teaching position in State B involves the same general kind of work for which you were qualified in State A.

Education That Qualifies You for a New Trade or Business

Education that is part of a program of study that will qualify you for a new trade or business is not qualifying work-related education. This is true even if you do not plan to enter that trade or business.

If you are an employee, a change of duties that involves the same general kind of work is not a new trade or business.

Example 1. You are an accountant. Your employer requires you to get a law degree at your own expense. You register at a law school for the regular curriculum that leads to a law degree. Even if you do not intend to become a lawyer, the education is not qualifying because the law degree will qualify you for a new trade or business.

Example 2. You are a general practitioner of medicine. You take a 2-week course to review developments in several specialized fields of medicine. The course does not qualify you for a new profession. It is qualifying work-related education because it maintains or improves skills required in your present profession.

Example 3. While working in the private practice of psychiatry, you enter a program to study and train at an accredited psychoanalytic institute. The program will lead to qualifying you to practice psychoanalysis. The psychoanalytic training does not qualify you for a new profession. It is qualifying work-related education because it maintains or improves skills required in your present profession.

Bar or CPA Review Course

Review courses to prepare for the bar examination or the certified public accountant (CPA) examination are not qualifying work-related education. They are part of a program of study that can qualify you for a new profession.

Teaching and Related Duties

All teaching and related duties are considered the same general kind of work. A change in duties in any of the following ways is not considered a change to a new business.

- Elementary school teacher to secondary school teacher.
- Teacher of one subject, such as biology, to teacher of another subject, such as art.
- Classroom teacher to guidance counselor.
- Classroom teacher to school administrator.

What Expenses Can Be Deducted

If your education meets the requirements described earlier under *Qualifying Work-Related Education,* you can generally deduct your education expenses as business expenses. If you are not self-employed, you can deduct business expenses only if you itemize your deductions.

You cannot deduct expenses related to tax-exempt and excluded income.

Deductible expenses. The following education expenses can be deducted.

- Tuition, books, supplies, lab fees, and similar items.
- Certain transportation and travel costs.
- Other education expenses, such as costs of research and typing when writing a paper as part of an educational program.

Nondeductible expenses. You cannot deduct personal or capital expenses. For example, you cannot deduct the dollar value of vacation time or annual leave you take to attend classes. This amount is a personal expense.

Unclaimed reimbursement. If you do not claim reimbursement that you are entitled to receive from your employer, you cannot deduct the expenses that apply to the reimbursement.

Example. Your employer agrees to pay your education expenses if you file a voucher showing your expenses. You do not file a voucher, and you do not get reimbursed. Because you did not file a voucher, you cannot deduct the expenses on your tax return.

Transportation Expenses

If your education qualifies, you can deduct local transportation costs of going directly from work to school. If you are regularly employed and go to school on a temporary basis, you can also deduct the costs of returning from school to home.

Temporary basis. You go to school on a temporary basis if either of the following situations applies to you.

1. Your attendance at school is realistically expected to last 1 year or less and does indeed last for 1 year or less.
2. Initially, your attendance at school is realistically expected to last 1 year or less, but at a later date your attendance is reasonably expected to last more than 1 year. Your attendance is temporary up to the date you determine it will last more than 1 year.

Note. If you are in either situation (1) or (2) above, your attendance is not temporary if facts and circumstances indicate otherwise.

Attendance not on a temporary basis. You do not go to school on a temporary basis if either of the following situations apply to you.

1. Your attendance at school is realistically expected to last more than 1 year. It does not matter how long you actually attend.
2. Initially, your attendance at school is realistically expected to last 1 year or less, but at a later date your attendance is reasonably expected to last more than 1 year. Your attendance is not temporary after the date you determine it will last more than 1 year.

Deductible Transportation Expenses

If you are regularly employed and go directly from home to school on a temporary basis, you can deduct the round-trip costs of transportation between your home and school. This is true regardless of the location of the school, the distance traveled, or whether you attend school on nonwork days.

Transportation expenses include the actual costs of bus, subway, cab, or other fares, as well as the costs of using your car. Transportation expenses do not include amounts spent for travel, meals, or lodging while you are away from home overnight.

Example 1. You regularly work in a nearby town, and go directly from work to home. You also attend school every work night for 3 months to take a course that improves your job skills. Since you are attending school on a temporary basis, you can deduct your daily round-trip transportation expenses in going between home and school. This is true regardless of the distance traveled.

Example 2. Assume the same facts as in *Example 1* except that on certain nights you go directly from work to school and then home. You can deduct your transportation expenses from your regular work site to school and then home.

Example 3. Assume the same facts as in *Example 1* except that you attend the school for 9 months on Saturdays, nonwork days. Since you are attending school on a temporary basis,

you can deduct your round-trip transportation expenses in going between home and school.

Example 4. Assume the same facts as in *Example 1* except that you attend classes twice a week for 15 months. Since your attendance in school is not considered temporary, you cannot deduct your transportation expenses in going between home and school. If you go directly from work to school, you can deduct the one-way transportation expenses of going from work to school. If you go from work to home to school and return home, your transportation expenses cannot be more than if you had gone directly from work to school.

Using your car. If you use your car (whether you own or lease it) for transportation to school, you can deduct your actual expenses or use the standard mileage rate to figure the amount you can deduct. The standard mileage rate for miles driven from January 1, 2008, through June 30, 2008, is 50½ cents a mile. The rate for miles driven from July 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, is 58½ cents a mile. Whichever method you use, you can also deduct parking fees and tolls. See chapter 26 for information on deducting your actual expenses of using a car.

Travel Expenses

You can deduct expenses for travel, meals (see *50% limit on meals*, later), and lodging if you travel overnight mainly to obtain qualifying work-related education.

Travel expenses for qualifying work-related education are treated the same as travel expenses for other employee business purposes. For more information, see chapter 26.

You cannot deduct expenses for personal activities, such as sightseeing, visiting, or entertaining.

Mainly personal travel. If your travel away from home is mainly personal, you cannot deduct all of your expenses for travel, meals, and lodging. You can deduct only your expenses for lodging and 50% of your expenses for meals during the time you attend the qualified educational activities.

Whether a trip's purpose is mainly personal or educational depends upon the facts and circumstances. An important factor is the comparison of time spent on personal activities with time spent on educational activities. If you spend more time on personal activities, the trip is considered mainly educational only if you can show a substantial nonpersonal reason for traveling to a particular location.

Example 1. John works in Newark, New Jersey. He traveled to Chicago to take a deductible 1-week course at the request of his employer. His main reason for going to Chicago was to take the course.

While there, he took a sightseeing trip, entertained some friends, and took a side trip to Pleasantville for a day.

Since the trip was mainly for business, John can deduct his round-trip airfare to Chicago. He cannot deduct his transportation expenses of going to Pleasantville. He can deduct only the meals (subject to the 50% limit) and lodging connected with his educational activities.

Example 2. Sue works in Boston. She went to a university in Michigan to take a course for work. The course is qualifying work-related education.

She took one course, which is one-fourth of a full course load of study. She spent the rest of the time on personal activities. Her reasons for taking the course in Michigan were all personal.

Sue's trip is mainly personal because three-fourths of her time is considered personal time. She cannot deduct the cost of her round-trip train ticket to Michigan. She can deduct one-fourth of the meals (subject to the 50% limit) and lodging costs for the time she attended the university.

Example 3. Dave works in Nashville and recently traveled to California to take a 2-week seminar. The seminar is qualifying work-related education.

While there, he spent an extra 8 weeks on personal activities. The facts, including the extra 8-week stay, show that his main purpose was to take a vacation.

Dave cannot deduct his round-trip airfare or his meals and lodging for the 8 weeks. He can deduct only his expenses for meals (subject to the 50% limit) and lodging for the 2 weeks he attended the seminar.

Cruises and conventions. Certain cruises and conventions offer seminars or courses as part of their itinerary. Even if the seminars or courses are work related, your deduction for travel may be limited. This applies to:

- Travel by ocean liner, cruise ship, or other form of luxury water transportation, and
- Conventions outside the North American area.

For a discussion of the limits on travel expense deductions that apply to cruises and conventions, see *Luxury Water Travel* and *Conventions* in chapter 1 of Publication 463.

50% limit on meals. You can deduct only 50% of the cost of your meals while traveling away from home to obtain qualifying work-related education. You cannot have been reimbursed for the meals.

Employees must use Form 2106 or Form 2106-EZ to apply the 50% limit.

Travel as Education

You cannot deduct the cost of travel as a form of education even if it is directly related to your duties in your work or business.

Example. You are a French language teacher. While on sabbatical leave granted for travel, you traveled through France to improve your knowledge of the French language. You chose your itinerary and most of your activities to improve your French language skills. You cannot deduct your travel expenses as education expenses. This is true even if you spent most of your time learning French by visiting French schools and families, attending movies or plays, and engaging in similar activities.

No Double Benefit Allowed

You cannot do either of the following.

- Deduct work-related education expenses as business expenses if you benefit from these expenses under any other provision of the law, for example, as a tuition and fees deduction (see chapter 19) or an education credit (see chapter 35).
- Deduct work-related education expenses paid with tax-free scholarship, grant, or employer-provided educational assistance. See *Adjustments to Qualifying Work-Related Education Expenses*, below.

Adjustments to Qualifying Work-Related Education Expenses

If you pay qualifying work-related education expenses with certain tax-free funds, you cannot claim a deduction for those amounts. You must reduce the qualifying expenses by the amount of any tax-free educational assistance you received.

Tax-free educational assistance includes:

- The tax-free part of scholarships and fellowships (see chapter 1 of Publication 970),
- Pell grants (see chapter 1 of Publication 970),
- Employer-provided educational assistance (see chapter 11 of Publication 970),
- Veterans' educational assistance (see chapter 1 of Publication 970), and
- Any other nontaxable (tax-free) payments (other than gifts or inheritances) received for education assistance.

Amounts that do not reduce qualifying work-related education expenses. Do not reduce the qualifying work-related education expenses by amounts paid with funds the student receives as:

- Payment for services, such as wages,
- A loan,
- A gift,
- An inheritance, or
- A withdrawal from the student's personal savings.

Also, do not reduce the qualifying work-related education expenses by any scholarship or fellowship reported as income on the student's return or any scholarship which, by its terms, cannot be applied to qualifying work-related education expenses.

Reimbursements

How you treat reimbursements depends on the arrangement you have with your employer.

There are two basic types of reimbursement arrangements—accountable plans and nonaccountable plans. You can tell the type of plan

you are reimbursed under by the way the reimbursement is reported on your Form W-2.

For information about how to treat reimbursements under both accountable and nonaccountable plans, see *Reimbursements* in chapter 26.

Deducting Business Expenses

Self-employed persons and employees report business expenses differently.

The following information explains what forms you must use to deduct the cost of your qualifying work-related education as a business expense.

Self-Employed Persons

If you are self-employed, you must report the cost of your qualifying work-related education on the appropriate form used to report your business income and expenses (generally Schedule C, C-EZ, or F). If your educational expenses include expenses for a car or truck, travel, or meals, report those expenses the same way you report other business expenses for those items. See the instructions for the form you file for information on how to complete it.

Employees

If you are an employee, you can deduct the cost of qualifying work-related education only if you:

1. Did not receive any reimbursement from your employer,
2. Were reimbursed under a nonaccountable plan (amount is included in box 1 of Form W-2), or
3. Received reimbursement under an accountable plan, but the amount received was less than your expenses.

If either (1) or (2) applies, you can deduct the total qualifying cost. If (3) applies, you can deduct only the qualifying costs that were more than your reimbursement.

In order to deduct the cost of your qualifying work-related education as a business expense, include the amount with your deduction for any other employee business expenses on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21. (Special rules for expenses of certain performing artists and fee-basis officials and for impairment-related work expenses are explained later.)

This deduction is subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit that applies to most miscellaneous itemized deductions. See chapter 28.

Form 2106 or 2106-EZ. To figure your deduction for employee business expenses, including qualifying work-related education, you generally must complete Form 2106 or Form 2106-EZ.

Form not required. Do not complete either Form 2106 or Form 2106-EZ if:

- All reimbursements, if any, are included in box 1 of your Form W-2, and
- You are not claiming travel, transportation, meal, or entertainment expenses.

If you meet both of these requirements, enter the expenses directly on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21. (Special rules for expenses of certain performing artists and fee-basis officials and for impairment-related work expenses are explained below.)

Using Form 2106-EZ. This form is shorter and easier to use than Form 2106. Generally, you can use this form if:

- All reimbursements, if any, are included in box 1 of your Form W-2, and
- You are using the standard mileage rate if you are claiming vehicle expenses.

If you do not meet both of these requirements, use Form 2106.

Performing Artists and Fee-Basis Officials

If you are a qualified performing artist, or a state (or local) government official who is paid in whole or in part on a fee basis, you can deduct the cost of your qualifying work-related education as an adjustment to gross income rather than as an itemized deduction.

Include the cost of your qualifying work-related education with any other employee business expenses on Form 1040, line 24. You do not have to itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040), and, therefore, the deduction is not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit. You must complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ to figure your deduction, even if you meet the requirements described earlier under *Form not required*.

For more information on qualified performing artists, see chapter 6 of Publication 463.

Impairment-Related Work Expenses

If you are disabled and have impairment-related work expenses that are necessary for you to be able to get qualifying work-related education, you can deduct these expenses on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28. They are not subject to the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit. To deduct these expenses, you must complete Form 2106 or 2106-EZ even if you meet the requirements described earlier under *Form not required.*

For more information on impairment-related work expenses, see chapter 6 of Publication 463.

Recordkeeping

You must keep records as proof of any deduction claimed on your tax return. Generally, you should keep your records for 3 years from the date of filing the tax return and claiming the deduction.

For specific information about keeping records of business expenses, see *Recordkeeping* in chapter 26.

28.

Miscellaneous Deductions

What's New

Limit on itemized deductions. The amount of adjusted gross income allowed without limiting your itemized deductions has increased. For 2008, if your adjusted gross income is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately), you may have to reduce the amount of certain itemized deductions, including most miscellaneous deductions. For more information and a worksheet, see the instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040), line 29, or chapter 29.

Standard mileage rate. The 2008 rate for business use of a vehicle is 50½ cents per mile (58½ cents per mile after June 30, 2008).

Introduction

This chapter explains which expenses you can claim as miscellaneous itemized deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). You must reduce the total of most miscellaneous itemized deductions by 2% of your adjusted gross income. This chapter covers the following topics.

- Deductions subject to the 2% limit.
- Deductions not subject to the 2% limit.
- Expenses you cannot deduct.

You must keep records to verify your deductions. You should keep receipts, canceled checks, substitute checks, financial account statements, and other documentary evidence. For more information on recordkeeping, get Publication 552, Recordkeeping for Individuals.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **463** Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car Expenses
- ☐ **529** Miscellaneous Deductions
- ☐ **535** Business Expenses
- ☐ **587** Business Use of Your Home (Including Use by Daycare Providers)
- ☐ **946** How To Depreciate Property

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040)** Itemized Deductions
- ☐ **2106** Employee Business Expenses

☐ **2106-EZ** Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses

Deductions Subject to the 2% Limit

You can deduct certain expenses as miscellaneous itemized deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). You can claim the amount of expenses that is more than 2% of your adjusted gross income. You figure your deduction on Schedule A by subtracting 2% of your adjusted gross income from the total amount of these expenses. Your adjusted gross income is the amount on Form 1040, line 38.

Generally, you apply the 2% limit after you apply any other deduction limit. For example, you apply the 50% (or 80%) limit on business-related meals and entertainment (discussed in chapter 26) before you apply the 2% limit.

Deductions subject to the 2% limit are discussed in the three categories in which you report them on Schedule A (Form 1040).

- Unreimbursed employee expenses (line 21).
- Tax preparation fees (line 22).
- Other expenses (line 23).

Unreimbursed Employee Expenses (Line 21)

Generally, the following expenses are deductible on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 21.

You can deduct only unreimbursed employee expenses that are:

- Paid or incurred during your tax year,
- For carrying on your trade or business of being an employee, and
- Ordinary and necessary.

An expense is ordinary if it is common and accepted in your trade, business, or profession. An expense is necessary if it is appropriate and helpful to your business. An expense does not have to be required to be considered necessary.

Examples of unreimbursed employee expenses are listed next. The list is followed by discussions of additional unreimbursed employee expenses.

- Business bad debt of an employee.
- Education that is work related. (See chapter 27.)
- Legal fees related to your job.
- Licenses and regulatory fees.
- Malpractice insurance premiums.
- Medical examinations required by an employer.
- Occupational taxes.
- Passport for a business trip.
- Subscriptions to professional journals and trade magazines related to your work.
- Travel, transportation, entertainment, and gifts related to your work. (See chapter 26.)

Business Liability Insurance

You can deduct insurance premiums you paid for protection against personal liability for wrongful acts on the job.

Damages for Breach of Employment Contract

If you break an employment contract, you can deduct damages you pay your former employer that are attributable to the pay you received from that employer.

Depreciation on Computers or Cell Phones

You can claim a depreciation deduction for a computer or cell phone that you use in your work as an employee if its use is:

- For the convenience of your employer, and
- Required as a condition of your employment.

For more information about the rules and exceptions to the rules affecting the allowable deductions for a home computer or cell phone, see Publication 529.

Dues to Chambers of Commerce and Professional Societies

You may be able to deduct dues paid to professional organizations (such as bar associations and medical associations) and to chambers of commerce and similar organizations, if membership helps you carry out the duties of your job. Similar organizations include:

- Boards of trade,
- Business leagues,
- Civic or public service organizations,
- Real estate boards, and
- Trade associations.

Lobbying and political activities. You may not be able to deduct that part of your dues that is for certain lobbying and political activities. See *Dues used for lobbying* under *Lobbying Expenses,* later.

Educator Expenses over Limit

If you were an eligible educator in 2008, and you had qualified educator expenses that you cannot take as an adjustment to gross income, you can deduct the rest of those expenses that are ordinary and necessary as an itemized deduction subject to the 2% limit. For information on educator expenses that you can take as an adjustment to gross income, see chapter 26.

Home Office

If you use a part of your home regularly and exclusively for business purposes, you may be able to deduct a part of the operating expenses and depreciation of your home.

You can claim this deduction for the business use of a part of your home only if you use that part of your home regularly and exclusively:

- As your principal place of business for any trade or business,
- As a place to meet or deal with your patients, clients, or customers in the normal course of your trade or business, or
- In the case of a separate structure not attached to your home, in connection with your trade or business.

The regular and exclusive business use must be for the convenience of your employer and not just appropriate and helpful in your job. Get Publication 587 for more detailed information and a worksheet.

Job Search Expenses

You can deduct certain expenses you have in looking for a new job in your present occupation, even if you do not get a new job. You cannot deduct these expenses if:

- You are looking for a job in a new occupation,
- There was a substantial break between the ending of your last job and your looking for a new one, or
- You are looking for a job for the first time.

Employment and outplacement agency fees. You can deduct employment and outplacement agency fees you pay in looking for a new job in your present occupation.

Employer pays you back. If, in a later year, your employer pays you back for employment agency fees, you must include the amount you receive in your gross income up to the amount of your tax benefit in the earlier year. (See *Recoveries* in chapter 12.)

Employer pays the employment agency. If your employer pays the fees directly to the employment agency and you are not responsible for them, you do not include them in your gross income.

Résumé. You can deduct amounts you spend for preparing and mailing copies of a résumé to prospective employers if you are looking for a new job in your present occupation.

Travel and transportation expenses. If you travel to an area and, while there, you look for a new job in your present occupation, you may be able to deduct travel expenses to and from the area. You can deduct the travel expenses if the trip is primarily to look for a new job. The amount of time you spend on personal activity compared to the amount of time you spend in looking for work is important in determining whether the trip is primarily personal or is primarily to look for a new job.

Even if you cannot deduct the travel expenses to and from an area, you can deduct the expenses of looking for a new job in your present occupation while in the area.

You can choose to use the standard mileage rate to figure your car expenses. The 2008 rate for business use of a vehicle is 50½ cents per mile (58½ cents per mile after June 30, 2008). See chapter 26 for more information.

Licenses and Regulatory Fees

You can deduct the amount you pay each year to state or local governments for licenses and regulatory fees for your trade, business, or profession.

Occupational Taxes

You can deduct an occupational tax charged at a flat rate by a locality for the privilege of working or conducting a business in the locality. If you are an employee, you can claim occupational taxes only as a miscellaneous deduction subject to the 2% limit; you cannot claim them as a deduction for taxes elsewhere on your return.

Repayment of Income Aid Payment

An "income aid payment" is one that is received under an employer's plan to aid employees who lose their jobs because of lack of work. If you repay a lump-sum income aid payment that you received and included in income in an earlier year, you can deduct the repayment.

Research Expenses of a College Professor

If you are a college professor, you can deduct research expenses, including travel expenses, for teaching, lecturing, or writing and publishing on subjects that relate directly to your teaching duties. You must have undertaken the research as a means of carrying out the duties expected of a professor and without expectation of profit apart from salary. However, you cannot deduct the cost of travel as a form of education.

Tools Used in Your Work

Generally, you can deduct amounts you spend for tools used in your work if the tools wear out and are thrown away within 1 year from the date of purchase. You can depreciate the cost of tools that have a useful life substantially beyond the tax year. For more information about depreciation, see Publication 946.

Union Dues and Expenses

You can deduct dues and initiation fees you pay for union membership.

You can also deduct assessments for benefit payments to unemployed union members. However, you cannot deduct the part of the assessments or contributions that provides funds for the payment of sick, accident, or death benefits. Also, you cannot deduct contributions to a pension fund, even if the union requires you to make the contributions.

You may not be able to deduct amounts you pay to the union that are related to certain lobbying and political activities. See *Lobbying Expenses* under *Nondeductible Expenses,* later.

Work Clothes and Uniforms

You can deduct the cost and upkeep of work clothes if the following two requirements are met.

- You must wear them as a condition of your employment.
- The clothes are not suitable for everyday wear.

CAUTION *It is not enough that you wear distinctive clothing. The clothing must be specifically required by your employer. Nor is it enough that you do not, in fact, wear your work clothes away from work. The clothing must not be suitable for taking the place of your regular clothing.*

Examples of workers who may be able to deduct the cost and upkeep of work clothes are: delivery workers, firefighters, health care workers, law enforcement officers, letter carriers, professional athletes, and transportation workers (air, rail, bus, etc.).

Musicians and entertainers can deduct the cost of theatrical clothing and accessories that are not suitable for everyday wear.

However, work clothing consisting of white cap, white shirt or white jacket, white bib overalls, and standard work shoes, which a painter is required by his union to wear on the job, is not distinctive in character or in the nature of a uniform. Similarly, the costs of buying and maintaining blue work clothes worn by a welder at the request of a foreman are not deductible.

Protective clothing. You can deduct the cost of protective clothing required in your work, such as safety shoes or boots, safety glasses, hard hats, and work gloves.

Examples of workers who may be required to wear safety items are: carpenters, cement workers, chemical workers, electricians, fishing boat crew members, machinists, oil field workers, pipe fitters, steamfitters, and truck drivers.

Military uniforms. You generally cannot deduct the cost of your uniforms if you are on full-time active duty in the armed forces. However, if you are an armed forces reservist, you can deduct the unreimbursed cost of your uniform if military regulations restrict you from wearing it except while on duty as a reservist. In figuring the deduction, you must reduce the cost by any nontaxable allowance you receive for these expenses.

If local military rules do not allow you to wear fatigue uniforms when you are off duty, you can deduct the amount by which the cost of buying and keeping up these uniforms is more than the uniform allowance you receive.

You can deduct the cost of your uniforms if you are a civilian faculty or staff member of a military school.

Tax Preparation Fees (Line 22)

You can usually deduct tax preparation fees in the year you pay them. Thus, on your 2008 return, you can deduct fees paid in 2008 for preparing your 2007 return. These fees include the cost of tax preparation software programs and tax publications. They also include any fee you paid for electronic filing of your return. However, if you paid your tax by credit card, you cannot deduct the convenience fee you were charged.

Other Expenses (Line 23)

You can deduct certain other expenses as miscellaneous itemized deductions subject to the 2% limit. On Schedule A (Form 1040), line 23, you can deduct expenses you pay:

1. To produce or collect income that must be included in your gross income,
2. To manage, conserve, or maintain property held for producing such income, or
3. To determine, contest, pay, or claim a refund of any tax.

You can deduct expenses you pay for the purposes in (1) and (2) above only if they are reasonably and closely related to these purposes. Some of these other expenses are explained in the following discussions.

If the expenses you pay produce income that is only partially taxable, see *Tax-Exempt Income Expenses,* later, under *Nondeductible Expenses.*

Appraisal Fees

You can deduct appraisal fees if you pay them to figure a casualty loss or the fair market value of donated property.

Certain Casualty and Theft Losses

You can deduct a casualty or theft loss as a miscellaneous itemized deduction subject to the 2% limit if you used the damaged or stolen property in performing services as an employee. First report the loss in Section B of Form 4684, Casualties and Thefts. You may also have to include the loss on Form 4797, Sales of Business Property, if you are otherwise required to file that form. To figure your deduction, add all casualty or theft losses from this type of property included on Form 4684, lines 32 and 38b, or Form 4797, line 18a. For other casualty and theft losses, see chapter 25.

Clerical Help and Office Rent

You can deduct office expenses, such as rent and clerical help, that you have in connection with your investments and collecting the taxable income on them.

Depreciation on Home Computer

You can deduct depreciation on your home computer if you use it to produce income (for example, to manage your investments that produce taxable income). You generally must depreciate the computer using the straight line method over the Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) recovery period. But if you work as an employee and also use the computer in that work, see Publication 946.

Excess Deductions of an Estate

If an estate's total deductions in its last tax year are more than its gross income for that year, the beneficiaries succeeding to the estate's property can deduct the excess. Do not include deductions for the estate's personal exemption and charitable contributions when figuring the estate's total deductions. The beneficiaries can claim the deduction only for the tax year in which, or with which, the estate terminates, whether the year of termination is a normal year or a short tax year. For more information, see *Termination of Estate* in Publication 559, Survivors, Executors, and Administrators.

Fees to Collect Interest and Dividends

You can deduct fees you pay to a broker, bank, trustee, or similar agent to collect your taxable bond interest or dividends on shares of stock. But you cannot deduct a fee you pay to a broker to buy investment property, such as stocks or bonds. You must add the fee to the cost of the property.

You cannot deduct the fee you pay to a broker to sell securities. You can use the fee only to figure gain or loss from the sale. See the instructions for Schedule D (Form 1040), columns (d) and (e), for information on how to report the fee.

Hobby Expenses

You can generally deduct hobby expenses, but only up to the amount of hobby income. A hobby is not a business because it is not carried on to make a profit. See *Activity not for profit* in chapter 12 under *Other Income.*

Indirect Deductions of Pass-Through Entities

Pass-through entities include partnerships, S corporations, and mutual funds that are not publicly offered. Deductions of pass-through entities are passed through to the partners or shareholders. The partners or shareholders can deduct their share of passed-through deductions for investment expenses as miscellaneous itemized deductions subject to the 2% limit.

Example. You are a member of an investment club that is formed solely to invest in securities. The club is treated as a partnership. The partnership's income is solely from taxable dividends, interest, and gains from sales of securities. In this case, you can deduct your share of the partnership's operating expenses as miscellaneous itemized deductions subject to the 2% limit. However, if the investment club partnership has investments that also produce nontaxable income, you cannot deduct your share of the partnership's expenses that produce the nontaxable income.

Publicly offered mutual funds. Publicly offered mutual funds do not pass deductions for investment expenses through to shareholders. A mutual fund is "publicly offered" if it is:

- Continuously offered pursuant to a public offering,
- Regularly traded on an established securities market, or
- Held by or for at least 500 persons at all times during the tax year.

A publicly offered mutual fund will send you a Form 1099-DIV, Dividends and Distributions, or a substitute form, showing the net amount of dividend income (gross dividends minus investment expenses). This net figure is the amount you report on your return as income. You cannot deduct investment expenses.

Information returns. You should receive information returns from pass-through entities.

Partnerships and S corporations. These entities issue Schedule K-1, which lists the items and amounts you must report and identifies the tax return schedules and lines to use.

Nonpublicly offered mutual funds. These funds will send you a Form 1099-DIV, or a substitute form, showing your share of gross income and investment expenses. You can claim the expenses only as a miscellaneous itemized deduction subject to the 2% limit.

Investment Fees and Expenses

You can deduct investment fees, custodial fees, trust administration fees, and other expenses you paid for managing your investments that produce taxable income.

Legal Expenses

You can usually deduct legal expenses that you incur in attempting to produce or collect taxable income or that you pay in connection with the determination, collection, or refund of any tax.

You can also deduct legal expenses that are:

- Related to either doing or keeping your job, such as those you paid to defend yourself against criminal charges arising out of your trade or business,
- For tax advice related to a divorce, if the bill specifies how much is for tax advice and it is determined in a reasonable way, or
- To collect taxable alimony.

You can deduct expenses of resolving tax issues relating to profit or loss from business (Schedule C or C-EZ), rentals or royalties (Schedule E), or farm income and expenses (Schedule F) on the appropriate schedule. You deduct expenses of resolving nonbusiness tax issues on Schedule A (Form 1040). See *Tax Preparation Fees*, earlier.

Loss on Deposits

For information on whether, and if so, how, you may deduct a loss on your deposit in a qualified financial institution, see *Loss on Deposits* in chapter 25.

Repayments of Income

If you had to repay an amount that you included in income in an earlier year, you may be able to deduct the amount you repaid. If the amount you had to repay was ordinary income of $3,000 or less, the deduction is subject to the 2% limit. If it was more than $3,000, see *Repayments Under Claim of Right* under *Deductions Not Subject to the 2% Limit,* later.

Repayments of Social Security Benefits

For information on how to deduct your repayments of certain social security benefits, see *Repayments More Than Gross Benefits* in chapter 11.

Safe Deposit Box Rent

You can deduct safe deposit box rent if you use the box to store taxable income-producing stocks, bonds, or investment-related papers and documents. You cannot deduct the rent if you use the box only for jewelry, other personal items, or tax-exempt securities.

Service Charges on Dividend Reinvestment Plans

You can deduct service charges you pay as a subscriber in a dividend reinvestment plan. These service charges include payments for:

- Holding shares acquired through a plan,
- Collecting and reinvesting cash dividends, and
- Keeping individual records and providing detailed statements of accounts.

Trustee's Administrative Fees for IRA

Trustee's administrative fees that are billed separately and paid by you in connection with your individual retirement arrangement (IRA) are deductible (if they are ordinary and necessary) as a miscellaneous itemized deduction subject to the 2% limit. For more information about IRAs, see chapter 17.

Deductions Not Subject to the 2% Limit

You can deduct the items listed below as miscellaneous itemized deductions. They are not subject to the 2% limit. Report these items on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28.

List of Deductions

Each of the following items is discussed in detail after the list.

- Amortizable premium on taxable bonds.
- Casualty and theft losses from income-producing property.
- Federal estate tax on income in respect of a decedent.
- Gambling losses up to the amount of gambling winnings.
- Impairment-related work expenses of persons with disabilities.
- Loss from other activities from Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), box 2.
- Repayments of more than $3,000 under a claim of right.
- Unrecovered investment in an annuity.

Amortizable Premium on Taxable Bonds

In general, if the amount you pay for a bond is greater than its stated principal amount, the excess is bond premium. You can elect to amortize the premium on taxable bonds. The amortization of the premium is generally an offset to interest income on the bond rather than a separate deduction item.

Part of the premium on some bonds may be a miscellaneous deduction not subject to the 2% limit. For more information, see *Amortizable Premium on Taxable Bonds* in Publication 529, and *Bond Premium Amortization* in chapter 3 of Publication 550, Investment Income and Expenses.

Certain Casualty and Theft Losses

You can deduct a casualty or theft loss as a miscellaneous itemized deduction not subject to the 2% limit if the damaged or stolen property was income-producing property (property held for investment, such as stocks, notes, bonds, gold, silver, vacant lots, and works of art). First, report the loss in Form 4684, Section B. You may also have to include the loss on Form 4797 if you are otherwise required to file that form. To figure your deduction, add all casualty or theft losses from this type of property included on Form 4684, lines 32 and 38b, or Form 4797, line 18a. For more information on casualty and theft losses, see chapter 25.

Federal Estate Tax on Income in Respect of a Decedent

You can deduct the federal estate tax attributable to income in respect of a decedent that you as a beneficiary include in your gross income. Income in respect of the decedent is gross income that the decedent would have received had death not occurred and that was not properly includible in the decedent's final income tax return. See Publication 559 for more information.

Gambling Losses Up to the Amount of Gambling Winnings

You must report the full amount of your gambling winnings for the year on Form 1040, line 21. You deduct your gambling losses for the year on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28. You cannot deduct gambling losses that are more than your winnings.

CAUTION *You cannot reduce your gambling winnings by your gambling losses and report the difference. You must report the full amount of your winnings as income and claim your losses (up to the amount of winnings) as an itemized deduction. Therefore, your records should show your winnings separately from your losses.*

RECORDS **Diary of winnings and losses.** You must keep an accurate diary or similar record of your losses and winnings. Your diary should contain at least the following information.

- The date and type of your specific wager or wagering activity.
- The name and address or location of the gambling establishment.
- The names of other persons present with you at the gambling establishment.
- The amount(s) you won or lost.

See Publication 529 for more information.

Impairment-Related Work Expenses

If you have a physical or mental disability that limits your being employed, or substantially limits one or more of your major life activities, such as performing manual tasks, walking, speaking, breathing, learning, and working, you can deduct your impairment-related work expenses.

Impairment-related work expenses are ordinary and necessary business expenses for attendant care services at your place of work and for other expenses in connection with your place of work that are necessary for you to be able to work.

Self-employed. If you are self-employed, enter your impairment-related work expenses on the appropriate form (Schedule C, C-EZ, E, or F) used to report your business income and expenses.

Loss From Other Activities From Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), Box 2

If the amount reported in Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), box 2, is a loss, report it on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 28. It is not subject to the passive activity limitations.

Repayments Under Claim of Right

If you had to repay more than $3,000 that you included in your income in an earlier year because at the time you thought you had an unrestricted right to it, you may be able to deduct the amount you repaid or take a credit against your tax. See *Repayments* in chapter 12 for more information.

Unrecovered Investment in Annuity

A retiree who contributed to the cost of an annuity can exclude from income a part of each payment received as a tax-free return of the retiree's investment. If the retiree dies before the entire investment is recovered tax free, any unrecovered investment can be deducted on the retiree's final income tax return. See chapter 10 for more information about the tax treatment of pensions and annuities.

Nondeductible Expenses

Examples of nondeductible expenses are listed next. The list is followed by discussions of additional nondeductible expenses.

List of Nondeductible Expenses

- Broker's commissions that you paid in connection with your IRA or other investment property.
- Burial or funeral expenses, including the cost of a cemetery lot.
- Capital expenses.
- Fees and licenses, such as car licenses, marriage licenses, and dog tags.
- Hobby losses, but see *Hobby Expenses,* earlier.
- Home repairs, insurance, and rent.
- Illegal bribes and kickbacks — See *Bribes and kickbacks* in chapter 11 of Publication 535.
- Losses from the sale of your home, furniture, personal car, etc.
- Personal disability insurance premiums.
- Personal, living, or family expenses.
- The value of wages never received or lost vacation time.

Adoption Expenses

You cannot deduct the expenses of adopting a child, but you may be able to take a credit for those expenses. See chapter 37.

Campaign Expenses

You cannot deduct campaign expenses of a candidate for any office, even if the candidate is running for reelection to the office. These include qualification and registration fees for primary elections.

Legal fees. You cannot deduct legal fees paid to defend charges that arise from participation in a political campaign.

Check-Writing Fees on Personal Account

If you have a personal checking account, you cannot deduct fees charged by the bank for the privilege of writing checks, even if the account pays interest.

Club Dues

Generally, you cannot deduct the cost of membership in any club organized for business, pleasure, recreation, or other social purpose. This includes business, social, athletic, luncheon, sporting, airline, hotel, golf, and country clubs.

You cannot deduct dues paid to an organization if one of its main purposes is to:

- Conduct entertainment activities for members or their guests, or
- Provide members or their guests with access to entertainment facilities.

Dues paid to airline, hotel, and luncheon clubs are not deductible.

Commuting Expenses

You cannot deduct commuting expenses (the cost of transportation between your home and your main or regular place of work). If you haul tools, instruments, or other items, in your car to and from work, you can deduct only the additional cost of hauling the items such as the rent on a trailer to carry the items.

Fines or Penalties

You cannot deduct fines or penalties you pay to a governmental unit for violating a law. This includes an amount paid in settlement of your actual or potential liability for a fine or penalty (civil or criminal). Fines or penalties include parking tickets, tax penalties, and penalties deducted from teachers' paychecks after an illegal strike.

Health Spa Expenses

You cannot deduct health spa expenses, even if there is a job requirement to stay in excellent physical condition, such as might be required of a law enforcement officer.

Home Security System

You cannot deduct the cost of a home security system as a miscellaneous deduction. However, you may be able to claim a deduction for a home security system as a business expense if you have a home office. See *Home Office* under *Unreimbursed Employee Expenses,* earlier, and *Security System* under *Deducting Expenses* in Publication 587.

Investment-Related Seminars

You cannot deduct any expenses for attending a convention, seminar, or similar meeting for investment purposes.

Life Insurance Premiums

You cannot deduct premiums you pay on your life insurance. You may be able to deduct, as alimony, premiums you pay on life insurance policies assigned to your former spouse. See chapter 18 for information on alimony.

Lobbying Expenses

You generally cannot deduct amounts paid or incurred for lobbying expenses. These include expenses to:

- Influence legislation,
- Participate or intervene in any political campaign for, or against, any candidate for public office,
- Attempt to influence the general public, or segments of the public, about elections, legislative matters, or referendums, or
- Communicate directly with covered executive branch officials in any attempt to influence the official actions or positions of those officials.

Lobbying expenses also include any amounts paid or incurred for research, preparation, planning, or coordination of any of these activities.

Dues used for lobbying. If a tax-exempt organization notifies you that part of the dues or other amounts you pay to the organization are used to pay nondeductible lobbying expenses, you cannot deduct that part. See *Lobbying Expenses* in Publication 529 for information on exceptions.

Lost or Mislaid Cash or Property

You cannot deduct a loss based on the mere disappearance of money or property. However, an accidental loss or disappearance of property can qualify as a casualty if it results from an identifiable event that is sudden, unexpected, or unusual. See chapter 25.

Example. A car door is accidentally slammed on your hand, breaking the setting of your diamond ring. The diamond falls from the ring and is never found. The loss of the diamond is a casualty.

Lunches with Co-workers

You cannot deduct the expenses of lunches with co-workers, except while traveling away from home on business. See chapter 26 for information on deductible expenses while traveling away from home.

Meals While Working Late

You cannot deduct the cost of meals while working late. However, you may be able to claim a deduction if the cost of meals is a deductible entertainment expense, or if you are traveling away from home. See chapter 26 for information on deductible entertainment expenses and expenses while traveling away from home.

Personal Legal Expenses

You cannot deduct personal legal expenses such as those for the following.

- Custody of children.
- Breach of promise to marry suit.
- Civil or criminal charges resulting from a personal relationship.
- Damages for personal injury, except for certain unlawful discrimination and whistleblower claims.
- Preparation of a title (or defense or perfection of a title).
- Preparation of a will.
- Property claims or property settlement in a divorce.

You cannot deduct these expenses even if a result of the legal proceeding is the loss of income-producing property.

Political Contributions

You cannot deduct contributions made to a political candidate, a campaign committee, or a newsletter fund. Advertisements in convention bulletins and admissions to dinners or programs that benefit a political party or political candidate are not deductible.

Professional Accreditation Fees

You cannot deduct professional accreditation fees such as the following.

- Accounting certificate fees paid for the initial right to practice accounting.
- Bar exam fees and incidental expenses in securing initial admission to the bar.
- Medical and dental license fees paid to get initial licensing.

Professional Reputation

You cannot deduct expenses of radio and TV appearances to increase your personal prestige or establish your professional reputation.

Relief Fund Contributions

You cannot deduct contributions paid to a private plan that pays benefits to any covered employee who cannot work because of any injury or illness not related to the job.

Residential Telephone Service

You cannot deduct any charge (including taxes) for basic local telephone service for the first telephone line to your residence, even if it is used in a trade or business.

Stockholders' Meetings

You cannot deduct transportation and other expenses you pay to attend stockholders' meetings of companies in which you own stock but have no other interest. You cannot deduct these expenses even if you are attending the meeting to get information that would be useful in making further investments.

Tax-Exempt Income Expenses

You cannot deduct expenses to produce tax-exempt income. You cannot deduct interest on a debt incurred or continued to buy or carry tax-exempt securities.

If you have expenses to produce both taxable and tax-exempt income, but you cannot identify the expenses that produce each type of income, you must divide the expenses based on the amount of each type of income to determine the amount that you can deduct.

Example. During the year, you received taxable interest of $4,800 and tax-exempt interest of $1,200. In earning this income, you had total expenses of $500 during the year. You cannot identify the amount of each expense item that is for each income item. Therefore, 80% ($4,800/$6,000) of the expense is for the taxable interest and 20% ($1,200/$6,000) is for the tax-exempt interest. You can deduct, subject to the 2% limit, expenses of $400 (80% of $500).

Travel Expenses for Another Individual

You generally cannot deduct travel expenses you pay or incur for a spouse, dependent, or other individual who accompanies you (or your employee) on business or personal travel. See chapter 26 for more information on deductible travel expenses.

Voluntary Unemployment Benefit Fund Contributions

You cannot deduct voluntary unemployment benefit fund contributions you make to a union fund or a private fund. However, you can deduct contributions as taxes if state law requires you to make them to a state unemployment fund that covers you for the loss of wages from unemployment caused by business conditions.

Wristwatches

You cannot deduct the cost of a wristwatch, even if there is a job requirement that you know the correct time to properly perform your duties.

29.

Limit on Itemized Deductions

What's New

Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2008. This act provides tax relief for affected persons in the Midwestern disaster areas. Under the Act, you may be able to treat certain gifts made by cash or check as qualified contributions not subject to the limit on itemized deductions. See Publication 4492-B.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the overall limit on itemized deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). The following topics are included.

- Who is subject to the limit.
- Which itemized deductions are limited.
- How to figure the limit.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **Schedule A (Form 1040),** Itemized Deductions

Are You Subject to the Limit?

You are subject to the limit on certain itemized deductions if your adjusted gross income (AGI) is more than $159,950 ($79,975 if you are married filing separately). Your AGI is the amount on Form 1040, line 38.

Which Itemized Deductions Are Limited?

The following Schedule A (Form 1040) deductions are subject to the overall limit on itemized deductions.

- Taxes paid—line 9.
- Interest paid—lines 10, 11, 12, and 13.
- Gifts to charity (other than qualified contributions)—line 19.
- Job expenses and certain miscellaneous deductions—line 27.
- Other miscellaneous deductions—line 28, excluding gambling and casualty or theft losses.

Which Itemized Deductions Are Not Limited?

The following Schedule A (Form 1040) deductions are not subject to the overall limit on itemized deductions. However, they are still subject to other applicable limits.

- Medical and dental expenses—line 4.
- Investment interest expense—line 14.
- Gifts by cash or check that you elect to treat as qualified contributions—line 16.
- Casualty and theft losses of personal use property—line 20.
- Casualty and theft losses of income-producing property—line 28.
- Gambling losses—line 28.

How Do You Figure the Limit?

If your itemized deductions are subject to the limit, the total of all your itemized deductions is reduced by the smaller of the following reduced by two-thirds:

- 80% of your itemized deductions that are affected by the limit. See *Which Itemized Deductions Are Limited*, earlier, or
- 3% of the amount by which your AGI exceeds $159,950 ($79,975 if married filing separately).

Before you figure the overall limit on itemized deductions, you first must complete Schedule A (Form 1040), lines 1 through 28, including any related forms (such as Form 2106, Form 4684, etc.).

The overall limit on itemized deductions is figured after you have applied any other limit on

the allowance of any itemized deduction. These other limits include charitable contribution limits (chapter 24), the limit on certain meal and entertainment expenses (chapter 26), and the 2%-of-adjusted-gross-income limit on certain miscellaneous deductions (chapter 28).

Itemized Deductions Worksheet. After you have completed Schedule A (Form 1040) through line 28, you can use the Itemized Deductions Worksheet in the Instructions for Schedule A (Form 1040) to figure your limit. Enter the result on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 29. Keep the worksheet for your records.

TIP *You should compare the amount of your standard deduction to the amount of your itemized deductions after applying the limit. Use the greater amount when completing Form 1040, line 40. See chapter 20 for information on how to figure your standard deduction.*

Example

For tax year 2008, Bill and Terry Willow are filing a joint return on Form 1040. Their adjusted gross income on line 38 is $259,600. Their Schedule A itemized deductions are as follows:

Taxes paid—line 9	$ 17,900
Interest paid—lines 10, 11, 12, and 13	45,000
Investment interest expense —line 14	41,000
Gifts to charity—line 19	21,000
Job expenses—line 27	17,240
Total	$142,140

The Willows' investment interest expense deduction ($41,000 from Schedule A (Form 1040), line 14) is not subject to the overall limit on itemized deductions.

The Willows use the Itemized Deductions Worksheet in the Schedule A (Form 1040) instructions to figure their overall limit. Their completed worksheet is shown as Table 29-1.

Of their $142,140 total itemized deductions, the Willows can deduct only $141,143 ($142,140 − $997). They enter $141,143 on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 29.

Table 29-1. **Itemized Deductions Worksheet—Line 29**

1.	Enter the total of the amounts from Schedule A, lines 4, 9, 15, 19, 20, 27, and 28		**1.** *142,140*
2.	Enter the total of the amounts from Schedule A, lines 4, 14, and 20, plus any gambling and casualty or theft losses included on line 28. Also include in the total any amount included on Schedule A, line 16, that you elected to treat as a qualified contribution for relief efforts in a Midwestern disaster area		**2.** *41,000*
	CAUTION Be sure your total gambling and casualty or theft losses are clearly identified on the dotted lines next to line 28.		
3.	Is the amount on line 2 less than the amount on line 1?		
	☐ **No.** STOP Your deduction is not limited. Enter the amount from line 1 above on Schedule A, line 29.		
	☑ **Yes.** Subtract line 2 from line 1		**3.** *101,140*
4.	Multiply line 3 by 80% (.80)	**4.** *80,912*	
5.	Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 38	**5.** *259,600*	
6.	Enter: $159,950 ($79,975 if married filing separately)	**6.** *159,950*	
7.	Is the amount on line 6 less than the amount on line 5?		
	☐ **No.** STOP Your deduction is not limited. Enter the amount from line 1 above on Schedule A, line 29.		
	☑ **Yes.** Subtract line 6 from line 5	**7.** *99,650*	
8.	Multiply line 7 by 3% (.03)	**8.** *2,990*	
9.	Enter the **smaller** of line 4 or line 8		**9.** *2,990*
10.	Divide line 9 by 1.5		**10.** *1,993*
11.	Subtract line 10 from line 9		**11.** *997*
12.	**Total itemized deductions.** Subtract line 11 from line 1. Enter the result here and on Schedule A, line 29		**12.** *141,143*

Part Six.

Figuring Your Taxes and Credits

The eight chapters in this part explain how to figure your tax and how to figure the tax of certain children who have more than $1,800 of investment income. They also discuss tax credits that, unlike deductions are subtracted directly from your tax and reduce your tax, dollar for dollar. Chapter 36 discusses the earned income credit and how you may be able to get part of the credit paid to you in advance throughout the year.

30.

How To Figure Your Tax

Introduction

After you have figured your income and deductions as explained in *Parts One* through *Five*, your next step is to figure your tax. This chapter discusses:

- The general steps you take to figure your tax,
- An additional tax you may have to pay called the alternative minimum tax, and
- The conditions you must meet if you want the IRS to figure your tax.

Figuring Your Tax

Your income tax is based on your taxable income. After you figure your income tax and any alternative minimum tax, subtract your tax credits and add any other taxes you may owe. The result is your total tax. Compare your total tax with your total payments to determine whether you are entitled to a refund or owe additional tax.

This section provides a general outline of how to figure your tax. You can find step-by-step directions in the instructions for Forms 1040EZ, 1040A, and 1040. If you are unsure of which tax form you should file, see *Which Form Should I Use?* in chapter 1.

Tax. Most taxpayers use either the Tax Table or the Tax Computation Worksheet to figure their income tax. However, there are special methods if your income includes any of the following items.

- A net capital gain. (See chapter 16.)
- Qualified dividends taxed at the same rates as a net capital gain. (See chapters 8 and 16.)
- Lump-sum distributions. (See chapter 10.)
- Farming or fishing income. (See Schedule J (Form 1040), Income Averaging for Farmers and Fishermen.)
- Investment income over $1,800 for certain children. (See chapter 31.)
- Parents' election to report child's interest and dividends. (See chapter 31.)
- Foreign earned income exclusion or the housing exclusion. (See Form 2555, Foreign Earned Income, or Form 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion.)

Credits. After you figure your income tax and any alternative minimum tax (discussed later), determine your tax credits. This chapter does not explain whether you are eligible for these credits. You can find that information in chapters 32 through 37 and your form instructions. See the following table for credits you may be able to subtract from your income tax.

CREDITS

For information on:	See chapter:
Adoption	37
Alternative motor vehicle	37
Alternative fuel vehicle refueling property	37
Child and dependent care	32
Child tax credit	34
Clean renewable energy bonds	37
Education	35
Elderly or disabled	33
Foreign tax	37
Gulf tax credit bonds	37
Mortgage interest	37
Prior year minimum tax	37
Residential energy	37
Retirement savings contributions	37

Some credits (such as the earned income credit) are not listed above because they are treated as payments. See *Payments,* later.

There are other credits that are not discussed in this publication. These include the following credits.

- General business credit, which is made up of several separate business-related credits. These generally are reported on Form 3800, General Business Credit, and are discussed in chapter 4 of Publication 334, Tax Guide for Small Business.
- Empowerment zone and renewal community employment credit. See Publication 954, Tax Incentives for Distressed Communities. Also see Form 8844.
- First-time homebuyer credit. See Form 5405.
- District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit. See Form 8859.
- Credit for alcohol used as fuel. See Form 6478.
- Renewable electricity, refined coal, and Indian coal production credit for electricity and refined coal produced at facilities placed in service after October 22, 2004, and Indian coal produced at facilities placed in service after August 8, 2005. See Form 8835, Section B.
- Work opportunity credit. See Form 5884.
- Credit for employer social security and Medicare taxes paid on certain employee tips. See Form 8846.
- New York Liberty Zone business employee credit. See Form 5884.
- Qualified zone academy bond credit. See Form 8860.

Other taxes. After you subtract your tax credits, determine whether there are any other taxes you must pay. This chapter does not explain these other taxes. You can find that information in other chapters of this publication and your form instructions. See the following table for other taxes you may need to add to your income tax.

OTHER TAXES

For information on:	See chapter:
Additional taxes on qualified retirement plans and IRAs	10, 17
Advance earned income credit payments	36
Household employment taxes	32
Recapture of an education credit	35
Social security and Medicare tax on wages	5
Social security and Medicare tax on tips	6
Uncollected social security and Medicare tax on tips	6

Another tax you may have to pay, the alternative minimum tax, is discussed later in this chapter.

There are other taxes that are not discussed in this publication. These include the following items.

1. *Self-employment tax.* You must figure this tax if either of the following applies to you (or your spouse if you file a joint return).

   a. Your net earnings from self-employment from other than church employee income were $400 or more. The term "net earnings from self-employment" may include certain nonemployee compensation and other amounts reported to you on Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income. If you received a Form 1099-MISC, see the *Instructions for Recipients* on the back. Also see the instructions for Schedule SE (Form 1040),

Self-Employment Tax; and Publication 334, Tax Guide for Small Business.

b. You had church employee income of $108.28 or more.

2. *Recapture taxes.* You may have to pay these taxes if you previously claimed an investment credit, a low-income housing credit, a mortgage interest credit, a new markets credit, a qualified electric vehicle credit, a credit for employer-provided child care facilities, an Indian employment credit, or other credit listed in the instructions for Form 1040, line 61. For more information, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 61.
3. *Section 72(m)(5) excess benefits tax.* If you are (or were) a 5% owner of a business and you received a distribution that exceeds the benefits provided for you under the qualified pension or annuity plan formula, you may have to pay this additional tax. See *Tax on Excess Benefits* in chapter 4 of Publication 560, Retirement Plans for Small Business (SEP, SIMPLE, and Qualified Plans).
4. *Uncollected social security and Medicare tax on group-term life insurance.* If your former employer provides you with more than $50,000 of group-term life insurance coverage, you must pay the employee part of social security and Medicare taxes on those premiums. The amount should be shown in box 12 of your Form W-2 with codes M and N.
5. *Tax on golden parachute payments.* This tax applies if you received an "excess parachute payment" (EPP) due to a change in a corporation's ownership or control. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 61.
6. *Tax on accumulation distribution of trusts.* This applies if you are the beneficiary of a trust that accumulated its income instead of distributing it currently. See the instructions for Form 4970, Tax on Accumulation Distribution of Trusts.
7. *Additional tax on HSAs or MSAs.* If amounts contributed to, or distributed from, your health savings account or medical savings account do not meet the rules for these accounts, you may have to pay additional taxes. See Publication 969, Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans; Form 8853, Archer MSAs and Long-Term Care Insurance Contracts; Form 8889, Health Savings Accounts (HSAs); and Form 5329, Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts.
8. *Additional tax on Coverdell ESAs.* This applies if amounts contributed to, or distributed from, your Coverdell ESA do not meet the rules for these accounts. See Publication 970, Tax Benefits for Education, and Form 5329.
9. *Additional tax on qualified tuition programs*. This applies to amounts distributed from qualified tuition programs that do not meet the rules for these accounts. See Publication 970 and Form 5329.
10. *Tax on insider stock compensation from an expatriated corporation.* You may owe a 15% excise tax on the value of nonstatutory stock options and certain other stock-based compensation held by you or a member of your family from an expatriated corporation or its expanded affiliated group in which you were an officer, director, or more-than-10% owner. For more information, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 61.
11. *Additional tax on income you received from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan that fails to meet certain requirements.* This income should be shown in Form W-2, box 12, with code Z, or in Form 1099-MISC, box 15b. For more information, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 61.
12. *Interest on the tax due on installment income from the sale of certain residential lots and timeshares.* For more information, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 61.
13. *Interest on the deferred tax on gain from certain installment sales with a sales price over $150,000.* For more information, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 61.

Payments. After you determine your total tax, figure the total payments you have already made for the year. Include credits that are treated as payments. This chapter does not explain these payments and credits. You can find that information in other chapters of this publication and your form instructions. See the following table for amounts you can include in your total payments.

PAYMENTS

For information on:	See chapter:
Child tax credit (additional)	34
Earned income credit	36
Estimated tax paid	4
Excess social security and RRTA tax withheld	37
Federal income tax withheld	4
Health coverage tax credit	37
Regulated investment company credit	37
Refundable credit for prior year minimum tax	37
Tax paid with extension	1

Another credit that is treated as a payment is the credit for federal excise tax paid on fuels. This credit is for persons who have a nontaxable use of certain fuels, such as diesel fuel and kerosene. It is claimed on Form 1040, line 68. See Form 4136, Credit for Federal Tax Paid on Fuels.

Refund or balance due. To determine whether you are entitled to a refund or owe additional tax, compare your total payments with your total tax. If you are entitled to a refund, see your form instructions for information on having it directly deposited into one or more of your accounts instead of receiving a paper check.

Alternative Minimum Tax

This section briefly discusses an additional tax you may have to pay.

The tax law gives special treatment to some kinds of income and allows special deductions and credits for some kinds of expenses. Taxpayers who benefit from the law in these ways may have to pay at least a minimum amount of tax through an additional tax. This additional tax is called the alternative minimum tax (AMT).

You may have to pay the alternative minimum tax if your taxable income for regular tax purposes, combined with certain adjustments and tax preference items, is more than:

- $69,950 if your filing status is married filing a joint return (or qualifying widow(er) with dependent child),
- $46,200 if your filing status is single or head of household, or
- $34,975 if your filing status is married filing a separate return.

Adjustments and tax preference items. The more common adjustments and tax preference items include:

- Addition of personal exemptions,
- Addition of the standard deduction (if claimed),
- Addition of itemized deductions claimed for state and local taxes, certain interest, most miscellaneous deductions, and part of medical expenses,
- Subtraction of any refund of state and local taxes included in gross income,
- Changes to accelerated depreciation of certain property,
- Difference between gain or loss on the sale of property reported for regular tax purposes and AMT purposes,
- Addition of certain income from incentive stock options,
- Change in certain passive activity loss deductions,
- Addition of certain depletion that is more than the adjusted basis of the property,
- Addition of part of the deduction for certain intangible drilling costs, and
- Addition of tax-exempt interest on certain private activity bonds.

More information. For more information about the alternative minimum tax, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 45, and Form 6251, Alternative Minimum Tax—Individuals.

Tax Figured by IRS

If you file by April 15, 2009, you can have the IRS figure your tax for you on Form 1040EZ, Form 1040A, or Form 1040.

If the IRS figures your tax and you paid too much, you will receive a refund. If you did not pay enough, you will receive a bill for the balance. To avoid interest or the penalty for late payment, you must pay the bill within 30 days of the date of the bill or by the due date for your return, whichever is later.

When the IRS cannot figure your tax. The IRS cannot figure your tax for you if any of the following apply.

1. You want your refund directly deposited into your accounts.
2. You want any part of your refund applied to your 2009 estimated tax.
3. You had income for the year from sources other than wages, salaries, tips, interest, dividends, taxable social security benefits, unemployment compensation, IRA distributions, pensions, and annuities.
4. Your taxable income is $100,000 or more.
5. You itemize deductions.
6. You file any of the following forms.
   a. Form 2555, Foreign Earned Income.
   b. Form 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion.
   c. Form 4137, Social Security and Medicare Tax on Unreported Tip Income.
   d. Form 4970, Tax on Accumulation Distribution of Trusts.
   e. Form 4972, Tax on Lump-Sum Distributions.
   f. Form 6198, At-Risk Limitations.
   g. Form 6251, Alternative Minimum Tax—Individuals.
   h. Form 8606, Nondeductible IRAs.
   i. Form 8615, Tax for Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800.
   j. Form 8814, Parents' Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends.
   k. Form 8839, Qualified Adoption Expenses.
   l. Form 8853, Archer MSAs and Long-Term Care Insurance Contracts.
   m. Form 8889, Health Savings Accounts (HSAs).
   n. Form 8915, Qualified Hurricane Retirement Plan Distributions and Repayments.
   o. Form 8919, Uncollected Social Security and Medicare Tax on Wages.
   p. Form 8930, Qualified Disaster Recovery Assistance Retirement Plan Distributions and Repayments.

Filing the Return

After you complete the line entries for the tax form you are filing, as discussed next, attach the peel-off label. If you do not have a peel-off label, fill in your name and address. Enter your social security number in the space provided. If you are married, enter the social security numbers of you and your spouse even if you file separately. Complete the "Third Party Designee" area of the return if you would like another person to discuss your return with the IRS. Sign and date your return and enter your occupation(s). If you are filing a joint return, both you and your spouse must sign it. Enter your daytime phone number in the space provided.

Attach a copy of each of your Forms W-2 to your return. Also attach any Form 1099-R you received that has withholding tax in box 4.

Mail your return to the Internal Revenue Service Center for the area where you live. A list of Service Center addresses is shown near the end of this publication.

Form 1040EZ Line Entries

Read lines 1 through 8b and fill in the lines that apply to you. Do not complete lines 10 through 13. If you are filing a joint return, use the space to the left of line 6 to separately show your taxable income and your spouse's taxable income.

Payments. Enter any federal income tax withheld on line 7. Federal income tax withheld is shown on Form W-2, box 2.

Earned income credit. If you can take this credit, as discussed in chapter 36, the IRS can figure it for you. Enter "EIC" in the space to the left of line 8a. Enter the nontaxable combat pay you elect to include in earned income on line 8b.

If your credit for any year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed by the IRS, you may also have to file Form 8862, Information To Claim Earned Income Credit After Disallowance, with your return. For details, see the Form 1040EZ instructions.

Form 1040A Line Entries

Read lines 1 through 27 and fill in the lines that apply to you. If you are filing a joint return, use the space to the left of the entry space for line 27 to separately show your taxable income and your spouse's taxable income. Do not complete line 28. Complete lines 29 through 33, 36, and 38 through 42 if they apply to you. Do not fill in lines 30 and 40a if you want the IRS to figure the credits shown on those lines. Also, enter any write-in information that applies to you in the space to the left of line 43. Do not complete lines 34, 35, 37, and 44 through 48.

Payments. Enter any federal income tax withheld that is shown on Form W-2, box 2, or the appropriate box of Form 1099, on line 38. Enter any estimated tax payments you made on line 39.

Credit for child and dependent care expenses. If you can take this credit, as discussed in chapter 32, complete Schedule 2 (Form 1040A), Child and Dependent Care Expenses for Form 1040A Filers, and attach it to your return. Enter the amount of the credit on line 29. The IRS will not figure this credit.

Credit for the elderly or the disabled. If you can take this credit, as discussed in chapter 33, attach Schedule 3 (Form 1040A), Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled for Form 1040A Filers. Enter "CFE" in the space to the left of line 30. The IRS will figure this credit for you. On Schedule 3, check the box in Part I for your filing status and age. Complete Part II and Part III, lines 11 and 13, if they apply.

Earned income credit. If you can take this credit, as discussed in chapter 36, the IRS will figure it for you. Enter "EIC" to the left of the entry space for line 40a. Enter the nontaxable combat pay you elect to include in earned income on line 40b. If you have a qualifying child, you must fill in Schedule EIC, Earned Income Credit, and attach it to your return.

If your credit for any year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed by the IRS, you may also have to file Form 8862, Information To Claim Earned Income Credit After Disallowance, with your return. For details, see the Form 1040A instructions.

Form 1040 Line Entries

Read lines 1 through 43 and fill in the lines that apply to you. Do not complete line 44.

If you are filing a joint return, use the space under the words "Adjusted Gross Income" on the front of your return to separately show your taxable income and your spouse's taxable income.

Read lines 45 through 70. Fill in the lines that apply to you, but do not fill in lines 55, 61, and 71. Also, do not complete line 56 and lines 72 through 76. Do not fill in lines 49 and 64a if you want the IRS to figure the credits shown on those lines.

Fill in any forms or schedules asked for on the lines you completed, and attach them to your return.

Payments. Enter any federal income tax withheld that is shown on Form W-2, box 2, or the appropriate box of Form 1099, on line 62. Enter any estimated tax payments you made on line 63.

Credit for child and dependent care expenses. If you can take this credit, as discussed in chapter 32, complete Form 2441, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, and attach it to your return. Enter the amount of the credit on line 47. The IRS will not figure this credit.

Credit for the elderly or the disabled. If you can take this credit, as discussed in chapter 33, attach Schedule R, Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled. Enter "CFE" on the dotted line next to Form 1040, line 49. The IRS will figure the credit for you. On Schedule R check the box in Part I for your filing status and age. Complete Part II and Part III, lines 11 and 13, if they apply.

Earned income credit. If you can take this credit, as discussed in chapter 36, the IRS will figure it for you. Enter "EIC" on the dotted line next to Form 1040, line 64a. Enter the nontaxable combat pay you elect to include in earned income on line 64b. If you have a qualifying child, you must fill in Schedule EIC and attach it to your return.

If your credit for any year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed by the IRS, you may also have to file Form 8862, Information To Claim Earned Income Credit After Disallowance, with your return. For details, see the Form 1040 instructions.

31.

Tax on Investment Income of Certain Children

What's New

Increase in age of children whose investment income is taxed at parent's rate. The investment income of certain children under age 18 at the end of the year continues to be taxed at the parent's tax rate. But this rule now also applies in certain cases to a child who either:

- Was age 18 at the end of the year and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support, or
- Was a full-time student over age 18 and under age 24 at the end of the year and did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the following two rules that may affect the tax on investment income of certain children.

1. If the child's interest and dividend income (including capital gain distributions) total less than $9,000, the child's parent may be able to choose to include that income on the parent's return rather than file a return for the child. (See *Parent's Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends,* later.)
2. If the child's interest, dividends, and other investment income total more than $1,800, part of that income may be taxed at the parent's tax rate instead of the child's tax rate. (See *Tax for Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800,* later.)

For these rules, the term "child" includes a legally adopted child and a stepchild. These rules apply whether or not the child is a dependent.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **929** Tax Rules for Children and Dependents

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **8615** Tax for Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800

☐ **8814** Parents' Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends

Which Parent's Return To Use

If a child's parents are married to each other and file a joint return, use the joint return to figure the tax on the child's investment income. The tax rate and other return information from that return are used to figure the child's tax as explained later under *Tax for Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800.*

Parents Who Do Not File a Joint Return

For parents who do not file a joint return, the following discussions explain which parent's tax return must be used to figure the tax.

Only the parent whose tax return is used can make the election described under *Parent's Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends.*

Parents are married. If the child's parents file separate returns, use the return of the parent with the greater taxable income.

Parents not living together. If the child's parents are married to each other but not living together, and the parent with whom the child lives (the custodial parent) is considered unmarried, use the return of the custodial parent. If the custodial parent is not considered unmarried, use the return of the parent with the greater taxable income.

For an explanation of when a married person living apart from his or her spouse is considered unmarried, see *Head of Household* in chapter 2.

Parents are divorced. If the child's parents are divorced or legally separated, and the parent who had custody of the child for the greater part of the year (the custodial parent) has not remarried, use the return of the custodial parent.

Custodial parent remarried. If the custodial parent has remarried, the stepparent (rather than the noncustodial parent) is treated as the child's other parent. Therefore, if the custodial parent and the stepparent file a joint return, use that joint return. Do not use the return of the noncustodial parent.

If the custodial parent and the stepparent are married, but file separate returns, use the return of the one with the greater taxable income. If the custodial parent and the stepparent are married but not living together, the earlier discussion under *Parents not living together* applies.

Parents never married. If a child's parents did not marry each other, but lived together all year, use the return of the parent with the greater taxable income. If the parents did not live together all year, the rules explained earlier under *Parents are divorced* apply.

Widowed parent remarried. If a widow or widower remarries, the new spouse is treated as the child's other parent. The rules explained earlier under *Custodial parent remarried* apply.

Parent's Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends

You may be able to elect to include your child's interest and dividend income (including capital gain distributions) on your tax return. If you do, your child will not have to file a return.

You can make this election only if all the following conditions are met.

- Your child was under age 19 (or under age 24 if a full-time student) at the end of the year.
- Your child had income only from interest and dividends (including capital gain distributions and Alaska Permanent Fund dividends).
- The child's gross income was less than $9,000.
- The child is required to file a return unless you make this election.
- The child does not file a joint return for the year.
- No estimated tax payment was made for the year, and no overpayment from the previous year was applied to this year under your child's name and social security number.
- No federal income tax was taken out of your child's income under the backup withholding rules.
- You are the parent whose return must be used when applying the special tax rules for children. (See *Which Parent's Return To Use,* earlier.)

These conditions are also shown in Figure 31-A.

Certain January 1 birthdays. A child born on January 1, 1990, is considered to be age 19 at the end of 2008. You cannot make this election for such a child unless the child was a full-time student.

A child born on January 1, 1985, is considered to be age 24 at the end of 2008. You cannot make this election for such a child.

Full-time student. A full-time student is a child who during any part of 5 calendar months of the year was enrolled as a full-time student at a school, or took a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school or a state, county, or local government agency. A school includes a technical, trade, or mechanical school. It does not include an on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet.

How to make the election. Make the election by attaching Form 8814 to your Form 1040. (If you make this election, you cannot file Form 1040A or Form 1040EZ.) Attach a separate Form 8814 for each child for whom you make the election. You can make the election for one or more children and not for others.

Effect of Making the Election

The federal income tax on your child's income may be more if you make the Form 8814 election.

Rate may be higher. If your child received qualified dividends or capital gain distributions, you may pay up to $90 more tax if you make this election instead of filing a separate tax return for the child. This is because the tax rate on the child's income between $900 and $1,800 is 10% if you make this election. However, if you file a separate return for the child, the tax rate may be as low as 0% (zero percent) because of the preferential tax rates for qualified dividends and capital gain distributions.

Deductions you cannot take. By making the Form 8814 election, you cannot take any of the following deductions that the child would be entitled to on his or her return.

- The additional standard deduction for a blind child.
- The deduction for a penalty on an early withdrawal of your child's savings.
- Itemized deductions (such as your child's investment expenses or charitable contributions).

Reduced deductions or credits. If you use Form 8814, your increased adjusted gross income may reduce certain deductions or credits on your return including the following.

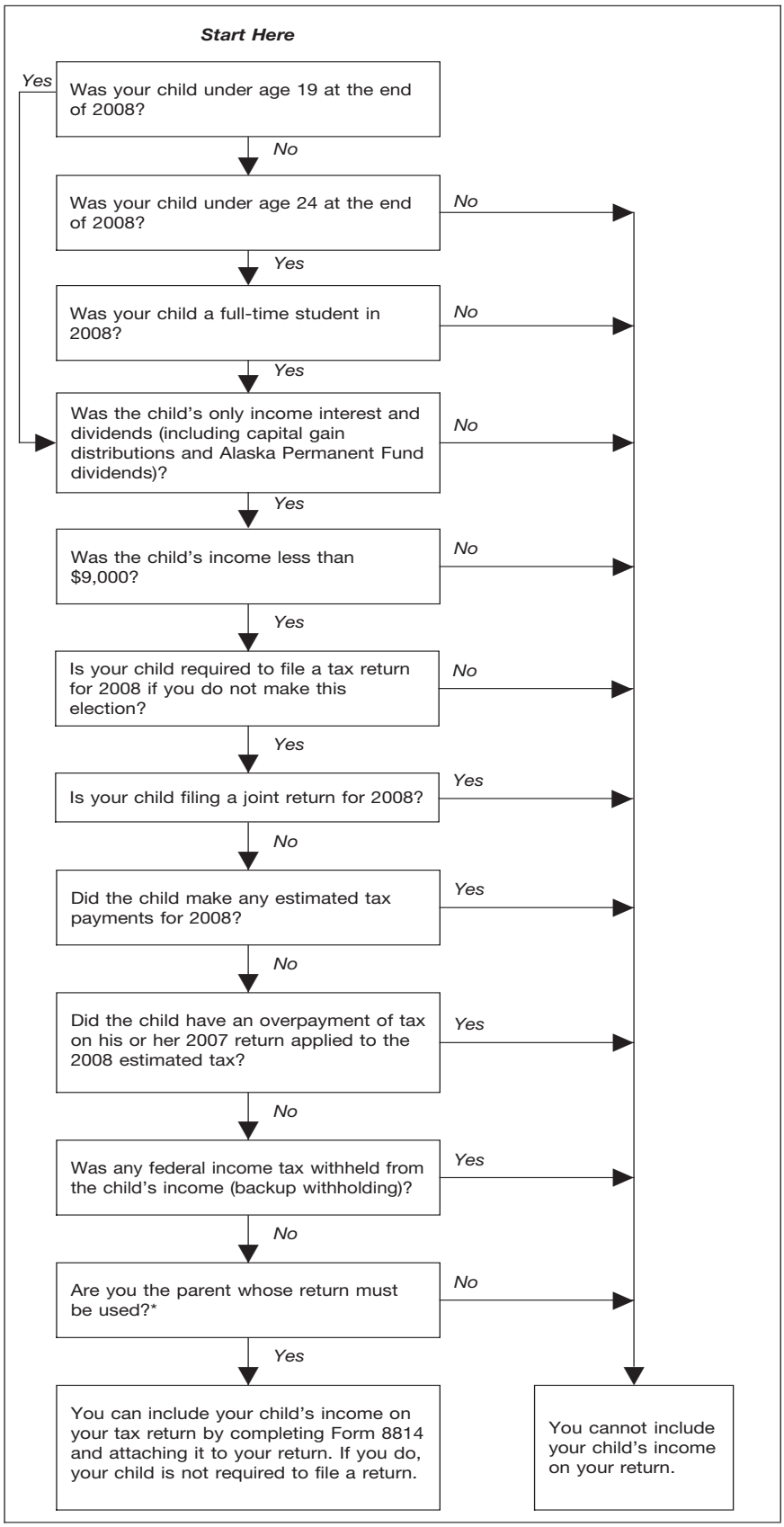
- Deduction for contributions to a traditional individual retirement arrangement (IRA).
- Deduction for student loan interest.
- Itemized deductions for medical expenses, casualty and theft losses, and certain miscellaneous expenses.
- Total itemized deductions.
- Personal exemptions.
- Credit for child and dependent care expenses.
- Child tax credit.
- Education tax credits.
- Earned income credit.

Penalty for underpayment of estimated tax. If you make this election for 2008 and did not have enough tax withheld or pay enough estimated tax to cover the tax you owe, you may be subject to a penalty. If you plan to make this election for 2009, you may need to increase your federal income tax withholding or your estimated tax payments to avoid the penalty. See chapter 4 for more information.

Figuring Child's Income

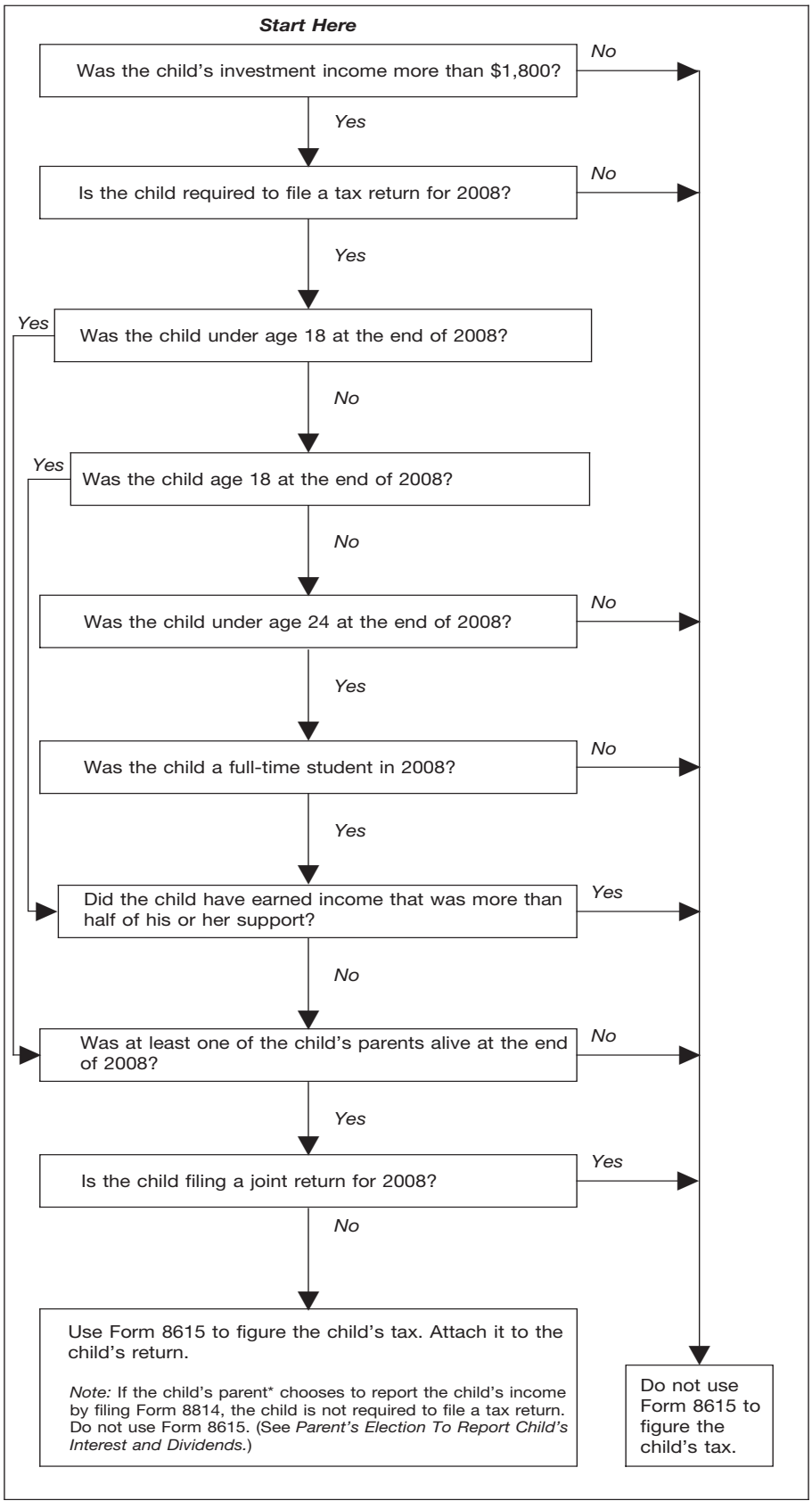
Use Form 8814, Part I, to figure your child's interest and dividend income to report on your return. Only the amount over $1,800 is added to your income. The amount over $1,800 is shown on Form 8814, line 6. Unless the child's income includes qualified dividends or capital gain distributions (discussed next), the same amount is shown on Form 8814, line 12. Include the amount from Form 8814, line 12, on Form 1040,

Figure 31-A. **Can You Include Your Child's Income On Your Tax Return?**



*See *Which Parent's Return To Use*

Figure 31-B. **Do You Have To Use Form 8615 To Figure Your Child's Tax?**



*See *Which Parent's Return To Use*

line 21. Enter "Form 8814" on the dotted line next to line 21. If you file more than one Form 8814, include the total amounts from line 12 of all your Forms 8814 on Form 1040, line 21.

Capital gain distributions and qualified dividends. If your child's dividend income included any capital gain distributions, see *Capital gain distributions* under *Figuring Child's Income* in Part 2 of Publication 929. If your child's dividend income included any qualified dividends, see *Qualified dividends* under *Figuring Child's Income* in Part 2 of Publication 929.

Figuring Additional Tax

Use Form 8814, Part II, to figure the tax on the $1,800 of your child's interest and dividends that you do not include in your income. This tax is added to the tax figured on your income.

This additional tax is the smaller of:

1. 10% × (your child's gross income – $900), or
2. $90.

Include the amount from line 15 of all your Forms 8814 in the total on Form 1040, line 44. Check box a on Form 1040, line 44.

Illustrated Example

David and Linda Parks are married and will file separate tax returns for 2008. Their only child, Philip, is 8. Philip received a Form 1099-INT showing $1,650 taxable interest income and a Form 1099-DIV showing $1,150 ordinary dividends. All the dividends were qualified dividends. His parents decide to include that income on one of their returns so they will not have to file a return for Philip.

First, David and Linda each figure their taxable income (Form 1040, line 43) without regard to Philip's income. David's taxable income is $56,700 and Linda's is $74,300. Because her taxable income is greater, Linda can elect to include Philip's income on her return. See *Which Parent's Return To Use,* earlier.

On Form 8814 (see illustrated form), Linda enters her name and social security number, then Philip's name and social security number. She enters Philip's taxable interest income, $1,650, on line 1a. Philip had no tax-exempt interest income, so she leaves line 1b blank. She enters Philip's ordinary dividends, $1,150, on line 2a. All of Philip's ordinary dividends were qualified dividends, so Linda also enters $1,150 on line 2b. Philip did not have any capital gain distributions, so she leaves line 3 blank.

Linda adds lines 1a and 2a and enters the result, $2,800, on line 4. Because Philip had qualified dividends, Linda must complete lines 7 through 11 of Form 8814. She includes the amount from line 9 of Form 8814 ($411) on lines 9a and 9b of her Form 1040. On the dotted lines next to lines 9a and 9b, she enters "Form 8814–$411."

Linda includes $589 in the total on line 21 of her Form 1040 (not illustrated) and in the space next to that line writes "Form 8814–$589." Adding that amount, plus the $411 of qualified dividends, to her income increases each of the amounts on lines 22, 37, 38, 41, and 43 of her Form 1040 by $1,000. Linda is not claiming any deductions that are affected by the increase to

her income. Therefore, her revised taxable income on line 43 is $75,300 ($74,300 + $411 + $589).

On Form 8814, Linda subtracts the $900 shown on line 13 from the $2,800 on line 4 and enters the result, $1,900, on line 14. Because that amount is not less than $900, she enters $90 on line 15. This is the tax on the first $1,800 of Philip's income, which Linda did not have to add to her income. She must add this additional tax to the tax figured on her revised taxable income.

The tax on her $75,300 revised taxable income, figured using the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet in the Form 1040 instructions, is $15,399. She adds $90, and enters the $15,489 total on Form 1040, line 44, and checks box a.

Linda attaches Form 8814 to her Form 1040.

Tax for Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800

If a child's interest, dividends, and other investment income total more than $1,800, part of that income may be taxed at the parent's tax rate instead of the child's tax rate. If the parent does not or cannot choose to include the child's income on the parent's return, use Form 8615 to figure the child's tax. Attach the completed form to the child's Form 1040 or Form 1040A.

When Form 8615 must be filed. Form 8615 must be filed for a child if all of the following statements are true.

1. The child's investment income was more than $1,800.
2. The child is required to file a return for 2008.
3. The child either:
   a. Was under age 18 at the end of the year,
   b. Was age 18 at the end of the year and did not have earned income that was more than half of his or her support, or
   c. Was a full-time student over age 18 and under age 24 at the end of the year and did not have earned income that was more than half of his or her support.
4. At least one of the child's parents was alive at the end of 2008.
5. The child does not file a joint return for 2008.

These conditions are also shown in Figure 31-B.

Earned income. Earned income includes wages, tips, and other payments received for personal services performed. It does not include investment income as defined later in this chapter.

Support. Your child's support includes all amounts spent to provide the child with food, lodging, clothing, education, medical and dental care, recreation, transportation, and similar necessities. To figure your child's support, count support provided by you, your child, and others. However, a scholarship received by your child is not considered support if your child is a full-time student. See chapter 3 for details about support.

Certain January 1 birthdays. Use the following chart to determine whether certain children with January 1 birthdays meet condition 3 under *When Form 8615 must be filed.*

IF a child was born on	THEN, at the end of 2008, the child is considered to be . . . . .
January 1, 1991	18*
January 1, 1990	19**
January 1, 1985	24***

*This child is not **under** age 18. The child meets condition 3 only if the child did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.
**This child meets condition 3 only if the child was a full-time student who did not have earned income that was more than half of the child's support.
***Do not use Form 8615 for this child.

Providing Parental Information (Form 8615, lines A–C)

On Form 8615, lines A and B, enter the parent's name and social security number. (If the parents filed a joint return, enter the name and social security number listed first on the joint return.) On line C, check the box for the parent's filing status.

See *Which Parent's Return To Use* at the beginning of this chapter for information on which parent's return information must be used on Form 8615.

Parent with different tax year. If the parent and the child do not have the same tax year, complete Form 8615 using the information on the parent's return for the tax year that ends in the child's tax year.

Parent's return information not known timely. If the information needed from the parent's return is not known by the time the child's return is due (usually April 15), you can file the return using estimates.

You can use any reasonable estimate. This includes using information from last year's return. If you use an estimated amount on Form 8615, enter "Estimated" on the line next to the amount.

When you get the correct information, file an amended return on Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return.

Instead of using estimates, you can get an automatic 6-month extension of time to file if, by the date your return is due, you file Form 4868, Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File U.S. Individual Income Tax Return. Extensions are discussed in chapter 1.

Step 1. Figuring the Child's Net Investment Income (Form 8615, Part I)

The first step in figuring a child's tax using Form 8615 is to figure the child's net investment income. To do that, use Form 8615, Part I.

Line 1 (investment income). If the child had no earned income, enter on this line the adjusted gross income shown on the child's return. Adjusted gross income is shown on Form 1040, line 38, or Form 1040A, line 22. Form 1040EZ cannot be used if Form 8615 must be filed.

If the child had earned income, figure the amount to enter on Form 8615, line 1, by using the worksheet in the instructions for the form.

However, if the child has excluded any foreign earned income or deducted either a loss from self-employment or a net operating loss from another year, use the Alternate Worksheet for Form 8615, Line 1, in Publication 929 to figure the amount to enter on Form 8615, line 1.

Investment income defined. Investment income is generally all income other than salaries, wages, and other amounts received as pay for work actually done. It includes taxable interest, dividends, capital gains (including capital gain distributions), the taxable part of social security and pension payments, and certain distributions from trusts. Investment income includes amounts produced by assets the child obtained with earned income (such as interest on a savings account into which the child deposited wages).

Nontaxable income. For this purpose, investment income includes only amounts the child must include in total income. Nontaxable investment income, such as tax-exempt interest and the nontaxable part of social security and pension payments, is not included.

Income from property received as a gift. A child's investment income includes all income produced by property belonging to the child. This is true even if the property was transferred to the child, regardless of when the property was transferred or purchased or who transferred it.

A child's investment income includes income produced by property given as a gift to the child. This includes gifts to the child from grandparents or any other person and gifts made under the Uniform Gift to Minors Act.

Example. Amanda Black, age 13, received the following income.

- Dividends — $600
- Wages — $2,100
- Taxable interest — $1,200
- Tax-exempt interest — $100
- Net capital gains — $100

The dividends were qualified dividends on stock given to her by her grandparents.

Amanda's investment income is $1,900. This is the total of the dividends ($600), taxable interest ($1,200), and net capital gains ($100). Her wages are earned (not investment) income because they are received for work actually done. Her tax-exempt interest is not included because it is nontaxable.

Form **8814**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Parents' Election To Report Child's Interest and Dividends

▶ See instructions.
▶ Attach to parents' Form 1040 or Form 1040NR.

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. **40**

Name(s) shown on your return	Your social security number
Linda Parks	111 00 1111

Caution. The federal income tax on your child's income, including qualified dividends and capital gain distributions, may be less if you file a separate tax return for the child instead of making this election. This is because you cannot take certain tax benefits that your child could take on his or her own return. For details, see **Tax benefits you cannot take** on page 2.

A Child's name (first, initial, and last)	B Child's social security number
Philip Parks	000 00 0000

c If more than one Form 8814 is attached, check here . . . . . ▶ ☐

Part I Child's Interest and Dividends To Report on Your Return

1a	Enter your child's **taxable** interest. If this amount is different from the amounts shown on the child's Forms 1099-INT and 1099-OID, see the instructions		1a	1,650
b	Enter your child's **tax-exempt** interest. **Do not** include this amount on line 1a	1b		
2a	Enter your child's ordinary dividends, including any Alaska Permanent Fund dividends. If your child received any ordinary dividends as a nominee, see the instructions		2a	1,150
b	Enter your child's qualified dividends included on line 2a. See the instructions	2b 1,150		
3	Enter your child's capital gain distributions. If your child received any capital gain distributions as a nominee, see the instructions		3	
4	Add lines 1a, 2a, and 3. If the total is $1,800 or less, skip lines 5 through 12 and go to line 13. If the total is $9,000 or more, **do not** file this form. Your child **must** file his or her own return to report the income		4	2,800
5	Base amount		5	1,800 00
6	Subtract line 5 from line 4		6	1,000
	If both lines 2b and 3 are zero or blank, skip lines 7 through 10, enter -0- on line 11, and go to line 12. Otherwise, go to line 7.			
7	Divide line 2b by line 4. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places)	7 .411		
8	Divide line 3 by line 4. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places)	8 .		
9	Multiply line 6 by line 7. Enter the result here. See the instructions for where to report this amount on your return	9 411		
10	Multiply line 6 by line 8. Enter the result here. See the instructions for where to report this amount on your return	10		
11	Add lines 9 and 10		11	411
12	Subtract line 11 from line 6. Include this amount in the total on Form 1040, line 21, or Form 1040NR, line 21. In the space next to line 21, enter "Form 8814" and show the amount. If you checked the box on line C above, see the instructions. Go to line 13 below		12	589

Part II Tax on the First $1,800 of Child's Interest and Dividends

13	Amount not taxed		13	900 00
14	Subtract line 13 from line 4. If the result is zero or less, enter -0-		14	1,900
15	**Tax.** Is the amount on line 14 less than $900? ☑ **No.** Enter $90 here and see the **Note** below. ☐ **Yes.** Multiply line 14 by 10% (.10). Enter the result here and see the **Note** below.		15	90

Note. If you checked the box on line C above, see the instructions. Otherwise, include the amount from line 15 in the tax you enter on Form 1040, line 44, or Form 1040NR, line 41. Be sure to check box **a** on Form 1040, line 44, or Form 1040NR, line 41.

Draft as of November 12, 2008

Trust income. If a child is the beneficiary of a trust, distributions of taxable interest, dividends, capital gains, and other investment income from the trust are investment income to the child.

However, for purposes of completing Form 8615, a taxable distribution from a qualified disability trust is considered earned income, not investment income.

Line 2 (deductions). If the child does not itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040), enter $1,800 on line 2.

If the child does itemize deductions, enter on line 2 the larger of:

1. $900 plus the portion of the child's itemized deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040), line 29, that are directly connected with the production of investment income entered on line 1, or
2. $1,800.

Directly connected. Itemized deductions are directly connected with the production of investment income if they are for expenses paid to produce or collect taxable income or to manage, conserve, or maintain property held for producing income. These expenses include custodian fees and service charges, service fees to collect taxable interest and dividends, and certain investment counsel fees.

These expenses are added to certain other miscellaneous itemized deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040). Only the amount greater than 2% of the child's adjusted gross income can be deducted. See chapter 28 for more information.

Example 1. Roger, age 12, has investment income of $8,000, no other income, no adjustments to income, and itemized deductions of $300 (net of the 2% limit) that are directly connected with his investment income. His adjusted gross income is $8,000, which is entered on Form 1040, line 38, and on Form 8615, line 1. Line 2 is $1,800 because that is more than the sum of $900 and his directly-connected itemized deductions of $300.

Example 2. Eleanor, age 8, has investment income of $16,000 and an early withdrawal penalty of $100. She has no other income. She has itemized deductions of $1,050 (net of the 2% limit) that are directly connected with the production of her investment income. Her adjusted gross income, entered on line 1, is $15,900 ($16,000 – $100). The amount on line 2 is $1,950. This is the larger of:

1. $900 plus the $1,050 of directly connected itemized deductions, or
2. $1,800.

Line 3. Subtract line 2 from line 1 and enter the result on this line. If zero or less, do not complete the rest of the form. However, you must still attach Form 8615 to the child's tax return. Figure the tax on the child's taxable income in the normal manner.

Line 4 (child's taxable income). Enter on line 4 the child's taxable income from Form 1040, line 43, or Form 1040A, line 27.

However, if the child files Form 2555 or 2555-EZ to claim the foreign earned income exclusion or housing exclusion, see the Form 8615 instructions.

Line 5 (net investment income). A child's net investment income cannot be more than his or her taxable income. Enter on Form 8615, line 5, the smaller of line 3 or line 4. This is the child's net investment income.

If zero or less, do not complete the rest of the form. However, you must still attach Form 8615 to the child's tax return. Figure the tax on the child's taxable income in the normal manner.

Step 2. Figuring Tentative Tax at the Parent's Tax Rate (Form 8615, Part II)

The next step in completing Form 8615 is to figure a tentative tax on the child's net investment income at the parent's tax rate. The tentative tax at the parent's tax rate is the difference between the tax on the parent's taxable income figured with the child's net investment income (plus the net investment income of any other child whose Form 8615 includes the tax return information of that parent) and the tax figured without it.

When figuring the tentative tax at the parent's tax rate, do not refigure any of the exclusions, deductions, or credits on the parent's return because of the child's net investment income. For example, do not refigure the medical expense deduction.

Figure the tentative tax on Form 8615, lines 6 through 13.

Note. If the child has any capital gains or losses, get Publication 929 for help in completing Form 8615, Part II.

Line 7 (net investment income of other children). If the tax return information of the parent is also used on any other child's Form 8615, enter on line 7 the total of the amounts from line 5 of all the other children's Forms 8615. Do not include the amount from line 5 of the Form 8615 being completed.

Example. Paul and Jane Persimmon have three children, Sharon, Jerry, and Mike, who must attach Form 8615 to their tax returns. The children's net investment income amounts on line 5 of their Forms 8615 are:

- Sharon — $800
- Jerry — $600
- Mike — $1,000

Line 7 of Sharon's Form 8615 will show $1,600, the total of the amounts on line 5 of Jerry's and Mike's Forms 8615.

Line 7 of Jerry's Form 8615 will show $1,800 ($800 + $1,000).

Line 7 of Mike's Form 8615 will show $1,400 ($800 + $600).

Other children's information not available. If the net investment income of the other children is not available when the return is due, either file the return using estimates or get an extension of time to file. See *Parent's return information not known timely,* earlier.

Line 11 (tentative tax). Subtract line 10 from line 9 and enter the result on this line. This is the tentative tax.

If line 7 is blank, skip lines 12a and 12b and enter the amount from line 11 on line 13. Also skip the discussion for lines 12a and 12b that follows.

Lines 12a and 12b (dividing the tentative tax). If an amount is entered on line 7, divide the tentative tax shown on line 11 among the children according to each child's share of the total net investment income. This is done on lines 12a, 12b, and 13. Add the amount on line 7 to the amount on line 5 and enter the total on line 12a. Divide the amount on line 5 by the amount on line 12a and enter the result as a decimal on line 12b.

Example. In the earlier example under *Line 7 (net investment income of other children),* Sharon's Form 8615 shows $1,600 on line 7. The amount entered on line 12a is $2,400, the total of the amounts on lines 5 and 7 ($800 + $1,600). The decimal on line 12b is .333, figured as follows and rounded to three places.

$$\frac{\$800}{\$2,400} = .333$$

Step 3. Figuring the Child's Tax (Form 8615, Part III)

The final step in figuring a child's tax using Form 8615 is to determine the larger of:

1. The total of:
   a. The child's share of the tentative tax based on the parent's tax rate, plus
   b. The tax on the child's taxable income in excess of net investment income, figured at the child's tax rate, or
2. The tax on the child's taxable income, figured at the child's tax rate.

This is the child's tax. It is figured on Form 8615, lines 14 through 18.

Alternative minimum tax. A child may be subject to alternative minimum tax (AMT) if he or she has certain items given preferential treatment under the tax law. See *Alternative Minimum Tax* in chapter 30.

For more information on who is liable for AMT and how to figure it, see Form 6251, Alternative Minimum Tax—Individuals. For information on special limits that apply to a child who files Form 6251, see *Alternative Minimum Tax* in Publication 929.

Illustrated Example

The following example includes a completed Form 8615. Form 1040A is not shown.

John and Laura Brown have one child, Sara. She is 13 and has $2,800 taxable interest income and $1,500 earned income. She does not itemize deductions. John and Laura file a joint return with John's name and social security number listed first. They claim three exemptions, including an exemption for Sara, on their return.

Because Sara is under age 18 and has more than $1,800 investment income, part of her income may be subject to tax at her parents' rate. A completed Form 8615 must be attached to her return.

Sara's father, John, fills out Sara's return for her. He completes her Form 1040A through line 27, then begins completing her Form 8615.

John enters his name and social security number on Sara's Form 8615 because his name and number are listed first on the joint return he and Laura are filing. He checks the box for married filing jointly.

He enters Sara's investment income, $2,800, on line 1. Sara does not itemize deductions, so John enters $1,800 on line 2. He enters $1,000 ($2,800 – $1,800) on line 3.

Sara's taxable income on her Form 1040A, line 27, is $2,500. This is her total income ($4,300) minus her standard deduction ($1,800). Her standard deduction is limited to the amount of her earned income plus $300. John enters $2,500 on line 4.

John compares lines 3 and 4 and enters the smaller amount, $1,000, on line 5.

John enters $48,000 on line 6. This is the taxable income from line 43 of John and Laura's joint Form 1040 return. Sara is an only child, so line 7 is blank. He adds line 5 ($1,000), line 6 ($48,000), and line 7 (blank), and enters $49,000 on line 8.

Using the column for married filing jointly in the Tax Table, John finds the tax on $49,000. He enters the tax, $6,551, on line 9. He enters $6,401 on line 10. This is the tax from line 44 of John and Laura's Form 1040. He enters $150 on line 11 ($6,551 – $6,401).

Because line 7 is blank, John skips lines 12a and 12b and enters $150 on line 13.

John subtracts line 5 ($1,000) from line 4 ($2,500) and enters the result, $1,500, on line 14. Using the column for single filing status in the Tax Table, John finds the tax on $1,500 and enters this tax, $151, on line 15. He adds lines 13 ($150) and 15 ($151) and enters $301 on line 16.

Using the column for single filing status in the Tax Table, John finds the tax on $2,500 (line 4) and enters this tax, $251, on line 17.

John compares lines 16 and 17 and enters the larger amount, $301, on line 18 of Sara's Form 8615. He also enters that amount on line 28 of Sara's Form 1040A.

John also completes Schedule 1 (Form 1040A) for Sara.

Form **8615**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Tax for Certain Children Who Have Investment Income of More Than $1,800

► **Attach only to the child's Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040NR.**
► **See separate instructions.**

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. **33**

Child's name shown on return	Child's social security number
Sara L. Brown	117 00 1111

Before you begin: If the child, the parent, or any of the parent's other children for whom Form 8615 must be filed must use the Schedule D Tax Worksheet or has income from farming or fishing, see **Pub. 929,** Tax Rules for Children and Dependents. It explains how to figure the child's tax using the **Schedule D Tax Worksheet** or **Schedule J** (Form 1040).

A Parent's name (first, initial, and last). **Caution:** *See instructions before completing.*	**B** Parent's social security number
John J. Brown	007 00 0001

C Parent's filing status (check one):
☐ Single ☑ Married filing jointly ☐ Married filing separately ☐ Head of household ☐ Qualifying widow(er)

Draft as of November 12, 2008

Part I Child's Net Investment Income

1	Enter the child's investment income (see instructions)	1	2,800
2	If the child **did not** itemize deductions on **Schedule A** (Form 1040 or Form 1040NR), enter $1,800. Otherwise, see instructions	2	1,800
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1. If zero or less, **stop;** do not complete the rest of this form but **do** attach it to the child's return	3	1,000
4	Enter the child's **taxable income** from Form 1040, line 43; Form 1040A, line 27; or Form 1040NR, line 40. If the child files Form 2555 or 2555-EZ, see the instructions	4	2,500
5	Enter the **smaller** of line 3 or line 4. If zero, **stop;** do not complete the rest of this form but **do** attach it to the child's return	5	1,000

Part II Tentative Tax Based on the Tax Rate of the Parent

6	Enter the parent's **taxable income** from Form 1040, line 43; Form 1040A, line 27; Form 1040EZ, line 6; Form 1040NR, line 40; or Form 1040NR-EZ, line 14. If zero or less, enter -0-. If the parent files Form 2555 or 2555-EZ, see the instructions	6	48,000
7	Enter the total, if any, from Forms 8615, line 5, of **all other** children of the parent named above. **Do not** include the amount from line 5 above	7	
8	Add lines 5, 6, and 7 (see instructions)	8	49,000
9	Enter the tax on the amount on line 8 based on the **parent's** filing status above (see instructions). If the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet, Schedule D Tax Worksheet, or Schedule J (Form 1040) is used to figure the tax, check here ► ☐	9	6,551
10	Enter the parent's tax from Form 1040, line 44; Form 1040A, line 28, minus any alternative minimum tax; Form 1040EZ, line 11; Form 1040NR, line 41; or Form 1040NR-EZ, line 15. **Do not** include any tax from **Form 4972** or **8814** or any tax from recapture of an education credit. If the parent files Form 2555 or 2555-EZ, see the instructions. If the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet, Schedule D Tax Worksheet, or Schedule J (Form 1040) was used to figure the tax, check here ► ☐	10	6,401
11	Subtract line 10 from line 9 and enter the result. If line 7 is blank, also enter this amount on line 13 and go to **Part III**	11	150
12a	Add lines 5 and 7 — 12a		
b	Divide line 5 by line 12a. Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places)	12b	× .
13	Multiply line 11 by line 12b	13	150

Part III Child's Tax—If lines 4 and 5 above are the same, enter -0- on line 15 and go to line 16.

14	Subtract line 5 from line 4	14	1,500		
15	Enter the tax on the amount on line 14 based on the **child's** filing status (see instructions). If the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet, Schedule D Tax Worksheet, or Schedule J (Form 1040) is used to figure the tax, check here ► ☐			15	151
16	Add lines 13 and 15			16	301
17	Enter the tax on the amount on line 4 based on the **child's** filing status (see instructions). If the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet, Schedule D Tax Worksheet, or Schedule J (Form 1040) is used to figure the tax, check here ► ☐			17	251
18	Enter the **larger** of line 16 or line 17 here and on the **child's** Form 1040, line 44; Form 1040A, line 28; or Form 1040NR, line 41. If the child files Form 2555 or 2555-EZ, see the instructions			18	301

32.

Child and Dependent Care Credit

Reminders

Taxpayer identification number needed for each qualifying person. You must include on line 2 of Form 2441 or Schedule 2 (Form 1040A) the name and taxpayer identification number (generally the social security number) of each qualifying person. See *Taxpayer identification number* under *Qualifying Person Test*, later.

You may have to pay employment taxes. If you pay someone to come to your home and care for your dependent or spouse, you may be a household employer who has to pay employment taxes. Usually, you are not a household employer if the person who cares for your dependent or spouse does so at his or her home or place of business. See *Employment Taxes for Household Employers*, later.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the credit for child and dependent care expenses and covers the following topics.

- Tests you must meet to claim the credit.
- How to figure the credit.
- How to claim the credit.
- Employment taxes you may have to pay as a household employer.

You may be able to claim the credit if you pay someone to care for your dependent who is under age 13 or for your spouse or dependent who is not able to care for himself or herself. The credit can be up to 35% of your expenses. To qualify, you must pay these expenses so you can work or look for work.

CAUTION *This credit should not be confused with the child tax credit discussed in chapter 34.*

Dependent care benefits. If you received any dependent care benefits from your employer during the year, you may be able to exclude from your income all or part of them. You must complete Part III of Form 2441 or Schedule 2 (Form 1040A) before you can figure the amount of your credit. See *Dependent Care Benefits* under *How To Figure the Credit*, later.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **501** Exemptions, Standard Deduction, and Filing Information
- ☐ **503** Child and Dependent Care Expenses
- ☐ **926** Household Employer's Tax Guide

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **2441** Child and Dependent Care Expenses
- ☐ **Schedule 2 (Form 1040A)** Child and Dependent Care Expenses for Form 1040A Filers
- ☐ **Schedule H (Form 1040)** Household Employment Taxes
- ☐ **W-7** Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number
- ☐ **W-10** Dependent Care Provider's Identification and Certification

Tests To Claim the Credit

To be able to claim the credit for child and dependent care expenses, you must file Form 1040 or Form 1040A, not Form 1040EZ, and meet all the following tests.

1. The care must be for one or more qualifying persons who are identified on the form you use to claim the credit. (See *Qualifying Person Test.*)
2. You (and your spouse if you are married) must have earned income during the year. (However, see *Rule for student-spouse or spouse not able to care for self* under *Earned Income Test*, later.)
3. You must pay child and dependent care expenses so you (and your spouse if you are married) can work or look for work. (See *Work-Related Expense Test*, later.)
4. You must make payments for child and dependent care to someone you (and your spouse) cannot claim as a dependent. If you make payments to your child, he or she cannot be your dependent and must be age 19 or older by the end of the year. You cannot make payments to:
   a. Your spouse, or
   b. The parent of your qualifying person if your qualifying person is your child and under age 13.

   (See *Payments to Relatives or Dependents* under *Work-Related Expense Test*, later.)
5. Your filing status must be single, head of household, qualifying widow(er) with dependent child, or married filing jointly. You must file a joint return if you are married, unless an exception applies to you. (See *Joint Return Test*, later.)
6. You must identify the care provider on your tax return. (See *Provider Identification Test*, later.)
7. If you exclude or deduct dependent care benefits provided by a dependent care benefits plan, the total amount you exclude or deduct must be less than the dollar limit for qualifying expenses (generally, $3,000 if one qualifying person was cared for or $6,000 if two or more qualifying persons were cared for). (If two or more qualifying persons were cared for, the amount you exclude or deduct will always be less than the dollar limit, since the amount you can exclude or deduct is limited to $5,000. See *Reduced Dollar Limit* under *How To Figure the Credit*, later.)

These tests are presented in Figure 32-A and are also explained in detail in this chapter.

Qualifying Person Test

Your child and dependent care expenses must be for the care of one or more qualifying persons.

A qualifying person is:

1. Your qualifying child who is your dependent and who was under age 13 when the care was provided (but see ***Note*** later),
2. Your spouse who was not physically or mentally able to care for himself or herself and lived with you for more than half the year, or
3. A person who was not physically or mentally able to care for himself or herself, lived with you for more than half the year, and either:
   a. Was your dependent, or
   b. Would have been your dependent except that:
      i. He or she received gross income of $3,500 or more,
      ii. He or she filed a joint return, or
      iii. You, or your spouse if filing jointly, could be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2008 return.

TIP *Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of the Midwestern storms, tornadoes, or flooding. For details, see Pub. 4492-B.*

Note. If you are divorced or separated, see *Child of divorced or separated parents or parents living apart,* later, to determine which parent may treat the child as a qualifying person.

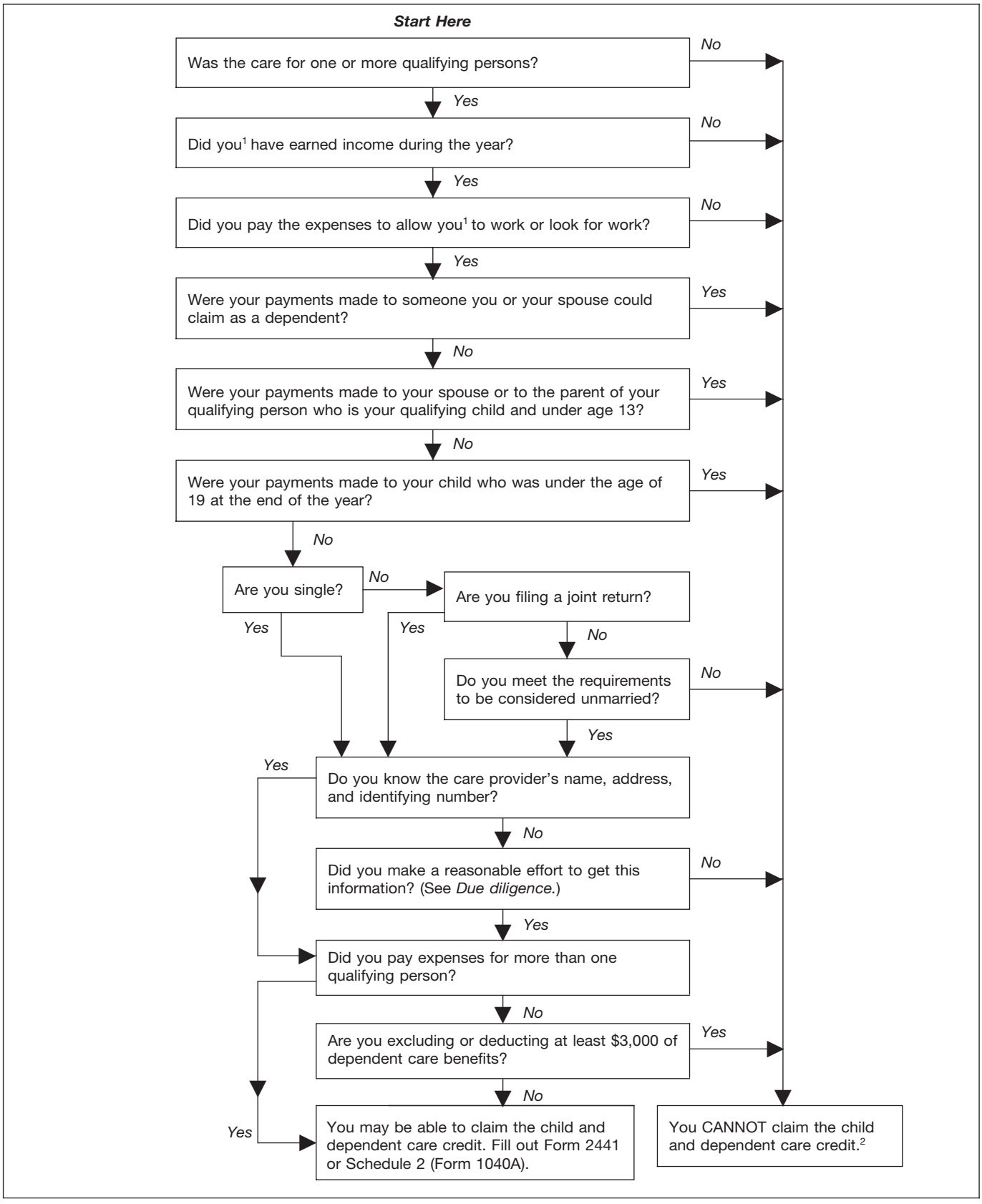
Dependent defined. A dependent is a person, other than you or your spouse, for whom you can claim an exemption. To be your dependent, a person must be your qualifying child (or your qualifying relative).

Qualifying child. To be your qualifying child, a child must live with you for more than half the year and meet other requirements.

More information. For more information about who is a dependent or a qualifying child, see chapter 3.

Physically or mentally not able to care for oneself. Persons who cannot dress, clean, or feed themselves because of physical or mental problems are considered not able to care for themselves. Also, persons who must have constant attention to prevent them from injuring themselves or others are considered not able to care for themselves.

Figure 32-A. **Can You Claim the Credit?**



[1] This also applies to your spouse, unless your spouse was disabled or a full-time student.
[2] If you had expenses that met the requirements for 2007, except that you did not pay them until 2008, you may be able to claim those expenses in 2008. See *Expenses not paid until the following year* under *How To Figure the Credit.*

Person qualifying for part of year. You determine a person's qualifying status each day. For example, if the person for whom you pay child and dependent care expenses no longer qualifies on September 16, count only those expenses through September 15. Also see *Yearly Limit* under *Dollar Limit*, later.

Birth or death of otherwise qualifying person. In determining whether a person is a qualifying person, a person who was born or died in 2008 is treated as having lived with you for all of 2008 if your home was the person's home the entire time he or she was alive in 2008.

Taxpayer identification number. You must include on your return the name and taxpayer identification number (generally the social security number) of the qualifying person(s). If the correct information is not shown, the credit may be reduced or disallowed.

Individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) for aliens. If your qualifying person is a nonresident or resident alien who does not have and cannot get a social security number (SSN), use that person's ITIN. The ITIN is entered wherever an SSN is requested on a tax return. To apply for an ITIN, see Form W-7.

An ITIN is for tax use only. It does not entitle the holder to social security benefits or change the holder's employment or immigration status under U.S. law.

Adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN). If your qualifying person is a child who was placed in your home for adoption and for whom you do not have an SSN, you must get an ATIN for the child. File Form W-7A, Application for Taxpayer Identification Number for Pending U.S. Adoptions.

Child of divorced or separated parents or parents living apart. Even if you cannot claim your child as a dependent, he or she is treated as your qualifying person if:

- The child was under age 13 or was not physically or mentally able to care for himself or herself,
- The child received over half of his or her support during the calendar year from one or both parents who are divorced or legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance, are separated under a written separation agreement, or lived apart at all times during the last 6 months of the calendar year.
- The child was in the custody of one or both parents for more than half the year, and
- You were the child's custodial parent (the parent with whom the child lived for the greater part of 2008).

The noncustodial parent cannot treat the child as a qualifying person even if that parent is entitled to claim the child as a dependent under the special rules for a child of divorced or separated parents.

Earned Income Test

To claim the credit, you (and your spouse if you are married) must have earned income during the year.

Earned income. Earned income includes wages, salaries, tips, other taxable employee compensation, and net earnings from self-employment. A net loss from self-employment reduces earned income. Earned income also includes strike benefits and any disability pay you report as wages.

Generally, only taxable compensation is included. However, you can elect to include nontaxable combat pay in earned income. If you are filing a joint return and both you and your spouse received nontaxable combat pay, you can each make your own election. You should figure your credit both ways and make the election if it gives you a greater tax benefit.

Members of certain religious faiths opposed to social security. Certain income earned by persons who are members of certain religious faiths that are opposed to participation in Social Security Act programs and have an IRS-approved form that exempts certain income from social security and Medicare taxes may not be considered earned income for this purpose. See *Earned Income Test* in Publication 503.

Not earned income. Earned income does not include:

- Child support payments received by you,
- Pensions and annuities,
- Social security and railroad retirement benefits,
- Workers' compensation,
- Interest and dividends,
- Unemployment compensation,
- Scholarship or fellowship grants, except for those reported on a Form W-2 and paid to you for teaching or other services,
- Nontaxable workfare payments,
- Income of nonresident aliens that is not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business, or
- Any amount received for work while an inmate in a penal institution.

Rule for student-spouse or spouse not able to care for self. Your spouse is treated as having earned income for any month that he or she is:

1. A full-time student, or
2. Physically or mentally not able to care for himself or herself. (Your spouse also must live with you for more than half the year.)

Figure the earned income of the nonworking spouse described under (1) or (2) above as explained under *Earned Income Limit*, later.

This rule applies to only one spouse for any one month. If, in the same month, both you and your spouse do not work and are either full-time students or not physically or mentally able to care for yourselves, only one of you can be treated as having earned income in that month.

Full-time student. You are a full-time student if you are enrolled at a school for the number of hours or classes that the school considers full time. You must have been a full-time student for some part of each of 5 calendar months during the year. (The months need not be consecutive.)

School. The term "school" includes high schools, colleges, universities, and technical, trade, and mechanical schools. A school does not include an on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet.

TIP *Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of the Midwestern storms, tornadoes, or flooding. For details, see Pub. 4492-B.*

Work-Related Expense Test

Child and dependent care expenses must be work-related to qualify for the credit. Expenses are considered work-related only if both of the following are true.

- They allow you (and your spouse if you are married) to work or look for work.
- They are for a qualifying person's care.

Working or Looking for Work

To be work-related, your expenses must allow you to work or look for work. If you are married, generally both you and your spouse must work or look for work. Your spouse is treated as working during any month he or she is a full-time student or is physically or mentally not able to care for himself or herself.

Your work can be for others or in your own business or partnership. It can be either full time or part time.

Work also includes actively looking for work. However, if you do not find a job and have no earned income for the year, you cannot take this credit. See *Earned Income Test*, earlier.

An expense is not considered work-related merely because you had it while you were working. The purpose of the expense must be to allow you to work. Whether your expenses allow you to work or look for work depends on the facts.

Example 1. The cost of a babysitter while you and your spouse go out to eat is not normally a work-related expense.

Example 2. You work during the day. Your spouse works at night and sleeps during the day. You pay for care of your 5-year-old child during the hours when you are working and your spouse is sleeping. Your expenses are considered work-related.

Volunteer work. For this purpose, you are not considered to be working if you do unpaid volunteer work or volunteer work for a nominal salary.

Work for part of year. If you work or actively look for work during only part of the period covered by the expenses, then you must figure your expenses for each day. For example, if you work all year and pay care expenses of $250 a month ($3,000 for the year), all the expenses are work-related. However, if you work or look for work for only 2 months and 15 days during the year and pay expenses of $250 a month, your

work-related expenses are limited to $625 (2½ months × $250).

Temporary absence from work. You do not have to figure your expenses for each day during a short, temporary absence from work, such as for vacation or a minor illness, if you have to pay for care anyway. Instead, you can figure your credit including the expenses you paid for the period of absence.

An absence of 2 weeks or less is a short, temporary absence. An absence of more than 2 weeks may be considered a short, temporary absence, depending on the circumstances.

Example. You pay a nanny to care for your 2-year-old son and 4-year-old daughter so you can work. You become ill and miss 4 months of work but receive sick pay. You continue to pay the nanny to care for the children while you are ill. Your absence is not a short, temporary absence, and your expenses are not considered work-related.

Part-time work. If you work part-time, you generally must figure your expenses for each day. However, if you have to pay for care weekly, monthly, or in another way that includes both days worked and days not worked, you can figure your credit including the expenses you paid for days you did not work. Any day when you work at least 1 hour is a day of work.

Example 1. You work 3 days a week. While you work, your 6-year-old child attends a dependent care center, which complies with all state and local regulations. You can pay the center $150 for any 3 days a week or $250 for 5 days a week. Your child attends the center 5 days a week. Your work-related expenses are limited to $150 a week.

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except the center does not offer a 3-day option. The entire $250 weekly fee may be a work-related expense.

Care of a Qualifying Person

To be work-related, your expenses must be to provide care for a qualifying person.

You do not have to choose the least expensive way of providing care. The cost of a paid care provider may be an expense for the care of a qualifying person even if another care provider is available at no cost.

Expenses are for the care of a qualifying person only if their main purpose is the person's well-being and protection.

Expenses for household services qualify if part of the services is for the care of qualifying persons. See *Household services*, later.

Expenses not for care. Expenses for care do not include amounts you pay for food, lodging, clothing, education, and entertainment. However, you can include small amounts paid for these items if they are incident to and cannot be separated from the cost of caring for the qualifying person.

Education. Expenses for a child in nursery school, pre-school, or similar programs for children below the level of kindergarten are expenses for care. Expenses to attend kindergarten or a higher grade are not expenses for care. Do not use these expenses to figure your credit.

However, expenses for before- or after-school care of a child in kindergarten or a higher grade may be expenses for care.

Summer school and tutoring programs are not for care.

Example 1. You take your 3-year-old child to a nursery school that provides lunch and educational activities as a part of its preschool childcare service. The lunch and educational activities are incident to the childcare, and their cost cannot be separated from the cost of care. You can count the total cost when you figure the credit.

Example 2. You place your 10-year-old child in a boarding school so you can work full time. Only the part of the boarding school expense that is for the care of your child is a work-related expense. You can count that part of the expense in figuring your credit if it can be separated from the cost of education. You cannot count any part of the amount you pay the school for your child's education.

Care outside your home. You can count the cost of care provided outside your home if the care is for your dependent under age 13 or any other qualifying person who regularly spends at least 8 hours each day in your home.

Dependent care center. You can count care provided outside your home by a dependent care center only if the center complies with all state and local regulations that apply to these centers.

A dependent care center is a place that provides care for more than six persons (other than persons who live there) and receives a fee, payment, or grant for providing services for any of those persons, even if the center is not run for profit.

Camp. The cost of sending your child to an overnight camp is not considered a work-related expense. The cost of sending your child to a day camp may be a work-related expense, even if the camp specializes in a particular activity, such as computers or soccer.

Transportation. If a care provider takes a qualifying person to or from a place where care is provided, that transportation is for the care of the qualifying person. This includes transportation by bus, subway, taxi, or private car. However, transportation not provided by a care provider is not for the care of a qualifying person. Also, if you pay the transportation cost for the care provider to come to your home, that expense is not for care of a qualifying person.

Fees and deposits. Fees you paid to an agency to get the services of a care provider, deposits you paid to an agency or pre-school, application fees, and other indirect expenses are work-related expenses if you have to pay them to get care, even though they are not directly for care. However, a forfeited deposit is not for the care of a qualifying person if care is not provided.

Example 1. You paid a fee to an agency to get the services of the nanny who cares for your 2-year-old daughter while you work. The fee you paid is a work-related expense.

Example 2. You placed a deposit with a pre-school to reserve a place for your 3-year-old child. You later sent your child to a different pre-school and forfeited the deposit. The forfeited deposit is not for care and so is not a work-related expense.

Household services. Expenses you pay for household services meet the work-related expense test if they are at least partly for the well-being and protection of a qualifying person.

Household services are ordinary and usual services done in and around your home that are necessary to run your home. They include the services of a housekeeper, maid, or cook. However, they do not include the services of a chauffeur, bartender, or gardener. See *Household Services* in Publication 503 for more information.

In this chapter, the term housekeeper refers to any household employee whose services include the care of a qualifying person.

Taxes paid on wages. The taxes you pay on wages for qualifying child and dependent care services are work-related expenses. See *Employment Taxes for Household Employers*, later.

Payments to Relatives or Dependents

You can count work-related payments you make to relatives who are not your dependents, even if they live in your home. However, do not count any amounts you pay to:

1. A dependent for whom you (or your spouse if you are married) can claim an exemption,
2. Your child who was under age 19 at the end of the year, even if he or she is not your dependent,
3. A person who was your spouse any time during the year, or
4. The parent of your qualifying person if your qualifying person is your child and under age 13.

Joint Return Test

Generally, married couples must file a joint return to take the credit. However, if you are legally separated or living apart from your spouse, you may be able to file a separate return and still take the credit.

Legally separated. You are not considered married if you are legally separated from your spouse under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance. You are eligible to take the credit on a separate return.

Married and living apart. You are not considered married and are eligible to take the credit if all the following apply.

1. You file a separate return.
2. Your home is the home of a qualifying person for more than half the year.
3. You pay more than half the cost of keeping up your home for the year.
4. Your spouse does not live in your home for the last 6 months of the year.

Costs of keeping up a home. The costs of keeping up a home normally include property taxes, mortgage interest, rent, utility charges,

home repairs, insurance on the home, and food eaten at home.

The costs of keeping up a home do not include payments for clothing, education, medical treatment, vacations, life insurance, transportation, or mortgage principal.

They also do not include the purchase, permanent improvement, or replacement of property. For example, you cannot include the cost of replacing a water heater. However, you can include the cost of repairing a water heater.

Death of spouse. If your spouse died during the year and you do not remarry before the end of the year, you generally must file a joint return to take the credit. If you do remarry before the end of the year, the credit can be claimed on your deceased spouse's separate return.

Provider Identification Test

You must identify all persons or organizations that provide care for your child or dependent. Use Part I of Form 2441 or Schedule 2 (Form 1040A) to show the information.

Information needed. To identify the care provider, you must give the provider's:

1. Name,
2. Address, and
3. Taxpayer identification number.

If the care provider is an individual, the taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number or individual taxpayer identification number. If the care provider is an organization, then it is the employer identification number (EIN).

You do not have to show the taxpayer identification number if the care provider is one of certain tax-exempt organizations (such as a church or school). In this case, enter "Tax-Exempt" in the space where the tax form calls for the number.

If you cannot provide all of the information or if the information is incorrect you must be able to show that you used due diligence (discussed later) in trying to furnish the necessary information.

Getting the information. You can use Form W-10 to request the required information from the care provider. If you do not use Form W-10, you can get the information from one of the other sources listed in the instructions for Form W-10 including:

1. A copy of the provider's social security card,
2. A copy of the provider's completed Form W-4 if he or she is your household employee,
3. A copy of the statement furnished by your employer if the provider is your employer's dependent care plan, or
4. A letter or invoice from the provider if it shows the information.

You should keep this information with your tax records. Do not send Form W-10 (or other document containing this information) to the Internal Revenue Service.

Due diligence. If the care provider information you give is incorrect or incomplete, your credit may not be allowed. However, if you can show that you used due diligence in trying to supply the information, you can still claim the credit.

You can show due diligence by getting and keeping the provider's completed Form W-10 or one of the other sources of information listed earlier. Care providers can be penalized if they do not provide this information to you or if they provide incorrect information.

Provider refusal. If the provider refuses to give you their identifying information, you should report whatever information you have (such as the name and address) on the form you use to claim the credit. Enter "See Attached Statement" in the columns calling for the information you do not have. Then attach a statement explaining that you requested the information from the care provider, but the provider did not give you the information. Be sure to write your name and social security number on this statement. The statement will show that you used due diligence in trying to furnish the necessary information.

U.S. citizens and resident aliens living abroad. If you are living abroad, your care provider may not have, or be required to get, a U.S. taxpayer identification number (for example, an SSN or EIN). If so, enter "LAFCP" (Living Abroad Foreign Care Provider) in the space for the care provider's identification number.

How To Figure the Credit

Your credit is a percentage of your work-related expenses. Your expenses are subject to the earned income limit and the dollar limit. The percentage is based on your adjusted gross income.

Figuring Total Work-Related Expenses

To figure the credit for 2008 work-related expenses, count only those you paid by December 31, 2008.

Expenses prepaid in an earlier year. If you pay for services before they are provided, you can count the prepaid expenses only in the year the care is received. Claim the expenses for the later year as if they were actually paid in that later year.

Expenses not paid until the following year. Do not count 2007 expenses that you paid in 2008 as work-related expenses for 2008. You may be able to claim an additional credit for them on your 2008 return, but you must figure it separately. See *Payments for previous year's expenses* under *Amount of Credit* in Publication 503.

If you had expenses in 2008 that you did not pay until 2009, you cannot count them when figuring your 2008 credit. You may be able to claim a credit for them on your 2009 return.

Expenses reimbursed. If a state social services agency pays you a nontaxable amount to reimburse you for some of your child and dependent care expenses, you cannot count the expenses that are reimbursed as work-related expenses.

Example. You paid work-related expenses of $3,000. You are reimbursed $2,000 by a state social services agency. You can use only $1,000 to figure your credit.

Medical expenses. Some expenses for the care of qualifying persons who are not able to care for themselves may qualify as work-related expenses and also as medical expenses. You can use them either way, but you cannot use the same expenses to claim both a credit and a medical expense deduction.

If you use these expenses to figure the credit and they are more than the earned income limit or the dollar limit, discussed later, you can add the excess to your medical expenses. However, if you use your total expenses to figure your medical expense deduction, you cannot use any part of them to figure your credit.

Amounts excluded from your income under your employer's dependent care benefits plan cannot be used to claim a medical expense deduction.

Dependent Care Benefits

If you receive dependent care benefits, your dollar limit for purposes of the credit may be reduced. See *Reduced Dollar Limit*, later. But, even if you cannot take the credit, you may be able to take an exclusion or deduction for the dependent care benefits.

Dependent care benefits. Dependent care benefits include:

1. Amounts your employer paid directly to either you or your care provider for the care of your qualifying person while you work,
2. The fair market value of care in a daycare facility provided or sponsored by your employer, and
3. Pre-tax contributions you made under a dependent care flexible spending arrangement.

Your salary may have been reduced to pay for these benefits. If you received benefits as an employee, they should be shown on your W-2 form. See *Statement for employee,* later. Benefits you received as a partner should be shown in box 13 of your Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) with code N. Enter the amount of these benefits on the first line of Part III of Form 2441.

Exclusion or deduction. If your employer provides dependent care benefits under a qualified plan, you may be able to exclude these benefits from your income. Your employer can tell you whether your benefit plan qualifies. To claim the exclusion, you must complete Part III of either Form 2441 or Schedule 2 (Form 1040A). You cannot use Form 1040EZ.

If you are self-employed and receive benefits from a qualified dependent care benefit plan, you are treated as both employer and employee. Therefore, you would not get an exclusion from wages. Instead, you would get a deduction on Form 1040, Schedule C, line 14; Schedule E, line 18 or 28; or Schedule F, line 17. To claim the deduction, you must use Form 2441.

The amount you can exclude or deduct is limited to the smallest of:

1. The total amount of dependent care benefits you received during the year,
2. The total amount of qualified expenses you incurred during the year,
3. Your earned income,
4. Your spouse's earned income, or
5. $5,000 ($2,500 if married filing separately). See *Earned Income Limit,* below.

The definition of earned income for the exclusion or deduction is the same as the definition used when figuring the credit except that earned income for the exclusion or deduction does not include any dependent care benefits you receive. For details or if you or your spouse had nontaxable combat pay, see the instructions for Form 2441 or Schedule 2 (Form 1040A).

Statement for employee. Your employer must give you a Form W-2 (or similar statement) showing in box 10 the total amount of dependent care benefits provided to you during the year under a qualified plan. Your employer will also include any dependent care benefits over $5,000 in your wages shown on your Form W-2 in box 10.

Effect of exclusion. If you exclude dependent care benefits from your income, the amount of the excluded benefits:

1. Is not included in your work-related expenses, and
2. Reduces the dollar limit, discussed later.

Earned Income Limit

The amount of work-related expenses you use to figure your credit cannot be more than:

1. Your earned income for the year if you are single at the end of the year, or
2. The smaller of your or your spouse's earned income for the year if you are married at the end of the year.

Earned income is defined under *Earned Income Test*, earlier.

TIP *For purposes of item (2), use your spouse's earned income for the entire year, even if you were married for only part of the year.*

Separated spouse. If you are legally separated or married and living apart from your spouse (as described under *Joint Return Test,* earlier), you are not considered married for purposes of the earned income limit. Use only your income in figuring the earned income limit.

Surviving spouse. If your spouse died during the year and you file a joint return as a surviving spouse, you are not considered married for purposes of the earned income limit. Use only your income in figuring the earned income limit.

Community property laws. You should disregard community property laws when you figure earned income for this credit.

Student-spouse or spouse not able to care for self. Your spouse who is either a full-time student or not able to care for himself or herself is treated as having earned income. His or her earned income for each month is considered to be at least $250 if there is one qualifying person in your home, or at least $500 if there are two or more.

Spouse works. If your spouse works during that month, use the higher of $250 (or $500) or his or her actual earned income for that month.

Spouse qualifies for part of month. If your spouse is a full-time student or not able to care for himself or herself for only part of a month, the full $250 (or $500) still applies for that month.

Both spouses qualify. If, in the same month, both you and your spouse are either full-time students or not able to care for yourselves, only one spouse can be considered to have this earned income of $250 (or $500) for that month.

Dollar Limit

There is a dollar limit on the amount of your work-related expenses you can use to figure the credit. This limit is $3,000 for one qualifying person, or $6,000 for two or more qualifying persons.

TIP *If you paid work-related expenses for the care of two or more qualifying persons, the $6,000 limit does not need to be divided equally among them. For example, if your work-related expenses for the care of one qualifying person are $3,200 and your work-related expenses for another qualifying person are $2,800, you can use the total, $6,000, when figuring the credit.*

Yearly limit. The dollar limit is a yearly limit. The amount of the dollar limit remains the same no matter how long, during the year, you have a qualifying person in your household. Use the $3,000 limit if you paid work-related expenses for the care of one qualifying person at any time during the year. Use $6,000 if you paid work-related expenses for the care of more than one qualifying person at any time during the year.

Reduced Dollar Limit

If you received dependent care benefits that you exclude or deduct from your income, you must subtract that amount from the dollar limit that applies to you. Your reduced dollar limit is figured in Part III of Form 2441 or Schedule 2 (Form 1040A). See *Dependent Care Benefits,* earlier, for information on excluding or deducting these benefits.

Example. George is a widower with one child and earns $24,000 a year. He pays work-related expenses of $2,900 for the care of his 4-year-old child and qualifies to claim the credit for child and dependent care expenses. His employer pays an additional $1,000 under a dependent care benefit plan. This $1,000 is excluded from George's income.

Although the dollar limit for his work-related expenses is $3,000 (one qualifying person), George figures his credit on only $2,000 of the $2,900 work-related expenses he paid. This is because his dollar limit is reduced as shown next.

George's Reduced Dollar Limit

1)	Maximum allowable expenses for one qualifying person	$3,000
2)	Minus: Dependent care benefits George excludes from income	–1,000
3)	Reduced dollar limit on expenses George can use for the credit . .	$2,000

Amount of Credit

To determine the amount of your credit, multiply your work-related expenses (after applying the earned income and dollar limits) by a percentage. This percentage depends on your adjusted gross income shown on Form 1040, line 38, or Form 1040A, line 22. The following table shows the percentage to use based on adjusted gross income.

IF your adjusted gross income is: Over	But not over	THEN the percentage is:
$ 0	$15,000	35%
15,000	17,000	34%
17,000	19,000	33%
19,000	21,000	32%
21,000	23,000	31%
23,000	25,000	30%
25,000	27,000	29%
27,000	29,000	28%
29,000	31,000	27%
31,000	33,000	26%
33,000	35,000	25%
35,000	37,000	24%
37,000	39,000	23%
39,000	41,000	22%
41,000	43,000	21%
43,000	No limit	20%

How To Claim the Credit

To claim the credit, you can file Form 1040 or Form 1040A. You cannot claim the credit on Form 1040EZ.

Form 1040. You must complete Form 2441 and attach it to your Form 1040. Enter the credit on Form 1040, line 48. An example of a filled-in Form 2441 is at the end of this chapter.

Form 1040A. You must complete Schedule 2 (Form 1040A) and attach it to your Form 1040A. Enter the credit on your Form 1040A, line 29.

Limit on credit. The amount of credit you can claim is limited to your regular tax (after reduction by any allowable foreign tax credit) plus your alternative minimum tax, if any.

Tax credit not refundable. You cannot get a refund for any part of the credit that is more than this limit.

RECORDS **Recordkeeping.** You should keep records of your work-related expenses. Also, if your dependent or spouse is not able to care for himself or herself, your records should show both the nature and the length of the disability. Other records you should keep to support your claim for the credit are described earlier under *Provider Identification Test.*

Employment Taxes for Household Employers

If you pay someone to come to your home and care for your dependent or spouse, you may be a household employer. If you are a household employer, you will need an employer identification number (EIN) and you may have to pay employment taxes. If the individuals who work in your home are self-employed, you are not liable for any of the taxes discussed in this section. Self-employed persons who are in business for themselves are not household employees. Usually, you are not a household employer if the person who cares for your dependent or spouse does so at his or her home or place of business.

If you use a placement agency that exercises control over what work is done and how it will be done by a babysitter or companion who works in your home, the worker is not your employee. This control could include providing rules of conduct and appearance and requiring regular reports. In this case, you do not have to pay employment taxes. But, if an agency merely gives you a list of sitters and you hire one from that list, and pay the sitter directly, the sitter may be your employee.

If you have a household employee, you may be subject to:

1. Social security and Medicare taxes,
2. Federal unemployment tax, and
3. Federal income tax withholding.

Social security and Medicare taxes are generally withheld from the employee's pay and matched by the employer. Federal unemployment (FUTA) tax is paid by the employer only and provides for payments of unemployment compensation to workers who have lost their jobs. Federal income tax is withheld from the employee's total pay if the employee asks you to do so and you agree.

For more information on a household employer's tax responsibilities, see Publication 926 and Schedule H (Form 1040) and its instructions.

State employment tax. You may also have to pay state unemployment tax. Contact your state unemployment tax office for information. You should also find out whether you need to pay or collect other state employment taxes or carry workers' compensation insurance. A list of state employment tax agencies, including addresses and phone numbers, is in Publication 926.

Example

The following example shows how to figure the credit for child and dependent care expenses for two children when employer-provided dependent care benefits are involved. The filled-in draft Form 2441 is shown at the end of this chapter.

Illustrated example. Joan Thomas is divorced and has two children, ages 3 and 9. She works at ACME Computers. Her adjusted gross income (AGI) is $29,000, and the entire amount is earned income.

Joan's younger child (Susan) stays at her employer's on-site childcare center while she works. The benefits from this childcare center qualify to be excluded from her income. Her employer reports the value of this service as $3,000 for the year. This $3,000 is shown on her Form W-2 in box 10, but is not included in taxable wages in box 1.

A neighbor cares for Joan's older child (Seth) after school, on holidays, and during the summer. Joan pays her neighbor $2,400 for this care.

Joan figures her credit on Form 2441 as follows.

1)	Work-related expenses Joan paid	$ 2,400
2)	Dollar limit (2 or more qualified individuals)	$ 6,000
3)	Minus: Dependent care benefits excluded from Joan's income	-3,000
4)	Reduced dollar limit	$ 3,000
5)	Lesser of expenses paid ($2,400) or dollar limit ($3,000)	$ 2,400
6)	Percentage for AGI of $29,000 (28%)	.28
7)	Multiply the amount on line 5 by the percentage on line 6 ($2,400 x .28)	$ 672
8)	Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 46	$ 1,053
9)	Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 47	0
10)	Subtract line 9 from line 8	$ 1,053
11)	Credit (Enter the smaller of line 7 or line 10)	$ 672

Form **2441**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Child and Dependent Car e Expenses

▶ **Attach to Form 1040 or Form 1040NR.**

▶ **See separate instructions.**

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. **21**

Name(s) shown on return: Joan Thomas

Your social security number: 559 ¦ 00 ¦ 3436

Part I **Persons or Organizations Who Provided the Care—**You **must** complete this part. (If you have more than two care providers, see the instructions.)

1 (a) Care provider's name	(b) Address (number, street, apt. no., city, state, and ZIP code)	(c) Identifying number (SSN or EIN)	(d) Amount paid (see instructions)
Pat Green	12 Ash Avenue Hometown, TX 75240	240-00-3811	2,400
ACME Computers	(See W-2)		

Did you receive **dependent care benefits?**

- **No** ▶ Complete only Part II below.
- **Yes** ▶ Complete Part III on the back next.

Caution. If the care was provided in your home, you may owe employment taxes. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 60b, or Form 1040NR, line 56.

Part II **Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses**

2 Information about your **qualifying person(s).** If you have more than two qualifying persons, see the instructions.

(a) Qualifying person's name First	Last	(b) Qualifying person's social security number	(c) **Qualified expenses** you incurred and paid in 2008 for the person listed in column (a)
Seth	Thomas	559 ¦ 00 ¦ 1234	2,400
Susan	Thomas	559 ¦ 00 ¦ 5678	

3 Add the amounts in column (c) of line 2. **Do not** enter more than $3,000 for one qualifying person or $6,000 for two or more persons. If you completed Part III, enter the amount from line 35 . . . . . **3** 2,400

4 Enter your **earned income.** See instructions **4** 29,000

5 If married filing jointly, enter your spouse's earned income (if your spouse was a student or was disabled, see the instructions); **all others,** enter the amount from line 4 . . . **5** 29,000

6 Enter the **smallest** of line 3, 4, or 5 . . . . . **6** 2,400

7 Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 38, or Form 1040NR, line 36 . . . . . **7** 29,000

8 Enter on line 8 the decimal amount shown below that applies to the amount on line 7

If line 7 is: Over	But not over	Decimal amount is	If line 7 is: Over	But not over	Decimal amount is
$0	$15,000	.35	$29,000	$31,000	.27
15,000	17,000	.34	31,000	33,000	.26
17,000	19,000	.33	33,000	35,000	.25
19,000	21,000	.32	35,000	37,000	.24
21,000	23,000	.31	37,000	39,000	.23
23,000	25,000	.30	39,000	41,000	.22
25,000	27,000	.29	41,000	43,000	.21
27,000	29,000	.28	43,000	No limit	.20

8 × .28

9 Multiply line 6 by the decimal amount on line 8. If you paid 2007 expenses in 2008, see the instructions **9** 672

10 Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 46, or Form 1040NR, line 43 . . . . . **10** 1,053

11 Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 47, or Form 1040NR, line 44 . . . . . **11** -0-

12 Subtract line 11 from line 10. If zero or less, **stop.** You cannot take the credit **12** 1,053

13 **Credit for child and dependent care expenses.** Enter the **smaller** of line 9 or line 12 here and on Form 1040, line 48, or Form 1040NR, line 45 . . . . . **13** 672

Part III Dependent Care Benefits

14	Enter the total amount of **dependent care benefits** you received in 2008. Amounts you received as an employee should be shown in box 10 of your Form(s) W-2. **Do not** include amounts reported as wages in box 1 of Form(s) W-2. If you were self-employed or a partner, include amounts you received under a dependent care assistance program from your sole proprietorship or partnership			14	3,000
15	Enter the amount, if any, you carried over from 2007 and used in 2008 during the grace period. See instructions			15	
16	Enter the amount, if any, you forfeited or carried forward to 2009. See instructions			16	( )
17	Combine lines 14 through 16. See instructions			17	3,000
18	Enter the total amount of **qualified expenses** incurred in 2008 for the care of the **qualifying person(s)**	18	5,400		
19	Enter the **smaller** of line 17 or 18	19	3,000		
20	Enter your **earned income.** See instructions	20	29,000		
21	Enter the amount shown below that applies to you. • If married filing jointly, enter your spouse's earned income (if your spouse was a student or was disabled, see the instructions for line 5). • If married filing separately, see the instructions for the amount to enter. • All others, enter the amount from line 20.	21	29,000		
22	Enter the **smallest** of line 19, 20, or 21	22	3,000		
23	Enter the amount from line 14 that you received from your sole proprietorship or partnership. If you did not receive any such amounts, enter -0-			23	-0-
24	Subtract line 23 from line 17	24	3,000		
25	Enter $5,000 ($2,500 if married filing separately **and** you were required to enter your spouse's earned income on line 21)			25	5,000
26	**Deductible benefits.** Enter the **smallest** of line 22, 23, or 25. Also, include this amount on the appropriate line(s) of your return. See instructions			26	-0-
27	Enter the **smaller** of line 22 or 25	27	3,000		
28	Enter the amount from line 26	28	-0-		
29	**Excluded benefits.** Subtract line 28 from line 27. If zero or less, enter -0-			29	3,000
30	**Taxable benefits.** Subtract line 29 from line 24. If zero or less, enter -0-. Also, include this amount on Form 1040, line 7, or Form 1040NR, line 8. On the dotted line next to Form 1040, line 7, or Form 1040NR, line 8, enter "DCB".			30	-0-

To claim the child and dependent care credit, complete lines 31 through 35 below.

31	Enter $3,000 ($6,000 if two or more qualifying persons)	31	6,000
32	Add lines 26 and 29	32	3,000
33	Subtract line 32 from line 31. If zero or less, **stop.** You cannot take the credit. **Exception.** If you paid 2007 expenses in 2008, see the instructions for line 9	33	3,000
34	Complete line 2 on the front of this form. **Do not** include in column (c) any benefits shown on line 32 above. Then, add the amounts in column (c) and enter the total here	34	2,400
35	Enter the **smaller** of line 33 or 34. Also, enter this amount on line 3 on the front of this form and complete lines 4 through 13	35	2,400

33.

Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled

Introduction

If you qualify, you may be able to reduce the tax you owe by taking the credit for the elderly or the disabled.

This chapter explains the following.

- Who qualifies for the credit for the elderly or the disabled.
- How to figure the credit.

You may be able to take the credit for the elderly or the disabled if:

- You are age 65 or older, or
- You retired on permanent and total disability and have taxable disability income.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **524** Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled
- ☐ **554** Tax Guide for Seniors
- ☐ **967** The IRS Will Figure Your Tax

Forms (and Instructions)

- ☐ **Schedule 3 (Form 1040A)** Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled for Form 1040A Filers
- ☐ **Schedule R (Form 1040)** Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled

Are You Eligible for the Credit?

You can take the credit for the elderly or the disabled if you meet both of the following requirements.

- You are a qualified individual.
- Your income is not more than certain limits.

You can use Figure 33-A and Figure 33-B as guides to see if you are eligible for the credit.

Use Figure 33-A first to see if you are an eligible individual. If you are, go to Figure 33-B to make sure your income is not too high to take the credit.

TIP *You can take the credit only if you file Form 1040 or Form 1040A. You cannot take the credit if you file Form 1040EZ.*

Qualified Individual

You are a qualified individual for this credit if you are a U.S. citizen or resident alien and either of the following applies.

1. You were age 65 or older at the end of 2008.
2. You were under age 65 at the end of 2008 and all three of the following statements are true.
   a. You retired on permanent and total disability (explained later).
   b. You received taxable disability income for 2008.
   c. On January 1, 2008, you had not reached mandatory retirement age (defined later under *Disability income*).

Age 65. You are considered to be age 65 on the day before your 65th birthday. Therefore, if you were born on January 1, 1944, you are considered to be age 65 at the end of 2008.

U.S. Citizen or Resident Alien

You must be a U.S. citizen or resident alien (or be treated as a resident alien) to take the credit. Generally, you cannot take the credit if you were a nonresident alien at any time during the tax year.

Exceptions. You may be able to take the credit if you are a nonresident alien who is married to a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of the tax year and you and your spouse choose to treat you as a U.S. resident alien. If you make that choice, both you and your spouse are taxed on your worldwide incomes.

If you were a nonresident alien at the beginning of the year and a resident alien at the end of the year, and you were married to a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of the year, you may be able to choose to be treated as a U.S. resident alien for the entire year. In that case, you may be allowed to take the credit.

For information on these choices, see chapter 1 of Publication 519, U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens.

Married Persons

Generally, if you are married at the end of the tax year, you and your spouse must file a joint return to take the credit. However, if you and your spouse did not live in the same household at any time during the tax year, you can file either joint or separate returns and still take the credit.

Head of household. You can file as head of household and qualify to take the credit, even if your spouse lived with you during the first 6 months of the year, if you meet all the tests. See *Head of Household* in chapter 2 for the tests you must meet.

Under Age 65

If you are under age 65 at the end of 2008, you can qualify for the credit only if you are retired on permanent and total disability (discussed next) and have taxable disability income (discussed later under *Disability income*). You are retired on permanent and total disability if:

- You were permanently and totally disabled when you retired, and
- You retired on disability before the close of the tax year.

Even if you do not retire formally, you may be considered retired on disability when you have stopped working because of your disability.

If you retired on disability before 1977, and were not permanently and totally disabled at the time, you can qualify for the credit if you were permanently and totally disabled on January 1, 1976, or January 1, 1977.

TIP *You are considered to be under age 65 at the end of 2008 if you were born after January 1, 1944.*

Permanent and total disability. You are permanently and totally disabled if you cannot engage in any substantial gainful activity because of your physical or mental condition. A physician must certify that the condition has lasted or can be expected to last continuously for 12 months or more, or that the condition can be expected to result in death. See *Physician's statement,* later.

Substantial gainful activity. Substantial gainful activity is the performance of significant duties over a reasonable period of time while working for pay or profit, or in work generally done for pay or profit. Full-time work (or part-time work done at your employer's convenience) in a competitive work situation for at least the minimum wage conclusively shows that you are able to engage in substantial gainful activity.

Substantial gainful activity is not work you do to take care of yourself or your home. It is not unpaid work on hobbies, institutional therapy or training, school attendance, clubs, social programs, and similar activities. However, doing this kind of work may show that you are able to engage in substantial gainful activity.

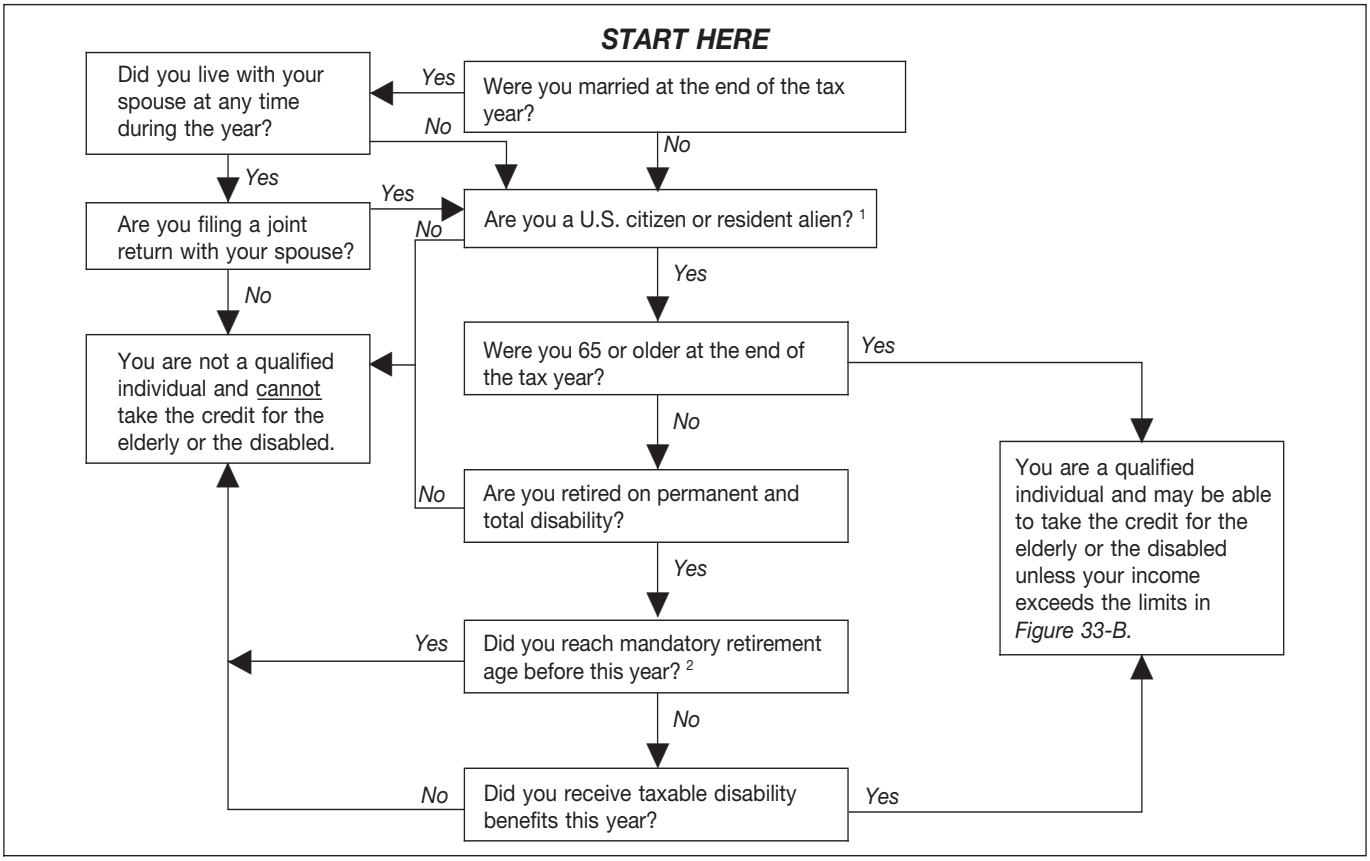
The fact that you have not worked for some time is not, of itself, conclusive evidence that you cannot engage in substantial gainful activity.

Sheltered employment. Certain work offered at qualified locations to physically or mentally impaired persons is considered sheltered employment. These qualified locations are in sheltered workshops, hospitals, and similar institutions, homebound programs, and Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) sponsored homes.

Compared to commercial employment, pay is lower for sheltered employment. Therefore, one usually does not look for sheltered employment if he or she can get other employment. The fact that one has accepted sheltered employment is not proof of that person's ability to engage in substantial gainful activity.

Physician's statement. If you are under age 65, you must have your physician complete a statement certifying that you were permanently and totally disabled on the date you retired. You can use the statement in the instructions for Schedule R (Form 1040) or Schedule 3 (Form 1040A).

Figure 33-A. **Are You a Qualified Individual?**



[1] If you were a nonresident alien at any time during the tax year and were married to a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of the tax year, see *U.S. Citizen or Resident Alien* under *Qualified Individual*. If you and your spouse choose to treat you as a U.S. resident alien, answer "Yes" to this question.

[2] Mandatory retirement age is the age set by your employer at which you would have been required to retire, had you not become disabled.

Figure 33-B. **Income Limits**

	THEN even if you qualify (see *Figure 33-A*), you CANNOT take the credit if ...	
IF your filing status is ...	**Your adjusted gross income (AGI)* is equal to or more than ...**	**OR the total of your nontaxable social security and other nontaxable pension(s) is equal to or more than ...**
single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) with dependent child	$17,500	$5,000
married filing a joint return and both spouses qualify in *Figure 33-A*	$25,000	$7,500
married filing a joint return and only one spouse qualifies in *Figure 33-A*	$20,000	$5,000
married filing a separate return	$12,500	$3,750

*AGI is the amount on Form 1040A, line 22, or Form 1040, line 38.

Table 33-1. **Initial Amounts**

IF your filing status is ...	THEN enter on line 10 of Schedule R (Form 1040) or Schedule 3 (Form 1040A)...
single, head of household, or **qualifying widow(er)** with dependent child and, by the end of 2008, you were	
• 65 or older	$5,000
• under 65 and retired on permanent and total disability[1]	$5,000
married filing a joint return and by the end of 2008	
• both of you were 65 or older	$7,500
• both of you were under 65 and one of you retired on permanent and total disability[1]	$5,000
• both of you were under 65 and both of you retired on permanent and total disability[2]	$7,500
• one of you was 65 or older, and the other was under 65 and retired on permanent and total disability[3]	$7,500
• one of you was 65 or older, and the other was under 65 and not retired on permanent and total disability	$5,000
married filing a separate return and you did not live with your spouse at any time during the year and, by the end of 2008, you were	
• 65 or older	$3,750
• under 65 and retired on permanent and total disability[1]	$3,750

[1]Amount cannot be more than the taxable disability income.
[2]Amount cannot be more than your combined taxable disability income.
[3]Amount is $5,000 plus the taxable disability income of the spouse under age 65, but not more than $7,500.

You do not have to file this statement with your Form 1040 or Form 1040A, but you must keep it for your records.

Veterans. If the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) certifies that you are permanently and totally disabled, you can substitute VA Form 21-0172, Certification of Permanent and Total Disability, for the physician's statement you are required to keep. VA Form 21-0172 must be signed by a person authorized by the VA to do so. You can get this form from your local VA regional office.

Physician's statement obtained in earlier year. If you got a physician's statement in an earlier year and, due to your continued disabled condition, you were unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity during 2008, you may not need to get another physician's statement for 2008. For a detailed explanation of the conditions you must meet, see the instructions for Part II of Schedule R (Form 1040) or Schedule 3 (Form 1040A). If you meet the required conditions, check the box on line 2 of Part II of Schedule R (Form 1040) or Schedule 3 (Form 1040A).

If you checked box 4, 5, or 6 in Part I of either Schedule R or Schedule 3, enter in the space above the box on line 2 in Part II the first name(s) of the spouse(s) for whom the box is checked.

Disability income. If you are under age 65, you must also have taxable disability income to qualify for the credit. Disability income must meet both of the following requirements.

- It must be paid under your employer's accident or health plan or pension plan.
- It must be included in your income as wages (or payments instead of wages) for the time you are absent from work because of permanent and total disability.

Payments that are not disability income. Any payment you receive from a plan that does not provide for disability retirement is not disability income. Any lump-sum payment for accrued annual leave that you receive when you retire on disability is a salary payment and is not disability income.

For purposes of the credit for the elderly or the disabled, disability income does not include amounts you receive after you reach mandatory retirement age. Mandatory retirement age is the age set by your employer at which you would have had to retire, had you not become disabled.

Income Limits

To determine if you can claim the credit, you must consider two income limits. The first limit is the amount of your adjusted gross income (AGI). The second limit is the amount of nontaxable social security and other nontaxable pensions you received. The limits are shown in Figure 33-B, earlier.

If both your AGI and nontaxable pensions are less than the income limits, you may be able to claim the credit. See *Figuring the Credit Yourself,* later.

CAUTION *If either your AGI or your nontaxable pensions are equal to or more than the income limits, you cannot take the credit.*

Credit Figured for You

You can figure the credit yourself, or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) will figure it for you. See *Figuring the Credit Yourself*, next.

If you choose to have the IRS figure the credit for you, read the following discussion for the form you will file (Form 1040 or 1040A).

If you want the IRS to figure your tax, see chapter 30.

Form 1040. If you want the IRS to figure your credit, see *Form 1040 Line Entries* under *Tax Figured by IRS* in chapter 30.

Form 1040A. If you want the IRS to figure your credit, see *Form 1040A Line Entries* under *Tax Figured by IRS* in chapter 30.

Figuring the Credit Yourself

If you figure the credit yourself, fill out the front of either Schedule R (if you are filing Form 1040) or Schedule 3 (if you are filing Form 1040A). Next, fill out Part III of either Schedule R or Schedule 3.

There are five steps in Part III to determine the amount of your credit:

1. Determine your initial amount (lines 10–12).
2. Determine the total of any nontaxable social security and certain other nontaxable pensions and disability benefits you received (lines 13a, 13b, and 13c).
3. Determine your excess adjusted gross income (lines 14–17).
4. Determine the total of Steps 2 and 3 (line 18).
5. Determine your credit (lines 19–24 of Schedule R or lines 19–22 of Schedule 3).

These steps are discussed in more detail next.

Step 1. Determine Initial Amount

To figure the credit, you must first determine your initial amount using lines 10 through 12. See *Table 33-1.* Your initial amount is on line 12.

Initial amounts for persons under age 65. If you are a qualified individual under age 65, your initial amount cannot be more than your taxable disability income.

Step 2. Total Certain Nontaxable Pensions and Benefits

Step 2 is to figure the total amount of nontaxable social security and certain other nontaxable payments you received during the year. You must reduce your initial amount by these payments.

Enter these nontaxable payments on lines 13a or 13b, and total them on line 13c. If you are married filing a joint return, you must enter the combined amount of nontaxable payments both you and your spouse receive.

Worksheets are provided in the instructions for Forms 1040 and 1040A to help you determine if any of your social security benefits (or equivalent railroad retirement benefits) are taxable.

Nontaxable payments. Include the following nontaxable payments in the amounts you enter on lines 13a and 13b.

- Nontaxable social security payments. This is the nontaxable part of the benefits shown in box 5 of Form SSA-1099, Social Security Benefit Statement, which includes disability benefits, before deducting any amounts withheld to pay premiums on supplementary Medicare insurance, and before any reduction because of benefits received under workers' compensation. (Do not include a lump-sum death benefit payment you may receive as a surviving spouse, or a surviving child's insurance benefit payments you may receive as a guardian.)
- Nontaxable railroad retirement pension payments treated as social security. This is the nontaxable part of the benefits shown in box 5 of Form RRB-1099, Payments by the Railroad Retirement Board.
- Nontaxable pension or annuity payments or disability benefits that are paid under a law administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). (Do not include amounts received as a pension, annuity, or similar allowance for personal injuries or sickness resulting from active service in the armed forces of any country or in the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or the Public Health Service, or as a disability annuity under section 808 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980.)
- Pension or annuity payments or disability benefits that are excluded from income under any provision of federal law other than the Internal Revenue Code. (Do not include amounts that are a return of your cost of a pension or annuity. These amounts do not reduce your initial amount.)

You should be sure to take into account all of the nontaxable amounts you receive. These amounts are verified by the IRS through information supplied by other government agencies.

Step 3. Determine Excess Adjusted Gross Income

You also must reduce your initial amount by your excess adjusted gross income. Figure your excess adjusted gross income on lines 14–17.

You figure your excess adjusted gross income as follows:

1. Subtract from your adjusted gross income (Form 1040, line 38 or Form 1040A, line 22) the amount shown for your filing status in the following list.
   a. $7,500 if you are single, a head of household, or a qualifying widow(er) with a dependent child,
   b. $10,000 if you are married filing a joint return, or
   c. $5,000 if you are married filing a separate return and you and your spouse did not live in the same household at any time during the tax year.
2. Divide the result of (1) by 2.

Step 4. Determine the Total of Steps 2 and 3

To determine if you can take the credit, you must add (on line 18) the amounts you figured in Step 2 and Step 3.

IF the total of Steps 2 and 3 is ...	**THEN ...**
equal to or more than the amount in Step 1	you **cannot** take the credit.
less than the amount in Step 1	you **can** take the credit.

Step 5. Determine Your Credit

If you can take the credit, subtract the amount determined in Step 4 (line 18) from the amount determined in Step 1(line 12) and multiply the result by 15%.

In certain cases, the amount of your credit may be limited. See *Limit on credit*, later.

Example. You are 66 years old and your spouse is 64. Your spouse is not disabled. You file a joint return on Form 1040. Your adjusted gross income is $14,630. Together you received $3,200 from social security, which was nontaxable. You figure the credit as follows:

Applying the 5 Step Process		**Amount**
1) Initial amount		$5,000
2) Total of social security and other nontaxable pensions	$3,200	
3) Excess adjusted gross income ($14,630 – $10,000) ÷ 2	2,315	
4) Add line 2 and line 3		5,515
5) Subtract line 4 from line 1 (Do not enter less than -0-)		-0-

You cannot take the credit because your nontaxable social security (line 2a) plus your excess adjusted gross income (line 2b) is more than your initial amount (line 1).

Limit on credit. The amount of credit you can claim is generally limited to the amount of your tax. For more information, see the instructions for Part III, Schedule R (Form 1040) or Schedule 3 (Form 1040A).

Example

The following example illustrates the credit for the elderly or the disabled. The initial amount is taken from Table 33-1, shown earlier.

James Davis is 58 years old, single, and files Form 1040A. In 1998 he retired on permanent and total disability, and he is still permanently and totally disabled. He got the required physician's statement in 1998, and kept it with his records. His physician signed on line B of the statement. This year James checks the box in Part II of Schedule 3. He does not need to get another statement for 2008.

He received the following income for the year:

Nontaxable social security	$1,500
Interest (taxable)	100
Taxable disability pension	11,400

James' adjusted gross income is $11,500 ($11,400 + $100). He figures the credit on Schedule 3 as follows:

1)	Initial amount		$5,000
2)	Taxable disability pension		11,400
3)	Smaller of (1) or (2)		5,000
4)	Nontaxable social security benefits	$1,500	
5)	Excess adjusted gross income ($11,500 – $7,500) ÷ 2	2,000	
6)	Add lines 2 and 3		3,500
7)	Subtract line 6 from line 3 (Do not enter less than -0-)		1,500
8)	Multiply line 7 by 15% (.15)		225
9)	Enter the amount from Form 1040A, line 28	246	
10)	Enter any amounts from Form 1040A, line 29	-0-	
11)	Subtract line 10 from line 9		246
12)	Credit (Enter the smaller of line 8 or line 11)		$225

His credit is $225. He enters $225 on line 30 of Form 1040A. The Schedule 3 for James Davis is not shown.

34.

Child Tax Credit

What's New

Midwestern disaster tax relief. If your main home was in a Midwestern disaster area when the disaster occurred and your 2008 earned income is less than your 2007 earned income, you may be able to elect to use your 2007 earned income to figure your 2008 additional child tax credit. See Form 8812, Additional Child Tax Credit, and Publication 4492-B, Information for Affected Taxpayers in the Midwestern Disaster Areas, for more information.

Earned income. The earned income threshold generally needed to claim the additional child tax credit has been reduced to $8,500.

Introduction

The child tax credit is a credit that may reduce your tax by as much as $1,000 for each of your qualifying children.

The additional child tax credit is a credit you may be able to take if you are not able to claim the full amount of the child tax credit.

This chapter explains the following.

- Who is a qualifying child.
- How much is the credit.
- How to claim the credit.
- Why you should check your tax withholding.

CAUTION *The child tax credit and the additional child tax credit should not be confused with the child and dependent care credit discussed in chapter 32.*

If you have no tax. Credits, such as the child tax credit, the adoption credit, or the credit for child and dependent care expenses, are used to reduce tax. If your tax on Form 1040, line 46, or Form 1040A, line 28, is zero, do not figure the child tax credit because there is no tax to reduce. However, you may qualify for the additional child tax credit on line 66 (Form 1040) or line 41 (Form 1040A).

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **972** Child Tax Credit

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **8812** Additional Child Tax Credit

☐ **8901** Information on Qualifying Children Who Are Not Dependents

☐ **W-4** Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate

Qualifying Child

A qualifying child for purposes of the child tax credit is a child who:

1. Is your son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild, niece, or nephew),
2. Was under age 17 at the end of 2008,
3. Did not provide over half of his or her own support for 2008,
4. Lived with you for more than half of 2008 (see *Exceptions to time lived with you* below), and
5. Was a U.S. citizen, a U.S. national, or a resident of the United States. If the child was adopted, see *Adopted child* below.

For each qualifying child you must either check the box on Form 1040 or Form 1040A, line 6c, column (4), or complete Form 8901 (if the child is not your dependent).

Example. Your son turned 17 on December 30, 2008. He is a citizen of the United States and you claimed him as a dependent on your return. He is not a qualifying child for the child tax credit because he was not under age 17 at the end of 2008.

Exceptions to time lived with you. A child is considered to have lived with you for all of 2008 if the child was born or died in 2008 and your home was this child's home for the entire time he or she was alive. Temporary absences for special circumstances, such as for school, vacation, medical care, military service, or detention in a juvenile facility, count as time lived at home.

There are also exceptions for kidnapped children and children of divorced or separated parents. For details, see *Residency Test*, in chapter 3.

Qualifying child of more than one person. A special rule applies if your qualifying child is the qualifying child of more than one person. For details, see *Special Test for Qualifying Child of More Than One Person*, in chapter 3.

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. An adopted child includes a child lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

If you are a U.S. citizen or U.S. national and your adopted child lived with you as a member of your household all year, that child meets condition (5) above to be a qualifying child for the child tax credit.

Amount of Credit

The maximum amount you can claim for the credit is $1,000 for each qualifying child.

Limits on the Credit

You must reduce your child tax credit if either (1) or (2) applies.

1. The amount on line 46, Form 1040, or line 28, Form 1040A, is less than the credit. If this amount is zero, you cannot take this credit because there is no tax to reduce. But you may be able to take the additional child tax credit. See *Additional Child Tax Credit,* later.
2. Your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is above the amount shown below for your filing status.
   a. Married filing jointly - $110,000.
   b. Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) - $75,000.
   c. Married filing separately - $55,000.

Modified AGI. For purposes of the child tax credit, your modified AGI is your AGI plus the following amounts that may apply to you.

- Any amount excluded from income because of the exclusion of income from Puerto Rico. On the dotted line next to line 38, Form 1040, enter the amount excluded and identify as "EPRI." Also attach a copy of any Form(s) 499R-2/W-2PR to your return.
- Any amount on line 45 or line 50 of Form 2555, Foreign Earned Income.
- Any amount on line 18 of Form 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion.
- Any amount on line 15 of Form 4563, Exclusion of Income for Bona Fide Residents of American Samoa.

If you do not have any of the above, your modified AGI is the same as your AGI.

AGI. Your AGI is the amount on line 38, Form 1040, or line 22, Form 1040A.

Claiming the Credit

To claim the child tax credit, you must file Form 1040 or Form 1040A. You cannot claim the child tax credit on Form 1040EZ. You must provide the name and identification number (usually a social security number) on your tax return (or Form 8901) for each qualifying child.

Answer the *Questions* in your form instructions for line 52, Form 1040, or line 33, Form 1040A, to find out which child tax credit worksheet you can use to figure the credit.

If you answer "Yes" to question 1, 2, or 3 in your Form 1040 instructions or question 1 in your Form 1040A instructions, you must complete the child tax credit worksheet in Publication 972. Otherwise, you can use the Child Tax Credit Worksheet in your Form 1040 or Form 1040A instructions. (See the filled-in example, later.)

Additional Child Tax Credit

This credit is for certain individuals who get less than the full amount of the child tax credit. The additional child tax credit may give you a refund even if you do not owe any tax.

How to claim the additional child tax credit. To claim the additional child tax credit, follow the steps below.

1. Make sure you figured the amount, if any, of your child tax credit. See *Claiming the Credit*, earlier.
2. If you answered "Yes" on line 4 or line 5 of the Child Tax Credit Worksheet in the Form 1040 or Form 1040A instructions, or line 13 of the Child Tax Credit Worksheet in Publication 972, use Form 8812 to see if you can take the additional child tax credit.
3. If you have an additional child tax credit on line 13 of Form 8812, carry it to line 66, Form 1040, or line 41, Form 1040A.

Checking Your Withholding

The child tax credit decreases your tax. You can check your tax withholding by using Publication 919, How Do I Adjust My Tax Withholding.

If you are having too much tax withheld, and you prefer to have the money during the year, you may be able to decrease your withholding. You do this by completing a new Form W-4 and giving it to your employer.

Example

Amy Brown files as head of household and has two dependent children under age 17. The children are qualifying children for purposes of the child tax credit. Amy's only income is her salary of $30,350. Amy chooses to itemize her deductions and files Form 1040. Her AGI, shown on line 38 of her Form 1040, is $30,350. This is her taxable earned income.

Amy does not file Form 2555, 2555-EZ, or 4563. She does not exclude income from Puerto Rico. Her modified AGI is $30,350.

Amy's tax, shown on line 46 of her Form 1040, is $1,334. She claims a $225 credit for child and dependent care expenses on line 48. She claims a $1,029 earned income credit on line 64a. She has no other credits.

After answering the *Questions* in the Form 1040 instructions for line 52, she completes the child tax credit worksheet to figure her child tax credit of $1,109. Amy's completed questions and child tax credit worksheet are shown later.

Amy reads the *TIP* in the worksheet and finds that she may be able to take the additional child tax credit. See *Additional Child Tax Credit* and Amy's completed Form 8812, later.

Filled-in Questions for Amy Brown (Page references are to the Form 1040 instructions.)

Questions **Who Must Use Pub. 972**

1. Is the amount on Form 1040, line 38, more than the amount shown below for your filing status?

- Married filing jointly – $110,000
- Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) – $75,000
- Married filing separately – $55,000

☐ **Yes.** STOP You must use Pub. 972 to figure your credit.

☑ **No.** Go to question 2.

2. Are you claiming any of the following credits?

- Mortgage interest credit, Form 8396.
- Adoption credit, Form 8839.
- District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit, Form 8859.
- Residential energy efficient property credit, Form 5695.

☐ **Yes.** STOP You must use Pub. 972 to figure your child tax credit. You will also need the form(s) listed above for any credit(s) you are claiming.

☑ **No.** Continue

3. Are you excluding income from Puerto Rico or are you filing any of the following forms?

- Form 2555 or 2555-EZ (relating to foreign earned income).
- Form 4563 (exclusion of income for residents of American Samoa).

☐ **Yes.** STOP You must use Pub. 972 to figure your credit.

☑ **No.** Use the worksheet on page 43 to figure your credit.

Child Tax Credit Worksheet—Line 52

Keep for Your Records

CAUTION

- To be a qualifying child for the child tax credit, the child must be **under age 17** at the end of 2008 and meet the other requirements listed on page 17.
- **Do not** use this worksheet if you answered "Yes" to question 1, 2, or 3 on page 42. Instead, use Pub. 972.

1. Number of qualifying children: 2 × $1,000. Enter the result. | **1** | 2,000

2. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 46. | **2** | 1,334

3. Add the amounts from Form 1040:

Line 47 _____

Line 48 + 225

Line 49 + _____

Line 50 + _____

Line 51 + _____ Enter the total. | **3** | 225

4. Are the amounts on lines 2 and 3 the same?

☐ **Yes.** STOP

You cannot take this credit because there is no tax to reduce. However, you may be able to take the **additional child tax credit.** See the **TIP** below.

☑ **No.** Subtract line 3 from line 2. | **4** | 1,109

5. Is the amount on line 1 more than the amount on line 4?

☑ **Yes.** Enter the amount from line 4. Also, you may be able to take the **additional child tax credit.** See the **TIP** below.

☐ **No.** Enter the amount from line 1.

This is your child tax credit.

| **5** | 1,109 |

Enter this amount on Form 1040, line 52.

TIP

You may be able to take the **additional child tax credit** on Form 1040, line 66, if you answered "Yes" on line 4 **or** line 5 above.

- First, complete your Form 1040 through line 65.
- Then, use Form 8812 to figure any additional child tax credit.

Form **8812**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Additional Child T ax Cr edit

Complete and attach to Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040NR.

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. **47**

Name(s) shown on return: Amy Brown

Your social security number: 012 ¦ 00 ¦ 5678

Part I All Filers

1	Enter the amount from line 1 of your Child Tax Credit Worksheet on page 43 of the Form 1040 instructions, page 38 of the Form 1040A instructions, or page 19 of the Form 1040NR instructions. If you used Pub. 972, enter the amount from line 8 of the worksheet on page 4 of the publication		**1**	2,000
2	Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 52, Form 1040A, line 33, or Form 1040NR, line 47		**2**	1,109
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1. If zero, **stop**; you cannot take this credit		**3**	891
4a	Earned income (see instructions on back). If your main home was in a Midwestern disaster area when the disaster occurred, and you are electing to use your 2007 earned income, check here ▶ ☐	**4a** 30,350		
b	Nontaxable combat pay (see instructions on back)	**4b**		
5	Is the amount on line 4a more than $8,500? ☐ **No.** Leave line 5 blank and enter -0- on line 6. ☑ **Yes.** Subtract $8,500 from the amount on line 4a. Enter the result	**5** 21,850		
6	Multiply the amount on line 5 by 15% (.15) and enter the result		**6**	3,278

Next. Do you have three or more qualifying children?

☑ **No.** If line 6 is zero, stop; you cannot take this credit. Otherwise, skip Part II and enter the **smaller** of line 3 or line 6 on line 13.

☐ **Yes.** If line 6 is equal to or more than line 3, skip Part II and enter the amount from line 3 on line 13. Otherwise, go to line 7.

Part II Certain Filers Who Have Three or More Qualifying Children

7	Withheld social security and Medicare taxes from Form(s) W-2, boxes 4 and 6. If married filing jointly, include your spouse's amounts with yours. If you worked for a railroad, see instructions on back	**7**		
8	**1040 filers:** Enter the total of the amounts from Form 1040, lines 27 and 58, plus any taxes that you identified using code "UT" and entered on the dotted line next to line 61. **1040A filers:** Enter -0-. **1040NR filers:** Enter the total of the amounts from Form 1040NR, line 53, plus any taxes that you identified using code "UT" and entered on the dotted line next to line 57.	**8**		
9	Add lines 7 and 8	**9**		
10	**1040 filers:** Enter the total of the amounts from Form 1040, lines 64a and 65. **1040A filers:** Enter the total of the amount from Form 1040A, line 40a, plus any excess social security and tier 1 RRTA taxes withheld that you entered to the left of line 43 (see instructions on back). **1040NR filers:** Enter the amount from Form 1040NR, line 60.	**10**		
11	Subtract line 10 from line 9. If zero or less, enter -0-		**11**	
12	Enter the **larger** of line 6 or line 11 **Next,** enter the **smaller** of line 3 or line 12 on line 13.		**12**	

Part III Additional Child Tax Credit

13	**This is your additional child tax credit**	**13**	891

Enter this amount on Form 1040, line 66, Form 1040A, line 41, or Form 1040NR, line 61.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see back of form. Cat. No. 10644E Form **8812** (2008)

35.

Education Credits

What's New

Income limits increased. Beginning in 2008, the amount of your Hope or lifetime learning credit is gradually reduced (phased out) if your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) is between $48,000 and $58,000 ($96,000 and $116,000 if you file a joint return). You cannot claim a credit if your MAGI is $58,000 or more ($116,000 or more if you file a joint return). This is an increase from the 2007 limits of $47,000 and $57,000 ($94,000 and $114,000 if filing a joint return). For more information, see *Effect of the Amount of Your Income on the Amount of Your Credit*, later.

Maximum amount of Hope credit increased. Beginning in 2008, the maximum amount of the Hope credit has increased to $1,800. This is an increase from the 2007 maximum amount of $1,650.

The amount of the Hope credit (per eligible student) is the sum of 100% of the first $1,200 of qualified education expenses you paid for the eligible student and 50% of the next $1,200 of qualified education expenses you paid for that student. For more information, see *Figuring the Credit* under *Information for Only the Hope Credit*.

Students in Midwestern disaster areas. The following changes apply only to students attending an eligible educational institution in a Midwestern disaster area in the states of Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, and Wisconsin.

- **Hope credit increased.** The Hope credit for a student in a Midwestern disaster area is 100% of the first $2,400 of qualified education expenses and 50% of the next $2,400 of qualified education expenses for a maximum credit of $4,800 per student. For more information, see *Figuring the Credit* under *Information for Only the Hope Credit*.
- **Lifetime learning credit increased.** The lifetime learning credit rate for a student in a Midwestern disaster area is 40%. For more information, see *Figuring the Credit* under *Information for Only the Lifetime Learning Credit*.
- **Definition of qualified expenses expanded.** The definition of qualified education expenses for the education credits is expanded for students in a Midwestern disaster area. For more information, see *Students in Midwestern disaster areas* under *Qualified Education Expenses*.

Table 35-1. **Comparison of Education Credits**

Hope Credit	Lifetime Learning Credit
Up to $1,800 credit ($3,600 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) per **eligible student**	Up to $2,000 credit ($4,000 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) per **return**
Available **ONLY** until the first 2 years of postsecondary education are completed	Available for all years of postsecondary education and for courses to acquire or improve job skills
Available **ONLY** for 2 years per eligible student	Available for an unlimited number of years
Student must be pursuing an undergraduate degree or other recognized educational credential	Student does not need to be pursuing a degree or other recognized education credential
Student must be enrolled at least half time for at least one academic period beginning during the year	Available for one or more courses
No felony drug conviction on student's record	Felony drug conviction rule does not apply

Introduction

This chapter discusses two tax credits (referred to here as education credits) available to persons who pay expenses for higher education. They are:

- The Hope credit, and
- The lifetime learning credit.

The chapter will do the following.

- Give you general information that applies to both of the credits.
- Give you specific information about each of the credits.
- Help you choose which of the credits to claim.
- Show you how to figure the credit you choose.

Can you claim both education credits this year. For each student, you can elect for any year only one of the credits. For example, if you elect to take the Hope credit for a child on your 2008 tax return, you cannot, for that same child, also claim the lifetime learning credit for 2008.

If you are eligible to claim the Hope credit and you are also eligible to claim the lifetime learning credit for the same student in the same year, you can choose to claim either credit, but not both. For 2008, if the total qualified education expenses for a student are less than $9,000, it will generally be to your benefit to claim the Hope credit.

If you pay qualified education expenses for more than one student in the same year, you can choose to take credits on a per-student, per-year basis. This means that, for example, you can claim the Hope credit for one student and the lifetime learning credit for another student in the same year.

Differences between the Hope and lifetime learning credits. There are several differences between these two credits. For example, you can claim the Hope credit based on the same student's expenses for no more than 2 years. However, there is no limit on the number of years for which you can claim a lifetime learning credit based on the same student's expenses. The differences between the two credits are summarized in Table 35-1.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **970** Tax Benefits for Education

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **8863** Education Credits (Hope and Lifetime Learning Credits)

Information for Both the Hope and Lifetime Learning Credits

Several rules are common to both education credits. These are discussed below.

Can You Claim a Credit

The following rules will help you determine if you are eligible to claim an education credit on your tax return.

Who Can Claim a Credit

Generally, you can claim an education credit if all three of the following requirements are met.

- You pay qualified education expenses of higher education.
  Note. Qualified education expenses paid by a dependent for whom you claim an exemption, or by a third party for that dependent, are considered paid by you.
- You pay the education expenses for an eligible student.
- The eligible student is either yourself, your spouse, or a dependent for whom you claim an exemption on your tax return.

"Qualified education expenses" are defined later under *What Expenses Qualify*. A "dependent for whom you claim an exemption" is defined later under *Who Can Claim a Dependent's Expenses*. "Eligible students" are defined differently for each credit. See *Who Is an Eligible Student* under the specific information for either the Hope or lifetime learning credit.

You may find Figure 35-A, at the end of the chapter, helpful in determining if you can claim an education credit on your tax return.

Who Cannot Claim a Credit

You cannot claim an education credit for 2008 if any of the following apply.

- Your filing status is married filing separately.
- You are listed as a dependent in the *Exemptions* section on another person's tax return (such as your parents'). See *Who Can Claim a Dependent's Expenses*, later.
- Your MAGI is $58,000 or more ($116,000 or more in the case of a joint return). MAGI is explained later under *Effect of the Amount of Your Income on the Amount of Your Credit*.
- You (or your spouse) were a nonresident alien for any part of 2008 and the nonresident alien did not elect to be treated as a resident alien for tax purposes. More information on nonresident aliens can be found in Publication 519, U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens.
- You claim a tuition and fees deduction for the same student in 2008.

What Expenses Qualify

The education credits are based on qualified education expenses you pay for yourself, your spouse, or a dependent for whom you claim an exemption on your tax return. Generally, a credit is allowed for qualified education expenses paid in 2008 for an academic period beginning in 2008 or in the first 3 months of 2009.

For example, if you paid $1,500 in December 2008 for qualified tuition for the Spring 2009 semester beginning in January 2009, you may be able to use that $1,500 in figuring your 2008 credit.

Academic period. An academic period includes a semester, trimester, quarter, or other period of study (such as a summer school session) as reasonably determined by an educational institution. In the case of an educational institution that uses credit hours or clock hours and does not have academic terms, each payment period can be treated as an academic period.

Paid with borrowed funds. You can claim an education credit for qualified education expenses paid with the proceeds of a loan. Use the expenses to figure the education credit for the year in which the expenses are paid, not the year in which the loan is repaid. Treat loan payments sent directly to the educational institution as paid on the date the institution credits the student's account.

Student withdraws from class(es). You can claim an education credit for qualified education expenses not refunded when a student withdraws.

Qualified Education Expenses

For purposes of an education credit, qualified education expenses are tuition and certain related expenses required for enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution.

Eligible educational institution. An eligible educational institution is any college, university, vocational school, or other postsecondary educational institution eligible to participate in a student aid program administered by the Department of Education. It includes virtually all accredited public, nonprofit, and proprietary (privately owned profit-making) postsecondary institutions. The educational institution should be able to tell you if it is an eligible educational institution.

Certain educational institutions located outside the United States also participate in the U.S. Department of Education's Federal Student Aid (FSA) programs.

Related expenses. Student-activity fees and expenses for course-related books, supplies, and equipment are included in qualified education expenses only if the fees and expenses must be paid to the institution as a condition of enrollment or attendance.

In the following examples, assume that each student is an eligible student at an eligible educational institution.

Example 1. Jackson is a sophomore in University V's degree program in dentistry. This year, in addition to tuition, he is required to pay a fee to the university for the rental of the dental equipment he will use in this program. Because the equipment rental fee must be paid to University V for enrollment and attendance, Jackson's equipment rental fee is a qualified expense.

Example 2. Donna and Charles, both first-year students at College W, are required to have certain books and other reading materials to use in their mandatory first-year classes. The college has no policy about how students should obtain these materials, but any student who purchases them from College W's bookstore will receive a bill directly from the college. Charles bought his books from a friend, so what he paid for them is not a qualified education expense. Donna bought hers at College W's bookstore. Although Donna paid College W directly for her first-year books and materials, her payment is not a qualified expense because the books and materials are not required to be purchased from College W for enrollment or attendance at the institution.

Example 3. When Marci enrolled at College X for her freshman year, she had to pay a separate student activity fee in addition to her tuition. This activity fee is required of all students, and is used solely to fund on-campus organizations and activities run by students, such as the student newspaper and the student government. No portion of the fee covers personal expenses. Although labeled as a student activity fee, the fee is required for Marci's enrollment and attendance at College X. Therefore, it is a qualified expense.

Students in Midwestern disaster areas. The definition of qualified education expenses is expanded for students in a Midwestern disaster area. In addition to tuition and fees required for enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution, qualified education expenses for a student in a Midwestern disaster area include the following.

1. Books, supplies, and equipment required for enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution
2. For a special needs student, expenses that are necessary for that person's enrollment or attendance at an eligible educational institution.
3. For a student who is at least a half-time student, the reasonable costs of room and board, but only to the extent that the costs are not more than the greater of the following two amounts.
   a. The allowance for room and board, as determined by the eligible educational institution, that was included in the cost of attendance (for federal financial aid purposes) for a particular academic period and living arrangement of the student.
   b. The actual amount charged if the student is residing in housing owned or operated by the eligible educational institution.

You will need to contact the eligible educational institution for qualified room and board costs.

No Double Benefit Allowed

You cannot do any of the following.

- Deduct higher education expenses on your income tax return (as, for example, a business expense) and also claim an education credit based on those same expenses.
- Claim an education credit in the same year you are claiming a tuition and fees deduction for the same student.
- Claim a Hope credit and a lifetime learning credit based on the same qualified education expenses.
- Claim an education credit based on the same expenses used to figure the tax-free portion of a distribution from a Coverdell education savings account (ESA) or qualified tuition program (QTP).
- Claim a credit based on qualified education expenses paid with a tax-free scholarship, grant, or employer-provided educational assistance. See *Adjustments to Qualified Education Expenses*, next.

Adjustments to Qualified Education Expenses

If you pay qualified education expenses with certain tax-free funds, you cannot claim a credit for those amounts. You must reduce the qualified education expenses by the amount of any tax-free educational assistance and refund(s) you received.

Tax-free educational assistance. This includes:

- Tax-free parts of scholarships and fellowships (see chapter 12 of this publication and chapter 1 of Publication 970),
- Pell grants (see chapter 1 of Publication 970),
- Employer-provided educational assistance (see chapter 11 of Publication 970),
- Veterans' educational assistance (see chapter 1 of Publication 970), and
- Any other nontaxable (tax-free) payments (other than gifts or inheritances) received as educational assistance.

Refunds. Qualified education expenses do not include expenses for which you, or someone else who paid qualified education expenses on behalf of a student, receive a refund. For more information, see *Refunds* in chapters 2 and 3 of Publication 970.

Amounts that do not reduce qualified education expenses. Do not reduce qualified education expenses by amounts paid with funds the student receives as:

- Payment for services, such as wages,
- A loan,
- A gift,
- An inheritance, or
- A withdrawal from the student's personal savings.

Do not reduce the qualified education expenses by any scholarship or fellowship reported as income on the student's tax return in the following situations.

- The use of the money is restricted to costs of attendance (such as room and board) other than qualified education expenses.
- The use of the money is not restricted and is used to pay education expenses that are not qualified (such as room and board).

Example 1. Jackie paid $3,000 for tuition and $5,000 for room and board at University X. The university did not require her to pay any fees in addition to her tuition in order to enroll in or attend classes. To help pay these costs, she was awarded a $2,000 scholarship and a $4,000 student loan.

The terms of the scholarship state that it may be used to pay any of Jackie's college expenses. Because she applied it toward her tuition, the scholarship is tax free. Therefore, for purposes of figuring an education credit (either Hope or lifetime learning), she must first use the $2,000 scholarship to reduce her tuition (her only qualified education expense). The student loan is not tax-free educational assistance, so she does not use it to reduce her qualified expenses. Jackie is treated as having paid $1,000 in qualified education expenses ($3,000 tuition – $2,000 scholarship).

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1*, except that Jackie uses the $2,000 scholarship to pay room and board, and, therefore, reports her entire scholarship as income on her tax return. In this case, the scholarship is allocated to expenses other than qualified education expenses. Jackie is treated as paying the entire $3,000 tuition with other funds and can figure her education credit on the entire $3,000.

Expenses That Do Not Qualify

Qualified education expenses do not include amounts paid for:

- Insurance,
- Medical expenses (including student health fees),
- Room and board (but see *Students in Midwestern disaster areas* under *Qualified Education Expenses*, earlier, for an exception),
- Transportation, or
- Similar personal, living, or family expenses.

This is true even if the amount must be paid to the institution as a condition of enrollment or attendance.

Sports, games, hobbies, and noncredit courses. Qualified education expenses generally do not include expenses that relate to any course of instruction or other education that involves sports, games or hobbies, or any noncredit course. However, if the course of instruction or other education is part of the student's degree program, these expenses can qualify.

Comprehensive or bundled fees. Some eligible educational institutions combine all of their fees for an academic period into one amount. If you do not receive or do not have access to an allocation showing how much you paid for qualified education expenses and how much you paid for personal expenses, such as those listed above, contact the institution. The institution is required to make this allocation and provide you with the amount you paid (or were billed) for qualified education expenses on Form 1098-T, Tuition Statement. See *Figuring the Credit*, under the specific information for either the Hope or lifetime learning credit, for more information about Form 1098-T.

Who Can Claim a Dependent's Expenses

If there are qualified education expenses for your dependent for a year, either you or your dependent, but not both of you, can claim an education credit for your dependent's expenses for that year.

For you to claim an education credit for your dependent's expenses, you must also claim an exemption for your dependent. You do this by listing your dependent's name and other required information on Form 1040 (or Form 1040A), line 6c.

IF you...	THEN only...
claim an exemption on your tax return for a dependent who is an eligible student	you can claim an education credit based on that dependent's expenses. The dependent cannot claim a credit.
do **not** claim an exemption on your tax return for a dependent who is an eligible student (even if entitled to the exemption)	the dependent can claim an education credit. You cannot claim a credit based on this dependent's expenses.

Expenses paid by dependent. If you claim an exemption on your tax return for an eligible student who is your dependent, treat any expenses paid (or deemed paid) by your dependent as if you had paid them. Include these expenses when figuring the amount of your education credit.

TIP *Qualified education expenses paid directly to an eligible educational institution for your dependent under a court-approved divorce decree are treated as paid by your dependent.*

Expenses paid by you. If you claim an exemption for a dependent who is an eligible student, only you can include any expenses you paid when figuring the amount of an education credit. If neither you nor anyone else claims an exemption for the dependent, only the dependent can include any expenses you paid when figuring an education credit.

Expenses paid by others. Someone other than you, your spouse, or your dependent (such as a relative or former spouse) may make a payment directly to an eligible educational institution to pay for an eligible student's qualified education expenses. In this case, the student is treated as receiving the payment from the other person and, in turn, paying the institution. If you claim an exemption on your tax return for the student, you are considered to have paid the expenses.

Example. In 2008, Ms. Allen makes a payment directly to an eligible educational institution for her grandson Todd's qualified education expenses. For purposes of claiming an education credit, Todd is treated as receiving the money as a gift from his grandmother and, in turn, paying his qualified education expenses himself.

Unless an exemption for Todd is claimed on someone else's 2008 tax return, only Todd can use the payment to claim an education credit.

If anyone, such as Todd's parents, claims an exemption for Todd on his or her 2008 tax return, whoever claims the exemption may be able to use the expenses to claim an education credit. If anyone else claims an exemption for Todd, Todd cannot claim an education credit.

Tuition reduction. When an eligible educational institution provides a reduction in tuition to an employee of the institution (or spouse or dependent child of an employee), the amount of the reduction may or may not be taxable. If it is taxable, the employee is treated as receiving a payment of that amount and, in turn, paying it to the educational institution on behalf of the student. For more information on tuition reductions,

see *Qualified Tuition Reduction* in chapter 1 of Publication 970.

Effect of the Amount of Your Income on the Amount of Your Credit

The amount of your education credit is phased out (gradually reduced) if your MAGI is between $48,000 and $58,000 ($96,000 and $116,000 if you file a joint return). You cannot claim an education credit if your MAGI is $58,000 or more ($116,000 or more if you file a joint return).

Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI). For most taxpayers, MAGI is adjusted gross income (AGI) as figured on their federal income tax return.

MAGI when using Form 1040A. If you file Form 1040A, your MAGI is the AGI on line 22 of that form.

MAGI when using Form 1040. If you file Form 1040, your MAGI is the AGI on line 38 of that form, modified by adding back any:

1. Foreign earned income exclusion,
2. Foreign housing exclusion,
3. Foreign housing deduction,
4. Exclusion of income for bona fide residents of American Samoa, and
5. Exclusion of income for bona fide residents of Puerto Rico.

Phaseout. If your MAGI is within the range of incomes where the credit must be reduced, you will figure your reduced credit using lines 7–13 of Form 8863.

When Must the Credit Be Repaid (Recaptured)

If, after you file your 2008 tax return, you or someone else receives tax-free educational assistance for, or a refund of, an expense you used to figure an education credit on that return, you may have to repay all or part of the credit. You must refigure your education credit(s) for 2008 as if the assistance or refund was received in 2008. Subtract the amount of the refigured credit from the amount of the credit you claimed. The result is the amount you must repay. You add the repayment (recapture) to your tax liability for the year in which you receive the assistance or refund. See the instructions for your tax return for that year to find out how to report the recapture amount. Your original 2008 tax return does not change.

Information for Only the Hope Credit

For the tax year, you may be able to claim a Hope credit of up to $1,800 ($3,600 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) for qualified education expenses paid for each eligible student.

Who Is an Eligible Student

To claim the Hope credit, the student for whom you pay qualified education expenses must be an eligible student. This is a student who meets all of the following requirements.

- The student did not have expenses that were used to figure a Hope credit in any 2 earlier tax years.
- The student had not completed the first 2 years of postsecondary education (generally, the freshman and sophomore years of college) before 2008.
- For at least one academic period beginning in 2008, the student was enrolled at least half-time in a program leading to a degree, certificate, or other recognized educational credential.
- The student was free of any federal or state felony conviction for possessing or distributing a controlled substance as of the end of 2008.

Completion of first 2 years. A student who was awarded 2 years of academic credit for postsecondary work completed before 2008 has completed the first 2 years of postsecondary education. This student generally would not be an eligible student for purposes of the Hope credit.

Exception. Any academic credit awarded solely on the basis of the student's performance on proficiency examinations is disregarded in determining whether the student has completed 2 years of postsecondary education.

Enrolled at least half-time. A student was enrolled at least half-time if the student was taking at least half the normal full-time work load for his or her course of study.

The standard for what is half of the normal full-time work load is determined by each eligible educational institution. However, the standard may not be lower than any of those established by the Department of Education under the Higher Education Act of 1965.

Example 1. Marty graduated from high school in June 2007. In September, he enrolled in an undergraduate degree program at College U, and attended full time for both the 2007 Fall and 2008 Spring semesters. For the 2008 Fall semester, Marty was enrolled less than half-time. Because Marty was enrolled in an undergraduate degree program on at least a half-time basis for at least one academic period that began during 2007 and at least one academic period that began during 2008, he is an eligible student for tax years 2007 and 2008 (including the 2008 Fall semester when he enrolled at College U on less than a half-time basis).

Example 2. After taking classes at College V on a half-time basis for the 2007 Spring and Fall semesters, Sharon became a full-time student for the 2008 Spring semester. College V classified Sharon as a second-semester sophomore for the 2008 Spring semester and as a first-semester junior for the 2008 Fall semester. Because College V did not classify Sharon as having completed the first two years of postsecondary education as of the beginning of 2008, Sharon is an eligible student for tax year 2008. Therefore, the qualified education expenses paid for the 2008 Spring semester and the 2008 Fall semester are taken into account in calculating any Hope credit for 2008.

Example 3. During the 2007 Fall semester, Luis was a high school student who took classes on a half-time basis at College X. Luis was not enrolled as part of a degree program at College X because College X only admits students to a degree program if they have a high school diploma or equivalent. Because Luis was not enrolled in a degree program at College X during 2007, Luis was not an eligible student for tax year 2007.

Example 4. The facts are the same as in *Example 3*. During the 2008 Spring semester, Luis again attended College X but not as part of a degree program. Luis graduated from high school in June 2008. For the 2008 Fall semester, Luis enrolled as a full-time student in College X as part of a degree program, and College X awarded Luis credit for his prior coursework at College X. Because Luis was enrolled in a degree program at College X for the 2008 Fall term on at least a half-time basis, Luis is an eligible student for all of tax year 2008. Therefore, the qualified education expenses paid for classes taken at College X during both the 2008 Spring semester (during which Luis was not enrolled in a degree program) and the 2008 Fall semester are taken into account in computing any Hope credit.

Example 5. Diana graduated from high school in June 2006. In January 2007, Diana enrolled in a one-year postsecondary certificate program on a full-time basis to obtain a certificate as a travel agent. Diana completed the program in December 2007, and was awarded a certificate. In January 2008, she enrolled in a one-year postsecondary certificate program on a full-time basis to obtain a certificate as a computer programmer. Diana is an eligible student for both tax years 2007 and 2008 because she meets the degree requirement, the work load requirement, and the year of study requirement for those years.

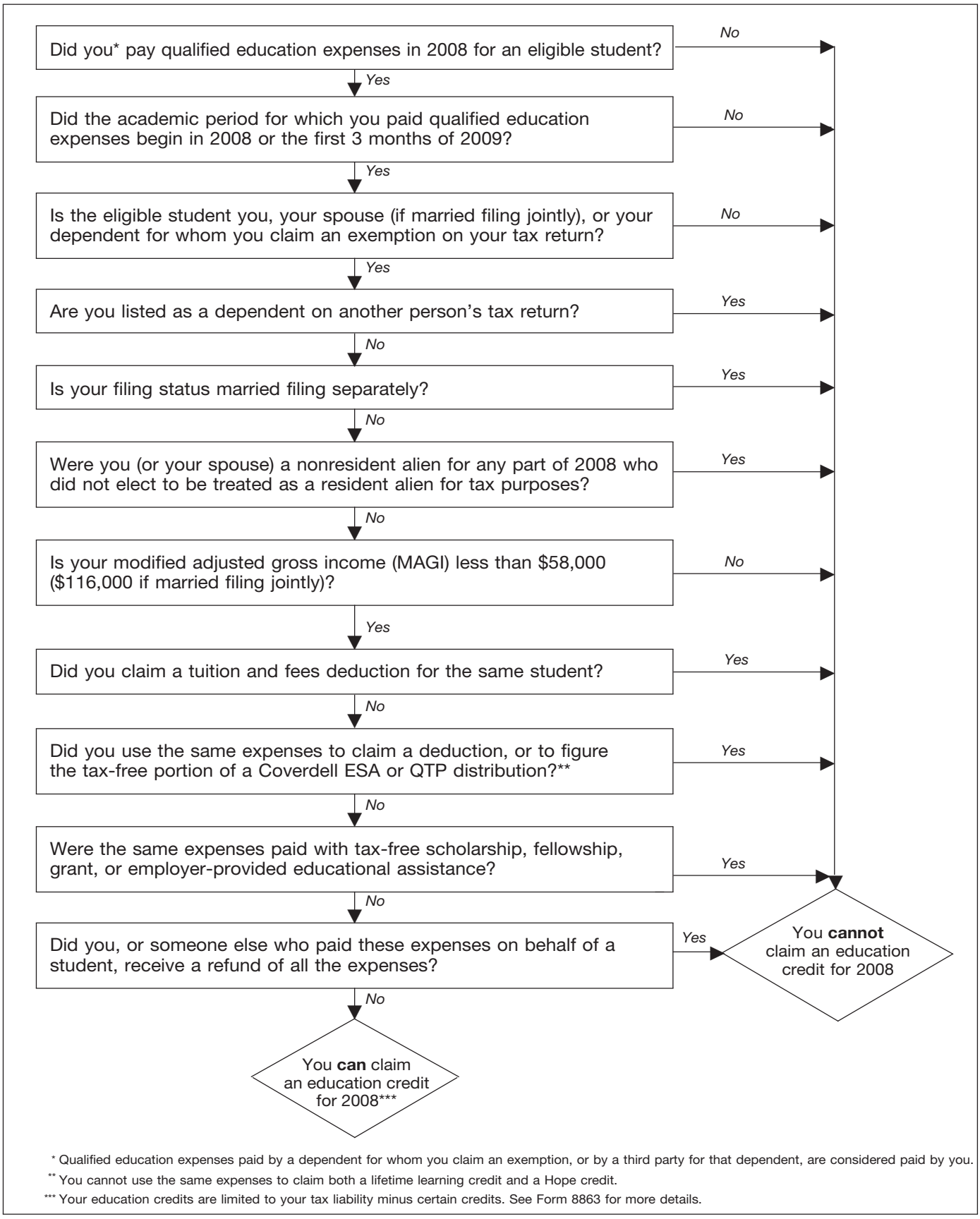
Figuring the Credit

The amount of the Hope credit (per eligible student) is the sum of:

1. 100% of the first $1,200 ($2,400 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) of qualified education expenses you paid for the eligible student, and
2. 50% of the next $1,200 ($2,400 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) of qualified education expenses you paid for that student.

The maximum amount of Hope credit you can claim in 2008 is $1,800 ($3,600 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) times the number of eligible students. You can claim the full $1,800 ($3,600 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) for each eligible student for whom you paid at least $2,400 ($4,800 if a student in a Midwestern disaster area) of qualified education expenses. However, the credit may be reduced based on your MAGI. See *Effect of the Amount of Your Income on the Amount of Your Credit*, earlier.

Figure 35-A. **Can You Claim an Education Credit for 2008?**



* Qualified education expenses paid by a dependent for whom you claim an exemption, or by a third party for that dependent, are considered paid by you.

** You cannot use the same expenses to claim both a lifetime learning credit and a Hope credit.

*** Your education credits are limited to your tax liability minus certain credits. See Form 8863 for more details.

Example. Jon and Karen Frost are married and file a joint tax return. For 2008, they claim an exemption for their dependent daughter on their tax return. Their MAGI is $70,000. Their daughter is in her sophomore (second) year of studies at the local university. Jon and Karen paid qualified education expenses of $4,300 in 2008.

Jon and Karen, their daughter, and the local university meet all of the requirements for the Hope credit. Jon and Karen can claim a $1,800 Hope credit in 2008. This is 100% of the first $1,200 of qualified education expenses, plus 50% of the next $1,200.

Form 1098-T. To help you figure your Hope credit, you should receive Form 1098-T. Generally, an eligible educational institution (such as a college or university) must send Form 1098-T to each enrolled student by February 2, 2009.

Claiming the Credit

You claim the Hope credit by completing Parts I and III of Form 8863 and submitting it with your Form 1040 or 1040A. Enter the credit on Form 1040, line 50, or on Form 1040A, line 31.

Information for Only the Lifetime Learning Credit

For the tax year, you may be able to claim a lifetime learning credit of up to $2,000 ($4,000 for students in a Midwestern disaster area) for qualified education expenses paid for all students enrolled in eligible educational institutions. There is no limit on the number of years the lifetime learning credit can be claimed for each student.

Who Is an Eligible Student

For purposes of the lifetime learning credit, an eligible student is a student who is enrolled in one or more courses at an eligible educational institution (as defined under *Qualified Education Expenses*, earlier.

Figuring the Credit

The amount of the lifetime learning credit is 20% of the first $10,000 of qualified education expenses you paid for all eligible students. The maximum amount of lifetime learning credit you can claim for 2008 is $2,000 (20% × $10,000). However, that amount may be reduced based on your MAGI. See *Effect of the Amount of Your Income on the Amount of Your Credit*, earlier.

Example. Bruce and Toni are married and file a joint tax return. For 2008, their MAGI is $75,000. Toni is attending a local college (an eligible educational institution) to earn credits toward a degree in nursing. She already has a bachelor's degree in history and wants to become a nurse. In August 2008, Toni paid $6,000 of qualified education expenses for her Fall 2008 semester. Bruce and Toni can claim a $1,200 (20% × $6,000) lifetime learning credit on their 2008 joint tax return.

Students in Midwestern disaster areas. For these students, the rate is modified to 40% of qualified expenses paid, with a maximum lifetime learning credit allowed on your return of $4,000. If you are claiming a lifetime learning credit for both students in a Midwestern disaster area and other students, the qualified education expenses taken into account for other students cannot exceed $10,000 reduced by the qualified education expenses of the students in a Midwestern disaster area.

Form 1098-T. To help you figure your lifetime learning credit, you should receive Form 1098-T. Generally, an eligible educational institution (such as a college or university) must send Form 1098-T to each enrolled student by February 2, 2009.

Claiming the Credit

You claim the lifetime learning credit by completing Parts II and III of Form 8863 and submitting it with your Form 1040 or 1040A. Enter the credit on Form 1040, line 50, or Form 1040A, line 31.

36.

Earned Income Credit

What's New

Earned income amount is more. The maximum amount of income you can earn and still get the credit has increased. You may be able to take the credit if:

- You have more than one qualifying child and you earned less than $38,646 ($41,646 if married filing jointly),
- You have one qualifying child and you earned less than $33,995 ($36,995 if married filing jointly), or
- You do not have a qualifying child and you earned less than $12,880 ($15,880 if married filing jointly).

Your adjusted gross income also must be less than the amount in the above list that applies to you. For details, see *Rules 1* and *15*.

Midwestern disaster area. If your main home was in a Midwestern disaster area when the disaster occurred and your 2008 earned income is less than your 2007 earned income, you may be able to elect to use your 2007 earned income to figure your 2008 earned income credit. For details, see Publication 4492-B.

Investment income amount is more. The maximum amount of investment income you can have and still get the credit has increased to $2,950. See *Rule 6*.

Reminders

Increased EIC on certain joint returns. A married person filing a joint return may get more EIC than someone with the same income but a different filing status. As a result, the EIC table has different columns for married persons filing jointly than for everyone else. When you look up your EIC in the EIC Table, be sure to use the correct column for your filing status and the number of children you have.

Advance payment of the earned income credit in your paycheck. If you expect to qualify for the earned income credit in 2009, you can receive part of it in each paycheck throughout the year. See *Advance Earned Income Credit,* later, for more information.

Online help. You can use the EITC Assistant at *www.irs.gov/eitc* to find out if you are eligible for the credit. The EITC Assistant is available in English and Spanish.

EIC questioned by IRS. The IRS may ask you to provide documents to prove you are entitled to claim the EIC. We will tell you what documents to send us. These may include: birth certificates, school records, medical records, etc. We will also send you a letter with the name, address, and telephone number of the IRS employee assigned to your case. The process of establishing your eligibility will delay your refund.

Introduction

The earned income credit (EIC) is a tax credit for certain people who work and have less than $41,646 of earned income. A tax credit usually means more money in your pocket. It reduces the amount of tax you owe. The EIC may also give you a refund.

How do you get the earned income credit? To claim the EIC, you must:

1. Qualify by meeting certain rules, and
2. File a tax return, even if you:
   a. Do not owe any tax,
   b. Did not earn enough money to file a return, or
   c. Did not have income taxes withheld from your pay.

When you complete your return, you can figure your EIC by using a worksheet in the instructions for Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040EZ. Or, if you prefer, you can let the IRS figure the credit for you.

How will this chapter help you? This chapter will explain the following.

- The rules you must meet to qualify for the EIC.
- How to figure the EIC.
- How to get advance payment of the EIC in your paycheck.

Table 36-1. **Earned Income Credit in a Nutshell**

First, you must meet all the rules in this column.		**Second, you must meet all the rules in *one* of these columns, whichever applies.**		**Third, you must meet the rule in this column.**
Part A. Rules for Everyone		**Part B. Rules If You Have a Qualifying Child**	**Part C. Rules If You Do Not Have a Qualifying Child**	**Part D. Figuring and Claiming the EIC**
1. Your adjusted gross income (AGI) must be less than: •$38,646 ($41,646 for married filing jointly) if you have more than one qualifying child, •$33,995 ($36,995 for married filing jointly) if you have one qualifying child, or •$12,880 ($15,880 for married filing jointly) if you do not have a qualifying child.	**2.** You must have a valid social security number. **3.** Your filing status cannot be "Married filing separately." **4.** You must be a U.S. citizen or resident alien all year. **5.** You cannot file Form 2555 or Form 2555-EZ (relating to foreign earned income). **6.** Your investment income must be $2,950 or less. **7.** You must have earned income.	**8.** Your child must meet the relationship, age, and residency tests. **9.** Your qualifying child cannot be used by more than one person to claim the EIC. **10.** You cannot be a qualifying child of another person.	**11.** You must be at least age 25 but under age 65. **12.** You cannot be the dependent of another person. **13.** You cannot be a qualifying child of another person. **14.** You must have lived in the United States more than half of the year.	**15.** Your earned income must be less than: •$38,646 ($41,646 for married filing jointly) if you have more than one qualifying child, •$33,995 ($36,995 for married filing jointly) if you have one qualifying child, or •$12,880 ($15,880 for married filing jointly) if you do not have a qualifying child.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

☐ **596** Earned Income Credit (EIC)

Form (and Instructions)

☐ **Schedule EIC** Earned Income Credit (Qualifying Child Information)

☐ **W-5** Earned Income Credit Advance Payment Certificate

☐ **8862** Information To Claim Earned Income Credit After Disallowance

Do You Qualify for the Credit?

To qualify to claim the EIC, you must first meet all of the rules explained in Part A, *Rules for Everyone.* Then you must meet the rules in Part B, *Rules If You Have a Qualifying Child,* or Part C, *Rules If You Do Not Have a Qualifying Child.* There is one final rule you must meet in Part D, *Figuring and Claiming the EIC.* You qualify for the credit if you meet all the rules in each part that applies to you.

- If you have a qualifying child, the rules in *Parts A, B,* and *D* apply to you.
- If you do not have a qualifying child, the rules in *Parts A, C,* and *D* apply to you.

Table 36-1, Earned Income Credit in a Nutshell. Use Table 36-1 as a guide to *Parts A, B, C,* and *D*. The table is a summary of all the rules in each part.

Do you have a qualifying child? You have a qualifying child only if you have a child who meets the three tests described in Rule 8 and illustrated in Figure 36-1.

If Improper Claim Made in Prior Year

If your EIC for any year after 1996 was denied or reduced for any reason other than a math or clerical error, you must attach a completed Form 8862 to your next tax return to claim the EIC. You must also qualify to claim the EIC by meeting all the rules described in this chapter.

However, if your EIC was denied or reduced as a result of a math or clerical error, do not attach Form 8862 to your next tax return. For example, if your arithmetic is incorrect, the IRS can correct it. If you do not provide a correct social security number, the IRS can deny the EIC. These kinds of errors are called math or clerical errors.

If your EIC for any year after 1996 was denied and it was determined that your error was due to reckless or intentional disregard of the EIC rules, then you cannot claim the EIC for the next 2 years. If your error was due to fraud, then you cannot claim the EIC for the next 10 years.

More information. See chapter 5 in Publication 596 for more detailed information about the disallowance period and Form 8862.

Part A. Rules for Everyone

This part of the chapter discusses *Rules 1* through *7*. You must meet all seven rules to qualify for the earned income credit. If you do not meet all seven rules, you cannot get the credit and you do not need to read the rest of the chapter.

If you meet all seven rules in this part, then read either Part B or Part C (whichever applies) for more rules you must meet.

Rule 1. Your AGI Must Be Less Than:

- $38,646 ($41,646 for married filing jointly) if you have more than one qualifying child,
- $33,995 ($36,995 for married filing jointly) if you have one qualifying child, or
- $12,880 ($15,880 for married filing jointly) if you do not have a qualifying child.

Adjusted gross income (AGI). AGI is the amount on line 38 (Form 1040), line 22 (Form 1040A), or line 4 (Form 1040EZ). If your AGI is equal to or more than the applicable limit listed above, you cannot claim the EIC.

Example. Your AGI is $34,500, you are single, and you have one qualifying child. You cannot claim the EIC because your AGI is not less than $33,995. However, if your filing status was married filing jointly, you might be able to claim the EIC because your AGI is less than $36,995.

Community property. If you are married, but qualify to file as head of household under special rules for married taxpayers living apart (see Rule 3), and live in a state that has community property laws, your AGI includes that portion of both your and your spouse's wages that you are required to include in gross income. This is different from the community property rules that apply under *Rule 7*.

Rule 2. You Must Have a Valid Social Security Number (SSN)

To claim the EIC, you (and your spouse if filing a joint return) must have a valid SSN issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA). Any qualifying child listed on Schedule EIC also must have a valid SSN. (See Rule 8 if you have a qualifying child.)

If your social security card (or your spouse's if filing a joint return) says "Not valid for employment" and your SSN was issued so that you (or your spouse) could get a federally funded benefit, you cannot get the EIC. An example of a federally funded benefit is Medicaid.

If you have a card with the legend "Not valid for employment" and your immigration status has changed so that you are now a U.S. citizen or permanent resident, ask the SSA for a new social security card without the legend.

U. S. citizen. If you were a U. S. citizen when you received your SSN, you have a valid SSN.

Valid for work only with INS or DHS authorization. If your social security card reads "Valid for work only with INS authorization," or "Valid for work only with DHS authorization," you have a valid SSN.

SSN missing or incorrect. If an SSN for you or your spouse is missing from your tax return or is incorrect, you may not get the EIC.

Other taxpayer identification number. You cannot get the EIC if, instead of an SSN, you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) have an individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). ITINs are issued by the Internal Revenue Service to noncitizens who cannot get an SSN.

No SSN. If you do not have a valid SSN, put "No" next to line 64a (Form 1040), line 40a (Form 1040A), or line 8a (Form 1040EZ). You cannot claim the EIC.

Getting an SSN. If you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) do not have an SSN, you can apply for one by filing Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, with the SSA. You can get Form SS-5 online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*, from your local SSA office, or by calling the SSA at 1-800-772-1213.

Filing deadline approaching and still no SSN. If the filing deadline is approaching and you still do not have an SSN, you have two choices.

1. Request an automatic 6-month extension of time to file your return. You can get this extension by filing Form 4868, Application for Automatic Extension of Time to File U.S. Individual Income Tax Return. For more information, see chapter 1.
2. File the return on time without claiming the EIC. After receiving the SSN, file an amended return (Form 1040X, Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return) claiming the EIC. Attach a filled-in Schedule EIC if you have a qualifying child.

Rule 3. Your Filing Status Cannot Be Married Filing Separately

If you are married, you usually must file a joint return to claim the EIC. Your filing status cannot be "Married filing separately."

Spouse did not live with you. If you are married and your spouse did not live in your home at any time during the last 6 months of the year, you may be able to file as head of household, instead of married filing separately. In that case, you may be able to claim the EIC. For detailed information about filing as head of household, see chapter 2.

Rule 4. You Must Be a U.S. Citizen or Resident Alien All Year

If you (or your spouse, if married) were a nonresident alien for any part of the year, you cannot claim the earned income credit unless your filing status is married filing jointly. You can use that filing status only if one spouse is a U.S. citizen or resident alien and you choose to treat the nonresident spouse as a U.S. resident. If you make this choice, you and your spouse are taxed on your worldwide income. If you (or your spouse, if married) were a nonresident alien for any part of the year and your filing status is not married filing jointly, enter "No" on the dotted line next to line 64a (Form 1040) or in the space to the left of line 40a (Form 1040A). If you need more information on making this choice, get Publication 519, U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens.

Rule 5. You Cannot File Form 2555 or Form 2555-EZ

You cannot claim the earned income credit if you file Form 2555, Foreign Earned Income, or Form 2555-EZ, Foreign Earned Income Exclusion. You file these forms to exclude income earned in foreign countries from your gross income, or to deduct or exclude a foreign housing amount. U.S. possessions are not foreign countries. See Publication 54, Tax Guide for U.S. Citizens and Resident Aliens Abroad, for more detailed information.

Rule 6. Your Investment Income Must Be $2,950 or Less

You cannot claim the earned income credit unless your investment income is $2,950 or less. If your investment income is more than $2,950, you cannot claim the credit. For most people, investment income is the total of the following amounts.

- Taxable interest (line 8a of Form 1040 or 1040A).
- Tax-exempt interest (line 8b of Form 1040 or 1040A).
- Dividend income (line 9a of Form 1040 or 1040A).
- Capital gain net income (line 13 of Form 1040, if more than zero, or line 10 of Form 1040A).

If you file Form 1040EZ, your investment income is the total of the amount of line 2 and the amount of any tax-exempt interest you wrote to the right of the words "Form 1040EZ" on line 2.

However, if you are reporting income from the rental of personal property on Form 1040, line 21, or are filing Schedule E (Form 1040), Form 8814, or Form 4797, see *Rule 6* in chapter 1 of Publication 596 for more information.

Rule 7. You Must Have Earned Income

This credit is called the "earned income" credit because, to qualify, you must work and have earned income. If you are married and file a joint return, you meet this rule if at least one spouse works and has earned income. If you are an employee, earned income includes all the taxable income you get from your employer. If you are self-employed or a statutory employee, you will figure your earned income on EIC Worksheet B in the instructions for Form 1040.

Earned Income

Earned income includes all of the following types of income.

1. Wages, salaries, tips, and other taxable employee pay. Employee pay is earned income only if it is taxable. Nontaxable employee pay, such as certain dependent care benefits and adoption benefits, is not earned income. But there is an exception for nontaxable combat pay, which you can choose to include in earned income, as explained below.
2. Net earnings from self-employment.
3. Gross income received as a statutory employee.

Wages, salaries, and tips. Wages, salaries, and tips you receive for working are reported to you on Form W-2, in box 1. You should report these on line 1 (Form 1040EZ) or line 7 (Forms 1040A and 1040).

Nontaxable combat pay election. You can elect to include your nontaxable combat pay in earned income for the earned income credit. Electing to include nontaxable combat pay in earned income may increase or decrease your EIC. Figure the credit with and without your nontaxable combat pay before making the election. If you make the election, you must include in earned income all nontaxable combat pay you received. If you are filing a joint return and both you and your spouse received nontaxable combat pay, you can each make your own election. The amount of your nontaxable combat pay should be shown on your Form W-2, in box 12, with code Q.

Self-employed persons and statutory employees. If you are self-employed or received income as a statutory employee, you must use the Form 1040 instructions to see if you qualify to get the EIC.

Approved Form 4361 or Form 4029

This section is for persons who have an approved:

- Form 4361, Application for Exemption From Self-Employment Tax for Use by Ministers, Members of Religious Orders and Christian Science Practitioners, or
- Form 4029, Application for Exemption From Social Security and Medicare Taxes and Waiver of Benefits.

Each approved form exempts certain income from social security taxes. Each form is discussed in this section in terms of what is or is not earned income for purposes of the EIC.

Form 4361. Even if you have an approved Form 4361, amounts you received for performing ministerial duties as an employee count as earned income. This includes wages, salaries, tips, and other taxable employee compensation. Amounts you received for performing ministerial duties, but not as an employee, do not count as earned income. Examples include fees for performing marriages and honoraria for delivering speeches.

Form 4029. Even if you have an approved Form 4029, all wages, salaries, tips, and other taxable employee compensation count as earned income. However, amounts you received as a self-employed individual do not count as earned income. Also, in figuring earned income, do not subtract losses on Schedule C, C-EZ, or F from wages on line 7 of Form 1040.

Disability Benefits

If you retired on disability, benefits you receive under your employer's disability retirement plan are considered earned income until you reach minimum retirement age. Minimum retirement age generally is the earliest age at which you could have received a pension or annuity if you were not disabled. You must report your taxable disability payments on line 7 of either Form 1040 or Form 1040A until you reach minimum retirement age.

Beginning on the day after you reach minimum retirement age, payments you receive are taxable as a pension and are not considered earned income. Report taxable pension payments on Form 1040, lines 16a and 16b (or Form 1040A, lines 12a and 12b).

Disability insurance payments. Payments you received from a disability insurance policy that you paid the premiums for are not earned income. It does not matter whether you have reached minimum retirement age. If this policy is through your employer, the amount may be shown in box 12 of your Form W-2 with code "J."

Income That Is Not Earned Income

Examples of items that are **not** earned income include interest and dividends, pensions and annuities, social security and railroad retirement benefits (including disability benefits), alimony and child support, welfare benefits, workers' compensation benefits, unemployment compensation (insurance), nontaxable foster care payments, and veterans' benefits, including VA rehabilitation payments. Do **not** include any of these items in your earned income.

Earnings while an inmate. Amounts received for work performed while an inmate in a penal institution are not earned income when figuring the earned income credit. This includes amounts for work performed while in a work release program or while in a halfway house.

Workfare payments. Nontaxable workfare payments are not earned income for the EIC. These are cash payments certain people receive from a state or local agency that administers public assistance programs funded under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program in return for certain work activities such as (1) work experience activities (including remodeling or repairing public housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available, or (2) community service program activities.

Community property. If you are married, but qualify to file as head of household under special rules for married taxpayers living apart (see Rule 3), and live in a state that has community property laws, your earned income for the EIC does not include any amount earned by your spouse that is treated as belonging to you under those laws. That amount is not earned income for the EIC, even though you must include it in your gross income on your income tax return. Your earned income includes the entire amount you earned, even if part of it is treated as belonging to your spouse under your state's community property laws.

Nontaxable military pay. Nontaxable pay for members of the Armed Forces is not considered earned income for the EIC. Examples of nontaxable military pay are combat pay, the Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH), and the Basic Allowance for Subsistence (BAS). See Publication 3, Armed Forces' Tax Guide, for more information.

TIP ***Combat pay.*** *You can elect to include your nontaxable combat pay in earned income for the EIC. See* Nontaxable combat pay election*, earlier.*

Part B. Rules If You Have a Qualifying Child

If you have met all of the rules in Part A, read Part B to see if you have a qualifying child.

Part B discusses *Rules 8* through *10*. You must meet all three of these rules, in addition to the rules in Parts A and D, to qualify for the earned income credit with a qualifying child.

You must file Form 1040 or Form 1040A to claim the EIC with a qualifying child. (You cannot file Form 1040EZ.) You also must complete Schedule EIC and attach it to your return. If you meet all the rules in *Part A* and this part, read *Part D* to find out what to do next.

CAUTION *If you do not meet* Rule 8*, you do not have a qualifying child. Read* Part C *to find out if you can get the earned income credit without a qualifying child.*

Rule 8. Your Child Must Meet the Relationship, Age, and Residency Tests

Your child is a qualifying child if your child meets three tests. The three tests are:

1. Relationship,
2. Age, and
3. Residency.

The three tests are illustrated in Figure 36-1. The paragraphs that follow contain more information about each test.

Relationship Test

To be your qualifying child, a child must be your:

- Son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild), or
- Brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your niece or nephew).

The following definitions clarify the relationship test.

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. The term "adopted child" includes a child who was lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Foster child. For the EIC, a person is your foster child if the child is placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by judgement, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction. An authorized placement agency includes a state or local government agency. It also includes a tax-exempt organization licensed by a state. In addition, it includes an Indian tribal government or an organization authorized by an Indian tribal government to place Indian children.

Example. Debbie, who is 12 years old, was placed in your care 2 years ago by an authorized agency responsible for placing children in foster homes. Debbie is your foster child.

Married child. If your child was married at the end of the year, he or she does not meet the relationship test unless:

1. You can claim an exemption for the child, or
2. The reason you cannot claim an exemption for the child is that you let the child's other parent claim the exemption under the *Special rule for divorced or separated parents*, described later.

Age Test

Your child must be:

1. Under age 19 at the end of 2008,
2. Under age 24 at the end of 2008 and a student, or
3. Permanently and totally disabled at any time during 2008, regardless of age.

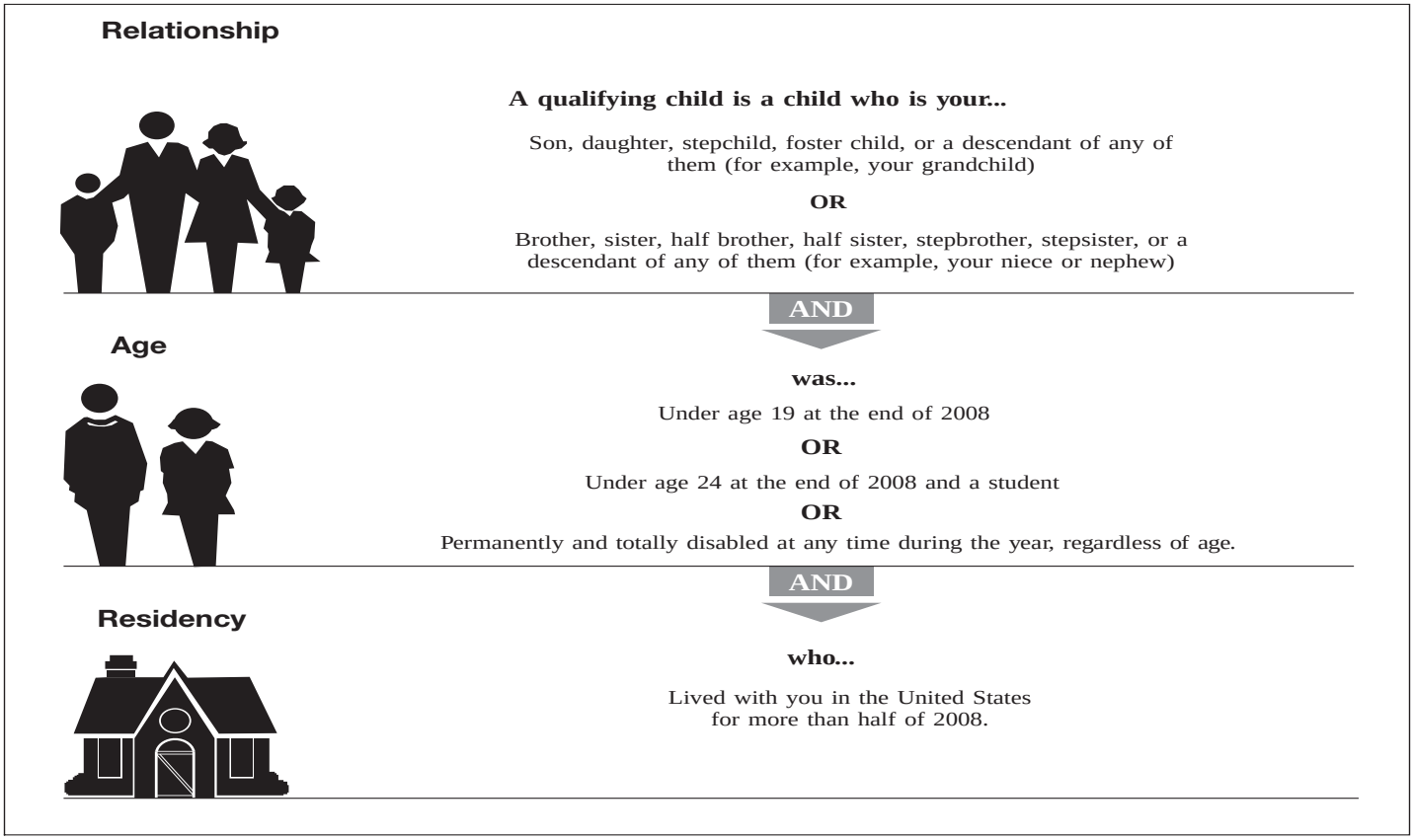
The following example and definitions clarify the age test.

Example. Your son turned 19 on December 10. Unless he was permanently and totally disabled or a student, he is not a qualifying child because, at the end of the year, he was not **under** age 19.

Student defined. To qualify as a student, your child must be, during some part of each of any 5 calendar months during the calendar year:

1. A full-time student at a school that has a regular teaching staff, course of study, and regular student body at the school, or

Figure 36-1. **Tests for Qualifying Child**



2. A student taking a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school described in (1), or a state, county, or local government.

The 5 calendar months need not be consecutive.

A full-time student is a student who is enrolled for the number of hours or courses the school considers to be full-time attendance.

TIP *Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of the Midwestern storms, tornadoes, or flooding. For details, see Publication 4492-B.*

School defined. A school can be an elementary school, junior or senior high school, college, university, or technical, trade, or mechanical school. However, on-the-job training courses, correspondence schools, and schools offering courses only through the Internet do not count as schools for the EIC.

Vocational high school students. Students who work in co-op jobs in private industry as a part of a school's regular course of classroom and practical training are considered full-time students.

Permanently and totally disabled. Your child is permanently and totally disabled if both of the following apply.

1. He or she cannot engage in any substantial gainful activity because of a physical or mental condition.
2. A doctor determines the condition has lasted or can be expected to last continuously for at least a year or can lead to death.

Residency Test

Your child must have lived with you in the United States for more than half of 2008. The following definitions clarify the residency test.

United States. This means the 50 states and the District of Columbia. It does not include Puerto Rico or U.S. possessions such as Guam.

Homeless shelter. Your home can be any location where you regularly live. You do not need a traditional home. For example, if your child lived with you for more than half the year in one or more homeless shelters, your child meets the residency test.

Military personnel stationed outside the United States. U.S. military personnel stationed outside the United States on extended active duty are considered to live in the United States during that duty period for purposes of the EIC.

Extended active duty. Extended active duty means you are called or ordered to duty for an indefinite period or for a period of more than 90 days. Once you begin serving your extended active duty, you are still considered to have been on extended active duty even if you do not serve more than 90 days.

Birth or death of a child. A child who was born or died in 2008 is treated as having lived with you for all of 2008 if your home was the child's home the entire time he or she was alive in 2008.

Temporary absences. Count time that you or your child is away from home on a temporary absence due to a special circumstance as time the child lived with you. Examples of a special circumstance include illness, school attendance, business, vacation, military service, and detention in a juvenile facility.

Kidnapped child. A kidnapped child is treated as living with you for more than half of the year if the child lived with you for more than half the part of the year before the date of the kidnapping. The child must be presumed by law enforcement authorities to have been kidnapped by someone who is not a member of your family or your child's family. This treatment applies for all years until the child is returned. However, the last year this treatment can apply is the earlier of:

1. The year there is a determination that the child is dead, or
2. The year the child would have reached age 18.

If your qualifying child has been kidnapped and meets these requirements, enter "KC," instead of a number, on line 6 of Schedule EIC.

Social security number. Your qualifying child must have a valid social security number (SSN) unless the child was born and died in 2008. You cannot claim the EIC on the basis of a qualifying child if:

1. Your qualifying child's SSN is missing from your tax return or is incorrect,
2. Your qualifying child's social security card says "Not valid for employment" and was issued for use in getting a federally funded benefit, or

3. Instead of an SSN, your qualifying child has:

   a. An individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), which is issued to a noncitizen who cannot get an SSN, or

   b. An adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), which is issued to adopting parents who cannot get an SSN for the child being adopted until the adoption is final.

If you have two qualifying children and only one has a valid SSN, you can claim the EIC only on the basis of that child. For more information about SSNs, see *Rule 2*.

Rule 9. Your Qualifying Child Cannot Be Used By More Than One Person To Claim the EIC

Sometimes a child meets the rules to be a qualifying child of more than one person. However, only one person can treat that child as a qualifying child and claim the EIC using that child. The paragraphs that follow will help you decide who, if anyone, can claim the EIC when more than one person has the same qualifying child.

You can choose which person will claim the EIC. If you and someone else have the same qualifying child, you and the other person(s) can decide which of you, if otherwise eligible, will take all of the following tax benefits based on the qualifying child.

- The exemption for the child.
- The child tax credit.
- Head of household filing status.
- The credit for child and dependent care expenses.
- The exclusion for dependent care benefits.
- The EIC.

The other person cannot take any of these six tax benefits unless he or she has a different qualifying child.

If you and the other person(s) cannot agree and more than one person claims the EIC or any of the other tax benefits just listed using the same child, the tie-breaker rule (explained in Table 36-2) applies. However, the tie-breaker rule does not apply if the other person is your spouse and you file a joint return.

If another person claims the EIC using this child. If your EIC is denied because your qualifying child is treated under this rule as the qualifying child of another person for 2008, you may be able to take the EIC using a different qualifying child, but you cannot take the EIC using the rules in *Part C* for people who do not have a qualifying child.

If the other person cannot claim the EIC. If you and someone else have the same qualifying child but the other person cannot claim the EIC because he or she is not eligible or his or her earned income or AGI is too high, you may be able to treat the child as a qualifying child. See *Example 5*. But also see *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, earlier.

Table 36-2. **When More Than One Person Files a Return Claiming the Same Qualifying Child (Tie-Breaker Rule)**

Caution. If a child is treated as the qualifying child of the noncustodial parent under the special rule for divorced or separated parents described later, see *Applying Rule 9 to divorced or separated parents*.

IF more than one person files a return claiming the same qualifying child and . . .	THEN the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the . .
only one of the persons is the child's parent,	parent.
two of the persons are parents of the child, and they do not file a joint return together,	parent with whom the child lived the longest during the year.
two of the persons are parents of the child, the child lived with each parent the same amount of time during the year, and the parents do not file a joint return together,	parent with the higher adjusted gross income (AGI).
none of the persons are the child's parent,	person with the highest AGI.

Example 1 – child lived with parent and grandparent. You and your 2-year-old son lived with your mother all year. You are 25 years old. Your only income was $9,000 from a part-time job. Your mother's only income was $20,000 from her job. Your son is a qualifying child of both you and your mother because he meets the relationship, age, and residency tests for both you and your mother. However, only one of you can treat him as a qualifying child to claim the EIC (and the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, earlier, for which that person qualifies). If you do not claim your son as a qualifying child for the EIC or any of the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, your mother can treat your son as a qualifying child to claim the EIC and any other tax benefits listed for which she qualifies.

Example 2 – child lived with parent and grandparent. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except that you and your mother both claim your son as a qualifying child. In this case, you as the child's parent will be the only one allowed to claim your son as a qualifying child for the EIC and the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, for which you qualify. The IRS will disallow your mother's claim to the EIC and any other tax benefit listed, unless she has another qualifying child.

Example 3 – three children lived with parent and grandparent. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except that you also have two other young children who are qualifying children of both you and your mother. Only one of you can claim each child as a qualifying child. However, you and your mother can split the three qualifying children between you. For example, you can claim one child as a qualifying child and your mother can claim the other two.

Example 4 – parent is qualifying child of grandparent. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except that you are only 18 years old. This means you are a qualifying child of your mother. Because of *Rule 10,* discussed next, you cannot claim the EIC. Only your mother may be able to treat your son as a qualifying child to claim the EIC. If your mother meets all the other requirements for claiming the EIC and you do not claim your son as a qualifying child for any of the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, earlier, your mother can claim both you and your son as qualifying children for the EIC.

Example 5 – parent can claim EIC because grandparent cannot. The facts are the same as in *Example 1* except that your mother earned $50,000 from her job. Because your mother's earned income is too high for her to claim the EIC, only you can claim the EIC using your son.

Example 6 – separated parents. You, your husband, and your 10-year-old son lived together until August 1, 2008, when your husband moved out of the household. In August and September, your son lived with you. For the rest of the year, your son lived with your husband, the boy's father. Your son is a qualifying child of both you and your husband because your son lived with each of you for more than half the year and because he met the relationship and age tests for both of you. At the end of the year, you and your husband still were not divorced, legally separated, or separated under a written separation agreement, so the special rule for divorced or separated parents does not apply.

You and your husband will file separate returns. Your husband agrees to let you treat your son as a qualifying child. This means, if your husband does not claim your son as a qualifying child for the EIC or any of the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, earlier, you can claim him as a qualifying child for the EIC and any other tax benefit listed for which you qualify. However, your filing status is married filing separately, so you cannot claim the EIC or the credit for child and dependent care expenses. See *Rule 3.*

Example 7 – separated parents. The facts are the same as in *Example 6* except that you and your husband both claim your son as a qualifying child. In this case, only your husband will be allowed to treat your son as a qualifying child. This is because, during 2008, the boy lived with him longer than with you. You cannot claim the EIC (either with or without a qualifying child). However, your husband's filing status is married filing separately, so he cannot claim the EIC or the credit for child and dependent care expenses. See *Rule 3.*

Example 8 – unmarried parents. You, your 5-year-old son, and your son's father lived together all year. You and your son's father are

not married. Your son is a qualifying child of both you and his father because he meets the relationship, age, and residency tests for both you and his father. You earned $12,000 and your son's father earned $14,000. Neither of you had any other income. Your son's father agrees to let you treat the child as a qualifying child. This means, if your son's father does not claim your son as a qualifying child for the EIC or any of the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, earlier, you can claim him as a qualifying child for the EIC and any other tax benefits listed for which you qualify.

Example 9 – unmarried parents. The facts are the same as in *Example 8* except that you and your son's father both claim your son as a qualifying child. In this case, only your son's father will be allowed to treat your son as a qualifying child. This is because his AGI, $14,000, is more than your AGI, $12,000. You cannot claim the EIC (either with or without a qualifying child).

Example 10 – child did not live with a parent. You and your 7-year-old niece, your sister's child, lived with your mother all year. You are 25 years old, and your only income was $9,300 from a part-time job. Your mother's only income was $15,000 from her job. Your niece is a qualifying child of both you and your mother because she meets the relationship, age, and residency tests for both you and your mother. However, only one of you can treat her as a qualifying child. Your mother agrees to let you treat the child as a qualifying child. This means, if your mother does not claim her as a qualifying child for the EIC or any of the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC*, you can claim your niece as a qualifying child for the EIC and any other tax benefits listed for which you qualify.

Example 11 – child did not live with a parent. The facts are the same as in *Example 10* except that you and your mother both claim your niece as a qualifying child. In this case, only your mother will be allowed to treat your niece as a qualifying child. This is because your mother's AGI, $15,000, is more than your AGI, $9,300.

Special rule for divorced or separated parents. A child will be treated as the qualifying child of his or her noncustodial parent (for purposes of claiming an exemption and the child tax credit, but not for the EIC) if all of the following apply.

1. The parents:
   a. Are divorced or legally separated under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance,
   b. Are separated under a written separation agreement, or
   c. Lived apart at all times during the last 6 months of the year.
2. The child received over half of his or her support for the year from the parents.
3. The child is in the custody of one or both parents for more than half of the year.
4. Either of the following statements is true.
   a. The custodial parent signs Form 8332 or a substantially similar statement that he or she will not claim the child as a dependent for the year, and the noncustodial parent attaches the form or statement to his or her return. (If the divorce decree or separation agreement went into effect after 1984, the noncustodial parent can attach certain pages from the decree or agreement instead of Form 8332.)
   b. A pre-1985 decree of divorce or separate maintenance or written separation agreement that applies to 2008 provides that the noncustodial parent can claim the child as a dependent and the noncustodial parent provides at least $600 for the support of the child during the year.

For details, see chapter 3. Also see *Applying Rule 9 to divorced or separated parents*, next.

Applying Rule 9 to divorced or separated parents. If a child is treated as the qualifying child of the noncustodial parent under the special rule for children of divorced or separated parents just described, only the noncustodial parent can claim an exemption and the child tax credit for the child. However, the noncustodial parent cannot claim the child as a qualifying child for the other tax benefits listed in *You can choose which person will claim the EIC,* earlier. Only the custodial parent or another eligible taxpayer can claim the child as a qualifying child for those tax benefits. However, if the custodial parent and another eligible taxpayer both file a return claiming the child as a qualifying child for any of these four tax benefits, the IRS will disallow all but one of the claims using the tie-breaker rule in Table 36-2.

Rule 10. You Cannot Be a Qualifying Child of Another Person

You are a qualifying child of another person (your parent, guardian, foster parent, etc.) if all of the following statements are true.

1. You are that person's son, daughter, stepchild, grandchild, or foster child. Or, you are that person's brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, or stepsister (or the child or grandchild of that person's brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, or stepsister).
2. At the end of the year you were under age 19, or under age 24 and a student, or any age if you were permanently and totally disabled at any time during the year.
3. You lived with that person in the United States for more than half of the year.

For more details about the tests to be a qualifying child, see *Rule 8*.

If you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) are a qualifying child of another person, you cannot claim the EIC. This is true even if the person for whom you are a qualifying child does not claim the EIC or meet all of the rules to claim the EIC. Put "No" beside line 64a (Form 1040) or line 40a (Form 1040A).

Example. You and your daughter lived with your mother all year. You are 22 years old and attended a trade school full time. You had a part-time job and earned $5,700. You had no other income. Because you meet the relationship, age, and residency tests, you are a qualifying child of your mother. She can claim the EIC if she meets all the other requirements. Because you are your mother's qualifying child, you cannot claim the EIC. This is so even if your mother cannot or does not claim the EIC.

Part C. Rules If You Do Not Have a Qualifying Child

Read this part if you:

1. Do not have a qualifying child, and
2. Have met all the rules in *Part A.*

Part C discusses *Rules 11* through *14.* You must meet all four of these rules, in addition to the rules in *Parts A* and *D*, to qualify for the earned income credit without a qualifying child.

If you have a qualifying child, the rules in this part do not apply to you. You can claim the credit only if you meet all the rules in Parts A, B, *and* D. *See* Rule 8 *to find out if you have a qualifying child.*

Rule 11. You Must Be at Least Age 25 but Under Age 65

You must be at least age 25 but under age 65 at the end of 2008. If you are married filing a joint return, either you or your spouse must be at least age 25 but under age 65 at the end of 2008. It does not matter which spouse meets the age test, as long as one of the spouses does.

If neither you nor your spouse meets the age test, you cannot claim the EIC. Put "No" next to line 64a (Form 1040), line 40a (Form 1040A), or line 8a (Form 1040EZ).

Example 1. You are age 28 and unmarried. You meet the age test.

Example 2. You are married and filing a joint return. You are age 23 and your spouse is age 27. You meet the age test because your spouse is at least age 25 but under age 65.

Rule 12. You Cannot Be the Dependent of Another Person

If you are **not** filing a joint return, you meet this rule if:

- You checked box 6a on Form 1040 or 1040A, or
- You did not check the "You" box on line 5 of Form 1040EZ, and you entered $8,950 on that line.

If you are filing a joint return, you meet this rule if:

- You checked both box 6a and box 6b on Form 1040 or 1040A, or

- You and your spouse did not check either the "You" box or the "Spouse" box on line 5 of Form 1040EZ, and you entered $17,900 on that line.

If you are not sure whether someone else can claim you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) as a dependent, read the rules for claiming a dependent in chapter 3.

If someone else can claim you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) as a dependent on his or her return, but does not, you still cannot claim the credit.

Example 1. In 2008, you were age 25, single, and living at home with your parents. You worked and were not a student. You earned $7,500. Your parents cannot claim you as a dependent. When you file your return, you claim an exemption for yourself by not checking the "You" box on line 5 of your Form 1040EZ and by entering $8,950 on that line. You meet this rule.

Example 2. The facts are the same as in *Example 1,* except that you earned $2,000. Your parents can claim you as a dependent but decide not to. You do not meet this rule. You cannot claim the credit because your parents could have claimed you as a dependent.

Rule 13. You Cannot Be a Qualifying Child of Another Person

You are a qualifying child of another person (your parent, guardian, foster parent, etc.) if all of the following statements are true.

1. You are that person's son, daughter, stepchild, grandchild, or foster child. Or, you are that person's brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, or stepsister (or the child or grandchild of that person's brother, sister, half brother, half sister, stepbrother, or stepsister).
2. At the end of the year you were under age 19, or under age 24 and a student, or any age if you were permanently and totally disabled at any time during the year.
3. You lived with that person in the United States for more than half of the year.

If you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) are a qualifying child of another person, you cannot claim the EIC. This is true even if the person for whom you are a qualifying child does not claim the EIC or meet all of the rules to claim the EIC. Put "No" next to line 64a (Form 1040), line 40a (Form 1040A), or line 8a (Form 1040EZ).

Example. You lived with your mother all year. You are age 26 and permanently and totally disabled. Your only income was from a community center where you went three days a week to answer telephones. You earned $5,000 for the year and provided more than half of your own support. Because you meet the relationship, age, and residency tests, you are a qualifying child of your mother for the EIC. She can claim the EIC if she meets all the other requirements. Because you are a qualifying child of your mother, you cannot claim the EIC. This is so even if your mother cannot or does not claim the EIC.

Rule 14. You Must Have Lived in the United States More Than Half of the Year

Your home (and your spouse's, if filing a joint return) must have been in the United States for more than half the year.

If it was not, put "No" next to line 64a (Form 1040), line 40a (Form 1040A), or line 8a (Form 1040EZ).

United States. This means the 50 states and the District of Columbia. It does not include Puerto Rico or U.S. possessions such as Guam.

Homeless shelter. Your home can be any location where you regularly live. You do not need a traditional home. If you lived in one or more homeless shelters in the United States for more than half the year, you meet this rule.

Military personnel stationed outside the United States. U.S. military personnel stationed outside the United States on extended active duty (defined in *Rule 8)* are considered to live in the United States during that duty period for purposes of the EIC.

Part D. Figuring and Claiming the EIC

Read this part if you have met all the rules in *Parts A* and *B,* or all the rules in *Parts A* and *C.*

Part D discusses *Rule 15.* You must meet this rule, in addition to the rules in *Parts A* and *B,* or *Parts A* and *C,* to qualify for the earned income credit.

This part of the chapter also explains how to figure the amount of your credit. You have two choices.

1. Have the IRS figure the EIC for you. If you want to do this, see *IRS Will Figure the EIC for You.*
2. Figure the EIC yourself. If you want to do this, see *How To Figure the EIC Yourself.*

Rule 15. Your Earned Income Must Be Less Than:

- $38,646 ($41,646 for married filing jointly) if you have more than one qualifying child,
- $33,995 ($36,995 for married filing jointly) if you have one qualifying child, or
- $12,880 ($15,880 for married filing jointly) if you do not have a qualifying child.

Earned income generally means wages, salaries, tips, other taxable employee pay, and net earnings from self-employment. Employee pay is earned income only if it is taxable. Nontaxable employee pay, such as certain dependent care benefits and adoption benefits, is not earned income. But there is an exception for nontaxable combat pay, which you can choose to include in earned income. Earned income is explained in detail in *Rule 7.*

Figuring earned income. If you are self-employed, a statutory employee, or a member of the clergy or a church employee who files Schedule SE (Form 1040), you will figure your earned income when you fill out Part 4 of EIC Worksheet B in the Form 1040 instructions.

Otherwise, figure your earned income by using the worksheet in *Step 5* of the Form 1040 instructions for lines 64a and 64b or the Form 1040A instructions for lines 40a and 40b, or the worksheet in *Step 2* of the Form 1040EZ instructions for lines 8a and 8b.

When using one of those worksheets to figure your earned income, you will start with the amount on line 7 (Form 1040 or Form 1040A) or line 1 (Form 1040EZ). You will then reduce that amount by any amount included on that line and described in the following list.

- **Scholarship or fellowship grants not reported on a Form W-2.** A scholarship or fellowship grant that was not reported to you on a Form W-2 is not considered earned income for the earned income credit.
- **Inmates.** Amounts received for work performed while an inmate in a penal institution are not earned income for the earned income credit. This includes amounts received for work performed while in a work release program or while in a halfway house. If you received any amount for work done while an inmate in a penal institution and that amount is included in the total on line 7 (Form 1040 or Form 1040A) or line 1 (Form 1040EZ), put "PRI" and the amount on the dotted line next to line 7 (Form 1040), in the space to the left of the entry space for line 7 (Form 1040A), or in the space to the left of line 1 (Form 1040EZ).
- **Deferred compensation plans.** A pension or annuity from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or a nongovernmental section 457 plan is not considered earned income for the earned income credit. If you received such an amount and it was included in the total on line 7 (Form 1040 or Form 1040A) or line 1 (Form 1040EZ), put "DFC" and the amount on the dotted line next to line 7 (Form 1040), in the space to the left of the entry space for line 7 (Form 1040A), or in the space to the left of line 1 (Form 1040EZ). This amount may be reported in box 11 of your Form W-2. If you received such an amount but box 11 is blank, contact your employer for the amount received as a pension or annuity.

Clergy. If you are a member of the clergy who files Schedule SE and the amount on line 2 of that schedule includes an amount that was also reported on line 7 (Form 1040), subtract that amount from the amount on line 7 (Form 1040) and enter the result in the first space of the worksheet in *Step 5* of the Form 1040 instructions for lines 64a and 64b. Put "Clergy" on the dotted line next to line 64a (Form 1040).

Church employees. A church employee means an employee (other than a minister or member of a religious order) of a church or qualified church-controlled organization that is exempt from employer social security and Medicare taxes. If you received wages as a church employee and included any amount on both line

5a of Schedule SE and line 7 (Form 1040), subtract that amount from the amount on line 7 (Form 1040) and enter the result in the first space of the worksheet in *Step 5* of the Form 1040 instructions for lines 64a and 64b.

IRS Will Figure the EIC for You

The IRS will figure your EIC for you if you follow the steps explained in this section.

Do not ask the IRS to figure your EIC unless you are eligible for it. Read the rules in Parts A, B, C, *and* D *to see if you qualify.*

If you want the IRS to also figure the amount of your income tax, see chapter 30.

Form 1040

If you file Form 1040 and want the IRS to figure your credit for you, follow these steps.

1. Put "EIC" on the dotted line next to line 64a. Then, if you have any of the types of income described earlier under *Inmates*, *Deferred compensation plans*, or Clergy, follow the instructions given there.
2. If you received nontaxable combat pay and are electing to include it in your earned income for the EIC, enter the amount on line 64b. For details, see *Nontaxable combat pay election* in *Rule 7*.
3. Complete all other parts of your return that apply to you (including line 60), but do not fill in lines 71, 72, 73a, and 75. If you do not have a qualifying child, stop here.
4. If you have a qualifying child, complete Schedule EIC according to its instructions. Be sure to enter the child's social security number on line 2 of that schedule. If you do not, your credit may be reduced or disallowed. Attach Schedule EIC to your return.

Form 1040A

If you file Form 1040A and want the IRS to figure your credit for you, follow these steps.

1. Put "EIC" to the left of the entry space for line 40a. Then, if you have any of the types of income described earlier under *Inmates* or *Deferred compensation plans*, follow the instructions given there.
2. If you received nontaxable combat pay and are electing to include it in your earned income for the EIC, enter the amount on line 40b. For details, see *Nontaxable combat pay election* in *Rule 7*.
3. Complete all other parts of your return that apply to you (including line 36), but do not fill in lines 43, 44, 45a, and 47. If you do not have a qualifying child, stop here.
4. If you have a qualifying child, complete Schedule EIC according to its instructions. Be sure to enter the child's social security number on line 2 of that schedule. If you do not, your credit may be reduced or disallowed. Attach Schedule EIC to your return.

Form 1040EZ

If you file Form 1040EZ and want the IRS to figure your credit for you, follow these steps.

1. Put "EIC" in the space to the left of line 8a. Then if you have any of the types of income described earlier under *Inmates* or *Deferred compensation plans,* follow the instructions given there.
2. If you received nontaxable combat pay and are electing to include it in your earned income for the EIC, enter the amount on line 8b. For details, see *Nontaxable combat pay election* in *Rule 7*.
3. Complete all other parts of your return that apply to you, but do not fill in lines 10, 12a, or 13.

How To Figure the EIC Yourself

To figure the EIC yourself, use the EIC Worksheet in the instructions for the form you are using (Form 1040, Form 1040A, or Form 1040EZ).

Form 1040 and EIC Worksheet. If you file Form 1040 and want to figure the credit yourself, follow these steps.

1. Go to your form instruction booklet and turn to the instructions for lines 64a and 64b, and look for Worksheet A or Worksheet B.
2. Complete the EIC Worksheet that applies to your situation according to its instructions. Complete Worksheet B if you were self-employed, a member of the clergy or a church employee who files Schedule SE, or a statutory employee filing Schedule C or C-EZ. Find the amount of your credit in the EIC Table in your instruction booklet.
3. Enter the amount of your earned income credit from Worksheet A or B on Form 1040, line 64a.
4. Keep the EIC Worksheet for your records. Do not attach it to your income tax return. If you do not have a qualifying child, stop here.
5. If you have a qualifying child, complete Schedule EIC according to its instructions. Be sure to enter the child's social security number on line 2 of that schedule. If you do not, your credit may be reduced or disallowed. Attach Schedule EIC to your return.

Form 1040A and EIC Worksheet. If you file Form 1040A and want to figure the credit yourself, follow these steps.

1. Go to your form instruction booklet and turn to the instructions for lines 40a and 40b, and look for the EIC Worksheet.
2. Complete the EIC Worksheet according to its instructions. Find the amount of your credit in the EIC Table in your form instruction booklet.
3. Enter the amount of your earned income credit from line 6 of the EIC Worksheet on Form 1040A, line 40a.
4. Keep the EIC Worksheet for your records. Do not attach it to your income tax return. If you do not have a qualifying child, stop here.
5. If you have a qualifying child, complete Schedule EIC according to its instructions. Be sure to enter the child's social security number on line 2 of that schedule. If you do not, your credit may be reduced or disallowed. Attach Schedule EIC to your return.

Form 1040EZ and EIC Worksheet. If you file Form 1040EZ and want to figure the credit yourself, follow these steps.

1. Go to your form instruction booklet and turn to the instructions for lines 8a and 8b and look for the EIC Worksheet.
2. Complete the EIC Worksheet according to its instructions. Find the amount of your credit in the EIC Table in your form instruction booklet.
3. Enter the amount of your earned income credit from line 6 of the EIC Worksheet on Form 1040EZ, line 8a.
4. Keep the EIC Worksheet for your records. Do not attach it to your income tax return.

Examples

The following two comprehensive examples (complete with filled-in forms) may be helpful.

1. John and Janet Smith, a married couple with one qualifying child and using Form 1040A.
2. Kelly Green, age 30, a student, with no qualifying child and using Form 1040EZ.

Example 1. John and Janet Smith (Form 1040A)

John and Janet Smith are married and will file a joint return. They have one child, Amy, who is 3 years old. Amy lived with John and Janet for all of 2008. John worked and earned $9,500. Janet worked part of the year and earned $1,500. Their earned income and AGI are $11,000. John and Janet qualify for the earned income credit and fill out the EIC Worksheet and Schedule EIC. The Smiths will attach Schedule EIC to Form 1040A when they send their completed return to the IRS.

They took the following steps to complete Schedule EIC and the EIC Worksheet.

Completing Schedule EIC

The Smiths complete Schedule EIC because they have a qualifying child. They enter "John and Janet Smith" and John's SSN (the SSN that appears first on their Form 1040A) on the line at

the top of Schedule EIC. The Smiths then fill out *Qualifying Child Information* (lines 1 – 6).

Line 1. The Smiths enter Amy's first name and last name in the column "Child 1."

Line 2. They enter Amy's SSN.

Line 3. They enter Amy's year of birth (2005).

Lines 4a and 4b. The Smiths skip lines 4a and 4b because Amy was born after 1989.

Line 5. The Smiths enter "Daughter." This line shows Amy's relationship to John and Janet.

Line 6. The Smiths enter "12." This is how many months Amy lived with them in 2008.

Completing the EIC Worksheet

Next, the Smiths will complete the EIC Worksheet to figure their earned income credit.

Line 1. The Smiths enter $11,000 (their earned income).

Line 2. The Smiths go to the Earned Income Credit Table in the Form 1040A instructions. The Smiths find their income of $11,000 within the range of $11,000 to $11,050. They follow this line across to the column that describes their filing status and number of children and find $2,917. They enter $2,917 on line 2.

Line 3. The Smiths enter their AGI of $11,000.

Line 4. The Smiths check the "Yes" box because lines 1 and 3 are the same ($11,000). They skip line 5 and enter the amount from line 2 (2,917) on line 6.

Line 6. The Smiths' EIC is $2,917.

Example 2. Kelly Green (Form 1040EZ)

Kelly Green is age 30 and a full-time student. She lived with her parents in the United States for all of 2008. She had a part-time job and earned $6,240. She earned $20 interest on a savings account. She is not eligible to be claimed as a dependent on her parents' return. Although she lived with her parents, she is not their qualifying child because she does not meet the age test. She does not have any children.

Kelly qualifies for the earned income credit. Kelly will file Form 1040EZ and complete the EIC Worksheet.

Completing the EIC Worksheet

Kelly figures the amount of her earned income credit on the EIC Worksheet as follows.

Line 1. She enters $6,240 (her earned income).

Line 2. Kelly goes to the Earned Income Credit Table in the forms instruction booklet. She finds her earned income of $6,240 in the range of $6,200 to $6,250. Kelly follows this line across to the column that describes her filing status and finds $438. She enters $438 on line 2.

Line 3. Kelly enters $6,260 (her AGI).

Line 4. Kelly checks the "No" box because lines 1 and 3 are not the same.

Line 5. Kelly checks the "Yes" box because the amount on line 3 ($6,260) is less than $7,000. She leaves line 5 blank and enters the amount from line 2, $438, on line 6.

Line 6. She enters $438 here and on Form 1040EZ, line 8a. Kelly's earned income credit is $438.

Advance Earned Income Credit

Do you expect to be eligible for the EIC this year (2009) and to have a qualifying child? If so, you can choose to get payments of the EIC in your paycheck now instead of waiting to get your EIC all at once in 2010 when you file your tax return for the year 2009. These payments are called advance EIC payments. This part of the chapter explains how you may be able to get them this year and how to report them on your tax return.

Who can get the advance payment of the earned income credit? To get part of the earned income credit paid to you throughout the year in your paycheck, you must meet all the following rules.

1. You must expect that your earned income and AGI will each be less than $35,463 ($38,583 if you expect to file married filing jointly).
2. You must expect to have a qualifying child.
3. You must expect to meet all the rules in *Parts A, B,* and *D* of this chapter or in the instructions for Form W-5.

CAUTION *The rules in* Parts A, B, and D *are expected to be basically the same for 2009, except that you will be allowed to have more earned income, more adjusted gross income, and up to $3,100 of investment income. Also, there will be changes to the definition of a qualifying child. For details, see Publication 553, Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes.*

Persons who are not entitled to receive advance payments. Under certain circumstances, even if you meet these rules, you may not be entitled to get advance EIC. If your wages are not subject to federal income tax, social security tax, or Medicare tax withholding, you cannot get the advance payment of the earned income credit. If you are a farm worker paid on a daily basis, your employer is not required to pay you the advance amount of the credit.

How To Get Advance Payments for 2009

If you meet the rules stated above under *Who can get the advance payment of the earned income credit,* give your employer a Form W-5, Earned Income Credit Advance Payment Certificate, for 2009.

After you have read the instructions and completed Form W-5, give the lower part of the form to your employer. Keep the top part for your records.

More than one employer. If you have more than one employer, give a certificate to only one of them. If you are married and both you and your spouse are employed and expect to qualify for the credit, you may give a Form W-5 to your employer and your spouse may give one to his or her employer.

If you receive advance payments of EIC in 2009, you must file a 2009 tax return (even if you would not otherwise have to file) to report the payments and claim any additional EIC. Box 9 of your Form W-2 will show the amount you received. See the instructions for Form 1040 or Form 1040A for the line number on which you report advance payments of EIC.

Receipt of advance payments you do not qualify for. If you receive advance payments of EIC in 2009, and later find out that you are not eligible for some or all of them, you still must report them on your tax return.

CAUTION *You cannot use Form 1040EZ to report your advance payments. You must file Form 1040 or Form 1040A.*

When to give your employer a new Form W-5. The 2009 Form W-5 you give to your employer is valid until December 31, 2009. If you expect to be eligible for EIC in 2010 and you want to receive advance payments, you must give your employer a new Form W-5 in 2010. Do this each year you expect to be eligible for the EIC.

If you no longer want to get advance payments or if your situation changes and you no longer qualify for the earned income credit, you must give your employer a new Form W-5. Check the "No" box on line 1 of the new form.

If your spouse files a Form W-5 with his or her employer, you must file a new Form W-5 with your employer. Check the "Yes" box on line 3.

Advance Payments Received in 2008

If you received advance payments of EIC in 2008, you must file Form 1040 or Form 1040A to report the payments. Your Form W-2, box 9, will show the amount you received. Report the amount on line 60 (Form 1040) or line 36 (Form 1040A).

CAUTION *You cannot use Form 1040EZ to report your advance payments.*

SCHEDULE EIC
(Form 1040A or 1040)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

Earned Income Credit

Qualifying Child Information

Complete and attach to Form 1040A or 1040 only if you have a qualifying child.

OMB No. 1545-0074

2008

Attachment Sequence No. **43**

Name(s) shown on return: John and Janet Smith

Your social security number: 222 : 00 : 2222

Before you begin:

- See the instructions for Form 1040A, lines 40a and 40b, or Form 1040, lines 64a and 64b, to make sure that **(a)** you can take the EIC, and **(b)** you have a qualifying child.
- Be sure the child's name on line 1 and social security number (SSN) on line 2 agree with the child's social security card. Otherwise, at the time we process your return, we may reduce or disallow your EIC. If the name or SSN on the child's social security card is not correct, call the Social Security Administration at 1-800-772-1213.

CAUTION

- If you take the EIC even though you are not eligible, you may not be allowed to take the credit for up to 10 years. See back of schedule for details.
- It will take us longer to process your return and issue your refund if you do not fill in all lines that apply for each qualifying child.

Qualifying Child Information	Child 1	Child 2
1 Child's name If you have more than two qualifying children, you only have to list two to get the maximum credit.	First name: Amy Last name: Smith	First name: Last name:
2 Child's SSN The child must have an SSN as defined on page 43 of the Form 1040A instructions or page 49 of the Form 1040 instructions unless the child was born and died in 2008. If your child was born and died in 2008 and did not have an SSN, enter "Died" on this line and attach a copy of the child's birth certificate, death certificate, or hospital medical records.	000 : 00 : 2223	: :
3 Child's year of birth	Year 2005 *If born after 1989, skip lines 4a and 4b; go to line 5.*	Year ____ *If born after 1989, skip lines 4a and 4b; go to line 5.*
4 If the child was born before 1990— **a** Was the child under age 24 at the end of 2008 and a student?	☐ **Yes.** *Go to line 5.* ☐ **No.** *Continue.*	☐ **Yes.** *Go to line 5.* ☐ **No.** *Continue.*
b Was the child permanently and totally disabled during any part of 2008?	☐ **Yes.** *Continue.* ☐ **No.** The child is not a qualifying child.	☐ **Yes.** *Continue.* ☐ **No.** The child is not a qualifying child.
5 Child's relationship to you (for example, son, daughter, grandchild, niece, nephew, foster child, etc.)	Daughter	
6 Number of months child lived with you in the United States during 2008 • If the child lived with you for more than half of 2008 but less than 7 months, enter "7." • If the child was born or died in 2008 and your home was the child's home for the entire time he or she was alive during 2008, enter "12."	12 months *Do not enter more than 12 months.*	____ months *Do not enter more than 12 months.*

TIP

You may also be able to take the additional child tax credit if your child **(a)** was under age 17 at the end of 2008, **and (b)** is a U.S. citizen, U.S. national, or U.S. resident alien. For more details, see the instructions for line 41 of Form 1040A or line 66 of Form 1040.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Form 1040A or 1040 instructions. Cat. No. 13339M **Schedule EIC (Form 1040A or 1040) 2008**

Earned Income Credit (EIC) Worksheet—Lines 40a and 40b

Keep for Your Records

Part 1

All Filers

1. Enter your earned income from Step 5 on page 42. | **1** | 11,000

2. Look up the amount on line 1 in the EIC Table on pages 45–52 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status and the number of children you have. Enter the credit here. | **2** | 2,917

If line 2 is zero, STOP You cannot take the credit. Enter "No" to the left of the entry space for line 40a.

3. Enter the amount from Form 1040A, line 22. | **3** | 11,000

4. Are the amounts on lines 3 and 1 the same?

☑ **Yes.** Skip line 5; enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.

☐ **No.** Go to line 5.

Part 2

Filers Who Answered "No" on Line 4

5. If you have:

- No qualifying children, is the amount on line 3 less than $7,200 ($10,200 if married filing jointly)?
- 1 or more qualifying children, is the amount on line 3 less than $15,750 ($18,750 if married filing jointly)?

☐ **Yes.** Leave line 5 blank; enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.

☐ **No.** Look up the amount on line 3 in the EIC Table on pages 45–52 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status and the number of children you have. Enter the credit here. | **5** |

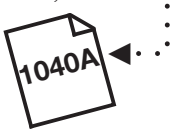
Look at the amounts on lines 5 and 2. Then, enter the **smaller** amount on line 6.

Part 3

Your Earned Income Credit

6. This is your earned income credit. | **6** | 2,917

Enter this amount on Form 1040A, line 40a.



Reminder—

√ If you have a qualifying child, complete and attach Schedule EIC.

CAUTION *If your EIC for a year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed, see page 42 to find out if you must file Form 8862 to take the credit for 2008.*

Earned Income Credit (EIC) Worksheet—Lines 8a and 8b

Keep for Your Records

1. Enter your earned income from Step 2 on page 13 . . . . . **1.** 6,240

2. Look up the amount on line 1 above in the EIC Table on page 16 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status (Single or Married filing jointly).

Enter the credit here **2.** 438

If line 2 is zero, STOP You cannot take the credit. Enter "No" in the space to the left of line 8a.

3. Enter the amount from Form 1040EZ, line 4 . . . . . **3.** 6,260

4. Are the amounts on lines 3 and 1 the same?

☐ **Yes.** Skip line 5; enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.

☑ **No.** Go to line 5.

5. Is the amount on line 3 less than $7,200 ($10,200 if married filing jointly)?

☑ **Yes.** Leave line 5 blank; enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.

☐ **No.** Look up the amount on line 3 in the EIC Table on page 16 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status (Single or Married filing jointly).

Enter the credit here . . . . . **5.**

Look at the amounts on lines 5 and 2. Then, enter the **smaller** amount on line 6.

6. **Earned income credit.** Enter this amount on Form 1040EZ, **line 8a** **6.** 438

CAUTION

If your EIC for a year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed, see above to find out if you must file Form 8862 to take the credit for 2008.

EIC Eligibility Checklist

Keep for Your Records

You may claim the EIC if you answer "Yes" to all the following questions.*

	Yes	No
1. Is your AGI less than: • $12,880 ($15,880 if married filing jointly) if you do not have a qualifying child, • $33,995 ($36,995 if married filing jointly) if you have one qualifying child, or • $38,646 ($41,646 if married filing jointly) if you have more than one qualifying child? (See *Rule 1*.)	☐	☐
2. Do you, your spouse, and your qualifying child each have a valid SSN? (See *Rule 2*.)	☐	☐
3. Is your filing status married filing jointly, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or single? (See *Rule 3*.) **Caution:** If you or your spouse is a nonresident alien, answer **"Yes"** only if your filing status is married filing jointly. (See *Rule 4*.)	☐	☐
4. Answer **"Yes"** if you are not filing Form 2555 or Form 2555-EZ. Otherwise, answer **"No."** (See *Rule 5*.)	☐	☐
5. Is your investment income $2,950 or less? (See *Rule 6*.)	☐	☐
6. Is your total earned income at least $1 but less than: • $12,880 ($15,880 if married filing jointly) if you do not have a qualifying child, • $33,995 ($36,995 if married filing jointly) if you have one qualifying child, or • $38,646 ($41,646 if married filing jointly) if you have more than one qualifying child? (See *Rules 7* and *15*.)	☐	☐
7. Answer **"Yes"** if you (and your spouse if filing a joint return) are not a qualifying child of another person. Otherwise, answer **"No."** (See *Rules 10* and *13*.) **STOP: If you have a qualifying child, answer questions 8 and 9 and skip 10 – 12. If you do not have a qualifying child, skip questions 8 and 9 and answer 10 – 12.***	☐	☐
8. Does your child meet the age, residency, and relationship tests for a qualifying child? (See *Rule 8*.)	☐	☐
9. Is your child a qualifying child only for you? Answer **"Yes"** if your qualifying child also meets the tests to be a qualifying child of another person, but the other person is not claiming any child-related tax benefits using that child. Answer **"No"** if you do not know whether the other person is claiming any child-related tax benefits using that child.	☐	☐
10. Were you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) at least age 25 but under 65 at the end of 2008? (See *Rule 11*.)	☐	☐
11. Answer **"Yes"** if you (and your spouse if filing a joint return) cannot be claimed as a dependent on anyone else's return. Answer **"No"** if you (or your spouse if filing a joint return) can be claimed as a dependent on someone else's return. (See *Rule 12*.)	☐	☐
12. Was your main home (and your spouse's if filing a joint return) in the United States for more than half the year? (See *Rule 14*.)	☐	☐

* **PERSONS WITH A QUALIFYING CHILD:** If you answered **"Yes"** to questions 1 through 9, you can claim the EIC. Remember to fill out Schedule EIC and attach it to your Form 1040 or Form 1040A. You cannot use Form 1040EZ. If you answered **"Yes"** to questions 1 through 8 and **"No"** to question 9, see *Rule 9* to help you determine whether you can claim the EIC. If you answered **"Yes"** to questions 1 through 7 and **"No"** to question 8, answer questions 10 through 12 to see if you can claim the EIC without a qualifying child.

PERSONS WITHOUT A QUALIFYING CHILD: If you answered **"Yes"** to questions 1 through 7, and 10 through 12, you can claim the EIC.

If you answered "No" to any question that applies to you: You cannot claim the EIC.

37.

Other Credits

What's New

Adoption credit. The maximum adoption credit increases to $11,650. See *Adoption Credit* for more information.

Recovery rebate credit. This credit is figured like the economic stimulus payment except that your 2008 tax information is used to figure the credit, instead of your 2007 tax information. The maximum credit is $600 ($1,200 if married filing jointly) plus $300 for each qualifying child. The credit is reduced by any economic stimulus payment you received. See *Recovery Rebate Credit* for more information.

First-time homebuyer credit. You may be able to claim a credit of up to $7,500 if you are a first-time homebuyer and your modified adjusted gross income is less than $95,000 ($170,000 if married filing jointly). This credit is like a loan to you. You must recapture the amount of your 2008 credit in 15 equal yearly installments starting in 2010 (2 years after claiming the credit). See *First-Time Homebuyer Credit* for more information.

Nonbusiness energy property credit not allowed for 2008. You cannot claim the nonbusiness energy property credit for property placed in service in 2008. However, you may be able to claim it next year for property placed in service in 2009. Also, you still may be able to claim the residential energy efficient property credit for 2008. See *Residential Energy Efficient Property Credit* for more information.

Excess withholding of social security tax and railroad retirement tax. Social security tax and tier 1 railroad retirement (RRTA) tax are both withheld at a rate of 6.2% of wages. The maximum wages subject to these taxes increased to $102,000 in 2008. The withholding rate of tier 2 RRTA is 3.9% of wages in 2008. The maximum wages subject to this tax increased to $75,900 in 2008. If you had too much social security or RRTA tax withheld during 2008, you may be entitled to a credit of the excess withholding. For more information about the credit, see *Credit for Excess Social Security Tax or Railroad Retirement Tax Withheld* under *Refundable Credits,* later.

Introduction

This chapter discusses the following nonrefundable credits.

- Adoption credit.
- Alternative motor vehicle credit.
- Alternative fuel vehicle refueling property credit.
- Credit to holders of tax credit bonds.
- Foreign tax credit.
- Mortgage interest credit.
- Nonrefundable credit for prior year minimum tax.
- Residential energy efficient property credit.
- Retirement savings contributions credit.

This chapter also discusses the following refundable credits.

- Credit for tax on undistributed capital gain.
- First-time homebuyer credit.
- Health coverage tax credit.
- Recovery rebate credit.
- Refundable credit for prior year minimum tax.
- Credit for excess social security tax or railroad retirement tax withheld.

Several other credits are discussed in other chapters in this publication.

- Child and dependent care credit (chapter 32).
- Credit for the elderly or the disabled (chapter 33).
- Child tax credit (chapter 34).
- Education credits (chapter 35).
- Earned income credit (chapter 36).

Nonrefundable credits. The first part of this chapter, *Nonrefundable Credits,* covers nine credits that you subtract from your tax. These credits may reduce your tax to zero. If these credits are more than your tax, the excess is not refunded to you.

Refundable credits. The second part of this chapter, *Refundable Credits,* covers six credits that are treated as payments and are refundable to you. These credits are added to the federal income tax withheld and any estimated tax payments you made. If this total is more than your total tax, the excess will be refunded to you.

Useful Items

You may want to see:

Publication

- ☐ **502** Medical and Dental Expenses
- ☐ **514** Foreign Tax Credit for Individuals
- ☐ **530** Tax Information for First-Time Homeowners
- ☐ **535** Business Expenses
- ☐ **590** Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs)

Form (and Instructions)

- ☐ **1116** Foreign Tax Credit (Individual, Estate, or Trust)
- ☐ **2439** Notice to Shareholder of Undistributed Long-Term Capital Gains
- ☐ **5405** First-Time Homebuyer Credit
- ☐ **5695** Residential Energy Efficient Property Credit
- ☐ **8396** Mortgage Interest Credit
- ☐ **8801** Credit For Prior Year Minimum Tax — Individuals, Estates, and Trusts
- ☐ **8828** Recapture of Federal Mortgage Subsidy
- ☐ **8839** Qualified Adoption Expenses
- ☐ **8880** Credit for Qualified Retirement Savings Contributions
- ☐ **8885** Health Coverage Tax Credit
- ☐ **8910** Alternative Motor Vehicle Credit
- ☐ **8911** Alternative Fuel Vehicle Refueling Property Credit
- ☐ **8912** Credit to Holders of Tax Credit Bonds

Nonrefundable Credits

The credits discussed in this part of the chapter can reduce your tax. However, if the total of these credits is more than your tax, the excess is not refunded to you.

Adoption Credit

You may be able to take a tax credit of up to $11,650 for qualified expenses paid to adopt an eligible child. The credit may be allowed for the adoption of a child with special needs even if you do not have any qualified expenses.

If your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is more than $174,730, your credit is reduced. If your modified AGI is $214,730 or more, you cannot take the credit.

Qualified adoption expenses. Qualified adoption expenses are reasonable and necessary expenses directly related to, and whose principal purpose is for, the legal adoption of an eligible child. These expenses include:

- Adoption fees,
- Court costs,
- Attorney fees,
- Travel expenses (including amounts spent for meals and lodging) while away from home, and
- Re-adoption expenses to adopt a foreign child.

.

Nonqualified expenses. Qualified adoption expenses do not include expenses:

- That violate state or federal law,
- For carrying out any surrogate parenting arrangement,
- For the adoption of your spouse's child,
- For which you received funds under any federal, state, or local program,
- Allowed as a credit or deduction under any other federal income tax rule,

- Paid or reimbursed by your employer or any other person or organization, or
- Paid before 1997.

Eligible child. The term "eligible child" means any individual:

- Under 18 years old, or
- Physically or mentally incapable of caring for himself or herself.

Child with special needs. An eligible child is a child with special needs if all three of the following apply.

1. The child was a citizen or resident of the United States (including U.S. possessions) at the time the adoption process began.
2. A state (including the District of Columbia) has determined that the child cannot or should not be returned to his or her parents' home.
3. The state has determined that the child will not be adopted unless assistance is provided to the adoptive parents. Factors used by states to make this determination include:
   a. The child's ethnic background,
   b. The child's age,
   c. Whether the child is a member of a minority or sibling group, and
   d. Whether the child has a medical condition or a physical, mental, or emotional handicap.

When to take the credit. Generally, until the adoption becomes final, you take the credit in the year after your qualified expenses were paid or incurred. If the adoption becomes final, you take the credit in the year your expenses were paid or incurred. See the instructions for Form 8839 for more specific information on when to take the credit.

Foreign child. If the child is not a U.S. citizen or resident at the time the adoption process began, you cannot take the credit unless the adoption becomes final. You treat all adoption expenses paid or incurred in years before the adoption becomes final as paid or incurred in the year it becomes final.

How to take the credit. To take the credit, you must complete Form 8839 and attach it to your Form 1040. Include the credit in your total for Form 1040, line 53, and check box b on that line.

Alternative Motor Vehicle Credit

You may be able to take a credit if you place an alternative motor vehicle in service in 2008.

Alternative motor vehicle. An alternative motor vehicle is a new vehicle that qualifies as one of the following four types of vehicles.

- Qualified hybrid vehicle.
- Advanced lean burn technology vehicle.
- Qualified alternative fuel vehicle.
- Qualified fuel cell vehicle.

Amount of credit. Generally, for a qualified alternative fuel vehicle, an advanced lean burn technology vehicle, or a qualified hybrid vehicle, you can rely on the manufacturer's (or, in the case of a foreign manufacturer, its domestic distributor's) certification that a specific make, model, and model year vehicle qualifies for the credit and the maximum amount of the credit for which it qualifies. For an updated list of certified vehicles and the specific credit amounts for each model, go to *www.irs.gov/newsroom/article/0,,id=157557,00.html* on the Internet.

Additional requirements. In addition to the manufacturer's (or domestic distributor's) certification, the following requirements must be met to qualify for the credit:

- You placed the vehicle in service during the year;
- The original use of the vehicle began with you;
- You acquired the vehicle for your use or to lease to others, and not for resale; and
- You use the vehicle primarily in the United States.

Phaseout of credit. Ordinarily the amount of the credit is 100% of the manufacturer's (or domestic distributor's) certification of the maximum credit allowable as explained above. However, if you purchased a qualified hybrid or advanced lean burn technology vehicle from a manufacturer who previously sold at least 60,000 of these vehicles, the amount of your credit may be reduced. Your manufacturer should give you the information you need to figure your phaseout percentage. Also see the Form 8910 instructions.

CAUTION *For Toyota and Lexus vehicles, no credit is allowed for 2008. For certain other vehicles the credit is reduced. See the Form 8910 instructions or* Summary of the Credit for Qualified Hybrid Vehicles, *on the Internet at* www.irs.gov/newsroom/article/0,,id=157557,00.html.

Recapture of credit. If the vehicle no longer qualifies for the credit, you may have to recapture part or all of the credit.

How to take the credit. To take the credit, you must complete Form 8910 and attach it to your Form 1040. Include the credit in your total for Form 1040, line 54. Check box c and enter "8910" on the line next to box c.

More information. For more information on the credit, see the instructions for Form 8910.

Alternative Fuel Vehicle Refueling Property Credit

You may be able to take a credit if you place qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property in service in 2008.

Qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property. Qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property is any property (other than a building or its structural components) used to store or dispense alternative fuel into the fuel tank of a motor vehicle propelled by the fuel, but only if the storage or dispensing is at the point where the fuel is delivered into the tank.

Electricity. Electric vehicle recharging property placed in service after October 3, 2008, is eligible for the credit. See the Form 8911 instructions for details and other property eligible for the credit.

Amount of the credit. For personal use property, the credit is generally the smaller of 30% of the property's cost or $1,000. For business use property, the credit is generally the smaller of 30% of the property's cost or $30,000. Each property's cost must first be reduced by any section 179 deduction before figuring the credit.

How to take the credit. To take the credit, you must complete Form 8911 and attach it to your Form 1040. Include the credit in your total for Form 1040, line 54. Check box c and enter "8911" on the line next to box c.

More information. For more information on the credit, see the instructions for Form 8911.

Credit to Holders of Tax Credit Bonds

You may be able to take a credit if you are a holder of a tax credit bond. Tax credit bonds include:

- Clean renewable energy bonds, and
- Gulf tax credit bonds.

The issuers do not pay interest on these types of bonds. Instead of receiving interest, the bondholders qualify to claim a tax credit.

Interest income. The amount of any tax credit allowed (figured before applying tax liability limits) must be included as interest income on your tax return.

How to take the credit. Complete Form 8912 and attach it to your Form 1040. Include the credit in your total for Form 1040, line 54. Check box c, and enter "8912" on the line next to box c.

More information. For more information, see the instructions for Form 8912.

Foreign Tax Credit

You generally can choose to take income taxes you paid or accrued during the year to a foreign country or U.S. possession as a credit against your U.S. income tax. Or, you can deduct them as an itemized deduction (see chapter 22).

You cannot take a credit (or deduction) for foreign income taxes paid on income that you exclude from U.S. tax under any of the following.

1. Foreign earned income exclusion.
2. Foreign housing exclusion.
3. Income from Puerto Rico exempt from U.S. tax.
4. Possession exclusion.

Limit on the credit. Unless you can elect not to file Form 1116 (see *Exception*, later), your foreign tax credit cannot be more than your U.S. tax liability (Form 1040, line 44), multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction is your

taxable income from sources outside the United States. The denominator is your total taxable income from U.S. and foreign sources. See Publication 514 for more information.

How to take the credit. Complete Form 1116 and attach it to your Form 1040. Enter the credit on Form 1040, line 50.

Exception. You do not have to complete Form 1116 to take the credit if all of the following apply.

- All of your foreign source gross income was passive income, which generally includes interest and dividends.
- All of your foreign source gross income and the foreign tax paid on it were reported to you on a qualified payee statement, which includes Form 1099-INT and Form 1099-DIV.
- The total of your creditable foreign taxes was not more than $300 ($600 if married filing jointly).
- You elect this procedure for the tax year.

For more details on these requirements, see the instructions for Form 1116.

Mortgage Interest Credit

The mortgage interest credit is intended to help lower-income individuals own a home. If you qualify, you can take the credit each year for part of the home mortgage interest you pay.

Who qualifies. You may be eligible for the credit if you were issued a qualified mortgage credit certificate (MCC) from your state or local government. Generally, an MCC is issued only in connection with a new mortgage for the purchase of your main home.

Amount of credit. Figure your credit on Form 8396. If your mortgage loan amount is equal to (or smaller than) the certified indebtedness (loan) amount shown on your MCC, enter on Form 8396, line 1, all the interest you paid on your mortgage during the year.

If your mortgage loan amount is larger than the certified indebtedness amount shown on your MCC, you can figure the credit on only part of the interest you paid. To find the amount to enter on line 1, multiply the total interest you paid during the year on your mortgage by the following fraction.

$$\frac{\text{Certified indebtedness amount on your MCC}}{\text{Original amount of your mortgage}}$$

Limit based on credit rate. If the certificate credit rate is more than 20%, the credit you are allowed cannot be more than $2,000. If two or more persons (other than a married couple filing a joint return) hold an interest in the home to which the MCC relates, this $2,000 limit must be divided based on the interest held by each person. See Publication 530 for more information.

Carryforward. Your credit (after applying the limit based on credit rate) is also subject to a limit based on your tax that is figured using Form 8396. If your allowable credit is reduced because of this tax liability limit, you can carry forward the unused portion of the credit to the next 3 years or until used, whichever comes first.

If you are subject to the $2,000 limit because your certificate credit rate is more than 20%, you cannot carry forward any amount more than $2,000 (or your share of the $2,000 if you must divide the credit).

How to take the credit. Figure your 2008 credit and any carryforward to 2009 on Form 8396, and attach it to your Form 1040. Be sure to include any credit carryforward from 2005, 2006, and 2007.

Include the credit in your total for Form 1040, line 53, and check box a.

Reduced home mortgage interest deduction. If you itemize your deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040), you must reduce your home mortgage interest deduction by the amount of the mortgage interest credit shown on Form 8396, line 3. You must do this even if part of that amount is to be carried forward to 2009. For more information about the home mortgage interest deduction, see chapter 23.

Recapture of federal mortgage subsidy. If you received an MCC with your mortgage loan, you may have to recapture (pay back) all or part of the benefit you received from that program. The recapture may be required if you sell or dispose of your home at a gain during the first 9 years after the date you closed your mortgage loan. See Publication 523, Selling Your Home, for more information.

Nonrefundable Credit for Prior Year Minimum Tax

The tax laws give special treatment to some kinds of income and allow special deductions and credits for some kinds of expenses. If you benefit from these laws, you may have to pay at least a minimum amount of tax in addition to any other tax on these items. This is called the alternative minimum tax.

The special treatment of some items of income and expenses only allows you to postpone paying tax until a later year. If in prior years you paid alternative minimum tax because of these tax postponement items, you may be able to take a credit for prior year minimum tax against your current year's regular tax.

You may be able to take a credit against your regular tax if for 2007 you had:

- An alternative minimum tax liability and adjustments or preferences other than exclusion items,
- A minimum tax credit that you are carrying forward to 2008, or
- An unallowed qualified electric vehicle credit.

Refundable credit. If you have any unused minimum tax credit carryforward from 2005 or earlier years, you may qualify for a refund of that credit amount. For more information, see *Refundable Credit for Prior Year Minimum Tax,* later.

How to take the credit. Figure your 2008 nonrefundable credit (if any), and any carryforward to 2009 on Form 8801, and attach it to your Form 1040. Include the credit in your total for Form 1040, line 54, and check box b. You can carry forward any unused credit for prior year minimum tax to later years until it is completely used.

More information. For more information about the credit, see the instructions for Form 8801.

Residential Energy Efficient Property Credit

You may be able to take this credit if you made energy saving improvements to your home located in the United States in 2008.

Home. A home is where you lived in 2008 and may include a house, houseboat, mobile home, cooperative apartment, condominium, and a manufactured home that conforms to Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards.

If you are a member of a condominium management association for a condominium you own or a tenant-stockholder in a cooperative housing corporation, you are treated as having paid your proportionate share of any costs of such association or corporation for purposes of this credit.

Amount of credit. The credit is 30% of your costs of qualified:

- Solar electric property,
- Solar water heating property,
- Fuel cell property,
- Small wind energy property, and
- Geothermal heat pump property.

This includes labor costs properly allocable to the onsite preparation, assembly, or original installation of the property to the home. The credit is limited to:

- $2,000 for qualified solar electric property costs,
- $2,000 for qualified solar water heating property costs,
- $500 for each one-half kilowatt of capacity of qualified fuel cell property for which qualified fuel cell property costs are paid,
- $4,000 for qualified small wind energy property costs, and
- $2,000 for qualified geothermal heat pump property costs.

Basis reduction. You must reduce the basis of your home by the amount of any credit allowed.

How to take the credit Complete Form 5695 and attach it to your Form 1040. Enter the credit on Form 1040, line 53, and check box c.

More information. For more information on this credit, see the instructions for Form 5695.

Retirement Savings Contributions Credit

You may be able to take this credit if you, or your spouse if filing jointly, made:

- Contributions (other than rollover contributions) to a traditional or Roth IRA,
- Elective deferrals to a 401(k) or 403(b) plan (including designated Roth contributions) or to a governmental 457, SEP, or SIMPLE plan,
- Voluntary employee contributions to a qualified retirement plan (including the federal Thrift Savings Plan), or
- Contributions to a 501(c)(18)(D) plan.

However, you cannot take the credit if either of the following applies.

1. The amount on Form 1040, line 38, or Form 1040A, line 22, is more than $26,500 ($39,750 if head of household; $53,000 if married filing jointly).
2. The person(s) who made the qualified contribution or elective deferral (a) was born after January 1, 1991, (b) is claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2008 tax return, or (c) was a student (defined next).

Student. You were a student if during any part of 5 calendar months of 2008 you:

- Were enrolled as a full-time student at a school, or
- Took a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school or a state, county, or local government agency.

School. A school includes a technical, trade, or mechanical school. It does not include an on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet.

How to take the credit. Figure the credit on Form 8880. Enter the credit on your Form 1040, line 51, or your Form 1040A, line 32, and attach Form 8880 to your return.

Refundable Credits

The credits discussed in this part of the chapter are treated as payments of tax. If the total of these credits, withheld federal income tax, and estimated tax payments is more than your total tax, the excess can be refunded to you.

Credit for Tax on Undistributed Capital Gain

You must include in your income any amounts that regulated investment companies (commonly called mutual funds) or real estate investment trusts (REITs) allocated to you as capital gain distributions, even if you did not actually receive them. If the mutual fund or REIT paid a tax on the capital gain, you are allowed a credit for the tax since it is considered paid by you. The mutual fund or REIT will send you Form 2439, Notice to Shareholder of Undistributed Long-Term Capital Gains, showing your share of the undistributed capital gains and the tax paid, if any. Take the credit for the tax paid by entering the amount on Form 1040, line 68, and checking box a. Attach Copy B of Form 2439 to your return. See *Capital Gain Distributions* in chapter 8 for more information on undistributed capital gains.

First-Time Homebuyer Credit

The first-time homebuyer credit operates much like an interest-free loan. You generally must repay it over a 15-year period. See *Recapture of credit* later.

Who can claim the credit. In general, you can claim the credit if you are a first-time homebuyer. You are considered a first-time homebuyer if:

- You bought your main home in the United States after April 8, 2008, and before July 1, 2009, and
- You (and your spouse if married) did not own any other main home during the 3-year period ending on the date of purchase.

If you constructed your main home, you are treated as having bought it on the date you first occupied it.

Main home. Your main home is the one you live in most of the time. It can be a house, houseboat, condominium, or other type of residence.

Who cannot claim the credit. You cannot claim the credit if any of the following apply.

1. Your modified adjusted gross income is $95,000 or more ($170,000 or more if married filing jointly). See *Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI)* later.
2. You are eligible to claim the District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit for 2008 or any prior year.
3. Your home financing comes from tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds.
4. You are a nonresident alien.
5. Your home is located outside the United States.
6. You sell the home, or it ceases to be your main home, before the end of 2008.
7. You acquired your home by gift or inheritance.
8. You acquired your home from a related person.

A related person includes:

- Your spouse, ancestors (parents, grandparents, etc.), or lineal descendants (children, grandchildren, etc.).
- A corporation in which you directly or indirectly own more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock of the corporation.
- A partnership in which you directly or indirectly own more than 50% of the capital interest or profits interest.

For more information about related persons, see *Nondeductible Loss* in chapter 2 of Publication 544, *Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets.*

Amount of the credit. Generally, the credit is the smaller of:

- $7,500 ($3,750 if married filing separately), or
- 10% of the purchase price of the home.

You are allowed the full amount of the credit if your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) is $75,000 or less ($150,000 or less if married filing jointly). The credit is reduced if MAGI is more than $75,000 ($150,000 if married filing jointly). The credit is eliminated completely if MAGI is $95,000 ($170,000 if married filing jointly) or more.

Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI). Your MAGI is the amount from Form 1040, line 38, increased by the total of any:

- Exclusion of income from Puerto Rico, and
- Amount from Form 2555, line 45 and line 50; Form 2555-EZ, line 18; and Form 4563, line 15.

Recapture of credit. You generally must repay (recapture) the credit over a 15-year period in 15 equal installments. The recapture period begins 2 years after the year in which you claimed the credit. Thus, if you claim the credit on your 2008 tax return, the recapture period begins in 2010 and you must include the first installment as additional tax on your 2010 tax return.

If your home ceases to be your main home before the 15-year period is up, you must include all remaining annual installments as additional tax on the return for the tax year that happens. This includes situations where you sell the home or convert it to business or rental property.

For purposes of repaying the credit, each spouse filing a joint return is treated as having been allowed half the credit.

Example 1. You claimed a $7,500 credit on your 2008 tax return. You must include $500 ($7,500 ÷ 15) as additional tax on your 2010 tax return and on each tax return for the next 14 years.

Example 2. You claimed a $7,500 credit on your 2008 tax return. In 2009, you sold the home to your son. You must include $7,500 as additional tax on your 2009 tax return.

Exceptions. The following are exceptions to the recapture rule.

- If you sell the home to someone who is not related to you, the recapture in the year of sale is limited to the amount of gain on the sale. When figuring the gain, reduce the adjusted basis of the home by the amount of the credit you have not recaptured.
- If the home is destroyed, condemned, or disposed of under threat of condemnation,

and you acquire a new main home within 2 years of the event, you continue to recapture the credit over the rest of the 15-year recapture period.

- If, as part of a divorce settlement, the home is transferred to a spouse or former spouse, the spouse who receives the home is responsible for recapturing the remaining credit.
- If you die, the rest of the credit does not have to be recaptured.

How to take the credit. To take the credit, complete Form 5405 and attach it to your Form 1040. Include your credit on Form 1040, line 69.

Health Coverage Tax Credit

You may be able to take this credit for any month in which all the following statements were true on the first day of the month.

- You were an eligible trade adjustment assistance (TAA) recipient, alternative TAA (ATAA) recipient, or Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) pension recipient (defined later).
- You were covered by a qualified health insurance plan for which you paid the premiums, or your portion of the premiums, directly to your health plan.
- You were not entitled to Medicare Part A or enrolled in Medicare Part B.
- You were not enrolled in Medicaid or the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP).
- You were not enrolled in the Federal Employees Health Benefits program (FEHBP) or eligible to receive benefits under the U.S. military health system (CHAMPUS/TRICARE).
- You were not covered by, or eligible for coverage under, any employer-sponsored health insurance plan (including any employer-sponsored health insurance plan of your spouse).
- You were not imprisoned under federal, state, or local authority.

But, you cannot take the credit if you can be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2008 tax return. If you meet all of these conditions, you may be able to take a credit of up to 65% of the amount you paid for qualified health insurance coverage for you and any qualifying family members. You cannot take the credit for insurance premiums on coverage that was partially paid for with a National Emergency Grant. The amount you paid for qualified health insurance coverage must be reduced by any Archer MSA and health savings account distributions used to pay for the coverage.

You can take this credit on your tax return or have it paid on your behalf in advance to your insurance company. If the credit is paid on your behalf in advance, that amount will reduce the amount of the credit you can take on your tax return.

For definitions and special rules, including those relating to qualified health insurance plans, qualifying family members, and employer-sponsored health insurance plans, see Publication 502 and the instructions for Form 8885.

TAA Recipient

You were an eligible TAA recipient on the first day of the month if, for any day in that month or the prior month, you:

- Received a trade readjustment allowance, or
- Would have been entitled to receive such an allowance except that you had not exhausted all rights to any unemployment insurance (except additional compensation that is funded by a state and is not reimbursed from any federal funds) to which you were entitled (or would be entitled if you applied).

Example. You received a trade adjustment allowance for January 2008. You were an eligible TAA recipient on the first day of January and February.

Alternative TAA Recipient

You were an eligible alternative TAA recipient on the first day of the month if, for that month or the prior month, you received benefits under an alternative trade adjustment assistance program for older workers established by the Department of Labor.

Example. You received benefits under an alternative trade adjustment assistance program for older workers for October 2008. The program was established by the Department of Labor. You were an eligible alternative TAA recipient on the first day of October and November.

PBGC Pension Recipient

You were an eligible PBGC pension recipient on the first day of the month, if both of the following apply.

1. You were age 55 or older on the first day of the month.
2. You received a benefit for that month that was paid by the PBGC under title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

If you received a lump-sum payment from the PBGC after August 5, 2002, you meet item (2) above for any month that you would have received a PBGC benefit if you had not received the lump-sum payment.

How To Take the Credit

To take the credit, complete Form 8885 and attach it to your Form 1040. Include your credit in the total for Form 1040, line 68, and check box d.

You must attach invoices and proof of payment for any amounts you include on Form 8885, line 2. For details, see Publication 502 or Form 8885.

Recovery Rebate Credit

This credit is figured like the economic stimulus payment you may have received in 2008 except that your 2008 tax information is used to figure this credit. Your 2007 tax information was used to figure your economic stimulus payment.

You may be able to take this credit only if:

- You did not get an economic stimulus payment, or
- Your economic stimulus payment was less than $600 ($1,200 if married filing jointly for 2007) plus $300 for each qualifying child you had for 2008.

However, you do not qualify for this credit if all of the following apply.

- You received an economic stimulus payment of $300 ($600 if married filing jointly for 2007) before any offset (see *Offset against debts* in chapter 1),
- Your 2008 tax on Form 1040, line 46 (Form 1040A, line 28, or Form 1040EZ, line 11), is $300 or less ($600 or less if married filing jointly for 2008),
- Your 2008 filing status is the same as your 2007 filing status, and
- You do not have any qualifying children.

Generally, the credit cannot be more than your 2008 net income tax liability (your regular tax liability plus any alternative minimum tax (AMT), minus any nonrefundable credits you claimed other than the child tax credit). However, your credit will be at least $300 ($600 if married filing jointly) if you meet either of the following two conditions:

- The total of your earned income, social security benefits (including social security disability payments), tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, certain veterans benefits, and nontaxable combat pay is at least $3,000, or
- Your total income is more than $8,950 if your filing status is single or married filing separately ($11,500 if head of household; $14,400 if qualifying widow(er); $17,900 if married filing jointly), and your net income tax liability is more than zero.

If you meet either of these conditions, you can also get an additional $300 for each of your children who is a qualifying child for the child tax credit.

To be eligible, you and your spouse each must have a valid social security number. To get the additional $300 credit for a child, the child must have a valid social security number. However, a valid social security number is not required for you, your spouse, or any qualifying child if you file a joint return and either you or your spouse was a member of the U. S. Armed Forces at any time in 2008. You are not eligible for the credit if you can be claimed as a dependent of another taxpayer, or if you file Form 1040NR, 1040NR-EZ, 1040-PR, or 1040-SS.

If your adjusted gross income (AGI) is more than $75,000 ($150,000 if married filing jointly), your credit will be reduced by 5% of your AGI in excess of that amount.

Credit reduced or eliminated by economic stimulus payment. Your credit is reduced by any economic stimulus payment you received in 2008. However, if your credit is less than the stimulus payment you received, you do not have to repay the difference.

How to take the credit. To take the credit, complete the *Recovery Rebate Credit Worksheet–Line 70* in the Form 1040 instructions (*Recovery Rebate Credit Worksheet–Line 42* in the Form 1040A instructions or *Recovery Rebate Credit Worksheet–Line 9* in the Form 1040-EZ instructions). Include your credit on Form 1040, line 70 (Form 1040A, line 42, or Form 1040-EZ, line 9).

Refundable Credit for Prior Year Minimum Tax

If you paid the alternative minimum tax for 2007 or you had a minimum tax credit carryforward to 2008, you may be able to take a credit for prior year minimum tax. For information about the nonrefundable credit for prior year minimum tax you may be able to take, see *Nonrefundable Credit for Prior Year Minimum Tax,* earlier. However, for 2008, you may qualify for a refundable credit for prior year minimum tax if you have any unused minimum tax credit carryforward from 2005 or earlier years, even if the total amount of your current year credit is more than your total tax liability. To figure the amount of any 2008 refundable credit, complete Part IV of Form 8801. Include any refundable credit on Form 1040, line 68, and check box c. You can carry forward any unused credit for prior year minimum tax to later years.

Credit for Excess Social Security Tax or Railroad Retirement Tax Withheld

Most employers must withhold social security tax from your wages. If you work for a railroad employer, that employer must withhold tier 1 railroad retirement (RRTA) tax and tier 2 RRTA tax.

If you worked for two or more employers in 2008, you may have had too much social security or tier 1 RRTA tax withheld from your pay. You can claim the excess social security or tier 1 RRTA tax as a credit against your income tax. The following table shows the maximum amount of wages subject to tax and the maximum amount of tax that should have been withheld for 2008.

Type of tax	Maximum wages subject to tax	Maximum tax that should have been withheld
Social security or RRTA tier 1	$102,000	$6,324.00
RRTA tier 2	$75,900	$2,960.10

CAUTION *All wages are subject to Medicare tax withholding.*

TIP *Use Form 843, Claim for Refund and Request for Abatement, to claim a refund of excess tier 2 RRTA tax. Be sure to attach a copy of all of your W-2 forms. See the worksheet in Publication 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax, to help you figure the excess amount.*

Employer's error. If any one employer withheld too much social security or tier 1 RRTA tax, you cannot take the excess as a credit against your income tax. The employer should adjust the tax for you. If the employer does not adjust the overcollection, you can file a claim for refund using Form 843.

Joint return. If you are filing a joint return, you cannot add the social security or tier 1 RRTA tax withheld from your spouse's wages to the amount withheld from your wages. Figure the withholding separately for you and your spouse to determine if either of you has excess withholding.

How to figure the credit if you did not work for a railroad. If you did not work for a railroad during 2008, figure the credit as follows:

1. Add all social security tax withheld (but not more than $6,324.00 for each employer). Enter the total here	
2. Enter any uncollected social security tax on tips or group-term life insurance included in the total on Form 1040, line 61	
3. Add lines 1 and 2. If $6,324.00 or less, stop here. You cannot take the credit	
4. Social security tax limit	6,324.00
5. Credit. Subtract line 4 from line 3. Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 65 (or Form 1040A, line 43)	

Example. You are married and file a joint return with your spouse who had no gross income in 2008. During 2008, you worked for the Brown Shoe Company and earned $60,000 in wages. Social security tax of $3,720 was withheld. You also worked for another employer in 2008 and earned $51,000 in wages. $3,162 of social security tax was withheld from these wages. Because you worked for more than one employer and your total wages were more than $102,000, you can take a credit of $558.00 for the excess social security tax withheld.

1. Add all social security tax withheld (but not more than $6,324.00 for each employer). Enter the total here	$6,882.00
2. Enter any uncollected social security tax on tips or group-term life insurance included in the total on Form 1040, line 61	-0-
3. Add lines 1 and 2. If $6,324.00 or less, stop here. You cannot take the credit	6,882.00
4. Social security tax limit	6,324.00
5. Credit. Subtract line 4 from line 3. Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 65 (or Form 1040A, line 43)	$558.00

How to figure the credit if you worked for a railroad. If you were a railroad employee at any time during 2008, figure the credit as follows:

1. Add all social security and tier 1 RRTA tax withheld (but not more than $6,324.00 for each employer). Enter the total here	
2. Enter any uncollected social security and tier 1 RRTA tax on tips or group-term life insurance included in the total on Form 1040, line 61	
3. Add lines 1 and 2. If $6,324.00 or less, stop here. You cannot take the credit	
4. Social security and tier 1 RRTA tax limit	6,324.00
5. Credit. Subtract line 4 from line 3. Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 65 (or Form 1040A, line 43)	

How to take the credit. Enter the credit on Form 1040, line 65, or include it in the total for Form 1040A, line 43.

2008
Tax Table

See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 34 to see if you must use the Tax Table below to figure your tax.

Example. Mr. and Mrs. Brown are filing a joint return. Their taxable income on Form 1040, line 43, is $25,300. First, they find the $25,300 – 25,350 taxable income line. Next, they find the column for married filing jointly and read down the column. The amount shown where the taxable income line and filing status column meet is $2,996. This is the tax amount they should enter on Form 1040, line 44.

Sample Table

At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is—			
25,200	25,250	3,383	2,981	3,383	3,211
25,250	25,300	3,390	2,989	3,390	3,219
25,300	25,350	3,398	(2,996)	3,398	3,226
25,350	25,400	3,405	3,004	3,405	3,234

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is—			
0	5	0	0	0	0
5	15	1	1	1	1
15	25	2	2	2	2
25	50	4	4	4	4
50	75	6	6	6	6
75	100	9	9	9	9
100	125	11	11	11	11
125	150	14	14	14	14
150	175	16	16	16	16
175	200	19	19	19	19
200	225	21	21	21	21
225	250	24	24	24	24
250	275	26	26	26	26
275	300	29	29	29	29
300	325	31	31	31	31
325	350	34	34	34	34
350	375	36	36	36	36
375	400	39	39	39	39
400	425	41	41	41	41
425	450	44	44	44	44
450	475	46	46	46	46
475	500	49	49	49	49
500	525	51	51	51	51
525	550	54	54	54	54
550	575	56	56	56	56
575	600	59	59	59	59
600	625	61	61	61	61
625	650	64	64	64	64
650	675	66	66	66	66
675	700	69	69	69	69
700	725	71	71	71	71
725	750	74	74	74	74
750	775	76	76	76	76
775	800	79	79	79	79
800	825	81	81	81	81
825	850	84	84	84	84
850	875	86	86	86	86
875	900	89	89	89	89
900	925	91	91	91	91
925	950	94	94	94	94
950	975	96	96	96	96
975	1,000	99	99	99	99
1,000					
1,000	1,025	101	101	101	101
1,025	1,050	104	104	104	104
1,050	1,075	106	106	106	106
1,075	1,100	109	109	109	109
1,100	1,125	111	111	111	111
1,125	1,150	114	114	114	114
1,150	1,175	116	116	116	116
1,175	1,200	119	119	119	119
1,200	1,225	121	121	121	121
1,225	1,250	124	124	124	124
1,250	1,275	126	126	126	126
1,275	1,300	129	129	129	129
1,300	1,325	131	131	131	131
1,325	1,350	134	134	134	134
1,350	1,375	136	136	136	136
1,375	1,400	139	139	139	139
1,400	1,425	141	141	141	141
1,425	1,450	144	144	144	144
1,450	1,475	146	146	146	146
1,475	1,500	149	149	149	149
1,500	1,525	151	151	151	151
1,525	1,550	154	154	154	154
1,550	1,575	156	156	156	156
1,575	1,600	159	159	159	159
1,600	1,625	161	161	161	161
1,625	1,650	164	164	164	164
1,650	1,675	166	166	166	166
1,675	1,700	169	169	169	169
1,700	1,725	171	171	171	171
1,725	1,750	174	174	174	174
1,750	1,775	176	176	176	176
1,775	1,800	179	179	179	179
1,800	1,825	181	181	181	181
1,825	1,850	184	184	184	184
1,850	1,875	186	186	186	186
1,875	1,900	189	189	189	189
1,900	1,925	191	191	191	191
1,925	1,950	194	194	194	194
1,950	1,975	196	196	196	196
1,975	2,000	199	199	199	199
2,000					
2,000	2,025	201	201	201	201
2,025	2,050	204	204	204	204
2,050	2,075	206	206	206	206
2,075	2,100	209	209	209	209
2,100	2,125	211	211	211	211
2,125	2,150	214	214	214	214
2,150	2,175	216	216	216	216
2,175	2,200	219	219	219	219
2,200	2,225	221	221	221	221
2,225	2,250	224	224	224	224
2,250	2,275	226	226	226	226
2,275	2,300	229	229	229	229
2,300	2,325	231	231	231	231
2,325	2,350	234	234	234	234
2,350	2,375	236	236	236	236
2,375	2,400	239	239	239	239
2,400	2,425	241	241	241	241
2,425	2,450	244	244	244	244
2,450	2,475	246	246	246	246
2,475	2,500	249	249	249	249
2,500	2,525	251	251	251	251
2,525	2,550	254	254	254	254
2,550	2,575	256	256	256	256
2,575	2,600	259	259	259	259
2,600	2,625	261	261	261	261
2,625	2,650	264	264	264	264
2,650	2,675	266	266	266	266
2,675	2,700	269	269	269	269
2,700	2,725	271	271	271	271
2,725	2,750	274	274	274	274
2,750	2,775	276	276	276	276
2,775	2,800	279	279	279	279
2,800	2,825	281	281	281	281
2,825	2,850	284	284	284	284
2,850	2,875	286	286	286	286
2,875	2,900	289	289	289	289
2,900	2,925	291	291	291	291
2,925	2,950	294	294	294	294
2,950	2,975	296	296	296	296
2,975	3,000	299	299	299	299
3,000					
3,000	3,050	303	303	303	303
3,050	3,100	308	308	308	308
3,100	3,150	313	313	313	313
3,150	3,200	318	318	318	318
3,200	3,250	323	323	323	323
3,250	3,300	328	328	328	328
3,300	3,350	333	333	333	333
3,350	3,400	338	338	338	338
3,400	3,450	343	343	343	343
3,450	3,500	348	348	348	348
3,500	3,550	353	353	353	353
3,550	3,600	358	358	358	358
3,600	3,650	363	363	363	363
3,650	3,700	368	368	368	368
3,700	3,750	373	373	373	373
3,750	3,800	378	378	378	378
3,800	3,850	383	383	383	383
3,850	3,900	388	388	388	388
3,900	3,950	393	393	393	393
3,950	4,000	398	398	398	398
4,000					
4,000	4,050	403	403	403	403
4,050	4,100	408	408	408	408
4,100	4,150	413	413	413	413
4,150	4,200	418	418	418	418
4,200	4,250	423	423	423	423
4,250	4,300	428	428	428	428
4,300	4,350	433	433	433	433
4,350	4,400	438	438	438	438
4,400	4,450	443	443	443	443
4,450	4,500	448	448	448	448
4,500	4,550	453	453	453	453
4,550	4,600	458	458	458	458
4,600	4,650	463	463	463	463
4,650	4,700	468	468	468	468
4,700	4,750	473	473	473	473
4,750	4,800	478	478	478	478
4,800	4,850	483	483	483	483
4,850	4,900	488	488	488	488
4,900	4,950	493	493	493	493
4,950	5,000	498	498	498	498

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 259)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
5,000					
5,000	**5,050**	503	503	503	503
5,050	**5,100**	508	508	508	508
5,100	**5,150**	513	513	513	513
5,150	**5,200**	518	518	518	518
5,200	**5,250**	523	523	523	523
5,250	**5,300**	528	528	528	528
5,300	**5,350**	533	533	533	533
5,350	**5,400**	538	538	538	538
5,400	**5,450**	543	543	543	543
5,450	**5,500**	548	548	548	548
5,500	**5,550**	553	553	553	553
5,550	**5,600**	558	558	558	558
5,600	**5,650**	563	563	563	563
5,650	**5,700**	568	568	568	568
5,700	**5,750**	573	573	573	573
5,750	**5,800**	578	578	578	578
5,800	**5,850**	583	583	583	583
5,850	**5,900**	588	588	588	588
5,900	**5,950**	593	593	593	593
5,950	**6,000**	598	598	598	598
6,000					
6,000	**6,050**	603	603	603	603
6,050	**6,100**	608	608	608	608
6,100	**6,150**	613	613	613	613
6,150	**6,200**	618	618	618	618
6,200	**6,250**	623	623	623	623
6,250	**6,300**	628	628	628	628
6,300	**6,350**	633	633	633	633
6,350	**6,400**	638	638	638	638
6,400	**6,450**	643	643	643	643
6,450	**6,500**	648	648	648	648
6,500	**6,550**	653	653	653	653
6,550	**6,600**	658	658	658	658
6,600	**6,650**	663	663	663	663
6,650	**6,700**	668	668	668	668
6,700	**6,750**	673	673	673	673
6,750	**6,800**	678	678	678	678
6,800	**6,850**	683	683	683	683
6,850	**6,900**	688	688	688	688
6,900	**6,950**	693	693	693	693
6,950	**7,000**	698	698	698	698
7,000					
7,000	**7,050**	703	703	703	703
7,050	**7,100**	708	708	708	708
7,100	**7,150**	713	713	713	713
7,150	**7,200**	718	718	718	718
7,200	**7,250**	723	723	723	723
7,250	**7,300**	728	728	728	728
7,300	**7,350**	733	733	733	733
7,350	**7,400**	738	738	738	738
7,400	**7,450**	743	743	743	743
7,450	**7,500**	748	748	748	748
7,500	**7,550**	753	753	753	753
7,550	**7,600**	758	758	758	758
7,600	**7,650**	763	763	763	763
7,650	**7,700**	768	768	768	768
7,700	**7,750**	773	773	773	773
7,750	**7,800**	778	778	778	778
7,800	**7,850**	783	783	783	783
7,850	**7,900**	788	788	788	788
7,900	**7,950**	793	793	793	793
7,950	**8,000**	798	798	798	798
8,000					
8,000	**8,050**	803	803	803	803
8,050	**8,100**	810	808	810	808
8,100	**8,150**	818	813	818	813
8,150	**8,200**	825	818	825	818
8,200	**8,250**	833	823	833	823
8,250	**8,300**	840	828	840	828
8,300	**8,350**	848	833	848	833
8,350	**8,400**	855	838	855	838
8,400	**8,450**	863	843	863	843
8,450	**8,500**	870	848	870	848
8,500	**8,550**	878	853	878	853
8,550	**8,600**	885	858	885	858
8,600	**8,650**	893	863	893	863
8,650	**8,700**	900	868	900	868
8,700	**8,750**	908	873	908	873
8,750	**8,800**	915	878	915	878
8,800	**8,850**	923	883	923	883
8,850	**8,900**	930	888	930	888
8,900	**8,950**	938	893	938	893
8,950	**9,000**	945	898	945	898
9,000					
9,000	**9,050**	953	903	953	903
9,050	**9,100**	960	908	960	908
9,100	**9,150**	968	913	968	913
9,150	**9,200**	975	918	975	918
9,200	**9,250**	983	923	983	923
9,250	**9,300**	990	928	990	928
9,300	**9,350**	998	933	998	933
9,350	**9,400**	1,005	938	1,005	938
9,400	**9,450**	1,013	943	1,013	943
9,450	**9,500**	1,020	948	1,020	948
9,500	**9,550**	1,028	953	1,028	953
9,550	**9,600**	1,035	958	1,035	958
9,600	**9,650**	1,043	963	1,043	963
9,650	**9,700**	1,050	968	1,050	968
9,700	**9,750**	1,058	973	1,058	973
9,750	**9,800**	1,065	978	1,065	978
9,800	**9,850**	1,073	983	1,073	983
9,850	**9,900**	1,080	988	1,080	988
9,900	**9,950**	1,088	993	1,088	993
9,950	**10,000**	1,095	998	1,095	998
10,000					
10,000	**10,050**	1,103	1,003	1,103	1,003
10,050	**10,100**	1,110	1,008	1,110	1,008
10,100	**10,150**	1,118	1,013	1,118	1,013
10,150	**10,200**	1,125	1,018	1,125	1,018
10,200	**10,250**	1,133	1,023	1,133	1,023
10,250	**10,300**	1,140	1,028	1,140	1,028
10,300	**10,350**	1,148	1,033	1,148	1,033
10,350	**10,400**	1,155	1,038	1,155	1,038
10,400	**10,450**	1,163	1,043	1,163	1,043
10,450	**10,500**	1,170	1,048	1,170	1,048
10,500	**10,550**	1,178	1,053	1,178	1,053
10,550	**10,600**	1,185	1,058	1,185	1,058
10,600	**10,650**	1,193	1,063	1,193	1,063
10,650	**10,700**	1,200	1,068	1,200	1,068
10,700	**10,750**	1,208	1,073	1,208	1,073
10,750	**10,800**	1,215	1,078	1,215	1,078
10,800	**10,850**	1,223	1,083	1,223	1,083
10,850	**10,900**	1,230	1,088	1,230	1,088
10,900	**10,950**	1,238	1,093	1,238	1,093
10,950	**11,000**	1,245	1,098	1,245	1,098
11,000					
11,000	**11,050**	1,253	1,103	1,253	1,103
11,050	**11,100**	1,260	1,108	1,260	1,108
11,100	**11,150**	1,268	1,113	1,268	1,113
11,150	**11,200**	1,275	1,118	1,275	1,118
11,200	**11,250**	1,283	1,123	1,283	1,123
11,250	**11,300**	1,290	1,128	1,290	1,128
11,300	**11,350**	1,298	1,133	1,298	1,133
11,350	**11,400**	1,305	1,138	1,305	1,138
11,400	**11,450**	1,313	1,143	1,313	1,143
11,450	**11,500**	1,320	1,148	1,320	1,149
11,500	**11,550**	1,328	1,153	1,328	1,156
11,550	**11,600**	1,335	1,158	1,335	1,164
11,600	**11,650**	1,343	1,163	1,343	1,171
11,650	**11,700**	1,350	1,168	1,350	1,179
11,700	**11,750**	1,358	1,173	1,358	1,186
11,750	**11,800**	1,365	1,178	1,365	1,194
11,800	**11,850**	1,373	1,183	1,373	1,201
11,850	**11,900**	1,380	1,188	1,380	1,209
11,900	**11,950**	1,388	1,193	1,388	1,216
11,950	**12,000**	1,395	1,198	1,395	1,224
12,000					
12,000	**12,050**	1,403	1,203	1,403	1,231
12,050	**12,100**	1,410	1,208	1,410	1,239
12,100	**12,150**	1,418	1,213	1,418	1,246
12,150	**12,200**	1,425	1,218	1,425	1,254
12,200	**12,250**	1,433	1,223	1,433	1,261
12,250	**12,300**	1,440	1,228	1,440	1,269
12,300	**12,350**	1,448	1,233	1,448	1,276
12,350	**12,400**	1,455	1,238	1,455	1,284
12,400	**12,450**	1,463	1,243	1,463	1,291
12,450	**12,500**	1,470	1,248	1,470	1,299
12,500	**12,550**	1,478	1,253	1,478	1,306
12,550	**12,600**	1,485	1,258	1,485	1,314
12,600	**12,650**	1,493	1,263	1,493	1,321
12,650	**12,700**	1,500	1,268	1,500	1,329
12,700	**12,750**	1,508	1,273	1,508	1,336
12,750	**12,800**	1,515	1,278	1,515	1,344
12,800	**12,850**	1,523	1,283	1,523	1,351
12,850	**12,900**	1,530	1,288	1,530	1,359
12,900	**12,950**	1,538	1,293	1,538	1,366
12,950	**13,000**	1,545	1,298	1,545	1,374
13,000					
13,000	**13,050**	1,553	1,303	1,553	1,381
13,050	**13,100**	1,560	1,308	1,560	1,389
13,100	**13,150**	1,568	1,313	1,568	1,396
13,150	**13,200**	1,575	1,318	1,575	1,404
13,200	**13,250**	1,583	1,323	1,583	1,411
13,250	**13,300**	1,590	1,328	1,590	1,419
13,300	**13,350**	1,598	1,333	1,598	1,426
13,350	**13,400**	1,605	1,338	1,605	1,434
13,400	**13,450**	1,613	1,343	1,613	1,441
13,450	**13,500**	1,620	1,348	1,620	1,449
13,500	**13,550**	1,628	1,353	1,628	1,456
13,550	**13,600**	1,635	1,358	1,635	1,464
13,600	**13,650**	1,643	1,363	1,643	1,471
13,650	**13,700**	1,650	1,368	1,650	1,479
13,700	**13,750**	1,658	1,373	1,658	1,486
13,750	**13,800**	1,665	1,378	1,665	1,494
13,800	**13,850**	1,673	1,383	1,673	1,501
13,850	**13,900**	1,680	1,388	1,680	1,509
13,900	**13,950**	1,688	1,393	1,688	1,516
13,950	**14,000**	1,695	1,398	1,695	1,524

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 260)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
14,000					
14,000	**14,050**	1,703	1,403	1,703	1,531
14,050	**14,100**	1,710	1,408	1,710	1,539
14,100	**14,150**	1,718	1,413	1,718	1,546
14,150	**14,200**	1,725	1,418	1,725	1,554
14,200	**14,250**	1,733	1,423	1,733	1,561
14,250	**14,300**	1,740	1,428	1,740	1,569
14,300	**14,350**	1,748	1,433	1,748	1,576
14,350	**14,400**	1,755	1,438	1,755	1,584
14,400	**14,450**	1,763	1,443	1,763	1,591
14,450	**14,500**	1,770	1,448	1,770	1,599
14,500	**14,550**	1,778	1,453	1,778	1,606
14,550	**14,600**	1,785	1,458	1,785	1,614
14,600	**14,650**	1,793	1,463	1,793	1,621
14,650	**14,700**	1,800	1,468	1,800	1,629
14,700	**14,750**	1,808	1,473	1,808	1,636
14,750	**14,800**	1,815	1,478	1,815	1,644
14,800	**14,850**	1,823	1,483	1,823	1,651
14,850	**14,900**	1,830	1,488	1,830	1,659
14,900	**14,950**	1,838	1,493	1,838	1,666
14,950	**15,000**	1,845	1,498	1,845	1,674
15,000					
15,000	**15,050**	1,853	1,503	1,853	1,681
15,050	**15,100**	1,860	1,508	1,860	1,689
15,100	**15,150**	1,868	1,513	1,868	1,696
15,150	**15,200**	1,875	1,518	1,875	1,704
15,200	**15,250**	1,883	1,523	1,883	1,711
15,250	**15,300**	1,890	1,528	1,890	1,719
15,300	**15,350**	1,898	1,533	1,898	1,726
15,350	**15,400**	1,905	1,538	1,905	1,734
15,400	**15,450**	1,913	1,543	1,913	1,741
15,450	**15,500**	1,920	1,548	1,920	1,749
15,500	**15,550**	1,928	1,553	1,928	1,756
15,550	**15,600**	1,935	1,558	1,935	1,764
15,600	**15,650**	1,943	1,563	1,943	1,771
15,650	**15,700**	1,950	1,568	1,950	1,779
15,700	**15,750**	1,958	1,573	1,958	1,786
15,750	**15,800**	1,965	1,578	1,965	1,794
15,800	**15,850**	1,973	1,583	1,973	1,801
15,850	**15,900**	1,980	1,588	1,980	1,809
15,900	**15,950**	1,988	1,593	1,988	1,816
15,950	**16,000**	1,995	1,598	1,995	1,824
16,000					
16,000	**16,050**	2,003	1,603	2,003	1,831
16,050	**16,100**	2,010	1,609	2,010	1,839
16,100	**16,150**	2,018	1,616	2,018	1,846
16,150	**16,200**	2,025	1,624	2,025	1,854
16,200	**16,250**	2,033	1,631	2,033	1,861
16,250	**16,300**	2,040	1,639	2,040	1,869
16,300	**16,350**	2,048	1,646	2,048	1,876
16,350	**16,400**	2,055	1,654	2,055	1,884
16,400	**16,450**	2,063	1,661	2,063	1,891
16,450	**16,500**	2,070	1,669	2,070	1,899
16,500	**16,550**	2,078	1,676	2,078	1,906
16,550	**16,600**	2,085	1,684	2,085	1,914
16,600	**16,650**	2,093	1,691	2,093	1,921
16,650	**16,700**	2,100	1,699	2,100	1,929
16,700	**16,750**	2,108	1,706	2,108	1,936
16,750	**16,800**	2,115	1,714	2,115	1,944
16,800	**16,850**	2,123	1,721	2,123	1,951
16,850	**16,900**	2,130	1,729	2,130	1,959
16,900	**16,950**	2,138	1,736	2,138	1,966
16,950	**17,000**	2,145	1,744	2,145	1,974
17,000					
17,000	**17,050**	2,153	1,751	2,153	1,981
17,050	**17,100**	2,160	1,759	2,160	1,989
17,100	**17,150**	2,168	1,766	2,168	1,996
17,150	**17,200**	2,175	1,774	2,175	2,004
17,200	**17,250**	2,183	1,781	2,183	2,011
17,250	**17,300**	2,190	1,789	2,190	2,019
17,300	**17,350**	2,198	1,796	2,198	2,026
17,350	**17,400**	2,205	1,804	2,205	2,034
17,400	**17,450**	2,213	1,811	2,213	2,041
17,450	**17,500**	2,220	1,819	2,220	2,049
17,500	**17,550**	2,228	1,826	2,228	2,056
17,550	**17,600**	2,235	1,834	2,235	2,064
17,600	**17,650**	2,243	1,841	2,243	2,071
17,650	**17,700**	2,250	1,849	2,250	2,079
17,700	**17,750**	2,258	1,856	2,258	2,086
17,750	**17,800**	2,265	1,864	2,265	2,094
17,800	**17,850**	2,273	1,871	2,273	2,101
17,850	**17,900**	2,280	1,879	2,280	2,109
17,900	**17,950**	2,288	1,886	2,288	2,116
17,950	**18,000**	2,295	1,894	2,295	2,124
18,000					
18,000	**18,050**	2,303	1,901	2,303	2,131
18,050	**18,100**	2,310	1,909	2,310	2,139
18,100	**18,150**	2,318	1,916	2,318	2,146
18,150	**18,200**	2,325	1,924	2,325	2,154
18,200	**18,250**	2,333	1,931	2,333	2,161
18,250	**18,300**	2,340	1,939	2,340	2,169
18,300	**18,350**	2,348	1,946	2,348	2,176
18,350	**18,400**	2,355	1,954	2,355	2,184
18,400	**18,450**	2,363	1,961	2,363	2,191
18,450	**18,500**	2,370	1,969	2,370	2,199
18,500	**18,550**	2,378	1,976	2,378	2,206
18,550	**18,600**	2,385	1,984	2,385	2,214
18,600	**18,650**	2,393	1,991	2,393	2,221
18,650	**18,700**	2,400	1,999	2,400	2,229
18,700	**18,750**	2,408	2,006	2,408	2,236
18,750	**18,800**	2,415	2,014	2,415	2,244
18,800	**18,850**	2,423	2,021	2,423	2,251
18,850	**18,900**	2,430	2,029	2,430	2,259
18,900	**18,950**	2,438	2,036	2,438	2,266
18,950	**19,000**	2,445	2,044	2,445	2,274
19,000					
19,000	**19,050**	2,453	2,051	2,453	2,281
19,050	**19,100**	2,460	2,059	2,460	2,289
19,100	**19,150**	2,468	2,066	2,468	2,296
19,150	**19,200**	2,475	2,074	2,475	2,304
19,200	**19,250**	2,483	2,081	2,483	2,311
19,250	**19,300**	2,490	2,089	2,490	2,319
19,300	**19,350**	2,498	2,096	2,498	2,326
19,350	**19,400**	2,505	2,104	2,505	2,334
19,400	**19,450**	2,513	2,111	2,513	2,341
19,450	**19,500**	2,520	2,119	2,520	2,349
19,500	**19,550**	2,528	2,126	2,528	2,356
19,550	**19,600**	2,535	2,134	2,535	2,364
19,600	**19,650**	2,543	2,141	2,543	2,371
19,650	**19,700**	2,550	2,149	2,550	2,379
19,700	**19,750**	2,558	2,156	2,558	2,386
19,750	**19,800**	2,565	2,164	2,565	2,394
19,800	**19,850**	2,573	2,171	2,573	2,401
19,850	**19,900**	2,580	2,179	2,580	2,409
19,900	**19,950**	2,588	2,186	2,588	2,416
19,950	**20,000**	2,595	2,194	2,595	2,424
20,000					
20,000	**20,050**	2,603	2,201	2,603	2,431
20,050	**20,100**	2,610	2,209	2,610	2,439
20,100	**20,150**	2,618	2,216	2,618	2,446
20,150	**20,200**	2,625	2,224	2,625	2,454
20,200	**20,250**	2,633	2,231	2,633	2,461
20,250	**20,300**	2,640	2,239	2,640	2,469
20,300	**20,350**	2,648	2,246	2,648	2,476
20,350	**20,400**	2,655	2,254	2,655	2,484
20,400	**20,450**	2,663	2,261	2,663	2,491
20,450	**20,500**	2,670	2,269	2,670	2,499
20,500	**20,550**	2,678	2,276	2,678	2,506
20,550	**20,600**	2,685	2,284	2,685	2,514
20,600	**20,650**	2,693	2,291	2,693	2,521
20,650	**20,700**	2,700	2,299	2,700	2,529
20,700	**20,750**	2,708	2,306	2,708	2,536
20,750	**20,800**	2,715	2,314	2,715	2,544
20,800	**20,850**	2,723	2,321	2,723	2,551
20,850	**20,900**	2,730	2,329	2,730	2,559
20,900	**20,950**	2,738	2,336	2,738	2,566
20,950	**21,000**	2,745	2,344	2,745	2,574
21,000					
21,000	**21,050**	2,753	2,351	2,753	2,581
21,050	**21,100**	2,760	2,359	2,760	2,589
21,100	**21,150**	2,768	2,366	2,768	2,596
21,150	**21,200**	2,775	2,374	2,775	2,604
21,200	**21,250**	2,783	2,381	2,783	2,611
21,250	**21,300**	2,790	2,389	2,790	2,619
21,300	**21,350**	2,798	2,396	2,798	2,626
21,350	**21,400**	2,805	2,404	2,805	2,634
21,400	**21,450**	2,813	2,411	2,813	2,641
21,450	**21,500**	2,820	2,419	2,820	2,649
21,500	**21,550**	2,828	2,426	2,828	2,656
21,550	**21,600**	2,835	2,434	2,835	2,664
21,600	**21,650**	2,843	2,441	2,843	2,671
21,650	**21,700**	2,850	2,449	2,850	2,679
21,700	**21,750**	2,858	2,456	2,858	2,686
21,750	**21,800**	2,865	2,464	2,865	2,694
21,800	**21,850**	2,873	2,471	2,873	2,701
21,850	**21,900**	2,880	2,479	2,880	2,709
21,900	**21,950**	2,888	2,486	2,888	2,716
21,950	**22,000**	2,895	2,494	2,895	2,724
22,000					
22,000	**22,050**	2,903	2,501	2,903	2,731
22,050	**22,100**	2,910	2,509	2,910	2,739
22,100	**22,150**	2,918	2,516	2,918	2,746
22,150	**22,200**	2,925	2,524	2,925	2,754
22,200	**22,250**	2,933	2,531	2,933	2,761
22,250	**22,300**	2,940	2,539	2,940	2,769
22,300	**22,350**	2,948	2,546	2,948	2,776
22,350	**22,400**	2,955	2,554	2,955	2,784
22,400	**22,450**	2,963	2,561	2,963	2,791
22,450	**22,500**	2,970	2,569	2,970	2,799
22,500	**22,550**	2,978	2,576	2,978	2,806
22,550	**22,600**	2,985	2,584	2,985	2,814
22,600	**22,650**	2,993	2,591	2,993	2,821
22,650	**22,700**	3,000	2,599	3,000	2,829
22,700	**22,750**	3,008	2,606	3,008	2,836
22,750	**22,800**	3,015	2,614	3,015	2,844
22,800	**22,850**	3,023	2,621	3,023	2,851
22,850	**22,900**	3,030	2,629	3,030	2,859
22,900	**22,950**	3,038	2,636	3,038	2,866
22,950	**23,000**	3,045	2,644	3,045	2,874

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 261)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
23,000					
23,000	**23,050**	3,053	2,651	3,053	2,881
23,050	**23,100**	3,060	2,659	3,060	2,889
23,100	**23,150**	3,068	2,666	3,068	2,896
23,150	**23,200**	3,075	2,674	3,075	2,904
23,200	**23,250**	3,083	2,681	3,083	2,911
23,250	**23,300**	3,090	2,689	3,090	2,919
23,300	**23,350**	3,098	2,696	3,098	2,926
23,350	**23,400**	3,105	2,704	3,105	2,934
23,400	**23,450**	3,113	2,711	3,113	2,941
23,450	**23,500**	3,120	2,719	3,120	2,949
23,500	**23,550**	3,128	2,726	3,128	2,956
23,550	**23,600**	3,135	2,734	3,135	2,964
23,600	**23,650**	3,143	2,741	3,143	2,971
23,650	**23,700**	3,150	2,749	3,150	2,979
23,700	**23,750**	3,158	2,756	3,158	2,986
23,750	**23,800**	3,165	2,764	3,165	2,994
23,800	**23,850**	3,173	2,771	3,173	3,001
23,850	**23,900**	3,180	2,779	3,180	3,009
23,900	**23,950**	3,188	2,786	3,188	3,016
23,950	**24,000**	3,195	2,794	3,195	3,024
24,000					
24,000	**24,050**	3,203	2,801	3,203	3,031
24,050	**24,100**	3,210	2,809	3,210	3,039
24,100	**24,150**	3,218	2,816	3,218	3,046
24,150	**24,200**	3,225	2,824	3,225	3,054
24,200	**24,250**	3,233	2,831	3,233	3,061
24,250	**24,300**	3,240	2,839	3,240	3,069
24,300	**24,350**	3,248	2,846	3,248	3,076
24,350	**24,400**	3,255	2,854	3,255	3,084
24,400	**24,450**	3,263	2,861	3,263	3,091
24,450	**24,500**	3,270	2,869	3,270	3,099
24,500	**24,550**	3,278	2,876	3,278	3,106
24,550	**24,600**	3,285	2,884	3,285	3,114
24,600	**24,650**	3,293	2,891	3,293	3,121
24,650	**24,700**	3,300	2,899	3,300	3,129
24,700	**24,750**	3,308	2,906	3,308	3,136
24,750	**24,800**	3,315	2,914	3,315	3,144
24,800	**24,850**	3,323	2,921	3,323	3,151
24,850	**24,900**	3,330	2,929	3,330	3,159
24,900	**24,950**	3,338	2,936	3,338	3,166
24,950	**25,000**	3,345	2,944	3,345	3,174
25,000					
25,000	**25,050**	3,353	2,951	3,353	3,181
25,050	**25,100**	3,360	2,959	3,360	3,189
25,100	**25,150**	3,368	2,966	3,368	3,196
25,150	**25,200**	3,375	2,974	3,375	3,204
25,200	**25,250**	3,383	2,981	3,383	3,211
25,250	**25,300**	3,390	2,989	3,390	3,219
25,300	**25,350**	3,398	2,996	3,398	3,226
25,350	**25,400**	3,405	3,004	3,405	3,234
25,400	**25,450**	3,413	3,011	3,413	3,241
25,450	**25,500**	3,420	3,019	3,420	3,249
25,500	**25,550**	3,428	3,026	3,428	3,256
25,550	**25,600**	3,435	3,034	3,435	3,264
25,600	**25,650**	3,443	3,041	3,443	3,271
25,650	**25,700**	3,450	3,049	3,450	3,279
25,700	**25,750**	3,458	3,056	3,458	3,286
25,750	**25,800**	3,465	3,064	3,465	3,294
25,800	**25,850**	3,473	3,071	3,473	3,301
25,850	**25,900**	3,480	3,079	3,480	3,309
25,900	**25,950**	3,488	3,086	3,488	3,316
25,950	**26,000**	3,495	3,094	3,495	3,324

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
26,000					
26,000	**26,050**	3,503	3,101	3,503	3,331
26,050	**26,100**	3,510	3,109	3,510	3,339
26,100	**26,150**	3,518	3,116	3,518	3,346
26,150	**26,200**	3,525	3,124	3,525	3,354
26,200	**26,250**	3,533	3,131	3,533	3,361
26,250	**26,300**	3,540	3,139	3,540	3,369
26,300	**26,350**	3,548	3,146	3,548	3,376
26,350	**26,400**	3,555	3,154	3,555	3,384
26,400	**26,450**	3,563	3,161	3,563	3,391
26,450	**26,500**	3,570	3,169	3,570	3,399
26,500	**26,550**	3,578	3,176	3,578	3,406
26,550	**26,600**	3,585	3,184	3,585	3,414
26,600	**26,650**	3,593	3,191	3,593	3,421
26,650	**26,700**	3,600	3,199	3,600	3,429
26,700	**26,750**	3,608	3,206	3,608	3,436
26,750	**26,800**	3,615	3,214	3,615	3,444
26,800	**26,850**	3,623	3,221	3,623	3,451
26,850	**26,900**	3,630	3,229	3,630	3,459
26,900	**26,950**	3,638	3,236	3,638	3,466
26,950	**27,000**	3,645	3,244	3,645	3,474
27,000					
27,000	**27,050**	3,653	3,251	3,653	3,481
27,050	**27,100**	3,660	3,259	3,660	3,489
27,100	**27,150**	3,668	3,266	3,668	3,496
27,150	**27,200**	3,675	3,274	3,675	3,504
27,200	**27,250**	3,683	3,281	3,683	3,511
27,250	**27,300**	3,690	3,289	3,690	3,519
27,300	**27,350**	3,698	3,296	3,698	3,526
27,350	**27,400**	3,705	3,304	3,705	3,534
27,400	**27,450**	3,713	3,311	3,713	3,541
27,450	**27,500**	3,720	3,319	3,720	3,549
27,500	**27,550**	3,728	3,326	3,728	3,556
27,550	**27,600**	3,735	3,334	3,735	3,564
27,600	**27,650**	3,743	3,341	3,743	3,571
27,650	**27,700**	3,750	3,349	3,750	3,579
27,700	**27,750**	3,758	3,356	3,758	3,586
27,750	**27,800**	3,765	3,364	3,765	3,594
27,800	**27,850**	3,773	3,371	3,773	3,601
27,850	**27,900**	3,780	3,379	3,780	3,609
27,900	**27,950**	3,788	3,386	3,788	3,616
27,950	**28,000**	3,795	3,394	3,795	3,624
28,000					
28,000	**28,050**	3,803	3,401	3,803	3,631
28,050	**28,100**	3,810	3,409	3,810	3,639
28,100	**28,150**	3,818	3,416	3,818	3,646
28,150	**28,200**	3,825	3,424	3,825	3,654
28,200	**28,250**	3,833	3,431	3,833	3,661
28,250	**28,300**	3,840	3,439	3,840	3,669
28,300	**28,350**	3,848	3,446	3,848	3,676
28,350	**28,400**	3,855	3,454	3,855	3,684
28,400	**28,450**	3,863	3,461	3,863	3,691
28,450	**28,500**	3,870	3,469	3,870	3,699
28,500	**28,550**	3,878	3,476	3,878	3,706
28,550	**28,600**	3,885	3,484	3,885	3,714
28,600	**28,650**	3,893	3,491	3,893	3,721
28,650	**28,700**	3,900	3,499	3,900	3,729
28,700	**28,750**	3,908	3,506	3,908	3,736
28,750	**28,800**	3,915	3,514	3,915	3,744
28,800	**28,850**	3,923	3,521	3,923	3,751
28,850	**28,900**	3,930	3,529	3,930	3,759
28,900	**28,950**	3,938	3,536	3,938	3,766
28,950	**29,000**	3,945	3,544	3,945	3,774

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
29,000					
29,000	**29,050**	3,953	3,551	3,953	3,781
29,050	**29,100**	3,960	3,559	3,960	3,789
29,100	**29,150**	3,968	3,566	3,968	3,796
29,150	**29,200**	3,975	3,574	3,975	3,804
29,200	**29,250**	3,983	3,581	3,983	3,811
29,250	**29,300**	3,990	3,589	3,990	3,819
29,300	**29,350**	3,998	3,596	3,998	3,826
29,350	**29,400**	4,005	3,604	4,005	3,834
29,400	**29,450**	4,013	3,611	4,013	3,841
29,450	**29,500**	4,020	3,619	4,020	3,849
29,500	**29,550**	4,028	3,626	4,028	3,856
29,550	**29,600**	4,035	3,634	4,035	3,864
29,600	**29,650**	4,043	3,641	4,043	3,871
29,650	**29,700**	4,050	3,649	4,050	3,879
29,700	**29,750**	4,058	3,656	4,058	3,886
29,750	**29,800**	4,065	3,664	4,065	3,894
29,800	**29,850**	4,073	3,671	4,073	3,901
29,850	**29,900**	4,080	3,679	4,080	3,909
29,900	**29,950**	4,088	3,686	4,088	3,916
29,950	**30,000**	4,095	3,694	4,095	3,924
30,000					
30,000	**30,050**	4,103	3,701	4,103	3,931
30,050	**30,100**	4,110	3,709	4,110	3,939
30,100	**30,150**	4,118	3,716	4,118	3,946
30,150	**30,200**	4,125	3,724	4,125	3,954
30,200	**30,250**	4,133	3,731	4,133	3,961
30,250	**30,300**	4,140	3,739	4,140	3,969
30,300	**30,350**	4,148	3,746	4,148	3,976
30,350	**30,400**	4,155	3,754	4,155	3,984
30,400	**30,450**	4,163	3,761	4,163	3,991
30,450	**30,500**	4,170	3,769	4,170	3,999
30,500	**30,550**	4,178	3,776	4,178	4,006
30,550	**30,600**	4,185	3,784	4,185	4,014
30,600	**30,650**	4,193	3,791	4,193	4,021
30,650	**30,700**	4,200	3,799	4,200	4,029
30,700	**30,750**	4,208	3,806	4,208	4,036
30,750	**30,800**	4,215	3,814	4,215	4,044
30,800	**30,850**	4,223	3,821	4,223	4,051
30,850	**30,900**	4,230	3,829	4,230	4,059
30,900	**30,950**	4,238	3,836	4,238	4,066
30,950	**31,000**	4,245	3,844	4,245	4,074
31,000					
31,000	**31,050**	4,253	3,851	4,253	4,081
31,050	**31,100**	4,260	3,859	4,260	4,089
31,100	**31,150**	4,268	3,866	4,268	4,096
31,150	**31,200**	4,275	3,874	4,275	4,104
31,200	**31,250**	4,283	3,881	4,283	4,111
31,250	**31,300**	4,290	3,889	4,290	4,119
31,300	**31,350**	4,298	3,896	4,298	4,126
31,350	**31,400**	4,305	3,904	4,305	4,134
31,400	**31,450**	4,313	3,911	4,313	4,141
31,450	**31,500**	4,320	3,919	4,320	4,149
31,500	**31,550**	4,328	3,926	4,328	4,156
31,550	**31,600**	4,335	3,934	4,335	4,164
31,600	**31,650**	4,343	3,941	4,343	4,171
31,650	**31,700**	4,350	3,949	4,350	4,179
31,700	**31,750**	4,358	3,956	4,358	4,186
31,750	**31,800**	4,365	3,964	4,365	4,194
31,800	**31,850**	4,373	3,971	4,373	4,201
31,850	**31,900**	4,380	3,979	4,380	4,209
31,900	**31,950**	4,388	3,986	4,388	4,216
31,950	**32,000**	4,395	3,994	4,395	4,224

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 262)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
32,000					
32,000	**32,050**	4,403	4,001	4,403	4,231
32,050	**32,100**	4,410	4,009	4,410	4,239
32,100	**32,150**	4,418	4,016	4,418	4,246
32,150	**32,200**	4,425	4,024	4,425	4,254
32,200	**32,250**	4,433	4,031	4,433	4,261
32,250	**32,300**	4,440	4,039	4,440	4,269
32,300	**32,350**	4,448	4,046	4,448	4,276
32,350	**32,400**	4,455	4,054	4,455	4,284
32,400	**32,450**	4,463	4,061	4,463	4,291
32,450	**32,500**	4,470	4,069	4,470	4,299
32,500	**32,550**	4,478	4,076	4,478	4,306
32,550	**32,600**	4,488	4,084	4,488	4,314
32,600	**32,650**	4,500	4,091	4,500	4,321
32,650	**32,700**	4,513	4,099	4,513	4,329
32,700	**32,750**	4,525	4,106	4,525	4,336
32,750	**32,800**	4,538	4,114	4,538	4,344
32,800	**32,850**	4,550	4,121	4,550	4,351
32,850	**32,900**	4,563	4,129	4,563	4,359
32,900	**32,950**	4,575	4,136	4,575	4,366
32,950	**33,000**	4,588	4,144	4,588	4,374
33,000					
33,000	**33,050**	4,600	4,151	4,600	4,381
33,050	**33,100**	4,613	4,159	4,613	4,389
33,100	**33,150**	4,625	4,166	4,625	4,396
33,150	**33,200**	4,638	4,174	4,638	4,404
33,200	**33,250**	4,650	4,181	4,650	4,411
33,250	**33,300**	4,663	4,189	4,663	4,419
33,300	**33,350**	4,675	4,196	4,675	4,426
33,350	**33,400**	4,688	4,204	4,688	4,434
33,400	**33,450**	4,700	4,211	4,700	4,441
33,450	**33,500**	4,713	4,219	4,713	4,449
33,500	**33,550**	4,725	4,226	4,725	4,456
33,550	**33,600**	4,738	4,234	4,738	4,464
33,600	**33,650**	4,750	4,241	4,750	4,471
33,650	**33,700**	4,763	4,249	4,763	4,479
33,700	**33,750**	4,775	4,256	4,775	4,486
33,750	**33,800**	4,788	4,264	4,788	4,494
33,800	**33,850**	4,800	4,271	4,800	4,501
33,850	**33,900**	4,813	4,279	4,813	4,509
33,900	**33,950**	4,825	4,286	4,825	4,516
33,950	**34,000**	4,838	4,294	4,838	4,524
34,000					
34,000	**34,050**	4,850	4,301	4,850	4,531
34,050	**34,100**	4,863	4,309	4,863	4,539
34,100	**34,150**	4,875	4,316	4,875	4,546
34,150	**34,200**	4,888	4,324	4,888	4,554
34,200	**34,250**	4,900	4,331	4,900	4,561
34,250	**34,300**	4,913	4,339	4,913	4,569
34,300	**34,350**	4,925	4,346	4,925	4,576
34,350	**34,400**	4,938	4,354	4,938	4,584
34,400	**34,450**	4,950	4,361	4,950	4,591
34,450	**34,500**	4,963	4,369	4,963	4,599
34,500	**34,550**	4,975	4,376	4,975	4,606
34,550	**34,600**	4,988	4,384	4,988	4,614
34,600	**34,650**	5,000	4,391	5,000	4,621
34,650	**34,700**	5,013	4,399	5,013	4,629
34,700	**34,750**	5,025	4,406	5,025	4,636
34,750	**34,800**	5,038	4,414	5,038	4,644
34,800	**34,850**	5,050	4,421	5,050	4,651
34,850	**34,900**	5,063	4,429	5,063	4,659
34,900	**34,950**	5,075	4,436	5,075	4,666
34,950	**35,000**	5,088	4,444	5,088	4,674

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
35,000					
35,000	**35,050**	5,100	4,451	5,100	4,681
35,050	**35,100**	5,113	4,459	5,113	4,689
35,100	**35,150**	5,125	4,466	5,125	4,696
35,150	**35,200**	5,138	4,474	5,138	4,704
35,200	**35,250**	5,150	4,481	5,150	4,711
35,250	**35,300**	5,163	4,489	5,163	4,719
35,300	**35,350**	5,175	4,496	5,175	4,726
35,350	**35,400**	5,188	4,504	5,188	4,734
35,400	**35,450**	5,200	4,511	5,200	4,741
35,450	**35,500**	5,213	4,519	5,213	4,749
35,500	**35,550**	5,225	4,526	5,225	4,756
35,550	**35,600**	5,238	4,534	5,238	4,764
35,600	**35,650**	5,250	4,541	5,250	4,771
35,650	**35,700**	5,263	4,549	5,263	4,779
35,700	**35,750**	5,275	4,556	5,275	4,786
35,750	**35,800**	5,288	4,564	5,288	4,794
35,800	**35,850**	5,300	4,571	5,300	4,801
35,850	**35,900**	5,313	4,579	5,313	4,809
35,900	**35,950**	5,325	4,586	5,325	4,816
35,950	**36,000**	5,338	4,594	5,338	4,824
36,000					
36,000	**36,050**	5,350	4,601	5,350	4,831
36,050	**36,100**	5,363	4,609	5,363	4,839
36,100	**36,150**	5,375	4,616	5,375	4,846
36,150	**36,200**	5,388	4,624	5,388	4,854
36,200	**36,250**	5,400	4,631	5,400	4,861
36,250	**36,300**	5,413	4,639	5,413	4,869
36,300	**36,350**	5,425	4,646	5,425	4,876
36,350	**36,400**	5,438	4,654	5,438	4,884
36,400	**36,450**	5,450	4,661	5,450	4,891
36,450	**36,500**	5,463	4,669	5,463	4,899
36,500	**36,550**	5,475	4,676	5,475	4,906
36,550	**36,600**	5,488	4,684	5,488	4,914
36,600	**36,650**	5,500	4,691	5,500	4,921
36,650	**36,700**	5,513	4,699	5,513	4,929
36,700	**36,750**	5,525	4,706	5,525	4,936
36,750	**36,800**	5,538	4,714	5,538	4,944
36,800	**36,850**	5,550	4,721	5,550	4,951
36,850	**36,900**	5,563	4,729	5,563	4,959
36,900	**36,950**	5,575	4,736	5,575	4,966
36,950	**37,000**	5,588	4,744	5,588	4,974
37,000					
37,000	**37,050**	5,600	4,751	5,600	4,981
37,050	**37,100**	5,613	4,759	5,613	4,989
37,100	**37,150**	5,625	4,766	5,625	4,996
37,150	**37,200**	5,638	4,774	5,638	5,004
37,200	**37,250**	5,650	4,781	5,650	5,011
37,250	**37,300**	5,663	4,789	5,663	5,019
37,300	**37,350**	5,675	4,796	5,675	5,026
37,350	**37,400**	5,688	4,804	5,688	5,034
37,400	**37,450**	5,700	4,811	5,700	5,041
37,450	**37,500**	5,713	4,819	5,713	5,049
37,500	**37,550**	5,725	4,826	5,725	5,056
37,550	**37,600**	5,738	4,834	5,738	5,064
37,600	**37,650**	5,750	4,841	5,750	5,071
37,650	**37,700**	5,763	4,849	5,763	5,079
37,700	**37,750**	5,775	4,856	5,775	5,086
37,750	**37,800**	5,788	4,864	5,788	5,094
37,800	**37,850**	5,800	4,871	5,800	5,101
37,850	**37,900**	5,813	4,879	5,813	5,109
37,900	**37,950**	5,825	4,886	5,825	5,116
37,950	**38,000**	5,838	4,894	5,838	5,124

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
38,000					
38,000	**38,050**	5,850	4,901	5,850	5,131
38,050	**38,100**	5,863	4,909	5,863	5,139
38,100	**38,150**	5,875	4,916	5,875	5,146
38,150	**38,200**	5,888	4,924	5,888	5,154
38,200	**38,250**	5,900	4,931	5,900	5,161
38,250	**38,300**	5,913	4,939	5,913	5,169
38,300	**38,350**	5,925	4,946	5,925	5,176
38,350	**38,400**	5,938	4,954	5,938	5,184
38,400	**38,450**	5,950	4,961	5,950	5,191
38,450	**38,500**	5,963	4,969	5,963	5,199
38,500	**38,550**	5,975	4,976	5,975	5,206
38,550	**38,600**	5,988	4,984	5,988	5,214
38,600	**38,650**	6,000	4,991	6,000	5,221
38,650	**38,700**	6,013	4,999	6,013	5,229
38,700	**38,750**	6,025	5,006	6,025	5,236
38,750	**38,800**	6,038	5,014	6,038	5,244
38,800	**38,850**	6,050	5,021	6,050	5,251
38,850	**38,900**	6,063	5,029	6,063	5,259
38,900	**38,950**	6,075	5,036	6,075	5,266
38,950	**39,000**	6,088	5,044	6,088	5,274
39,000					
39,000	**39,050**	6,100	5,051	6,100	5,281
39,050	**39,100**	6,113	5,059	6,113	5,289
39,100	**39,150**	6,125	5,066	6,125	5,296
39,150	**39,200**	6,138	5,074	6,138	5,304
39,200	**39,250**	6,150	5,081	6,150	5,311
39,250	**39,300**	6,163	5,089	6,163	5,319
39,300	**39,350**	6,175	5,096	6,175	5,326
39,350	**39,400**	6,188	5,104	6,188	5,334
39,400	**39,450**	6,200	5,111	6,200	5,341
39,450	**39,500**	6,213	5,119	6,213	5,349
39,500	**39,550**	6,225	5,126	6,225	5,356
39,550	**39,600**	6,238	5,134	6,238	5,364
39,600	**39,650**	6,250	5,141	6,250	5,371
39,650	**39,700**	6,263	5,149	6,263	5,379
39,700	**39,750**	6,275	5,156	6,275	5,386
39,750	**39,800**	6,288	5,164	6,288	5,394
39,800	**39,850**	6,300	5,171	6,300	5,401
39,850	**39,900**	6,313	5,179	6,313	5,409
39,900	**39,950**	6,325	5,186	6,325	5,416
39,950	**40,000**	6,338	5,194	6,338	5,424
40,000					
40,000	**40,050**	6,350	5,201	6,350	5,431
40,050	**40,100**	6,363	5,209	6,363	5,439
40,100	**40,150**	6,375	5,216	6,375	5,446
40,150	**40,200**	6,388	5,224	6,388	5,454
40,200	**40,250**	6,400	5,231	6,400	5,461
40,250	**40,300**	6,413	5,239	6,413	5,469
40,300	**40,350**	6,425	5,246	6,425	5,476
40,350	**40,400**	6,438	5,254	6,438	5,484
40,400	**40,450**	6,450	5,261	6,450	5,491
40,450	**40,500**	6,463	5,269	6,463	5,499
40,500	**40,550**	6,475	5,276	6,475	5,506
40,550	**40,600**	6,488	5,284	6,488	5,514
40,600	**40,650**	6,500	5,291	6,500	5,521
40,650	**40,700**	6,513	5,299	6,513	5,529
40,700	**40,750**	6,525	5,306	6,525	5,536
40,750	**40,800**	6,538	5,314	6,538	5,544
40,800	**40,850**	6,550	5,321	6,550	5,551
40,850	**40,900**	6,563	5,329	6,563	5,559
40,900	**40,950**	6,575	5,336	6,575	5,566
40,950	**41,000**	6,588	5,344	6,588	5,574

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 263)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
41,000					
41,000	**41,050**	6,600	5,351	6,600	5,581
41,050	**41,100**	6,613	5,359	6,613	5,589
41,100	**41,150**	6,625	5,366	6,625	5,596
41,150	**41,200**	6,638	5,374	6,638	5,604
41,200	**41,250**	6,650	5,381	6,650	5,611
41,250	**41,300**	6,663	5,389	6,663	5,619
41,300	**41,350**	6,675	5,396	6,675	5,626
41,350	**41,400**	6,688	5,404	6,688	5,634
41,400	**41,450**	6,700	5,411	6,700	5,641
41,450	**41,500**	6,713	5,419	6,713	5,649
41,500	**41,550**	6,725	5,426	6,725	5,656
41,550	**41,600**	6,738	5,434	6,738	5,664
41,600	**41,650**	6,750	5,441	6,750	5,671
41,650	**41,700**	6,763	5,449	6,763	5,679
41,700	**41,750**	6,775	5,456	6,775	5,686
41,750	**41,800**	6,788	5,464	6,788	5,694
41,800	**41,850**	6,800	5,471	6,800	5,701
41,850	**41,900**	6,813	5,479	6,813	5,709
41,900	**41,950**	6,825	5,486	6,825	5,716
41,950	**42,000**	6,838	5,494	6,838	5,724
42,000					
42,000	**42,050**	6,850	5,501	6,850	5,731
42,050	**42,100**	6,863	5,509	6,863	5,739
42,100	**42,150**	6,875	5,516	6,875	5,746
42,150	**42,200**	6,888	5,524	6,888	5,754
42,200	**42,250**	6,900	5,531	6,900	5,761
42,250	**42,300**	6,913	5,539	6,913	5,769
42,300	**42,350**	6,925	5,546	6,925	5,776
42,350	**42,400**	6,938	5,554	6,938	5,784
42,400	**42,450**	6,950	5,561	6,950	5,791
42,450	**42,500**	6,963	5,569	6,963	5,799
42,500	**42,550**	6,975	5,576	6,975	5,806
42,550	**42,600**	6,988	5,584	6,988	5,814
42,600	**42,650**	7,000	5,591	7,000	5,821
42,650	**42,700**	7,013	5,599	7,013	5,829
42,700	**42,750**	7,025	5,606	7,025	5,836
42,750	**42,800**	7,038	5,614	7,038	5,844
42,800	**42,850**	7,050	5,621	7,050	5,851
42,850	**42,900**	7,063	5,629	7,063	5,859
42,900	**42,950**	7,075	5,636	7,075	5,866
42,950	**43,000**	7,088	5,644	7,088	5,874
43,000					
43,000	**43,050**	7,100	5,651	7,100	5,881
43,050	**43,100**	7,113	5,659	7,113	5,889
43,100	**43,150**	7,125	5,666	7,125	5,896
43,150	**43,200**	7,138	5,674	7,138	5,904
43,200	**43,250**	7,150	5,681	7,150	5,911
43,250	**43,300**	7,163	5,689	7,163	5,919
43,300	**43,350**	7,175	5,696	7,175	5,926
43,350	**43,400**	7,188	5,704	7,188	5,934
43,400	**43,450**	7,200	5,711	7,200	5,941
43,450	**43,500**	7,213	5,719	7,213	5,949
43,500	**43,550**	7,225	5,726	7,225	5,956
43,550	**43,600**	7,238	5,734	7,238	5,964
43,600	**43,650**	7,250	5,741	7,250	5,971
43,650	**43,700**	7,263	5,749	7,263	5,981
43,700	**43,750**	7,275	5,756	7,275	5,994
43,750	**43,800**	7,288	5,764	7,288	6,006
43,800	**43,850**	7,300	5,771	7,300	6,019
43,850	**43,900**	7,313	5,779	7,313	6,031
43,900	**43,950**	7,325	5,786	7,325	6,044
43,950	**44,000**	7,338	5,794	7,338	6,056

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
44,000					
44,000	**44,050**	7,350	5,801	7,350	6,069
44,050	**44,100**	7,363	5,809	7,363	6,081
44,100	**44,150**	7,375	5,816	7,375	6,094
44,150	**44,200**	7,388	5,824	7,388	6,106
44,200	**44,250**	7,400	5,831	7,400	6,119
44,250	**44,300**	7,413	5,839	7,413	6,131
44,300	**44,350**	7,425	5,846	7,425	6,144
44,350	**44,400**	7,438	5,854	7,438	6,156
44,400	**44,450**	7,450	5,861	7,450	6,169
44,450	**44,500**	7,463	5,869	7,463	6,181
44,500	**44,550**	7,475	5,876	7,475	6,194
44,550	**44,600**	7,488	5,884	7,488	6,206
44,600	**44,650**	7,500	5,891	7,500	6,219
44,650	**44,700**	7,513	5,899	7,513	6,231
44,700	**44,750**	7,525	5,906	7,525	6,244
44,750	**44,800**	7,538	5,914	7,538	6,256
44,800	**44,850**	7,550	5,921	7,550	6,269
44,850	**44,900**	7,563	5,929	7,563	6,281
44,900	**44,950**	7,575	5,936	7,575	6,294
44,950	**45,000**	7,588	5,944	7,588	6,306
45,000					
45,000	**45,050**	7,600	5,951	7,600	6,319
45,050	**45,100**	7,613	5,959	7,613	6,331
45,100	**45,150**	7,625	5,966	7,625	6,344
45,150	**45,200**	7,638	5,974	7,638	6,356
45,200	**45,250**	7,650	5,981	7,650	6,369
45,250	**45,300**	7,663	5,989	7,663	6,381
45,300	**45,350**	7,675	5,996	7,675	6,394
45,350	**45,400**	7,688	6,004	7,688	6,406
45,400	**45,450**	7,700	6,011	7,700	6,419
45,450	**45,500**	7,713	6,019	7,713	6,431
45,500	**45,550**	7,725	6,026	7,725	6,444
45,550	**45,600**	7,738	6,034	7,738	6,456
45,600	**45,650**	7,750	6,041	7,750	6,469
45,650	**45,700**	7,763	6,049	7,763	6,481
45,700	**45,750**	7,775	6,056	7,775	6,494
45,750	**45,800**	7,788	6,064	7,788	6,506
45,800	**45,850**	7,800	6,071	7,800	6,519
45,850	**45,900**	7,813	6,079	7,813	6,531
45,900	**45,950**	7,825	6,086	7,825	6,544
45,950	**46,000**	7,838	6,094	7,838	6,556
46,000					
46,000	**46,050**	7,850	6,101	7,850	6,569
46,050	**46,100**	7,863	6,109	7,863	6,581
46,100	**46,150**	7,875	6,116	7,875	6,594
46,150	**46,200**	7,888	6,124	7,888	6,606
46,200	**46,250**	7,900	6,131	7,900	6,619
46,250	**46,300**	7,913	6,139	7,913	6,631
46,300	**46,350**	7,925	6,146	7,925	6,644
46,350	**46,400**	7,938	6,154	7,938	6,656
46,400	**46,450**	7,950	6,161	7,950	6,669
46,450	**46,500**	7,963	6,169	7,963	6,681
46,500	**46,550**	7,975	6,176	7,975	6,694
46,550	**46,600**	7,988	6,184	7,988	6,706
46,600	**46,650**	8,000	6,191	8,000	6,719
46,650	**46,700**	8,013	6,199	8,013	6,731
46,700	**46,750**	8,025	6,206	8,025	6,744
46,750	**46,800**	8,038	6,214	8,038	6,756
46,800	**46,850**	8,050	6,221	8,050	6,769
46,850	**46,900**	8,063	6,229	8,063	6,781
46,900	**46,950**	8,075	6,236	8,075	6,794
46,950	**47,000**	8,088	6,244	8,088	6,806

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
47,000					
47,000	**47,050**	8,100	6,251	8,100	6,819
47,050	**47,100**	8,113	6,259	8,113	6,831
47,100	**47,150**	8,125	6,266	8,125	6,844
47,150	**47,200**	8,138	6,274	8,138	6,856
47,200	**47,250**	8,150	6,281	8,150	6,869
47,250	**47,300**	8,163	6,289	8,163	6,881
47,300	**47,350**	8,175	6,296	8,175	6,894
47,350	**47,400**	8,188	6,304	8,188	6,906
47,400	**47,450**	8,200	6,311	8,200	6,919
47,450	**47,500**	8,213	6,319	8,213	6,931
47,500	**47,550**	8,225	6,326	8,225	6,944
47,550	**47,600**	8,238	6,334	8,238	6,956
47,600	**47,650**	8,250	6,341	8,250	6,969
47,650	**47,700**	8,263	6,349	8,263	6,981
47,700	**47,750**	8,275	6,356	8,275	6,994
47,750	**47,800**	8,288	6,364	8,288	7,006
47,800	**47,850**	8,300	6,371	8,300	7,019
47,850	**47,900**	8,313	6,379	8,313	7,031
47,900	**47,950**	8,325	6,386	8,325	7,044
47,950	**48,000**	8,338	6,394	8,338	7,056
48,000					
48,000	**48,050**	8,350	6,401	8,350	7,069
48,050	**48,100**	8,363	6,409	8,363	7,081
48,100	**48,150**	8,375	6,416	8,375	7,094
48,150	**48,200**	8,388	6,424	8,388	7,106
48,200	**48,250**	8,400	6,431	8,400	7,119
48,250	**48,300**	8,413	6,439	8,413	7,131
48,300	**48,350**	8,425	6,446	8,425	7,144
48,350	**48,400**	8,438	6,454	8,438	7,156
48,400	**48,450**	8,450	6,461	8,450	7,169
48,450	**48,500**	8,463	6,469	8,463	7,181
48,500	**48,550**	8,475	6,476	8,475	7,194
48,550	**48,600**	8,488	6,484	8,488	7,206
48,600	**48,650**	8,500	6,491	8,500	7,219
48,650	**48,700**	8,513	6,499	8,513	7,231
48,700	**48,750**	8,525	6,506	8,525	7,244
48,750	**48,800**	8,538	6,514	8,538	7,256
48,800	**48,850**	8,550	6,521	8,550	7,269
48,850	**48,900**	8,563	6,529	8,563	7,281
48,900	**48,950**	8,575	6,536	8,575	7,294
48,950	**49,000**	8,588	6,544	8,588	7,306
49,000					
49,000	**49,050**	8,600	6,551	8,600	7,319
49,050	**49,100**	8,613	6,559	8,613	7,331
49,100	**49,150**	8,625	6,566	8,625	7,344
49,150	**49,200**	8,638	6,574	8,638	7,356
49,200	**49,250**	8,650	6,581	8,650	7,369
49,250	**49,300**	8,663	6,589	8,663	7,381
49,300	**49,350**	8,675	6,596	8,675	7,394
49,350	**49,400**	8,688	6,604	8,688	7,406
49,400	**49,450**	8,700	6,611	8,700	7,419
49,450	**49,500**	8,713	6,619	8,713	7,431
49,500	**49,550**	8,725	6,626	8,725	7,444
49,550	**49,600**	8,738	6,634	8,738	7,456
49,600	**49,650**	8,750	6,641	8,750	7,469
49,650	**49,700**	8,763	6,649	8,763	7,481
49,700	**49,750**	8,775	6,656	8,775	7,494
49,750	**49,800**	8,788	6,664	8,788	7,506
49,800	**49,850**	8,800	6,671	8,800	7,519
49,850	**49,900**	8,813	6,679	8,813	7,531
49,900	**49,950**	8,825	6,686	8,825	7,544
49,950	**50,000**	8,838	6,694	8,838	7,556

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 264)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
50,000					
50,000	**50,050**	8,850	6,701	8,850	7,569
50,050	**50,100**	8,863	6,709	8,863	7,581
50,100	**50,150**	8,875	6,716	8,875	7,594
50,150	**50,200**	8,888	6,724	8,888	7,606
50,200	**50,250**	8,900	6,731	8,900	7,619
50,250	**50,300**	8,913	6,739	8,913	7,631
50,300	**50,350**	8,925	6,746	8,925	7,644
50,350	**50,400**	8,938	6,754	8,938	7,656
50,400	**50,450**	8,950	6,761	8,950	7,669
50,450	**50,500**	8,963	6,769	8,963	7,681
50,500	**50,550**	8,975	6,776	8,975	7,694
50,550	**50,600**	8,988	6,784	8,988	7,706
50,600	**50,650**	9,000	6,791	9,000	7,719
50,650	**50,700**	9,013	6,799	9,013	7,731
50,700	**50,750**	9,025	6,806	9,025	7,744
50,750	**50,800**	9,038	6,814	9,038	7,756
50,800	**50,850**	9,050	6,821	9,050	7,769
50,850	**50,900**	9,063	6,829	9,063	7,781
50,900	**50,950**	9,075	6,836	9,075	7,794
50,950	**51,000**	9,088	6,844	9,088	7,806
51,000					
51,000	**51,050**	9,100	6,851	9,100	7,819
51,050	**51,100**	9,113	6,859	9,113	7,831
51,100	**51,150**	9,125	6,866	9,125	7,844
51,150	**51,200**	9,138	6,874	9,138	7,856
51,200	**51,250**	9,150	6,881	9,150	7,869
51,250	**51,300**	9,163	6,889	9,163	7,881
51,300	**51,350**	9,175	6,896	9,175	7,894
51,350	**51,400**	9,188	6,904	9,188	7,906
51,400	**51,450**	9,200	6,911	9,200	7,919
51,450	**51,500**	9,213	6,919	9,213	7,931
51,500	**51,550**	9,225	6,926	9,225	7,944
51,550	**51,600**	9,238	6,934	9,238	7,956
51,600	**51,650**	9,250	6,941	9,250	7,969
51,650	**51,700**	9,263	6,949	9,263	7,981
51,700	**51,750**	9,275	6,956	9,275	7,994
51,750	**51,800**	9,288	6,964	9,288	8,006
51,800	**51,850**	9,300	6,971	9,300	8,019
51,850	**51,900**	9,313	6,979	9,313	8,031
51,900	**51,950**	9,325	6,986	9,325	8,044
51,950	**52,000**	9,338	6,994	9,338	8,056
52,000					
52,000	**52,050**	9,350	7,001	9,350	8,069
52,050	**52,100**	9,363	7,009	9,363	8,081
52,100	**52,150**	9,375	7,016	9,375	8,094
52,150	**52,200**	9,388	7,024	9,388	8,106
52,200	**52,250**	9,400	7,031	9,400	8,119
52,250	**52,300**	9,413	7,039	9,413	8,131
52,300	**52,350**	9,425	7,046	9,425	8,144
52,350	**52,400**	9,438	7,054	9,438	8,156
52,400	**52,450**	9,450	7,061	9,450	8,169
52,450	**52,500**	9,463	7,069	9,463	8,181
52,500	**52,550**	9,475	7,076	9,475	8,194
52,550	**52,600**	9,488	7,084	9,488	8,206
52,600	**52,650**	9,500	7,091	9,500	8,219
52,650	**52,700**	9,513	7,099	9,513	8,231
52,700	**52,750**	9,525	7,106	9,525	8,244
52,750	**52,800**	9,538	7,114	9,538	8,256
52,800	**52,850**	9,550	7,121	9,550	8,269
52,850	**52,900**	9,563	7,129	9,563	8,281
52,900	**52,950**	9,575	7,136	9,575	8,294
52,950	**53,000**	9,588	7,144	9,588	8,306
53,000					
53,000	**53,050**	9,600	7,151	9,600	8,319
53,050	**53,100**	9,613	7,159	9,613	8,331
53,100	**53,150**	9,625	7,166	9,625	8,344
53,150	**53,200**	9,638	7,174	9,638	8,356
53,200	**53,250**	9,650	7,181	9,650	8,369
53,250	**53,300**	9,663	7,189	9,663	8,381
53,300	**53,350**	9,675	7,196	9,675	8,394
53,350	**53,400**	9,688	7,204	9,688	8,406
53,400	**53,450**	9,700	7,211	9,700	8,419
53,450	**53,500**	9,713	7,219	9,713	8,431
53,500	**53,550**	9,725	7,226	9,725	8,444
53,550	**53,600**	9,738	7,234	9,738	8,456
53,600	**53,650**	9,750	7,241	9,750	8,469
53,650	**53,700**	9,763	7,249	9,763	8,481
53,700	**53,750**	9,775	7,256	9,775	8,494
53,750	**53,800**	9,788	7,264	9,788	8,506
53,800	**53,850**	9,800	7,271	9,800	8,519
53,850	**53,900**	9,813	7,279	9,813	8,531
53,900	**53,950**	9,825	7,286	9,825	8,544
53,950	**54,000**	9,838	7,294	9,838	8,556
54,000					
54,000	**54,050**	9,850	7,301	9,850	8,569
54,050	**54,100**	9,863	7,309	9,863	8,581
54,100	**54,150**	9,875	7,316	9,875	8,594
54,150	**54,200**	9,888	7,324	9,888	8,606
54,200	**54,250**	9,900	7,331	9,900	8,619
54,250	**54,300**	9,913	7,339	9,913	8,631
54,300	**54,350**	9,925	7,346	9,925	8,644
54,350	**54,400**	9,938	7,354	9,938	8,656
54,400	**54,450**	9,950	7,361	9,950	8,669
54,450	**54,500**	9,963	7,369	9,963	8,681
54,500	**54,550**	9,975	7,376	9,975	8,694
54,550	**54,600**	9,988	7,384	9,988	8,706
54,600	**54,650**	10,000	7,391	10,000	8,719
54,650	**54,700**	10,013	7,399	10,013	8,731
54,700	**54,750**	10,025	7,406	10,025	8,744
54,750	**54,800**	10,038	7,414	10,038	8,756
54,800	**54,850**	10,050	7,421	10,050	8,769
54,850	**54,900**	10,063	7,429	10,063	8,781
54,900	**54,950**	10,075	7,436	10,075	8,794
54,950	**55,000**	10,088	7,444	10,088	8,806
55,000					
55,000	**55,050**	10,100	7,451	10,100	8,819
55,050	**55,100**	10,113	7,459	10,113	8,831
55,100	**55,150**	10,125	7,466	10,125	8,844
55,150	**55,200**	10,138	7,474	10,138	8,856
55,200	**55,250**	10,150	7,481	10,150	8,869
55,250	**55,300**	10,163	7,489	10,163	8,881
55,300	**55,350**	10,175	7,496	10,175	8,894
55,350	**55,400**	10,188	7,504	10,188	8,906
55,400	**55,450**	10,200	7,511	10,200	8,919
55,450	**55,500**	10,213	7,519	10,213	8,931
55,500	**55,550**	10,225	7,526	10,225	8,944
55,550	**55,600**	10,238	7,534	10,238	8,956
55,600	**55,650**	10,250	7,541	10,250	8,969
55,650	**55,700**	10,263	7,549	10,263	8,981
55,700	**55,750**	10,275	7,556	10,275	8,994
55,750	**55,800**	10,288	7,564	10,288	9,006
55,800	**55,850**	10,300	7,571	10,300	9,019
55,850	**55,900**	10,313	7,579	10,313	9,031
55,900	**55,950**	10,325	7,586	10,325	9,044
55,950	**56,000**	10,338	7,594	10,338	9,056
56,000					
56,000	**56,050**	10,350	7,601	10,350	9,069
56,050	**56,100**	10,363	7,609	10,363	9,081
56,100	**56,150**	10,375	7,616	10,375	9,094
56,150	**56,200**	10,388	7,624	10,388	9,106
56,200	**56,250**	10,400	7,631	10,400	9,119
56,250	**56,300**	10,413	7,639	10,413	9,131
56,300	**56,350**	10,425	7,646	10,425	9,144
56,350	**56,400**	10,438	7,654	10,438	9,156
56,400	**56,450**	10,450	7,661	10,450	9,169
56,450	**56,500**	10,463	7,669	10,463	9,181
56,500	**56,550**	10,475	7,676	10,475	9,194
56,550	**56,600**	10,488	7,684	10,488	9,206
56,600	**56,650**	10,500	7,691	10,500	9,219
56,650	**56,700**	10,513	7,699	10,513	9,231
56,700	**56,750**	10,525	7,706	10,525	9,244
56,750	**56,800**	10,538	7,714	10,538	9,256
56,800	**56,850**	10,550	7,721	10,550	9,269
56,850	**56,900**	10,563	7,729	10,563	9,281
56,900	**56,950**	10,575	7,736	10,575	9,294
56,950	**57,000**	10,588	7,744	10,588	9,306
57,000					
57,000	**57,050**	10,600	7,751	10,600	9,319
57,050	**57,100**	10,613	7,759	10,613	9,331
57,100	**57,150**	10,625	7,766	10,625	9,344
57,150	**57,200**	10,638	7,774	10,638	9,356
57,200	**57,250**	10,650	7,781	10,650	9,369
57,250	**57,300**	10,663	7,789	10,663	9,381
57,300	**57,350**	10,675	7,796	10,675	9,394
57,350	**57,400**	10,688	7,804	10,688	9,406
57,400	**57,450**	10,700	7,811	10,700	9,419
57,450	**57,500**	10,713	7,819	10,713	9,431
57,500	**57,550**	10,725	7,826	10,725	9,444
57,550	**57,600**	10,738	7,834	10,738	9,456
57,600	**57,650**	10,750	7,841	10,750	9,469
57,650	**57,700**	10,763	7,849	10,763	9,481
57,700	**57,750**	10,775	7,856	10,775	9,494
57,750	**57,800**	10,788	7,864	10,788	9,506
57,800	**57,850**	10,800	7,871	10,800	9,519
57,850	**57,900**	10,813	7,879	10,813	9,531
57,900	**57,950**	10,825	7,886	10,825	9,544
57,950	**58,000**	10,838	7,894	10,838	9,556
58,000					
58,000	**58,050**	10,850	7,901	10,850	9,569
58,050	**58,100**	10,863	7,909	10,863	9,581
58,100	**58,150**	10,875	7,916	10,875	9,594
58,150	**58,200**	10,888	7,924	10,888	9,606
58,200	**58,250**	10,900	7,931	10,900	9,619
58,250	**58,300**	10,913	7,939	10,913	9,631
58,300	**58,350**	10,925	7,946	10,925	9,644
58,350	**58,400**	10,938	7,954	10,938	9,656
58,400	**58,450**	10,950	7,961	10,950	9,669
58,450	**58,500**	10,963	7,969	10,963	9,681
58,500	**58,550**	10,975	7,976	10,975	9,694
58,550	**58,600**	10,988	7,984	10,988	9,706
58,600	**58,650**	11,000	7,991	11,000	9,719
58,650	**58,700**	11,013	7,999	11,013	9,731
58,700	**58,750**	11,025	8,006	11,025	9,744
58,750	**58,800**	11,038	8,014	11,038	9,756
58,800	**58,850**	11,050	8,021	11,050	9,769
58,850	**58,900**	11,063	8,029	11,063	9,781
58,900	**58,950**	11,075	8,036	11,075	9,794
58,950	**59,000**	11,088	8,044	11,088	9,806

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 265)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
59,000					
59,000	**59,050**	11,100	8,051	11,100	9,819
59,050	**59,100**	11,113	8,059	11,113	9,831
59,100	**59,150**	11,125	8,066	11,125	9,844
59,150	**59,200**	11,138	8,074	11,138	9,856
59,200	**59,250**	11,150	8,081	11,150	9,869
59,250	**59,300**	11,163	8,089	11,163	9,881
59,300	**59,350**	11,175	8,096	11,175	9,894
59,350	**59,400**	11,188	8,104	11,188	9,906
59,400	**59,450**	11,200	8,111	11,200	9,919
59,450	**59,500**	11,213	8,119	11,213	9,931
59,500	**59,550**	11,225	8,126	11,225	9,944
59,550	**59,600**	11,238	8,134	11,238	9,956
59,600	**59,650**	11,250	8,141	11,250	9,969
59,650	**59,700**	11,263	8,149	11,263	9,981
59,700	**59,750**	11,275	8,156	11,275	9,994
59,750	**59,800**	11,288	8,164	11,288	10,006
59,800	**59,850**	11,300	8,171	11,300	10,019
59,850	**59,900**	11,313	8,179	11,313	10,031
59,900	**59,950**	11,325	8,186	11,325	10,044
59,950	**60,000**	11,338	8,194	11,338	10,056
60,000					
60,000	**60,050**	11,350	8,201	11,350	10,069
60,050	**60,100**	11,363	8,209	11,363	10,081
60,100	**60,150**	11,375	8,216	11,375	10,094
60,150	**60,200**	11,388	8,224	11,388	10,106
60,200	**60,250**	11,400	8,231	11,400	10,119
60,250	**60,300**	11,413	8,239	11,413	10,131
60,300	**60,350**	11,425	8,246	11,425	10,144
60,350	**60,400**	11,438	8,254	11,438	10,156
60,400	**60,450**	11,450	8,261	11,450	10,169
60,450	**60,500**	11,463	8,269	11,463	10,181
60,500	**60,550**	11,475	8,276	11,475	10,194
60,550	**60,600**	11,488	8,284	11,488	10,206
60,600	**60,650**	11,500	8,291	11,500	10,219
60,650	**60,700**	11,513	8,299	11,513	10,231
60,700	**60,750**	11,525	8,306	11,525	10,244
60,750	**60,800**	11,538	8,314	11,538	10,256
60,800	**60,850**	11,550	8,321	11,550	10,269
60,850	**60,900**	11,563	8,329	11,563	10,281
60,900	**60,950**	11,575	8,336	11,575	10,294
60,950	**61,000**	11,588	8,344	11,588	10,306
61,000					
61,000	**61,050**	11,600	8,351	11,600	10,319
61,050	**61,100**	11,613	8,359	11,613	10,331
61,100	**61,150**	11,625	8,366	11,625	10,344
61,150	**61,200**	11,638	8,374	11,638	10,356
61,200	**61,250**	11,650	8,381	11,650	10,369
61,250	**61,300**	11,663	8,389	11,663	10,381
61,300	**61,350**	11,675	8,396	11,675	10,394
61,350	**61,400**	11,688	8,404	11,688	10,406
61,400	**61,450**	11,700	8,411	11,700	10,419
61,450	**61,500**	11,713	8,419	11,713	10,431
61,500	**61,550**	11,725	8,426	11,725	10,444
61,550	**61,600**	11,738	8,434	11,738	10,456
61,600	**61,650**	11,750	8,441	11,750	10,469
61,650	**61,700**	11,763	8,449	11,763	10,481
61,700	**61,750**	11,775	8,456	11,775	10,494
61,750	**61,800**	11,788	8,464	11,788	10,506
61,800	**61,850**	11,800	8,471	11,800	10,519
61,850	**61,900**	11,813	8,479	11,813	10,531
61,900	**61,950**	11,825	8,486	11,825	10,544
61,950	**62,000**	11,838	8,494	11,838	10,556

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
62,000					
62,000	**62,050**	11,850	8,501	11,850	10,569
62,050	**62,100**	11,863	8,509	11,863	10,581
62,100	**62,150**	11,875	8,516	11,875	10,594
62,150	**62,200**	11,888	8,524	11,888	10,606
62,200	**62,250**	11,900	8,531	11,900	10,619
62,250	**62,300**	11,913	8,539	11,913	10,631
62,300	**62,350**	11,925	8,546	11,925	10,644
62,350	**62,400**	11,938	8,554	11,938	10,656
62,400	**62,450**	11,950	8,561	11,950	10,669
62,450	**62,500**	11,963	8,569	11,963	10,681
62,500	**62,550**	11,975	8,576	11,975	10,694
62,550	**62,600**	11,988	8,584	11,988	10,706
62,600	**62,650**	12,000	8,591	12,000	10,719
62,650	**62,700**	12,013	8,599	12,013	10,731
62,700	**62,750**	12,025	8,606	12,025	10,744
62,750	**62,800**	12,038	8,614	12,038	10,756
62,800	**62,850**	12,050	8,621	12,050	10,769
62,850	**62,900**	12,063	8,629	12,063	10,781
62,900	**62,950**	12,075	8,636	12,075	10,794
62,950	**63,000**	12,088	8,644	12,088	10,806
63,000					
63,000	**63,050**	12,100	8,651	12,100	10,819
63,050	**63,100**	12,113	8,659	12,113	10,831
63,100	**63,150**	12,125	8,666	12,125	10,844
63,150	**63,200**	12,138	8,674	12,138	10,856
63,200	**63,250**	12,150	8,681	12,150	10,869
63,250	**63,300**	12,163	8,689	12,163	10,881
63,300	**63,350**	12,175	8,696	12,175	10,894
63,350	**63,400**	12,188	8,704	12,188	10,906
63,400	**63,450**	12,200	8,711	12,200	10,919
63,450	**63,500**	12,213	8,719	12,213	10,931
63,500	**63,550**	12,225	8,726	12,225	10,944
63,550	**63,600**	12,238	8,734	12,238	10,956
63,600	**63,650**	12,250	8,741	12,250	10,969
63,650	**63,700**	12,263	8,749	12,263	10,981
63,700	**63,750**	12,275	8,756	12,275	10,994
63,750	**63,800**	12,288	8,764	12,288	11,006
63,800	**63,850**	12,300	8,771	12,300	11,019
63,850	**63,900**	12,313	8,779	12,313	11,031
63,900	**63,950**	12,325	8,786	12,325	11,044
63,950	**64,000**	12,338	8,794	12,338	11,056
64,000					
64,000	**64,050**	12,350	8,801	12,350	11,069
64,050	**64,100**	12,363	8,809	12,363	11,081
64,100	**64,150**	12,375	8,816	12,375	11,094
64,150	**64,200**	12,388	8,824	12,388	11,106
64,200	**64,250**	12,400	8,831	12,400	11,119
64,250	**64,300**	12,413	8,839	12,413	11,131
64,300	**64,350**	12,425	8,846	12,425	11,144
64,350	**64,400**	12,438	8,854	12,438	11,156
64,400	**64,450**	12,450	8,861	12,450	11,169
64,450	**64,500**	12,463	8,869	12,463	11,181
64,500	**64,550**	12,475	8,876	12,475	11,194
64,550	**64,600**	12,488	8,884	12,488	11,206
64,600	**64,650**	12,500	8,891	12,500	11,219
64,650	**64,700**	12,513	8,899	12,513	11,231
64,700	**64,750**	12,525	8,906	12,525	11,244
64,750	**64,800**	12,538	8,914	12,538	11,256
64,800	**64,850**	12,550	8,921	12,550	11,269
64,850	**64,900**	12,563	8,929	12,563	11,281
64,900	**64,950**	12,575	8,936	12,575	11,294
64,950	**65,000**	12,588	8,944	12,588	11,306

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
65,000					
65,000	**65,050**	12,600	8,951	12,600	11,319
65,050	**65,100**	12,613	8,959	12,613	11,331
65,100	**65,150**	12,625	8,969	12,625	11,344
65,150	**65,200**	12,638	8,981	12,638	11,356
65,200	**65,250**	12,650	8,994	12,650	11,369
65,250	**65,300**	12,663	9,006	12,663	11,381
65,300	**65,350**	12,675	9,019	12,675	11,394
65,350	**65,400**	12,688	9,031	12,688	11,406
65,400	**65,450**	12,700	9,044	12,700	11,419
65,450	**65,500**	12,713	9,056	12,713	11,431
65,500	**65,550**	12,725	9,069	12,725	11,444
65,550	**65,600**	12,738	9,081	12,738	11,456
65,600	**65,650**	12,750	9,094	12,750	11,469
65,650	**65,700**	12,763	9,106	12,763	11,481
65,700	**65,750**	12,775	9,119	12,775	11,494
65,750	**65,800**	12,788	9,131	12,789	11,506
65,800	**65,850**	12,800	9,144	12,803	11,519
65,850	**65,900**	12,813	9,156	12,817	11,531
65,900	**65,950**	12,825	9,169	12,831	11,544
65,950	**66,000**	12,838	9,181	12,845	11,556
66,000					
66,000	**66,050**	12,850	9,194	12,859	11,569
66,050	**66,100**	12,863	9,206	12,873	11,581
66,100	**66,150**	12,875	9,219	12,887	11,594
66,150	**66,200**	12,888	9,231	12,901	11,606
66,200	**66,250**	12,900	9,244	12,915	11,619
66,250	**66,300**	12,913	9,256	12,929	11,631
66,300	**66,350**	12,925	9,269	12,943	11,644
66,350	**66,400**	12,938	9,281	12,957	11,656
66,400	**66,450**	12,950	9,294	12,971	11,669
66,450	**66,500**	12,963	9,306	12,985	11,681
66,500	**66,550**	12,975	9,319	12,999	11,694
66,550	**66,600**	12,988	9,331	13,013	11,706
66,600	**66,650**	13,000	9,344	13,027	11,719
66,650	**66,700**	13,013	9,356	13,041	11,731
66,700	**66,750**	13,025	9,369	13,055	11,744
66,750	**66,800**	13,038	9,381	13,069	11,756
66,800	**66,850**	13,050	9,394	13,083	11,769
66,850	**66,900**	13,063	9,406	13,097	11,781
66,900	**66,950**	13,075	9,419	13,111	11,794
66,950	**67,000**	13,088	9,431	13,125	11,806
67,000					
67,000	**67,050**	13,100	9,444	13,139	11,819
67,050	**67,100**	13,113	9,456	13,153	11,831
67,100	**67,150**	13,125	9,469	13,167	11,844
67,150	**67,200**	13,138	9,481	13,181	11,856
67,200	**67,250**	13,150	9,494	13,195	11,869
67,250	**67,300**	13,163	9,506	13,209	11,881
67,300	**67,350**	13,175	9,519	13,223	11,894
67,350	**67,400**	13,188	9,531	13,237	11,906
67,400	**67,450**	13,200	9,544	13,251	11,919
67,450	**67,500**	13,213	9,556	13,265	11,931
67,500	**67,550**	13,225	9,569	13,279	11,944
67,550	**67,600**	13,238	9,581	13,293	11,956
67,600	**67,650**	13,250	9,594	13,307	11,969
67,650	**67,700**	13,263	9,606	13,321	11,981
67,700	**67,750**	13,275	9,619	13,335	11,994
67,750	**67,800**	13,288	9,631	13,349	12,006
67,800	**67,850**	13,300	9,644	13,363	12,019
67,850	**67,900**	13,313	9,656	13,377	12,031
67,900	**67,950**	13,325	9,669	13,391	12,044
67,950	**68,000**	13,338	9,681	13,405	12,056

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 266)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
68,000					
68,000	**68,050**	13,350	9,694	13,419	12,069
68,050	**68,100**	13,363	9,706	13,433	12,081
68,100	**68,150**	13,375	9,719	13,447	12,094
68,150	**68,200**	13,388	9,731	13,461	12,106
68,200	**68,250**	13,400	9,744	13,475	12,119
68,250	**68,300**	13,413	9,756	13,489	12,131
68,300	**68,350**	13,425	9,769	13,503	12,144
68,350	**68,400**	13,438	9,781	13,517	12,156
68,400	**68,450**	13,450	9,794	13,531	12,169
68,450	**68,500**	13,463	9,806	13,545	12,181
68,500	**68,550**	13,475	9,819	13,559	12,194
68,550	**68,600**	13,488	9,831	13,573	12,206
68,600	**68,650**	13,500	9,844	13,587	12,219
68,650	**68,700**	13,513	9,856	13,601	12,231
68,700	**68,750**	13,525	9,869	13,615	12,244
68,750	**68,800**	13,538	9,881	13,629	12,256
68,800	**68,850**	13,550	9,894	13,643	12,269
68,850	**68,900**	13,563	9,906	13,657	12,281
68,900	**68,950**	13,575	9,919	13,671	12,294
68,950	**69,000**	13,588	9,931	13,685	12,306
69,000					
69,000	**69,050**	13,600	9,944	13,699	12,319
69,050	**69,100**	13,613	9,956	13,713	12,331
69,100	**69,150**	13,625	9,969	13,727	12,344
69,150	**69,200**	13,638	9,981	13,741	12,356
69,200	**69,250**	13,650	9,994	13,755	12,369
69,250	**69,300**	13,663	10,006	13,769	12,381
69,300	**69,350**	13,675	10,019	13,783	12,394
69,350	**69,400**	13,688	10,031	13,797	12,406
69,400	**69,450**	13,700	10,044	13,811	12,419
69,450	**69,500**	13,713	10,056	13,825	12,431
69,500	**69,550**	13,725	10,069	13,839	12,444
69,550	**69,600**	13,738	10,081	13,853	12,456
69,600	**69,650**	13,750	10,094	13,867	12,469
69,650	**69,700**	13,763	10,106	13,881	12,481
69,700	**69,750**	13,775	10,119	13,895	12,494
69,750	**69,800**	13,788	10,131	13,909	12,506
69,800	**69,850**	13,800	10,144	13,923	12,519
69,850	**69,900**	13,813	10,156	13,937	12,531
69,900	**69,950**	13,825	10,169	13,951	12,544
69,950	**70,000**	13,838	10,181	13,965	12,556
70,000					
70,000	**70,050**	13,850	10,194	13,979	12,569
70,050	**70,100**	13,863	10,206	13,993	12,581
70,100	**70,150**	13,875	10,219	14,007	12,594
70,150	**70,200**	13,888	10,231	14,021	12,606
70,200	**70,250**	13,900	10,244	14,035	12,619
70,250	**70,300**	13,913	10,256	14,049	12,631
70,300	**70,350**	13,925	10,269	14,063	12,644
70,350	**70,400**	13,938	10,281	14,077	12,656
70,400	**70,450**	13,950	10,294	14,091	12,669
70,450	**70,500**	13,963	10,306	14,105	12,681
70,500	**70,550**	13,975	10,319	14,119	12,694
70,550	**70,600**	13,988	10,331	14,133	12,706
70,600	**70,650**	14,000	10,344	14,147	12,719
70,650	**70,700**	14,013	10,356	14,161	12,731
70,700	**70,750**	14,025	10,369	14,175	12,744
70,750	**70,800**	14,038	10,381	14,189	12,756
70,800	**70,850**	14,050	10,394	14,203	12,769
70,850	**70,900**	14,063	10,406	14,217	12,781
70,900	**70,950**	14,075	10,419	14,231	12,794
70,950	**71,000**	14,088	10,431	14,245	12,806

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
71,000					
71,000	**71,050**	14,100	10,444	14,259	12,819
71,050	**71,100**	14,113	10,456	14,273	12,831
71,100	**71,150**	14,125	10,469	14,287	12,844
71,150	**71,200**	14,138	10,481	14,301	12,856
71,200	**71,250**	14,150	10,494	14,315	12,869
71,250	**71,300**	14,163	10,506	14,329	12,881
71,300	**71,350**	14,175	10,519	14,343	12,894
71,350	**71,400**	14,188	10,531	14,357	12,906
71,400	**71,450**	14,200	10,544	14,371	12,919
71,450	**71,500**	14,213	10,556	14,385	12,931
71,500	**71,550**	14,225	10,569	14,399	12,944
71,550	**71,600**	14,238	10,581	14,413	12,956
71,600	**71,650**	14,250	10,594	14,427	12,969
71,650	**71,700**	14,263	10,606	14,441	12,981
71,700	**71,750**	14,275	10,619	14,455	12,994
71,750	**71,800**	14,288	10,631	14,469	13,006
71,800	**71,850**	14,300	10,644	14,483	13,019
71,850	**71,900**	14,313	10,656	14,497	13,031
71,900	**71,950**	14,325	10,669	14,511	13,044
71,950	**72,000**	14,338	10,681	14,525	13,056
72,000					
72,000	**72,050**	14,350	10,694	14,539	13,069
72,050	**72,100**	14,363	10,706	14,553	13,081
72,100	**72,150**	14,375	10,719	14,567	13,094
72,150	**72,200**	14,388	10,731	14,581	13,106
72,200	**72,250**	14,400	10,744	14,595	13,119
72,250	**72,300**	14,413	10,756	14,609	13,131
72,300	**72,350**	14,425	10,769	14,623	13,144
72,350	**72,400**	14,438	10,781	14,637	13,156
72,400	**72,450**	14,450	10,794	14,651	13,169
72,450	**72,500**	14,463	10,806	14,665	13,181
72,500	**72,550**	14,475	10,819	14,679	13,194
72,550	**72,600**	14,488	10,831	14,693	13,206
72,600	**72,650**	14,500	10,844	14,707	13,219
72,650	**72,700**	14,513	10,856	14,721	13,231
72,700	**72,750**	14,525	10,869	14,735	13,244
72,750	**72,800**	14,538	10,881	14,749	13,256
72,800	**72,850**	14,550	10,894	14,763	13,269
72,850	**72,900**	14,563	10,906	14,777	13,281
72,900	**72,950**	14,575	10,919	14,791	13,294
72,950	**73,000**	14,588	10,931	14,805	13,306
73,000					
73,000	**73,050**	14,600	10,944	14,819	13,319
73,050	**73,100**	14,613	10,956	14,833	13,331
73,100	**73,150**	14,625	10,969	14,847	13,344
73,150	**73,200**	14,638	10,981	14,861	13,356
73,200	**73,250**	14,650	10,994	14,875	13,369
73,250	**73,300**	14,663	11,006	14,889	13,381
73,300	**73,350**	14,675	11,019	14,903	13,394
73,350	**73,400**	14,688	11,031	14,917	13,406
73,400	**73,450**	14,700	11,044	14,931	13,419
73,450	**73,500**	14,713	11,056	14,945	13,431
73,500	**73,550**	14,725	11,069	14,959	13,444
73,550	**73,600**	14,738	11,081	14,973	13,456
73,600	**73,650**	14,750	11,094	14,987	13,469
73,650	**73,700**	14,763	11,106	15,001	13,481
73,700	**73,750**	14,775	11,119	15,015	13,494
73,750	**73,800**	14,788	11,131	15,029	13,506
73,800	**73,850**	14,800	11,144	15,043	13,519
73,850	**73,900**	14,813	11,156	15,057	13,531
73,900	**73,950**	14,825	11,169	15,071	13,544
73,950	**74,000**	14,838	11,181	15,085	13,556

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
74,000					
74,000	**74,050**	14,850	11,194	15,099	13,569
74,050	**74,100**	14,863	11,206	15,113	13,581
74,100	**74,150**	14,875	11,219	15,127	13,594
74,150	**74,200**	14,888	11,231	15,141	13,606
74,200	**74,250**	14,900	11,244	15,155	13,619
74,250	**74,300**	14,913	11,256	15,169	13,631
74,300	**74,350**	14,925	11,269	15,183	13,644
74,350	**74,400**	14,938	11,281	15,197	13,656
74,400	**74,450**	14,950	11,294	15,211	13,669
74,450	**74,500**	14,963	11,306	15,225	13,681
74,500	**74,550**	14,975	11,319	15,239	13,694
74,550	**74,600**	14,988	11,331	15,253	13,706
74,600	**74,650**	15,000	11,344	15,267	13,719
74,650	**74,700**	15,013	11,356	15,281	13,731
74,700	**74,750**	15,025	11,369	15,295	13,744
74,750	**74,800**	15,038	11,381	15,309	13,756
74,800	**74,850**	15,050	11,394	15,323	13,769
74,850	**74,900**	15,063	11,406	15,337	13,781
74,900	**74,950**	15,075	11,419	15,351	13,794
74,950	**75,000**	15,088	11,431	15,365	13,806
75,000					
75,000	**75,050**	15,100	11,444	15,379	13,819
75,050	**75,100**	15,113	11,456	15,393	13,831
75,100	**75,150**	15,125	11,469	15,407	13,844
75,150	**75,200**	15,138	11,481	15,421	13,856
75,200	**75,250**	15,150	11,494	15,435	13,869
75,250	**75,300**	15,163	11,506	15,449	13,881
75,300	**75,350**	15,175	11,519	15,463	13,894
75,350	**75,400**	15,188	11,531	15,477	13,906
75,400	**75,450**	15,200	11,544	15,491	13,919
75,450	**75,500**	15,213	11,556	15,505	13,931
75,500	**75,550**	15,225	11,569	15,519	13,944
75,550	**75,600**	15,238	11,581	15,533	13,956
75,600	**75,650**	15,250	11,594	15,547	13,969
75,650	**75,700**	15,263	11,606	15,561	13,981
75,700	**75,750**	15,275	11,619	15,575	13,994
75,750	**75,800**	15,288	11,631	15,589	14,006
75,800	**75,850**	15,300	11,644	15,603	14,019
75,850	**75,900**	15,313	11,656	15,617	14,031
75,900	**75,950**	15,325	11,669	15,631	14,044
75,950	**76,000**	15,338	11,681	15,645	14,056
76,000					
76,000	**76,050**	15,350	11,694	15,659	14,069
76,050	**76,100**	15,363	11,706	15,673	14,081
76,100	**76,150**	15,375	11,719	15,687	14,094
76,150	**76,200**	15,388	11,731	15,701	14,106
76,200	**76,250**	15,400	11,744	15,715	14,119
76,250	**76,300**	15,413	11,756	15,729	14,131
76,300	**76,350**	15,425	11,769	15,743	14,144
76,350	**76,400**	15,438	11,781	15,757	14,156
76,400	**76,450**	15,450	11,794	15,771	14,169
76,450	**76,500**	15,463	11,806	15,785	14,181
76,500	**76,550**	15,475	11,819	15,799	14,194
76,550	**76,600**	15,488	11,831	15,813	14,206
76,600	**76,650**	15,500	11,844	15,827	14,219
76,650	**76,700**	15,513	11,856	15,841	14,231
76,700	**76,750**	15,525	11,869	15,855	14,244
76,750	**76,800**	15,538	11,881	15,869	14,256
76,800	**76,850**	15,550	11,894	15,883	14,269
76,850	**76,900**	15,563	11,906	15,897	14,281
76,900	**76,950**	15,575	11,919	15,911	14,294
76,950	**77,000**	15,588	11,931	15,925	14,306

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 267)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
77,000					
77,000	**77,050**	15,600	11,944	15,939	14,319
77,050	**77,100**	15,613	11,956	15,953	14,331
77,100	**77,150**	15,625	11,969	15,967	14,344
77,150	**77,200**	15,638	11,981	15,981	14,356
77,200	**77,250**	15,650	11,994	15,995	14,369
77,250	**77,300**	15,663	12,006	16,009	14,381
77,300	**77,350**	15,675	12,019	16,023	14,394
77,350	**77,400**	15,688	12,031	16,037	14,406
77,400	**77,450**	15,700	12,044	16,051	14,419
77,450	**77,500**	15,713	12,056	16,065	14,431
77,500	**77,550**	15,725	12,069	16,079	14,444
77,550	**77,600**	15,738	12,081	16,093	14,456
77,600	**77,650**	15,750	12,094	16,107	14,469
77,650	**77,700**	15,763	12,106	16,121	14,481
77,700	**77,750**	15,775	12,119	16,135	14,494
77,750	**77,800**	15,788	12,131	16,149	14,506
77,800	**77,850**	15,800	12,144	16,163	14,519
77,850	**77,900**	15,813	12,156	16,177	14,531
77,900	**77,950**	15,825	12,169	16,191	14,544
77,950	**78,000**	15,838	12,181	16,205	14,556
78,000					
78,000	**78,050**	15,850	12,194	16,219	14,569
78,050	**78,100**	15,863	12,206	16,233	14,581
78,100	**78,150**	15,875	12,219	16,247	14,594
78,150	**78,200**	15,888	12,231	16,261	14,606
78,200	**78,250**	15,900	12,244	16,275	14,619
78,250	**78,300**	15,913	12,256	16,289	14,631
78,300	**78,350**	15,925	12,269	16,303	14,644
78,350	**78,400**	15,938	12,281	16,317	14,656
78,400	**78,450**	15,950	12,294	16,331	14,669
78,450	**78,500**	15,963	12,306	16,345	14,681
78,500	**78,550**	15,975	12,319	16,359	14,694
78,550	**78,600**	15,988	12,331	16,373	14,706
78,600	**78,650**	16,000	12,344	16,387	14,719
78,650	**78,700**	16,013	12,356	16,401	14,731
78,700	**78,750**	16,025	12,369	16,415	14,744
78,750	**78,800**	16,038	12,381	16,429	14,756
78,800	**78,850**	16,050	12,394	16,443	14,769
78,850	**78,900**	16,063	12,406	16,457	14,781
78,900	**78,950**	16,077	12,419	16,471	14,794
78,950	**79,000**	16,091	12,431	16,485	14,806
79,000					
79,000	**79,050**	16,105	12,444	16,499	14,819
79,050	**79,100**	16,119	12,456	16,513	14,831
79,100	**79,150**	16,133	12,469	16,527	14,844
79,150	**79,200**	16,147	12,481	16,541	14,856
79,200	**79,250**	16,161	12,494	16,555	14,869
79,250	**79,300**	16,175	12,506	16,569	14,881
79,300	**79,350**	16,189	12,519	16,583	14,894
79,350	**79,400**	16,203	12,531	16,597	14,906
79,400	**79,450**	16,217	12,544	16,611	14,919
79,450	**79,500**	16,231	12,556	16,625	14,931
79,500	**79,550**	16,245	12,569	16,639	14,944
79,550	**79,600**	16,259	12,581	16,653	14,956
79,600	**79,650**	16,273	12,594	16,667	14,969
79,650	**79,700**	16,287	12,606	16,681	14,981
79,700	**79,750**	16,301	12,619	16,695	14,994
79,750	**79,800**	16,315	12,631	16,709	15,006
79,800	**79,850**	16,329	12,644	16,723	15,019
79,850	**79,900**	16,343	12,656	16,737	15,031
79,900	**79,950**	16,357	12,669	16,751	15,044
79,950	**80,000**	16,371	12,681	16,765	15,056

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
80,000					
80,000	**80,050**	16,385	12,694	16,779	15,069
80,050	**80,100**	16,399	12,706	16,793	15,081
80,100	**80,150**	16,413	12,719	16,807	15,094
80,150	**80,200**	16,427	12,731	16,821	15,106
80,200	**80,250**	16,441	12,744	16,835	15,119
80,250	**80,300**	16,455	12,756	16,849	15,131
80,300	**80,350**	16,469	12,769	16,863	15,144
80,350	**80,400**	16,483	12,781	16,877	15,156
80,400	**80,450**	16,497	12,794	16,891	15,169
80,450	**80,500**	16,511	12,806	16,905	15,181
80,500	**80,550**	16,525	12,819	16,919	15,194
80,550	**80,600**	16,539	12,831	16,933	15,206
80,600	**80,650**	16,553	12,844	16,947	15,219
80,650	**80,700**	16,567	12,856	16,961	15,231
80,700	**80,750**	16,581	12,869	16,975	15,244
80,750	**80,800**	16,595	12,881	16,989	15,256
80,800	**80,850**	16,609	12,894	17,003	15,269
80,850	**80,900**	16,623	12,906	17,017	15,281
80,900	**80,950**	16,637	12,919	17,031	15,294
80,950	**81,000**	16,651	12,931	17,045	15,306
81,000					
81,000	**81,050**	16,665	12,944	17,059	15,319
81,050	**81,100**	16,679	12,956	17,073	15,331
81,100	**81,150**	16,693	12,969	17,087	15,344
81,150	**81,200**	16,707	12,981	17,101	15,356
81,200	**81,250**	16,721	12,994	17,115	15,369
81,250	**81,300**	16,735	13,006	17,129	15,381
81,300	**81,350**	16,749	13,019	17,143	15,394
81,350	**81,400**	16,763	13,031	17,157	15,406
81,400	**81,450**	16,777	13,044	17,171	15,419
81,450	**81,500**	16,791	13,056	17,185	15,431
81,500	**81,550**	16,805	13,069	17,199	15,444
81,550	**81,600**	16,819	13,081	17,213	15,456
81,600	**81,650**	16,833	13,094	17,227	15,469
81,650	**81,700**	16,847	13,106	17,241	15,481
81,700	**81,750**	16,861	13,119	17,255	15,494
81,750	**81,800**	16,875	13,131	17,269	15,506
81,800	**81,850**	16,889	13,144	17,283	15,519
81,850	**81,900**	16,903	13,156	17,297	15,531
81,900	**81,950**	16,917	13,169	17,311	15,544
81,950	**82,000**	16,931	13,181	17,325	15,556
82,000					
82,000	**82,050**	16,945	13,194	17,339	15,569
82,050	**82,100**	16,959	13,206	17,353	15,581
82,100	**82,150**	16,973	13,219	17,367	15,594
82,150	**82,200**	16,987	13,231	17,381	15,606
82,200	**82,250**	17,001	13,244	17,395	15,619
82,250	**82,300**	17,015	13,256	17,409	15,631
82,300	**82,350**	17,029	13,269	17,423	15,644
82,350	**82,400**	17,043	13,281	17,437	15,656
82,400	**82,450**	17,057	13,294	17,451	15,669
82,450	**82,500**	17,071	13,306	17,465	15,681
82,500	**82,550**	17,085	13,319	17,479	15,694
82,550	**82,600**	17,099	13,331	17,493	15,706
82,600	**82,650**	17,113	13,344	17,507	15,719
82,650	**82,700**	17,127	13,356	17,521	15,731
82,700	**82,750**	17,141	13,369	17,535	15,744
82,750	**82,800**	17,155	13,381	17,549	15,756
82,800	**82,850**	17,169	13,394	17,563	15,769
82,850	**82,900**	17,183	13,406	17,577	15,781
82,900	**82,950**	17,197	13,419	17,591	15,794
82,950	**83,000**	17,211	13,431	17,605	15,806

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
83,000					
83,000	**83,050**	17,225	13,444	17,619	15,819
83,050	**83,100**	17,239	13,456	17,633	15,831
83,100	**83,150**	17,253	13,469	17,647	15,844
83,150	**83,200**	17,267	13,481	17,661	15,856
83,200	**83,250**	17,281	13,494	17,675	15,869
83,250	**83,300**	17,295	13,506	17,689	15,881
83,300	**83,350**	17,309	13,519	17,703	15,894
83,350	**83,400**	17,323	13,531	17,717	15,906
83,400	**83,450**	17,337	13,544	17,731	15,919
83,450	**83,500**	17,351	13,556	17,745	15,931
83,500	**83,550**	17,365	13,569	17,759	15,944
83,550	**83,600**	17,379	13,581	17,773	15,956
83,600	**83,650**	17,393	13,594	17,787	15,969
83,650	**83,700**	17,407	13,606	17,801	15,981
83,700	**83,750**	17,421	13,619	17,815	15,994
83,750	**83,800**	17,435	13,631	17,829	16,006
83,800	**83,850**	17,449	13,644	17,843	16,019
83,850	**83,900**	17,463	13,656	17,857	16,031
83,900	**83,950**	17,477	13,669	17,871	16,044
83,950	**84,000**	17,491	13,681	17,885	16,056
84,000					
84,000	**84,050**	17,505	13,694	17,899	16,069
84,050	**84,100**	17,519	13,706	17,913	16,081
84,100	**84,150**	17,533	13,719	17,927	16,094
84,150	**84,200**	17,547	13,731	17,941	16,106
84,200	**84,250**	17,561	13,744	17,955	16,119
84,250	**84,300**	17,575	13,756	17,969	16,131
84,300	**84,350**	17,589	13,769	17,983	16,144
84,350	**84,400**	17,603	13,781	17,997	16,156
84,400	**84,450**	17,617	13,794	18,011	16,169
84,450	**84,500**	17,631	13,806	18,025	16,181
84,500	**84,550**	17,645	13,819	18,039	16,194
84,550	**84,600**	17,659	13,831	18,053	16,206
84,600	**84,650**	17,673	13,844	18,067	16,219
84,650	**84,700**	17,687	13,856	18,081	16,231
84,700	**84,750**	17,701	13,869	18,095	16,244
84,750	**84,800**	17,715	13,881	18,109	16,256
84,800	**84,850**	17,729	13,894	18,123	16,269
84,850	**84,900**	17,743	13,906	18,137	16,281
84,900	**84,950**	17,757	13,919	18,151	16,294
84,950	**85,000**	17,771	13,931	18,165	16,306
85,000					
85,000	**85,050**	17,785	13,944	18,179	16,319
85,050	**85,100**	17,799	13,956	18,193	16,331
85,100	**85,150**	17,813	13,969	18,207	16,344
85,150	**85,200**	17,827	13,981	18,221	16,356
85,200	**85,250**	17,841	13,994	18,235	16,369
85,250	**85,300**	17,855	14,006	18,249	16,381
85,300	**85,350**	17,869	14,019	18,263	16,394
85,350	**85,400**	17,883	14,031	18,277	16,406
85,400	**85,450**	17,897	14,044	18,291	16,419
85,450	**85,500**	17,911	14,056	18,305	16,431
85,500	**85,550**	17,925	14,069	18,319	16,444
85,550	**85,600**	17,939	14,081	18,333	16,456
85,600	**85,650**	17,953	14,094	18,347	16,469
85,650	**85,700**	17,967	14,106	18,361	16,481
85,700	**85,750**	17,981	14,119	18,375	16,494
85,750	**85,800**	17,995	14,131	18,389	16,506
85,800	**85,850**	18,009	14,144	18,403	16,519
85,850	**85,900**	18,023	14,156	18,417	16,531
85,900	**85,950**	18,037	14,169	18,431	16,544
85,950	**86,000**	18,051	14,181	18,445	16,556

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 268)

If line 43 (taxable income) is — At least	But less than	And you are — Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
86,000					
86,000	86,050	18,065	14,194	18,459	16,569
86,050	86,100	18,079	14,206	18,473	16,581
86,100	86,150	18,093	14,219	18,487	16,594
86,150	86,200	18,107	14,231	18,501	16,606
86,200	86,250	18,121	14,244	18,515	16,619
86,250	86,300	18,135	14,256	18,529	16,631
86,300	86,350	18,149	14,269	18,543	16,644
86,350	86,400	18,163	14,281	18,557	16,656
86,400	86,450	18,177	14,294	18,571	16,669
86,450	86,500	18,191	14,306	18,585	16,681
86,500	86,550	18,205	14,319	18,599	16,694
86,550	86,600	18,219	14,331	18,613	16,706
86,600	86,650	18,233	14,344	18,627	16,719
86,650	86,700	18,247	14,356	18,641	16,731
86,700	86,750	18,261	14,369	18,655	16,744
86,750	86,800	18,275	14,381	18,669	16,756
86,800	86,850	18,289	14,394	18,683	16,769
86,850	86,900	18,303	14,406	18,697	16,781
86,900	86,950	18,317	14,419	18,711	16,794
86,950	87,000	18,331	14,431	18,725	16,806
87,000					
87,000	87,050	18,345	14,444	18,739	16,819
87,050	87,100	18,359	14,456	18,753	16,831
87,100	87,150	18,373	14,469	18,767	16,844
87,150	87,200	18,387	14,481	18,781	16,856
87,200	87,250	18,401	14,494	18,795	16,869
87,250	87,300	18,415	14,506	18,809	16,881
87,300	87,350	18,429	14,519	18,823	16,894
87,350	87,400	18,443	14,531	18,837	16,906
87,400	87,450	18,457	14,544	18,851	16,919
87,450	87,500	18,471	14,556	18,865	16,931
87,500	87,550	18,485	14,569	18,879	16,944
87,550	87,600	18,499	14,581	18,893	16,956
87,600	87,650	18,513	14,594	18,907	16,969
87,650	87,700	18,527	14,606	18,921	16,981
87,700	87,750	18,541	14,619	18,935	16,994
87,750	87,800	18,555	14,631	18,949	17,006
87,800	87,850	18,569	14,644	18,963	17,019
87,850	87,900	18,583	14,656	18,977	17,031
87,900	87,950	18,597	14,669	18,991	17,044
87,950	88,000	18,611	14,681	19,005	17,056
88,000					
88,000	88,050	18,625	14,694	19,019	17,069
88,050	88,100	18,639	14,706	19,033	17,081
88,100	88,150	18,653	14,719	19,047	17,094
88,150	88,200	18,667	14,731	19,061	17,106
88,200	88,250	18,681	14,744	19,075	17,119
88,250	88,300	18,695	14,756	19,089	17,131
88,300	88,350	18,709	14,769	19,103	17,144
88,350	88,400	18,723	14,781	19,117	17,156
88,400	88,450	18,737	14,794	19,131	17,169
88,450	88,500	18,751	14,806	19,145	17,181
88,500	88,550	18,765	14,819	19,159	17,194
88,550	88,600	18,779	14,831	19,173	17,206
88,600	88,650	18,793	14,844	19,187	17,219
88,650	88,700	18,807	14,856	19,201	17,231
88,700	88,750	18,821	14,869	19,215	17,244
88,750	88,800	18,835	14,881	19,229	17,256
88,800	88,850	18,849	14,894	19,243	17,269
88,850	88,900	18,863	14,906	19,257	17,281
88,900	88,950	18,877	14,919	19,271	17,294
88,950	89,000	18,891	14,931	19,285	17,306
89,000					
89,000	89,050	18,905	14,944	19,299	17,319
89,050	89,100	18,919	14,956	19,313	17,331
89,100	89,150	18,933	14,969	19,327	17,344
89,150	89,200	18,947	14,981	19,341	17,356
89,200	89,250	18,961	14,994	19,355	17,369
89,250	89,300	18,975	15,006	19,369	17,381
89,300	89,350	18,989	15,019	19,383	17,394
89,350	89,400	19,003	15,031	19,397	17,406
89,400	89,450	19,017	15,044	19,411	17,419
89,450	89,500	19,031	15,056	19,425	17,431
89,500	89,550	19,045	15,069	19,439	17,444
89,550	89,600	19,059	15,081	19,453	17,456
89,600	89,650	19,073	15,094	19,467	17,469
89,650	89,700	19,087	15,106	19,481	17,481
89,700	89,750	19,101	15,119	19,495	17,494
89,750	89,800	19,115	15,131	19,509	17,506
89,800	89,850	19,129	15,144	19,523	17,519
89,850	89,900	19,143	15,156	19,537	17,531
89,900	89,950	19,157	15,169	19,551	17,544
89,950	90,000	19,171	15,181	19,565	17,556
90,000					
90,000	90,050	19,185	15,194	19,579	17,569
90,050	90,100	19,199	15,206	19,593	17,581
90,100	90,150	19,213	15,219	19,607	17,594
90,150	90,200	19,227	15,231	19,621	17,606
90,200	90,250	19,241	15,244	19,635	17,619
90,250	90,300	19,255	15,256	19,649	17,631
90,300	90,350	19,269	15,269	19,663	17,644
90,350	90,400	19,283	15,281	19,677	17,656
90,400	90,450	19,297	15,294	19,691	17,669
90,450	90,500	19,311	15,306	19,705	17,681
90,500	90,550	19,325	15,319	19,719	17,694
90,550	90,600	19,339	15,331	19,733	17,706
90,600	90,650	19,353	15,344	19,747	17,719
90,650	90,700	19,367	15,356	19,761	17,731
90,700	90,750	19,381	15,369	19,775	17,744
90,750	90,800	19,395	15,381	19,789	17,756
90,800	90,850	19,409	15,394	19,803	17,769
90,850	90,900	19,423	15,406	19,817	17,781
90,900	90,950	19,437	15,419	19,831	17,794
90,950	91,000	19,451	15,431	19,845	17,806
91,000					
91,000	91,050	19,465	15,444	19,859	17,819
91,050	91,100	19,479	15,456	19,873	17,831
91,100	91,150	19,493	15,469	19,887	17,844
91,150	91,200	19,507	15,481	19,901	17,856
91,200	91,250	19,521	15,494	19,915	17,869
91,250	91,300	19,535	15,506	19,929	17,881
91,300	91,350	19,549	15,519	19,943	17,894
91,350	91,400	19,563	15,531	19,957	17,906
91,400	91,450	19,577	15,544	19,971	17,919
91,450	91,500	19,591	15,556	19,985	17,931
91,500	91,550	19,605	15,569	19,999	17,944
91,550	91,600	19,619	15,581	20,013	17,956
91,600	91,650	19,633	15,594	20,027	17,969
91,650	91,700	19,647	15,606	20,041	17,981
91,700	91,750	19,661	15,619	20,055	17,994
91,750	91,800	19,675	15,631	20,069	18,006
91,800	91,850	19,689	15,644	20,083	18,019
91,850	91,900	19,703	15,656	20,097	18,031
91,900	91,950	19,717	15,669	20,111	18,044
91,950	92,000	19,731	15,681	20,125	18,056
92,000					
92,000	92,050	19,745	15,694	20,139	18,069
92,050	92,100	19,759	15,706	20,153	18,081
92,100	92,150	19,773	15,719	20,167	18,094
92,150	92,200	19,787	15,731	20,181	18,106
92,200	92,250	19,801	15,744	20,195	18,119
92,250	92,300	19,815	15,756	20,209	18,131
92,300	92,350	19,829	15,769	20,223	18,144
92,350	92,400	19,843	15,781	20,237	18,156
92,400	92,450	19,857	15,794	20,251	18,169
92,450	92,500	19,871	15,806	20,265	18,181
92,500	92,550	19,885	15,819	20,279	18,194
92,550	92,600	19,899	15,831	20,293	18,206
92,600	92,650	19,913	15,844	20,307	18,219
92,650	92,700	19,927	15,856	20,321	18,231
92,700	92,750	19,941	15,869	20,335	18,244
92,750	92,800	19,955	15,881	20,349	18,256
92,800	92,850	19,969	15,894	20,363	18,269
92,850	92,900	19,983	15,906	20,377	18,281
92,900	92,950	19,997	15,919	20,391	18,294
92,950	93,000	20,011	15,931	20,405	18,306
93,000					
93,000	93,050	20,025	15,944	20,419	18,319
93,050	93,100	20,039	15,956	20,433	18,331
93,100	93,150	20,053	15,969	20,447	18,344
93,150	93,200	20,067	15,981	20,461	18,356
93,200	93,250	20,081	15,994	20,475	18,369
93,250	93,300	20,095	16,006	20,489	18,381
93,300	93,350	20,109	16,019	20,503	18,394
93,350	93,400	20,123	16,031	20,517	18,406
93,400	93,450	20,137	16,044	20,531	18,419
93,450	93,500	20,151	16,056	20,545	18,431
93,500	93,550	20,165	16,069	20,559	18,444
93,550	93,600	20,179	16,081	20,573	18,456
93,600	93,650	20,193	16,094	20,587	18,469
93,650	93,700	20,207	16,106	20,601	18,481
93,700	93,750	20,221	16,119	20,615	18,494
93,750	93,800	20,235	16,131	20,629	18,506
93,800	93,850	20,249	16,144	20,643	18,519
93,850	93,900	20,263	16,156	20,657	18,531
93,900	93,950	20,277	16,169	20,671	18,544
93,950	94,000	20,291	16,181	20,685	18,556
94,000					
94,000	94,050	20,305	16,194	20,699	18,569
94,050	94,100	20,319	16,206	20,713	18,581
94,100	94,150	20,333	16,219	20,727	18,594
94,150	94,200	20,347	16,231	20,741	18,606
94,200	94,250	20,361	16,244	20,755	18,619
94,250	94,300	20,375	16,256	20,769	18,631
94,300	94,350	20,389	16,269	20,783	18,644
94,350	94,400	20,403	16,281	20,797	18,656
94,400	94,450	20,417	16,294	20,811	18,669
94,450	94,500	20,431	16,306	20,825	18,681
94,500	94,550	20,445	16,319	20,839	18,694
94,550	94,600	20,459	16,331	20,853	18,706
94,600	94,650	20,473	16,344	20,867	18,719
94,650	94,700	20,487	16,356	20,881	18,731
94,700	94,750	20,501	16,369	20,895	18,744
94,750	94,800	20,515	16,381	20,909	18,756
94,800	94,850	20,529	16,394	20,923	18,769
94,850	94,900	20,543	16,406	20,937	18,781
94,900	94,950	20,557	16,419	20,951	18,794
94,950	95,000	20,571	16,431	20,965	18,806

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 269)

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
95,000					
95,000	**95,050**	20,585	16,444	20,979	18,819
95,050	**95,100**	20,599	16,456	20,993	18,831
95,100	**95,150**	20,613	16,469	21,007	18,844
95,150	**95,200**	20,627	16,481	21,021	18,856
95,200	**95,250**	20,641	16,494	21,035	18,869
95,250	**95,300**	20,655	16,506	21,049	18,881
95,300	**95,350**	20,669	16,519	21,063	18,894
95,350	**95,400**	20,683	16,531	21,077	18,906
95,400	**95,450**	20,697	16,544	21,091	18,919
95,450	**95,500**	20,711	16,556	21,105	18,931
95,500	**95,550**	20,725	16,569	21,119	18,944
95,550	**95,600**	20,739	16,581	21,133	18,956
95,600	**95,650**	20,753	16,594	21,147	18,969
95,650	**95,700**	20,767	16,606	21,161	18,981
95,700	**95,750**	20,781	16,619	21,175	18,994
95,750	**95,800**	20,795	16,631	21,189	19,006
95,800	**95,850**	20,809	16,644	21,203	19,019
95,850	**95,900**	20,823	16,656	21,217	19,031
95,900	**95,950**	20,837	16,669	21,231	19,044
95,950	**96,000**	20,851	16,681	21,245	19,056
96,000					
96,000	**96,050**	20,865	16,694	21,259	19,069
96,050	**96,100**	20,879	16,706	21,273	19,081
96,100	**96,150**	20,893	16,719	21,287	19,094
96,150	**96,200**	20,907	16,731	21,301	19,106
96,200	**96,250**	20,921	16,744	21,315	19,119
96,250	**96,300**	20,935	16,756	21,329	19,131
96,300	**96,350**	20,949	16,769	21,343	19,144
96,350	**96,400**	20,963	16,781	21,357	19,156
96,400	**96,450**	20,977	16,794	21,371	19,169
96,450	**96,500**	20,991	16,806	21,385	19,181
96,500	**96,550**	21,005	16,819	21,399	19,194
96,550	**96,600**	21,019	16,831	21,413	19,206
96,600	**96,650**	21,033	16,844	21,427	19,219
96,650	**96,700**	21,047	16,856	21,441	19,231
96,700	**96,750**	21,061	16,869	21,455	19,244
96,750	**96,800**	21,075	16,881	21,469	19,256
96,800	**96,850**	21,089	16,894	21,483	19,269
96,850	**96,900**	21,103	16,906	21,497	19,281
96,900	**96,950**	21,117	16,919	21,511	19,294
96,950	**97,000**	21,131	16,931	21,525	19,306
97,000					
97,000	**97,050**	21,145	16,944	21,539	19,319
97,050	**97,100**	21,159	16,956	21,553	19,331
97,100	**97,150**	21,173	16,969	21,567	19,344
97,150	**97,200**	21,187	16,981	21,581	19,356
97,200	**97,250**	21,201	16,994	21,595	19,369
97,250	**97,300**	21,215	17,006	21,609	19,381
97,300	**97,350**	21,229	17,019	21,623	19,394
97,350	**97,400**	21,243	17,031	21,637	19,406
97,400	**97,450**	21,257	17,044	21,651	19,419
97,450	**97,500**	21,271	17,056	21,665	19,431
97,500	**97,550**	21,285	17,069	21,679	19,444
97,550	**97,600**	21,299	17,081	21,693	19,456
97,600	**97,650**	21,313	17,094	21,707	19,469
97,650	**97,700**	21,327	17,106	21,721	19,481
97,700	**97,750**	21,341	17,119	21,735	19,494
97,750	**97,800**	21,355	17,131	21,749	19,506
97,800	**97,850**	21,369	17,144	21,763	19,519
97,850	**97,900**	21,383	17,156	21,777	19,531
97,900	**97,950**	21,397	17,169	21,791	19,544
97,950	**98,000**	21,411	17,181	21,805	19,556

If line 43 (taxable income) is —		And you are —			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
		Your tax is —			
98,000					
98,000	**98,050**	21,425	17,194	21,819	19,569
98,050	**98,100**	21,439	17,206	21,833	19,581
98,100	**98,150**	21,453	17,219	21,847	19,594
98,150	**98,200**	21,467	17,231	21,861	19,606
98,200	**98,250**	21,481	17,244	21,875	19,619
98,250	**98,300**	21,495	17,256	21,889	19,631
98,300	**98,350**	21,509	17,269	21,903	19,644
98,350	**98,400**	21,523	17,281	21,917	19,656
98,400	**98,450**	21,537	17,294	21,931	19,669
98,450	**98,500**	21,551	17,306	21,945	19,681
98,500	**98,550**	21,565	17,319	21,959	19,694
98,550	**98,600**	21,579	17,331	21,973	19,706
98,600	**98,650**	21,593	17,344	21,987	19,719
98,650	**98,700**	21,607	17,356	22,001	19,731
98,700	**98,750**	21,621	17,369	22,015	19,744
98,750	**98,800**	21,635	17,381	22,029	19,756
98,800	**98,850**	21,649	17,394	22,043	19,769
98,850	**98,900**	21,663	17,406	22,057	19,781
98,900	**98,950**	21,677	17,419	22,071	19,794
98,950	**99,000**	21,691	17,431	22,085	19,806
99,000					
99,000	**99,050**	21,705	17,444	22,099	19,819
99,050	**99,100**	21,719	17,456	22,113	19,831
99,100	**99,150**	21,733	17,469	22,127	19,844
99,150	**99,200**	21,747	17,481	22,141	19,856
99,200	**99,250**	21,761	17,494	22,155	19,869
99,250	**99,300**	21,775	17,506	22,169	19,881
99,300	**99,350**	21,789	17,519	22,183	19,894
99,350	**99,400**	21,803	17,531	22,197	19,906
99,400	**99,450**	21,817	17,544	22,211	19,919
99,450	**99,500**	21,831	17,556	22,225	19,931
99,500	**99,550**	21,845	17,569	22,239	19,944
99,550	**99,600**	21,859	17,581	22,253	19,956
99,600	**99,650**	21,873	17,594	22,267	19,969
99,650	**99,700**	21,887	17,606	22,281	19,981
99,700	**99,750**	21,901	17,619	22,295	19,994
99,750	**99,800**	21,915	17,631	22,309	20,006
99,800	**99,850**	21,929	17,644	22,323	20,019
99,850	**99,900**	21,943	17,656	22,337	20,031
99,900	**99,950**	21,957	17,669	22,351	20,044
99,950	**100,000**	21,971	17,681	22,365	20,056

$100,000 or over — use the Tax Computation Worksheet on page 270

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er)

2008 Tax Computation Worksheet—Line 44

See the instructions for line 44 in the instructions for Form 1040 to see if you must use the worksheet below to figure your tax.

Note. If you are required to use this worksheet to figure the tax on an amount from another form or worksheet, such as the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet, the Schedule D Tax Worksheet, Schedule J, Form 8615, or the Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet, enter the amount from that form or worksheet in column (a) of the row that applies to the amount you are looking up. Enter the result on the appropriate line of the form or worksheet that you are completing.

Section A—Use if your filing status is **Single.** Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is—	**(a)** Enter the amount from line 43	**(b)** Multiplication amount	**(c)** Multiply (a) by (b)	**(d)** Subtraction amount	**Tax.** Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least $100,000 but not over $164,550	$	× 28% (.28)	$	$ 6,021.75	$
Over $164,550 but not over $357,700	$	× 33% (.33)	$	$ 14,249.25	$
Over $357,700	$	× 35% (.35)	$	$ 21,403.25	$

Section B—Use if your filing status is **Married filing jointly** or **Qualifying widow(er).** Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is—	**(a)** Enter the amount from line 43	**(b)** Multiplication amount	**(c)** Multiply (a) by (b)	**(d)** Subtraction amount	**Tax.** Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least $100,000 but not over $131,450	$	× 25% (.25)	$	$ 7,312.50	$
Over $131,450 but not over $200,300	$	× 28% (.28)	$	$ 11,256.00	$
Over $200,300 but not over $357,700	$	× 33% (.33)	$	$ 21,271.00	$
Over $357,700	$	× 35% (.35)	$	$ 28,425.00	$

Section C—Use if your filing status is **Married filing separately.** Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is—	**(a)** Enter the amount from line 43	**(b)** Multiplication amount	**(c)** Multiply (a) by (b)	**(d)** Subtraction amount	**Tax.** Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least $100,000 but not over $100,150	$	× 28% (.28)	$	$ 5,628.00	$
At least $100,150 but not over $178,850	$	× 33% (.33)	$	$ 10,635.00	$
Over $178,850	$	× 35% (.35)	$	$ 14,212.50	$

Section D—Use if your filing status is **Head of household.** Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is—	**(a)** Enter the amount from line 43	**(b)** Multiplication amount	**(c)** Multiply (a) by (b)	**(d)** Subtraction amount	**Tax.** Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least $100,000 but not over $112,650	$	× 25% (.25)	$	$ 4,937.50	$
Over $112,650 but not over $182,400	$	× 28% (.28)	$	$ 8,317.00	$
Over $182,400 but not over $357,700	$	× 33% (.33)	$	$ 17,437.00	$
Over $357,700	$	× 35% (.35)	$	$ 24,591.00	$

2008 Tax Rate Schedules

The Tax Rate Schedules are shown so you can see the tax rate that applies to all levels of taxable income. Do not use them to figure your tax. Instead, see chapter 30.

Schedule X—If your filing status is **Single**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	*But not over—*		*of the amount over—*
$0	$8,025	..... **10%**	**$0**
8,025	32,550	**$802.50 + 15%**	**8,025**
32,550	78,850	**4,481.25 + 25%**	**32,550**
78,850	164,550	**16,056.25 + 28%**	**78,850**
164,550	357,700	**40,052.25 + 33%**	**164,550**
357,700	.....	**103,791.75 + 35%**	**357,700**

Schedule Y-1—If your filing status is **Married filing jointly** or **Qualifying widow(er)**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	*But not over—*		*of the amount over—*
$0	$16,050	..... **10%**	**$0**
16,050	65,100	**$1,605.00 + 15%**	**16,050**
65,100	131,450	**8,962.50 + 25%**	**65,100**
131,450	200,300	**25,550.00 + 28%**	**131,450**
200,300	357,700	**44,828.00 + 33%**	**200,300**
357,700	.....	**96,770.00 + 35%**	**357,700**

Schedule Y-2—If your filing status is **Married filing separately**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	*But not over—*		*of the amount over—*
$0	$8,025	..... **10%**	**$0**
8,025	32,550	**$802.50 + 15%**	**8,025**
32,550	65,725	**4,481.25 + 25%**	**32,550**
65,725	100,150	**12,775.00 + 28%**	**65,725**
100,150	178,850	**22,414.00 + 33%**	**100,150**
178,850	.....	**48,385.00 + 35%**	**178,850**

Schedule Z—If your filing status is **Head of household**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	*But not over—*		*of the amount over—*
$0	$11,450	..... **10%**	**$0**
11,450	43,650	**$1,145.00 + 15%**	**11,450**
43,650	112,650	**5,975.00 + 25%**	**43,650**
112,650	182,400	**23,225.00 + 28%**	**112,650**
182,400	357,700	**42,755.00 + 33%**	**182,400**
357,700	.....	**100,604.00 + 35%**	**357,700**

Your Rights as a Taxpayer

This section explains some of your most important rights as a taxpayer, including the examination, appeal, collection, and refund processes.

Declaration of Taxpayer Rights

Protection of your rights. IRS employees will explain and protect your rights as a taxpayer throughout your contact with us.

Privacy and confidentiality. The IRS will not disclose to anyone the information you give us, except as authorized by law. You have the right to know why we are asking you for information, how we will use it, and what will happen if you do not provide requested information.

Professional and courteous service. If you believe that an IRS employee has not treated you in a professional, fair, and courteous manner, you should tell that employee's supervisor. If the supervisor's response is not satisfactory, you should write to the IRS director for your area or the center where you filed your return.

Representation. You may either represent yourself or, with proper written authorization, have someone else represent you in your place. Your representative must be a person allowed to practice before the IRS, such as an attorney, certified public accountant, or enrolled agent. If you are in an interview and ask to consult such a person, then we must stop and reschedule the interview in most cases.

You can have someone accompany you at an interview. You may make sound recordings of any meetings with our examination, appeal, or collection personnel, provided you tell us in writing 10 days before the meeting.

Payment of only the correct amount of tax. You are responsible for paying only the correct amount of tax due under the law—no more, no less. If you cannot pay all of your tax when it is due, you may be able to make monthly installment payments.

Help with unresolved tax problems. The Taxpayer Advocate Service can help you if you have tried unsuccessfully to resolve a problem with the IRS. Your local Taxpayer Advocate can offer you special help if you have a significant hardship as a result of a tax problem. For more information, see *Contacting your Taxpayer Advocate* under *How To Get Tax Help.*

Appeals and judicial review. If you disagree with us about the amount of your tax liability or certain collection actions, you have the right to ask the Appeals Office to review your case. You may also ask a court to review your case.

Relief from certain penalties and interest. The IRS will waive penalties when allowed by law if you can show you acted reasonably and in good faith or relied on the incorrect advice of an IRS employee. We will waive interest that is the result of certain errors or delays caused by an IRS employee.

Examinations (Audits)

We accept most taxpayers' returns as filed. If we inquire about your return or select it for examination, it does not suggest that you are dishonest. The inquiry or examination may or may not result in more tax. We may close your case without change or you may receive a refund.

The process of selecting a return for examination usually begins in one of two ways. First, we use computer programs to identify returns that may have incorrect amounts. These programs may be based on information returns, such as Forms 1099 and W-2, on studies of past examinations, or on certain issues identified by compliance projects. Second, we use information from outside sources that indicates that a return may have incorrect amounts. These sources may include newspapers, public records, and individuals. If we determine that the information is accurate and reliable, we may use it to select a return for examination.

Publication 556, Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights, and Claims for Refund, explains the rules and procedures that we follow in examinations. The following sections give an overview of how we conduct examinations.

By mail. We handle many examinations and inquiries by mail. We will send you a letter with either a request for more information or a reason why we believe a change to your return may be needed. You can respond by mail or you can request a personal interview with an examiner. If you mail us the requested information or provide an explanation, we may or may not agree with you, and we will explain the reasons for any changes. Please do not hesitate to write to us about anything you do not understand.

By interview. If we notify you that we will conduct your examination through a personal interview, or you request such an interview, you have the right to ask that the examination take place at a reasonable time and place that is convenient for both you and the IRS. If our examiner proposes any changes to your return, he or she will explain the reasons for the changes. If you do not agree with these changes, you can meet with the examiner's supervisor.

Repeat examinations. If we examined your return for the same items in either of the 2 previous years and proposed no change to your tax liability, please contact us as soon as possible so we can see if we should discontinue the examination.

Appeals

If you do not agree with the examiner's proposed changes, you can appeal them to the Appeals Office of IRS. Most differences can be settled without expensive and time-consuming court trials. Your appeal rights are explained in detail in both Publication 5, Your Appeal Rights and How To Prepare a Protest If You Don't Agree, and Publication 556, Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights, and Claims for Refund.

If you do not wish to use the Appeals Office or disagree with its findings, you may be able to take your case to the U.S. Tax Court, U.S. Court of Federal Claims, or the U.S. District Court where you live. If you take your case to court, the IRS will have the burden of proving certain facts if you kept adequate records to show your tax liability, cooperated with the IRS, and meet certain other conditions. If the court agrees with you on most issues in your case and finds that our position was largely unjustified, you may be able to recover some of your administrative and litigation costs. You will not be eligible to recover these costs unless you tried to resolve your case administratively, including going through the appeals system, and you gave us the information necessary to resolve the case.

Collections

Publication 594, The IRS Collection Process, explains your rights and responsibilities regarding payment of federal taxes. It describes:

- What to do when you owe taxes. It describes what to do if you get a tax bill and what to do if you think your bill is wrong. It also covers making installment payments, delaying collection action, and submitting an offer in compromise.
- IRS collection actions. It covers liens, releasing a lien, levies, releasing a levy, seizures and sales, and release of property.

Your collection appeal rights are explained in detail in Publication 1660, Collection Appeal Rights.

Innocent spouse relief. Generally, both you and your spouse are each responsible for paying the full amount of any tax, interest, and penalties due on your joint return. However, if you qualify for innocent spouse relief, you may be relieved of all or part of the joint liability. To request relief, you must file Form 8857, Request for Innocent Spouse Relief, no later than 2 years after the date on which the IRS first attempted to collect the tax from you. For example, the 2-year period for filing your claim may start if the IRS applies your tax refund from 1 year to the taxes that you and your spouse owe for another year. For more information on innocent spouse relief, see Publication 971, Innocent Spouse Relief, and Form 8857.

Potential Third Party Contacts

Generally, the IRS will deal directly with you or your duly authorized representative. However, we sometimes talk with other persons if we need information that you have been unable to provide, or to verify information we have received. If we do contact other persons, such as a neighbor, bank, employer, or employees, we will generally need to tell them limited information, such as your name. The law prohibits us from disclosing any more information than is necessary to obtain or verify the information we are seeking. Our need to contact other persons may continue as long as there is activity in your case. If we do contact other persons, you have a right to request a list of those contacted.

Refunds

You may file a claim for refund if you think you paid too much tax. You must generally file the claim within 3 years from the date you filed your original return or 2 years from the date you paid the tax, whichever is later. The law generally provides for interest on your refund if it is not paid within 45 days of the date you filed your return or claim for refund. Publication 556 has more information on refunds.

If you were due a refund but you did not file a return, you generally must file within 3 years from the date the return was due (including extensions) to get that refund.

■

How To Get Tax Help

You can get help with unresolved tax issues, order free publications and forms, ask tax questions, and get information from the IRS in several ways. By selecting the method that is best for you, you will have quick and easy access to tax help.

Contacting your Taxpayer Advocate. The Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) is an independent organization within the IRS whose employees assist taxpayers who are experiencing economic harm, who are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, or who believe that an IRS system or procedure is not working as it should.

You can contact the TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059 to see if you are eligible for assistance. You can also call or write your local taxpayer advocate, whose phone number and address are listed in your local telephone directory and in Publication 1546, Taxpayer Advocate Service—Your Voice at the IRS. You can file Form 911, Request for Taxpayer Advocate Service Assistance (And Application for Taxpayer Assistance Order), or ask an IRS employee to complete it on your behalf. For more information, go to www.irs.gov/advocate.

Low Income Taxpayer Clinics (LITCs). LITCs are independent organizations that provide low income taxpayers with representation in federal tax controversies with the IRS for free or for a nominal charge. The clinics also provide tax education and outreach for taxpayers who speak English as a second language. Publication 4134, Low Income Taxpayer Clinic List, provides information on clinics in your area. It is available at www.irs.gov or your local IRS office.

Free tax services. To find out what services are available, get Publication 910, IRS Guide to Free Tax Services. It contains lists of free tax information sources, including publications, services, and free tax education and assistance programs. It also has an index of over 100 TeleTax topics (recorded tax information) you can listen to on your telephone.

Accessible versions of IRS published products are available on request in a variety of alternative formats for people with disabilities.

Free help with your return. Free help in preparing your return is available nationwide from IRS-trained volunteers. The Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program is designed to help low-income taxpayers and the Tax Counseling for the Elderly (TCE) program is designed to assist taxpayers age 60 and older with their tax returns. Many VITA sites offer free electronic filing and all volunteers will let you know about credits and deductions you may be entitled to claim. To find the nearest VITA or TCE site, call 1-800-829-1040.

As part of the TCE program, AARP offers the Tax-Aide counseling program. To find the nearest AARP Tax-Aide site, call 1-888-227-7669 or visit AARP's website at www.aarp.org/money/taxaide.

For more information on these programs, go to www.irs.gov and enter keyword "VITA" in the upper right-hand corner.

Internet. You can access the IRS website at www.irs.gov 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to:

- *E-file* your return. Find out about commercial tax preparation and *e-file* services available free to eligible taxpayers.
- Check the status of your 2008 refund. Go to www.irs.gov and click on *Where's My Refund*. Wait at least 72 hours after the IRS acknowledges receipt of your e-filed return, or 3 to 4 weeks after mailing a paper return. If you filed Form 8379 with your return, wait 14 weeks (11 weeks if you filed electronically). Have your 2008 tax return available so you can provide your social security number, your filing status, and the exact whole dollar amount of your refund.
- Download forms, instructions, and publications.
- Order IRS products online.
- Research your tax questions online.
- Search publications online by topic or keyword.
- View Internal Revenue Bulletins (IRBs) published in the last few years.
- Figure your withholding allowances using the withholding calculator online at www.irs.gov/individuals.
- Determine if Form 6251 must be filed by using our Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) Assistant.
- Sign up to receive local and national tax news by email.
- Get information on starting and operating a small business.

Phone. Many services are available by phone.

- *Ordering forms, instructions, and publications.* Call 1-800-829-3676 to order current-year forms, instructions, and publications, and prior-year forms and instructions. You should receive your order within 10 days.
- *Asking tax questions.* Call the IRS with your tax questions at 1-800-829-1040.
- *Solving problems.* You can get face-to-face help solving tax problems every business day in IRS Taxpayer Assistance Centers. An employee can explain IRS letters, request adjustments to your account, or help you set up a payment plan. Call your local Taxpayer Assistance Center for an appointment. To find the number, go to www.irs.gov/localcontacts or look in the phone book under *United States Government, Internal Revenue Service*.
- *TTY/TDD equipment.* If you have access to TTY/TDD equipment, call 1-800-829-4059 to ask tax questions or to order forms and publications.
- *TeleTax topics.* Call 1-800-829-4477 to listen to pre-recorded messages covering various tax topics.
- *Refund information.* To check the status of your 2008 refund, call 1-800-829-1954 during business hours or 1-800-829-4477 (automated refund information 24 hours a day, 7 days a week). Wait at least 72 hours after the IRS acknowledges receipt of your e-filed return, or 3 to 4 weeks after mailing a paper return. If you filed Form 8379 with your return, wait 14 weeks (11 weeks if you filed electronically). Have your 2008 tax return available so you can provide your social security number, your filing status, and the exact whole dollar amount of your refund. Refunds are sent out weekly on Fridays. If you check the status of your refund and are not given the date it will be issued, please wait until the next week before checking back.
- *Other refund information.* To check the status of a prior year refund or amended return refund, call 1-800-829-1954.

Evaluating the quality of our telephone services. To ensure IRS representatives give accurate, courteous, and professional answers, we use several methods to evaluate the quality of our telephone services. One method is for a second IRS representative to listen in on or record random telephone calls. Another is to ask some callers to complete a short survey at the end of the call.

Walk-in. Many products and services are available on a walk-in basis.

- *Products.* You can walk in to many post offices, libraries, and IRS offices to pick up certain forms, instructions, and publications. Some IRS offices, libraries, grocery stores, copy centers, city and county government offices, credit unions, and office supply stores have a collection of products available to print from a CD or photocopy from reproducible proofs. Also, some IRS offices and libraries have the Internal Revenue Code, regulations, Internal Revenue Bulletins, and Cumulative Bulletins available for research purposes.
- *Services.* You can walk in to your local Taxpayer Assistance Center every business day for personal, face-to-face tax help. An employee can explain IRS letters, request adjustments to your tax account, or help you set up a payment plan. If you need to resolve a tax problem, have questions about how the tax law applies to your individual tax return, or you are more comfortable talking with someone in person, visit your local Taxpayer Assistance Center where you can spread out your records and talk with an IRS representative face-to-face. No appointment is necessary—just walk in. If you prefer, you can call your local Center and leave a message requesting an appointment to resolve a tax account issue. A representative will call you back within 2 business days to schedule an in-person appointment at your convenience. If you have an ongoing, complex tax account problem or a special need, such as a disability, an appointment can be requested. All other issues will be handled without an appointment. To find the number of your local office, go to www.irs.gov/localcontacts or look in the phone book under *United States Government, Internal Revenue Service*.

Mail. You can send your order for forms, instructions, and publications to the address below. You should receive a response within 10 days after your request is received.

Internal Revenue Service
1201 N. Mitsubishi Motorway
Bloomington, IL 61705-6613

DVD for tax products. You can order Publication 1796, IRS Tax Products DVD, and obtain:

- Current-year forms, instructions, and publications.
- Prior-year forms, instructions, and publications.
- Tax Map: an electronic research tool and finding aid.

- Tax law frequently asked questions.
- Tax Topics from the IRS telephone response system.
- Internal Revenue Code—Title 26 of the U.S. Code.
- Fill-in, print, and save features for most tax forms.
- Internal Revenue Bulletins.
- Toll-free and email technical support.
- Two releases during the year.
  – The first release will ship the beginning of January 2009.
  – The final release will ship the beginning of March 2009.

Purchase the DVD from National Technical Information Service (NTIS) at www.irs.gov/cdorders for $30 (no handling fee) or call 1-877-233-6767 toll free to buy the DVD for $30 (plus a $6 handling fee). The price is discounted to $25 for orders placed prior to December 1, 2008.

Small Business Resource Guide 2009. This online guide is a must for every small business owner or any taxpayer about to start a business. This year's guide includes:

- Helpful information, such as how to prepare a business plan, find financing for your business, and much more.
- All the business tax forms, instructions, and publications needed to successfully manage a business.
- Tax law changes for 2009.
- Tax Map: an electronic research tool and finding aid.
- Web links to various government agencies, business associations, and IRS organizations.
- "Rate the Product" survey—your opportunity to suggest changes for future editions.
- A site map of the guide to help you navigate the pages with ease.
- An interactive "Teens in Biz" module that gives practical tips for teens about starting their own business, creating a business plan, and filing taxes.

The information is updated during the year. Visit www.irs.gov and enter keyword "SBRG" in the upper right-hand corner for more information.

■

Index

To help us develop a more useful index, please let us know if you have ideas for index entries. See "Comments and Suggestions" in the "Introduction" for the ways you can reach us.

10% tax for early withdrawal from IRA or retirement plan (*See* Early withdrawal from deferred interest account, *subheading:* Tax on)
10-year tax option 77
59½ rule 127
60 day rule 123
70½ rule 120
401(k) plans:
Tax treatment of contributions 48
403(b) plans:
Rollovers 77, 124, 130
457 plans (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
529 plans (*See* Qualified tuition programs)

A

Abandonment of home 106
Abortion:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
Abroad, citizens traveling or working (*See also* Citizens outside U.S.; Foreign employment) 7, 49, 178, 179
Absence, temporary 27, 30
Academic period (*See* name of benefit)
Accelerated Cost Recovery System (ACRS):
Rental property:
Alternative minimum tax 70
Accelerated death benefits 85
Accident insurance 45
Cafeteria plans 50
Long-term care 46, 51
Accidental death benefits 46
Accidents, car 167
Value determination 169
Willful negligence or intentional act as cause 168
Accountable plans for employee reimbursements 186, 187
Accountants:
Basis to include fees of 93
CPA review courses 195
Preparers of tax returns 14
Accounting methods 12
Accrual method (*See* Accrual method taxpayers)
Cash method (*See* Cash method taxpayers)
Change of:
Depreciation, to deduct unclaimed amount 70
Accounting periods 12
Calendar year 10, 12, 45
Change in, standard deduction not allowed 138
Fiscal year 12, 41, 43
Fringe benefits 45
Accrual method taxpayers 12
Taxes paid during tax year, deduction of 147
Accumulation distribution of trusts:
Tax on 206
Accuracy-related penalties 19
Acknowledgment 165
ACRS (Accelerated Cost Recovery System):
Rental property:
Alternative minimum tax 70
Activities not for profit 89
Address:
Change of 17
Correcting label 16
Foreign 16
Label 16
No label received 16
P.O. box 16
Service Centers 17
Adjusted basis 94-95
Decreases to basis 94
Depreciation 94
Easements 95
Energy conservation subsidies exclusion 95
Examples (Table 13-1) 94
Gifts 96
Home sale (*See* Sale of home)
Improvements 94
Increases to basis 94
Local assessments 94
Sales of property 98
Section 179 deduction 94
Adjusted gross income (AGI) (*See also* Deductions) 133
Business expenses, limit on deduction 190
Charitable contribution deduction limit 164
Itemized deduction limit 151, 193
Medical and dental expenses and limit of deduction 141, 145
Modified (*See* Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI))
Retirement savings contribution credit 22
Adjustments 206
Administrators, estate (*See* Executors and administrators)
Adopted child 26, 27, 31, 35
Earned income credit 241
Adoption:
ATIN 13, 218
Child tax credit (*See also* Child tax credit) 229
Credit Employer's assistance program 253
Credits 162, 252
Married filing separately 22
Taking 253
Employer assistance 46
Employer's assistance program 1
Exception for adopted child 142
Exemption for child 162
Expenses not deductible:
Foster care prior to, no charitable deduction 161
No charitable deduction for 162
Foreign child 253
Medical and dental expenses of adopted child 142
Taxpayer identification number 13, 35
Taxpayer identification numbers (TINs) 218
Advance earned income credit 3, 8, 247
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Age:
Children's investments (*See* Children, *subheading:* Investment income of child under age 18)
Form 1040EZ, taxpayer under 65 may use 8
Gross income and filing requirements (Table 1-1) 5
IRAs:
Contribution cutoff at age 70 120
Distribution prior to age 59 127
Distribution required at age 70 ..... 125, 127
Pension distributions required at age 70½ 79
Retirement plan recipients over age 75 76
Roth IRAs 128, 130
Standard deduction for age 65 or older 138
Age test 27
Agents (*See also* Fiduciaries) 100
Income paid to 12
Signing return 14
AGI (*See* Adjusted gross income (AGI))
Agricultural workers (*See* Farmworkers)
Agriculture (*See* Farming)
Aircraft:
Charitable gift of, deduction for fair market value 163
Airline club dues:
Not entertainment expenses 181
Airplanes, donations of 162
Airport transportation:
Business-related travel expense 175
Alaska:
Standard meal allowance 177
Alaska Permanent Fund dividends 89
Child's dividends 156
Income from 8, 65
Investment income not to include 156
Alaska Unemployment Compensation Fund 147
Alcohol rehabilitation centers:
Deductibility of medical expense 143
Alcoholic beverages:
IRA prohibited transactions in 126
Aliens 218
Dual-status (*See* Dual-status taxpayers)
Filing required 7
Nonresident (*See* Nonresident aliens)
Resident (*See* Resident aliens)
Alimony ... 35, 130-133, 131, 132, 133
Definition of 130
Mortgage payments:
Interest deduction 151
Reporting of income 89
Alternative filing methods:
Electronic (*See E-file*)

Alternative minimum tax (AMT) ... 206
Accelerated depreciation and ... 70
Child's tax, figuring of ... 213
Exempt-interest dividends ... 65
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) ... 8
Incentive stock option ... 9
Nonrefundable credit for prior year tax ... 254
Payments ... 8
Refundable credit for prior year tax ... 257
Alternative motor vehicle credit ... 253
Amount of credit ... 253
How to take ... 253
Phaseout ... 253
Recapture ... 253
Amateur sports organizations:
Charitable contributions to ... 158
Ambulance service personnel:
Life insurance proceeds when death in line of duty ... 86
Amended returns (*See also* Form 1040X) ... 18
Itemized deduction, change to standard deduction ... 140
Standard deduction, change to itemized deductions ... 140
American citizens abroad (*See also* Citizens outside U.S.) ... 6
Employment (*See* Foreign employment)
American Indians (*See* Indians)
American Samoa:
Income from ... 6
Amortization:
Bond premiums, treatment of ... 158
AMT (*See* Alternative minimum tax (AMT))
Annuities (*See also* Rollovers) ... 77
Cost computation ... 74
Credit for elderly or disabled persons ... 74
Decedent's unrecovered investment in ... 13
Early distributions from ... 78
Deferred annuity contracts ... 78, 79
Estimated tax ... 74
Exclusion limit ... 75
Form 1099-R ... 42
General Rule:
Annuity starting before November 19, 1996 ... 76
Nonqualified plans and qualified plans for recipients over 75 years ... 76
Purchased annuities ... 74
Survivor's annuity ... 79
Guaranteed payments ... 76
IRAs as ... 119
Joint return ... 74
Worksheet ... 75
Loans from plan ... 74
Lump-sum distributions ... 76
Multiple plan benefits ... 74
Partly taxable payments ... 75
Purchased annuities ... 74
Reporting of ... 74
Retirement annuities (*See also* Retirement plans) ... 73
Rollovers ... 77
Sale of ... 102
Gain as ordinary income ... 74
Simplified method to calculate tax-free part of annuity payment ... 75
Survivor's annuity ... 79
Worksheet for computation ... 76
Survivor annuities ... 79
Trade of insurance policies and annuities ... 99
Unrecovered investment ... 201
Withholding ... 13, 38, 74
Annulled marriages:
Filing status ... 20
Anthrax incidents (*See* Terrorist attacks)
Antiques (*See* Collectibles)
Appliances:
Deterioration and damage, not casualty loss ... 168
Appraisal fees ... 199
Donated property ... 162
Not deductible as interest ... 155
Real estate transactions, when required by lender ... 94
Appraisals:
Casualty or theft losses ... 169
Archer MSAs ... 91
Contributions ... 46
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) ... 8
Medical expenses paid for decedent from ... 142
Not deductible as medical expense ... 143
Armed forces (*See also* Reservists; Veterans benefits; Veterans' organizations) ... 50, 158, 159, 182
Combat zone:
Extension to file return ... 11
Signing return for spouse ... 21
Dependency allotments ... 31
Disability pay ... 49
Disability pensions ... 50
GI Bill benefits ... 34
Military ... 199
Military quarters allotments ... 31
Naval officers on permanent duty aboard ship ... 175
Permanent duty overseas ... 175
Real estate taxes when receiving housing allowance ... 149, 151
Rehabilitative program payments ... 49
Reserves ... 190
Retirees' pay:
Taxable income ... 49
Withholding ... 36
Uniforms ... 199
Wages ... 49
Art works:
As capital assets ... 101
Capital gains or losses from sale or trade of ... 112
Artists, performing (*See* Performing artists)
Assessments, local (*See* Local assessments)
Assistance (*See* Tax help)
Assistance, tax (*See* Tax help)
Assumption of mortgage ... 93
Fees not included in basis ... 94
Athletic events:
Charitable contributions, amount deductible ... 159
ATIN (Adoption taxpayer identification number) ... 13
At-risk rules:
Rental property ... 70
Attachment of wages ... 12
Attachments to return ... 13
Attorneys:
Bar review courses ... 195
Attorneys' fees ... 200, 202
Basis to include ... 93
Social security and railroad retirement benefits, deductions for ... 83
Title to property, for preparation, filing, etc. ... 93
Audits:
Travel expense records ... 185
Auto insurance:
Medical expenses covered by, not deductible ... 143
Automatic extension of time to file ... 11
Form 4868 ... 11
Automatic investment services:
Holding period, determination of ... 103
Automobiles (*See* Cars)
Awards (*See* Prizes and awards)
Away-from-home travel (*See* Travel and transportation expenses)

B

Babysitting ... 44
Back pay, award for ... 44
Emotional distress damages under Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964 ... 90
Backup withholding ... 39, 42, 55
Dividend income ... 62
Penalties ... 39
Bad check penalty ... 15
Bad debts:
Bank deposit, loss due to bank's insolvency or bankruptcy ... 168
Reporting on Schedule D (Form 1040) ... 168
Claim for refund ... 19, 103
Nonbusiness ... 103
Recovery ... 86
Reporting of ... 103
Short-term capital loss ... 103
Baggage:
Business-related travel expense ... 175
Balance due ... 206
Bankruptcy:
Canceled debt not deemed to be income ... 85
Financial institution's bankruptcy causing deductible loss ... 168
Reporting of ... 173
Banks:
Automatic investment service, determination of holding period ... 103
IRAs with ... 119
Losses on deposits, when casualty losses ... 102, 168
Reporting of ... 173
Money market accounts ... 64
Bar associations:
Charitable contributions to ... 162
Bar employees:
Tips (*See* Tip income)
Bar review courses ... 195
Bargain sales:
As charitable contributions ... 164
Basis of purchase ... 95
Barter income ... 84
Definition of bartering ... 84
Form 1099-B ... 42, 84
Basis:
Adjusted basis ... 94
Allocation between business and personal use ... 93
Bad debts ... 103
Bargain purchases ... 95
Bonds ... 97
Cost basis ... 93
IRAs for nondeductible contributions ... 122, 126
Definition of ... 93
Gifts ... 96
Home sales (*See* Sale of home)
Improvements to real estate ... 94
Inheritance ... 96
Involuntary conversion ... 95
Like-kind exchanges ... 99
Other than cost ... 95-97, 99
Points not to be included ... 94
Property received for services ... 95
Real estate ... 93
Restricted property ... 95
Stock or stock rights ... 65
Tax-exempt obligations:
Bonds ... 97
Transfers between spouses ... 96, 100
Beetles:
Damage or destruction to trees and plants, when casualty loss ... 168
Beneficiaries (*See also* Estate beneficiaries; Trust beneficiaries) ... 62, 77, 90
Bequests (*See also* Estate beneficiaries; Gifts; Inheritance) ... 90, 91, 211
Bingo ... 159, 162
Birth control pills ... 143
Birth of child ... 27
Head of household, qualifying person to file as ... 24, 25
Social security number to be obtained ... 35
Birth of dependent ... 31
Blackmail:
Losses due to ... 168
Blind persons:
Exemption from withholding ... 38
Guide dogs, deductible as medical expense ... 143
Impairment-related work expenses, deduction for ... 146
Standard deduction for ... 138
Blood banks:
No charitable deduction for blood donations to ... 159, 162
Blue books to determine fair market value ... 163
Boarding houses ... 68
Boats:
Charitable gift of, deduction for fair market value ... 163
Donations of ... 162
Body scan ... 143
Bona fide business purpose:
Travel expenses ... 177
Work-related education ... 193
Bonds:
Adjusted basis for ... 97
Amortization of premium ... 158, 201
As capital assets ... 101
Convertible bonds ... 99
Discounted:
Capital gain or loss ... 102
Issued at discount ... 60
Market discount bonds ... 102
Original issue discount ... 60
Redemption of ... 98
Retirement of ... 78, 98
Sale of ... 59
Savings ... 56
Sold at premium, computation of adjusted basis ... 97
State or local government, tax-exempt ... 102
Tax-exempt ... 59
Bonuses ... 38, 44, 92
Bookkeeping (*See* Recordkeeping requirements)
Books to determine fair market value ... 169
Borrowed funds (*See also* Loans) ... 74, 157
Used for charitable contributions, deduction for ... 164
Bottled water ... 143
Boy Scouts:
Charitable contributions to ... 158, 159
Breach of contract:
Damages as income ... 90
employment ... 198
Bribes ... 89, 201
Brokers:
Form 1099-B ... 42, 98
IRAs with ... 119
Commissions ... 119, 120
Receiving dividends, reporting on Form 1099-MISC ... 63
Burglary:
Losses due to ... 168
Burial expenses (*See* Funerals)

Business associates (*See also* Entertainment expenses) 177, 179
Business travel to meet 181
Travel expenses of, paying for 176
Business expenses (*See also* Entertainment expenses) 177, 179
Job search expenses 91
Meal expenses (*See* Meal and lodging expenses)
Reimbursements 38, 44
Returning excess for business expenses 38, 188
Travel (*See* Travel and transportation expenses)
Work-related education 195
Business organizations:
Charitable contributions to 162
Business property:
As gift, adjusted basis for 96
Basis for depreciation 97
Property use changed to, adjusted basis for 97
Sales or exchanges 98
Like-kind exchanges 99
Business tax credits:
Claim for refund 19
Business use of home 198

C

Cafeteria plans 50
Calendar year taxpayers:
Accounting periods 10, 12, 45
Filing due date 10
California Nonoccupational Disability Benefit Fund 147
Campaign contributions 89, 159, 162
Presidential Election Campaign Fund 13
Campaign expenses 202
Canada:
Contributions to charitable organizations in 159, 162
Resident of 26, 30
Cancellation of Debt 84
Exceptions to treatment as income 84
Form 1099-C 42
Candidates for public office:
Contributions to, no charitable deduction for 159, 162
Capital assets:
Coal and iron ore 88
Definition of 101
Capital expenses 32
Capital gains or losses 101, 104, 110, 113
Bad debts as short-term capital loss 103
Carryover of 111, 112
Worksheet 112
Character of gain 101
Character of loss 101
Child's distributions and dividends, reporting of 156, 210
Collectibles 112
Deductions 111
Limit on 111
Married filing separately 22
Distributions 64
Form 1040 or 1040A to be used 8, 65, 111
Hobbies, sales from collections 91
Holding period, determination of 103
How to report 110
Installment sales and 111
Lump-sum distributions from pensions and annuities 77
Mutual funds paying 64
Net capital gain 101, 111, 112
Included as investment income 156
Net long-term capital loss 111
Sale of personal items 92
Sale or trade of property held more than 1 year 103, 111
Schedule D 110
Section 1250 gains from sale of real property 101, 113
State or local government bonds, tax-exempt 102
Tax rates 112
Maximum capital gain rates (Table 16-1) 112
Total net gain 111
Total net loss 111
Undistributed gains 111
Credit for tax on 64, 255
Car expenses 166
Car pools 182
Carrybacks:
Business tax credit carrybacks 19
Carryovers:
Capital loss 111, 112
Worksheet 112
Charitable contributions, when deduction exceeds adjusted-gross-income limits 165
Investment interest 156
Cars (*See also* Standard mileage rates; Travel and transportation) 47, 92, 174, 183
Accidents resulting in casualty loss 167
Value determination 169
Willful negligence or intentional act as cause 168
Actual expenses 183
Advertising displays on 182
Allowances from employers 187
As capital assets 101
Blue book to determine fair market value 163
Books to determine fair market value 169
Business and personal use, allocation between 183, 185
Business-related travel expenses 175
Car pools 182
Charitable gift of, deduction for fair market value 163
Charitable organization service, use for 161
Depreciation 184
Donations of 162
Electric vehicles (*See* Electric cars)
Employer-provided 46
Fixed and variable rate (FAVR) 188
Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, how to fill out 189
Hauling tools or instruments 182
Interest on loans, not deductible 157
Leased vehicles 184
Medical transportation 143, 144
Parking (*See* Parking fees)
Personal property taxes on, deduction of 150
Reporting of 186
Table 26-3 showing forms to be used 188
Sale, trade-in, or other disposition 184
Section 179 deductions 184
Work-related education, transportation for 196
Cash:
Dividends paid as 62
Rebates 89
Sales of property for 99
Cash contributions, records to keep 165
Cash method taxpayers 12
Bad debts 103
Points, deduction of 153
Real estate transactions, tax allocation 148
Taxes paid during tax year, deduction of 147
Worthless securities and negotiable promissory notes 98
Cash rebates 89
Casualties 109
Casualty insurance:
Premiums not in property basis 94
Reimbursements from 89
Casualty losses 166-174, 199, 201
Adjusted basis in property 94, 95, 170, 174
Amount of loss 169
Appraisals 169
Bank deposit, loss due to bank's insolvency or bankruptcy 168
Costs:
Cleaning up or making repairs 169
Photographs and appraisals 169
Deductible losses 167
$100 rule 172
When to take (Table 25-2) 173
Deduction limits 172
For personal property (Table 25-1) 171
Definition of casualty 167
Disasters (*See also* Disaster relief) 170
Employer's emergency disaster fund 170
Fair market value of property 169
Form 4684 to be filed 167
Insurance proceeds, treatment of 170
Net operating losses 174
Nondeductible losses 168
Proof of loss 168
Property used partly for business and partly for personal purposes 172
Reimbursement 170
Reporting of gain or loss 173
Single casualty on multiple properties 171
Cell phone 198
Cemeteries:
Charitable contributions to 158
Certificate, mortgage credit 254
Certificates of deposit (CDs) (*See also* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs)) 60, 118
Chambers of commerce:
Charitable contributions to 159, 162
Entertainment expenses for attending meetings 180
Change of address 17
Change of name 13, 43
Chaplains:
Life insurance proceeds when death in line of duty 86
Charitable contributions 158-166
$500 or more noncash contribution:
Form 8283 to be used 166
Bargain sales as 164
Benefit received as result of contribution 159, 162
Capital gain property as donation 163
Limit on deduction 164
Carryover of excess deduction 165
Deductions:
30% limit of adjusted gross income 164
50% limit of adjusted gross income 164
Examples of (Table 24-1) 158
Limits on 159, 164
Year to claim deduction 164
Definition of 158
Fair market value of property contributions 159, 163
Recordkeeping requirements 166
Gifts to reduce public debt 16
Itemized deductions, limit on 158
Large quantities of items 163
Noncash contributions, recordkeeping requirements 165
Nonqualified organizations 161
Not deductible 161
Ordinary income property as donation 163
Property contributions 162
Decreased in value 163
Increased in value 163
Publication 78, list of qualified organizations 158
Qualified organizations 158
Types of 158
Written statement from 160
Schedule A (Form 1040) to be used for deductions 166
Time of making contribution, how to determine 164
To individuals, not deductible 159, 161
Token items given by recipients 160
Volunteers, deductibility of contributions (Table 24-2) 160
Charitable deduction for living expenses 164
Charity benefit events:
Deduction amount for charitable contributions 159
Checklists:
Medical and dental expense deductions (Table 21-1) 144
Checks:
As charitable contributions 164
Canceled checks as evidence of travel expenses 184
Constructive receipt of 12
Payment of tax 15
Penalty if not honored 15
Check-writing fees 202
Child and dependent care credit 8
Due diligence 220
Earned income 218
Full-time student 218
Married filing separately 22
Payments to relatives 219
Child born alive 27
Child care:
Babysitting 44
Care providers 44
Credit (*See* Child and dependent care credit)
Expenses 34
Nursing care for healthy baby, not deductible as medical expense 143
Child custody 28
Child support 90
Alimony, difference from 131, 132
Child support under pre-1985 agreement 35
Child tax credit 7, 8, 26, 229-230
Additional credit 229
Amount of credit 229
Claiming, procedure for 229
Form 8812, completed 230
Limits 22, 229
Modified adjusted gross income 229
Married filing separately 22
Qualifying child 229
Withholding, checking amount 230
Child, qualifying 27

Childcare:
Credit 216
Provider:
Taxpayer identification number 220
Children (*See also* Adoption) 46, 162
Additional credit on child tax credit 229
Adoption (*See* Adopted child)
Babysitters 44
Birth of child:
Head of household, qualifying person to file as 24, 25
Social security number to be obtained 35
Care providers (*See also* Child care) 44
Child's tax, figuring of 213
Alternative minimum tax 213
Credit for (*See also* Child and dependent care credit; Child tax credit) 7, 8
Custody of 28
Death of child:
Head of household, qualifying person to file as 24, 25
Deductions 213
Dividends of (*See this heading:* Investment income of child under age 18)
Earnings of 6
Filing requirements 6
As dependents (Table 1-2) 6
Gifts to 55, 211
Inclusion of child's income on parents's return (Figure 31-A) 209
Income, calculation of 209
Capital gains distributions 210
Investment income of 54, 62
Investment income of certain children 208-214
Form 8615, use of (Figure 31-B) 210
Investment income defined 211
Parental information, providing of 211
Parents' election to report on Form 1040 208
Trust income 213
Investment income of child under age 18:
Dependent filing requirements (Table 1-2) 6
Interest and dividends 7, 8
Parents' election to report on Form 1040 . . . . . 7, 156
Kidnapped 27, 30
Net investment income, figuring of 211
Nontaxable income 211
Property received as gift, income from 211
Signing return, parent for child 14
Standard deduction for 138, 139
Stillborn 27
Support of (*See* Child support)
Tax credit (*See* Child tax credit)
Tentative tax figured at parent's tax rate 213
Transporting school children 92
Chronic illness:
Accelerated payment of life insurance proceeds (*See* Accelerated death benefits)
Long-term care (*See* Long-term care insurance contracts)
Church employees:
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Churches, temples, etc.:
Charitable contributions to 158, 159
50% limit on deduction 164
Convention delegates, deduction of unreimbursed expenses 161
Citizen or resident test 26
Citizens outside U.S.:
Business travel outside U.S. 178, 179
Self-employed persons 178
Standard meal allowance . . . 177
Earned income exclusion 3
Employment (*See* Foreign employment)
Extension of time to file 11
Filing requirements 6
Withholding from IRA distributions 126
Civic associations:
Charitable contributions to 162
Contributions to, no charitable deduction for 159
Civil defense organizations:
Charitable contributions to 159
Civil service retirement benefits 73
Civil suits (*See also* Damages from lawsuits) 90
Civil tax penalties (*See* Penalties)
Clergy 7
Contributions that can be spent as individual wishes, not deductible charitable contribution 161
Housing 48
Real estate taxes when receiving housing allowance 149, 151
Life insurance proceeds when chaplain died in line of duty 86
Pensions 48
Special income rules 48
Clerical help, deductibility of 199
Clients (*See also* Entertainment expenses) 177, 179
Business travel to meet 181
Travel expenses of, paying for 176
Closing costs:
Real property transactions 93
Sale of home 106
Clothing:
Military 199
Moth damage, not casualty loss 168
Uniforms:
Charitable organization requiring, deduction for cost and upkeep of 161
Used clothing, charitable deduction for fair market value 163
work 199
Club dues and membership fees:
Entertainment expenses 180
Coal and iron ore 88
Coins (*See* Collectibles)
Collectibles:
As capital assets 101
Gains or losses from sale or trade of 112
IRA investment in 126
Collective bargaining agreements 38
College professor:
Research expenses 199
Colleges and universities:
Charitable contributions to 158, 159
50% limit on deduction 164
Athletic events, amount deductible 159
Education costs (*See also* Qualified tuition programs) 92
Employer-provided educational assistance (*See also* Educational assistance) 134
Combat zone:
Extension to file return 11
Signing return for spouse 21
Comments on publication 4
Commission drivers:
Deduction of expenses 186
Commissions 38
Advance 44
IRAs with brokers 119, 120
Property basis to include when buyer pays 93
Sharing of (kickbacks) 91
Unearned, deduction for repayment of 44
Commodities:
Derivative financial instruments 101
Common law marriage 20
Communist organizations:
Charitable contributions to 162
Community property 6, 57, 96
Alimony, difference from 131
IRAs 119
Married filing separately 22
Medical and dental expenses 141
Commuting expenses 182, 202
Employer-provided commuter vehicle 47
Compensation (*See also* Wages and salaries) 44
Defined for IRA purposes 119
Defined for Roth IRA purposes 128
Employee 44
Miscellaneous compensation . . . 44
Nonemployee 90
Computation of tax 13
Equal amounts 13
Negative amounts 13
Rounding off dollars 13
Computer 198
Condemnation of property 109, 167
Basis computation 95
Disaster areas, government-ordered demolition of unsafe home 167
Period of ownership and use 108
Confidential information:
Privacy Act and paperwork reduction information 3
Travel expenses and 184
Conservation:
Charitable contribution to promote, recordkeeping requirement 166
Qualified contribution 164
Constructive receipt of income 12, 61
Contributions (*See also* Campaign contributions; Charitable contributions) 16, 89, 158-166, 159, 162
Nontaxable combat pay 119, 120
Political 202
Reservist repayments 119
Retirement (*See specific type of plan*)
Controlled corporations:
Nontaxable stock purchase of 99
Related party transactions 100
Conventions:
Delegates:
Deduction of unreimbursed expenses 161
Travel expenses 179
Travel expenses 179
Work-related education, deduction of travel expenses for overseas conventions 196
Conversion (*See specific retirement or IRA plan*)
Convertible stocks and bonds 99
Cooperative housing:
Dwelling unit used as home 66
Mortgage interest statements 155
Real estate taxes, deduction of 148
Taxes that are deductible (Table 22-1) 149
Sale or trade of:
Form 1099-S to report 111
Period of ownership and use 107
Cooperatives:
Patronage dividends 65
Co-owners:
Dwelling unit used as home by co-owner, rental income and expense allocation 69
Copyrights 101
Infringement damages 90
Royalties 87
Corporations (*See also* S corporations) 86
Controlled corporations . . . 99, 100
Director fees as self-employment income 90
Reorganizations and nontaxable trade of stock 99
Corrections (*See* Errors)
Cosmetic surgery:
Not deductible as medical expense 143
Cosmetics:
Not deductible as medical expense 143
Cost basis 93
IRAs for nondeductible contributions 122, 126
Cost-of-living allowances 45
Country clubs:
Charitable contributions to 162
Dues:
Charitable deduction not allowed 159, 160
Entertainment expense deduction not allowed 181
Coupon bonds 61
Court awards and damages (*See* Damages from lawsuits)
Cousin 31
Coverdell ESAs:
Additional tax on 206
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
CPAs (*See* Accountants)
Credit card payment of taxes:
Estimated tax 41, 42
Credit cards:
Annual fees, not deductible 157
Benefits, taxability of insurance 90
Charitable contributions charged to 164
Finance charges, not deductible 157
Payment of taxes 3, 11, 15
Convenience fee of service providers 15
Installment agreements 16
Credit for child and dependent care expenses 207
Credit for prior year minimum tax:
Nonrefundable 254
Refundable 257
Credit for the elderly or the disabled 207
Nontaxable payments 228
Credit reports:
Costs not included in property basis 94
Fees for, not deductible 157
Credit to holders of tax credit bonds 253
Credits 205, 207
Alternative motor vehicle credit (*See* Alternative motor vehicle credit)
Capital gains, undistributed, credit for tax on 64, 255
Changing claim 18

Credits *(Cont.)*
Child and dependent care (*See* Child and dependent care credit)
Child tax (*See* Child tax credit)
Clean renewable energy bonds (*See* Credit to holders of tax credit bonds)
Earned income (*See* Earned income credit)
Education (*See* Education credits)
Empowerment zone and renewal community employment credit 205
Excess withholding of social security and railroad retirement tax (*See* Excess withholding credit)
First-time homebuyer 255
For the disabled 225
For the elderly 225
Foreign tax (*See* Foreign tax credit)
Gulf tax credit bonds (*See* Credit to holders of tax credit bonds)
Health coverage tax (*See* Health coverage tax credit)
Hope scholarship 22
Lifetime learning (*See* Lifetime learning credit)
Mortgage interest (*See* Mortgage interest credit)
Nonfundable credits 252
Other than those on Form 1040A, Form 1040 to be used 9
Prior year minimum tax (AMT), nonrefundable 254
Prior year minimum tax (AMT), refundable 257
Recovery rebate 256
Refundable credits 255
Residential energy credits (*See* Residential energy credit)
Retirement savings contribution (*See* Retirement savings contribution credit)
Cremation:
Not deductible as medical expense 143
Criminal prosecutions:
Travel expenses for federal staff 176
Cruises:
Travel expenses when incidental business activities 178
Work-related education, deduction of expenses 196
Custodial fees 200
Custody of child 28
Customers (*See also* Entertainment expenses) 177, 179
Business travel to meet 181
Travel expenses of, paying for 176

D

Daily allowance (*See* Per diem)
Damage to property (*See also* Casualty losses) 166
Disasters (*See also* Disaster relief) 170
Damages 198
Damages from lawsuits 90
Medical expenses as part of settlement 145
Dating your return 14
Daycare centers (*See also* Child and dependent care credit; Child care) 8, 44, 219
***De minimis* benefits** 46
Deadlines (*See* Due dates)
Death (*See* Decedents)
Death benefits:
Accelerated 85
Life insurance proceeds (*See* Life insurance)
Public safety officers who died or were killed in line of duty, tax exclusion 86
Death of child 27
Death of dependent 31
Debt instruments (*See* Bonds or Notes)
Debts (*See also* Bad debts) 19, 86
Canceled (*See* Cancellation of debt)
Nonrecourse 84
Paid by another 12
Payoff of debt included in sales transaction 98
Public, gifts to reduce 16
Recourse 84
Refund offset against 10, 14
Deceased taxpayers (*See* Decedents)
Decedents (*See also* Executors and administrators) 6
Capital loss of 112
Deceased spouse 6
Personal exemption 25
Due dates 11
Filing requirements 6
Funeral expenses 161
Medical and dental expenses 142
Savings bonds 58
Spouse's death 21
Standard deduction 138
Transfer of property at death 98
Declaration of rights of taxpayers:
IRS request for information 3
Deduction:
Costs of discrimination suits 90
Deductions (*See also* Bad debts; Capital losses; Entertainment expenses; Personal exemption; Points; Recovery of amounts previously deducted; Standard deduction) 22, 25, 35, 86, 103, 111, 130, 138, 153, 155, 177, 179
Alimony, deductible by payer 132
Business expenses (*See* Business expenses)
Casualty losses (*See* Capital losses)
Changing claim after filing, need to amend 18
Charitable contributions (*See also* Charitable contributions) 158-166
Dental expenses (*See* Medical and dental expenses)
Depreciation 94
Educator expenses 133
Estate 200
Fee-basis government officials 190
Impairment-related work expenses 145, 191
Interest (*See* Interest payments)
Investment expenses 156
IRA contributions (*See* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs))
Itemizing (*See* Itemized deductions)
Jury duty pay you gave to your employer 8
Long-term care insurance contracts 143
Medical expenses (*See* Medical and dental expenses)
Mortgage interest (*See* Mortgages)
Not itemizing, use of Form 1040A 8
Pass-through entities 200
Penalties, no deduction permitted 157
Penalty on early withdrawal of savings 8
Performing artists' expenses 190
Prepaid insurance premiums 144
Prescription medicines 143
Rental expenses 66, 69
Repayments 87
Section 179 deductions:
Adjustment to basis for 94
Car expenses 184
Self-employed persons:
Health insurance premiums 146
Social security and railroad retirement benefits 83
Standard deduction 138-140
Stop-smoking programs 143
Student loan interest deduction (*See* Student loans)
Theft loss 201
Transportation expenses (*See* Travel and transportation expenses)
Tuition and fees (*See* Tuition)
Union dues (*See* Labor unions)
Work-related education 195
Deeds:
Preparation costs for 155
Recording fees, basis to include 94
Deferred annuity contracts (*See* Annuities)
Deferred compensation:
Limit 48
Nonqualified plans 45
Deferred compensation plans (*See* Retirement plans)
Delinquent taxes:
Real estate transactions, tax allocation 148
Delivery services 3, 10
Business-related travel expense 175
Demutualization of life insurance companies 100
Dental expenses (*See* Medical and dental expenses)
Dentures:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
Dependent care:
Benefits 216, 220
Center 219
Credit for 216
Dependent taxpayer test 26
Dependent's education expenses, claiming:
Education credit 235, 236
Dependents (*See also* Child tax credit) 7, 8, 142
Birth of 31
Born and died within year 13, 35
Death of 31
Deceased dependent's medical and dental expenses 142
Disabled dependent care expenses, deduction for 144
Exemption for 25-35
Filing requirements 6
Earned income, unearned income, and gross income levels (Table 1-2) 6
Married, filing joint return 26
Medical and dental expenses of 142
Qualifying child 27, 142
Qualifying relative 30, 142
Social security number 13, 35
Adoption taxpayer identification number 13, 35
Alien dependents 35
Standard deduction for 139
Travel expenses for 176
Tuition deduction for 137
Dependents not allowed to claim dependents 26
Depletion allowance 88
Deposits 219
Loss on 200
Losses on 102, 168
Reporting of 173
Depreciation:
Adjustment to basis for 94
Alternative minimum tax and accelerated depreciation 70
Cars 184
Cell phone 198
Change of use of property 97
Computer 198
Correcting amount claimed 70
Form 4562:
Rental property depreciation 70
Home computer 200
Property used in trade or business, as noncapital assets 101
Real property:
Gain from disposition of property 70, 109
Land, no depreciation of 70
Rental property 67, 70
Designated Roth Account 74, 78
Defined. 73
Destroyed records 185
Diagnostic medical tests 141
Diaper service 143
Direct deposit of refunds 14
Directors' fees 90
Disabilities, persons with 216
Accrued leave payment 50
Armed forces 49
Blind (*See* Blind persons)
Cafeteria plans 50
Credit for (*See* Elderly or disabled, credit for)
Dependent who is disabled, deduction for care expenses 144
Guide dogs, deductible as medical expense 143
Impairment-related work expenses of 145, 191
Work-related education 197
Income 50
Insurance costs 50
Military and government pensions 50
Public assistance benefits 89
Reporting of disability pension income 50
Retirement, pensions, and profit-sharing plans 50
Signing of return by court-appointed representative 14
Social security and railroad retirement benefits, deductions for 83
Special school or home for, deductibility of medical expense 143
Terrorist attack as cause of injury, disability payments excluded from taxation 74
Workers' compensation 51
Disability:
Income 227
Disability benefits:
Earned income credit 241
Disability insurance payments:
Earned income credit 241
Disability, permanent and total disability 225
Disabled:
Child 27
Dependent 31
Disaster Assistance Act of 1988:
Withholding 39
Disaster loss, standard deduction increased by 139
Disaster relief (*See also* Terrorist attacks) 51, 74, 89, 170
Cash gifts to victims 170
Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act:
Grants 89
Unemployment assistance . . . 88
Employer's emergency disaster fund 170
Government-ordered demolition or relocation of home that is unsafe due to 167
Grants or payments 89
Replacement of lost or destroyed property 170
Discharge of qualified principal residence indebtedness 105, 107

Disclosure statement 20
Discount, bonds and notes issued at 60
Discounted debt instruments (*See also* Original issue discount (OID)) 42
Capital gain or loss 102
Discounts:
Employee discounts, effect on basis 95
Distributions (*See also* Dividends; Rollovers) 42, 77
Early (*See* Early withdrawal from deferred interest account)
Liquidating distributions 64
Lump sum (*See* Lump-sum distributions)
Nondividend distributions 64
Qualified charitable 125
Qualified reservist 79
Required minimum distributions (*See also* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs); Pensions) 79, 124, 125
Return of capital 64
District of Columbia:
First-time homebuyer credit 106
Dividends (*See also* Form 1099-DIV) 62-66
Alaska Permanent Fund (*See* Alaska Permanent Fund dividends)
As stock dividends and stock rights 64
Backup withholding 62
Beneficiary of estate or trust receiving 62
Buying more stock with 64
Defined 62
Exempt-interest dividends 65
Expenses related to, deduction of 66
Fees to collect 200
Foreign income 62
Form 1040A, use of 8
Form 1099-DIV (*See* Form 1099-DIV)
Holding period, determination of 103
Insurance dividends 65
Money market funds 64
Nominees receiving on behalf of another 62
Nondividend distributions 64
Ordinary dividends 63
Patronage dividends 65
Qualified 63, 65
Real estate investment trusts (REITs) paying 64
Redemption treated as 98
Reinvestment plans 64
Reporting of 65
As interest 62
Scrip dividends 65
Sold stock 63
Stockholder debts when canceled as 84
Veterans' insurance 65
Divorced parents 27
Divorced parents, special rule 244
Divorced taxpayers (*See also* Alimony) 89
Child and dependent care credit 218
Child custody 28
Definition of divorce instrument for purposes of alimony 131
Estimated tax payments 43
Filing status 20, 21
IRAs 120, 124
Medical and dental expenses of children of 142
Mortgage interest, payment as alimony 151
Personal exemption 25
Real estate taxes, allocation of 149
Transfers between spouses 96, 100
Use of home after divorce 108
Doctors' bills (*See* Medical and dental expenses)
Documentary evidence:
Recordkeeping requirements 184
Domestic help:
Withholding 36
Domestic help, no exemption for 26
Domestic relations orders, qualified (QDROs):
Rollover of retirement plan distribution 78
Donations (*See* Charitable contributions)
Down payment assistance 90
Droughts:
Losses of property due to 168
Drug or alcohol rehabilitation centers:
Deductibility of medical expense 143
Drugs:
As medical expenses:
Over-the-counter drugs, not deductible 143
Prescription medicines, deductibility 143
Dry cleaning:
Business-related travel expense 175, 177
Dual-status taxpayers 7
Joint returns not available 21
Standard deduction 138
Due dates 10
2008 dates (Table 1-5) 10
Disaster areas, postponed deadlines 173
Extension (*See* Extension of time to file)
Nonresident aliens' returns 10
Due diligence:
Child and dependent care credit 220
Dues:
Chamber of Commerce 198
Club 202
Union 199
Dwelling units (*See also* Home; Vacation homes) 24, 68, 69
Cooperative (*See* Cooperative housing)
Defined 68
Renting (*See* Rental income and expenses)

E

Early withdrawal from deferred interest account:
Annuities 78
Form 1099-R reporting (*See* Form 1099-R)
Form 5329 reporting (*See* Form 5329)
Higher education expenses, exception from penalty 119
IRAs:
Early distributions, defined 127
Penalties 125, 127
Section 457 deferred compensation plans 78
Tax on 78
Earned income 245
Child and dependent care credit 218
Defined:
For purposes of standard deduction 139
Dependent filing requirements (Table 1-2) 6
Employee 240
Self-employed 240
Earned income credit 207, 238
2008 changes 1
Advance 3, 8
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Amount of earned income 1
Considered unmarried 24
Disability benefits 241
Disability insurance payments 241
Filing claim 7
Foster child 241
Investment income, limit on 1
Married filing separately 22
Military personnel 242
Social security card 242
Social security number 242
Two persons with same qualifying child 28
Earthquakes (*See also* Disaster relief) 170
Casualty loss caused by 167
Easements:
Adjustment to basis for 95
Economic stimulus payment 257
Education:
Savings bond program 58
Education credits (*See also* Hope credit; Lifetime learning credit) 1, 9, 233
Academic period 234
Comparison chart (Table 35-1) 233
Dependent's education expenses, claiming 235, 236
Eligible educational institution 234
Expenses, qualified education 234, 235
General requirements 233
Income limits 236
Married filing separately 22, 234
Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) 236
Phaseout of credit 236
Qualified education expenses 234, 235
Recapture of 8
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Timing of 236
Refund of expenses 235
Tuition deduction and 234
Who cannot claim 234
Education expenses (*See also* Tuition) 135
Employer-provided (*See* Educational assistance)
Teacher's out-of-pocket expenses 133
Tuition (*See* Qualified tuition programs)
Work-related education, deduction of expenses 196
Educational assistance (*See also* Tuition) 135
Employer-provided 46
Tuition deduction, effect on 136
Scholarships (*See* Scholarships and fellowships)
Tuition (*See* Qualified tuition programs)
Educational institution (*See* Eligible educational institution)
Educational organizations:
As related party in transactions 100
Charitable contributions to 158, 159
50% limit on deduction 164
Educator expenses 198
Educator out-of-pocket expenses 133
EE series bonds (*See* U.S. savings bonds)
E-file 3, 5, 9
Extensions of time to file 11
On time filing 10
EIC (*See* Earned income credit)
EITC Assistant 238
Elderly or disabled, credit for 8
Married filing separately 22
Elderly persons (*See also* Pensions) 73
Credit for (*See* Elderly or disabled, credit for)
Exemption from withholding 38
Home for the aged 32
Long-term care (*See* Long-term care insurance contracts)
Nutrition Program for the Elderly 89
Standard deduction for age 65 or older 138
Tax Counseling for the Elderly 10
Election precinct officials:
Fees, reporting of 91
Election to include child's income on parent's return 208-211
Inclusion of child's income on parent's return (Figure 31-A) 209
Elective deferrals (*See also* Retirement plans) 73
Limits 48
Elective surgery:
Not deductible as medical expense 143
Electric cars:
Credit 183
Credits:
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Electronic filing (*See E-file*)
Electronic payment options 3, 15
Credit card 15, 41
Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS) 15, 41
Electronic funds withdrawal 15, 35, 41, 42
Electronic reporting:
Returns (*See E-file*)
Tip statement from employees to employers 52
Eligible educational institution:
Education credits 234
Foreign schools 134, 136
Student loan interest deduction 134
Tuition and fees deduction 136
Eligible student:
Hope credit 236
Lifetime learning credit 238
Student loan interest deduction 134
Tuition and fees deduction 137
Embezzlement:
Losses due to 168
Reporting embezzled funds 91
Emergency medical service personnel:
Life insurance proceeds when death in line of duty 86
Emotional distress damages 90
Employee benefits (*See also* Fringe benefits; *specific type of benefit (e.g., Health insurance, Life insurance, etc.)*) 38, 45, 46
Employee business expenses 174-191
Commuting expenses 182
Deductions for 174
Form 2106 for deducting 186
Impairment-related work expenses, deduction for 145, 191
Meals (*See* Meal and lodging expenses)
Reimbursements (*See also* Per diem) 38, 44, 186, 187, 188
Returning excess 38, 188
Travel (*See* Travel and transportation expenses)
Work-related education 193, 197
Employee expenses:
Cell phone 198
Home computer 198, 200

Employee expenses: *(Cont.)*
Miscellaneous 198
Employees (*See also* Fringe benefits) 45, 46
Awards for service 44
Business expenses (*See* Employee business expenses)
Discounts for, effect on basis ... 95
Form W-4 to be filled out when starting new job 37
Fringe benefits (*See also* Fringe benefits) 38
Jury duty pay 91
Overseas employment (*See* Foreign employment)
Employees of the intelligence community 108
Employers:
Educational assistance from (*See* Educational assistance)
E-file options 10
Form W-4, having new employees fill out 37
Overseas employment (*See* Foreign employment)
Vehicles provided by 46
Withholding rules 37
Employment:
Agency fees 90, 198
Résumé expenses 198
Taxes (*See also* Social security and Medicare taxes) 45
FICA withholding (*See also* Withholding) 12
Tip income 8, 9, 52
Employment taxes (*See also* Social security and Medicare taxes) 216, 219, 222
FICA withholding (*See also* Withholding) 36, 37, 39, 42
Empowerment zone 205
Endowment proceeds 85
Energy assistance 89
Energy conservation:
Measures and modifications 90
Subsidies 90
Exclusion as adjustment to basis 95
Utility rebates 92
Entertainers and musicians 199
Entertainment expenses 177, 179
50% limit 180
Figure 26-A summary of rules 179
Allocation of costs 180, 185
Business-related gifts vs. 181
Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, how to fill out 189
Meal expenses included 180
Proof of expenses 184
Table 26-2 summary 184
Recordkeeping requirements 184
Reporting of 186
Table 26-3 showing forms to be used 188
Taking turns paying for meals or entertainment 180
Tickets 180
Face-value as deductible amount 180
Gift vs. entertainment deduction 181
Entertainment facilities:
Expenses for use of 181
Equipment (*See also* Tools) 182
Rental for rental property 67
Equitable relief (*See* Innocent spouse relief)
Errors:
Address label, correction of 16
Depreciation, correcting amount on Form 1040X 70
Discovery after filing, need to amend return 18
Form 1099 showing incorrect amount 63
Form W-2c for corrected wage and tax statement 42
Refunds 17
Escrow:
Taxes placed in, when deductible 149
Estate beneficiaries (*See also* Inheritance) 96, 103
Dividends received by 62
IRAs (*See* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs))
Losses of estate 90
Receiving income from estate 90
Rollover restrictions 77
Estate tax:
Deduction 150
Estates (*See also* Estate beneficiaries) 90
Income 90
Investment interest 156
Tax (*See also* Estate tax) 150, 201
Survivor's annuity 79
Estimated tax 35-43
Amount to pay to avoid penalty 41
Avoiding 39
Change in estimated tax 41
Credit for 36, 42, 43
Definition 36
Divorced taxpayers 43
Electronic funds withdrawal 35, 41, 42
Figuring amount of tax 40
First period, no income subject to estimated tax in 41
Fiscal year taxpayers 41
Married taxpayers 40
Name change 43
Not required 39
Overpayment applied to 14
Payment vouchers 41
Payments 15, 41
Figuring amount of each payment 41
Schedule 41
When to start 41
Who must make 39
Penalty for underpayment 36, 41, 43, 209
IRS computation of, Form 2210 43
Pension payments 74
Safe harbor for higher income individuals 35
Saturday, Sunday, holiday rule 41
Separate returns 43
Social security or railroad retirement benefits 81
State and local income taxes, deduction of 147
Unemployment compensation 88
Estimates:
Travel expenses 184
Excess benefits tax (*See* Section 72(m)(5))
Excess reimbursements:
Business expense reimbursements 38, 188
Medical expenses 145
Excess reimbursement flowchart (Figure 21-A) 145
Excess withholding credit 252, 257
How to take 257
Joint returns 257
Exchange students:
Expenses paid for, deductible when under agreement with qualified organization 160
Exchanges (*See also* Trade of property) 98, 99
Like-kind exchanges 95, 99
Partially nontaxable exchange 96, 99
Taxable exchange, defined 95
Tax-free:
Definition of 95
Holding period, determination of 103
Excise taxes (*See also* Penalties) 125
Basis to include 93
Deductibility (Table 22-1) 149
IRAs for failure to take minimum distributions 125
Roth IRAs 129, 130
Exclusions from gross income:
Accelerated death benefits 85
Annuities 75
Canceled debt 85
Capital gains from home sale (*See* Sale of home)
Commuting benefits for employees 47
De minimis benefits 46
Disability pensions of federal employees and military 50
Education Savings Bond Program 91
Educational assistance from employer 46
Elective deferrals, limit on exclusion 48
Employee awards 44
Energy conservation subsidies 90, 92
Foreign earned income 3
Frozen deposit interest 91
Group-term life insurance 47
Holocaust victims restitution 91
Long-term care insurance contracts 51
Parking fees, employer-provided 47
Public safety officers who died or were killed in line of duty, death benefits 86
Sale of home 92
Scholarships 92
Strike benefits 92
Terrorist attack as cause of injury, disability payments 74
Executors and administrators 6
Related party transactions 100
Exempt-interest dividends 55
Alternative minimum tax 65
Dividend reporting 65
Information-reporting requirement 65
Exemption amount:
2008 changes 1
Exemption from foreign tax credit limit 254
Exemptions:
Dependents 25-35
From withholding 37
Personal (*See* Personal exemption)
Phaseout 22, 25, 35
Securities, tax-exempt (*See* Securities)
State or local government bonds, tax-exempt 102
Expatriates 109
Expenses paid by another 90
Extension of time to file 11
Automatic 11
Citizens outside U.S. 11
E-file options 11
Inclusion on return 11
Extortion:
Losses due to 168
Extravagant expenses 180
Eye surgery:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
Eyeglasses:
As medical expense 143

F

Failure to comply with tax laws (*See* Penalties)
Fair market value (FMV):
Casualty loss 169
Definition of 93
Sales of property 98
Stolen property 169
Fair rental price 68
Fair rental value 32
Family (*See also* Child tax credit; Children; Dependents; Related party transactions) 6, 100, 213, 229
Adoption credit (*See* Adoption)
Care credit (*See* Child and dependent care credit)
Standard meal allowance not allowed if related to employer 187
Farming:
Activity not for profit 89
Canceled debt, treatment of 85
Patronage dividends 65
Farmworkers:
Estimated tax 40
Withholding 36
Federal crime investigations or prosecutions:
Travel expenses 176
Federal employees:
Accrued leave payment 45
Cost-of-living allowances 45
Disability pensions 50
Based on years of service 50
Exclusion, conditions for 50
Terrorist attack 51
FECA payments 51
Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) payments 51
Federal government:
Charitable contributions to 158, 159
Employees (*See* Federal employees)
Federal income tax:
Interest on, not deductible 157
Not deductible 150
Deductibility (Table 22-1) 149
Federal judges:
Employer retirement plan coverage 120
Fee-basis officials:
Business expenses of 190
Work-related education expenses 197
Fees (*See also* specific types of deductions and income) 90, 219
Professional license 202
Fees, comprehensive/ bundled 137, 235
Fellowships (*See* Scholarships and fellowships)
Fertility enhancement procedures:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
FICA withholding (*See also* Social security and Medicare taxes; Withholding) 12, 35, 36, 37, 39, 42, 45
Fiduciaries (*See also* Executors and administrators; Trustees) 6, 119, 120
Fees for services 90
Prohibited transactions 126
Related party transactions 100
Figures (*See* Tables and figures)
Figuring taxes and credits (*See also* Worksheets) 80, 135, 137, 205, 257
Filing requirements (*See also* Married filing separately) 5-20, 22
Calendar year filers 10
Citizens outside U.S. 6
Dependents 6
Electronic (*See E-file*)
Extensions 11
Gross income levels (Table 1-1) 5
Individual taxpayers 6
Joint filing (*See also* Joint returns) 21
Late filing penalties (*See* Penalties)
Most taxpayers (Table 1-1) 5

Filing requirements *(Cont.)*
Other situations requiring filing (Table 1-3) ... 8
Unmarried persons (*See* Single taxpayers)
When to file ... 10
Where to file ... 5, 17
Who must file ... 5, 6, 7
Filing status ... 6, 20-25
Annulled marriages ... 20
Change to, after time of filing ... 18
Divorced taxpayers ... 20
Head of household ... 20, 22
Qualifying person to file as ... 24
Joint returns ... 21
Married filing a joint return ... 240
Married filing separately ... 22, 240
Surviving spouse ... 20
Unmarried persons (*See also* Single taxpayers) ... 6, 20
Final return for decedent:
Capital loss deduction on ... 112
Medical expenses ... 142
Standard deduction ... 138
Finance charges:
Credit cards, retail installment contracts, etc., not deductible ... 157
Financial institutions (*See also* Banks) ... 102, 119
Financially disabled persons ... 18
Fines (*See also* Penalties) ... 10, 19, 20
Deductibility ... 202
Firefighters:
Life insurance proceeds when death in line of duty ... 86
Volunteer firefighters:
Charitable contributions to ... 159
IRAs ... 121
Fires:
Arson, no casualty loss for ... 168
Casualty loss caused by ... 167, 171
First-time homebuyer credit ... 106, 255
First-year expensing (*See* Section 179 deductions)
Fiscal year ... 12, 41, 43
Fishermen:
Estimated tax ... 40
Indian fishing rights ... 91
Fleet operations:
Standard mileage rate not allowed ... 183
Flexible spending account or arrangement ... 143
Floods (*See also* Disaster relief) ... 170
Casualty loss caused by ... 167
FMV (*See* Fair market value)
Food benefits:
Nutrition program for the elderly ... 89
Food stamps ... 31
Foreclosure ... 105, 155
Foreign children:
Adoption credit ... 253
Foreign employment ... 7, 49
Employment abroad ... 49
Pension plan contributions ... 75
Social security and Medicare taxes ... 49
U.S. citizen ... 49
Waiver of alien status ... 49
Foreign governments, employees of ... 49
Foreign income:
Dividends ... 62
Earned income exclusion ... 3
Reporting of ... 2
Sale of foreign property ... 97
Foreign income taxes:
Deduction of ... 147
Form 1116 to claim credit ... 150
Schedule A or Form 1040 reporting ... 150
Definition of ... 147
Foreign nationals (*See* Resident aliens)
Foreign organizations:
Charitable contributions to ... 159, 162
Foreign schools ... 134, 136
Foreign Service ... 108
Foreign students ... 27
Expenses paid for, deductible when under agreement with qualified organization ... 160
Foreign tax credit ... 253
How to take ... 254
Limit on ... 253
Forgiveness of debt (*See* Cancellation of debt)
Form:
843:
Claim for refund and request for abatement ... 257
982:
Reduction of tax attributes due to discharge of indebtedness (and section 1082 basis adjustment) ... 107
1040 ... 61, 207
Address label ... 16
Adoption expenses ... 253
Alaska Permanent Fund dividends ... 65
Alien taxpayer identification numbers ... 35
Alternative minimum tax, nonrefundable credit for prior year tax ... 254
Armed forces' retirement pay ... 49
Attachments to ... 13
Capital gains ... 65
Charitable contributions, deduction to be itemized ... 158
Check mailed with ... 15
Child's capital gain distributions ... 156
Clergy pension ... 48
Deduction for alimony paid ... 132
Disability retirement pay ... 50
Dividends ... 65
Educator expenses ... 133
Excess withholding credit ... 257
FECA benefits ... 51
First-time homebuyer credit ... 256
Foreign tax credit ... 254
Health insurance credit ... 256
Insurance distributions ... 65
IRAs ... 126, 127
Mortgage interest credit ... 254
Personal exemption ... 25
Presidential Election Campaign Fund ... 13
Railroad retirement benefits, reporting on ... 81
Recapture of alimony ... 133
Reporting of alimony received ... 133
Reporting taxes on tips not reported to employer ... 53
Reporting uncollected taxes on tips ... 53
Schedule A, Mortgage interest deduction ... 254
Social security benefits, reporting on ... 81
Social security numbers ... 35
Student loan interest deduction ... 135
Tip income reporting ... 53
Undistributed long-term capital gains ... 255
Use of ... 9, 21, 22
Wages and salary reporting ... 44
Workers' compensation ... 51
1040, Schedule A:
Charitable contributions ... 16, 158, 166
Employee business expense deduction ... 190
Federal employees buying back sick leave ... 51
Gifts, deduction of ... 186
Investment expenses deduction ... 156
Investment interest deduction ... 158
Itemized deduction limit ... 139
Loss of deposits due to bank's insolvency or bankruptcy cause ... 168
Medical and dental expenses ... 145
Outplacement services, deduction ... 45
Travel expenses, deduction of ... 188
Unearned commission, deduction for repayment of ... 44
1040, Schedule B:
Dividends ... 65
1040, Schedule C:
Barter income ... 84
Child care providers ... 44
Corporate director fees ... 90
Forgiveness of debts ... 84
Foster-care providers ... 91
Kickbacks ... 91
Notary fees ... 91
Oil, gas, or mineral interest royalties ... 87
Rental income and expenses ... 73, 87
Statutory employees ... 186
Work-related education expenses ... 197
1040, Schedule C-EZ:
Child care providers ... 44
Corporate director fees ... 90
Foster-care providers ... 91
Kickbacks ... 91
Notary fees ... 91
Oil, gas, or mineral interest royalties ... 87
Rental income and expenses ... 73, 87
Statutory employees ... 186
Work-related education expenses ... 197
1040, Schedule D:
Business property sales ... 99
Capital gains or losses ... 110, 111
Child's capital gain distributions ... 156
Fractional shares, sale of ... 65
Nonbusiness bad debts, loss of deposits due to bank's insolvency or bankruptcy ... 168
Sale expenses ... 111
Undistributed long-term capital gains ... 111
Worthless securities ... 98
1040, Schedule E:
Income-producing property, deduction of interest on loan for ... 158
Rental income and expenses ... 72, 73
Royalties ... 87
1040, Schedule F:
Self-employed persons ... 186
Work-related education expenses ... 197
1040, Schedule SE ... 7, 48
1040A ... 61, 207
Address label ... 16
Adoption expenses ... 253
Alaska Permanent Fund dividends ... 65
Alien taxpayer identification numbers ... 35
Armed forces' retirement pay ... 49
Attachments to return ... 13
Capital gains ... 65
Clergy pension ... 48
Disability retirement pay ... 50
Dividend income reporting ... 65
Dividends ... 65
Educator expenses ... 133
Excess withholding credit ... 257
FECA benefits ... 51
Insurance distributions ... 65
IRA distributions ... 126
Personal exemption ... 25
Presidential Election Campaign Fund ... 13
Railroad retirement benefits, reporting on ... 81
Reporting pay ... 44
Social security benefits, reporting on ... 81
Social security numbers ... 35
Student loan interest deduction ... 135
Tip income reporting ... 53
Use of ... 8, 21, 22
Workers' compensation ... 51
1040A, Schedule 1:
Dividends ... 65
1040EZ ... 207
Address label ... 16
Alaska Permanent Fund dividends ... 65
FECA benefits ... 51
No attachments ... 13
Personal exemption ... 25
Presidential Election Campaign Fund ... 13
Reporting pay ... 44
Tip income reporting ... 53
Use of ... 8, 21
Workers' compensation ... 51
1040NR:
Nonresident alien return ... 10
1040NR-EZ:
Nonresident alien easy return ... 10
1040-V:
Payment voucher ... 15
1040X:
Amended individual return ... 18
Annulled marriages ... 20
Bad debts, claim for refund ... 103
Change of filing status ... 22
Check mailed with ... 15
Child's return ... 211
Completing ... 18
Depreciation: Correcting amount of ... 70
Filing ... 18
Itemized deduction, change to standard deduction ... 140
Standard deduction, change to itemized deductions ... 140
Worthless securities, claim for refund ... 98
1065:
Partnership income ... 86
1096 ... 111
1098:
More than one borrower (not spouse), reporting of mortgage interest deduction by attaching of ... 157
Mortgage insurance premiums reported on ... 156
Mortgage interest overpaid in earlier year ... 153
Mortgage interest statement ... 73, 86, 155
Points reported on ... 155
Prepaid interest reported on ... 156
Refund of interest reported on ... 156
1098-C:
Contributions of Motor Vehicles, Boats, and Airplanes ... 162
1098-E ... 135
1098-T ... 235, 238
1099:
Taxable income report ... 12, 44

Form: *(Cont.)*
1099-A:
Acquisition or abandonment of secured property 105
1099-B 111
Barter income 84
Broker to report sales of stocks, bonds, or commodities 98, 111
1099-C:
Cancellation of debt 84, 105
1099-CAP:
Change in control or capital structure 111
1099-DIV:
Dividend income statement 48, 62, 65
Return of capital 64
1099-G:
State tax refunds 86
1099-INT 55, 61
1099-MISC:
Brokers receiving dividends 63
Nonemployee compensation 90
1099-OID 60
1099-R 58
Early distributions of pension funds 78
IRA distributions 126, 127
Life insurance policy surrendered for cash 85
Retirement plan distributions 13
1099-S 111
Real estate transactions proceeds 105, 111
1116:
Foreign tax credit 254
1120S:
S corporation income 86
2106:
Business-related expenses 186, 189
Performing artists 190
Travel expenses 188
Work-related education expenses 197
2106-EZ:
Business-related expenses 189
Performing artists 190
Work-related education expenses 197
2119:
Postponement of gain from sale of home 107
2439:
Notice to shareholder on undistributed long-term capital gains 64, 255
2441 221
2555 240
2555-EZ 240
2848:
Power of attorney and declaration of representative 14, 21
3115 57
3800:
General business credit 19
4029 240
4070:
Reporting tips to employer 52
4070A:
Daily record of tips 52
4137:
Social security and Medicare taxes on tips not reported to employer 53
4361 240
4506:
Copy of tax return request 17
4506-T:
Tax return transcript request 17
4562:
Depreciation of rental property 70
4684:
Bank deposit, loss due to bank's insolvency or bankruptcy 168
Casualty or theft loss 167, 173
4797:
Sales of business property 99, 109
Small business stock losses 102
4868 ..... 11, 35
Automatic extension of time to file 11, 35
Filing electronic form 11
Filing paper form 11
4952:
Investment interest expense deduction 156
Net capital gain, election to include as investment income 156
4972:
Lump-sum distributions 77
5329:
Early distributions of sheltered funds 78
Required minimum distributions, failure to take 79, 127
6251 206
Alternative minimum tax 213
6252:
Installment sale income 109
8275:
Disclosure statement 20
8275-R:
Regulation disclosure statement 20
8283:
Charitable noncash contribution of more than $500 value 166
8379:
Injured spouse claim 15
8396:
Mortgage interest credit 151, 254
8453:
Address label 16
8453-OL:
Address label 16
8582:
Passive activity gains or losses 70, 111
8606:
IRA contributions, Nondeductible 119, 122, 126
IRA contributions, Recharacterization of 125
8615 54
Certain children with more than $1,800 of investment income 62, 210, 211
Form 1040A may be used when filing 8
Net investment income 211
Parental information 211
Sample completed form 214
8801:
Alternative minimum tax 254
8812:
Additional child tax credit 230
8814 54
Additional tax, figuring of 210
Calculation of child's income 209
Capital gains distributions 210
Parents' election to report child's interest and dividends 62, 156
Reduced deductions or credits 209
Sample form 211
8815 58
8818 59
8822:
Change of address 17
8824:
Like-kind exchanges 99
8828:
Recapture of federal mortgage subsidy 110
8839:
Qualified adoption expenses 46, 253
8853:
Accelerated death benefits ... 86
Archer MSAs and long-term care insurance contracts 46
8857:
Innocent spouse relief 21
8862 239
8863 238
8874:
New markets credit, filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
8879:
Authorization for E-file provider to use self-selected PIN 10
8880:
Credit for Qualified Retirement Savings Contributions 255
8885:
Health insurance credit 256
8901:
Information on Qualifying Children Who Are Not Dependents 229
8910:
Alternative motor vehicle credit 253
8912:
Credit to Holders of Tax Credit Bonds 253
9465:
Installment agreement request 16
Form 8919:
Uncollected social security and Medicare tax on wages 44
Requiring Form 1040 to be used when filing 9
RRB-1042S:
Railroad retirement benefits for nonresident aliens 80
RRB-1099:
Railroad retirement benefits 80
SS-5 240
Social security number request 13, 35
SSA-1042S:
Social security benefits for nonresident aliens 80
SSA-1099:
Social security benefits 80
W-10 220
W-2:
Box 12 with code L 174, 188, 190
Election precinct officials' fees 91
Employer retirement plan participation indicated 120
Employer-reported income statement 12, 13, 44, 45, 48
Fringe benefits 45, 46
Recordkeeping 17
Reimbursements reported as part of income 174, 186, 188, 189
Statutory employees 186
Uncollected taxes 53
W-2G:
Gambling winnings withholding statement 91
W-4P:
Rollover distributions, election not to have tax withheld 74
W-4V:
Voluntary withholding request 88
W-5 247
W-7:
Individual taxpayer identification number request 35
W-7A:
Adoption taxpayer identification number request 13, 35
W-9:
TIN of home seller and purchaser 157
Form 1040:
Estimated tax payments 43
Foreign income taxes, deduction of 150
Gambling winnings 39
Overpayment offset against next year's tax 41
Reporting sale of home 109
Schedule A:
State and local income taxes, deduction of 150
State benefit funds, mandatory contributions to 147
Taxes, deduction of 150
Schedule C:
Real estate or personal property taxes on property used in business, deduction of 150
Schedule E:
Real estate or personal property taxes on rental property, deduction of 150
Schedule F:
Real estate or personal property taxes on property used in business, deduction of 150
Self-employment tax, deduction of 150
Form 1040, Schedule A 151
Form 1040, Schedule D:
Reporting sale of home 109
Form 1040A:
Estimated tax payments 43
Overpayment offset against next year's tax 41
Form 1040-ES:
Estimated tax 40, 42
Form 1040-ES(NR):
Estimated tax for nonresident aliens 40
Form 1099-B:
Barter income 42
Form 1099-C:
Cancellation of Debt 42
Form 1099-DIV:
Dividend income statement 42
Form 1099-G:
Government payments 42
Form 1099-INT:
Interest income statement 42
Form 1099-MISC:
Miscellaneous income 42
Withheld state and local taxes 147
Form 1099-OID:
Original issue discount, from issuer or broker 42
Form 1099-Q:
Payments from Qualified Education Programs 42
Form 1099-R:
Retirement plan distributions 42
Withheld state and local taxes shown on 147
Form 1099-S:
Real estate transactions proceeds 149
Form 1116:
Foreign tax credit 150
Form 2210:
Underpayment of estimated tax 43
Form 8332:
Release of exemption to noncustodial parent 28
Form 8814 211
Form RRB-1099:
Railroad retirement benefits 42
Form SSA-1099:
Social security benefits 42

Form W-2:
Employer-reported income statement ... 42
Filing with return ... 42
Separate form from each employer ... 42
Withheld state and local taxes ... 147
Form W-2c:
Corrected wage and tax statement ... 42
Form W-2G:
Gambling winnings withholding statement ... 39, 42
Withheld state and local taxes shown on ... 147
Form W-4:
Employee withholding allowance certificate ... 36, 37, 39
Filling out form and worksheets ... 37
Form W-4P:
Pensions and annuities withholding certificate ... 39
Form W-4S:
Sick pay withholding request ... 38
Form W-4V ... 39
Unemployment compensation, voluntary withholding request ... 39
Form(s) 1099:
Taxable income report ... 39, 42
Forms (*See also* Tax returns) ... 5
Foster care:
Adoption as motive for, no charitable deduction ... 161
Care providers' payments ... 91
Charitable deduction for nonprofit care ... 161
Child tax credit ... 229
Difficulty-of-care payments ... 91
Emergency foster care, maintaining space in home for ... 91
Expenses unreimbursed and not deductible as charitable contributions ... 161
Foster care payments and expenses ... 32
Foster child ... 27, 30, 32
Earned income credit ... 241
Foster Grandparent Program ... 50
Found property ... 91
Fractional shares:
Payment for ... 65
Fraternal societies:
Charitable contributions to ... 158
Dues, no charitable deduction ... 159, 162
Fraud:
Losses due to ... 168
Penalties ... 19, 38
Reporting anonymously to IRS ... 3
Free tax services ... 273
Freight:
Basis to include ... 93
Fringe benefits:
Accident and health insurance ... 45
Accounting period ... 45
Adoption, employer assistance ... 46
Archer MSA contributions ... 46
De minimis benefits ... 46
Education assistance ... 46
Employer-provided vehicles ... 46
Form W-2 ... 45
Group-term life insurance premiums ... 46
Holiday gifts ... 46
Retirement planning services ... 47
Taxable income ... 45
Transportation ... 47
Withholding ... 38
Frozen deposits:
Interest on ... 91
IRA rollover period extension ... 123
Full-time student:
Child and dependent care credit ... 218
Fund-raising events:
Charitable contributions, amount deductible ... 159
Rental of dwelling unit used as home ... 69
Funeral expenses ... 34
Funerals:
Clergy, payment for ... 48
Expenses ... 201
Contributions to cover, not deductible as charitable donations ... 161
Not deductible ... 143
Future interests:
Definition of ... 163
Tangible personal property, charitable deduction for ... 163

G

Gains and losses (*See also* Capital gains; Capital gains or losses; Capital losses) ... 8, 22, 110
Casualty (*See also* Casualty losses) ... 166, 167
Claim for refund for loss ... 19
Collectibles ... 112
Financial institution's bankruptcy causing deductible loss ... 168
Reporting of ... 173
Gambling (*See* Gambling winnings and losses)
Hobby losses ... 91
Ordinary gain and loss ... 101
Bank deposit, loss due to bank's insolvency or bankruptcy ... 168
Ordinary loss ... 101
Passive activity (*See also* Passive activity) ... 22, 70, 111
Related party sale or trade of depreciable property ... 100
Short-term ... 101, 111
Priority in deducting ... 112
Sale or trade of property held 1 year or less ... 103
Theft (*See also* Theft losses) ... 166, 168
Total net gain ... 111
Gambling winnings and losses ... 91, 201
Form 1040 ... 39
Withholding ... 39, 42
Gaming Industry Tip Compliance Agreement Program ... 53
Garbage pickup:
Deductibility (Table 22-1) ... 149
Garnishment and attachment ... 12
Gas royalties ... 88
Gems:
As capital assets ... 101
IRA prohibited transactions in ... 126
General business credit ... 205
General Rule (*See* Annuities)
General sales taxes ... 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
GI Bill benefits ... 34
Gift taxes:
Not deductible ... 150
Gifts:
$25 limit on business-related expenses ... 181
$4 or less for business-related expenses ... 181
Adjusted basis for ... 96
Business-related expenses ... 181
Children, income from property given to ... 211
Disaster victims receiving cash gifts ... 170
Holding period, determination of ... 103
Holiday gifts ... 46
Incidental costs of business-related expenses ... 181
Not taxed ... 91
Proof of expenses (Table 26-2 summary) ... 184
Recordkeeping requirements ... 184
Reporting of expenses ... 186
Table 26-3 showing forms to be used ... 188
Schedule A (Form 1040) for deduction ... 186
To reduce the public debt ... 16
Girl Scouts:
Charitable contributions to ... 158, 159
Glasses:
As medical expense ... 143
Gold and silver:
As capital assets ... 101
Capital gains or losses from sale or trade of ... 112
IRA investments in ... 126
Golden parachute payments:
Tax on ... 206
Golf clubs (*See* Country clubs)
Goodwill Industries (*See* Charitable contributions)
Government employees:
Federal (*See* Federal employees)
State (*See* State or local governments)
Graduate school (*See also* Educational assistance) ... 134
Tuition deduction (*See* Tuition)
Grants (*See* Scholarships and fellowships)
Grants, disaster relief ... 89
Gratuities (*See* Tip income)
Gross income:
Adjustments other than on Form 1040A, Form 1040 to be used ... 9
Age, higher filing threshold after 65 ... 6
Defined ... 6
Filing requirements (Table 1-1) ... 5
Dependent filing requirements (Table 1-2) ... 6
Rental income ... 66
Gross income test ... 31
Group-term life insurance:
Accidental death benefits ... 46
Definition ... 46
Exclusion from income ... 47
Limitation on ... 46
Permanent benefits ... 46
Taxable cost, calculation of ... 47
Uncollected social security/Medicare taxes ... 9
Reporting of (Table 1-3) ... 8
Uncollected tax ... 206
Guam:
Income from ... 6
Guide dogs:
Deductibility as medical expense ... 143

H

H.R. 10 plans ... 74
Handicapped persons (*See* Disabilities, persons with)
Hawaii:
Standard meal allowance ... 177
Head of household ... 20
Cost of keeping up home ... 24
Worksheet ... 24
Filing requirements (Table 1-1) ... 22
How to file ... 23
Qualifying person ... 22
Qualifying person to file as ... 24
Summary (Table 2-1) ... 24
Qualifying surviving spouse with dependent child ... 24
Health:
Flexible spending arrangement ... 46
Health insurance (*See also* Accident insurance) ... 45
Reimbursement arrangement ... 46
Savings account ... 46
Health coverage tax credit ... 7, 256
Health insurance:
Auto insurance policy covering, not deductible as medical expense ... 143
Premiums:
Credit for workers displaced by foreign trade or receiving pension from PBGC ... 141
Deductible as medical expense ... 143
Self-employed persons, deductible expenses ... 146
Reimbursement ... 144
Health insurance premiums ... 34
Health savings account ... 143
Health Spa ... 202
Hearing aids:
As medical expense ... 143
Hedging transactions ... 101
Help (*See* Tax help)
High income taxpayers:
Estimated tax ... 40
Higher education (*See* Colleges and universities)
High-low rate method to compute per diem ... 187
Hobbies ... 200
Activity not for profit ... 89
Losses ... 91
Holding period:
Determination of ... 103
Holiday gifts ... 46
Holiday, deadline falling on ... 41
Holocaust victims restitution ... 91
Home (*See also* Casualty losses; Mortgages; Refinancing; Vacation homes) ... 68, 69, 151, 153, 166
Abandonment of ... 106
Acquisition debt (*See also* Mortgages) ... 151
Aged, home for ... 32
As capital asset ... 101
Basis (*See* Sale of home)
Business use of ... 198
Closing costs ... 106
Cost of keeping up ... 24
Worksheet ... 24
Damage to (*See also* Casualty losses) ... 166
Foreclosure ... 105
Improvements:
For medical care, deductibility ... 143
Loans for ... 153
Jointly owned:
Mortgage payments as alimony ... 131
Separate residences in and alimony payments ... 132
Taxes and insurance premiums as alimony ... 131
Main home, defined ... 105
Office ... 198
Points ... 94
Possession before final settlement, rent not deductible as interest ... 153
Repossession ... 105
Security system ... 202
Settlement fees ... 106
Tax home, determination for travel-related business expenses ... 175
Tenants in common, taxes and insurance premiums as alimony ... 131
Home equity loans:
Car purchased by ... 183
Interest deduction ... 151
Proceeds invested in tax-exempt securities, interest not deductible ... 153

Home improvement loans 153
Home office:
Capital gains exclusion 109
Travel to another work location 182
Home schooling:
Expenses not deductible 133
Homebuyer credit 255
Homeowners' associations:
Charges 150
Deductibility (Table 22-1) 149
Charitable contributions to 159, 162
Homeworkers:
Deduction of expenses 186
Hope credit 236
Claiming the credit 238
Comparison with lifetime learning chart (Table 35-1) 233
Eligible student 236
Figuring the credit 236
Married filing separately 22, 234
Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) 236
Tuition deduction and 135, 234
Hospitals:
Charitable contributions to nonprofits 159
50% limit on deduction 164
Meals and lodging provided for patients, deductibility 143
Payments for services for specific patient, not deductible as charitable contributions 161
Services fees, deductibility of medical expense 143
Host or hostess 85
Hotels:
Club dues:
Not entertainment expenses 181
Not considered dwelling units 68
Household employees 222
Household furnishings:
Antiques (*See* Collectibles)
As capital assets 101
Household items, charitable deduction for 162
Household members (*See also* Head of household) 20
Alimony payments, spouses cannot be members of same household 132
Household services 219
Household workers (*See* Domestic help)
Household workers, no exemption for 26
Housing (*See also* Home; Vacation homes) 24, 68, 69
Alimony payments made to cover 131
Clergy 48
Cooperative (*See* Cooperative housing)
Rental property (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Hurricanes (*See also* Disaster relief) 170
Casualty loss due to 167

I

Icons, use of 4
Identification number, qualifying person 218
Illegal activities:
Reporting of 91
Impairment (*See* Disabilities, persons with)
Impairment-related work expenses 197
Improvements:
Real estate, adjustments to basis for 94
Rental property (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Incidental expenses:
Business-related gifts 181
Travel-related 177
Income (*See also* Alimony; Wages and salaries) 44-52, 83-92, 89
Bartering 84
Canceled debts 84
Constructive receipt of 12, 61
Excess reimbursement of medical expenses 145
Gross 31
Illegal activities 92
Interest 54
Investment income 211
Jury duty pay 91
Life insurance proceeds 85
Nonemployee compensation 90
Paid to agent 12
Paid to third party 12
Partnership 86
Prepaid 12
Recovery 86
Rental (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Royalties 87
S corporation 86
Tax exempt 31
Taxable income in excess of $100,000 9
Taxable income less than $100,000 8
Tips (*See* Tip income)
Underreported 18
Income aid payment 199
Income from nonqualified deferred compensation plans:
Additional tax on 206
Income taxes:
Federal (*See* Federal income tax)
Foreign (*See* Foreign income taxes)
State or local (*See* State or local income taxes)
Income-producing expenses 199
Income-producing property:
Deduction of interest on loan for 158
Indefinite absence from job:
Work-related education during 194
Independent contractors:
Homeworkers, deduction of expenses 186
Indians:
Employment credit, recapture of:
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Fishing rights 91
Taxes collected by tribal governments, deduction of 147
Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs) (*See also* Rollovers; Roth IRAs) 77, 118-130, 123, 127
Administrative fees 119, 120, 200
Age 59½ for distribution 127
Exception to rule 127
Age 70½:
Contributions cut off at 120
Distributions required at 125, 127
Compensation, defined 119
Contribution limits 119
Age 50 or older, ... 119
Under age 50, ... 119
Contributions 8, 22
Designating year for which contribution is made 120
Excess 126
Filing before contribution is made 120
Nondeductible 122
Not required annually 120
Roth IRA contribution for same year 129
Time of 120
Withdrawal before filing due date 125
Cost basis 122, 126
Deduction for 8, 120
Participant covered by employer retirement plan (Table 17-1) 121
Participant not covered by employer retirement plan (Table 17-2) 121
Phaseout 1, 121
Definition of 119
Distributions:
At age 59½ 127
Required minimum distributions (*See this heading:* Required distributions)
Divorced taxpayers 124
Early distributions (*See* Early withdrawal from deferred interest account)
Employer retirement plan participants 2, 120, 121
Establishing account 119
Time of 119
Where to set up account 119
Excess contributions 126
Figuring modified AGI (Worksheet 17-1) 122
Forms to use:
Form 1099-R for reporting distributions 42, 126
Form 8606 for nondeductible contributions 119
Inherited IRAs 91, 123, 124
Required distributions 125
Interest on, treatment of 119
Married couples (*See this heading:* Spousal IRAs)
Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI):
Computation of 122
Effect on deduction if covered by employer retirement plan (Table 17-1) 121
Effect on deduction if not covered by employer retirement plan (Table 17-2) 121
Worksheet 17-1 122
Nondeductible contributions 122
Early withdrawal 127
Tax on earnings on 122
Ordinary income, distributions as 125
Penalties 126
Early distributions (*See* Early withdrawal from deferred interest account)
Excess contributions 126
Form 8606 not filed for nondeductible contributions 119, 122
Overstatement of nondeductible contributions 122
Prohibited transactions 126
Required distributions, failure to take 125, 127
Prohibited transactions 126
Recharacterization of contribution 124
Reporting of:
Distributions 126
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Recharacterization of contributions 125
Required distributions 124, 125
Excess accumulations 127
Retirement savings contribution credit 22, 255
Self-employed persons 119
Spousal IRAs 119, 120, 122
Taxability 127
Distributions 125
Time of taxation 119
Transfers permitted 123
To Roth IRAs 123, 124
Trustee administrative fees 200
Trustee-to-trustee transfers 123
IRA to Roth IRA 129
Types of 119
Withdrawals 125, 126
Early (*See* Early withdrawal from deferred interest account)
Required (*See this heading:* Required distributions)
Withholding 13, 38, 126
Individual taxpayer identification numbers (ITINs) 13, 35
Individual taxpayers (*See* Single taxpayers)
Information returns (*See also* Form 1099; Form W-2) 12, 13, 39, 42, 44, 45, 48
Partnerships to provide 86
Inheritance (*See also* Estate beneficiaries) 90
Adjusted basis for 96
Holding period, determination of 103
IRAs (*See* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs))
Not taxed 91
Inheritance tax:
Deductibility of 150
Deduction 150
Injured spouse 14
Claim for refund 15
Inmate 218
Innocent spouse relief:
Form 8857 21
Joint returns 21
Insider stock compensation from expatriated corporation:
Tax on 206
Insolvency:
Canceled debt not deemed to be income 85
Financial institution's insolvency causing deductible loss 102
Reporting of 173
Installment agreements 16
Installment sales 98
Capital gains and 111
Home sale 109
Insulin:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
Insurance:
Accident (*See* Accident insurance)
Alimony deduction for, when home owned as tenants in common 131
Casualty or theft loss, reimbursement to adjust loss 170
Distributions from, reporting of 65
Dividends:
Interest on 65
Form 1099-R to report benefits 42
Life (*See also* Group-term life insurance; Life insurance) 38, 46
Living expenses paid by, possible income from 170
Reimbursements:
From casualty insurance 89
State insurer delinquency proceedings preventing minimum pension distributions 79
Trade of policies and annuities 99
Withholding against benefits 13
Insurance agents:
Deduction of expenses 186
Insurance companies:
State delinquency proceedings, IRA distributions not made due to 127
Insurance premiums:
Alimony when spouse owns life insurance policy 131
Casualty insurance 94
Health insurance:
Credit for workers displaced by foreign trade or receiving pension from PBGC 141

Insurance premiums:
Health insurance: *(Cont.)*
Deductible as medical expense ... 143
Self-employed persons, deductible ... 146
Liability ... 198
Life ... 34, 202
Life insurance ... 143
Alimony ... 131
Medical ... 34
Paid in advance ... 56
Public safety officers ... 74
Rental expenses, deduction of premiums paid in advance ... 67
Insurance proceeds:
Dividends, interest on ... 56
Installment payments ... 59
Life ... 59
Interest:
Fees to collect ... 200
Frozen deposits ... 56
Usurious ... 56
Interest income ... 54
Children:
Gifts to children ... 211
Dividends as ... 62
Form 1099-INT ... 12, 42
Frozen deposits, from ... 91
Property purchase financed without adequate stated interest, treatment of ... 98
Recovery of income, on ... 86
Reporting on Forms 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ ... 8
Form 1040EZ filing threshold ... 8
Savings bonds (*See also* U.S. savings bonds) ... 91
Securities, Form 1040 to be used ... 9
Tax refunds, from ... 17
Interest payments (*See also* Mortgages) ... 73, 86, 151-158
Allocation of interest according to use of loan ... 157
Canceled debt including ... 84
Car loans ... 183
Deductions:
Forms to use (Table 23-1) ... 157
Not allowed ... 157
Reporting of ... 157
Investment interest ... 156
Limit on deduction ... 156
Personal interest not deductible ... 157
Reporting of deductions ... 157
Student loan interest deduction ... 133
Student loans deduction ... 8, 22, 157
Unstated interest ... 93, 98
Interference with business operations:
Damages as income ... 90
Internal Revenue Service (IRS):
Fraud or misconduct of employee, reporting anonymously ... 3
Mission of ... 4
Underpayment penalties, computation by ... 43
International employment (*See* Foreign employment)
International organizations, employees of ... 49
Internet:
Electronic filing over (*See E-file*)
Standard meal allowance rates ... 177
Inventory, retail ... 101
Investment income:
Children ... 54, 62
Investment property:
Rental property (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Investments:
Classes as travel expenses ... 179
Expenses ... 156
Fees ... 200
Property:
As capital asset ... 101
Definition ... 156
Like-kind exchanges ... 99
Seminars ... 202
Involuntary conversion (*See also*
Condemnation of property) ... 167
Basis computation ... 95
Basis for depreciation ... 95
IRAs (*See* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs))
Israel:
Contributions to charitable organizations in ... 159, 162
Itemized deductions:
Adjusted gross income limiting ... 151, 193
Changing from standard to itemized deduction (or vice versa) ... 140
Choosing to itemize ... 139
Form 1040 to be used ... 9, 86
Limits on ... 22, 203
Charitable donations, deduction for ... 158
Married filing separately ... 22, 140
One spouse has itemized ... 138
Recovery ... 86
Standard deduction to be compared with ... 139
State tax, for ... 139
Itinerant workers:
Deduction of expenses ... 186
Tax home, determination of ... 175
ITINs (*See* Individual taxpayer identification numbers (ITINs))

J

Jewelry:
As capital assets ... 101
Job (*See also headings starting with "Employee" or "Employer"*) ... 38, 174
Search:
Expenses ... 198
Job search:
Deduction of expenses for Interviews ... 91
Joint accounts ... 55
Dividends, reporting of ... 62
Joint return of parents:
Investment income of certain children ... 208
Joint return test ... 26
Joint returns:
Accounting period ... 21
After separate return ... 22
Carryover of capital loss ... 112
Deceased spouse ... 21
Dependents on ... 30
Divorced taxpayers ... 21
Estimated tax ... 40
Excess social security/railroad retirement tax withholding credit ... 257
Extension for citizens outside U.S. ... 11
Filing status ... 21
Form 1040EZ, use of ... 8
Fraud penalty ... 20
Guardian of spouse, signing as ... 21
Injured spouse ... 14
Innocent spouse ... 21
Nonresident or dual-status alien spouse ... 21
Pensions or annuities ... 74
Worksheet ... 75
Personal exemption ... 25
Responsibility for ... 3, 21
Separate return after joint ... 22
Signing ... 14, 21
Social security and railroad retirement benefits ... 83
State and local income taxes, deduction of ... 147
Judges, federal:
Employer retirement plan coverage ... 120
Jury duty pay ... 91

K

Keogh plans (*See also* Retirement plans) ... 73, 74
Kickbacks ... 91
Kiddie tax (*See* Children, *subheading:* Investment income of)
Kidnapped children ... 242
Losses due to ransom ... 168
Qualifying child ... 27
Qualifying relative ... 30

L

Labels ... 16
Address correction ... 16
Social security number to be written on ... 2
Labor unions:
Collective bargaining agreements ... 38
Contributions to, no charitable deduction for ... 159
Dues and fees ... 92, 162
Sick pay withholding under union agreements ... 38
Strike and lockout benefits ... 92
Trips from union hall to place of work ... 182
Unemployment compensation payments from ... 88
Land (*See also* Real estate) ... 93
Depreciation not allowed for ... 70
Landlords (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Landscaping:
Cost of, when casualty or theft loss involved ... 168, 169
Larceny:
Losses due to ... 168
Late filing ... 3
Penalties ... 10, 19
Late payment:
Penalties on tax payments ... 19
Public utility charges, not deductible ... 157
Laundry:
Business-related travel expense ... 175, 177
Lavish or extravagant expenses ... 180
Law enforcement officers:
Life insurance proceeds when death in line of duty ... 86
Lead-based paint removal:
Deductibility as medical expense ... 143
Leased property:
Casualty or theft loss ... 169
Leased vehicles:
Car expenses ... 184
Leases (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Legal expenses ... 200, 202
Liability insurance:
Reimbursements from ... 89
License fees:
Deductibility of ... 150
Nondeductibility of ... 201
Life insurance (*See also* Accelerated death benefits; Group-term life insurance) ... 9, 46, 85
Alimony, premiums when spouse owns policy ... 131
Demutualization of companies ... 100
Form 1099-R for surrender of policy for cash ... 85
Premiums ... 202
Not deductible ... 143
Proceeds ... 59
As income ... 85
Public safety officers who died or were killed in line of duty, tax exclusion ... 86
Surrender of policy for cash ... 85
Withholding ... 38
Life insurance premiums ... 34
Life-care fees:
Paid to retirement home and designated for medical care, deductibility ... 143
Lifetime learning credit:
Claiming the credit ... 238
Comparison with Hope credit chart (Table 35-1) ... 233
Eligible student ... 238
Figuring the credit ... 238
Married filing separately ... 22, 234
Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) ... 236
Tuition deduction and ... 135, 234
Like-kind exchanges ... 99
Basis for depreciation ... 96
Qualifications ... 95
Sale of home ... 109
Limit on credit. ... 228
Limit on itemized deduction:
2008 changes ... 1
Limits:
Itemized deductions ... 203
Miscellaneous deductions ... 198
Line of credit for home:
Interest ... 151
Liquidating distributions ... 64
Living expenses:
Insurance paying, possible income from ... 170
Loans (*See also* Debts; Student loans) ... 8, 19, 133, 157
Fees for, not deductible ... 157
Home improvement loans ... 153
Home mortgages (*See* Mortgages)
Origination fees (*See* Points)
Retirement plans, from ... 74
Lobbying:
Contributions for, not charitable deductions ... 159, 162
Lobbying expenses ... 202
Local assessments:
Adjusted basis for ... 94
Deductibility of ... 150
Rental property, deductions for ... 67
Local government employees:
Section 457 plans for employees (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
Local income taxes, itemized deductions ... 139
Local law violated ... 31
Lockout benefits ... 92
Lodges (*See* Social clubs)
Lodging (*See* Meal and lodging expenses)
Long-term care insurance contracts ... 51
Chronically ill individual ... 51, 85
Deductibility of medical expense ... 143
Exclusion, limit of ... 51
Qualified services defined ... 51
Long-term debt instruments ... 102
Long-term gains and losses (*See* Capital gains or losses)
Losses (*See also* Gains and losses; Passive activity) ... 19, 22, 70
Capital (*See* Capital gains or losses)
Casualty (*See also* Casualty losses) ... 166, 167, 199, 201
Gambling (*See* Gambling winnings and losses)
Records of ... 169
Theft (*See also* Theft losses) ... 166, 168, 199, 201
Lost property ... 202
When deemed casualty loss ... 168

Lotteries and raffles (*See also* Gambling winnings and losses) ... 91
No charitable deduction for tickets ... 159, 162
Lump-sum distributions ... 76
10-year tax option ... 77
Capital gain treatment ... 77
Cost calculation ... 77
Election of ... 77
Form 4972 ... 77
Net unrealized appreciation (NUA) ... 77
Rollovers of ... 77
Taxable and tax-free parts ... 77
Luxury travel:
Travel expenses when incidental business activities ... 178
Work-related education, deduction of expenses ... 196

M

M&IE (Meals and incidental expenses) (*See also* Incidental expenses; Meal and lodging expenses) ... 175, 177, 184, 187
Machinery (*See also* Tools) ... 182
Rental for rental property ... 67
MACRS (Modified Accelerated Cost Recovery System):
Rental property:
Alternative minimum tax ... 70
MAGI (*See* Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI))
Mailing returns (*See* Tax returns)
Maintenance of rental property (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Mandatory retirement age ... 227
Market discount bonds ... 102
Married dependents, filing joint return ... 26
Married filing a joint return ... 240
Married filing separately ... 22, 240
Carryover of capital loss ... 112
Community property states ... 22
Credits, treatment of ... 22
Deductions:
Changing method from or to itemized deductions ... 140
Treatment of ... 22
Earned income credit ... 22
Gross income filing requirements (Table 1-1) ... 22
How to file ... 22
Itemized deductions ... 22, 140
One spouse has itemized so other must as well ... 138
Joint state and local income taxes filed, but separate federal returns ... 147
Medical and dental expenses ... 141
Rollovers ... 22
Social security and railroad retirement benefits ... 81
State and local income taxes ... 147
Student loan interest deduction and ... 135
Tenants by the entirety, allocation of real estate taxes ... 149
Tuition deduction and ... 135
Married taxpayers (*See also* Joint returns; Married filing separately; Spouse; Tenants by the entirety) ... 3, 8, 21, 22, 23, 62, 74
Age 65 or older spouse:
Standard deduction ... 138
Blind spouse:
Standard deduction ... 138
Child and dependent care credit ... 219
Deceased spouse (*See also* Surviving spouse) ... 5, 6, 20, 21
Definition of spouse for purposes of alimony ... 131
Dual-status alien spouse ... 21
Educator expenses ... 133
Estimated tax ... 40
Filing status ... 5, 6, 20
Form 1040EZ, use of ... 8
Gross income filing requirements (Table 1-1) ... 22
IRAs ... 120
Spouse covered by employer plan ... 120, 122
Living apart ... 21
Medical and dental expenses ... 141
Deceased spouse's expenses ... 142
Nonresident alien spouse ... 13, 21
Performing artists ... 190
Roth IRAs ... 128
Signatures when spouse unable to sign ... 14
Social security or railroad retirement benefits, taxability ... 80
Transfer of home to spouse ... 106
Transfers between spouses ... 96, 100
Travel expenses for spouse ... 176
Mass transit passes, employer-provided ... 48
Maternity clothes:
Not deductible as medical expense ... 143
MCC (Mortgage credit certificate) ... 254
Meal and lodging expenses ... 177-180
50% deduction for business-related meals ... 177, 180
Figure 26-A summary of rules ... 179
Work-related education ... 196
Business-related entertainment including ... 177, 180
Business-related travel expense including ... 175, 177
Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, how to fill out ... 189, 190
Lodging ... 175, 177
Proof of expenses ... 184
Table 26-2 summary ... 184
Recordkeeping requirements ... 177, 184
Reporting of ... 186
Table 26-3 showing forms to be used ... 188
Restaurant receipts ... 184
Standard meal allowance ... 177, 187
Amount of ... 177
Areas outside continental U.S. ... 177
Prorating on partial days of travel ... 187
Taking turns paying for meals or entertainment ... 180
Transportation workers ... 177
Deduction limits ... 180
Medical and dental expenses ... 141-146
Adjusted gross income and limit of deduction ... 141
Adopted child ... 142
Alimony payments made to cover ... 131
Contributions to cover, not deductible as charitable donations ... 161
Damages including ... 145
Decedent's expenses ... 142
Deduction ... 141
Checklist for deductible expenses (Table 21-1) ... 144
Dependent's expenses ... 142
Determination of date paid ... 141
Form 1040, Schedule A, for reporting ... 145
Future expenses, settlement including ... 145
Health insurance credit ... 256
Health insurance premiums (*See* Health insurance)
Included expenses:
Individuals covered ... 141
Meals and lodging related to receiving medical care ... 144, 177
Medical care, defined ... 141
Purpose of expenses ... 141
Reimbursements, treatment of ... 52, 144
Work-related ... 220
Medical devices:
Deductibility of ... 143
Medical insurance (*See* Accident insurance)
Medical insurance premiums ... 34
Medical research organizations:
Charitable contributions to ... 159
Medical savings accounts (MSAs) (*See also* Archer MSAs) ... 46, 91
Additional tax on ... 206
Medicare Advantage MSA ... 91
Medical expenses paid for decedent from ... 142
Medicare (*See also* Social security and Medicare taxes) ... 9, 45, 49
Benefits ... 89
Medicare A, when deductible as medical expense ... 143
Medicare Advantage MSA (*See* Medical savings accounts (MSAs))
Medicare B, when deductible as medical expense ... 144
Medicare D, when deductible as medical expense ... 144
Medicare tax ... 206
Medicare taxes, not support ... 34
Medications:
Deductibility as medical expense ... 143
Member of household or relationship test ... 30
Members of the uniformed services or Foreign Service ... 108
Membership fees (*See specific type of organization*)
Mentally incompetent persons (*See also* Disabilities, persons with; Elderly or disabled, credit for) ... 8, 50, 74
Signing of return by court-appointed representative ... 14
Metals, precious (*See* Gold and silver)
Mexico:
Contributions to charitable organizations in ... 159, 162
Resident of ... 26, 30
Midwestern disaster area students ... 136, 238
Midwestern disaster areas ... 27, 34, 158, 233, 234, 238, 242
Mileage deduction for work-related education ... 193
Mileage rates (*See* Standard mileage rates)
Military (*See* Armed forces)
Military personnel:
Earned income credit ... 242
Mineral royalties ... 88
Ministers (*See* Clergy)
Miscellaneous deductions ... 197
Federal employees buying back sick leave ... 51
Outplacement agency fees ... 45
Missing children:
Photographs of, included in IRS publications ... 3
Mistakes (*See* Errors)
Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI):
Child tax credit limits ... 229
Education credits ... 236
Hope credit ... 236
IRAs, computation for:
Effect on deduction if covered by employer retirement plan (Table 17-1) ... 121, 122
Effect on deduction if not covered by employer retirement plan (Table 17-2) ... 121
Worksheet 17-1 ... 122
Lifetime learning credit ... 236
Roth IRAs, computation for ... 128
Phaseout (Table 17-3) ... 127
Worksheet 17-2 ... 127
Money market certificates ... 55
Money market funds ... 64
Money orders:
Payment of tax ... 15
Penalty if not honored ... 15
More information (*See* Tax help)
Mortgage:
Relief ... 84
Mortgage credit certificate (MCC) ... 254
Mortgage insurance premiums:
Basis in property not to include ... 94
Definition ... 155
Form 1098 reporting ... 156
Limit on deduction ... 155
Schedule A (Form 1040) to deduct ... 157
Mortgage interest credit ... 254
Carryforward ... 254
Form 8396 ... 151
How to take ... 254
Recapture ... 254
Reduced deduction ... 254
Mortgages (*See also* Points) ... 153, 157
Alimony, payments as ... 131
Assistance payments ... 89, 151
Assumption of ... 93
Fees not included in basis ... 94
Credit certificate (MCC) from state or local government ... 151
Discounted mortgage loan ... 84
Ending early, treatment of points ... 155
Federally subsidized mortgage, recapture of tax paid on home purchased with ... 254
Interest:
Definition ... 151
Form 1098 (interest statement) ... 73, 155
Refund of ... 86
Interest credit (*See* Mortgage interest credit)
Interest deduction:
Sale of home ... 151
Schedule A (Form 1040) to deduct ... 157
Late payment charges, deduction of ... 151
Lender's charges for services ... 155
More than one borrower (not spouse), reporting of interest deduction ... 157
Preparation costs for notes or deeds of trust ... 155
Prepayment:
Allocation of deduction ... 151
Penalty for, deduction of ... 151
Points ... 153
Reported on Form 1098 ... 156
Proceeds used for business or investment, deduction of ... 157
Refinancing ... 153
Refund of interest:
Reported on Form 1098 ... 156
Treatment of ... 153
Reverse ... 153
Seller-financed ... 109
Mosques (*See* Churches, temples, etc.)
Motels (*See* Hotels)
Moth damage:
Not casualty losses ... 168

Motor vehicles, donations of ... 162
Moving expenses:
Standard mileage rates ... 1
MSAs (*See* Medical savings accounts (MSAs))
Multiple support agreement ... 34
Municipal bonds ... 59
Museums:
Charitable contributions to ... 158
Musicians and entertainers ... 199
Mutual funds ... 200
Adjusted basis of shares ... 97
Allocated expenses ... 200
Capital gains ... 64
Dividends from ... 64
Exempt-interest dividends ... 65
Nonpublicly offered ... 200
Publicly offered ... 200
Undistributed capital gains ... 111
Credit for tax on ... 255

N

Name change ... 13, 43
Nanny tax (*See* Domestic help)
National Housing Act:
Mortgage assistance ... 89, 151
National of the United States ... 27
Native Americans (*See* Indians)
Negligence penalties ... 19
Net investment income ... 156
Net operating losses:
Casualty or theft losses ... 174
Refund of carryback ... 19
New Jersey Nonoccupational Disability Benefit Fund ... 147
New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Fund ... 147
New job, trade, or business:
Employment agency fees ... 198
Job search expenses ... 198
Travel expenses ... 198
Work-related education expenses ... 195
New York Nonoccupational Disability Benefit Fund ... 147
Nightclubs:
Cover charges, 50% limit on deduction ... 180
Nobel Prize ... 92
Nominees ... 55, 60
Dividends that belong to someone else ... 62, 65
Nonaccountable plans for employee reimbursements ... 187, 188
Noncapital assets ... 101
Nonemployee compensation ... 90
Nonrefundable credits ... 252
Nonresident alien ... 218, 240
Nonresident aliens ... 7
Due dates ... 10
Estimated tax ... 40
Form 1040EZ, use of ... 8
Individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) ... 13
Spouse ... 13
Joint returns not available ... 21
Separated ... 24
Transfers between spouses when one spouse is nonresident alien ... 100
Standard deduction ... 138
Taxpayer identification number ... 35
Tuition deduction and ... 135
Waiver of alien status ... 49
Nontaxable payments:
Credit for the elderly or the disabled ... 228
Nontaxable trades (*See* Tax-free exchanges)
Northern Mariana Islands:
Income from ... 6
Notary fees ... 91
Not deductible as interest ... 155
Notes:
As obligations of individuals ... 102
Discounted ... 45, 60
Received for services ... 45
Not-for-profit activities ... 89
Nursery schools (*See* Child and dependent care credit)
Nursing care:
Employment taxes for worker providing medical care, deductibility of ... 143
For healthy baby, not deductible as medical expense ... 143
Wages for, deductibility as medical expense ... 143
Nursing homes:
Insurance for care in (*See* Long-term care insurance contracts)
Meals and lodging, deductible as medical expense ... 144
Nutrition Program for the Elderly ... 89
Nutritional supplements:
Not deductible as medical expense ... 143

O

OASDI ... 89
Occupational taxes ... 199
Deduction of:
Taxes that are deductible (Table 22-1) ... 149
Office rent, deductibility of ... 199
Office, use of home as ... 198
Offset against debts ... 10, 14
OID (*See* Original issue discount (OID))
Oil, gas, and minerals:
Future production sold ... 88
Royalties from ... 88
Schedule C or C-EZ ... 87
Sale of property interest ... 88
Older taxpayers:
Credit for the elderly ... 225
Online help:
EITC Assistant ... 238
Online Payment Agreement application ... 16
Options ... 48, 64
Charitable contributions, date of ... 164
Ordinary dividends (*See* Dividends)
Ordinary gain ... 101
Ordinary gain and loss (*See* Gains and losses)
Organ donors:
Deductibility of medical expense ... 143
Original issue discount (OID) ... 60
Adjusted basis and ... 97
Discounted debt instruments ... 102
Form 1099-OID ... 42
Origination fees (*See* Points)
Other taxes ... 205
Out of work ... 225
Outplacement services ... 45
Deduction of agency fees ... 45
Overpayment of tax (*See also* Tax refunds) ... 14
Overseas work (*See* Foreign employment)
Over-the-counter drugs:
Not deductible as medical expense ... 143
Overtime pay ... 38
Oxygen equipment and oxygen:
Deductibility as medical expense ... 143

P

Paper vs. electronic return (*See E-file*)
Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 ... 3
Parental responsibility (*See* Children)
Parents who never married ... 28
Parents, divorced or separated ... 27, 244
Divorced parents ... 244
Parking fees:
Business-related travel ... 183
Commuting expense ... 182
Employer-provided fringe benefit:
Exclusion from income ... 47
Medical-related travel ... 144
Sports arena, business-related entertainment subject to 50% limit ... 180
Parks and recreation facilities:
Charitable contributions to ... 159
Parochial school tuition:
No charitable deduction ... 162
Partners and partnerships ... 200
Capital gains or losses from ... 111
Income ... 86
Investment interest ... 156
Related party transactions ... 100
Passive activity ... 98
Losses ... 22, 156
Exception for real estate professionals ... 70
Investment interest and ... 156
Rental property ... 70
Reporting of gains or losses ... 111
Pass-through entities ... 200
Patents:
Infringement damages ... 90
Royalties ... 87
Patronage dividends ... 65
Payment of tax ... 3, 10, 15, 16, 18
By check or money order ... 3, 15, 41
By credit card ... 3, 11, 15
By electronic means ... 15
Credit card ... 15, 41
Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS) ... 15, 41
Funds withdrawal ... 15, 35, 41
Delivery services ... 3, 10
Estimated tax ... 15, 41
Installment agreements (*See* Installment agreements)
Late payment penalties ... 19
Payable to "United States Treasury" ... 3
Vouchers ... 41
Payments ... 206, 207
Disaster relief ... 89
Payroll deductions ... 150, 165
Withholding (*See also* Withholding) ... 35
Payroll taxes (*See also* Social security and Medicare taxes; Withholding) ... 35, 45
Peace Corps allowances ... 49
Pell grants:
Tuition deduction, effect on ... 136
Penalties:
Accuracy-related ... 19
Alimony deduction, failure to provide social security number of recipient ... 133
Backup withholding ... 39
Check not honored ... 15
Civil penalties ... 19
Criminal ... 20
Deductibility ... 157, 202
Defenses ... 19
Estimated tax (*See this heading:* Underpayment of estimated tax)
Failure to include social security number ... 13, 20
Failure to pay tax ... 19
Failure to provide social security number or TIN:
Alimony deduction ... 133
Home seller and purchaser ... 157
To dividend payers ... 62
Form 8606 not filed for nondeductible IRA contributions ... 119, 122
Fraud ... 19, 20
Frivolous tax submission ... 20
Interest on ... 16
IRAs ... 126
Early distributions ... 127
Excess contributions ... 126
Form 8606 not filed for nondeductible contributions ... 119, 122
Overstatement of nondeductible contributions ... 122
Required distributions, failure to take ... 125
Late filing ... 10, 19
Exception ... 19
Late payment ... 19
Negligence ... 19
Reportable transaction understatements ... 19
Roth IRAs:
Conversion contributions withdrawn in 5-year period ... 130
Excess contributions ... 129
Substantial understatement of income tax ... 19
Tax evasion ... 20
Tips, failure to report ... 53
Underpayment of estimated tax ... 36, 41, 43, 209
Willful failure to file ... 20
Withholding ... 38, 39
Pennsylvania Unemployment Compensation Fund ... 147
Pensions (*See also* Annuities; Railroad retirement benefits; Rollovers) ... 73-79, 74, 77, 80
457 plans (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
Clergy ... 48
Contributions:
Retirement savings contribution credit ... 22, 255
Taxation of ... 48
Cost computation ... 74
Decedent's unrecovered investment in ... 13
Definition of ... 78, 79
Disability pensions ... 50
Credit for ... 74
Early distributions:
Exceptions to tax on ... 78
Qualified retirement plans, exceptions for ... 78
Tax on ... 78
Elderly persons, credit for ... 74
Elective deferral limitation ... 48
Employer plans:
Benefits from previous employer's plan ... 121
Rollover to IRA ... 124, 130
Situations in which no coverage ... 121
Estimated tax ... 74
Excess accumulation, tax on (*See also this heading:* Required distributions) ... 78, 79
Foreign employment contributions ... 75
Form 1099-R ... 42
General Rule for nonqualified plans and qualified plans for recipients over 75 years ... 76
Inherited pensions ... 91
Joint returns ... 74
Loans from plan ... 74
Lump-sum distributions (*See also* Lump-sum distributions) ... 76
Military (*See* Armed forces)
Multiple pension plan benefits ... 74
Partly taxable payments ... 75
Reporting of ... 74
Required distributions:
At age 70½ ... 79
Excise tax for failure to take minimum distributions ... 79

Pensions
Required distributions: *(Cont.)*
Form 5329 for failure to receive required minimum, ... 79
State insurer delinquency proceedings preventing minimum distributions 79
State and local government employees (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
Unrecovered investment in 201
Withholding 13, 38, 74, 77
Pentagon attacks (*See* Terrorist attacks)
Per capita taxes:
Deductibility of 150
Per diem:
Allowance or reimbursement 186, 187, 188
Charitable organization service, for 161
Federal rate 187
High-low rate method to compute 187
Standard meal allowance 177
Performing artists:
Business expenses 190
Work-related education expenses 197
Permanent and total disability 225
Personal exemption 25-35
Joint return 25
Limits 22
Phaseout 22, 25, 35
Spouse's exemption 25
Personal injury suits:
Damages from 90
Personal interest:
Not deductible 157
Personal property (*See also* Casualty losses) 171
As capital assets 101
Rental income from 87
Taxes (*See* Personal property taxes)
Theft of (*See* Theft losses)
Personal property taxes:
Car taxes 183
Deduction of 150
Schedule A, C, E, or F (Form 1040) 150
Taxes (*See* Personal property taxes)
Personal representatives (*See* Fiduciaries)
Persons with disabilities (*See* Disabilities, persons with)
Photographs:
Casualty or theft loss claims 169
Physical examination 143
Physician certification 225
Physician's statement 225
Veterans 227
Place for filing 5, 17
Plants and trees:
Cost of, when casualty or theft loss involved 168, 169
Plastic surgery:
Not deductible as medical expense when cosmetic 143
Points 153
Basis in property not to include 94
Definition 153
Excess points 155
Form 1098 reporting 155
Limits on deduction 155
Main home purchase, special treatment of 94
Mortgage ending early 155
Paid by seller 155
Refinancing 153
Schedule A (Form 1040) to deduct 157
Second home 153
Settlement statement shows as charged for mortgage 153
Political campaign expenses 202
Political contributions (*See* Campaign contributions)
Political conventions:
Travel expenses 179
Post office employees:
Rural mail carriers 183
Postponed tax deadlines:
Disaster areas 173
Postponement of gain:
Sale of home 107
Adjusted basis 95
Power of attorney 14, 21
Preferred stock:
Redeemable at a premium 65
Pregnancy test kit 143
Premature distributions (*See* Early withdrawal from deferred interest account)
Prepaid:
Insurance 56
Preparer's fee:
Deductible amount 199
Preparers of tax returns 14
Prepayment:
Insurance premiums:
Deductibility as medical expense 144
Mortgage interest (*See* Mortgages)
Rent paid in advance 66
Prescription medicines:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
Presidential Election Campaign Fund 13
Presidentially declared disasters (*See* Disaster relief)
Prevention of cruelty to children or animals organizations:
Charitable contributions 158
Price reduced after purchase ... 85
Principal residence (*See* Home)
Prisoner 218
Privacy Act and paperwork reduction information 3
Private delivery services 3, 10
Private schools:
Charitable deduction for tuition 162
Prizes and awards (*See also* Bonuses) 38, 44, 92
Exclusion from income 44
Pulitzer, Nobel, and similar prizes 92
Scholarship prizes 92
Probationary work periods:
Travel expenses during 176
Professional license fees 202
Professional Reputation 203
Professionals:
Entertainment expenses for attending association meetings 180
Profit-sharing plans:
Form 1099-R 42
Lump sums (*See* Lump-sum distributions)
Withholding 13, 38
Promissory notes:
Charitable contributions, date of 164
Proof of business expense 184
Table 26-2 summary 184
Proof of loss 168
Property (*See also* Real estate) 93, 103
Found 91
Stolen 92
Prostheses:
Deductibility of medical expense 143
Protective clothing 199
Psychiatric care:
Specially equipped medical centers, deductibility of expense 143
Public assistance benefits 88
Public debt:
Gifts to reduce 16
Public parks and recreation facilities:
Charitable contributions to 159
Public safety officers insurance premiums 74
Public transportation passes, employer-provided 48
Public utilities (*See* Utilities)
Publication 1244:
Daily record of tips (Form 4070A) 52
Reporting tips to employer 52
Publication 584:
Casualty and theft losses, workbook for 167
Publication 78 159
List of qualified organizations for charitable contributions 158
Publications (*See* Tax help)
Puerto Rico:
Residents of 6
Pulitzer Prize 92
Punitive damages:
As income 90

Q

Qualified dividends 63, 65
Qualified domestic relations orders (QDROs):
Rollover of retirement plan distribution 78
Qualified education expenses:
Education credits 234, 235
Work-related education, business deduction 195-196
Qualified Education Programs, Payments from:
Form 1099-Q 42
Qualified individuals:
Under age 65 and retired on permanent and total disability 225
Qualified plans (*See also* Retirement plans; Rollovers) 73, 77, 123
Qualified student loan (*See* Student loan interest deduction)
Qualified tuition programs 92
Additional tax on 206
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Qualifying child 27
Qualifying person:
Child and dependent care credit 216
Qualifying relative 30

R

Raffles 91
No charitable deduction for tickets 159, 162
Railroad retirement benefits (*See also* Excess withholding credit) 74, 80-83, 92, 252
Deductions related to 83
Employer retirement plans different from 121
Equivalent tier 1 (social security equivalent benefit (SSEB)) 80, 92
Estimated tax 81
Form RRB-1099 ..... 42, 80
Income 8
Joint returns 83
Lump-sum election 81
Married filing separately 22, 81
Repayment of benefits 81
Reporting of 81
Taxability of 80, 81
Withholding 39
Not tax deductible 150
Withholding for 81
Railroad retirement tax (RRTA) (*See also* Excess withholding credit) 252
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act 51
Real estate (*See also* Mortgages; Vacation homes) 68, 69, 151
As noncapital assets 101
Basis 93
Canceled business debt, treatment of 85
Casualty loss 172
Closing costs 93
Definition of 93
Division of real estate taxes ... 148
Fair market value (FMV) 93
Form 1099-S to report sale proceeds 111, 149
Holding period, determination of 103
Itemized charges for services not deductible 150
Points 153
Progressive deterioration, not casualty loss 168
Real estate-related items not deductible 149
Rental (*See* Rental income and expenses)
Settlement fees 93
Transfer taxes 150
Real estate investment trusts (REITs):
Dividends from 64
Undistributed capital gains 111
Credit for tax on 64, 255
Real estate taxes:
Alimony deduction for, when home owned as tenants in common 131
Assessments (*See* Local assessments)
Basis of property and 93
When not reimbursed by property seller 94
Cooperative housing (*See* Cooperative housing)
deduction of 148
List of deductible taxes (Table 22-1) 149
Schedule A, C, E, or F (Form 1040) 150
Refund, treatment of 149
Real estate taxes, standard deduction increased by 139
Rebates (*See* Refunds)
Recapture:
Alimony 133
Reporting on Form 1040 133
Alternative motor vehicle credit 253
Credits 8
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
New markets credit, filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Taxes 206
Recharacterization:
IRA contributions 124
Recording fees:
Basis to include 93
Recordkeeping:
Gambling 201
General requirements 197
Sale of home 107
Savings bonds used for education 59
Recordkeeping requirements ... 17
Business travel expenses 176, 184
Copies of returns 17
Destroyed records 185
Documentary evidence 184
Electronic records of tips 52
Form W-2 17
Gambling 91
Incomplete records 184
Meal expenses:
Actual cost 177
Standard meal allowance ... 177
Period of retention 17, 185
Tip income 52
Travel expenses 176, 184

Recordkeeping requirements *(Cont.)*
Work-related education expenses . . . 197
Records of loss . . . 169
Records to keep . . . 165
Recovery of amounts previously deducted . . . 86
Itemized deductions . . . 86
Mortgage interest refund . . . 86
Over multiple years . . . 86
Stolen property, adjustment of theft loss . . . 169
Tax refunds . . . 86
Recovery rebate credit . . . 256
Red Cross:
Blood donations not deductible . . . 159, 162
Charitable contributions to . . . 158, 159
Redeemable ground rents:
Deduction as mortgage interest . . . 151
Redemption of bonds . . . 98
State and local bonds, before maturity . . . 102
Redemption of stock . . . 98
Refinancing:
Fees for, not part of property basis . . . 94
Points . . . 153
Refund of expenses (*See* name of benefit)
Refundable credits . . . 255
Refunds . . . 206
Mortgage interest, treatment of . . . 153
State tax . . . 86
Taxes (*See* Tax refunds)
Tuition refunds . . . 136
Regulated investment companies:
Undistributed capital gains, credit for tax on . . . 255
Rehabilitative program payments . . . 49
Reimbursement (*See also* Per diem;
Recovery of amounts previously deducted) . . . 86, 186, 187, 188, 190
Accountable plans, definition of . . . 186
Allocation of . . . 190
Casualty losses . . . 170
Employee business expenses . . . 38, 44, 180
Gain from casualty or theft loss . . . 170
Health insurance, reimbursement in later year . . . 145
Medical and dental expenses . . . 144
Excess reimbursement flowchart (Figure 21-A) . . . 145
Mileage (*See* Standard mileage rates)
Personal expenses . . . 186
Received after deducting loss . . . 170
Returning excess for business expenses . . . 38, 188
Tax year of inclusion for insurance reimbursement . . . 170
Theft losses . . . 170
Travel advances . . . 188
Types of . . . 170
Unclaimed . . . 196
Work-related education expenses . . . 196
Reinvestment plans:
Dividends used for . . . 64
Related party transactions . . . 100
Indirect transactions . . . 100
Like-kind exchanges . . . 99, 100
Multiple property sales or trades . . . 100
Relationship test . . . 27, 30
Relative, qualifying . . . 30
Relief fund contributions . . . 203
Relief funds (*See also* Disaster relief) . . . 170
Religious organizations (*See also* Churches, temples, etc.; Clergy) . . . 7, 48, 158, 159, 161
Charitable contributions to . . . 158, 159
50% limit on deduction . . . 164
Written statement not needed . . . 160
Remainder interest, sale of . . . 109
Rental income:
Uncollected rent . . . 67
Rental income and expenses . . . 66-73
Advance rent . . . 66
Canceling lease, payments for . . . 66
Capitalized costs . . . 67
Change of property to rental use . . . 67, 97
Deductions . . . 66, 69
Losses that exceed passive income . . . 70
Depreciation (*See also* Depreciation) . . . 67, 70
Dwelling unit not used as home . . . 69
Dwelling unit used as home . . . 68
Capital gains exclusion . . . 109
Computation of income and expenses . . . 69
Days used for repairs and maintenance . . . 69
Determining if used as home . . . 68
Division of expenses . . . 69
Donation of use of property . . . 69
Figuring days of personal use . . . 69
Limit for rental losses . . . 70
Main home determination . . . 69
Rented for 15 days or more . . . 70
Rented for fewer than 15 days . . . 66, 68, 70
Shared equity financing agreement . . . 69
Equipment rental for rental property . . . 67
Expenses paid by tenant . . . 66
Fair rental price . . . 68
Home possession before final settlement, rent not deductible as interest . . . 153
Improvements . . . 67
Defined . . . 67
Increase due to higher real estate taxes . . . 150
Deductibility (Table 22-1) . . . 149
Insurance premiums paid in advance . . . 67
Local assessments . . . 67
Losses from rental real estate activities . . . 22, 70
Not-rented-for-profit property . . . 67
Part interest . . . 66, 67
Part of property rented . . . 68
Personal property rental . . . 87
Personal use of property including vacation home . . . 68
Allocation of expenses . . . 67
Pre-rental expenses . . . 66
Property or services received instead of money . . . 66
Purchaser's payment of rent, not included in property basis . . . 94
Repairs . . . 67
Reporting of . . . 72
Sale of rental property . . . 67
Schedule E for reporting of . . . 72
Security deposits . . . 66
Self-employment tax, when applicable . . . 73
Tax return preparation . . . 67
Tax shelters and at-risk rules . . . 70
Time to report . . . 66
Travel expenses associated with management and maintenance . . . 67
Vacant rental property . . . 66
Reorganizations, corporate:
Nontaxable trade of stock . . . 99
Repairs:
Basis, effect on . . . 93, 94
Cost of, when casualty or theft loss involved . . . 169
Rental expenses . . . 67
Repayment:
Amount previously included in income . . . 201
Repayments . . . 87
Social security benefits . . . 81, 87
Unemployment compensation . . . 88
Reporting:
Rollovers . . . 124
Repossession of home . . . 105
Requests for information from IRS . . . 17
Required minimum distributions (*See also* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs); Pensions) . . . 79, 124, 125
Rescue squad members:
Life insurance proceeds when death in line of duty . . . 86
Research expenses:
College professor . . . 199
Reservists:
Deduction for transportation expense . . . 182
IRAs . . . 121
Repayments . . . 119
Residency:
Home outside U.S. (*See* Citizens outside U.S.)
Main home, defined . . . 105
Residency test . . . 27
Resident aliens:
Earned income credit . . . 240
Estimated tax . . . 40
IRA distributions, withholding from . . . 126
Social security number (SSN) . . . 13
Spouse treated as . . . 24
Residential energy credits . . . 254
Resorts:
Travel expenses when incidental business activities . . . 178
Restaurant employees:
Tips (*See* Tip income)
Retail installment contracts:
Finance charges, not deductible . . . 157
Retail inventory . . . 101
Retention of records (*See* Recordkeeping requirements)
Retired Senior Volunteer Program . . . 50
Retirees (*See also* Retirement plans) . . . 73
Armed forces:
Taxable income . . . 49
Withholding . . . 36
Retirement of bonds . . . 98, 102
Rollover of amount redeemed . . . 78
Retirement planning services . . . 47
Retirement plans (*See also* Annuities; Railroad retirement benefits; Rollovers; Roth IRAs) . . . 22, 73, 74, 77, 80
457 plans (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
Clergy . . . 48
Contributions . . . 48
Credit for (*See* Retirement savings contribution credit)
Taxation of . . . 48
Cost computation . . . 74
Decedent's unrecovered investment in . . . 13
Definition of . . . 78, 79
Disability pensions . . . 50
Credit for . . . 74
Early distributions:
Exceptions to tax on . . . 78
Tax on . . . 78
Elderly persons, credit for . . . 74
Elective deferral limitation . . . 48
Employer plans:
Benefits from previous employer's plan . . . 121
Rollover to IRA . . . 124, 130
Situations in which no coverage . . . 121
Estimated tax . . . 74
Excess accumulation, tax on (*See also this heading:* Required distributions) . . . 78, 79
Foreign employment contributions . . . 75
Form 1099-R . . . 42
General Rule for nonqualified and qualified plans for recipients over 75 years . . . 76
Inherited pensions . . . 91
IRAs (*See* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs))
Joint return . . . 74
Keogh plans . . . 74
Loans from plan . . . 74
Lump-sum distributions (*See also* Lump-sum distributions) . . . 76
Military (*See* Armed forces)
Multiple pension plan benefits . . . 74
Partly taxable payments . . . 75
Reporting of . . . 74
Required distributions . . . 79
At age 70½ . . . 79
Excise tax for failure to take minimum distributions . . . 79
Form 5329 for failure to receive required minimum retirement plan distributions . . . 79
State insurer delinquency proceedings preventing minimum distributions . . . 79
Section 457 plans (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
State and local government employees (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
Withholding . . . 13, 38, 74, 77
Retirement savings contribution credit . . . 255
Adjusted gross income limit . . . 22
Returns, tax (*See* Tax returns)
Revenue stamps:
Basis to include . . . 93
Reverse Mortgages . . . 153
Revolving charge accounts:
Finance charges, not deductible . . . 157
Rewards . . . 92
Rhode Island Temporary Disability Benefit Fund . . . 147
Robbery:
Losses due to . . . 168
Rollovers . . . 77, 123
Beneficiaries, restrictions . . . 77
Definition of . . . 123
Designated Roth account . . . 78
Direct rollovers . . . 77
Eligible distributions . . . 77
Excess due to incorrect rollover information . . . 127
From 403 plan to IRA . . . 123
From employer's plan to IRA . . . 123, 124
From IRA to IRA . . . 123
From IRA to Roth IRA . . . 129
From Roth IRA to Roth IRA . . . 130
From section 457 plan to IRA . . . 123
From SIMPLE IRA to Roth IRA . . . 130
Gain from publicly traded securities . . . 104
Inherited IRAs . . . 124
Lump-sum distributions . . . 77

Rollovers *(Cont.)*
Married filing separately 22
Nonspouse beneficiary 78
Nontaxable amounts 77
Partial rollovers 124
Qualified domestic relations orders for distribution of retirement plan funds 78
Reporting:
From employer's plan to IRA 124
IRA to IRA 124
Retirement bond redemption 78
Roth IRAs 78
Surviving spouse 77
Taxability 123, 127
Time limits (60-day rule) 123
Treatment of 123
Waiting period between 123
Withholding tax 77
Roth IRAs (*See also* Rollovers) 127-130, 130
Age:
Distributions after age 59 130
No limit for contributions 128
No required distribution age 130
Compensation, defined 128
Contribution limits 128
Age 50 or older, ... 129
Under age 50, ... 129
Contributions 128
No deduction for 128
Roth IRA only 128
Time to make 129
To traditional IRA for same year 129
Conversion 129
Definition of 127
Distributions:
Qualified distributions 130
Effect of modified AGI on contributions (Table 17-3) 127
Establishing account 128
Excess contributions 129
Failed conversions and recharacterizations 124, 130
IRA transfer to 123, 124
Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) 128
Computation (Worksheet 17-2) 127
Phaseout (Table 17-3) 127
Penalties 130
Conversion contributions withdrawn in 5-year period 130
Excess contributions 129
Spousal contributions 128
Taxability 130
Withdrawals 130
Excess contributions 129
Not taxable 130
Rounding off dollars 13
Royalties 87
RRTA tax (*See also* Excess withholding credit) 252
Rural mail carriers 183

S

S corporations 200
Capital gains or losses from 111
Related party transactions 100
Shareholders 86
Investment interest 156
Safe deposit box 200
Salaries (*See* Wages and salaries)
Sale of home (*See also* Real estate) 70, 92, 104-110
Abandonment 106
Adjusted basis 105, 106
Amount realized 105
Basis 106
Capital gains exclusion 107
Division of real estate taxes ... 148
Employer, payment by 105
Federal subsidy, recapture of 110
Foreclosure or repossession 105
Form 1099-S 105
Gain or loss, figuring of 105
Interest deduction for mortgage 151
Interest paid to seller, reporting of 157
Jointly owned home 105
Land 105
Main home, defined 105
More than one home 105
Option to buy 105
Period of ownership and use 107
Points paid by seller 155
Postponed gain from 95
Recordkeeping 107
Reporting of gain 109
Seller-financed mortgage 109
Selling price 105
Settlement fees or closing costs 106
Trading homes 106
Transfer to spouse 106, 108
Undeducted points 104
Sale of property 97-104
Adjusted basis 98
Amount realized 98
Basis other than cost 99
Business property that has undergone change of use 97
Cash payment 99
Debt payoff included in 98
Definition of 98
Fair market value (FMV) 98
Figuring gain or loss 98
Form 1099-B 98
Like-kind exchanges 99
Personal items 92
Redemption of stock 98
Rental property that has undergone change of use 97
Transfers between spouses 100
Sales and exchanges:
Bonds 59
Sales tax:
Basis to include 93
Car purchase 184
Deductibility of 148, 149
General Sales tax 148
Sales to related persons, exception 109
Salvation Army (*See* Charitable contributions)
Saturday, deadline falling on 41
Savings:
Bonds 56, 61
Bonds used for education 58
Certificate 55, 60
Schedule (*See also* Form 1040) 16, 44, 45, 48, 51
1 (Form 1040A), Part I 61
2 of Form 1040A 221
3 of Form 1040A 227
Form 1040, A-F, R, SE (*See* Form 1040)
K-1:
Beneficiaries receiving income from estate or trust 62
Partnership income 86
S corporation income 86
K-1, Form 1041 54
R of Form 1040 227
X:
Tax rates for single persons 21
Y-1:
Tax rates for married filing jointly 21
Y-2:
Tax rates for married filing separately 22
Schedules A – F, R, SE (Form 1040) (*See* Form 1040)
Scholarships 28, 31, 34
Scholarships and fellowships 8
Earned income including 139
Exclusion from gross income ... 92
Teaching or research fellowships 92
Tuition deduction, effect on 136
Scientific organizations:
Charitable contributions to 158
Scrip dividends 65
Second homes (*See* Vacation homes)
Second mortgages:
Interest 151
Section 1202 exclusion:
Capital gains or losses under 113
Section 1244 stock:
Losses on 102
Section 1250 gains:
Sale of real property subject to 113
Section 179 deductions:
Adjustment to basis for 94
Car expenses 184
Section 457 deferred compensation plans 74
Early distributions from 78
Required distributions 79
Rollovers:
To IRAs 124, 130
Section 72(m)(5) 206
Securities (*See also* Capital gains; Dividends) 62, 110
Adjusted basis for 97
As capital assets 101
Bought at various times, how to indicate 111
Claim for refund 19
Constructive ownership of stock, determination of 100
Convertible stocks and bonds 99
Fractional shares 65
Holding period, determination of 103
Joint owners, reporting of dividends 62
Nontaxable trades 99
Options 48, 64
Preferred stock, redeemable at a premium 65
Redemption of stock 98
Reinvestment plan, dividends used for 64
Rollover of gain from publicly traded securities 104
Sale expenses, how to adjust for 111
Short-term gains and losses 111
Stock appreciation rights 45
Stock rights:
As capital assets 101
Dividends as 64
Holding period, determination of 103
Worthless 98
Surrender of stock 98
Tax-exempt:
Home equity loan proceeds invested in 153
Interest incurred to produce income from 156
Interest to purchase or carry, not deductible 157
Tenants by the entirety owning, reporting of dividends 62
Tenants in common owning, reporting of dividends 62
Worthless securities 98
Security deposits:
Rental property, for 66
Self-employed persons (*See also* Self-employment tax) 150
Corporate directors as 90
Definition 7
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) 8
Foreign government or international organizations, U.S. citizens employed by 7
Gross income 6
Health insurance costs, deductible as medical expense 146
Homeworkers, deduction of expenses 186
IRAs 119
Meal allowance not permitted when more than 10% ownership of corporation 187
Ministers 7
Nonemployee compensation 90
Qualified retirement plans for ... 74
Travel outside U.S. 178
Work-related education expenses 197
Self-employment tax 206
Deduction of 150
List of deductible taxes (Table 22-1) 149
Rental income 73
Seller-financed mortgages 109
Seminars:
Investment-related 202
Senior Companion Program 50
Separate returns (*See* Married filing separately)
Separated parents 27, 244
Separated parents, special rule 244
Separated taxpayers 21
Filing status 22, 23
IRAs 120
Medical and dental expenses of children of 142
Mortgage interest 151
Nonresident alien spouse 24
Personal exemption 25
Separation agreements:
Defined for purposes of alimony 131
SEPs (*See* Simplified employee pensions (SEPs))
Series EE and E savings bonds (*See* U.S. savings bonds)
Series HH and H savings bonds 56
Series I savings bonds 56
Service Center addresses 17
Service charges 200
Credit card payment of taxes ... 15
Deductibility of 157
Employer treating as wages for tip income 52
Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE) 50
Services:
No charitable deduction for value of 159
Property received for 95
Settlement date of securities transaction 103
Settlement fees:
Real property transactions 93
Sale of home 106
Severance pay 45
Accrued leave payment 45
Outplacement services 45
Shipping:
Business-related travel expense 175
Shipwrecks:
Casualty loss due to 167
Short tax year:
Change in annual accounting period 138
Short-term debt instruments:
Government obligations 102
Ordinary gain 102
Short-term gains and losses 101, 111
Priority in deducting 112
Sale or trade of property held 1 year or less 103

Sick leave:
Cash payments for unused leave ... 144
Federal employees buying back ... 51
Sick pay:
FECA payments ... 51
Income ... 45
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act ... 51
Withholding ... 38
Signatures ... 14
Agent, use of ... 14
Joint returns ... 21
Mentally incompetent ... 14
Parent for child ... 14
Physically disabled ... 14
Signing your return ... 10
Silver (*See* Gold and silver)
SIMPLE plans:
Rollover to Roth IRA ... 130
Simplified employee pensions (SEPs):
IRAs as ... 119
Simplified Method:
Computation of taxable annuity ... 76
Worksheet ... 76
Single taxpayers ... 21
Charitable contributions to, no deduction for ... 159, 161
Filing requirements ... 6
Filing status ... 6, 20, 21
Form 1040EZ, use of ... 8, 21
Gross income filing requirements (Table 1-1) ... 5
Small businesses:
Capital gains or losses from stock of ... 113
Keogh plans ... 74
Losses on stock of ... 102
Smoking cessation programs:
Deductibility as medical expense ... 143
Social clubs:
Contributions to, no charitable deduction for ... 159
Dues:
Not entertainment expenses ... 180
Social security and Medicare taxes (*See also* Excess withholding credit) ... 206, 222, 252
2008 changes ... 1
Reporting of (Table 1-3) ... 8
Support, not included in ... 34
Social security benefits ... 31, 80, 83
Deductions related to ... 83
Employer retirement plans different from ... 121
Estimated tax ... 81
Foreign employer ... 49
Form SSA-1042S for nonresident aliens ... 80
Form SSA-1099 ... 42, 80
Group-term life insurance, taxes owed on ... 9
Income ... 8
IRAs for recipients of benefits ... 121
Joint returns ... 83
Lump-sum election ... 81
Married filing separately ... 22, 81
Paid by employer ... 45
Repayment of benefits ... 81, 87
Repayments ... 200
Reporting of ... 81
Taxability of ... 80, 81
Tips, taxes owed on ... 9
Withholding for ... 39, 81
Not deductible ... 150
Social security number (SSN) ... 13
Correspondence with IRS, include SSN ... 13
Dependents ... 13
Exception ... 13
Failure to include penalty ... 13
Form SS-5 to request number ... 13
Nonresident alien spouse ... 13
Resident aliens ... 13
Social security numbers (SSNs) ... 218
Alimony recipient's number required ... 133
Child's ... 2
Number to be obtained at birth ... 35
Dependents ... 2
Dividend payers to use ... 62
Earned income credit ... 239, 242
Label, number need to be written in ... 2
Penalty for failure to provide:
To dividend payers ... 62
Social security card ... 239
Sonic booms:
Casualty loss due to ... 167
Special needs children:
Adoption credit ... 253
Spouse (*See also* Married taxpayers; Surviving spouse) ... 6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 77, 85
Disabled, qualifying for dependent care credit ... 218
Student ... 218
SSN (*See* Social security number (SSN))
Stamp taxes:
Real estate transactions and ... 150
Stamps (*See* Collectibles)
Standard deduction ... 138, 140
2008 changes ... 1
Age 65 or older ... 138
Blind persons ... 138
Changing from itemized to standard deduction (or vice versa) ... 140
Comparison with itemized deduction amount ... 139
Defined ... 138
Dependents ... 139
Final return of decedent ... 138
Married filing separately:
One spouse has itemized ... 138
Purpose of ... 138
Real property taxes ... 139
Standard meal allowance ... 177, 187
Amount of ... 177
Areas outside continental U.S. ... 177
Prorating on partial days of travel ... 187
Standard mileage rates ... 183
2008 rates ... 1
Business-related miles ... 174, 183
Car expenses ... 183
Charitable organization service, auto use for ... 161
Medical reasons for use of car ... 141, 144
Not allowed ... 183
Work-related education ... 193, 196
State:
Obligations, interest on ... 60
State bar associations:
Bar review courses ... 195
Charitable contributions to ... 162
State or local governments:
Bonds, tax-exempt ... 102
Charitable contributions to ... 158, 159
Employees:
Section 457 plans for (*See* Section 457 deferred compensation plans)
Unemployment compensation ... 88
Fee-basis officials:
Business expenses of ... 190
Work-related education expenses ... 197
State or local income taxes ... 139
Deduction of ... 146, 147
List of deductible taxes (Table 22-1) ... 149
Schedule A (Form 1040) ... 150
Electronic returns filed with federal ... 10
Exception to deduction ... 147
Federal changes, effect on ... 19
Form W-2 to show withheld taxes ... 147
Interest on, not deductible ... 157
Joint state and local returns but federal returns filed separately ... 147
Married filing separately ... 147
Refunds, treatment of ... 147
State or local taxes:
Refunds ... 86
Statute of limitations:
Claim for refund ... 15
Claim for refunds ... 18
Statutory employees ... 186
Stillborn child ... 27
Stock appreciation rights ... 45
Stock bonus plans ... 38
Stock certificates:
Charitable contributions, date of ... 164
Stock options ... 48, 64
Stockholders (*See also* Securities) ... 19
Debts ... 84
Stockholders' meeting expenses ... 203
Stocks (*See also* Dividends; Securities) ... 19, 42
Stolen funds:
Reporting of ... 92
Stolen property (*See* Theft losses)
Stop-smoking programs:
Deductibility as medical expense ... 143
Storms (*See also* Disaster relief) ... 170
Casualty loss due to ... 167
Straddles:
Interest from ... 156
Strike benefits ... 92
Student loan interest deduction:
Loan repayment assistance ... 135
Student loans:
Cancellation of debt ... 84
Interest deduction ... 8, 133, 157
Academic period ... 134
Amount of deduction ... 135
Claiming ... 135
Double deduction not allowed ... 135
Eligible educational institution ... 134
Eligible student ... 134
Features of (Table 19-1) ... 134
Married filing separately ... 22
Qualified student loan ... 134
Worksheet ... 135
Interest, defined ... 134
Student claimed as exemption on tax return of another person ... 135
Students ... 164
Credit (*See* Education credits)
Defined ... 27
Exemption from withholding ... 37
Foreign ... 27
Foreign students ... 160
Loans (*See* Student loans)
Scholarships (*See* Scholarships and fellowships)
Tuition deduction (*See* Tuition)
Tuition programs, qualified (*See* Qualified tuition programs)
Work-related education (*See* Work-related education)
Substantial gainful activity ... 225
Substitute forms ... 12
Suggestions for publication ... 4
Sunday, deadline falling on ... 41
Supplemental wages ... 38
Supplies:
Regularly used or consumed in ordinary course of trade or business ... 101
Support test:
Qualifying child ... 28
Qualifying relative ... 31
Surveys:
Property basis to include ... 93
Surviving spouse:
Annuity ... 79
Filing status ... 20
With dependent child ... 24
Gross income filing requirements (Table 1-1) ... 5
Life insurance proceeds paid to ... 85
Rollovers by ... 77
Single filing status ... 21
Tax (*See* Estate tax)
Synagogues (*See* Churches, temples, etc.)

T

Tables and figures:
Adjusted basis, examples of (Table 13-1) ... 94
Alimony requirements (instruments executed after 1984) (Table 18-1) ... 131
Capital gain rates (Table 16-1) ... 112
Car expenses, reporting of (Table 26-3) ... 188
Casualty and theft losses:
Deduction limits for personal property (Table 25-1) ... 171
Deduction of loss, when to take (Table 25-2) ... 173
Charitable contributions, deductibility of (Table 24-1) ... 158
Children's income:
Inclusion on parent's return (Figure 31-A) ... 209
Investment income more than $1,800, reporting of (Figure 31-B) ... 210
Education credits:
Comparison chart (Table 35-1) ... 233
Entertainment expenses:
50% limit (Figure 26-A) ... 179
Proof of (Table 26-2) ... 184
Reporting of (Table 26-3) ... 188
Estimated tax, who must make payments (Figure 4-A) ... 41
Filing requirements:
Dependents (Table 1-2) ... 6
Gross income levels (Table 1-1) ... 5
Other situations requiring filing (Table 1-3) ... 8
Gift expenses:
Proof of (Table 26-2) ... 184
Reporting of (Table 26-3) ... 188
Head of household, qualifying person (Table 2-1) ... 24
Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs):
Figuring modified AGI (Worksheet 17-1) ... 122
Modified AGI, effect on deduction if covered by retirement plan at work (Table 17-1) ... 121
Modified AGI, effect on deduction if not covered by retirement plan at work (Table 17-2) ... 121
Roth IRAs, effect of modified AGI on contributions (Table 17-3) ... 127
Roth IRAs, modified AGI (Worksheet 17-2) ... 127
Interest deductions, forms to use (Table 23-1) ... 157
Meal expenses and 50% limit (Figure 26-A) ... 179
Medical and dental expenses:
Checklist for deductible expense (Table 21-1) ... 144

Tables and figures:
Medical and dental expenses: *(Cont.)*
Reimbursement, excess algorithm (Figure 21-A) ... 145
Roth IRA and modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) phaseout (Table 17-3) ... 127
Student loan interest deduction (Table 19-1) ... 134
Tax returns:
Due dates (Table 1-5) ... 10
Steps to prepare (Table 1-6) ... 12
Taxes that are deductible (Table 22-1) ... 149
Travel and transportation expenses:
Examples of deductible expenses (Table 26-1) ... 175
Local transportation (Figure 26-B) ... 181
Proof of (Table 26-2) ... 184
Reporting of (Table 26-3) ... 188
Tuition deduction (Table 19-2) ... 136
Tuition deduction (Table 19-3):
Claiming dependent's expenses (Table 19-3) ... 137
Volunteers, deductibility of contributions (Table 24-2) ... 160
Work-related education (Figure 27-A) ... 194
Tax computation worksheet ... 270
Tax counsel fees ... 199
Tax Counseling for the Elderly ... 10
Tax credits (*See* Credits)
Tax evasion ... 20
Tax figured by IRS ... 206
Tax help ... 3, 4, 10, 273
Tax Counseling for the Elderly ... 10
Volunteer counseling (Volunteer Income Tax Assistance program) ... 10, 50
Tax preference items ... 206
Tax rates:
Married filing jointly (Schedule Y-1) ... 21
Married filing separately (Schedule Y-2) ... 22
Single person filing (Schedule X) ... 21
Tax refunds:
Agreement with IRS extending assessment period, claim based on ... 19
Bad debts ... 19
Business tax credit carrybacks ... 19
Cashing check ... 14
Check's expiration date ... 14
Claim for ... 17, 18, 19
Limitations period ... 18
Litigation ... 19
Direct deposit ... 14
Erroneous refunds ... 17
Federal income tax refunds ... 86
Financially disabled ... 18
Foreign tax paid or accrued ... 19
General rules ... 10
Inquiries ... 10
Interest on ... 17, 19, 56
Late filed returns ... 3
Less than $1 ... 14
Limits ... 18
Exceptions ... 19
More or less than expected ... 14
Net operating loss carryback ... 19
Offset:
Against debts ... 10, 14
Against next year's tax ... 14, 41
Past-due ... 10, 17
Real estate taxes, treatment of ... 149
Reduced ... 19
State and local income tax refunds ... 147
State liability, effect on ... 19
Withholding ... 7
Worthless securities ... 19
Claim for refund ... 98
Tax return preparation:
Rental expenses ... 67
Tax returns (*See also* Due dates; Joint Returns; Signatures) ... 10, 14, 21
Aliens ... 7
Amended (*See also* Form 1040X) ... 18, 140
Attachments to returns ... 13
Child ... 14
Copies of ... 17
Dating of ... 14
Filing of (*See also* Filing requirements) ... 5
Forms to use ... 8
Free preparation help ... 10
How to file ... 12
Joint returns (*See* Joint Returns)
Mailing of ... 1, 17
Paid preparer ... 14
Payment with ... 15
Phone number to be included ... 3
Preparation fees ... 199
Private delivery services ... 3, 10
Request copy of, Form 4506 ... 17
Request transcript of, Form 4506-T ... 17
Steps to prepare (Table 1-6) ... 12
Third party designee ... 3, 14
Transcript of ... 17
Who must file ... 5, 6, 7
Tax shelters:
Rental property and at-risk rules ... 70
Tax table ... 258-269
Tax year (*See also* Accounting periods) ... 10, 12
Taxable exchanges:
Definition of ... 95
Taxes (*See also* Sales tax) ... 146-150, 184, 205
Alternative minimum ... 206
Business taxes, deduction of ... 146
Deduction of ... 147
Schedules to use ... 150
Types of taxes deductible (Table 22-1) ... 149
Estate (*See* Estate tax)
Estimated (*See* Estimated tax)
Excise (*See* Excise taxes)
Federal income taxes, not deductible ... 150
Foreign taxes ... 147
Income tax. deduction of ... 147
Gift taxes ... 150
How to figure ... 205
Income taxes, deduction of ... 147
Indian tribal government taxes, deduction of ... 147
Inheritance tax ... 150
Kiddie tax (*See* Children, *subheading:* Investment income of)
Nanny tax (*See* Domestic help)
Not deductible ... 150
Personal property taxes:
Car taxes ... 183
Deduction of ... 150
Real estate taxes (*See* Real estate taxes)
Sales tax ... 93
Withholding ... 36
Taxes, not support ... 34
Tax-exempt:
Bonds and other obligations ... 59
Income ... 203
Interest ... 59
Obligations:
Adjusted basis ... 97
Organizations:
Related party transactions ... 100
Section 457 deferred compensation plans ... 74
Tax-exempt income ... 31
Tax-exempt obligations:
Adjusted basis for ... 97
Tax-free exchanges:
Definition of ... 95
Holding period, determination of ... 103
Taxis:
Business-related travel expense ... 175
Standard mileage rate not allowed ... 183
Taxpayer Advocate ... 273
Taxpayer Assistance Center ... 3
Taxpayer identification number (TIN):
Adoption (ATIN) ... 13
Individual (ITIN) ... 13
Social security number (*See* Social security number (SSN))
Taxpayer identification numbers (TINs) ... 216, 218
Child and dependent care credit ... 220
Childcare provider ... 220
Individual (ITIN) ... 35
Social security numbers (*See* Social security numbers (SSNs))
Teachers:
Expenses, deduction of ... 133
Work-related education ... 194, 195
Telephones ... 203
Business-related travel expense ... 175
Fraud or misconduct of IRS employee, number for reporting anonymously ... 3
Tax return to include phone number ... 3
Temples (*See* Churches, temples, etc.)
Temporary absence from job:
Work-related education during ... 193
Temporary absences ... 27, 30
Temporary job assignments:
Travel expenses ... 175
Tenants (*See also* Rental income and expenses) ... 66
By the entirety ... 55
In common ... 55
Tenants by the entirety:
Alimony, no deduction for taxes and insurance paid on home owned as ... 131
Dividends, reporting of ... 62
Real estate taxes, allocation when filing separately ... 149
Tenants in common:
Alimony deduction for taxes and insurance paid on home owned as ... 131
Dividends, reporting of ... 62
Terminal illness:
Accelerated payment of life insurance proceeds (*See* Accelerated death benefits)
Viatical settlements ... 85
Termite damage:
Not casualty losses ... 168
Terrorist attacks:
Casualty loss due to ... 167
Disability payments for injuries from, tax exclusion ... 74
Disability pensions for federal employees ... 51
Theft losses ... 166-174, 199, 201
$100 Rule ... 172
Adjusted basis in property ... 94, 95, 170
Amount of loss ... 169
Appraisals ... 169
Cost of cleaning up or making repairs ... 169
Costs of photographs and appraisals ... 169
Deduction of loss:
When to take (Table 25-2) ... 173
Definition of theft ... 168
Fair market value of stolen property ... 169
Form 4684 to be filed ... 167
Insurance proceeds, treatment of ... 170
Net operating losses ... 174
Proof of loss ... 168
Property used partly for business and partly for personal purposes ... 172
Recovered stolen property ... 169
Reimbursement ... 170
Reporting of gain or loss ... 173
Third parties:
Alimony payments made to ... 131, 132
Designee for IRS to discuss return with ... 3, 14
Income from taxpayer's property paid to ... 12
Threats:
Losses due to ... 168
Tickets (*See* Entertainment expenses)
Tip expense:
Business meal or entertainment activity, 50% deduction limit ... 180
Business travel expense ... 175, 177
Tip income ... 52-54
Allocated tips ... 38, 53, 54
Daily record of tips ... 52
Electronic tip record ... 52
Form 4070A for daily records ... 52
Noncash tips ... 52, 53
Penalty for failure to report ... 53
Reporting on tax return ... 53
Reporting tips to employer ... 52
Failure to report to employer ... 9, 53
Form 4070 for ... 52
Service charges paid by employer as wages ... 52
Social security and Medicare tax:
Employer reporting for purposes of ... 52
Filing requirements (Table 1-3) ... 8
Uncollected ... 9
Tip Rate Determination and Education Program ... 53
Tip-splitting or tip-pooling arrangements ... 52
Uncollected taxes ... 53
Withholding ... 38, 52
Employee contributing to ... 53
Underwithholding ... 38, 53
Title insurance:
Property basis to include ... 93
Title to property:
Abstract fees, property basis to include ... 93
Attorneys' fees:
Property basis to include ... 93
Tolls:
Business-related travel ... 183
Tools ... 199
Hauling to and from work ... 182
Rental for use on rental property ... 67
Tornadoes (*See also* Disaster relief) ... 170
Casualty loss due to ... 167
Total support ... 32
Tour guides:
Free tour for organizing tour ... 91
Trade Act of 1974:
Trade readjustment allowances under ... 88
Trade associations:
Meetings and entertainment expenses ... 180
Trade of property (*See also* Sale of property) ... 97
Definition of ... 98
Form 8824 for reporting ... 99
Like property and money transferred ... 96, 99
Like-kind exchanges ... 95, 99

Trade of property *(Cont.)*
Nontaxable exchanges 95, 99
Holding period, determination of 103
Partially nontaxable exchange 96, 99
Reporting of 99
Taxable exchange, defined 95
Trade-in of car 184
Trading date of securities transaction 103
Traditional IRAs (*See* Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs))
Traffic violations:
Fines not deductible 184
Transfer taxes:
Property basis to include 93
Real estate transactions and 150
Transit passes 48
Transportation 219
Transportation expenses (*See* Travel and transportation expenses)
Transportation workers:
Meal expenses 177
Deduction limits 180
Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, how to complete 190
Travel and transportation expenses 174-179, 181-184
Advances 186, 188
Allocation of types of costs 176, 185
Bona fide business purpose 177
Business associates 176
Business travel 175
$75 or less 184
Confidential information and 184
Employees' expenses 176
Incidental expenses 177
Proof of business purpose 184
Receipt not readily available to prove 184
Spouse or dependents 176
Trip outside U.S. 178, 179
Trip primarily for business 178
Trip primarily for personal reasons 178
U.S. travel 178
Unproved amounts 188
Visiting clients or customers 181
Charitable organization service, deduction for 161
Commuting expenses 182
Employer-provided commuter vehicle 47
Conventions 179
Delegates, deduction of unreimbursed amount 161
Deductible expenses 176
Examples of (Table 26-1) 175
Definition of 174
Employer-provided vehicles 46
Estimates of 184
Expenses paid for others 203
Federal crime investigators or prosecutors 176
Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, how to fill out 189
Fringe benefits 47
Getting from home to temporary workplace when multiple regular workplaces 181
Going home on days off from temporary assignment 176
Going to business meeting away from regular workplace 181
Going to family home 175
Indefinite assignment 175
Job search expenses 91
Medical purposes, for 143, 144
Mileage rates (*See* Standard mileage rates)
New employment 198
No main place of business or work 175
Nonaccountable plans, definition of 188
Parking fees:
Business-related travel 183
Commuting expense 182
Employer-provided fringe benefit 48
Medical-related travel 144
Probationary work periods 176
Proof of expenses 184
Summary (Table 26-2) 184
Recordkeeping requirements 176, 184
Rental property maintenance and management, for 67
Reporting of 186
Table 26-3 showing forms to be used 188
Resorts or cruise ships 178
School children, transporting of 92
Standard mileage rate for car use for medical 141
Summary of rules (Figure 26-B) 181
Tax home, determination of 175
Temporary assignment or job 175
Temporary work location 181
Tips 175, 177
Transit pass 48
Work-related education 195, 196
Traveling salespersons:
Deduction of expenses 186
Tax home, determination of 175
Treasury bills, notes, and bonds 59
Treasury Inspector General:
Telephone number to report anonymously fraud or misconduct of IRS employee 3
Treasury notes 56
Treaties:
Foreign charitable organizations, contributions to 159
Trees and plants:
Cost of, when casualty or theft loss involved 168, 169
Trust beneficiaries:
Dividends received by 62
Losses of trust 90
Receiving income from trust 90, 91
Rollover restrictions 77
Trustees:
Administrative fees 200
IRA 200
IRAs:
Fees 119, 120
Notification of recharacterization 124
Transfer from trustee to trustee 123, 129
Trusts (*See also* Trust beneficiaries) 62, 90, 206
Grantor trusts 90
Income 90
Child beneficiary 211
Investment interest 156
Related party transactions with fiduciaries 100
TTY/TDD information 273
Tubal ligation:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
Tuition (*See also* Hope credit) 136, 236
Alimony payments made to cover 131
Charitable deduction not allowed for paying 159, 162
Credit (*See* Education credits)
Deduction for 135
Claiming for dependent 137
Refund of expenses 136
Eligible educational institution, defined 136
Expenses that do not qualify 136
Qualified programs (*See* Qualified tuition programs)
Related expenses, defined 136
Tuition and fees deduction:
Refund of expenses 136
Tuition programs, qualified (*See* Qualified tuition programs)
Tuition, benefits under GI Bill 34

U

U.S. citizen:
Earned income credit 240
U.S. citizen or resident 26
U.S. national 27
U.S. obligations, interest 56
U.S. possessions:
Charitable contributions to 158
Deduction of income tax paid to 147
Income from 6
U.S. Postal Service (*See* Post office employees)
U.S. savings bonds:
Education, used for 22
Interest on 91
Transfer between spouses 96
U.S. Treasury bills or notes:
Trade of 100
U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and bonds 59
U.S. Virgin Islands:
Income from 6
Unclaimed reimbursement 195
Uncollected rent:
Income 67
Underpayment penalties 36, 41, 43
IRS computation 43
Undistributed capital gains 64, 111, 255
Unearned income of child (*See* Children, *subheading:* Investment income of)
Unemployment compensation 8, 88
Credit card insurance paying 90
Mandatory contributions to state funds, deduction of 147
Private fund, from 88
Repayment of benefits 88
Reporting on Forms 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ 88
Supplemental benefits 88
Voluntary benefit fund contributions 203
Withholding 39, 88
Unemployment tax:
State employment taxes 222
Uniform Settlement Statement (Form HUD-1):
Points shown on 153
Uniformed services 108
Uniforms 199
Charitable organization requiring, deduction for cost and upkeep of 161
Unions (*See also* Labor unions) 38, 88, 92
Assessments 199
Dues 199
United States (*See headings starting with "Federal" or "U.S."*)
United Way (*See* Charitable contributions)
Universities (*See* Colleges and universities)
Unlawful discrimination suits:
Deduction for costs 90
Unmarried persons (*See* Single taxpayers)
Unrecaptured Section 1250 gain 101, 113
Unstated interest 93, 98
Unused sick leave:
Cash payments for 144
Use of home in business 198
Used clothing and household goods:
Charitable deduction for 162
Used clothing and household items:
Charitable deduction for fair market value 163
Usurious interest 56
Utilities:
Charges for installing included in property basis 93
Emergency energy programs, charitable contributions to 159
Energy conservation subsidies 90, 92
Late payment charges, not deductible 157
Rebates 92

V

Vacation homes:
Determining if used as home 68
Points 153
Rental expenses 68, 69
Valuations (*See also* Appraisals; Fair market value (FMV)) 93, 169
Value of time or services:
No charitable deduction for 159, 160, 162
Vandalism:
Casualty loss due to 167
Vasectomy:
Deductibility as medical expense 143
Vehicles (*See* Cars)
Veterans benefits 49, 50
Retroactive determination 51
Special statute of limitations 51
Veterans' benefits:
Educational assistance 92
Tuition deduction, effect on 136
Veterans' insurance:
Dividends on 65
Veterans' organizations:
Charitable contributions to 158, 159
30% limit 164
Viatical settlements 85
Victims of terrorism (*See* Terrorist attacks)
VISTA volunteers 50
Vitamins:
Not deductible as medical expense 143
Volunteer firefighters:
Charitable contributions to 159
IRAs 121
Volunteer work 49, 218
Deductibility of contributions (Table 24-2) 160
Out-of-pocket expenses, deductible when serving for qualified organization 158, 160
Tax counseling (Volunteer Income Tax Assistance program) 10, 50
Value of income lost by, not deductible 162
Vouchers for payment of tax 41

W

W-2 form (*See* Form W-2)
Wages and salaries (*See also* Form W-2) 12, 44-52, 48
Accident and health insurance 45
Accrued leave payment 45
Adoption, employer assistance 46

Wages and salaries *(Cont.)*
Advance commissions 44
Allowances and reimbursements 38, 44
Archer MSA contributions 46
Awards and prizes 44
Babysitting 44
Back pay awards 44
Bonuses 44
Child care providers 44
Children's earnings 6
Clergy 48
De minimis benefits 46
Disability income 50
Elective deferrals 48
Employee achievement award 44
Employee compensation 44
Farmworkers 36
Foreign employer 49
Form W-2 (*See* Form W-2)
Fringe benefits 45
Garnisheed 12
Government cost-of-living allowances 45
Household workers 36
Income 8
Foreign 44
Long-term care coverage 45
Military retirees 36, 49
Military service 49
Miscellaneous compensation ... 44
Note for services 45
Outplacement services 45
Religious orders 49
Restricted property 48
Dividends on restricted stock 48
Retirement plan contributions by employer 48
Severance pay 45
Sick pay 45, 51
Social security and Medicare taxes paid by employer 45
Stock appreciation rights 45
Stock options 48
Supplemental 38
Volunteer work 49
Withholding (*See* Withholding)
Waiters and waitresses:
Tips (*See* Tip income)
War veterans' organizations (*See* Veterans' organizations)
War zone (*See* Combat zone)
Wash sales 98, 100, 103
Washington State Supplemental Workmen's Compensation Fund 147
Welfare benefits 31, 88
What's new 1, 2
Adoption benefits 1
Earned income credit 1
Educator expenses 133
Exemption amount 1
Hope credit 1, 233
Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs) 1
Lifetime learning credit 1, 233
Limit on itemized deduction 1
Medical and dental expenses: Standard mileage 1
Moving expenses: Standard mileage 1
Social security and Medicare taxes 1
Standard deduction 1
Standard mileage rates 1
Wheelchairs:
As medical expense 143
Widow/widower (*See* Surviving spouse)
Winter energy payments 90
Withholding (*See also* Form W-2) 12, 35-43, 37
Agricultural Act of 1949 payments 39
Changing amount withheld 36
For 2010 37
Checking amount of 37, 230
Claim for refund 7
Commodity credit loans 39
Credit for 36, 42
Cumulative wage method 37
Definition 36
Determining amount to withhold 36, 37
Disaster Assistance Act of 1988 payments 39
Dividend income 62
Employers, rules for 37
Exemption from 37
Federal income taxes, not deductible 150
Fiscal years 43
Form W-4: Provided by employer 37
Fringe benefits 38
Gambling winnings 39, 42
General rules 36
Highest rate, employer must withhold at if no W-4 37
Incorrect form 42
IRA distributions 126
New job 36
Penalties 36, 38, 39
Pensions and annuities 13, 38, 74, 77
Railroad retirement benefits 39, 81
Repaying withheld tax 37
Rollovers 77
Salaries and wages 36
Separate returns 42
Sick pay 38
Social security benefits 39, 81
State and local income taxes, deduction for 147
Supplemental wages 38
Tips (*See* Tip income)
Unemployment compensation 39, 88
Work clothes 199
Workers' compensation 51
Mandatory contributions to state funds, deduction of 147
Return to work 51
Work-related education 193
Business deduction: Qualified expenses 195-196
Reimbursements 196
Tax benefit of 193
Education required by employer or by law 193
Education that qualifies for new trade or business 195
Education to maintain or improve skills 193
Education to meet minimum requirements 194
Indefinite absence from work 194
Meal expenses 196
Qualifying education (Figure 27-A) 194
Recordkeeping requirements 197
Reimbursement for 196
Teachers 194, 195
Temporary absence from work 193
Travel expenses for 196
Unclaimed reimbursement 195
Worksheets:
Capital loss carryover 112
Casualty and theft losses 167
Excess withholding credit 257
Head of household status and cost of keeping up home 24
Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs), modified AGI computation (Worksheet 17-1) 122
Pensions or annuities, joint returns 75
Roth IRA modified adjusted gross income (MAGI), computation (Worksheet 17-2) 127
Simplified Method computation of taxable annuity 76
Social security or railroad retirement benefits, to figure taxability 80, 81
Student loan interest deduction 135
Support test 32
Withholding (Form W-4) 37
World Trade Center attacks (*See* Terrorist attacks)
Worthless securities 98
Wristwatch 203
Write-offs (*See* Cancellation of debt)

Y

Yard-care workers (*See* Domestic help)
Youth groups:
Troop leader's travel expenses 161

■

Where To File

Note. Use this table only if you are an individual taxpayer filing your own return.

IF you live in...	THEN send your return to...	AND use the zip code below according to the form you are filing and whether you are enclosing payment					
		Form 1040		Form 1040A		Form 1040EZ	
		No payment enclosed	Payment enclosed	No payment enclosed	Payment enclosed	No payment enclosed	Payment enclosed
Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Atlanta, GA	39901–0002	39901–0102	39901–0015	39901–0115	39901–0014	39901–0114
Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, Wisconsin, Wyoming	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Fresno, CA	93888–0002	93888–0102	93888–0015	93888–0115	93888–0014	93888–0114
Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Austin, TX	73301–0002	73301–0102	73301–0015	73301–0115	73301–0014	73301–0114
Arkansas, Connecticut, Delaware, Indiana, Michigan, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, West Virginia	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Kansas City, MO	64999–0002	64999–0102	64999–0015	64999–0115	64999–0014	64999–0114
District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Andover, MA	05501–0002	05501–0102	05501–0015	05501–0115	05501–0014	05501–0114
A foreign country, American Samoa, Puerto Rico (or are excluding income under Internal Revenue Code section 933), or use an APO or FPO address, or file Form 2555, 2555-EZ, or 4563, or are a dual status alien or nonpermanent resident of Guam* or the Virgin Islands**	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Austin, TX, USA	73301–0215	73301–0215				

* Permanent residents of Guam should use:
Department of Revenue and Taxation
Government of Guam, P.O. Box 23607
GMF, GU 96921

** Permanent residents of the Virgin Islands should use:
V.I. Bureau of Internal Revenue
9601 Estate Thomas
Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas VI 00802

Tax Publications for Individual Taxpayers

See *How To Get Tax Help* for a variety of ways to get publications, including by computer, phone, and mail.

General Guides

- **1** Your Rights as a Taxpayer
- **17** Your Federal Income Tax For Individuals
- **334** Tax Guide for Small Business (For Individuals Who Use Schedule C or C-EZ)
- **509** Tax Calendars for 2009
- **553** Highlights of 2008 Tax Changes
- **910** IRS Guide to Free Tax Services

Specialized Publications

- **3** Armed Forces' Tax Guide
- **54** Tax Guide for U.S. Citizens and Resident Aliens Abroad
- **225** Farmer's Tax Guide
- **463** Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car Expenses
- **501** Exemptions, Standard Deduction, and Filing Information
- **502** Medical and Dental Expenses (Including the Health Coverage Tax Credit)
- **503** Child and Dependent Care Expenses
- **504** Divorced or Separated Individuals
- **505** Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax
- **514** Foreign Tax Credit for Individuals
- **516** U.S. Government Civilian Employees Stationed Abroad
- **517** Social Security and Other Information for Members of the Clergy and Religious Workers
- **519** U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens
- **521** Moving Expenses
- **523** Selling Your Home
- **524** Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled
- **525** Taxable and Nontaxable Income
- **526** Charitable Contributions
- **527** Residential Rental Property (Including Rental of Vacation Homes)
- **529** Miscellaneous Deductions
- **530** Tax Information for Homeowners
- **531** Reporting Tip Income
- **535** Business Expenses
- **536** Net Operating Losses (NOLs) for Individuals, Estates, and Trusts
- **537** Installment Sales
- **541** Partnerships
- **544** Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets
- **547** Casualties, Disasters, and Thefts
- **550** Investment Income and Expenses (Including Capital Gains and Losses)
- **551** Basis of Assets
- **552** Recordkeeping for Individuals
- **554** Tax Guide for Seniors
- **555** Community Property
- **556** Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights, and Claims for Refund
- **559** Survivors, Executors, and Administrators
- **561** Determining the Value of Donated Property
- **564** Mutual Fund Distributions
- **570** Tax Guide for Individuals With Income From U.S. Possessions
- **571** Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plans (403(b) Plans) For Employees of Public Schools and Certain Tax-Exempt Organizations
- **575** Pension and Annuity Income
- **584** Casualty, Disaster, and Theft Loss Workbook (Personal-Use Property)
- **587** Business Use of Your Home (Including Use by Daycare Providers)
- **590** Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs)
- **593** Tax Highlights for U.S. Citizens and Residents Going Abroad
- **594** The IRS Collection Process
- **596** Earned Income Credit (EIC)
- **721** Tax Guide to U.S. Civil Service Retirement Benefits
- **901** U.S. Tax Treaties
- **907** Tax Highlights for Persons with Disabilities
- **908** Bankruptcy Tax Guide
- **915** Social Security and Equivalent Railroad Retirement Benefits
- **919** How Do I Adjust My Tax Withholding?
- **925** Passive Activity and At-Risk Rules
- **926** Household Employer's Tax Guide For Wages Paid in 2009
- **929** Tax Rules for Children and Dependents
- **936** Home Mortgage Interest Deduction
- **946** How To Depreciate Property
- **947** Practice Before the IRS and Power of Attorney
- **950** Introduction to Estate and Gift Taxes
- **967** The IRS Will Figure Your Tax
- **969** Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans
- **970** Tax Benefits for Education
- **971** Innocent Spouse Relief
- **972** Child Tax Credit
- **1542** Per Diem Rates (For Travel Within the Continental United States)
- **1544** Reporting Cash Payments of Over $10,000 (Received in a Trade or Business)
- **1546** Taxpayer Advocate Service – Your Voice at the IRS

Spanish Language Publications

- **1SP** Derechos del Contribuyente
- **17SP** El Impuesto Federal sobre los Ingresos (Para Personas Fisicas)
- **594SP** El Proceso de Cobro del IRS
- **596SP** Crédito por Ingreso del Trabajo
- **850** English-Spanish Glossary of Words and Phrases Used in Publications Issued by the Internal Revenue Service
- **1544SP** Informe de Pagos en Efectivo en Exceso de $10,000 (Recibidos en una Ocupación o Negocio)

Commonly Used Tax Forms

See *How To Get Tax Help* for a variety of ways to get forms, including by computer, phone, and mail.

Form Number and Title

- **1040** U.S. Individual Income Tax Return
  - **Sch A&B** Itemized Deductions & Interest and Ordinary Dividends
  - **Sch C** Profit or Loss From Business
  - **Sch C-EZ** Net Profit From Business
  - **Sch D** Capital Gains and Losses
  - **Sch D-1** Continuation Sheet for Schedule D
  - **Sch E** Supplemental Income and Loss
  - **Sch EIC** Earned Income Credit
  - **Sch F** Profit or Loss From Farming
  - **Sch H** Household Employment Taxes
  - **Sch J** Income Averaging for Farmers and Fishermen
  - **Sch R** Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled
  - **Sch SE** Self-Employment Tax
- **1040A** U.S. Individual Income Tax Return
  - **Sch 1** Interest and Ordinary Dividends for Form 1040A Filers
  - **Sch 2** Child and Dependent Care Expenses for Form 1040A Filers
  - **Sch 3** Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled for Form 1040A Filers
- **1040EZ** Income Tax Return for Single and Joint Filers With No Dependents
- **1040-ES** Estimated Tax for Individuals
- **1040X** Amended U.S. Individual Income Tax Return

Form Number and Title

- **2106** Employee Business Expenses
- **2106-EZ** Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses
- **2210** Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals, Estates, and Trusts
- **2441** Child and Dependent Care Expenses
- **2848** Power of Attorney and Declaration of Representative
- **3903** Moving Expenses
- **4562** Depreciation and Amortization
- **4868** Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File U.S. Individual Income Tax Return
- **4952** Investment Interest Expense Deduction
- **5329** Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans (Including IRAs) and Other Tax-Favored Accounts
- **6251** Alternative Minimum Tax—Individuals
- **8283** Noncash Charitable Contributions
- **8582** Passive Activity Loss Limitations
- **8606** Nondeductible IRAs
- **8812** Additional Child Tax Credit
- **8822** Change of Address
- **8829** Expenses for Business Use of Your Home
- **8863** Education Credits (Hope and Lifetime Learning Credits)
- **9465** Installment Agreement Request

Order Form for Forms and Publications

The most frequently ordered forms and publications are listed on the order form below. You will receive two copies of each form, one copy of the instructions, and one copy of each publication you order. To help reduce waste, please order only the items you need to prepare your return.

TIP *For faster ways of getting the items you need, go to* www.irs.gov/formspubs.

How To Use the Order Form

Circle the items you need on the order form below. Use the blank spaces to order items not listed. If you need more space, attach a separate sheet of paper.

Print or type your name and address accurately in the space provided below to ensure delivery of your order. Enclose the order form in an envelope and mail it to the IRS address shown on this page. You should receive your order within 10 days after receipt of your request.

Do not send your tax return to the address listed below. Instead, see Where To File.

Mail Your Order Form To:
Internal Revenue Service
1201 N. Mitsubishi Motorway
Bloomington, IL 61705-6613

▲ *Cut here* ▲

Save Money and Time by Going Online!
Download or order these and other tax products at www.irs.gov/formspubs

Order Form

Please Print

Name

Postal mailing address Apt./Suite/Room

City State ZIP code

Foreign country International postal code

Daytime phone number

( )

Circle the forms and publications you need. The instructions for any form you order will be included.

Use the **blank spaces** to order items not listed.

1040	Schedule H (1040)	1040-ES (2009)	4868	8917	Pub. 523	Pub. 554	Pub. 946
Schedules A&B (1040)	Schedule J (1040)	1040-V	5405	9465	Pub. 525	Pub. 575	Pub. 970
Schedule C (1040)	Schedule R (1040)	1040X	6251	Pub. 1	Pub. 526	Pub. 583	Pub. 972
Schedule C-EZ (1040)	Schedule SE (1040)	2106	8283	Pub. 17	Pub. 527	Pub. 587	Pub. 4681
Schedule D (1040)	1040A	2441	8606	Pub. 334	Pub. 529	Pub. 590	
Schedule D-1 (1040)	Schedule 1 (1040A)	4506	8812	Pub. 463	Pub. 535	Pub. 596	
Schedule E (1040)	Schedule 2 (1040A)	4506-T	8822	Pub. 501	Pub. 547	Pub. 910	
Schedule EIC (1040A or 1040)	Schedule 3 (1040A)	4562	8829	Pub. 502	Pub. 550	Pub. 915	
Schedule F (1040)	1040EZ	4684	8863	Pub. 505	Pub. 551	Pub. 919	

N